



(Please scan this QR Code to view the Prospectus)



FEDBANK FINANCIAL SERVICES LIMITED
Corporate Identity Number: U65910MH1995PLC364635

REGISTERED AND CORPORATE OFFICE	CONTACT PERSON	EMAIL AND TELEPHONE	WEBSITE
Kanakia Wall Street, A Wing 5th Floor, Unit No. 511 Andheri Kurla Road, Andheri (East) Mumbai 400 093 Maharashtra, India	Rajaraman Sundaresan <i>Company Secretary and Compliance Officer</i>	Email: cs@fedfina.com Telephone: +91 22 6852 0601	www.fedfina.com

THE PROMOTER OF OUR COMPANY IS THE FEDERAL BANK LIMITED

DETAILS OF THE OFFER TO THE PUBLIC

TYPE	FRESH ISSUE SIZE	OFFER FOR SALE SIZE	TOTAL OFFER SIZE	ELIGIBILITY AND RESERVATIONS AMONG QIBs, NIBs, RIBs AND ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEES
Fresh Issue and Offer for Sale	Fresh Issue of 42,912,087* Equity Shares aggregating to ₹ 6,000.00*^ million	Offer for Sale of 35,161,723* Equity Shares aggregating to ₹ 4,922.64* million	78,073,810* Equity Shares aggregating to ₹ 10,922.64*^ million	The Offer was made pursuant to Regulation 6(1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. For further details, see “Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures – Eligibility for the Offer” on page 440. For details in relation to share reservation among QIBs, NIBs, RIBs and Eligible Employees, see “Offer Structure” on page 461.

* Subject to finalisation of Basis of Allotment.

^ After Employee Discount.

OFFER FOR SALE BY THE PROMOTER/ INVESTOR SELLING SHAREHOLDER

NAME OF SELLING SHAREHOLDER	TYPE	NO. OF EQUITY SHARES OFFERED	WEIGHTED AVERAGE COST OF ACQUISITION PER EQUITY SHARE (IN ₹)*
The Federal Bank Limited	Promoter	5,474,670 [#] Equity Shares	19.45
True North Fund VI LLP	Investor Selling Shareholder	29,687,053 [#] Equity Shares	46.27

*As certified by M/s R U Kamath & Co by way of their certificate dated November 25, 2023.

[#] Subject to finalisation of Basis of Allotment.

For details of weighted average cost of acquisition at which Equity Shares were acquired by our Promoter and the Selling Shareholders in the one year, eighteen months and three years preceding the date of this Prospectus, see “Offer Document Summary - Weighted average cost of acquisition at which Equity Shares were acquired by our Promoter and the Selling Shareholders in the one year, eighteen months and three years preceding the date of this Prospectus” on page 21.

RISKS IN RELATION TO THE FIRST OFFER

The face value of the Equity Shares is ₹10. The Floor Price, Cap Price and the Offer Price, as determined by our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Managers (“BRLMs”), on the basis of the assessment of market demand for the Equity Shares by way of the Book Building Process, as stated under “Basis for Offer Price” on page 111 should not be considered to be indicative of the market price of the Equity Shares after the Equity Shares are listed. No assurance can be given regarding an active or sustained trading in the Equity Shares nor regarding the price at which the Equity Shares will be traded after listing.

GENERAL RISK

Investments in equity and equity-related securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in the Offer unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their entire investment. Investors are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in the Offer. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of our Company and the Offer, including the risks involved. The Equity Shares in the Offer have not been recommended or approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (“SEBI”), nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of the contents of this Prospectus. Specific attention of the investors is invited to “Risk Factors” on page 27.



(Please scan this QR Code to view the Prospectus)

ISSUER'S AND THE SELLING SHAREHOLDERS' ABSOLUTE RESPONSIBILITY

Our Company, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that this Prospectus contains all information with regard to our Company and the Offer, which is material in the context of the Offer, that the information contained in this Prospectus is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect, that opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts, the omission of which makes this Prospectus as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading in any material respect. Each of the Selling Shareholders, severally and not jointly, accepts responsibility for and confirms only such statements specifically made or confirmed by such Selling Shareholders in this Prospectus to the extent of information specifically pertaining to itself and its respective portion of the Offered Shares in the Offer for Sale and assumes responsibility that such statements are true and correct in all material respects and not misleading in any material respect. Each of the Selling Shareholders, severally and not jointly, assume no responsibility for any other statement, including, inter alia, any of the statements made by or relating to the Company or its business or any of the other Selling Shareholder in this Prospectus.

LISTING

The Equity Shares offered through this Prospectus are proposed to be listed on the Stock Exchanges being BSE Limited ("BSE") and National Stock Exchange of India Limited ("NSE"). For the purposes of the Offer, the Designated Stock Exchange is National Stock Exchange of India Limited.

BOOK RUNNING LEAD MANAGERS

NAME AND LOGO	CONTACT PERSON	EMAIL AND TELEPHONE
ICICI Securities Limited 	Shekher Asnani/Gaurav Mittal	Tel: +91 22 6807 7100 E-mail: fedfina.ipo@icicisecurities.com
BNP Paribas  BNP PARIBAS	Piyush Ramchandani	Tel: +91 22 3370 4000 E-mail: DL.Fedfina.IPO@bnpparibas.com
Equirus Capital Private Limited* 	Ankesh Jain	Tel: +91 22 4332 0700 E-mail: fedfina.ipo@equirus.com
JM Financial Limited 	Prachee Dhuri	Tel: +91 22 6630 3030 E-mail: fedfina.ipo@jmfl.com

REGISTRAR TO THE OFFER

NAME	CONTACT PERSON	EMAIL AND TELEPHONE
Link Intime India Private Limited	Shanti Gopalkrishnan	E-mail: fedbankfinancialservices.ipo@linkintime.co.in Tel: +91 22 4918 6000

BID/ OFFER PERIOD

ANCHOR INVESTOR BID/OFFER PERIOD OPENED / CLOSED ON	TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 21, 2023 ⁽¹⁾	BID / OFFER OPENED ON	WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 22, 2023	BID / OFFER CLOSED ON	FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 24, 2023

* Equirus has signed the due diligence certificate and has been disclosed as a BRLM for the Offer. Equirus and our Company are associates in terms of the SEBI Merchant Bankers Regulations. Accordingly, in compliance with the proviso to Regulation 21A(1) of the SEBI Merchant Bankers Regulations read with Regulation 23(3) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, Equirus was involved only in the marketing of the Offer.

⁽¹⁾ The Anchor Investor Bidding Date was one Working Day prior to the Bid/ Offer Opening Date i.e., November 21, 2023.



FEDBANK FINANCIAL SERVICES LIMITED

Our Company was incorporated as 'Fedbank Financial Services Limited' on April 17, 1995 in Kerala at Kochi as a public limited company under the Companies Act, 1956, and was granted a certificate of incorporation by the Registrar of Companies, Kerala at Kochi. Our Company received a certificate of commencement of business issued by the Registrar of Companies, Kerala at Kochi dated July 17, 1995. Subsequently, pursuant to a change in our registered office by way of a resolution passed by our shareholders on February 10, 2021, a certificate of registration in relation to the change of state was issued by the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra at Mumbai on July 26, 2021. For further details on the change in the registered office of our Company, see "History and Certain Corporate Matters" on page 243. Our Company is registered with the Reserve Bank of India ("RBI") to carry on the business of a non-banking financial institution without accepting public deposits (certificate of registration no. N-16.00187). For details, see "Government and Other Approvals" on page 437.

Registered and Corporate Office: Kanakia Wall Street, A Wing, 5th Floor, Unit No. 511, Andheri Kurla Road, Andheri (East), Mumbai 400 093, Maharashtra, India
Tel: +91 22 6852 0601; **Website:** www.fedfina.com; **Contact Person:** Rajaraman Sundaresan, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer; **E-mail:** cs@fedfina.com

Corporate Identity Number: U65910MH1995PLC364635

OUR PROMOTER: THE FEDERAL BANK LIMITED

INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER OF 78,073,810* EQUITY SHARES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹10 EACH ("EQUITY SHARES") OF FEDBANK FINANCIAL SERVICES LIMITED ("COMPANY" OR "ISSUER") FOR CASH AT A PRICE OF ₹140 PER EQUITY SHARE (INCLUDING A SHARE PREMIUM OF ₹130 PER EQUITY SHARE) ("OFFER PRICE") AGGREGATING TO ₹10,922.64*[^] MILLION (THE "OFFER") COMPRISING A FRESH ISSUE OF 42,912,087* EQUITY SHARES AGGREGATING TO ₹ 6,000*[^] MILLION (THE "FRESH ISSUE") AND AN OFFER FOR SALE OF 35,161,723* EQUITY SHARES AGGREGATING TO ₹4,922.64*[^] MILLION (THE "OFFER FOR SALE"), COMPRISING 5,474,670* EQUITY SHARES AGGREGATING TO ₹766.45*[^] MILLION BY THE FEDERAL BANK LIMITED ("PROMOTER SELLING SHAREHOLDER") AND 29,687,053* EQUITY SHARES AGGREGATING TO ₹4,156.19*[^] MILLION BY TRUE NORTH FUND VI LLP ("INVESTOR SELLING SHAREHOLDER"), AND TOGETHER WITH THE PROMOTER SELLING SHAREHOLDER, THE "SELLING SHAREHOLDERS", AND SUCH EQUITY SHARES OFFERED BY THE SELLING SHAREHOLDERS, THE "OFFERED SHARES").

THIS OFFER INCLUDED A RESERVATION OF 769,230* EQUITY SHARES AGGREGATING TO ₹100*[^] MILLION FOR SUBSCRIPTION BY ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEES (THE "EMPLOYEE RESERVATION PORTION"). OUR COMPANY IN CONSULTATION WITH THE BRLMs, OFFERED A DISCOUNT OF ₹10 PER EQUITY SHARE OF THE OFFER PRICE TO ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEE BIDDING IN THE EMPLOYEE RESERVATION PORTION ("EMPLOYEE DISCOUNT"). THE OFFER LESS THE EMPLOYEE RESERVATION PORTION IS HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE "NET OFFER". THE OFFER AND THE NET OFFER CONSTITUTED 21.16% AND 20.95% OF OUR POST-OFFER PAID-UP EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL, RESPECTIVELY.

*SUBJECT TO FINALISATION OF BASIS OF ALLOTMENT ^ AFTER EMPLOYEE DISCOUNT

The Offer was made through the Book Building Process, in terms of Rule 19(2)(b) of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957, as amended ("SCRR") read with Regulation 31 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and in compliance with Regulation 6(1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, wherein not more than 50% of the Net Offer was made available for allocation on a proportionate basis to Qualified Institutional Buyers ("QIBs") ("QIB Portion"), provided that our Company and the Selling Shareholders, in consultation with the BRLMs, allocated 60% of the QIB Portion to Anchor Investors on a discretionary basis in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations ("Anchor Investor Portion"), of which one-third was reserved for domestic Mutual Funds, subject to valid Bids having been received from domestic Mutual Funds at or above the Anchor Investor Allocation Price. In the event of under-subscription, or non-allocation in the Anchor Investor Portion, the balance Equity Shares could have been added to the Net QIB Portion. Further, 5% of the Net QIB Portion (excluding the Anchor Investor Portion) was made available for allocation on a proportionate basis only to Mutual Funds, and the remainder of the Net QIB Portion was made available for allocation on a proportionate basis to all QIBs, including Mutual Funds, subject to valid Bids having been received at or above the Offer Price. However, if the aggregate demand from Mutual Funds was less than 5% of the Net QIB Portion, the balance Equity Shares available for allocation in the Mutual Fund Portion could have been added to the remaining QIB Portion for proportionate allocation to QIBs. Further, not less than 15% of the Net Offer was made available for allocation to Non-Institutional Bidders of which (a) one third was reserved for applicants with application size of more than ₹200,000 and up to ₹1,000,000; and (b) two third was reserved for applicants with application size of more than ₹1,000,000, provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of such sub-categories could have been allocated to applicants in the other sub-category of Non-Institutional Bidders and not less than 35% of the Net Offer was made available for allocation to Retail Individual Bidders ("RIBs") in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, subject to valid Bids having been received at or above the Offer Price. Further, Equity Shares will be allocated on a proportionate basis to Eligible Employees applying under the Employee Reservation Portion, subject to valid Bids received from them at or above the Offer Price. All potential Bidders (except Anchor Investors) were required to mandatorily utilise the Application Supported by Blocked Amount ("ASBA") process providing details of their respective ASBA accounts, and UPI ID in case of UPI Bidders (defined hereinafter), in which the corresponding Bid Amounts was blocked by the SCSBs to participate in the Offer. Anchor Investors were not permitted to participate in the Offer through the ASBA process. Further, Equity Shares was allocated on a proportionate basis to Eligible Employees applying under the Employee Reservation Portion, subject to valid Bids received from them at or above the Offer Price. For details, see "Offer Procedure" on page 465.

RISKS IN RELATION TO THE FIRST OFFER

This being the first public issue of our Company, there has been no formal market for the Equity Shares of our Company. The face value of the Equity Shares is ₹10. The Floor Price, Cap Price and the Offer Price, as determined and justified by our Company in consultation with the BRLMs, in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, as stated under "Basis for Offer Price" on page 111 should not be considered to be indicative of the market price of the Equity Shares after the Equity Shares are listed. No assurance can be given regarding an active and/or sustained trading in the Equity Shares nor regarding the price at which the Equity Shares will be traded after listing.

GENERAL RISK

Investments in equity and equity-related securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in the Offer unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their entire investment. Investors are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in the Offer. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of our Company and the Offer, including the risks involved. The Equity Shares in the Offer have not been recommended or approved by the SEBI, nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of the contents of this Prospectus. Specific attention of the investors is invited to "Risk Factors" on page 27.

ISSUER'S AND THE SELLING SHAREHOLDERS' ABSOLUTE RESPONSIBILITY

Our Company, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that this Prospectus contains all information with regard to our Company and the Offer, which is material in the context of the Offer, that the information contained in this Prospectus is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect, that opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts, the omission of which makes this Prospectus as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading in any material respect. Each of the Selling Shareholders, severally and not jointly, accepts responsibility for and confirms only such statements specifically made or confirmed by such Selling Shareholders in this Prospectus to the extent of information specifically pertaining to itself and its respective portion of the Offered Shares in the Offer for Sale and assumes responsibility that such statements are true and correct in all material respects and not misleading in any material respect. Each of the Selling Shareholders, severally and not jointly, assume no responsibility for any other statement, including, inter alia, any of the statements made by or relating to the Company or its business or any of the other Selling Shareholder in this Prospectus.

LISTING

The Equity Shares offered through the Red Herring Prospectus are proposed to be listed on the Stock Exchanges. Our Company has received 'in-principle' approvals from BSE and NSE for the listing of the Equity Shares pursuant to letters dated October 4, 2023 and October 3, 2023, respectively. For the purposes of the Offer, the Designated Stock Exchange is National Stock Exchange of India Limited. A signed copy of the Red Herring Prospectus and this Prospectus has been delivered to the RoC in accordance with Sections 26(4) and 32 of the Companies Act 2013. For details of the material contracts and documents available for inspection from the date of the Red Herring Prospectus up to the Bid / Offer Closing Date, see "Material Contracts and Documents for Inspection" on page 490.

BOOK RUNNING LEAD MANAGERS

REGISTRAR TO THE OFFER

				
ICICI Securities Limited ICICI Venture House Appasaheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai 400 025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 6807 7100 E-mail: fedfina.ipo@icicisecurities.com Website: www.icicisecurities.com Investor grievance E-mail: customercare@icicisecurities.com Contact Person: Shekher Asnani/Gaurav Mittal SEBI Registration No.: INM000011179	BNP Paribas 1-North Avenue, Maker Maxity Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 3370 4000 E-mail: DL.Fedfina.IPO@bnpparibas.com Website: www.bnpparibas.co.in Investor grievance e-mail: indianinvestors.care@asia.bnpparibas.com Contact person: Piyush Ramchandani SEBI Registration No.: INM000011534	Equirus Capital Private Limited* 12 th Floor, C Wing, Marathon Futurex N M Joshi Marg, Lower Parel Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4332 0700 E-mail: fedfina.ipo@equirus.com Website: www.equirus.com Investor grievance e-mail: investorsgrievance@equirus.com Contact person: Ankesh Jain SEBI Registration No.: INM000011286	JM Financial Limited 7 th Floor, Cnergy Appasaheb Marathe Marg, Prabhadevi Mumbai 400 025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 6630 3030 E-mail: fedfina.ipo@jmfml.com Website: www.jmfml.com Investor Grievance E-mail: grievance.ibd@jmfml.com Contact Person: Prachee Dhuri SEBI Registration No.: INM000010361	Link Intime India Private Limited C-101, 1 st Floor, 247 Park L.B.S. Marg, Vikhroli West Mumbai 400 083 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4918 6000 E-mail: fedbankfinancialservices.ipo@linkintime.co.in Website: www.linkintime.co.in Investor Grievance ID: fedbankfinancialservices.ipo@linkintime.co.in Contact Person: Shanti Gopalkrishnan SEBI Registration No.: INR000004058
BID/ OFFER PERIOD				
BID/ OFFER OPENED ON		WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 22, 2023 ⁽¹⁾		BID/ OFFER CLOSED ON
				FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 24, 2023

* Equirus has signed the due diligence certificate and has been disclosed as a BRLM for the Offer. Equirus and our Company are associates in terms of the SEBI Merchant Bankers Regulations. Accordingly, in compliance with the proviso to Regulation 21A(1) of the SEBI Merchant Bankers Regulations read with Regulation 23(3) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, Equirus was involved only in the marketing of the Offer.

⁽¹⁾ The Anchor Investor Bid was one Working Day prior to the Bid/ Offer Opening Date, i.e., November 21, 2023.

(This page is intentionally left blank)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION I: GENERAL	1
DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS	1
OFFER DOCUMENT SUMMARY	14
CERTAIN CONVENTIONS, PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL, INDUSTRY AND MARKET DATA AND CURRENCY OF PRESENTATION	23
FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS	26
SECTION II: RISK FACTORS	27
SECTION III: INTRODUCTION	73
THE OFFER	73
SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION	75
GENERAL INFORMATION	80
CAPITAL STRUCTURE	89
OBJECTS OF THE OFFER	106
BASIS FOR OFFER PRICE	111
STATEMENT OF POSSIBLE SPECIAL TAX BENEFITS	123
SECTION IV: ABOUT OUR COMPANY	128
INDUSTRY OVERVIEW	128
OUR BUSINESS	201
KEY REGULATIONS AND POLICIES	229
HISTORY AND CERTAIN CORPORATE MATTERS	243
OUR MANAGEMENT	252
OUR PROMOTER AND PROMOTER GROUP	269
OUR GROUP COMPANIES	273
DIVIDEND POLICY	275
SELECTED STATISTICAL INFORMATION	276
SECTION V: FINANCIAL INFORMATION	297
RESTATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION	297
OTHER FINANCIAL INFORMATION	397
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS	398
CAPITALISATION STATEMENT	426
FINANCIAL INDEBTEDNESS	427
SECTION VI: LEGAL AND OTHER INFORMATION	431
OUTSTANDING LITIGATION AND MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS	431
GOVERNMENT AND OTHER APPROVALS	437
OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES	439
SECTION VII: OFFER INFORMATION	455
TERMS OF THE OFFER	455
OFFER STRUCTURE	461
OFFER PROCEDURE	465
RESTRICTIONS ON FOREIGN OWNERSHIP OF INDIAN SECURITIES	484
SECTION VIII: DESCRIPTION OF EQUITY SHARES AND TERMS OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION	485
SECTION IX: OTHER INFORMATION	490
MATERIAL CONTRACTS AND DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION	490
DECLARATION	493

SECTION I: GENERAL

DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

This Prospectus uses certain definitions and abbreviations which, unless the context otherwise indicates or implies, shall have the meaning as provided below. References to any legislation, act, regulations, rules, guidelines or policies shall be to such legislation, act, regulations, rules, guidelines or policies as amended, supplemented or re-enacted from time to time, and any reference to a statutory provision shall include any subordinate legislation made from time to time under that provision.

The words and expressions used in this Prospectus but not defined herein shall have, to the extent applicable, the same meaning ascribed to such terms under the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the Companies Act, the SCRA, the Depositories Act and the rules and regulations made thereunder, as applicable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the terms used in “Industry Overview”, “Key Regulations and Policies”, “Statement of Possible Special Tax Benefits”, “Restated Financial Information”, “Basis for Offer Price”, “History and Certain Corporate Matters”, “Selected Statistical Information”, “Financial Indebtedness”, “Outstanding Litigation and Material Developments”, “Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures”, and “Description of Equity Shares and Terms of Articles of Association” on pages 128, 229, 123, 297, 111, 243, 276, 427, 431, 439 and 485, respectively shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the relevant section.

General Terms

Term	Description
“our Company”, “the Company”, “the Issuer”, “we”, “us” or “our”	Fedbank Financial Services Limited, a company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and registered as a non-banking financial institution without accepting public deposits with the RBI (certificate of registration no. N-16.00187), having its Registered and Corporate Office at Kanakia Wall Street, A Wing, 5 th Floor, Unit No. 511, Andheri Kurla Road, Andheri (East), Mumbai – 400 093, Maharashtra, India. Our Company has no subsidiary as on the date of this Prospectus.

Company and Selling Shareholders Related Terms

Term	Description
“Articles of Association” or “AoA”	Articles of association of our Company, as amended from time to time
Audit Committee	The audit committee of the Board of our Company, constituted in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the SEBI Listing Regulations, guidelines issued by the RBI from time to time, and as described in “Our Management – Audit Committee” on page 257
“Auditors” or “Statutory Auditors”	B S R & Co. LLP, Chartered Accountants, the current statutory auditors of our Company
“Board” or “Board of Directors”	Board of directors of our Company, as constituted from time to time
Capital Raising Committee	Capital Raising Committee of our Board, as described in “Our Management – Capital Raising Committee” on page 262
Chief Financial Officer	C. V. Ganesh, the Chief Financial Officer of our Company. For details, see “Our Management – Key Managerial Personnel” on page 266
Company Secretary and Compliance Officer	Rajaraman Sundaresan, the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of our Company. For details, see “Our Management – Key Managerial Personnel” on page 266
“Corporate Social Responsibility Committee” or “CSR Committee”	The corporate social responsibility committee of the Board of our Company constituted in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and as described in “Our Management – Corporate Social Responsibility Committee” on page 262
CRISIL	CRISIL Limited
CRISIL MI&A	CRISIL Market Intelligence and Analytics
CRISIL Report	Report titled “Analysis of NBFC sector and select asset classes in India” dated October 2023, prepared and issued by CRISIL Market Intelligence & Analytics (MI&A), a division of CRISIL, which has been commissioned and paid for by our Company in connection with the Offer for an agreed fee, pursuant to addendum no. 3 dated June 14, 2023 and addendum no. 4 dated October 9, 2023 to the agreement for services dated October 22, 2021 entered into between our Company and CRISIL. The Report was available on the website of our Company, at https://fedfina.com/investor/disclosure/ , from the date of the Red Herring Prospectus till the Bid/ Offer Closing Date
Director(s)	The directors on the Board of our Company
Equity Shares	Equity shares of face value of ₹10 each of our Company
ESOP 2018	Fedbank Financial Services Limited Employee Stock Option Plan 2018
First Amendment Agreement	Amendment agreement dated July 19, 2023, executed among the SHA Parties
Group Companies	Niva Bupa Health Insurance Company Limited and Equirus Insurance Broking Private Limited, have been identified as our group companies in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the Materiality Policy. For details, see “Our Group Companies” on page 273
Independent Director(s)	Independent director(s) on our Board. For details of the Independent Directors, see “Our Management” on page 252
Investor Selling Shareholder	True North Fund VI LLP
“Key Managerial Personnel” or “KMP”	Key managerial personnel of our Company, identified in accordance with Regulation 2(1)(bb) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations as described in “Our Management – Key Managerial Personnel” on page 266

Term	Description
“Managing Director” and “Chief Executive Officer”	Anil Kothuri, the Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer of our Company. For details, see “ <i>Our Management</i> ” on page 252
Materiality Policy	The policy adopted by our Board for identification of group companies in its meeting dated June 21, 2023, for material outstanding litigation in its meeting dated July 17, 2023 and for outstanding dues to material creditors of our Company in its meeting dated June 21, 2023, in accordance with the disclosure requirements under the SEBI ICDR Regulations for the purpose of disclosure in the Draft Red Herring Prospectus, the Red Herring Prospectus and this Prospectus
“Memorandum of Association” or “MoA”	Memorandum of association of our Company, as amended from time to time
Nomination and Remuneration Committee	Nomination and remuneration committee of our Board, constituted in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the SEBI Listing Regulations and guidelines issued by the RBI from time to time and as described in “ <i>Our Management – Nomination and Remuneration Committee</i> ” on page 260
Non-Executive Director/(s)	Non-executive director(s) of our Company. For further details of our Non-Executive Directors, see “ <i>Our Management</i> ” on page 252
“OCRPS” or “Preference Shares”	Optionally convertible redeemable preference shares of face value ₹10 each of our Company. Pursuant to Board resolutions each dated February 14, 2022, 2,000,000 OCRPS were redeemed by our Company for an aggregate amount of ₹ 84.20 million and 2,729,730 OCRPS were converted into 2,729,730 Equity Shares. Accordingly, there are no outstanding OCRPS as on the date of this Prospectus.
Promoter Group	Persons and entities constituting the promoter group of our Company in terms of Regulation 2(1)(pp) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, as disclosed in “ <i>Our Promoter and Promoter Group</i> ” on page 269
“Promoter” or “Federal Bank” or “Promoter Selling Shareholder”	The promoter of our Company, namely The Federal Bank Limited
Registered and Corporate Office	Registered and corporate office of our Company is situated at Kanakia Wall Street, A Wing, 5 th Floor, Unit No. 511, Andheri Kurla Road, Andheri (East), Mumbai – 400 093, Maharashtra, India
“Registrar of Companies” or “RoC”	Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra at Mumbai
Restated Financial Information	The restated financial information of our Company comprising the restated statement of assets and liabilities as at June 30, 2023, June 30, 2022, March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, the restated statement of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income), restated cash flow statement for each of the three-months periods ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, and the financial years ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, the summary statement of significant accounting policies, and other explanatory information prepared by our Company in terms of the requirements of Section 26 of Part I of Chapter III of the Companies Act, 2013, as amended, the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended and the Guidance Note on Reports on Company Prospectuses (Revised 2019) issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, as amended from time to time
Risk Management Committee	The risk management committee of our Board constituted in accordance with the Companies Act, 2013 as described in “ <i>Our Management – Risk Management Committee</i> ” on page 259
Second Amendment Agreement	Amendment agreement dated November 13, 2023, executed among the SHA Parties
Selling Shareholders	Collectively, the Promoter Selling Shareholder and the Investor Selling Shareholder
“Senior Management Personnel” or “SMP”	Senior Management Personnel of our Company in accordance with Regulation 2(1)(bbbb) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, as described in “ <i>Our Management – Senior Management Personnel</i> ” on page 266
SHA	Shareholders’ agreement dated May 11, 2018 executed among our Company, Federal Bank and True North Enterprise Private Limited, as supplemented by the deed of adherence dated October 29, 2018 executed by True North Fund VI LLP and amended pursuant to the SHA Amendment Agreements
SHA Amendment Agreements	Together, the First Amendment Agreement and the Second Amendment Agreement
SHA Parties	Our Company, Federal Bank and True North Fund VI LLP
Shareholders	The holders of the Equity Shares from time to time
Stakeholders’ Relationship Committee	The stakeholders’ relationship committee of the Board of our Company, constituted in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI Listing Regulations and as described in “ <i>Our Management - Stakeholders’ Relationship Committee</i> ” on page 261

Offer Related Terms

Term	Description
Abridged Prospectus	Abridged prospectus means a memorandum containing such salient features of a prospectus as may be specified by the SEBI in this behalf
Acknowledgement Slip	The slip or document issued by the relevant Designated Intermediary(ies) to a Bidder as proof of registration of the Bid cum Application Form
“Allot” or “Allotment” or “Allotted”	Unless the context otherwise requires, allotment of the Equity Shares pursuant to the Fresh Issue and transfer of Offered Shares pursuant to the Offer for Sale to the successful Bidders
Allotment Advice	Note or advice or intimation of Allotment sent to the successful Bidders who have been or are to be Allotted the Equity Shares after the Basis of Allotment has been approved by the Designated Stock Exchange
Allottee	A successful Bidder to whom the Equity Shares are Allotted

Term	Description
Anchor Investor	A Qualified Institutional Buyer, who applied under the Anchor Investor Portion in accordance with the requirements specified in the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the Red Herring Prospectus and who had Bid for an amount of at least ₹100 million. For further details, see “Offer Procedure” on page 465
Anchor Investor Allocation Price	₹ 140 per Equity Share
Anchor Investor Application Form	Application form used by an Anchor Investor to make a Bid in the Anchor Investor Portion and which was considered as an application for Allotment in terms of the Red Herring Prospectus and this Prospectus
Anchor Investor Bid/Offer Period	November 21, 2023, i.e., one Working Day prior to the Bid/ Offer Opening Date, on which Bids by Anchor Investors were submitted and allocation to Anchor Investors was completed
Anchor Investor Offer Price	₹ 140 per Equity Share The Anchor Investor Offer Price was decided by our Company in consultation with the BRLMs
Anchor Investor Pay-in Date	With respect to Anchor Investor(s), the Anchor Investor Bid/Offer Period
Anchor Investor Portion	60% of the QIB Portion, constituting of 23,191,374* Equity Shares which were allocated by our Company and the Selling Shareholders, in consultation with the BRLMs, to Anchor Investors on a discretionary basis in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations. One-third of the Anchor Investor Portion was reserved for domestic Mutual Funds, subject to valid Bids having been received from domestic Mutual Funds at or above the Anchor Investor Allocation Price, in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations *Subject to finalisation of Basis of Allotment
“Application Supported by Blocked Amount” or “ASBA”	Application, whether physical or electronic, used by ASBA Bidders to make a Bid and authorising an SCSB to block the Bid Amount in the ASBA Account and which included applications made by UPI Bidders using the UPI Mechanism where the Bid Amount was blocked upon acceptance of UPI Mandate Request by UPI Bidders using the UPI Mechanism
ASBA Account	Bank account maintained with an SCSB by an ASBA Bidder, as specified in the ASBA Form submitted by ASBA Bidders for blocking the Bid Amount mentioned in the relevant ASBA Form and included the account of UPI Bidder which was blocked upon acceptance of a UPI Mandate Request made by the UPI Bidders using the UPI Mechanism
ASBA Bid	A Bid made by an ASBA Bidder
ASBA Bidder(s)	All Bidders except Anchor Investors
ASBA Form	Application form, whether physical or electronic, used by ASBA Bidders to submit Bids, which was considered as the application for Allotment in terms of the Red Herring Prospectus and this Prospectus
Bankers to the Offer	Collectively, Escrow Collection Bank, Public Offer Account Bank, Sponsor Banks and Refund Bank, as the case may be
Basis of Allotment	Basis on which Equity Shares will be Allotted to successful Bidders under the Offer and which is described in “Offer Structure” beginning on page 461
Bid	Indication to make an offer during the Bid/ Offer Period by an ASBA Bidder pursuant to submission of the ASBA Form, or during the Anchor Investor Bid/ Offer Period by an Anchor Investor, pursuant to submission of the Anchor Investor Application Form, to subscribe to or purchase the Equity Shares at a price within the Price Band and in terms of the Red Herring Prospectus and the Bid cum Application Form. The term “Bidding” shall be construed accordingly
Bid Amount	The highest value of optional Bids indicated in the Bid cum Application Form and payable by the Bidder and, in the case of RIBs Bidding at the Cut off Price, the Cap Price multiplied by the number of Equity Shares Bid for by such Retail Individual Bidder and mentioned in the Bid cum Application Form and payable by the Bidder or blocked in the ASBA Account of the ASBA Bidder, as the case may be, upon submission of the Bid, as applicable, which was net of the Employee Discount, as applicable. . Eligible Employees who applied in the Employee Reservation Portion could apply at the Cut-Off Price and the Bid Amount was the Cap Price (net of Employee Discount) multiplied by the number of Equity Shares Bid for such Eligible Employee and mentioned in the Bid cum Application Form. The maximum Bid Amount under the Employee Reservation Portion by an Eligible Employee did not exceed ₹500,000 (net of Employee Discount). However, the initial Allotment to an Eligible Employee in the Employee Reservation Portion did not exceed ₹200,000 (net of Employee Discount) in value. Only in the event of undersubscription in the Employee Reservation Portion, the unsubscribed portion could have been made available for allocation and Allotment, proportionately to all Eligible Employees who Bid in excess of ₹200,000, subject to the maximum value of Allotment made to such Eligible Employee not exceeding ₹500,000
Bid cum Application Form	Anchor Investor Application Form or the ASBA Form, as the context requires
Bid Lot	107 Equity Shares and in multiples of 107 Equity Shares thereafter
Bid/ Offer Closing Date	Except in relation to any Bids received from the Anchor Investors, November 24, 2023
Bid/ Offer Opening Date	Except in relation to any Bids received from the Anchor Investors, November 22, 2023
Bid/ Offer Period	Except in relation to Anchor Investors, the period between November 22, 2023 and November 24, 2023
Bidder	Any investor who made a Bid pursuant to the terms of the Red Herring Prospectus and the Bid cum Application Form and unless otherwise stated or implied, included an ASBA Bidder and an Anchor Investor

Term	Description
Bidding Centres	Centres at which the Designated Intermediaries accepted the ASBA Forms, i.e., Designated Branches for SCSBs, Specified Locations for the Syndicate, Broker Centres for Registered Brokers, Designated RTA Locations for RTAs and Designated CDP Locations for CDPs
Book Building Process	Book building process, as provided in Schedule XIII of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, in terms of which the Offer was being made
“Book Running Lead Managers” or “BRLMs”	The book running lead managers to the Offer, namely, I-Sec, Equirus*, BNPP and JM Financial <i>*Equirus has signed the due diligence certificate and has been disclosed as a BRLM for the Offer. Equirus and our Company are associates in terms of the SEBI Merchant Bankers Regulations. Accordingly, in compliance with the proviso to Regulation 21A(1) of the SEBI Merchant Bankers Regulations read with Regulation 23(3) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, Equirus was involved only in the marketing of the Offer.</i>
BNPP	BNP Paribas
Broker Centres	Centres notified by the Stock Exchanges where ASBA Bidders could have submitted the ASBA Forms to a Registered Broker. The details of such Broker Centres, along with the names and contact details of the Registered Brokers are available on the respective websites of the Stock Exchanges (www.bseindia.com and www.nseindia.com)
“CAN” or “Confirmation of Allocation Note”	Notice or intimation of allocation of the Equity Shares sent to Anchor Investors, who have been allocated the Equity Shares, on or after the Anchor Investor Bid/ Offer Period
Cap Price	₹ 140 per Equity Share
Cash Escrow and Sponsor Banks Agreement	Agreement dated November 16, 2023 entered into amongst our Company, the Selling Shareholders, the BRLMs, the Syndicate Members, the Registrar to the Offer and the Bankers to the Offer for, inter alia, collection of the Bid Amounts from the Anchor Investors, transfer of funds to the Public Offer Account and where applicable, remitting refunds (if any) on the terms and conditions thereof and the appointment of Sponsor Banks in accordance with the UPI Circulars
Client ID	Client identification number maintained with one of the Depositories in relation to demat account
“Collecting Depository Participant” or “CDP”	A depository participant as defined under the Depositories Act, 1996 registered with SEBI and who is eligible to procure Bids at the Designated CDP Locations in terms of the circular no. CIR/CFD/POLICYCELL/11/2015 dated November 10, 2015, and the UPI Circulars issued by SEBI and the Stock Exchanges as per the list available on the websites of the Stock Exchanges
Cut-off Price	Offer Price, being ₹ 140 per Equity Share finalised by our Company in consultation with the BRLMs Only Retail Individual Bidders and Eligible Employees Bidding in the Employee Reservation Portion were entitled to Bid at the Cut-off Price (net of Employee Discount). QIBs (including the Anchor Investors) and Non-Institutional Bidders were not entitled to Bid at the Cut-off Price
Demographic Details	The demographic details of the Bidders including the Bidders’ address, name of the Bidders’ father/husband, investor status, occupation, bank account details and UPI ID, wherever applicable
Designated CDP Locations	Such locations of the CDPs where Bidders could submit the ASBA Forms. The details of such Designated CDP Locations, along with names and contact details of the Collecting Depository Participants eligible to accept ASBA Forms are available on the respective websites of the Stock Exchanges (www.bseindia.com and www.nseindia.com), as updated from time to time
Designated Date	The date on which the Escrow Collection Bank transfer funds from the Escrow Account to the Public Offer Account or the Refund Account, as the case may be, and the instructions are issued to the SCSBs (in case of UPI Bidders using UPI Mechanism), instruction issued through the Sponsor Banks) for the transfer of amounts blocked by the SCSBs in the ASBA Accounts to the Public Offer Account or are unblocked, as the case may be, after finalisation of the Basis of Allotment in terms of the Red Herring Prospectus and this Prospectus, following which Equity Shares will be Allotted in the Offer
Designated Intermediary(ies)	In relation to ASBA Forms submitted by RIBs by authorising an SCSB to block the Bid Amount in the ASBA Account, Designated Intermediaries shall mean SCSBs. In relation to ASBA Forms submitted by UPI Bidders (Bidding using the UPI Mechanism) where the Bid Amount was blocked upon acceptance of UPI Mandate Request by such UPI Bidder using the UPI Mechanism, Designated Intermediaries shall mean Syndicate, sub-Syndicate/agents, Registered Brokers, CDPs and RTAs. In relation to ASBA Forms submitted by QIBs, Non-Institutional Bidders (not using the UPI Mechanism), Designated Intermediaries meant Syndicate, sub-Syndicate, SCSBs, Registered Brokers, the CDPs and RTAs
Designated RTA Locations	Such locations of the RTAs where Bidders (other than Anchor Investors) could submit the ASBA Forms to RTAs. The details of such Designated RTA Locations, along with names and contact details of the RTAs eligible to accept ASBA Forms are available on the respective websites of the Stock Exchanges (www.bseindia.com and www.nseindia.com) and updated from time to time
Designated SCSB Branches	Such branches of the SCSBs which shall collect the ASBA Forms, a list of which is available on the website of SEBI at https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes or at such other website as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time
Designated Stock Exchange	NSE

Term	Description
“Draft Red Herring Prospectus” or “DRHP”	The draft red herring prospectus dated July 26, 2023 issued in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, which did not contain complete particulars of the price at which the Equity Shares will be Allotted and the size of the Offer
Eligible Employee(s)	All or any of the following: (a) a permanent employee of our Company or our Promoter (Federal Bank), working in India or outside India, (excluding such employees who were not eligible to invest in the Offer under applicable laws) as of the date of filing of the Red Herring Prospectus with the RoC and who continued to be a permanent employee of our Company or our Promoter (Federal Bank), until the submission of the Bid cum Application Form; and (b) a Director of our Company, whether whole time or not, who is eligible to apply under the Employee Reservation Portion under applicable law as on the date of filing of the Red Herring Prospectus with the RoC and who continued to be a Director of our Company, until the submission of the Bid cum Application Form, but not including Directors who either themselves or through their relatives or through any body corporate, directly or indirectly, held more than 10% of the outstanding Equity Shares of our Company. The maximum Bid Amount under the Employee Reservation Portion by an Eligible Employee could not exceed ₹500,000 (net of Employee Discount). However, the initial Allotment to an Eligible Employee in the Employee Reservation Portion could not exceed ₹200,000 (net of Employee Discount). Only in the event of under-subscription in the Employee Reservation Portion, the unsubscribed portion could have been made available for allocation and Allotment, proportionately to all Eligible Employees who had Bid in excess of ₹200,000, subject to the maximum value of Allotment made to such Eligible Employee not exceeding ₹500,000
Employee Discount	A discount of ₹ 10 per Equity Share which was offered to Eligible Employee Bidding in the Employee Reservation Portion, in accordance with SEBI ICDR Regulations and which was announced at least two Working Days prior to the Bid / Offer Opening Date
Eligible FPIs	FPIs from such jurisdictions outside India where it was not unlawful to make an offer / invitation under the Offer and in relation to whom the Bid cum Application Form and the Red Herring Prospectus constituted an invitation to subscribe to the Equity Shares
Eligible NRI(s)	NRI(s) from jurisdictions outside India where it was not unlawful to make an Offer or invitation under the Offer and in relation to whom the Bid cum Application Form and the Red Herring Prospectus constituted an invitation to subscribe to or to purchase the Equity Shares
Employee Reservation Portion	The portion of the Offer being 769,230* Equity Shares, aggregating to ₹100^ million available for allocation to Eligible Employees, on a proportionate basis A discount of ₹ 10 per Equity Share which was offered to Eligible Employee Bidding in the Employee Reservation Portion, in accordance with SEBI ICDR Regulations <i>*Subject to finalisation of Basis of Allotment</i> <i>^After Employee Discount</i>
Equirus	Equirus Capital Private Limited* <i>*Equirus has signed the due diligence certificate and has been disclosed as a BRLM for the Offer. Equirus and our Company are associates in terms of the SEBI Merchant Bankers Regulations. Accordingly, in compliance with the proviso to Regulation 21A(1) of the SEBI Merchant Bankers Regulations read with Regulation 23(3) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, Equirus was involved only in the marketing of the Offer</i>
Escrow Account	Accounts opened with the Escrow Collection Bank and in whose favour the Anchor Investors transferred money through NACH/direct credit/NEFT/RTGS in respect of the Bid Amount when submitting a Bid
Escrow Collection Bank	Bank which are a clearing members and registered with SEBI as banker(s) to an offer under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Bankers to an Issue) Regulations, 1994 and with whom the Escrow Account in relation to the Offer for Bids by Anchor Investors, has been opened, in this case being Axis Bank Limited
FCNR	Foreign currency non-resident account
First or sole Bidder	Bidder whose name was mentioned in the Bid cum Application Form or the Revision Form and in case of joint Bids, whose name also appeared as the first holder of the beneficiary account held in joint names
Floor Price	₹ 133 per Equity Share
Fraudulent Borrower	A fraudulent borrower as defined under Regulation 2(1)(III) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations
Fresh Issue	Fresh issue of 42,912,087* Equity Shares aggregating to ₹ 6,000.00*^ million by our Company <i>*Subject to finalisation of Basis of Allotment</i> <i>^After Employee Discount</i>
General Information Document	The General Information Document for investing in public issues prepared and issued in accordance with the SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2020/37 dated March 17, 2020, and the UPI Circulars, as amended from time to time. The General Information Document was available on the websites of the Stock Exchanges and the BRLMs
I-Sec	ICICI Securities Limited
JM Financial	JM Financial Limited
Maximum RIB Allottees	Maximum number of RIBs who can be allotted the minimum Bid Lot. This is computed by dividing the total number of Equity Shares available for Allotment to RIBs by the minimum Bid Lot, subject to valid Bids having been received at or above the Offer Price
Minimum NII Application Size	Bid Amount of more than ₹ 200,000
Monitoring Agency	ICRA Limited, being a credit rating agency registered with SEBI

Term	Description
Monitoring Agency Agreement	Agreement dated November 16, 2023 entered into between our Company and the Monitoring Agency
Mutual Fund Portion	5% of the Net QIB Portion, or 773,046* Equity Shares which was made available for allocation to Mutual Funds only, subject to valid Bids having been received at or above the Offer Price <i>*Subject to finalisation of Basis of Allotment</i>
Net Offer	The Offer less the Employee Reservation Portion
Net Proceeds	Proceeds of the Fresh Issue less our Company's share of the Offer expenses. For further details regarding the use of the Net Proceeds and the Offer expenses, see " <i>Objects of the Offer</i> " on page 106
Net QIB Portion	The QIB Portion less the number of Equity Shares allocated to the Anchor Investors
Non-Institutional Bidders	All Bidders that were not QIBs (including Anchor Investors) and Retail Individual Bidders and who had Bid for Equity Shares for an amount of more than ₹200,000 (but not including NRIs other than Eligible NRIs)
Non-Institutional Portion	The portion of the Offer being not less than 15% of the Offer comprising 11,595,687* Equity Shares which was made available for allocation to Non-Institutional Bidders, subject to valid Bids having been received at or above the Offer Price, in the following manner: (a) one third of the portion available to Non-Institutional Bidders was reserved for applicants with application size of more than ₹200,000 and up to ₹1,000,000; (b) two third of the portion available to Non-Institutional Bidders was reserved for applicants with application size of more than ₹1,000,000: Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the sub-categories specified in clauses (a) or (b), could have been allocated to applicants in the other sub-category of non-institutional investors <i>*Subject to finalisation of Basis of Allotment</i>
Non-Resident	Person resident outside India, as defined under FEMA and includes NRIs, FPIs and FVCIs
Offer	The initial public offer of Equity Shares comprising the Fresh Issue and the Offer for Sale. The Offer comprises the Net Offer and Employee Reservation Portion
Offer Agreement	Agreement dated July 26, 2023 as amended by the amendment agreement dated November 6, 2023 entered amongst our Company, the Selling Shareholders and the BRLMs, pursuant to which certain arrangements have been agreed to in relation to the Offer
Offer for Sale	The offer for sale of 35,161,723* Equity Shares aggregating to ₹4,922.64* million, comprised 5,474,670* Equity Shares aggregating to ₹766.45* million by the Promoter Selling Shareholder and 29,687,053* Equity Shares aggregating to ₹4,156.19* million by the Investor Selling Shareholder. For further information, please see " <i>The Offer</i> " on page 73 <i>*Subject to finalisation of Basis of Allotment</i>
Offer Price	₹ 140 per Equity Share, being the final price (within the Price Band) at which Equity Shares will be Allotted to successful ASBA Bidders, as determined in accordance with the Book Building Process and in terms of the Red Herring Prospectus and this Prospectus. Equity Shares will be Allotted to Anchor Investors at the Anchor Investor Offer Price, which was decided by our Company in consultation with the BRLMs in terms of the Red Herring Prospectus. A discount of ₹ 10 per Equity Share was offered to Eligible Employees Bidding in the Employee Reservation Portion. The Offer Price was decided by our Company and the Selling Shareholders, in consultation with the BRLMs, on the Pricing Date in accordance with the Book Building Process and the Red Herring Prospectus
Offer Proceeds	The proceeds of the Fresh Issue which shall be available to our Company and the proceeds of the Offer for Sale which shall be available to the Selling Shareholders. For further information about use of the Offer Proceeds, see " <i>Objects of the Offer</i> " beginning on page 106
Offered Shares	35,161,723* Equity Shares aggregating to ₹4,922.64* million offered by the Selling Shareholders in the Offer for Sale, comprising 5,474,670* Equity Shares aggregating to ₹766.45* million by the Promoter Selling Shareholder and 29,687,053* Equity Shares aggregating to ₹4,156.19* million by the Investor Selling Shareholder <i>*Subject to finalisation of Basis of Allotment</i>
Price Band	Price band of a minimum price of ₹ 133 per Equity Share (Floor Price) and the maximum price of ₹ 140 per Equity Share (Cap Price) including any revisions thereof. The Cap Price was at least 105% of the Floor Price.
Pricing Date	Date on which our Company in consultation with the BRLMs, finalised the Offer Price, November 25, 2023
Prospectus	This prospectus filed with the RoC on the Pricing Date in accordance with Section 26 of the Companies Act, 2013, and the SEBI ICDR Regulations containing, <i>inter alia</i> , the Offer Price that was determined at the end of the Book Building Process, the size of the Offer and certain other information, including any addenda or corrigenda thereto
Public Offer Account	No lien and non-interest bearing account(s) opened with the Public Offer Account Bank, under Section 40(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 to receive monies from the Escrow Account(s) and ASBA Accounts on the Designated Date
Public Offer Account Bank	A bank which is a clearing member and registered with SEBI as a banker to an issue and with which the Public Offer Account has been opened, in this case being ICICI Bank Limited

Term	Description
“QIB Category” or “QIB Portion”	The portion of the Offer (including the Anchor Investor Portion) being not more than 50% of the Net Offer consisting of 38,652,290* Equity Shares which was made available for allocation to QIBs (including Anchor Investors) in which allocation was on a discretionary basis, as determined by our Company and the Selling Shareholders, in consultation with the BRLMs, subject to valid Bids having been received at or above the Offer Price or Anchor Investor Offer Price <i>*Subject to finalisation of Basis of Allotment</i>
“Qualified Institutional Buyers” or “QIBs” or “QIB Bidders”	Qualified institutional buyers as defined under Regulation 2(1)(ss) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations
“Red Herring Prospectus” or “RHP”	The red herring prospectus dated November 16, 2023 issued in accordance with Section 32 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, which did not have complete particulars of the Offer Price and the size of the Offer, read with addendum to the red herring prospectus dated November 21, 2023. The Red Herring Prospectus was filed with the RoC at least three Working Days before the Bid/Offer Opening Date and has become this Prospectus upon filing with the RoC on the Pricing Date
Refund Account	No lien and non-interest bearing account opened with the Refund Bank, from which refunds, if any, of the whole or part of the Bid Amount to the Bidders shall be made
Refund Bank	Banker to the Offer and with whom the Refund Account has been opened, in this case being Axis Bank Limited
Registered Brokers	Stock brokers registered with SEBI under the SEBI (Stock Brokers) Regulations, 1992, with the Stock Exchanges having nationwide terminals, other than the BRLMs and the Syndicate Members and eligible to procure Bids in terms of Circular No. CIR/ CFD/ 14/ 2012 dated October 4, 2012, and the UPI Circulars
Registrar Agreement	Agreement dated July 17, 2023 entered into by and amongst our Company, the Selling Shareholders and the Registrar to the Offer, in relation to the responsibilities and obligations of the Registrar to the Offer pertaining to the Offer
“Registrar and Share Transfer Agents” or “RTAs”	Registrar and share transfer agents registered with SEBI and eligible to procure Bids at the Designated RTA Locations, in terms of the SEBI RTA Master Circular, as per the list available on the websites of the Stock Exchanges, and the UPI Circulars
“Registrar to the Offer” or “Registrar”	Link Intime India Private Limited
“Retail Individual Bidder(s)” or “RIB(s)”	Individual Bidders, who had Bid for the Equity Shares for an amount not more than ₹200,000 in any of the bidding options in the Offer (including HUFs applying through their karta and Eligible NRIs)
Resident Indian	A person resident in India, as defined under FEMA
Retail Portion	Portion of the Offer being not less than 35% of the Net Offer consisting of 27,056,603* Equity Shares which was made available for allocation to Retail Individual Bidders (subject to valid Bids having been received at or above the Offer Price) <i>*Subject to finalisation of Basis of Allotment</i>
Revision Form	Form used by the Bidders to modify the quantity of the Equity Shares or the Bid Amount in any of their ASBA Form(s) or any previous Revision Form(s), as applicable. QIB Bidders and Non-Institutional Bidders were not allowed to withdraw or lower their Bids (in terms of quantity of Equity Shares or the Bid Amount) at any stage. Retail Individual Bidders and Eligible Employees Bidding in the Employee Reservation Portion could revise their Bids during the Bid/ Offer Period and withdraw their Bids until Bid/Offer Closing Date
SCORES	SEBI Complaints Redress System
“Self-Certified Syndicate Bank(s)” or “SCSB(s)”	The banks registered with SEBI, which offer the facility of ASBA services, (i) in relation to ASBA, where the Bid Amount was blocked by authorising an SCSB, a list of which is available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34 and updated from time to time and at such other websites as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time, (ii) in relation to UPI Bidders using the UPI Mechanism, a list of which is available on the website of SEBI at https://sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=40 or such other website as may be prescribed by SEBI and updated from time to time. Applications through UPI in the Offer could be made only through the SCSBs mobile applications (apps) whose name appears on the SEBI website. A list of SCSBs and mobile application, which, are live for applying in public issues using UPI mechanism is available on to the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=43 . The said list shall be updated on the SEBI website
Share Escrow Agent	Escrow agent appointed pursuant to the Share Escrow Agreement, namely, Link Intime India Private Limited
Share Escrow Agreement	Agreement dated November 16, 2023 entered into amongst our Company, the Selling Shareholders and the Share Escrow Agent in connection with the transfer of the respective portions of the Offered Shares by each of the Selling Shareholders and credit of such Equity Shares to the demat account of the Allottees in accordance with the Basis of Allotment
Specified Locations	Bidding Centres where the Syndicate shall accepted ASBA Forms from Bidders, a list of which is available on the website of SEBI (www.sebi.gov.in) and updated from time to time

Term	Description
Sponsor Banks	Axis Bank Limited and ICICI Bank Limited, being Bankers to the Offer, appointed by our Company to act as a conduit between the Stock Exchanges and NPCI in order to push the mandate collect requests and/or payment instructions of the UPI Bidders using the UPI Mechanism and carry out other responsibilities, in terms of the UPI Circulars
“Syndicate” or “Members of the Syndicate”	Together, the BRLMs and the Syndicate Members
Syndicate Agreement	Agreement dated November 16, 2023 entered into amongst our Company, the Selling Shareholders, the BRLMs, the Registrar and the Syndicate Members, in relation to collection of Bids by the Syndicate
Syndicate Members	Intermediaries (other than the BRLMs) registered with SEBI who are permitted to accept bids, applications and place order with respect to the Offer and carry out activities as an underwriter, namely, Equirus Securities Private Limited, JM Financial Services Limited and Sharekhan Limited
Sub-Syndicate Member(s)	The sub-syndicate members, if any, appointed by the Book Running Lead Managers and the Syndicate Members, to collect ASBA Forms and Revision Forms
Underwriters	The BRLMs and the Syndicate Members
Underwriting Agreement	Agreement entered into amongst our Company, the Selling Shareholders and the Underwriters dated November 25, 2023
UPI	Unified payments interface which is an instant payment mechanism, developed by NPCI
UPI Bidders	Collectively, individual investors who applied as (i) Retail Individual Bidders in the Retail Portion, (ii) Eligible Employees, under the Employee Reservation Portion, and (iii) Non-Institutional Bidders with an application size of up to ₹ 500,000 in the Non-Institutional Portion, and Bidding under the UPI Mechanism through ASBA Form(s) submitted with Syndicate Members, Registered Brokers, Collecting Depository Participants and Registrar and Share Transfer Agents. Pursuant to Circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/45 dated April 5, 2022 issued by SEBI, all individual investors applying in public issues where the application amount is up to ₹ 500,000 shall use UPI and shall provide their UPI ID in the bid-cum-application form submitted with: (i) a syndicate member, (ii) a stock broker registered with a recognized stock exchange (whose name is mentioned on the website of the stock exchange as eligible for such activity), (iii) a depository participant (whose name is mentioned on the website of the stock exchange as eligible for such activity), and (iv) a registrar to an issue and share transfer agent (whose name is mentioned on the website of the stock exchange as eligible for such activity)
UPI Circulars	SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138 dated November 1, 2018 to be read with SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/50 dated April 3, 2019, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/76 dated June 28, 2019, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/85 dated July 26, 2019, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DCR2/CIR/P/2019/133 dated November 8, 2019, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/50 dated March 30, 2020, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL-2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2021/47 dated March 31, 2021, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2021/570 dated June 2, 2021, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/51 dated April 20, 2022 (to the extent these circulars are not rescinded by the SEBI RTA Master Circular), SEBI RTA Master Circular (to the extent it is to UPI), SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/45 dated April 5, 2022, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2022/75 dated May 30, 2022, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/TPD1/CIR/P/2023/140 dated August 9, 2023, along with the circular issued by the National Stock Exchange of India Limited having reference no. 25/2022 dated August 3, 2022 and the circular issued by BSE Limited having reference no. 20220803-40 dated August 3, 2022 and any subsequent circulars or notifications issued by SEBI and Stock Exchanges in this regard
UPI ID	ID created on the UPI for single-window mobile payment system developed by the NPCI
UPI Mandate Request	A request (intimating the UPI Bidders) by way of a notification on the UPI linked mobile application and by way of an SMS on directing the UPI Bidders to such UPI linked mobile application) to the UPI Bidders initiated by the Sponsor Banks to authorise blocking of funds on the UPI application equivalent to Bid Amount and subsequent debit of funds in case of Allotment
UPI Mechanism	Process for applications by UPI Bidders submitted with intermediaries with UPI as mode of payment, in terms of the UPI Circulars
UPI PIN	Password to authenticate a UPI transaction
Wilful Defaulter	An entity or person categorised as a wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or consortium thereof, in terms of regulation 2(1)(III) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations
Working Day	All days on which commercial banks in Mumbai are open for business. In respect of announcement of Price Band and Bid/Offer Period, Working Day shall mean all days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays, on which commercial banks in Mumbai are open for business. In respect of the time period between the Bid/ Offer Closing Date and the listing of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchanges, Working Day shall mean all trading days of the Stock Exchanges, excluding Sundays and bank holidays in India, as per circulars issued by SEBI and the UPI Circulars

Technical/Industry Related Terms/Abbreviations

Term	Description
Acuite	Acuite Ratings & Research Limited
ALM	Asset liability management

Term	Description
API	Application Programming Interface
ATS	Average ticket size
AUM	AUM (Assets Under Management) represents the aggregate of the Gross Loan Book and the derecognised portion of loans which have been transferred by our Company by way of direct assignment and are outstanding as of the last day of the relevant period.
CAGR	Compound annual growth rate
CARE	CARE Ratings Limited
CC	Cash credit facility
CCTV	Closed-circuit television
CIBIL	TransUnion CIBIL Limited
CMR	CIBIL MSME Rank
CP	Commercial papers
CRAR	Capital to risk (weighted) assets ratio, or capital adequacy ratio
CSR	Corporate social responsibility
DPD	Days past due
DSA	Direct selling agent
ECL	Expected credit loss
EMI	Equated monthly instalments
ERP	Enterprise resource planning
ESEI	Emerging self-employed individuals
ESG	Environmental, social and governance
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GPS	Global Positioning System
Gold loan peer set	The players considered for this peer comparison are Muthoot Finance and Manappuram Finance (Source: CRISIL Report)
Gross Loan Book	Gross Loan Book represents the aggregate of future principal outstanding, principal overdue, interest overdue and interest accrued but not due from borrowers pertaining to loans held in our books as on the last day of the relevant period. These have been adjusted for expected credit loss on loan assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income.
“Gross NPA” or “GNPA” or “Stage 3 loans”	Gross NPA, GNPA or Stage 3 Loans refers to loans under our Gross Loan Book as of the last day of the relevant period or closing balance of Gross Loan Book which are classified as credit impaired loans in accordance with Ind AS 109 (Financial Instruments).
Gross Stage 3 Loans	Gross Stage 3 loans comprise of gross carrying amount of Stage 3 loan assets measured at amortized cost and at fair value through other comprehensive income.
HFC	Housing finance company
India Ratings	India Ratings and Research Private Limited
IRACP	Income recognition, asset classification and provisioning
IRACP Norms	Prudential norms on Income Recognition, Asset Classification and Provisioning pertaining to Advances
KYC	Know your customer
LAP	Loan against property
LTV	Loan-to-value ratio
Medium Ticket LAP	Medium Ticket Loan Against Property products denotes loan against property done through a combination of verified income (documented) supported with assessed income – and against loan requirements typically exceeding ₹ 2.5 million at a borrower level and originated out of our regional metro-hubs. These loans are typically sourced through our direct selling agents.
MLD	Market linked debentures
MSME	Micro, small and medium enterprise
MSME peer set	The players considered for this peer comparison are Five Star Business Finance, Veritas Finance, and Vistaar Finance (Source: CRISIL Report)
NBFC	Non-banking financial company
NBFC Scale Based Regulations / NBFC Scale Based Directions	Master Direction – Reserve Bank of India (Non-Banking Financial Company – Scale Based Regulation) Directions, 2023 dated October 19, 2023
NCD	Non-convertible debentures
“Net NPA” or “NNPA”	Gross NPA reduced by impairment loss allowance (i.e. ECLs allowance) made against these loans as of the last day of the relevant reporting period
NHB	National Housing Bank
NOF	Net Owned Fund, as defined in section 45-IA of the RBI Act, 1934, which means - (a) the aggregate of the paid-up equity capital and free reserves as disclosed in the latest balance-sheet of the company after deducting there from– (i) accumulated balance of loss; (ii) deferred revenue expenditure; and (iii) other intangible assets; and (b) further reduced by the amounts representing

Term	Description
	(1) investments of such company in shares of– (i) its subsidiaries; (ii) companies in the same group; (iii) all other non-banking financial companies; and (2) the book value of debentures, bonds, outstanding loans and advances (including hire-purchase and lease finance) made to, and deposits with,– (i) subsidiaries of such company; and (ii) companies in the same group, to the extent such amount exceeds ten per cent of (a) above. Our Company, in its calculation of NOF has considered the above formulae to the extent applicable to it
NPA	Non-performing asset
OD	Overdraft facility
Peer set	The players considered for this peer comparison are Aptus Value Housing Finance, our Company, HDB Financial Services, IIFL Finance, Manappuram Finance, Muthoot Finance, Repco Home Finance, Shriram City Union Finance, Five Star Business Finance, Veritas Finance, and Vistaar Finance (<i>Source: CRISIL Report</i>)
Resolution Framework	Collectively, the notification released by RBI dated August 6, 2020 titled “Resolution Framework for COVID-19-related Stress” and related notifications dated September 7, 2020, May 5, 2021 and August 6, 2021
Small Ticket LAP	Small Ticket Loan Against Property product denotes loan against property requirement for ticket sizes less than ₹ 2.5 million and originated in-house through our small-ticket LAP branches. These can be cases either on assessed income basis or on formal income basis or a combination of both
“Systemically Important NBFC” or “NBFC-ND-SI”	Systemically important non-banking financial company as defined under Regulation 2(1)(iii) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations
WCDL	Working capital demand loan
YoY	Year on year

Conventional and General Terms or Abbreviations

Term	Description
“₹” or “Rs.” or “Rupees” or “INR”	Indian rupees
AGM	Annual general meeting
AIFs	Alternative investments funds
“Banking Regulation Act”	Banking Regulation Act, 1949
BSE	BSE Limited
CAGR	Compound annual growth rate
CSR	Corporate social responsibility
“Calendar Year”	A calendar year is a one-year period that begins on January 1 and ends on December 31, based on the commonly-used Gregorian calendar
“Category I AIF”	AIFs who are registered as “Category I Alternative Investment Funds” under the SEBI AIF Regulations
“Category II AIF”	AIFs who are registered as “Category II Alternative Investment Funds” under the SEBI AIF Regulations
“Category III AIF”	AIFs who are registered as “Category III Alternative Investment Funds” under the SEBI AIF Regulations
“Category I FPIs”	FPIs who are registered as “Category I Foreign Portfolio Investors” under the SEBI FPI Regulations
CBDT	The Central Board of Direct Taxes
CrPC	The Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973
CDSL	Central Depository Services (India) Limited
CIN	Corporate Identity Number
“Companies Act” or “Companies Act, 2013”	Companies Act, 2013, along with the relevant rules made thereunder
“Companies Act, 1956”	Erstwhile Companies Act, 1956, along with the relevant rules made thereunder
“Depositories”	NSDL and CDSL
“Depositories Act”	The Depositories Act, 1996
DIN	Director Identification Number
DPIIT	Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India (<i>earlier known as the Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion</i>)
DP ID	Depository Participant Identification
“DP” or “Depository Participant”	Depository participant as defined under the Depositories Act
EBITDA	Earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortisation. EBITDA is calculated as profit for the period plus income tax expense, depreciation and amortisation expense, and finance costs.
EGM	Extraordinary General Meeting
EPS	Earnings Per Share
FDI	Foreign direct investment

Term	Description
FDI Policy	The consolidated FDI Policy, effective from October 15, 2020, issued by the DPIIT, and any modifications thereto or substitutions thereof, issued from time to time
FEMA	Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999, read with rules and regulations thereunder
“FEMA Non-debt Instruments Rules”	Foreign Exchange Management (Non-debt Instruments) Rules, 2019
“FEMA Regulations”	The Foreign Exchange Management (Non-debt Instruments) Rules, 2019, the Foreign Exchange Management (Mode of Payment and Reporting of Non-Debt Instruments) Regulations, 2019 and the Foreign Exchange Management (Debt Instruments) Regulations, 2019, as applicable
“Financial Year” or “Fiscal” or “FY”	Unless stated otherwise, the period of 12 months ending March 31 of that particular year
FIR	First information report
FPI(s)	Foreign portfolio investors as defined under the SEBI FPI Regulations
FVCI(s)	Foreign venture capital investors as defined and registered under the SEBI FVCI Regulations
GAAR	General Anti-Avoidance Rules
GDP	Gross domestic product
“GoI” or “Government” or “Central Government”	Government of India
GST	Goods and Services Tax
HUF	Hindu Undivided Family
ICAI	The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India
IFRS	International Financial Reporting Standards
“Ind AS” or “Indian Accounting Standards”	Indian Accounting Standards notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended
India	Republic of India
“Indian GAAP” or “IGAAP”	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in India
IPC	The Indian Penal Code, 1860
IPO	Initial public offering
IST	Indian Standard Time
IT	Information Technology
IT Act	The Income-tax Act, 1961
KYC	Know your customer
MSME	Micro, small and medium enterprises
Mutual Fund(s)	Mutual Fund(s) means mutual funds registered under the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996
N.A.	Not applicable
NACH	National Automated Clearing House
NAV	Net Asset Value
NCDs	Non-Convertible Debentures
NEFT	National Electronic Funds Transfer
NPCI	National Payments Corporation of India
NRI	Person resident outside India, who is a citizen of India or a person of Indian origin, and shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Foreign Exchange Management (Deposit) Regulations, 2016 or an overseas citizen of India cardholder within the meaning of section 7(A) of the Citizenship Act, 1955
NSDL	National Securities Depository Limited
NSE	National Stock Exchange of India Limited
“OCB” or “Overseas Corporate Body”	A company, partnership, society or other corporate body owned directly or indirectly to the extent of at least 60% by NRIs including overseas trusts, in which not less than 60% of beneficial interest is irrevocably held by NRIs directly or indirectly and which was in existence on the date of commencement of the Foreign Exchange Management (Withdrawal of General Permission to Overseas Corporate Bodies (OCBs) Regulations, 2003 i.e., October 3, 2003 and immediately before such date had taken benefits under the general permission granted to OCBs under FEMA. OCBs are not allowed to invest in the Offer
P/E	Price/earnings
P/E Ratio	Price/earnings ratio
PAN	Permanent account number
PAT	Profit after tax
RBI	The Reserve Bank of India
“RBI Act”	The Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934
“Regulation S”	Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act
RTGS	Real Time Gross Settlement
“SARFAESI Act”	The Securitization and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002
SCRA	Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956
SCRRI	Securities Contracts (Regulation) Rules, 1957
SEBI	Securities and Exchange Board of India constituted under the SEBI Act
SEBI Act	Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992
“SEBI AIF Regulations”	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Alternative Investments Funds) Regulations, 2012
“SEBI FPI Regulations”	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019

Term	Description
“SEBI FVCI Regulations”	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Venture Capital Investors) Regulations, 2000
“SEBI ICDR Master Circular”	SEBI master circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/CFD/PoD-2/P/CIR/2023/00094, dated June 21, 2023
“SEBI ICDR Regulations”	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018
“SEBI Listing Regulations”	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015
“SEBI Merchant Bankers Regulations”	SEBI (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992
“SEBI RTA Master Circular”	SEBI master circular bearing number SEBI/HO/MIRSD/POD-1/P/CIR/2023/70 dated May 17, 2023
“SEBI SBEB & SE Regulations”	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits and Sweat Equity) Regulations, 2021
“SEBI VCF Regulations”	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Venture Capital Fund) Regulations, 1996 as repealed pursuant to the SEBI AIF Regulations
“State Government”	The government of a state in India
“Stock Exchanges”	BSE and NSE
STT	Securities transaction tax
“Takeover Regulations”	Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011
U.S. GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in the United States
“U.S. Securities Act”	U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended
“U.S.” or “USA” or “United States”	The United States of America
“USD” or “US\$”	United States Dollars
VCFs	Venture Capital Funds as defined in and registered with SEBI under the SEBI VCF Regulations

Key Performance Indicators

Term	Description
AUM	AUM represents Advances under Management as disclosed by the company as of the last day of the relevant period
AUM Growth	AUM growth represents growth in AUM for the relevant period over AUM of the previous period
AUM/Branch	AUM/Branch represents AUM divided by branch
AUM/Employee	AUM/Employee represents AUM divided by employees
“Basic EPS” or “Earnings per Share (Basic)”	Basic EPS as reported by the company represents EPS as computed in accordance with Indian Accounting Standard 33
Capital Adequacy Ratio	Capital adequacy ratio (%) as of the last day of the relevant fiscal year as reported by the company.
Cost of Borrowings	Cost of borrowings represents total interest expense divided by the average of total borrowing, expressed as a percentage
Credit cost to Average AUM	Credit cost to average AUM represents impairment on financial instruments divided by average AUM, expressed as percentage
Credit Ratings	Credit ratings represents the long term credit ratings of the company’s various borrowing facilities on the basis of the assessment by independent rating agencies
“Diluted EPS” or “Earnings per Share (Diluted)”	Basic EPS as reported by the company represents EPS as computed in accordance with Indian Accounting Standard 33
Fee and Other Income	Fee and other income represents sum of fee and commission income and other income reported by the company
Gross NPA(%)	Gross NPA (%) refers to loans under our Gross Loan Book as of the last day of the relevant period or closing balance of Gross Loan Book which are classified as credit impaired loans in accordance with Ind AS 109 (Financial Instruments)
Net Interest Income	Net interest income represents total interest income minus total finance cost
Net Interest Income to Average AUM	Net interest income to average AUM represents net interest income divided by average AUM, expressed as percentage
Net Interest Margin	Net interest margin represents net interest income divided by average total assets, expressed as percentage
Net NPA(%)	Net NPA (%) refers to Gross NPA reduced by impairment loss allowance (i.e. ECLs allowance) made against these loans as of the last day of the relevant reporting period
Branches	Branches represents the geographical presence of the company by means of physical branches
States and UTs	States and union territories represents the geographical presence of the company by means of physical branches in the States and Union Territories of India
Operating Expenses to Average AUM	Operating expenses to average AUM represents operating expenses (sum of, Fee and commission expenses, Employee benefits expenses, Depreciation amortization and impairment and Other expenses) divided by average AUM, expressed as percentage
PAT to Average AUM	PAT to average AUM represents profit after tax divided by average AUM, expressed as percentage
Profit After Tax	Profit after tax represents the profit for the period as reported
Profit After Tax (%)	Profit After Tax (%) represents the Profit after tax for a period to the Total Revenue for the period, represented as a percentage

Provision Coverage Ratio	Provision coverage ratio represents the ratio of NPA provision including technical write off and Gross NPA, including technical write off.
Return on Total Average Assets	Return on total average assets (%) represents profit after tax divided by average total assets, expressed as percentage
Return on Average Equity	Return on average equity (%) represents profit after tax divided by average total shareholder equity, expressed as percentage
Shareholder Equity	Shareholder equity represents the sum of equity share capital and reserves and surplus as of the last day of the relevant fiscal year
Spread	Spread represents difference of yield on advances and cost of funds for the company
Total Borrowings to Shareholder Equity ratio	Total borrowings to shareholder equity ratio represents total borrowings (Sum of debt securities, borrowings (other than debt securities) and subordinated liabilities) to total shareholder equity
Total Revenue	Total revenue as reported by the company refers to the summation of total revenue from operations and the other income
Yield on Average Net Advances	Yield on average net advances represent interest income on loans and advances divided by average of net advances, expressed as percentage

OFFER DOCUMENT SUMMARY

The following is a general summary of the terms of the Offer and is not exhaustive, nor does it purport to contain a summary of all the disclosures in this Prospectus or all details relevant to prospective investors. This summary should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified in its entirety by, the more detailed information appearing in “Risk Factors”, “The Offer”, “Capital Structure”, “Objects of the Offer”, “Industry Overview”, “Our Business”, “Our Promoter and Promoter Group”, “Restated Financial Information”, “Outstanding Litigation and Material Developments”, “Offer Procedure” and “Description of Equity Shares and Terms of Articles of Association” beginning on pages 27, 73, 89, 106, 128, 201, 269, 297, 431, 465 and 485, respectively.

Summary of Business

We are a retail focused non-banking financial company promoted by The Federal Bank Limited. We are focused on catering to the micro, small and medium enterprises and emerging self-employed individuals sectors. We have a well-tailored suite of products targeted to match our customers’ needs, which includes mortgage loans such as housing loans; small ticket loan against property; and medium ticket loan against property, unsecured business loans, and gold loans. Our mortgage loans, gold loans and our unsecured business loans had assets under management of ₹ 47,024.46 million, ₹ 31,241.72 million and ₹ 14,872.49 million as on June 30, 2023.

Summary of Industry

Housing finance and gold loans cover 46% and 12% of the retail loans industry, respectively, in India in Fiscal 2023. As of March 2023, CRISIL MI&A estimates the outstanding value of loans given out by organised financiers’ – banks and non-banking financial companies – to be ₹ 6.1 trillion, with non-banking financial companies accounting for one-quarter of the market.

Our Promoter

Our Promoter is The Federal Bank Limited. For details, see “Our Promoter and Promoter Group” beginning on page 269.

Offer Size

Offer	78,073,810* Equity Shares aggregating to ₹10,922.64*^ million
of which	
Fresh Issue ⁽¹⁾	42,912,087* Equity Shares aggregating to ₹ 6,000.00*^ million
Offer for Sale ⁽²⁾	35,161,723* Equity Shares aggregating to ₹4,922.64* million by the Selling Shareholders
The Offer includes:	
Employee Reservation Portion ⁽³⁾	769,230* Equity Shares aggregating to ₹100^ million
Net Offer	77,304,580* Equity Shares aggregating to ₹10,822.64* million

⁽¹⁾ The Offer has been authorised by resolution of our Board dated June 21, 2023. The Fresh Issue has been authorised by a resolutions of our Board dated July 26, 2023 and November 6, 2023, and a special resolution of our Shareholders dated July 21, 2023. Our Board has taken on record the affirmative consent of the Selling Shareholders for the Offer under the SHA pursuant to its resolution dated July 17, 2023. Further, our Board has taken on record the approval for the Offer for Sale by the Selling Shareholders pursuant to its resolution dated November 6, 2023.

⁽²⁾ The Equity Shares being offered by the Selling Shareholders have been held for a period of at least one year immediately preceding the date of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus with the SEBI, and are eligible for being offered for sale pursuant to the Offer in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. For details of authorisations received for the Offer for Sale, see “Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures” on page 439.

⁽³⁾ In the event of under-subscription in the Employee Reservation Portion (if any), the unsubscribed portion could have been made available for allocation and Allotment, proportionately to all Eligible Employees who had Bid in excess of ₹200,000 (net of Employee Discount), subject to the maximum value of Allotment made to such Eligible Employee not exceeding ₹500,000 (net of Employee Discount). The unsubscribed portion, if any, in the Employee Reservation Portion (after allocation up to ₹500,000), could have been added to the Net Offer. For further details, see “Offer Structure” beginning on page 461.

* Subject to finalisation of Basis of Allotment.

^ After Employee Discount.

Objects of the Offer

Our Company proposes to utilise the Net Proceeds towards the following objects:

Particulars	Amount (in ₹ million)
For augmentation of our Company’s Tier – I capital base	5,739.10
Net Proceeds	5,739.10

Particulars	Amount* (in ₹ million)
Gross proceeds of the Fresh Issue	6,000.00
(Less) Estimated Offer related expenses in relation to the Fresh Issue to be borne by the Company	260.90 ⁽¹⁾
Net Proceeds	5,739.10

⁽¹⁾ For details, see “Objects of the Offer - Offer Expenses” on page 107.

For details in relation to the composition of the Company's Tier – I and Tier – II capital as at June 30, 2023, June 30, 2022, March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, see “Objects of the Offer - Proposed Schedule of Implementation and Deployment of Funds” beginning on page 106.

Pre-Offer Shareholding of our Promoter, Promoter Group and the Selling Shareholders

The equity shareholding of our Promoter, Promoter Group and the Selling Shareholders as on the date of this Prospectus is set forth below:

S. No.	Category of Shareholders	No. of Equity Shares	% of total pre-Offer paid-up Equity Share capital	No. of Equity Shares post-Offer	% of total post-Offer paid-up Equity Share capital
Promoter (also the Promoter Selling Shareholder)					
1.	The Federal Bank Limited	232,945,716*	71.44	227,471,046	61.65
Sub Total (A)		232,945,716*	71.44	227,471,046	61.65
Promoter Group members (other than the Promoter)					
1.	Federal Operations and Services Limited	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
2.	Ageas Federal Life Insurance Company Limited	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Sub Total (B)		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Investor Selling Shareholder					
1.	True North Fund VI LLP	61,976,549	19.01	32,289,496	8.75
Sub Total (C)		61,976,549	19.01	32,289,496	8.75
Total (A) + (B) + (C)		294,922,265	90.45	259,760,542	70.40

*Includes 200 Equity Shares held by Shyam Srinivasan, 100 Equity Shares held by Lakshmanan Venkateswaran, 100 Equity Shares held by Shalini Warriar, one Equity Share held by Samir Pravinbhai Rajdev, one Equity Share held by Ashutosh Khajuria, one Equity Share held by Ajith Kumar K.K., one Equity Share held by Divakar Dixit and one Equity Share held by Sreekanth IV, on behalf of and as nominees of our Promoter.

Details of the Investor Selling Shareholder

True North Fund VI LLP

Corporate Information

True North Fund VI LLP is a limited liability partnership incorporated on August 7, 2017, under the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008 with Limited Liability Partnership Identification number AAK-2395, having its registered office at Suite F9C, Grand Hyatt Plaza, Santacruz (East), Mumbai - 400 055, Maharashtra, India. True North Fund VI LLP is a Category II Alternative Investment Fund registered with Securities and Exchange Board of India bearing registration number IN/AIF2/17-18/0505 under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Alternative Investment Fund) Regulations, 2012, as amended (“**AIF Regulations**”). As per the provisions of the AIF Regulations, True North Managers LLP (“**Sponsor**”) is the sponsor of True North Fund VI LLP and True North Enterprise Private Limited (“**Manager**”) is the manager of True North Fund VI LLP.

Partners

Set out below are the names of the partners of True North Fund VI LLP:

1. True North Managers LLP;
2. True North Enterprise Private Limited;
3. True North Fund VI;
4. The Asian Development Bank;
5. State Bank of India; and
6. Indium VI (Mauritius) Holdings Limited.

True North Fund VI LLP has 1 (one) limited partner, namely Indium VI (Mauritius) Holdings Limited, which has made capital contribution in excess of 10% of the total capital contribution of True North Fund VI LLP. However, there are no natural persons, who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical persons, have controlling ownership interest in True North Fund VI LLP, and Indium VI (Mauritius) Holdings Limited does not exercise any control over the day-to-day affairs of True North Fund VI LLP.

Designated Partners and Key Persons

The Designated Partners of True North Fund VI LLP are: (a) Mr. Surendra Ambalal Dave, as nominee of the Manager, and (b) Mr. Suresh Narsappa Talwar, as nominee of the Sponsor. Further, Mr. Vishal Nevatia, Mr. Srikrishna Dwaram and Mr. Divya Sehgal are the Key Persons of True North Fund VI LLP.

These Key Persons, collectively with the Designated Partners nominated by the Sponsor and Manager, exercise ultimate effective control over True North Fund VI LLP and are consequently the ultimate beneficial owners of True North Fund VI LLP.

Summary of Restated Financial Information

(₹ in million, except per share data)

Particulars	As at and for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023	As at and for the three-months period ended June 30, 2022	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2022	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021
Equity Share capital	3,219.12	3,215.48	3,219.12	3,215.18	2,899.23
Net worth ⁽¹⁾	14,149.03	12,025.27	13,556.82	11,535.18	8,347.34
Revenue from operations	3,613.92	2,475.07	11,788.00	8,693.15	6,918.25
Profit for the year	538.83	437.57	1801.33	1,034.59	616.84
Earnings per equity share					
Basic	1.67*	1.36*	5.60	3.32	2.19
Diluted	1.67*	1.36*	5.59	3.31	2.18
Net asset value per Equity Share ⁽²⁾	43.95	37.40	42.11	35.88	28.79
Total Borrowings ⁽³⁾	76,195.16	54,974.36	71,358.23	50,168.35	43,280.92

* Not annualised.

Notes:

⁽¹⁾ Net worth is the aggregate of our Equity Share capital and other equity.

⁽²⁾ Net asset value per Equity Share is net worth of our Company as at the end of the relevant period divided by the number of Equity Shares outstanding at the end of the relevant period.

⁽³⁾ Total Borrowings represents the aggregate of debt securities, borrowings (other than debt securities) and subordinated liabilities outstanding as of the last day of the relevant period.

For further details of the Restated Financial Information, see “Restated Financial Information” beginning on page 297.

Qualifications of the Statutory Auditors which have not been given effect to in the Restated Financial Information

There are no auditor qualifications which have not been given effect to in the Restated Financial Information.

Our Statutory Auditors have included a matter of emphasis in their audit report on our financial statements as at and for Fiscal 2021. For further details, see “Risk Factors – 62. Our Statutory Auditors have included a matter of emphasis in their audit report on financial statements as at and for the year ended Fiscals 2021.” on page 64.

Summary of Outstanding Litigation

A summary of outstanding litigation proceedings involving our Company, Promoter and Directors, in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the Materiality Policy approved by our Board, as on the date of this Prospectus, is provided below:

Name of Entity	Criminal Proceedings	Tax Proceedings	Statutory or Regulatory Proceedings	Disciplinary actions by the SEBI or Stock Exchanges against our Promoter	Material Civil Litigation	Aggregate Amount (₹ in million)
Company						
By the Company	1,631 ⁽¹⁾	Nil	N.A.	N.A.	3	3,673.28
Against the Company	3	3	1	N.A.	Nil	4.66
Directors						
By the Director	Nil	Nil	N.A.	N.A.	Nil	Nil
Against the Directors	Nil	Nil	Nil	N.A.	Nil	Nil
Promoter						

Name of Entity	Criminal Proceedings	Tax Proceedings	Statutory or Regulatory Proceedings	Disciplinary actions by the SEBI or Stock Exchanges against our Promoter	Material Civil Litigation	Aggregate Amount (₹ in million)
By the Promoter	61	Nil	N.A.	N.A.	2	16,018.91
Against the Promoter	1	12 ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾	Nil	1	2	17,411.82 ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾

- (1) Includes 1,629 proceedings initiated by our Company against its borrowers in the ordinary course of business under the Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881.
- (2) Excludes the amount paid by our Promoter pursuant to a fine imposed by NSE. For further details, see “Outstanding Litigation and Material Developments – Litigation involving our Promoter – Disciplinary actions including penalties imposed by SEBI or the Stock Exchanges” on page 434.
- (3) There are 19 outstanding direct tax proceedings involving our Promoter, as on the date of this Prospectus, pertaining to three categories of disputes, namely, (i) disallowances of certain expenses and deductions; (ii) disallowances of certain provisions created; and (iii) other disallowances, including club fees and other purposes written off, etc.
- (4) Includes the aggregate tax impact of the outstanding direct tax proceedings involving our Promoter. However, the amounts which have been disallowed in these outstanding direct tax proceedings aggregate to ₹ 37,039.45 million.
- (5) There are 44 outstanding indirect tax proceedings involving our Promoter, as on the date of this Prospectus. While eight outstanding indirect tax proceedings relate to distinct issues, the remaining outstanding indirect tax proceedings involving our Promoter all pertain to appeals filed by our Promoter challenging the rejection of GST refunds by the competent authorities. There are 36 such outstanding proceedings with an aggregate amount of ₹ 65.93 million involved.

For further details of the outstanding litigation proceedings involving our Company, Promoter and Directors, see “Outstanding Litigation and Material Developments” on page 431. As on the date of this Prospectus, there are no outstanding litigation proceedings involving our Group Companies, the outcome of which may have a material impact on our Company.

Actions taken by statutory or regulatory authorities in the last five fiscals:

1. BSE has, pursuant to an email dated October 30, 2023, imposed a fine of ₹ 0.01 million on our Company for alleged non-compliance with Regulation 60(2) of the SEBI Listing Regulations, which require intimation to the stock exchanges of the record date for purposes of payment of interest, dividend and payment of redemption or repayment amount or for such purpose as specified by the stock exchanges. In relation to the alleged non-compliance with Regulation 60(2) for delay in furnishing intimation to BSE about the record date, our Company, pursuant to email dated October 31, 2023, submitted that the said regulation had been duly complied with and there had been no non-compliance by the Company. The matter is currently pending.
2. A show cause notice dated February 22, 2023, was issued by the RBI to our Company, pursuant to an inspection conducted by the RBI in reference to its financial position between June 13, 2022 and June 24, 2022 and other related correspondences between RBI and our Company. Pursuant to observations made by the RBI, in relation to delayed reporting of frauds and inadequate internal control systems of our Company in its letter dated July 28, 2021, a penalty of ₹ 0.88 million was imposed on our Company. We paid the fine on September 28, 2023 and the matter has been closed.
3. BSE had, pursuant to an email dated October 31, 2022, imposed a fine of ₹0.21 million for alleged non-compliance with Regulations 50(2) and 53(2) of the SEBI Listing Regulations, which require intimation about meeting of shareholders or holders of non-convertible securities and submission of annual report to the stock exchanges, respectively. In relation to the alleged non-compliance with Regulation 50(2) for delay in furnishing intimation to BSE about meeting of shareholders, our Company, pursuant to email dated November 7, 2022, submitted that the said regulation had been duly complied with and there had been no non-compliance by the Company. In relation to alleged non-compliance with Regulation 53(2) for delay in submission of annual report to BSE, our Company requested for a waiver pursuant to letter dated November 7, 2022, for delay in submission of the annual report, submitting that such delay was inadvertent and unintentional. Pursuant to emails dated September 8, 2023 sent by BSE, fine imposed on alleged violation of Regulation 50(2) was withdrawn and the penalty imposed on the alleged violation of Regulation 53(2) was partially waived. The balance fine has been paid by the Company and matters have been closed.
4. The RBI had imposed a penalty of ₹ 1.50 million on our Company on March 22, 2021, for failing to report frauds in certain accounts within the time periods from the detection of such frauds as specified in the Monitoring of Frauds Directions. The Company had paid the amount on March 24, 2021 and the matter has been closed.

Risk Factors

For details in relation to certain risks applicable to us, see “Risk Factors” beginning on page 27.

Summary of contingent liabilities of our Company

The details of our contingent liabilities as at June 30, 2023 are set forth in the table below:

Particulars	As at June 30, 2023
Disputed Income Taxes	4.65
Other sums contingently liable for – As per Payment of Bonus Act, 1979	2.30
Total	6.95

For details, see “Restated Financial Information – Note 51 – Contingent Liabilities (to the extent not provided for)” beginning on page 395.

Summary of Related Party Transactions

(₹ in million, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	As at and for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023	% of Total Revenue from operations (%)	As at and for the three-months period ended June 30, 2022	% of Total Revenue from operations (%)	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023	% of Total Revenue from operations	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2022	% of Total Revenue from operations	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021	% of Total Revenue from operations
The Federal Bank Limited										
Income from distribution business	81.06	2.24%	70.41	2.85%	340.72	2.89%	260.27	2.99%	237.65	3.44%
Interest paid on pass-through certificate transactions	-	Nil	-	Nil	-	Nil	5.46	0.06%	0.83	0.01%
Sale consideration received on pass-through certificate transactions	-	Nil	-	Nil	-	Nil	-	Nil	203.96	2.95%
Interest paid on Cash Credit Facility & Term Loan	72.80	2.01%	106.64	4.31%	367.78	3.12%	532.26	6.12%	790.84	11.43%
Issuing & Paying Agent Charges	-	Nil	-	Nil	-	Nil	-	Nil	0.07	0.00%
Rent paid	-	Nil	-	Nil	-	Nil	-	Nil	0.1	0.00%
Processing Fees	-	Nil	-	Nil	-	Nil	10.06	0.12%	53.71	0.78%
Interest on NCD	57.93	1.60%	57.93	2.34%	232.35	1.97%	233.53	2.69%	120.9	1.75%
Rent for Sub leased premises	-	Nil	-	Nil	-	Nil	-	Nil	10.85	0.16%
Servicing Fee Income on Securitisation	-	Nil	-	Nil	-	Nil	-	Nil	0.5	0.01%
Interest Received on fixed deposits	-	Nil	-	-Nil	-	Nil	5.9	0.07%	1.29	0.02%
Term Loan Availed	3,400.00	94.08%	-	Nil	-	Nil	-	Nil	1,006.25	14.54%
Term Loan Repaid	566.01	15.66%	691.01	27.92%	2,620.27	22.23%	2,764.02	31.80%	3,020.27	43.66%
Working Capital loan repaid (net)	-	Nil	366.83	14.82%	-	Nil	-	Nil	134.5	1.94%

(₹ in million, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	As at and for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023	% of Total Revenue from operations (%)	As at and for the three-months period ended June 30, 2022	% of Total Revenue from operations (%)	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023	% of Total Revenue from operations	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2022	% of Total Revenue from operations	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021	% of Total Revenue from operations
Cash Credit availed	132.63	3.67%	-	Nil	242.58	2.06%	-	Nil	-	Nil
Tier II Non Convertible Redeemable Debentures Issued	-	Nil	-	Nil	-	Nil	-	Nil	2,500	36.14%
Collateralised borrowing availed	-	Nil	-	Nil	-	Nil	-	Nil	203.96	2.95%
Collateralised borrowing repaid	-	Nil	-	Nil	-	Nil	189.99	2.19%	20.25	0.29%
Cash Credit Repaid	242.58	6.71%	-	Nil	313.19	2.66%	-	Nil	-	Nil
Bank Charges	-	Nil	-	Nil	0.41	0.00%	-	Nil	-	Nil
Equirus Insurance Broking Private Limited										
Staff Welfare Expenses	0.25	0.01%	-	Nil	-	Nil	-	Nil	-	Nil
Enterprises controlling voting power / significant influence										
Investment in Equity Shares by True North Fund VI LLP (Investor Selling Shareholder)	-	Nil	-	Nil	-	Nil	520	5.98%	205.92	2.98%
Investment in Equity Shares by The Federal Bank	-	Nil	-	Nil	-	Nil	1,479.9	17.02%	586.08	8.47%
Investment in Preference Shares by Anil Kothuri	-	Nil	-	Nil	-	Nil	189.66	2.18%	-	Nil
Transaction with Key Management Personnel										
Investment in Preference Share	-	Nil	-	Nil	-	Nil	189.66	2.18%	-	Nil
Redemption of Optionally Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares (“OCRPS”)	-	Nil	-	Nil	-	Nil	84.2	0.97%	-	Nil
Issuance of Equity shares	-	Nil	-	Nil	-	Nil	114.92	1.32%	-	Nil

(₹ in million, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	As at and for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023	% of Total Revenue from operations (%)	As at and for the three-months period ended June 30, 2022	% of Total Revenue from operations (%)	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023	% of Total Revenue from operations	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2022	% of Total Revenue from operations	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021	% of Total Revenue from operations
Enterprises over which related party has significant influence/control										
Re-imbursements of Expenses	0.72	0.02%	-	Nil	2.97	0.03%	-	Nil	-	Nil
Other Income	-	Nil	-	Nil	-		-	Nil	3.89	0.06%
ESOP - Key Management Personnel										
No. of Options granted under ESOS (in numbers)	-	NA	2,000,000	NA	2,000,000	NA	-	NA	1,200,000	NA
No. of Options outstanding under ESOS (in numbers)	4,095,351	NA	4,551,351	NA	4,321,351	NA	2,551,351	NA	2,551,351	NA

Details of salary and other emoluments to Key Managerial Personnel of the Company

(₹ in million)

Key Management Personnel	As at and for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023*	% of Total Revenue (%)	As at and for the three-months period ended June 30, 2022*	% of Total Revenue (%)	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023*	% of Total Revenue (%)	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2022*	% of Total Revenue (%)	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021*	% of Total Revenue (%)
Salary and employee benefits										
Remuneration to Managing Director	20.00	0.55%	18.50	0.75%	54.13	0.46%	27.34	0.31%	37.38	0.54%
Remuneration to Chief Financial Officer	8.14	0.23%	11.71	0.47%	18.48	0.16%	17.75	0.20%	15.49	0.22%
Remuneration to Company Secretary	1.49	0.04%	1.23	0.05%	3.59	0.03%	2.78	0.03%	2.60	0.04%
Share based benefit										
Managing Director	4.61	0.13%	7.45	0.30%	29.78	0.25%	4.39	0.05%	4.39	0.06%
Chief Financial Officer	0.80	0.02%	1.01	0.04%	3.42	0.03%	4.31	0.05%	4.86	0.07%
Company Secretary	0.05	0.00%	0.08	0.00%	0.34	0.00%	-	Nil	-	Nil

* In computation of above figures, the reimbursement of expenses and Director sitting fees has been excluded.

For details of the related party transactions and as reported in the Restated Financial Information, see “Restated Financial Information – Note 38: - Related Party Disclosures” on page 354.

Issuances of Equity Shares made in the last one year for consideration other than cash

Our Company has not issued any Equity Shares through bonus issue or for consideration other than cash in the one year preceding the date of this Prospectus.

Financing Arrangements

There have been no financing arrangements whereby our Promoter, its directors, members of our Promoter Group, our Directors, or their relatives have financed the purchase by any other person of securities of our Company (other than in the normal course of the business of the relevant financing entity) during a period of six months immediately preceding the date of filing of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus, the Red Herring Prospectus and this Prospectus.

Details of acquisition of specified securities by our Promoter, members of the Promoter Group, Selling Shareholders and other Shareholders with nominee director rights or other rights, in the last three years preceding the date of this Prospectus

S. No.	Name of the acquirer/shareholder	Date of acquisition of Equity Shares	Number of Equity Shares acquired	Acquisition price per Equity Share
Promoter (also the Promoter Selling Shareholder)				
1.	The Federal Bank Limited	June 29, 2021	21,141,998	70
Investor Selling Shareholder				
1.	True North Fund VI LLP	June 29, 2021	7,428,270	70
Shareholders with nominee director rights or other rights				
1.	The Federal Bank Limited	June 29, 2021	21,141,998	70
2.	True North Fund VI LLP	June 29, 2021	7,428,270	70

The above details have been certified by M/s R U Kamath & Co by way of their certificate dated November 25, 2023.

Weighted average cost of acquisition at which Equity Shares were acquired by our Promoter and the Selling Shareholders in the one year, eighteen months and three years preceding the date of this Prospectus

The weighted average cost of acquisition at which Equity Shares were acquired by our Promoter and the Selling Shareholders in (a) the one year preceding the date of this Prospectus; (b) the 18 months preceding the date of this Prospectus; and (c) the three years preceding the date of this Prospectus, are as follows:

- (a) Weighted average cost of acquisition at which Equity Shares were acquired by our Promoter and the Selling Shareholders in the one year preceding the date of this Prospectus:

Name of the Promoter (also the Promoter Selling Shareholder)	Number of Equity Shares acquired in last one year	Weighted average cost of acquisition per Equity Share (in ₹)*
The Federal Bank Limited	Nil	Nil
Name of the Selling Shareholder	Number of Equity Shares acquired in last one year	Weighted average cost of acquisition per Equity Share (in ₹)*
True North Fund VI LLP	Nil	Nil

*As certified by M/s R U Kamath & Co by way of their certificate dated November 25, 2023.

- (b) Weighted average cost of acquisition at which Equity Shares were acquired by our Promoter and the Selling Shareholders in the eighteen months preceding the date of this Prospectus:

Name of the Promoter (also the Promoter Selling Shareholder)	Number of Equity Shares acquired in last eighteen months	Weighted average cost of acquisition per Equity Share (in ₹)*
The Federal Bank Limited	Nil	Nil
Name of the Selling Shareholder	Number of Equity Shares acquired in last eighteen months	Weighted average cost of acquisition per Equity Share (in ₹)*
True North Fund VI LLP	Nil	Nil

*As certified by M/s R U Kamath & Co by way of their certificate dated November 25, 2023.

- (c) Weighted average cost of acquisition at which Equity Shares were acquired by our Promoter and the Selling Shareholders in the three years preceding the date of this Prospectus:

Name of the Promoter (also the Promoter Selling Shareholder)	Number of Equity Shares acquired in last three years	Weighted average cost of acquisition per Equity Share (in ₹)*
The Federal Bank Limited	21,141,998	70.00
Name of the Selling Shareholder	Number of Equity Shares acquired in last three years	Weighted average cost of acquisition per Equity Share (in ₹)*
True North Fund VI LLP	7,428,270	70.00

*As certified by M/s R U Kamath & Co by way of their certificate dated November 25, 2023.

Weighted average price at which specified securities were acquired by our Promoter and the Selling Shareholders in the one year preceding the date of this Prospectus

Except as disclosed below, our Promoter and the Selling Shareholders have not acquired Equity Shares in the one year preceding the date of this Prospectus. The weighted average price at which Equity Shares were acquired by our Promoter and the Selling Shareholders in the one year preceding the date of this Prospectus is as follows:

S. No.	Category of Shareholders	Number of Equity Shares acquired in the one year preceding the date of this Prospectus	Weighted average price per Equity Share (in ₹)*
Promoter (also the Promoter Selling Shareholder)			
1.	The Federal Bank Limited	Nil	Nil
Investor Selling Shareholder			
1.	True North Fund VI LLP	Nil	Nil

*As certified by M/s R U Kamath & Co by way of their certificate dated November 25, 2023.

Average Cost of acquisition for our Promoter and the Selling Shareholders

The average cost of acquisition per Equity Share for our Promoter and the Selling Shareholders, as on the date of this Prospectus is:

S. No.	Category of Shareholders	Number of Equity Shares held	Average cost of Acquisition per Equity Share (in ₹)*
Promoter (also the Promoter Selling Shareholder)			
1.	The Federal Bank Limited	232,945,716	19.45
Investor Selling Shareholder			
1.	True North Fund VI LLP	61,976,549	46.27

*As certified by M/s R U Kamath & Co by way of their certificate dated November 25, 2023.

Weighted average cost of acquisition of all shares transacted in three years, eighteen months and one year immediately preceding this Prospectus.

Period	Weighted Average Cost of Acquisition (in ₹)	Cap Price is 'X' times the Weighted Average Cost of Acquisition	Range of acquisition price: Lowest Price - Highest Price (in ₹)
Last 1 year	126.85	1.10	30.00 – 140.00
Last eighteen months	125.79	1.11	30.00 – 140.00
Last 3 years	94.78	1.48	30.00 – 140.00

Details of pre-IPO placement

Our Company is not contemplating any pre-IPO placement.

Split or Consolidation of Equity Shares in the last one year

Our Company has not undertaken split or consolidation of the Equity Shares in the last one year preceding the date of this Prospectus.

Exemption from complying with any provisions of securities laws, if any, granted by SEBI

Our Company has not made any application under Regulation 300(2) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations for seeking any exemption from strict compliance with any provisions of securities laws, as on the date of this Prospectus.

CERTAIN CONVENTIONS, PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL, INDUSTRY AND MARKET DATA AND CURRENCY OF PRESENTATION

Certain Conventions

All references to “India” contained in this Prospectus are to the Republic of India and its territories and possessions and all references herein to the “Government”, “Indian Government”, “GoI”, “Central Government” or the “State Government” are to the Government of India, central or state, as applicable. All references to “USA”, “US” and “United States” are to the United States of America.

Unless otherwise specified, any time mentioned in this Prospectus is in Indian Standard Time (“IST”). Unless indicated otherwise, all references to a year in this Prospectus are to a calendar year.

Unless stated otherwise, all references to page numbers in this Prospectus are to the page numbers of this Prospectus.

Financial Data

Our Company’s financial year commences on April 1 of the immediately preceding calendar year and ends on March 31 of that particular calendar year. Unless stated otherwise, all references in this Prospectus to the terms Fiscal or FY or Financial Year, are to the 12 month period commencing on April 1 of the immediately preceding calendar year and ending on March 31 of that particular calendar year. Unless stated otherwise, or the context requires otherwise, all references to a “year” in this Prospectus are to a calendar year.

Unless stated otherwise or the context otherwise requires, the financial data in this Prospectus is derived from the restated statement of assets and liabilities as at June 30, 2023, June 30, 2022, March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, the restated profit and loss account (including other comprehensive income), the restated statement of profit and loss, restated cash flow statement for the three-months periods ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, and each of the financial years ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, the summary statement of significant accounting policies, and other explanatory information prepared by our Company in terms of the requirements of Section 26 of Part I of Chapter III of the Companies Act, 2013, as amended, the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended and the Guidance Note on Reports on Company Prospectuses (Revised 2019) issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, as amended from time to time. For further information on our Company’s financial information, see “*Restated Financial Information*” on page 297. For further information, see “*Restated Financial Information*” and “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*” on pages 297 and 398, respectively.

There are significant differences between Ind AS and U.S. GAAP and IFRS. Our Company does not provide reconciliation of its financial information to IFRS or U.S. GAAP. Our Company has not attempted to explain those differences or quantify their impact on the financial data included in this Prospectus and it is urged that you consult your own advisors regarding such differences and their impact on our Company’s financial data. For details in connection with risks involving differences between Ind AS, U.S. GAAP and IFRS, see “*Risk Factors – 71. Significant differences exist between the Indian Accounting Standards notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended (“Ind AS”) and other accounting principles, such as International Financial Reporting Standards (“IFRS”) and generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America (“U.S. GAAP”), which may be material to investors’ assessments of our financial condition, result of operations and cash flows.*” on page 68. The degree to which the financial information included in this Prospectus will provide meaningful information is entirely dependent on the reader’s level of familiarity with Indian accounting principles, policies and practices, the Companies Act and the SEBI ICDR Regulations. Any reliance by persons not familiar with Indian accounting principles, policies and practices on the financial disclosures presented in this Prospectus should accordingly be limited.

In this Prospectus, any discrepancies in any table between the total and the sums of the amounts listed are due to rounding off. All figures in decimals have been rounded off to the second decimal and all percentage figures have been rounded off to two decimal places. In certain instances, (i) the sum or percentage change of such numbers may not conform exactly to the total figure given; and (ii) the sum of the numbers in a column or row in certain tables may not conform exactly to the total figure given for that column or row.

Unless the context otherwise indicates, any percentage amounts, or ratios as set forth in “*Risk Factors*”, “*Our Business*” and “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*” on pages 27, 201 and 398, respectively, and elsewhere in this Prospectus have been calculated on the basis of amounts derived from our Restated Financial Information.

Non-Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (Non-GAAP) Financial Measures

Certain non-GAAP financial measures and certain other statistical and operational information relating to our operations and financial performance, such as our average cost of borrowing, net NPA on AUM, provision coverage ratio, net worth, total borrowings to equity ratio, operating expenses to net income, return on total average assets, operating expenses to average total assets, pre provision operating profit, credit cost to average total assets, average yield on gross loan book, net interest margin to average total assets, net asset value per equity share, operating expenses, total borrowings to net worth, return on net worth and EBITDA (“**Non-GAAP Financial Measures**”) have been included in this section and elsewhere in this Prospectus. We compute and disclose such Non-GAAP Financial Measures and such other statistical information relating to our operations and financial performance as we consider such information to be useful measures of our business and financial performance, and because such measures are frequently used by securities analysts, investors and others to evaluate the operational performance of financial services businesses, many of which provide such Non-GAAP Financial Measures and other statistical and operational information when reporting their financial results. Such Non-GAAP Measures and other statistical and operational information are not measures of operating performance or liquidity defined by generally accepted accounting principles. These Non-GAAP Financial Measures and other statistical and other information relating to our operations and financial performance may not be computed on the basis of any standard methodology that is applicable across the industry and therefore may not be comparable to financial measures and statistical information of similar nomenclature that may be computed and presented by other banks in India or elsewhere. These Non-GAAP Financial Measures and other statistical and operational information have been reconciled to their nearest GAAP measure in “*Our Business*”, “*Selected Statistical Information*”, “*Other Financial Information*” and “*Capitalisation Statement*” on pages 201, 276, 397 and 426, respectively.

Currency and Units of Presentation

All references to:

- “Rupees” or “₹” or “INR” or “Rs.” are to Indian Rupee, the official currency of the Republic of India; and
- “USD” or “US\$” or “\$” are to United States Dollar, the official currency of the United States of America.

Our Company has presented certain numerical information in this Prospectus in “lakh”, “million” and “crore” units or in whole numbers where the numbers have been too small to represent in such units. One million represents 1,000,000, one billion represents 1,000,000,000 and one trillion represents 1,000,000,000,000. One lakh represents 100,000 and one crore represents 10,000,000.

Figures sourced from third-party industry sources may be expressed in denominations other than millions or may be rounded off to other than two decimal points in the respective sources, and such figures have been expressed in this Prospectus in such denominations or rounded-off to such number of decimal points as provided in such respective sources.

Exchange Rates

This Prospectus contains conversion of certain other currency amounts into Indian Rupees that have been presented solely to comply with the SEBI ICDR Regulations. These conversions should not be construed as a representation that these currency amounts could have been, or can be converted into Indian Rupees, at any particular rate or at all.

The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, information with respect to the exchange rate between the Rupee and other foreign currencies:

Currency	As at				
	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
1 USD	82.04	78.94	82.22	75.80	73.50

Source: www.fbil.org.in

Industry and Market Data

Unless otherwise indicated, industry and market data used throughout this Prospectus has been obtained or derived from the report titled “*Analysis of NBFC sector and select asset classes in India*”, dated October 2023, prepared and issued by CRISIL MI&A, a division of CRISIL, available on <https://fedfina.com/investor/disclosure/>, which has been commissioned and paid for by our Company in connection with the Offer for an agreed fee, and has been obtained from publicly available information as well as other industry publications and sources. The CRISIL Report has been prepared at the request of our Company. CRISIL Limited is an independent agency and none of our Company, any of our Directors, our Promoters or the Book Running Lead Managers are related parties with CRISIL Limited. For risks in this regard, see “*Risk Factors – 60. Certain sections of this Prospectus contain information from the report titled ‘Analysis of NBFC sector and select asset classes in India’ dated October 2023, (“CRISIL Report”) which has been commissioned and paid for by us exclusively for the purpose of the Offer. The CRISIL Report, prepared and issued by CRISIL MI&A, a division of CRISIL, is not exhaustive and is based on certain assumptions and*

parameters / conditions and any reliance on such information for making an investment decision in the Offer is subject to inherent risks.” on page 63.

The data used in these sources may have been re-classified by us for the purposes of presentation. Data from these sources may also not be comparable. Industry sources and publications are also prepared based on information as of specific dates and may no longer be current or reflect current trends. Industry sources and publications may also base their information on estimates and assumptions that may prove to be incorrect.

The extent to which the market and industry data presented in this Prospectus is meaningful depends upon the reader’s familiarity with and understanding of the methodologies used in compiling such data. There are no standard data gathering methodologies in the industry in which business of our Company is conducted, and methodologies and assumptions may vary widely among different industry sources.

The sections “*Offer Document Summary*”, “*Industry Overview*”, “*Our Business*” and “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations*” of this Prospectus contain data and statistics from the CRISIL Report which has been commissioned and paid for by our Company for an agreed fee and is available at <https://fedfina.com/investor/disclosure/>.

Such data involves risks, uncertainties and numerous assumptions and is subject to change based on various factors, including those disclosed in “*Risk Factors – 60. Certain sections of this Prospectus contain information from the report titled ‘Analysis of NBFC sector and select asset classes in India’ dated October 2023, (“CRISIL Report”) which has been commissioned and paid for by us exclusively for the purpose of the Offer. The CRISIL Report, prepared and issued by CRISIL MI&A, a division of CRISIL, is not exhaustive and is based on certain assumptions and parameters / conditions and any reliance on such information for making an investment decision in the Offer is subject to inherent risks.” on page 63. Accordingly, no investment decision should be made solely on the basis of such information.*

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the section “*Basis for Offer Price*” on page 111 includes information relating to our listed industry peer. Such information has been derived from publicly available sources.

Notice to Prospective Investors

The Equity Shares have not been recommended by any U.S. federal or state securities commission or regulatory authority. Furthermore, the foregoing authorities have not confirmed the accuracy or determined the adequacy of this Prospectus or approved or disapproved the Equity Shares. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offence in the United States. In making an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of our Company and the terms of this Offer, including the merits and risks involved.

The Equity Shares offered in the Offer have not been, and will not be, registered under the U.S. Securities Act and may not be offered or sold within the United States, except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the U.S. Securities Act and applicable state securities law. Accordingly, the Equity Shares are only being offered and sold outside the United States to investors that are not U.S. Persons, nor persons acquiring for the account or benefit of U.S. Persons, in “offshore transactions” as defined in and in reliance on Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act and the applicable laws of the jurisdiction where those offers and sales occur. There will be no offering of securities in the United States.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Prospectus contains certain “forward-looking statements”. All statements contained in this Prospectus that are not statements of historical fact constitute “forward-looking statements”. All statements regarding our expected financial condition and results of operations, business, plans and prospects are “forward-looking statements”. These forward-looking statements generally can be identified by words or phrases such as “aim”, “anticipate”, “believe”, “can”, “continue”, “could”, “expect”, “estimate”, “goal”, “intend”, “likely to”, “seek to”, “shall”, “objective”, “plan”, “project”, “propose” “will”, “will continue”, “will pursue” or other words or phrases of similar import. Similarly, statements that describe our expected financial condition, results of operations, business, prospects, strategies, objectives, plans or goals are also forward-looking statements. All forward-looking statements whether made by us or any third parties in this Prospectus are based on our current plans, estimates, presumptions and expectations and are subject to risks, uncertainties and assumptions about us that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated by the relevant forward-looking statement, including but not limited to, regulatory changes pertaining to the retail industry and our ability to respond to them, our ability to successfully implement our strategy, our growth and expansion, technological changes, our exposure to market risks, general economic and political conditions, in India and globally, which have an impact on our business activities or investments, the monetary and fiscal policies of India, inflation, deflation, unanticipated turbulence in interest rates, foreign exchange rates, equity prices or other rates or prices, the performance of the financial markets in India and globally, changes in domestic laws, regulations and taxes and changes in competition in the retail industry, incidence of natural calamities and/or acts of violence. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our expectations include, but are not limited to, the following:

- our ability to sustain our growth or manage it effectively or execute our growth strategy effectively;
- the dependence on our ability to timely access cost effective sources of funding;
- our dependence on brand and reputation;
- possibility of asset-liability mismatches; and
- negative cash flows in the past and possibility of the same in the future.

For further discussion of factors that could cause the actual results to differ from the expectations, see “*Risk Factors*”, “*Our Business*” and “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*” on pages 27, 201 and 398, respectively. By their nature, certain market risk disclosures are only estimates and could be materially different from what actually occurs in the future. As a result, actual future gains or losses could materially differ from those that have been estimated and are not a guarantee of future performance.

Forward-looking statements reflect current views as of the date of this Prospectus and are not a guarantee of future performance. There can be no assurance to investors that the expectations reflected in these forward-looking statements will prove to be correct. Given these uncertainties, investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements and not to regard such statements to be a guarantee of our future performance.

These statements are based on our management’s belief and assumptions, which in turn are based on currently available information. Although we believe the assumptions upon which these forward-looking statements are based on are reasonable, any of these assumptions could prove to be inaccurate and the forward-looking statements based on these assumptions could be incorrect. Given these uncertainties, investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements and not to regard such statements as a guarantee of future performance. Neither our Company, the Selling Shareholders, our Promoter, our Directors, the BRLMs nor any of their respective affiliates have any obligation to update or otherwise revise any statements reflecting circumstances arising after the date hereof or to reflect the occurrence of underlying events, even if the underlying assumptions do not come to fruition. In accordance with the requirements of SEBI, our Company and Selling Shareholders shall ensure that investors in India are informed of material developments from the date of this Prospectus until the time of the grant of listing and trading permission by the Stock Exchanges for the Offer. Further, each of the Selling Shareholders shall, severally and not jointly, ensure that investors in India are informed of material developments in relation to the statements and undertakings specifically made or confirmed by such Selling Shareholder in this Prospectus and until the time of the grant of listing and trading permission by the Stock Exchanges for this Offer.

SECTION II: RISK FACTORS

An investment in Equity Shares involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider all the information in this Prospectus, including the risks and uncertainties described below before making an investment in the Equity Shares. This section should be read in conjunction with “Industry Overview”, “Our Business”, “Selected Statistical Information”, “Restated Financial Information”, and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” on pages 128, 201, 276, 297 and 398, respectively, before making an investment decision in relation to the Equity Shares.

We have described the risks and uncertainties that we believe are material, but these risks and uncertainties may not be the only risks relevant to us, the Equity Shares, or the industries or geographies in which we currently operate or propose to operate. Unless specified or quantified in the relevant risk factor below, we are not in a position to quantify the financial or other implication of any of the risks mentioned in this section. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial may also impair our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows. If any or a combination of the following risks, or if any of the risks that are currently not known or deemed to be not relevant or material now actually occur or become material in the future, our business, cash flows, prospects, financial condition and results of operations could suffer, the trading price of the Equity Shares could decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment. For more details on our business and operations, see “Our Business”, “Industry Overview”, and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” beginning on pages 201, 128 and 398, respectively, as well as other financial information included elsewhere in this Prospectus.

In making an investment decision, you must rely on your own examination of us and the terms of the Offer, including the merits and risks involved, and you should consult your tax, financial and legal advisors about the particular consequences of investing in the Offer. Prospective investors should pay particular attention to the fact that our Company is incorporated under the laws of India and is subject to a legal and regulatory environment which may differ in certain respects from that of other countries.

This Prospectus also contains forward-looking statements that involve risks, assumptions, estimates and uncertainties and other factors, many of which are beyond our control. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of certain factors, including but not limited to the considerations described below. For details, see “Forward-Looking Statements” on page 26.

Unless otherwise indicated, the financial information of our Company has been derived from the Restated Financial Statements.

Unless otherwise indicated, industry and market data used in this section has been derived from the CRISIL Report (extracts of which have been appropriately incorporated as part of “Industry Overview” on page 128), which has been prepared by CRISIL (which was appointed by us pursuant to addendum no. 3 dated June 14, 2023 to the agreement for services dated October 22, 2021) and exclusively commissioned and paid for by us in connection with the Offer. A copy of the CRISIL Report was available on the website of our Company at <https://fedfina.com/investor/disclosure/> from the date of filing of the Red Herring Prospectus until the Bid/Issue Closing Date. The data included herein includes excerpts from the CRISIL Report and may have been re-ordered by us for the purposes of presentation. Unless otherwise indicated, all financial, operational, industry and other related information derived from the CRISIL Report and included herein with respect to any particular year, refers to such information for the relevant year.

Internal Risks

Risks related to our business and industry

1. We may face asset-liability mismatches, which could affect our liquidity and consequently may adversely affect our operations and profitability.

We face potential liquidity risks because our assets and liabilities mature over different periods. For further details in relation to liquidity risks, see “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Quantitative and Qualitative Analysis of Market Risks – Liquidity Risk” on page 423. Asset and liability mismatch, which represents a situation when the financial terms of an institution’s assets and liabilities do not match, is a key financial parameter for us. We carefully monitor the contractual maturity periods of our assets and liabilities and categorize them on the basis of the number of years in which they mature. The following table sets forth our maturity profile of our assets and liabilities as of the respective dates:

	As of June 30,						As of March 31,								
	2023			2022			2023			2022			2021		
	Liabilities ⁽¹⁾	Assets ⁽²⁾	Gap	Liabilities ⁽¹⁾	Assets ⁽²⁾	Gap	Liabilities ⁽¹⁾	Assets ⁽²⁾	Gap	Liabilities ⁽¹⁾	Assets ⁽²⁾	Gap	Liabilities ⁽¹⁾	Assets ⁽²⁾	Gap
	(₹ in million)														
Years															
Up to 1 year	29,456.95	55,856.68	26,399.73	27,989.24	36,899.33	8,910.09	31,327.67	57,557.93	26,230.26	22,442.18	40,001.28	17,559.10	17,480.86	37,908.06	20,427.20
Over 1 year	32,00	18,44	(13,56)	21,64	12,89	(8,747)	29,306.42	19,070.97	(10,235.45)	22,527.6	11,609.1	(10,918)	18,723.	7,447.6	(11,27)

	As of June 30,						As of March 31,								
	2023			2022			2023			2022			2021		
	Liabilities ⁽¹⁾	Assets ⁽²⁾	Gap	Liabilities ⁽¹⁾	Assets ⁽²⁾	Gap	Liabilities ⁽¹⁾	Assets ⁽²⁾	Gap	Liabilities ⁽¹⁾	Assets ⁽²⁾	Gap	Liabilities ⁽¹⁾	Assets ⁽²⁾	Gap
	(₹ in million)														
year and up to 3 years	6.67	4.99	1.68)	0.49	2.62	.87)			)	4	7	47)	20	8	5.52)
Over 3 years and up to 5 years	14,849.95	12,902.32	(1,947.63)	7,002.39	9,501.71	2,499.32	15,521.84	13,209.68	(2,312.16)	5,949.84	8,782.27	2,832.43	7,369.91	4,401.88	(2,968.03)
Over 5 years	17,226.54	11,803.49	(5,423.05)	14,750.96	8,863.61	(5,887.35)	15,584.37	10,906.35	(4,678.02)	14,464.00	8,691.16	(5,772.84)	11,089.05	10,492.39	(596.66)
Total	93,540.11	99,007.47	5,467.37	71,383.08	68,157.27	(3,225.81)	91,740.30	1,00,744.93	9,004.63	65,383.66	69,083.88	3,700.21	54,663.02	60,250.01	5,586.99

Notes:

(1) Liabilities represent Total Financial Liabilities, Total Non-Financial Liabilities and Total Equity.

(2) Assets represents Total Financial Assets, Total Non-Financial Assets and Undrawn Committed Credit Lines.

2. We have had negative cash flows in the past and may continue to have negative cash flows in the future.

The following table sets forth our cash flows for the periods indicated:

Particulars	For the three-months period ended		For Fiscals		
	June 30,				
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
Net cash generated from / (used in) Operating Activities	(2,922.62)	(4,003.10)	(14,740.01)	(5778.93)	(3,712.30)
Net cash generated from / (used in) Investing Activities	1,359.99	389.40	(1,295.28)	(4169.20)	(705.25)
Net cash generated from / (used in) Financing Activities	3,100.77	3,776.94	16,315.23	5347.44	8,255.00
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	1,538.14	163.24	279.94	(4600.69)	3,837.46

Such negative cash flows from operating activities for the three-months periods ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, and for Fiscals 2023, 2022 and 2021 were mainly attributable to finance costs, impairment of financial instruments and increase in loans on account of increased loan disbursements to our customers. Negative cash flows from investing activities were mainly attributable to investment in mutual fund and investment in government securities for Fiscal 2023, and mainly attributable to investment in mutual fund and investment in fixed deposit for Fiscals 2022 and 2021. Our negative cash and cash equivalents in Fiscal 2022 was mainly attributable to negative cash flows from operating activities and negative cash flows from investing activities.

For further details, see “Restated Financial Information” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Cash flows” on pages 297 and 419, respectively. We cannot assure you that our net cash flow will be positive in the future.

3. As on June 30, 2023, 93.65% of our gross AUM was located in Gujarat, Maharashtra, Telangana, Andhra Pradesh, Tamil Nadu, Karnataka, Puducherry and Delhi. Accordingly, our operations are concentrated in six states and two union territories and any adverse developments in these regions could have an adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

As of June 30, 2023, we conducted our operations through 584 branches, of which 237 branches were located in western and northern India in the states/union territory of Gujarat, Maharashtra and Delhi and 272 branches were located in southern India in states of Telangana, Andhra Pradesh, Tamil Nadu and Karnataka.

State/Territory	AUM (₹ in million)	Percentage Share of Gross AUM (%)
Karnataka	17,205.19	18.24%
Tamil Nadu	15,001.57	15.90%
Maharashtra	18,391.65	19.49%
Gujarat	11,493.36	12.18%
Telangana	8,529.53	9.04%
Andhra Pradesh	5,786.57	6.13%
Delhi	11,506.23	12.20%
Puducherry	436.43	0.46%
Total	88,350.53	93.65%

The retail lending and financial services markets in these regions may perform differently from and may be subject to market

conditions that are different from, the retail lending and financial services markets in other regions in India. Consequently, any significant social, political or economic disruption, or natural calamities or civil disruptions in these regions, or changes in the policies of the state or local governments of these regions or the Government of India, could disrupt our business operations, require us to incur significant expenditure and change our business strategies. The occurrence of or our inability to effectively respond to any such event, could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

4. Because we handle high volumes of cash and gold jewelry in a dispersed network of branches, we are exposed to operational risks, including employee negligence, fraud, petty theft, burglary and embezzlement, which could harm our results of operations and financial position.

The following table sets forth our Company's cash in hand balance and gold balance as of the dates shown:

	As of June 30,		As of March 31,		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
Cash in hand (₹ million)	179.20	209.10	133.90	168.40	74.69
Gold (Ton)	8.10	7.18	8.13	6.86	5.76

Our business involves carrying out cash and gold jewelry transactions that expose us to the risk of fraud by employees, agents, customers or third parties, theft, burglary, and misappropriation or unauthorized transactions by our employees. For instance, we have experienced the following instances of robbery and fraud by our employees:

Period	Particulars
Three-months period ended June 30, 2023	During this period, there were 2 instances of fraud against our Company by third parties amounting to ₹ 4.33 million out of which no amount has since been recovered by our Company. There were no instances of fraud against our Company by our employees.
Fiscal 2023	During the year, there were 10 instances of fraud against our Company by third parties amounting to ₹ 15.24 million out of which ₹ 11.57 million has since been recovered by our Company. There were five instances of fraud against our Company by our employees amounting to ₹ 161.47 million out of which ₹ 104.21 million has since been recovered by our Company.
Fiscal 2022	During the year, there were 19 instances of fraud against our Company by third parties amounting to ₹ 78.91 million out of which ₹ 1.53 million has since been recovered by our Company. There were nine instances of fraud against our Company by our employees amounting to ₹ 26.27 million out of which ₹ 9.99 million has since been recovered by our Company.
Fiscal 2021	During the year, there were 17 instances of fraud against our Company by third parties amounting to ₹ 44.72 million out of which ₹ 2.21 million has since been recovered by our Company. There were four instances of fraud against our Company by our employees amounting to ₹ 2.48 million out of which ₹ 2.31 million has since been recovered by our Company.

**As certified by M/s R U Kamath & Co by way of their certificate dated November 16, 2023.*

Our insurance policies, security systems and measures undertaken to detect and prevent these risks may not be sufficient to prevent or detect such activities in all cases, which may adversely affect our operations and profitability. For further details, see “ – 28. Any failure or significant weakness of our internal controls, processes or systems could cause operational errors or incidents of fraud, which would adversely affect our business, profitability and reputation.” on page 47. Our employees may also become targets or victims of theft, burglary and other crimes if they are present when these crimes are committed and may sustain physical and psychological injuries as a result. We may encounter difficulties recruiting and retaining qualified employees due to this risk and our business and operations may be adversely affected. Publicity arising from such disclosure of fraud may also have an adverse impact on our customers' confidence in our security measures. For further details in relation to inspection by RBI pertaining to frauds, see “- 13. We are subject to periodic inspection by the Reserve Bank of India. In the past, the RBI has imposed penalties for certain non-compliances with observations. Non-compliance with the observations of the Reserve Bank of India could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.” on page 35.

Further, we may be subject to regulatory or other proceedings in connection with any unauthorized transaction, fraud or misappropriation by our representatives and employees, which could adversely affect our goodwill. The nature and size of the items provided as collateral allow these items to be misplaced or mistakenly delivered, which may have a negative impact on our operations and result in losses. Additionally, we have received customer complaints in the past which relate to issues in respect of closure and foreclosure, customer service, transactions and interest rate, charges and fees. There can be no assurance that such complaints will not result in further legal actions or adverse publicity against us.

5. Our inability to maintain our capital adequacy ratio could adversely affect our business, results of operations and our financial performance.

The Master Direction – Reserve Bank of India (Non-Banking Financial Company – Scale Based Regulations) Directions, 2023 (“NBFC Scale Based Directions”) currently require NBFCs such as our Company to comply with a capital to risk (weighted) assets ratio, or capital adequacy ratio (“CRAR”), consisting of Tier I and Tier II capital. As per the NBFC Scale Based Directions, we are required to maintain a minimum capital ratio, consisting of Tier I capital and Tier II capital, of not less than 15.00% of its aggregate risk weighted assets on-balance sheet and of risk adjusted value of off-balance sheet items. In line with the NBFC Scale Based Directions, at a minimum, Tier I capital of an NBFC, at any point of time, cannot be less than 10.00%. For details, see “Key Regulations and Policies” on page 229. As of June 30, 2023, our CRAR was 19.71%, with Tier I capital comprising 14.70%. For further details on the CRAR of our peer set, see “Industry Overview” beginning on page 128.

As we continue to grow our loan portfolio and asset base, we will be required to raise additional Tier I and Tier II capital in order to remain in compliance with the applicable capital adequacy ratios. We cannot assure you that we will be able to raise additional Tier I and Tier II capital in order to remain in compliance with applicable capital adequacy ratios. Our Tier I capital decreased from 18.38% as of March 31, 2022 to 15.09% as of March 31, 2023, and decreased from 16.50% as of June 30, 2022 to 14.70% as of June 30, 2023. This was primarily attributable to our Gross Loan Book growing at a faster rate as compared to our Tier I capital, thereby leading to a higher capital consumption. Further, the RBI may increase its current CRAR requirements, which may require us to raise additional capital. We cannot assure you that we will be able to raise adequate additional capital in the future on terms favorable to us, or at all, which may adversely affect the growth of our business. For instance, RBI, in its risk assessment report and inspection report with respect to our financial position as on March 31, 2021, observed, among other things, that we had invested a substantial amount of surplus funds with a related party (our Promoter) which resulted in lower assessed NOF and CRAR. Our failure to comply with minimum capital adequacy requirements and NOF, under current or future regulations, may result in adverse actions being initiated by RBI, including imposition of penalties and may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. For further details on the RBI’s observation in relation to, among others, our CRAR, please see “– 13. We are subject to periodic inspection by the Reserve Bank of India. In the past, the RBI has imposed penalties for certain non-compliances with observations. Non-compliance with the observations of the Reserve Bank of India could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.” on page 35.

In accordance with the NBFC Scale Based Directions, NBFCs primarily engaged in lending against gold jewelry, with such loans comprising 50.00% or more of its financial assets, will be further subject to the requirement to maintain a minimum Tier I capital of 12.00% of aggregate risk weighted assets of on-balance sheet and of risk adjusted value of off-balance sheet items. While our gold loans do not currently comprise 50.00% or more of our financial assets, we cannot assure you that we will not increase the share of gold loans on our loan portfolio in the future, and thereby be subject to this additional CRAR requirement.

6. Our inability to meet our obligations, including financial and other covenants under our debt financing arrangements could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

As of June 30, 2023, our total borrowings were ₹ 76,195.16 million. Our ability to meet our debt service obligations and repay our outstanding borrowings will depend primarily on the cash generated by our business, which depends on the timely repayment by our customers. Our financing agreements contain certain restrictive covenants that limit our ability to undertake certain types of transactions, any of which could adversely affect our business and financial condition. One of our lenders, namely IDBI Bank Limited, in the normal course of business had a right to nominate directors on our Board under the lending arrangement. We are required to obtain prior approval from certain of our lenders, as well as send prior intimation to certain of our lenders for, among other things:

- effecting any change in the capital structure where the shareholding of the Promoter gets diluted below 51%;
- making any amendments to the memorandum of association and articles of association;
- effecting any adverse changes to or effecting a major change in our capital structure;
- issuing any debentures, raising loans, accepting deposits from the public, issuing equity or preferential share capital;
- formulating or effecting any scheme of amalgamation or merger or compromise or reconstruction;
- effecting any change in the constitution of our Company, including its shareholding pattern, ownership, controlling interest and control;
- changing the general nature of the business of our Company;
- effecting any changes in the management of our Company, including changes in the composition of the Board of Directors and change in the practice with regard to remuneration of directors;
- undertaking guarantee obligations on behalf of any other person;
- incurring further indebtedness by our Company, except as permitted under the relevant loan documentation; and
- making any prepayment of amounts due under the facilities;

We have applied to our lenders and we have received consents from all of our lenders in relation to this Offer, including a waiver from IDBI Bank Limited in relation to their right to nominate directors to our Board. We cannot assure you that such

consents will be granted in the future or at all. Under these agreements, certain lenders also require us to maintain certain financial ratios such as asset coverage ratio and security cover ratio. Our failure to meet our obligations under our financing agreements could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. In particular, as a result of the November 12 Circular and the resultant increase in our NPAs, our Company was in breach of the NPA covenants under our loan agreements with our Promoter, HDFC Bank Limited and The Karur Vysya Bank Limited. While we had obtained consent from the respective counterparties for such breach, and for the modification of NPA covenants, we cannot assure you that we will be given such relaxations in the future. If the obligations under any of our financing agreements are accelerated, we may have to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to make payments under such financing documents, thereby reducing the availability of cash for our working capital requirements and other general corporate purposes. For further details of the November 12 Circular and the resultant increase in our NPAs, see “- 12. *We have a huge concentration of loans to emerging self-employed individuals (“ESEI”) and micro, small and medium enterprises (“MSME”)*”, and as of June 30, 2023, ESEI and MSME comprise 45.22% and 64.75% of our total loan profiles, respectively. *The risk of non-payment or default by our borrowers may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.*” and “*Key Regulations and Policies - Reserve Bank of India’s Master Circular - Prudential norms on Income Recognition, Asset Classification and Provisioning pertaining to Advances dated April 1, 2023*” on pages 34 and 241, respectively. For further details in relation to risks relating to our inability to maintain the quality of our loan portfolio or manage our growing loan portfolio, see “- 14. *As of June 30, 2023, our Gross NPA and Net NPA was ₹1,897.71 million and ₹1,473.85 million, respectively. We may be unable to maintain the quality of our loan portfolio or manage the growing loan portfolio which may result in significantly larger non-performing assets and provisions*” on page 36.

Our future borrowings may also contain similar restrictive provisions. If we fail to meet our debt service obligations or covenants provided under the financing agreements, the relevant lenders could declare us to be in default under the terms of our agreements or accelerate the maturity of our obligations. We cannot assure you that, in the event of any such acceleration, we will have sufficient resources to repay the borrowings.

7. *Our business depends on a well-regarded and widely known brand, as well as the brand and reputation of our Promoter, Federal Bank, and the Federal Bank group entities, and any failure to maintain, protect and enhance our brand would harm our business.*

Reputational risk, or the risk to our business, earnings and capital from negative publicity, is inherent in our business. The reputation of the banking and financial services industry in general has been closely monitored as a result of the global financial crisis and other matters affecting the financial services industry. Negative public opinion about the banking and financial services industry generally or us specifically could adversely affect our ability to attract and retain customers and may expose us to litigation and regulatory action. While we have developed our brand and reputation over our history, any negative incidents or adverse publicity could rapidly erode customer trust and confidence in us, particularly if such incidents receive widespread adverse mainstream and social media publicity or attract regulatory investigations. Negative publicity can result from our own or our third- party service providers’ actual or alleged conduct in any number of activities, including lending and collection practices, technological practices, corporate governance, regulatory compliance, mergers and acquisitions, and related disclosure, sharing or inadequate protection of customer information, and actions taken by government regulators and community organizations in response to that conduct. Although we take steps to minimize reputational risk in dealing with customers and other constituencies, we, as a financial services organization with a high industry profile, are inherently exposed to this risk.

Furthermore, we are associated with our Promoter, Federal Bank, and the “Federal Bank” brand in general. Our revenue, results of operation, business and prospects are, to a certain extent, dependent on the strength of the brand and reputation of our Promoter, Federal Bank, and the Federal Bank group entities. If the perception or reputation of the “Federal Bank” brand deteriorates due to reasons beyond our control, it could adversely affect our businesses, our reputation and the “Federal Bank” brand, which could materially and adversely affect our business and prospects.

In the future, we may be the target of incomplete, inaccurate, and misleading or false statements about our Company, our business, and our products and services that could damage our brand and materially deter people from adopting our services. Negative publicity about our Company or our management, including about our product quality and reliability, changes to our products and services, privacy and security practices, litigation, regulatory enforcement, and other actions, as well as the actions of our customers, even if inaccurate, could cause a loss of confidence in us. Our ability to respond to negative statements about us may be limited by legal prohibitions on permissible public communications by us during future periods.

In recent years, there has been a marked increase in the use of social media platforms in India, including blogs, social media websites and applications, and other forms of internet-based communications which allow individuals access to a broad audience of customers and other interested persons. Many social media platforms immediately publish the content that their subscribers and participants post, often without filters or checks on accuracy of the content posted. The dissemination of inaccurate information online could harm our business, reputation, prospects, financial condition and operating results, regardless of the information’s accuracy. The damage may be immediate without affording us an opportunity for redress or correction. Other risks associated with the use of social media include negative comments about us, fraud, hoaxes or malicious exposure of false information. Such inappropriate, unverifiable or false information regarding us may be published online or

on social media by third parties, or any other such damage to our brand or our reputation may result in withdrawal of business by our existing customers and loss of new business from potential customers, could increase our costs, lead to litigation or result in negative publicity that could damage our reputation and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Further, a failure of a cooperative bank, private sector bank, non-banking finance company or small finance bank or housing finance company could also affect the sentiment towards the NBFC industry in general and lead to a reduction in business for all NBFCs. Any damage to our brand or our reputation may result in withdrawal of business by our existing customers or loss of new business from potential customers, which would adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

8. Any deterioration in the performance of any pool of receivables securitized and assigned to banks and other institutions may adversely impact our financial performance.

We securitize and assign a portion of our receivables from our loan portfolio to banks and other financial institutions. Such securitization transactions and direct assignment transactions are undertaken by us on the basis of our internal estimates of funding requirements, and may vary from time to time. The following table sets forth our securitized and assigned assets and receivables as of the dates indicated:

Particulars	As of June 30,		As of March 31,		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
Securitized and Assigned Assets (₹ in million)	11,831.33	5,236.60	10,925.53	4,931.42	2,959.89
Receivables securitized and assigned expressed as % of AUM (%)	12.54%	7.86%	12.05	7.97	6.09

We are also required to provide certain credit enhancements, such as cash collateral fixed deposit, bank guarantees, excess interest spread, and overcollateralization, in connection with our securitized receivables. There was a temporary shortfall in collections amounting to ₹ 2.48 million during the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 and last three Fiscals, which was adjusted from the credit enhancement provided by us to the investor. Further, in the event the bank or financial institution does not realize the receivables due under loans that have been assigned, the relevant bank or institution can enforce the underlying credit enhancements provided by our Company. Should such banks or any other financial institutions seek to enforce the underlying credit enhancements such as bank guarantees and fixed deposits, which are provided up to a specified percentage of the underlying loans, it could have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. This could also adversely impact our reputation and the willingness of future potential bidders to participate in subsequent assignments by our Company. Further, any change in RBI or other government regulations in relation to assignments/securitizations by NBFCs could have an adverse impact on our assignment/securitization program.

9. There are pending litigations against our Company and our Promoter. Any adverse decision in such proceedings may render us/them liable to liabilities/penalties and may adversely affect our business, cash flows and reputation.

Certain legal proceedings involving our Company and our Promoter are pending at different levels of adjudication before various courts, tribunals and authorities. In the event of adverse rulings in these proceedings or consequent levy of penalties, we may need to make payments or make provisions for future payments and which may increase expenses and current or contingent liabilities.

A summary of outstanding litigation proceedings involving our Company and our Promoter, as disclosed in “*Outstanding Litigation and Material Developments*” on page 431, in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations as of the date of this Prospectus is provided below:

Name of Entity	Criminal Proceedings	Tax Proceedings	Statutory or Regulatory Proceedings	Disciplinary actions by the SEBI or Stock Exchanges against our Promoter	Material Civil Litigation	Aggregate Amount (₹ in million)
Company						
By the Company	1,631 ⁽¹⁾	Nil	N.A.	N.A.	3	3,673.28
Against the Company	3	3	1	N.A.	Nil	4.66
Directors						
By the Director	Nil	Nil	N.A.	N.A.	Nil	Nil
Against the Directors	Nil	Nil	Nil	N.A.	Nil	Nil
Promoter						
By the Promoter	61	Nil	N.A.	N.A.	2	16,018.91

Name of Entity	Criminal Proceedings	Tax Proceedings	Statutory or Regulatory Proceedings	Disciplinary actions by the SEBI or Stock Exchanges against our Promoter	Material Civil Litigation	Aggregate Amount (₹ in million)
Against the Promoter	1	12 ⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾	Nil	1	2	17,411.82 ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾

- (1) Includes 1,629 proceedings initiated by our Company against its borrowers in the ordinary course of business under the Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881.
- (2) Excludes the amount paid by our Promoter pursuant to a fine imposed by NSE. For further details, see “Outstanding Litigation and Material Developments – Litigation involving our Promoter – Disciplinary actions including penalties imposed by SEBI or the Stock Exchanges” on page 434.
- (3) There are 19 outstanding direct tax proceedings involving our Promoter, as on the date of this Prospectus, pertaining to three categories of disputes, namely, (i) disallowances of certain expenses and deductions; (ii) disallowances of certain provisions created; and (iii) other disallowances, including club fees and other purposes written off, etc.
- (4) Includes the aggregate tax impact of the outstanding direct tax proceedings involving our Promoter. However, the amounts which have been disallowed in these outstanding direct tax proceedings aggregate to ₹ 37,039.45 million.
- (5) There are 44 outstanding indirect tax proceedings involving our Promoter, as on the date of this Prospectus. While eight outstanding indirect tax proceedings relate to distinct issues, the remaining outstanding indirect tax proceedings involving our Promoter all pertain to appeals filed by our Promoter challenging the rejection of GST refunds by the competent authorities. There are 36 such outstanding proceedings with an aggregate amount of ₹ 65.93 million involved.

For further details of the outstanding litigation proceedings involving our Company and our Promoter, see “Outstanding Litigation and Material Developments” beginning on page 431.

As on the date of this Prospectus, there are no outstanding litigations involving our Directors. Further, as on the date of this Prospectus, there are no outstanding litigation proceedings involving our Group Company, the outcome of which may have a material impact on our Company.

We cannot assure you that any of the outstanding litigation matters will be settled in favor of our Company or our Promoter, as the case may be, or that no further liability will arise out of these proceedings. The amount claimed in these proceedings have been disclosed to the extent ascertainable and include amounts claimed jointly and severally. With respect to the legal proceedings involving our Company, we are in the process of litigating these matters, and based on the assessment in accordance with applicable accounting standard. We have presently not made provision for any of the pending legal proceedings. For details of our contingent liabilities, see “– 58. We have certain contingent liabilities, which, if materialized, may adversely affect our financial condition, cash flows and results of operations.” and “Summary of the Offer Document – Summary of contingent liabilities of our Company” on pages 62 and 18, respectively.

In addition to the foregoing, we could also be adversely affected by complaints, claims or legal actions brought against us, before various forums such as courts, tribunals, consumer forums or sector-specific or other regulatory authorities in the ordinary course or otherwise, in relation to our products and services, our technology and/or intellectual property, our branding or marketing efforts or campaigns or any other acts/omissions. As a debt-listed company, we are also subject to queries from the stock exchanges from time to time. For instance, in the past we have received queries from BSE seeking information and/or clarification in relation to certain alleged non-compliances, including in relation to non-appointment of registrar and share transfer agent, delay in intimation of meeting of shareholders and delay in submission of annual report to the stock exchanges, which we have provided responses to. Further, BSE had pursuant to an email dated October 31, 2022, imposed a fine of ₹0.21 million for alleged non-compliance with Regulations 50(2) and 53(2) of the SEBI Listing Regulations, which require intimation about meeting of shareholders or holders of non-convertible securities and submission of annual report to the stock exchanges, respectively. However, our Company has challenged the imposition of the fine under Regulation 50(2) and requested for a waiver for the fine imposed under Regulation 53(2). For further details, please see “Outstanding Litigation and Material Developments – Litigation involving our Company – Actions taken by statutory or regulatory authorities” beginning on page 432. Further, claims, complaints or legal actions may be instituted against our employees, from time to time. There can be no assurance that such complaints or claims will not result in investigations, enquiries or legal actions by any courts, tribunals or regulatory authorities against us or that such complaints or claims will be decided in our favor or our employees’ favor. Any adverse outcome in proceedings against our employees, may adversely impact our business, operations, financial condition, prospects or reputation.

If any new developments arise, such as change in Indian law or rulings against us by appellate courts or tribunals, we may need to make provisions that could increase our expenses and current liabilities. Further, such legal proceedings could divert management time and attention and consume financial resources. Any adverse outcome in any of these proceedings may have an adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

10. We have entered into, and will continue to enter into, related party transactions which may potentially involve conflicts of interest.

In the ordinary course of our business, we enter into and will continue to enter into transactions with related parties. For details regarding our related party transactions, see “Other Financial Information – Related Party Transaction” on page 397. In the past, we have relied on financing from our Promoter, Federal Bank, including certain term loans, cash credit/working capital

demand loans and non-convertible debentures, details of which are set out below:

(₹ in million)

Name of lender	Type of borrowing	Secured/ unsecured	Sanctioned amount	Outstanding amount as on June 30, 2023*
Federal Bank	Term loan	Secured	15,500.00	5,323.13
Federal Bank	CC/ WCDL	Secured	1,000.00	732.63
Federal Bank	NCD	Unsecured	2,347.00	2,347.00

*Per IGAAP

For further details regarding the financing available from our Promoter, please see “*Financial Indebtedness*” on page 427. While we believe that all such related party transactions that we have entered into for Fiscals 2021, 2022 and 2023 and the three-months periods ended June 30, 2023, are conducted on an arms’ length basis, contain commercially reasonable terms and are in compliance with applicable law, including Companies Act, we cannot assure you that we could not have achieved more favorable terms had such transactions been entered into with unrelated parties. It is likely that we may continue to enter into related party transaction in the future. Although all related party transaction that we may enter into post-listing will be subject to board or shareholder approval, as necessary under the Companies Act and the SEBI Listing Regulations, in the interest of the Company and its minority shareholders and in compliance with the SEBI Listing Regulations, we cannot assure you these arrangements in the future, or any future related party transactions that we may enter into, individually or in the aggregate, will not have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows and prospects. Further, any future transactions with our related parties could potentially involve conflicts of interest which may be detrimental to our Company. There can be no assurance that our Directors and executive officers will be able to address such conflicts of interests or others in the future.

11. Conflicts of interest may arise out of certain common business objectives shared by our Promoter and us.

Our Promoter, Federal Bank is a major Indian commercial bank in the private sector having over 1,366 banking outlets and over 1,920 ATMs/cash recyclers spread across 25 states, Delhi NCT and 4 union territories in India, and is listed in BSE, NSE and the London Stock Exchange. Our Promoter received a license to commence banking operations from the Reserve Bank of India on July 11, 1959. In the ordinary course of its activities, our Promoter may engage in activities where the interests of certain of its business divisions, its affiliates, or the interests of its clients may conflict with the interests of our shareholders. In particular, we may compete with existing and future NBFCs or financial services companies that our Promoter may establish or invest in. Certain of these divisions and entities have or may have a business or investment strategy similar to our business strategy and therefore may compete with us, which may present various conflicts of interest for our Promoter.

In the event that any such conflicts of interest arise, our Promoter may make decisions regarding our operations, financial structure or commercial transactions that may not be in our shareholders’ best interests. It may also enable a competitor to take advantage of a corporate opportunity at our expense. Such decisions could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. Should we face any such conflicts in the future, they may not be resolved in our favor.

12. We have a huge concentration of loans to emerging self-employed individuals (“ESEI”) and micro, small and medium enterprises (“MSME”), and as of June 30, 2023, ESEI and MSME comprise 45.22% and 64.75% of our total loan profiles, respectively. The risk of non-payment or default by our borrowers may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We primarily serve ESEIs and MSMEs. The following table sets forth the breakdown of our mortgage loan portfolio (being medium ticket LAP, small ticket LAP and housing loan) by categories of customers for the periods indicated:

Particulars		Three-month period ended June 30,		For Fiscal		
		2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
(% of Mortgage Loan Portfolio)						
MSME	ESEI	73.84	72.32	73.27	72.11	68.66
	Non ESEI	24.56	24.27	24.80	24.14	23.46
Non MSME	ESEI	1.01	2.20	1.24	2.40	5.03
	Non ESEI	0.58	1.22	0.69	1.35	2.85
Total		100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

The following table sets forth the breakdown of our mortgage loan and unsecured business loan portfolio by categories of customers for the periods indicated:

Particulars		Three-month period ended June 30,		For Fiscal		
		2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
(% of mortgage loan and unsecured business loan portfolio)						
MSME	ESEI	68.14	66.05	67.48	65.31	63.73

Particulars		Three-month period ended June 30,		For Fiscal		
		2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
		(% of mortgage loan and unsecured business loan portfolio)				
	Non ESEI	30.55	31.06	30.90	31.44	29.35
Non	ESEI	0.78	1.70	0.96	1.87	4.19
MSME	Non ESEI	0.53	1.20	0.66	1.39	2.73
Total		100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

The following table further sets forth the breakdown of our total loan portfolio by categories of customers for the periods indicated:

Particulars		Three-month period ended June 30,		For Fiscal		
		2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
		(% of total loan portfolio)				
MSME	ESEI	44.71	41.07	44.35	40.46	34.71
	Non ESEI	20.04	19.31	20.31	19.48	15.99
Non MSME	ESEI	0.51	1.05	0.63	1.16	2.28
	Non ESEI	0.35	0.75	0.44	0.86	1.49
	Gold loan and business correspondent customers	34.39	37.82	34.28	38.04	45.53
Total		100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

For further details in relation to the product wise concentration in MSME and ESEI, see “Selected Statistical Information – Product Wise Concentration in MSME and ESEI” on page 289.

Our top 10 clients in the ESEI category borrowed amounts aggregating to (i) 1.14% and 1.20% of our mortgage loan portfolio in the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 and Fiscal 2023, respectively; and (ii) 0.94% and 0.98% of our mortgage loan and unsecured business portfolio in the same period. Our top 10 clients in the MSME category, borrowed amounts aggregating to (i) 0.94% and 0.97% of our mortgage loan portfolio in the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 and Fiscal 2023, respectively; and (ii) 0.71% and 0.73% of our instalment loan portfolio in the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 and Fiscal 2023, respectively. Our customers may default in their repayment obligations due to various reasons including business failure, insolvency, lack of liquidity, loss of employment or personal emergencies such as the death of an income generating family member, including on account of events such as the COVID-19 pandemic. For further details in relation to the customer wise of stage 3 mortgage loans and customer wise of stage 3 loans (excluding gold loans), see “Selected Statistical Information – Customer wise % stage 3 mortgage loans” and “Selected Statistical Information – Customer Wise % stage 3 loans (excluding gold loans and others*)” on page 289. In particular, our stage 3 loans from non-MSME mortgage loans customers was ₹55.56 million in Fiscal 2023, constituting 8.09% of our total Non-MSME mortgage loans, and was higher than the proportion of stage 3 loans from our MSME mortgage loans customers, which was ₹819.78 million in Fiscal 2023, constituting 2.14% of our total MSME mortgage loans. In addition, our customers may not have credit histories or formal income proofs such as tax returns and other formal documents that would enable us to assess their creditworthiness. Accordingly, we sometimes issue loans without formal documentation. We may not receive updated information regarding any change in the financial condition of our customers or may receive inaccurate or incomplete information as a result of any misrepresentation by our customers or employees or intermediaries such as direct sales agents. It may therefore be difficult for us to carry out the necessary credit risk analysis on all of our customers. Although we follow certain surrogate procedures to evaluate the credit profiles of our customers at the time of sanctioning a loan, we also rely on the value of the property provided as underlying collateral and the expertise of our appraising officers. We cannot assure you that our surrogate procedures will be sufficient to evaluate the credit profiles of our customers. The insufficiency of surrogate procedures may result in credit losses, which may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Further, individuals to whom we lend are often considered to be higher credit risk customers and are generally less financially resilient than large corporate borrowers due to their increased exposure to fluctuations in cash flows due to adverse economic conditions. In addition, a significant majority of our customer base belongs to the low to middle income group, who may be more likely to be affected by declining economic conditions than large corporate borrowers. Any decline in the economic conditions may impact the repayment capabilities of our borrowers, which may result in increase in defaults, thereby adversely affecting our business and financial condition. To the extent we are unable to successfully manage the risks associated with lending to individuals, it may become difficult for us to recover outstanding loan amounts provided to such customers. We cannot assure you that our risk management controls will be sufficient to prevent future losses on account of customer defaults, which may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

13. We are subject to periodic inspection by the Reserve Bank of India. In the past, the RBI has imposed penalties for certain non-compliances with its observations. Non-compliance with the observations of the Reserve Bank of India could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We are subject to periodic inspections by the RBI on our operations, risk management systems, internal controls, regulatory

compliance and credit monitoring systems, pursuant to which the RBI issues observations, directions and monitorable action plans on issues related to, among other things, any operational risks and regulatory non-compliances. During the course of finalizing inspections, the RBI inspection team shares its findings and recommendations with us and provides us an opportunity to provide clarifications, additional information and, where necessary, justification for a different position, if any, than that observed by the RBI. Upon final determination by the RBI of the inspection results, we are required to take actions specified therein by the RBI to its satisfaction.

In its risk assessment reports and inspection reports issued in respect of inspection years 2020-2021 and 2021-2022, RBI has made certain observations. These include, among other things: (i) certain non-compliances in fraud monitoring, fraud risk management and fraud reporting, as specified in the Master Direction – Monitoring of Frauds in NBFCs (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016 (“**Monitoring of Frauds Directions**”), (ii) delay in compliance with action points of the previous RBI inspection reports; (iii) non-adherence to certain corporate governance norms including related to related party transactions and rotation of auditors; (iv) certain control gaps in our gold auction policy, notwithstanding the fact they were raised in earlier reports, and (v) certain deficiencies in our IT infrastructure. While we have responded to the observations made by the RBI in their risk assessment report on August 8, 2022, pursuant to responses dated September 30, 2022, December 1, 2022, February 24, 2023 and June 7, 2023, respectively clarifying certain points and providing our reasons, there can be no assurance that the RBI may not issue further show cause notices or impose penalties or take other actions in relation the observations made.

While we have responded to such observations, directions and monitorable action plans in the past, we cannot assure you that RBI will not make similar or other observations in the future. In the event we are unable to resolve such deficiencies and other matters to RBI’s satisfaction, or are otherwise in non-compliance with RBI’s directions, RBI may take regulatory and supervisory action which may include charging penalties, penalizing our management, restricting our banking activities or otherwise enforcing increased scrutiny and control over our banking operations, including by way of withholding approvals, or issuing conditional approvals.

For instance, the RBI had imposed a penalty of ₹ 1.50 million on our Company on March 22, 2021, for failing to report frauds in certain accounts within the time periods from the detection of such frauds as specified in the Monitoring of Frauds Directions, and we paid the amount on March 24, 2021. Similar observations in relation to delayed reporting of frauds and inadequate internal control systems of our Company were made by the RBI pursuant to its letter dated July 28, 2021 and a penalty of ₹ 0.88 million was imposed on our Company, and we paid the amount on September 28, 2023. There have been no observations issued by the RBI which were not complied with by the Company including any pending compliances. For further details in relation to risk relating to inadequacy of internal controls, see “– 28. Any failure or significant weakness of our internal controls, processes or systems could cause operational errors or incidents of fraud, which would adversely affect our business, profitability and reputation.” on page 47. Imposition of any penalty or adverse finding by RBI during any future inspection may have an adverse effect on our reputation, business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

14. As of June 30, 2023, our Gross NPA and Net NPA was ₹1,897.71 million and ₹1,473.85 million, respectively. We may be unable to maintain the quality of our loan portfolio or manage the growing loan portfolio which may result in significantly larger non-performing assets and provisions.

Our ability to manage the credit quality of our loans, which we measure in part through NPAs, is a key driver of our results of operations. Our total loan portfolio has grown in the last few years, and we anticipate that the size of our loan portfolio will continue to grow in the future as we pursue our expansion strategy. For further details, see “Selected Statistical Information” beginning on page 276. We classify NPAs in accordance with NBFC Scale Based Directions and applicable Ind AS rules. Defaults by our customers for a period of 90 days or more result in such loans being classified as Stage 3 and NPA. The following table sets forth details of our Gross NPAs and Net NPAs as of the dates indicated:

Particulars	As of June 30,		As of March 31,		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
Gross NPA(₹ in million) ⁽¹⁾	1,897.71	1,272.78	1,645.03	1,285.82	468.08
Gross NPA (%) ⁽²⁾	2.26	2.05	2.03	2.23	1.01
Net NPA ⁽³⁾	1,473.85	970.95	1,279.85	1,002.09	328.22
Net NPA (%) ⁽⁴⁾	1.76	1.57	1.59	1.75	0.71

(1) Gross NPA refers to loans under our Gross Loan Book as of the last day of the relevant period or closing balance of Gross Loan Book which are classified as credit impaired loans in accordance with Ind AS 109 (Financial Instruments).

(2) Gross NPA (%) represents the Gross NPA as of the last day or the relevant day or period to the AUM as of the last day of the relevant period, represented as a percentage of the Gross Loan Book.

(3) Net NPA represents Gross NPA reduced by Impairment Loss Allowance (i.e., Expected Credit Loss Allowance or ECLs) made against these loans as of the last day of relevant reporting period.

(4) Net NPA % represents the Net NPA as of the last day or the relevant day or period to the net loan book as of the last day of the relevant period, represented as a percentage.

For further details of our product wise Gross NPA, see “Selected Statistical Information – Product Wise Gross NPA” on page 288. For further details on the NPAs of our peer set, see “Industry Overview” beginning on page 128.

In addition, on account of our recent growth, a significant portion of our loan portfolio is relatively new and was disbursed

during the last 36 months. We believe that the risk of delinquency in retail loans typically emerges 18 to 36 months from disbursement, subject to external factors. As of June 30, 2023, loans aggregating to ₹ 76,114.95 million were disbursed in the three-months period ended June 30, 2023, and Fiscals 2023, 2022 and 2021, constituting 90.67% of our Gross Loan Book. As of June 30, 2023, out of these loans, loans aggregating to ₹ 765.94 million were Stage 3 loans, constituting Gross NPA% of 1.01% on such loans. We cannot assure you that we will be able to maintain or reduce our current levels of NPAs in the future. As the number of our loans that become NPAs increase, the credit quality of our loan portfolio decreases. Further, our bad debts write-off has increased from ₹ 394.99 million as of March 31, 2022 to ₹ 532.40 million as of March 31, 2023 due to the growth in the Gross Loan Book which has resulted in an increase in the total value of bad debts, and we cannot assure you that our bad debts write-offs will not increase thereby adversely impacting our financial position.

Further, as our loan portfolio grows, our NPAs may increase, and the current level of our provisions may not adequately cover any such increases. Negative trends or financial difficulties or general economic slowdown could unexpectedly increase delinquency rates. For instance, we witnessed an increase in our Gross NPA and Net NPA ratios between March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2022, primarily due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on MSME customers. We continued to experience an increase of Gross NPA and Net NPA between June 30, 2022 and June 30, 2023 due to the continuing impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on certain customers who were adversely affected during that period. We cannot assure you that there will not be a significant increase in the portion of our loans that are classified as NPAs as our loan portfolio matures or as a result of changes in the applicable regulations. For example, RBI issued directions in 2014 which mandated a shorter time period for classifying assets as NPAs. Pursuant to such RBI directions, we decreased the time period for classifying our assets as NPAs from six months overdue to five months overdue in Fiscal 2016, four months overdue in Fiscal 2017 and three months overdue in Fiscal 2018. As a consequence, there was an increase in our Gross NPAs, and we had lost the regulatory arbitrage we enjoyed as against banks in relation to classification of assets as NPAs. Furthermore, on November 12, 2021, the RBI issued a circular (the “**November 12 Circular**”) which clarified that the classification of borrower accounts as special mention accounts or NPAs will be on a day-end position basis and accounts can only be upgraded from an NPA to a ‘standard’ asset after the clearance of all overdues (in other words, only if the entire arrears of interest and principal are paid by the borrower). The RBI provided further clarification to the November 12 Circular by way of a notification dated February 15, 2022. This clarification by the RBI caused a spike in NPAs. For further details of the impact on such increase of NPAs on our obligations under our debt financing arrangements, see “– 6. *Our inability to meet our obligations, including financial and other covenants under our debt financing arrangements could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.*” on page 30. For further details in relation to provisioning and bad debts written off, see “*Selected Statistical Information – Asset Quality – Provisioning and Write Offs*” on page 281.

As a part of the incentive package to help the Indian economy recover from the stagnation caused by the COVID-19 induced lockdown, the Ministry of Finance had announced various liquidity enhancement measures, including the provision of funding to certain specified sectors such as MSMEs. Any requirement to provide additional credits to sectors, where we have limited experience, may require us to dedicate substantial manpower and resources towards understanding the nuances of such sectors. Additionally, given our limited experience in these sectors, we may be subjected to an increased number of Stage 3 Loans. See also “– 37. *The resurgence of the COVID-19 pandemic may affect our business and operations in the future.*” on page 52.

15. We operate in a highly regulated industry and changes in the laws, rules and regulation applicable to us may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We operate in a highly regulated industry, and we have to adhere to various laws, rules and regulations. Our Company has a certificate of registration from the RBI to operate as an NBFC-ND-SI and is regulated by the RBI. Accordingly, legal and regulatory risks are inherent and substantial in our business. As we operate under licenses and registrations obtained from the applicable regulators, such as RBI and the Financial Intelligence Unit, India, we are subject to actions that may be taken by such regulators in the event of any non-compliance with any applicable policies, guidelines, circulars, notifications and regulations issued by the relevant regulators. For a description of the material laws, rules and regulations applicable to us, see “*Key Regulations and Policies*” on page 229.

Any failure or alleged failure to comply with the applicable laws, regulations or requirements could subject us to inspection, audit and enforcement actions by the relevant authority; suspension and revocation of the relevant license or approval; civil penalties including payment of damages to the aggrieved party; criminal penalties including payment of fines and imprisonment of concerned directors or employees; and mandatory conciliation and mediation with the aggrieved party or may also lead to an inability to carry forward our tax losses.

These actions or any failure to prevail in a possible civil or criminal litigation, may adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition, cash flows and reputation. In addition, responding to any action or litigation may result in a diversion of our management’s attention and resources and an increase in professional fees and compliance costs.

Our premises, books of accounts, documents and records are subject to inspection by the RBI under the relevant laws and regulations. Consequently, the RBI may identify instances of non-compliance and deficiencies in our operations and issue warning letters, show cause notices or penalties for violations. For further details, see “– 13. *We are subject to periodic inspection by the Reserve Bank of India. In the past, the RBI has imposed penalties for certain non-compliances with observations. Non-compliance with the observations of the Reserve Bank of India could adversely affect our business, financial*

condition, results of operations and cash flows.” on page 35. Non-convertible debentures issued by our Company are listed on the debt segment of BSE. For details, see “Financial Indebtedness” on page 427. For further details of our continuous disclosure obligations as a debt listed company, see “24. Being a debt listed company, our Company is subject to the continuous disclosure obligations under the SEBI Listing Regulations. Any non-compliance with the SEBI Listing Regulations may subject us to certain actions initiated by the stock exchanges, including, without limitation, the imposition of fines. Further, any breach of the covenants under our debenture trust deeds may subject us to enforcement actions by our debenture trustees.” on page 44.

Moreover, the laws and regulations governing our business continue to evolve and may be amended, supplemented or changed at any time. We are exposed to the risk of varying and evolving interpretation of complex laws and regulations governing our business in India. Certain of these laws and regulations governing our business are relatively new and evolving, and their interpretation and enforcement may involve uncertainties. As a result, we may be required to seek and follow additional procedures, modify or adjust certain activities, restructure our ownership structure, obtain new and additional licenses and incur additional expenses to comply with such laws and regulations, which could adversely affect our future development and business.

Additionally, the RBI has been given a wider role in the management of NBFCs in adverse situations pursuant to the Finance Act, 2019 which came into force on August 1, 2019. The RBI has been empowered to, among other things, remove and replace a director or supersede the board of directors of NBFCs in public interest, remove or debar auditors, frame schemes for amalgamation, reconstruction or splitting of the NBFC into viable and non-viable businesses to preserve the continuity of the activities of the NBFCs. The RBI had also issued guidelines on “Liquidity Risk Management Framework for Non-Banking Financial companies and Core Investment Companies” on November 4, 2019, which were repealed and replaced with the NBFC Scale Based Directions. The NBFC Scale Based Directions provide for a Liquidity Coverage Ratio for all non-deposit taking NBFCs with an asset size of ₹ 50,000 million and above with effect from December 1, 2020, which could increase our market risks for investments and reduce the funds that we have for loans, adversely affecting our business and results of operations.

The RBI had also constituted an Internal Working Group (“IWG”) on June 12, 2020, to review extant guidelines on ownership and corporate structure for Indian private sector banks. The IWG submitted its report on November 20, 2020, under which it has made recommendation with regards to, among other things, the corporate structures of Non-Operative Financial Holding Companies (“NOFHC”) and the conversion of banks licensed before 2013 thereto. In particular, the IWG recommends that, prior to such conversion, if a banking group entity desires to continue undertaking any lending activity, the same shall not be undertaken by the bank departmentally and the group entity shall be subject to the prudential norms as applicable to banks for the respective business activity. Additionally, banks should also not be allowed to invest in the equity / debt capital instruments of any of its existing subsidiaries. The RBI had considered comments received for the IWG report and issued its decision on November 26, 2021, according to which it had accepted 21 out of 33 recommendations made by the IWG, with the remaining recommendations still under examination. While the recommendations in relation to the conversion of banking groups into NOFHC and investment into existing subsidiaries were not accepted by the RBI on November 26, 2021, we cannot assure you that the RBI will eventually reject them and any such acceptance by the RBI (whether partially or entirely) may adversely affect our future development and business. In the event that RBI eventually accepts the aforesaid recommendations of the IWG pertaining to the conversion of banking groups into NOFHC and investment into existing subsidiaries, our Promoter, Federal Bank, may be constrained from pursuing product lines similar to the ones engaged in by our Company, till such time that Federal Bank adopts an NOFHC structure. Further, till such time that such NOFHC structure is in place, excluding any transition period which RBI may determine as appropriate, our Company may be constrained in terms of raising investments in the form of equity or debt from our Promoter, which may adversely affect our future development and business.

16. Our funding requirements and the proposed deployment of Net Proceeds have not been appraised by any bank or financial institution or any other independent agency and our management will have broad discretion over the use of the Net Proceeds.

We intend to utilize the Net Proceeds of the Offer as set forth in “Objects of the Offer” beginning on page 106. The funding requirements mentioned as a part of the objects of the Offer are based on internal management estimates in view of past expenditures, and have not been appraised by any bank or financial institution. This is based on current conditions and is subject to change in light of changes in external circumstances, costs, business initiatives, other financial conditions or business strategies and since we have not presently entered into any definitive agreements for the use of Net Proceeds. Various risks and uncertainties, including those set forth in this section, may limit or delay our efforts to use the Net Proceeds to achieve profitable growth in our business. For example, any plan to invest in new businesses could be delayed due to a failure to receive regulatory approvals, technical difficulties, human resource, technological or other resource constraints, or for other unforeseen reasons, events or circumstances. We may also use funds for future businesses which may have risks significantly different from what we currently face or may expect.

Accordingly, use of the Net Proceeds for other purposes identified by our management may not result in actual growth of our business, increased profitability or an increase in the value of our business and your investment.

17. Though we have experienced growth in recent years, we may not be able to sustain our growth or manage it effectively or execute our growth strategy effectively. We reviewed our growth strategy in Fiscal 2022 to reduce our focus on our wholesale finance business. We may not be able to undertake similar changes in the future successfully or at all.

We have experienced growth in recent years, and we have significantly expanded our operations and branch network. The following table sets forth our total revenue, profit after tax, AUM, number of branches and their respective year-on-year growths for the periods indicated:

Particulars	As of and for three-months period ended June 30,		Year-on-Year growth June 2023 v. June 2022	As of and for Fiscal			Year-on-Year growth	
	2023	2022		2023	2022	2021	2023 v. 2022	2022 v. 2021
Total Revenue (₹ in million)	3,678.68	2,560.48	43.67%	12,146.80	8,836.37	6,975.66	37.46%	26.67%
Profit after Tax (₹ in million)	538.83	437.57	23.14%	1,801.33	1,034.59	616.84	74.11%	67.72%
AUM (₹ in million)	94,342.08	66,444.22	41.56%	90,696.04	61,872.04	48,624.31	46.59%	27.25%
Number of Branches	584	516	13.18%	575	516	359	11.43%	43.73%

For further details on our AUM for mortgage loans, gold loans, unsecured business loans and other loans, see “Our Business – Description of our business and operations” on page 211. However, we cannot assure you that our growth strategy will continue to be successful or that we will be able to continue to grow further, at the same rate or at all.

Our inability to manage our expansion effectively and execute our growth strategy in a timely manner, or within budget estimates could have an adverse effect on our business, credit ratings and results of operations. We intend to achieve a profitable and sustainable growth of our loan assets by, among other things, focusing on the performance of our branch network and extracting operating leverage, expanding our branch network, continuing to invest in our technology and digitization initiatives and undertaking regular marketing activities at our branches in the form of targeted marketing in the relevant catchment areas. Our ability to execute our growth strategies will depend, among other things, on our ability to grow our customer base, improve customer experience, avail a cost-effective funding and scale up and grow our branch network efficiently. We will also need to manage relationships with a greater number of customers, service providers, lenders and other parties as we expand. While we historically had a concentration in 35 large accounts in Fiscal 2021 relating to loans to institutional borrowers, we have reduced our focus on that business and reduced our dependence on large institutional borrowers. Furthermore, as part of our growth strategy, and taking into consideration the relevant market conditions and opportunities, we may change the composition of our Total AUM which may result in a change in the proportions of mortgage loans, gold loans and unsecured business loans in our Total AUM. Any such change in the composition of our customer composition may impact our profitability, our asset-liability maturity profile and non-performing assets (“NPAs”) levels.

In order to manage our growth effectively, we must implement, upgrade and improve our operational systems, processes, procedures and controls on a timely basis. If we fail to implement these systems, processes, procedures and controls on a timely basis, we may not be able to meet our customers’ needs, hire and retain new employees or operate our business effectively. Our ability to sustain our rate of growth also depends significantly upon our ability to select and retain key managerial personnel, investing in talent and employee training and maintaining effective risk management policies to address emerging challenges. Further, a number of external factors beyond our control could also affect our ability to continue to grow our business and loan portfolio, including, among other things, demand for retail loans in India, domestic economic growth, the RBI’s monetary and regulatory policies, RBI regulations and directions, inflation, competition and availability of cost-effective debt and equity capital.

We cannot assure you that our existing or future management, operational and financial systems, processes, procedures and controls will be adequate to support future operations or establish or develop business relationships beneficial to future operations. Failure to manage growth effectively could have an adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

18. Our business and operations are dependent on our ability to timely access cost effective sources of funding. Any disruption in our sources of funding could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The liquidity and profitability of our business depends, in large part, on our timely access to, and the costs associated with, raising funds. Our financing requirements historically have been met from diversified sources, including term loans, proceeds from loans securitized, proceeds from the issuance of NCDs, proceeds from loans assigned and commercial papers to meet our capital requirements. In addition, we have access to capital from our Promoter, Federal Bank. The following table sets forth a breakdown of our source of funding as of June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, and March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021:

Particulars	As of June 30,		As of March 31,		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(₹ in million)				
Total Equity	14,149.03	12,025.57	13,556.82	11,535.18	8,347.34
Total Borrowings	76,195.16	54,974.36	71,358.23	50,168.35	43,280.92
Short-term	26,381.80	23,717.26	26,170.90	19,031.28	15,697.10
Long-term	49,813.36	31,257.10	45,187.33	31,137.07	27,583.82

The following table also sets forth a brief summary of our aggregate borrowings along with the average cost of borrowing for each type of borrowing as of June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, and March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021:

Particulars	As of June 30,		As of March 31,		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(in percentage)				
Term Loans*	2.13	1.86	7.84	7.77	8.57
NCD – Secured*	2.17	2.25	8.86	8.71	8.73
WCDL*	1.98	1.57	6.83	6.17	8.05
Commercial Papers*	2.02	1.52	6.50	6.16	6.63
Unsecured subordinated NCD*	2.48	2.48	9.90	9.90	9.90
Average Cost of Borrowing[^]	2.22	1.86	7.77	7.44	8.30

[^] This is a Non-GAAP Measure. For reconciliation of Non-GAAP Measures, see “Selected Statistical Information - Non-GAAP reconciliations” on page 294.

* Calculated based on monthly average method

Our ability to raise funds on acceptable terms, at competitive rates and in a timely manner, depends on various factors including our current and future results of operations and financial condition, our risk management policies, our credit ratings, our brand equity, the regulatory environment and policy initiatives in India and developments in the international markets affecting the Indian economy including the effects of events such as the COVID-19 pandemic. The cost of our borrowings may increase due to market volatility or changes in the risk premiums required by lenders or if traditional sources of debt capital are unavailable. Volatility or depressed valuations or trading prices in the equity markets may similarly adversely affect our ability to obtain equity financing. If we raise additional funds through further issuances of equity or convertible debt securities, our existing shareholders could suffer significant dilution and any new equity securities we issue could have rights, preferences and privileges superior to our existing shareholders.

In the past, certain NBFCs in India have defaulted in the repayment of their borrowings, which has adversely affected the availability and cost of borrowings to NBFCs in general. For example, according to the CRISIL Report, NBFCs suffered a blow after IL&FS defaulted in September 2018. NBFCs that did not have the advantage of size, rating and / or parentage had to grapple with a liquidity crisis and raising funds became difficult. (Source: CRISIL Report) For further details, see “Industry Overview” on page 128. Any such events in the future may lead to adverse perceptions about the retail loan industry, and the financial services sector as a whole, thereby affecting our ability to obtain financing at commercially reasonable terms. Furthermore, we may seek to expand or modify our existing debt facilities to, among other things, provide additional capacity, increase the maximum percentage of collateral that may be financed, expand loan eligibility, add new debt facilities or replace or renew debt facilities scheduled to expire, enter into additional securitizations or increase the size of existing securitizations, or increase the size of, or replace, our corporate debt facility.

Our ability to raise debt to meet our funding requirements is also restricted by the limits prescribed under applicable regulations. For example, NBFC Scale Based Directions requires NBFCs to have a Net Owned Fund (“NOF”) of at least ₹ 20 million. The following table sets forth our NOF for the periods indicated:

Particulars	As of June 30,		As of March 31,		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(₹ in million)				
Net Owned Fund	12,809.46	10,999.50	12,279.30	10,868.68	8,043.26

We fund substantially all of the loans through borrowings under our several financial facilities. The following table sets forth the breakdown of our financial liabilities by interest rate type as of June 30, 2023:

Particulars	Amount (₹ in million)	% of Total Borrowings (%)
Fixed Interest Rate Financial Liabilities	9,832.20	12.90
Floating Interest Rate Financial Liabilities	66,362.96	87.10

Given the broad impact of COVID-19 on the financial markets, our ability to borrow money to fund our current and future customer demand during COVID-19 pandemic was uncertain. Our liquidity could be affected as our lenders reassess their exposure to NBFCs and either curtail access to financing facilities or impose higher costs to access such facilities. Our liquidity may be further constrained as there may be less demand by investors to acquire our loans in the secondary market. Even if such demand exists, we face a higher risk as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic stemming from our customers inability to repay the underlying loans. For further details on the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, see “- 37. *The resurgence of the COVID-19 pandemic may affect our business and operations in the future.*” on page 52. Due to the current monetary policy changes in India and globally, there has been a general increase in interest rates and as a result, our overall cost of borrowings may increase. A liquidity shortage for the industry as a whole may adversely affect our cash flows.

If we are unable to adequately maintain our cash resources and obtain adequate financing in a timely manner and on commercially reasonable terms, we may delay non-essential capital expenditures, implement cost cutting procedures, delay or reduce future hiring, or reduce our rate of future originations compared to current level. There can be no assurance that we can obtain sufficient sources of external capital to support the growth of our business, including from our Promoter. Delays in doing so or failure to do so may require us to reduce loan originations or limit our operations, which would harm our ability to pursue our business objectives as well as harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.

19. A significant portion of our business is derived from our gold loan products and the loss of business in relation to such gold loan products could adversely affect our business and prospects.

We are dependent on our gold loan products for a significant portion of our revenues. The following table sets forth details of our gold loan products for the periods indicated:

Particulars	For the three-months period ended June 30,		For Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
Gold Loan Products (₹ in million)	31,241.72	24,247.85	29,860.34	22,475.30	19,177.87
Gold Loan Products as % of AUM (%)	33.12%	36.38%	32.92%	36.33%	39.44%

However, our revenue from gold loan products may decline as a result of increased competition, regulatory action, litigation, or fluctuation in the demand for such products, which may adversely affect our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition. For further details in relation to risks associated with gold loan products, see “- 26. *Our inability to adequately assess and recover the assessed or full value of gold collateral or amounts outstanding under defaulted gold loans in a timely manner, or at all, could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.*” on page 45.

20. Any downgrade in our credit ratings could increase our borrowing costs, affect our ability to obtain financing, and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The cost and availability of capital depends in part on our short-term and long-term credit ratings. Credit ratings reflect the opinions of ratings agencies on our financial strength, operating performance, strategic position and ability to meet our obligations.

Our credit ratings are set forth below as of the respective dates indicated:

Rating Agency	Instrument	As on the date of this Prospectus	As on March 31, 2023	As on March 31, 2022	As on March 31, 2021
CARE	NCDs	AA/stable	AA/stable	AA-/stable	AA-/stable
CARE	Long-term / Short-term bank facilities	AA/stable, A1+	AA/stable, A1+	-	-
CARE	Long-term instruments – Subordinated debt	AA/stable	-	-	-
India Rating and Research Private Ltd.	Bank loans	AA-/positive	AA-/stable	AA-/stable	AA-/stable
India Rating and Research Private Ltd.	NCDs	AA-/positive	AA-/stable	AA-/stable	AA-/stable

Rating Agency	Instrument	As on the date of this Prospectus	As on March 31, 2023	As on March 31, 2022	As on March 31, 2021
India Rating and Research Private Ltd.	NCDs – Subordinated debt	AA-/positive	AA-/stable	AA-/stable	AA-/stable
CRISIL	Commercial paper	A1+	A1+	A1+	A1+
ICRA Limited	Commercial paper	A1+	A1+	A1+	A1+
Acuite Ratings & Research Limited	Commercial paper	-	-	A1+	A1+

Additionally, the credit ratings of our Promoter, and the factors which impact it, as well as the level of our Promoter's shareholding in our Company, have an effect on our credit ratings, given the existing relationship between us and our Promoter.

Any downgrade in our credit ratings and outlook or the credit ratings and outlook of our Promoter could increase borrowing costs, result in an event of default under certain of our financing arrangements and adversely affect our access to capital and debt markets, which could in turn adversely affect our interest margins, our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows. In April 2020, CARE Ratings Limited revised our outlook from AA- /Stable to AA-/Negative. Further, our credit ratings had previously been withdrawn by Acuite Ratings & Research Limited and CARE in April 2022 and March 2021, respectively, on the request of our Company. For further details in relation to our borrowing costs, see “*Selected Statistical Information – Average cost of borrowing*” on page 285. In addition, any downgrade in our credit ratings or the credit ratings of our Promoter could increase the probability that our lenders impose additional terms and conditions to any financing or refinancing arrangements we enter into in the future, impair our future issuances of debt and equity, and our ability to raise new capital on a competitive basis and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Further, as rating agencies continue to evaluate the financial services industry, it is possible that rating agencies will heighten the level of scrutiny that they apply to financial institutions or NBFCs in particular, increase the frequency and scope of their credit reviews, request additional information from companies that they rate, and potentially adjust their requirements employed in the rating agency models for maintenance of certain rating levels. It is possible that the outcome of any such review of us or our Promoter could adversely impact our ratings. For instance, during Fiscal 2020, credit ratings were reduced for NBFCs operating in a particular state as a result of a crisis in the NBFC industry. According to the CRISIL Report, a few NBFC companies experienced credit rating downgrades and/or negative outlook changes during Fiscal 2021. For further details, see “*Industry Overview*” on page 128.

21. We are affected by volatility in interest rates for both our lending and treasury operations, which could cause our net interest income and net interest margin to vary and consequently affect our profitability.

Our results of operations depend substantially on the level of our net interest income, which is the difference between our interest income (mainly comprising interest income on loan portfolio, assigned portfolio, and interest income on investments and on deposits with banks) and our finance cost. Any change in interest rates would affect our interest expense on our floating interest-bearing liabilities as well as our net interest income and net interest margins. The following table sets forth our net interest income, net interest margins and floating interest-bearing liabilities for the periods indicated:

Particulars	For the three-month period ended June 30,		For Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
Net Interest Income (₹ in million)	1,776.47	1,357.78	6,380.18	4,742.41	3,449.17
Net Interest Margin (%)	2.05	2.22	8.99	8.92	8.00
Floating-interest Bearing Liabilities (%)	87.10	81.45	86.51	81.71	78.78

Interest rates could be affected by a variety of factors, including access to capital based on our business performance, the volume of loans we make to our customers, competition and regulatory requirements, as well as those beyond our control, including the monetary policies of the RBI, deregulation of the financial sector in India, domestic and international economic and political conditions and other factors, which have historically resulted in changes in interest rates in India. Such interest rates may also be affected by a change over time in the mix of the types of loans we provide to our customers, the mix of new and renewal loans and a shift among our channels of customer acquisition. According to the CRISIL Report, lower commodity prices, stable core inflation and softened food inflation are likely to lower inflation expectation in Fiscal 2024. This may in turn affect interest rates. As of February 2023, the benchmark repo rate has increased by 250 bps to 6.5% from the base level of 4.0% on October 2020. (Source: CRISIL Report). For further details, see “*Industry Overview*” on page 128.

In a declining interest rate environment, if our cost of borrowings does not decline simultaneously or to the same extent as the yield on our interest-earning assets or if there is any increase in our cost of borrowings, it could lead to a reduction in our net interest income and net interest margin. It may also require us to increase interest rates on loans disbursed to customers in the future to maintain our net interest margin, thus affecting our financial results and operating performance. We may be unable to pass on the increase in our costs of borrowings to customers, immediately or at all. Some of our customers may prepay their

loans to take advantage of a declining interest rate environment. In addition, an increase in interest rates could result in our customers, particularly those with variable interest rate loans, prepaying their loans if less expensive loans are available from other sources, and the resultant decrease in assets may ultimately have an adverse impact on our asset-liability position. Even if such customers do not prepay their loans, an increase in interest rates may lead to an increase in defaults if our customers are unable to keep up with the increase, thereby adversely affecting our business and financial condition. If there is an increase in the interest rates, we pay on our borrowings, that we are unable to pass to our customers, we may find it difficult to compete with our competitors, who may have access to low-cost funds or lower cost deposits.

Further, our floating-interest bearing liabilities are linked to market interest rates, and we may have to pay interest at a higher rate than our competitors that may borrow only at fixed interest rates. An increase in general interest rates in the economy could also reduce the overall demand for retail loans and impact our growth.

Fluctuations in interest rates may also adversely affect our treasury operations. In a rising interest rate environment, especially if the rise is sudden or sharp, we could be adversely affected by the decline in the market value of our investments. While we take steps to minimize the risk of interest rate volatility, we currently do not enter into any specific interest rate hedging instruments to protect against interest rate volatility. Further, any interest rate hedging we enter into may not be effective.

22. *Some of our Directors and our Promoter may have interests in entities in businesses similar to ours, which may result in conflicts of interest with us.*

Some of our Directors may have investments or interests in entities engaged in businesses similar to ours, which may, in the future, result in conflicts of interest with us. For instance, Maninder Singh Juneja is a director on the board of (i) Fincare Business Services Limited, which is engaged in the business of providing loans to its group companies; and (ii) Home First Finance Company India Limited, which is engaged in the business of offering housing loans and loans against property for the purchase or construction of homes.

23. *Our Promoter is subject to certain ongoing civil, criminal, tax, regulatory and disciplinary proceedings and any adverse outcome in these or other proceedings may lead to reputation risks.*

Our Promoter is subject to certain ongoing civil, criminal, tax, regulatory and disciplinary proceedings, which are pending before various authorities. For further details of civil, criminal, tax, regulatory and disciplinary proceedings involving our Promoter, see “*Outstanding Litigation and Material Developments – Litigation involving our Promoter*” on page 433. Our Promoter operates in a highly regulated environment and is subject to regular scrutiny and actions from the RBI and other regulatory and statutory authorities from time to time, including imposition of penalties in relation to day-to-day activities and operations of our Promoter. For instance, in the last five years, RBI has imposed monetary penalties on and issued caution letters to our Promoter for (a) non-compliance with Sections 35, 35A, 46 and 47A of the Banking Regulation Act, 1949; (b) non-compliance with certain provision of the Reserve Bank of India (Frauds classification and reporting by commercial banks and select FIs) Directions, 2016, (c) non-compliance in relation to maintenance of currency chests during Fiscals 2019-2024; (d) non-replenishment of cash in ATMs coming under the jurisdictions in which our Promoter operates; (e) certain discrepancies observed on incognito visits to the branches of our Promoter; (f) non-adherence with the provision of Reserve Bank of India (Financial Services provided by Banks) Directions dated May 26, 2016; and (g) non-compliance with the timelines for implementation of SWIFT related controls in banks pursuant to RBI circular bearing reference number DBS (CO) CSITE/4493/31.01.015/2017-18 dated February 20, 2018 on “Time-bound implementation and strengthening of SWIFT- related operational controls”. Our Promoter has paid the penalties imposed for such non-compliances and there has been no further correspondence from RBI in relation to these matters.

Pursuant to a letter dated July 15, 2021 (“**Letter**”) issued by the RBI, our Promoter was advised to compute the excess charges collected during the Fiscal 2021 with respect to the service charges listed in the Letter and to refund the excess charges to its customers. In response to the Letter, our Promoter reversed an amount of ₹ 37.00 million and submitted their compliance to the RBI pursuant to emails dated August 14, 2021 and August 31, 2021.

Further, in the last five years, RBI has issued various show cause notices to our Promoter, including, inter alia, (a) show-cause notice dated April 25, 2018, for alleged non-compliance with Part C.15 (iv) of the Master Direction - Export of Goods and Services dated January 1, 2016; and (b) show-cause notice dated March 11, 2019 for alleged non-compliance with Sections 35, 35A, 46 and 47A of the Banking Regulation Act, 1949. Our Promoter has responded to these show-cause notices and there has been no adverse action taken by the RBI in relation to the same, post such responses by our Promoter. Additionally, RBI issued a show cause notice dated May 24, 2023 (“**Show Cause Notice**”) to our Promoter, under Sections 35, 35A, 46 and 47A of the Banking Regulation Act, 1949, on the grounds of alleged non-compliance with Section 65 of the Reserve Bank of India (Know Your Customer (KYC)) Directions, 2016. The Show Cause Notice alleged that 90 demand drafts (which aggregated to an amount of ₹ 289.05 million) were issued by our Promoter without incorporating the name of the purchaser on the face of the demand drafts. The RBI has stated in the Show Cause Notice that if a contravention or default referred to in section 46(4)(i) of the Banking Regulation Act, 1949 is made by a banking company, the RBI may impose a penalty not exceeding ₹ 10 million or twice the amount involved in such contravention or default where such amount is quantifiable, whichever is more, and where such contravention or default is a continuing one, a further penalty which may extend to ₹ 0.1 million for every day, after the first day, during which the contravention or default continues. Our Promoter submitted its responses to the Show Cause Notice

by way of its letter dated June 13, 2023. A personal hearing in relation to the Show Cause Notice was scheduled by the RBI, by way of its email to our Promoter dated August 17, 2023, which was subsequently rescheduled for October 5, 2023, by way of an email from RBI dated September 13, 2023. Subsequently, by way of an order dated October 30, 2023, the RBI imposed a penalty of ₹ 3.00 million on our Promoter, in relation to the Show Cause Notice. Our Promoter has paid the penalty on November 9, 2023.

Our Promoter has also received displeasure letters from the RBI in the last five years for, inter alia, (a) non-compliances with the guidelines on unauthorised operations in internal/office accounts; and (b) non-compliance relating to of income recognition, asset classification and provisioning processes in banks. Further, our Promoter has also received a displeasure letter dated December 26, 2022 (“**Displeasure Letter**”), in relation to unsatisfactory compliance with the Master Direction on Digital Payment Security Controls dated February 18, 2021 (“**DPSC Directions**”). Our Promoter has responded to the Displeasure Letter, by way of its response dated March 7, 2023, stating its compliance with 69 out of the 70 controls prescribed in the DPSC Directions and informing the RBI of the steps taken to ensure compliance with the Displeasure Letter by December 31, 2023. No further correspondence has been received from the RBI, in relation to such displeasure letters, after the submission of responses by our Promoter.

Additionally, our Promoter has also received show-cause notices and warning letters from, and been subject to penalties imposed by, other regulatory authorities including, inter alia (a) show-cause notice dated November 1, 2018 issued by the Unique Identification Authority of India (“**UIDAI**”) against our Promoter in relation to alleged non-compliance of directions of UIDAI by operators of our Promoter; (b) warning letter dated August 13, 2021 issued by the Financial Intelligence Unit - India under Section 13 of the Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 (“**PMLA**”) for non-compliance with the provisions of Section 12 of PMLA; (c) penalty imposed by Assistant Director, Directorate of Enforcement, Kochi for contravention of Section 6(3)(f) of FEMA, read with FEM (Deposit) Regulations, 2000 and FEM (Deposit) Regulations, 2016; (d) penalty imposed by the Inspecting Officer, Office of Shops and Establishments, Vasai Virar Municipal Corporation, Virar, for non-availability of the relevant shops and establishments license and non-display of our Promoter’s name in Marathi language before the English language, on the signboard of our Promoter’s branch.

Any adverse outcome in such proceedings and similar proceedings in the future, may divert the attention of the management of our Promoter, strain the financial resources and have an adverse impact on the reputation of our Promoter.

24. Being a debt listed company, our Company is subject to the continuous disclosure obligations under the SEBI Listing Regulations. Any non-compliance with the SEBI Listing Regulations may subject us to certain actions initiated by the stock exchanges, including, without limitation, the imposition of fines. Further, any breach of the covenants under our debenture trust deeds may subject us to enforcement actions by our debenture trustees.

Our Company has NCDs listed on the debt segment of BSE and as of August 31, 2023, an amount of ₹ 7,500.00 million was outstanding in respect of our NCDs. As a debt listed company, our Company is subject to the continuous disclosure obligations under the SEBI Listing Regulations. This requires us to publish our quarterly financial results for every quarter within 45 days from the completion of the previous quarter. Under the SEBI Listing Regulations, while companies with listed equity shares are required to release their financial results within 45 days of the end of a quarter, newly listed companies may publish their quarterly financial results up to 21 days from the date of its equity shares being listed on the stock exchanges. As a result, debut issuers may release their quarterly results for the first time beyond the 45 days from the completion of a quarter. However, since we are a debt listed entity, we are unable to avail of the relief granted by the SEBI Listing Regulations for the release of our financial results for the quarter ended September 30, 2023. As on the date of this Prospectus, we have not been able to release our quarterly unaudited results, accompanied by the limited review report issued by the Statutory Auditors, for the quarter ended September 30, 2023, to the BSE, and expect to be able to release the same only after the completion of this Offer. Non-compliance with SEBI Listing Regulations may subject us to certain actions initiated by the stock exchanges, including, without limitation, the imposition of fines. Further, our debenture trust deeds require us to submit a copy of the quarterly financial results to the respective debenture trustees on the same day the information is submitted to stock exchanges pursuant to the respective debenture trust deeds. While we have applied for waivers under the respective debenture trust deeds, to the extent applicable, as on the date of this Prospectus, we have not received such waivers. In the event we are unable to obtain waivers for the same, we may be subject to certain enforcement actions by our debenture trustees, such as, without limitation, the acceleration of repayment of all amounts due after the debenture trustees obtain consent from the RBI, the release of the recovery expense fund after the debenture trustees obtain consent from the debenture holders, the enforcement of charge created over hypothecated assets and the levying of a default interest rate. Any such action taken by the stock exchanges or the debenture trustees may adversely affect our business, reputation, results of operations and financial condition.

25. After the completion of the Offer, our Promoter may be able to exert significant influence over our Company which may limit your ability to influence the outcome of matters submitted for approval of our Shareholders.

Following the completion of the Offer, our Promoter will continue to hold more than 51% of our post-Offer Equity Share capital. For details of the shareholding of our Promoter pre and post Offer, see “*Capital Structure*” on page 89. Such shareholdings could limit your ability to influence corporate matters requiring shareholder approval especially the resolutions which are required to be approved by way of special resolutions by the Shareholders under the provisions of the Companies Act. This

concentration of ownership may delay, defer or even prevent a change in control of our Company and may make some transactions more difficult without the support of these shareholders. The interests of our significant Shareholders could conflict with our interests or the interests of our other shareholders. Any such conflict may adversely affect our ability to execute our business strategy or to operate our business.

26. Our inability to adequately assess and recover the assessed or full value of gold collateral or amounts outstanding under defaulted gold loans in a timely manner, or at all, could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our loan products include, among others, gold loans to customers. Our gold loan products are secured by gold jewelry provided as collateral. The following table sets forth details of gold loan as a percentage of our Gross Loan Book, LTV, gross NPA, net NPA, average default percentage and percentage realization from collaterals as of and for the three-months periods ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, and Fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021:

Gold Loan	Three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(₹ in million, except percentages)				
As a percentage of Gross Loan Book	37.21%	39.04%	36.85%	39.01%	41.46%
LTV	71.75%	72.82%	72.33%	73.19%	72.10%
Gross NPA	273.76	177.79	254.60	291.69	34.58
Net NPA	242.00	174.78	237.11	283.23	34.56
Percentage realization from collaterals	91.92%	94.14%	93.66%	95.16%	95.96%

The value of the collateral used to back the gold loans extended by us may not be adequate and may not accurately reflect its liquidation value. It may decline in the future due to our inability to recover the assessed value of collateral in case of a default by our customer. We may face difficulties in recovering the amounts against the gold jewelry.

An economic downturn or sharp downward movement in the price of gold could result in a fall in collateral value. In the event of any decrease in the price of gold, customers may not repay their loans and the value of collateral gold jewelry securing the loans may decrease in value, resulting in losses which we may not be able to support. The following table sets forth the fluctuation in gold prices (based on the India Bullion and Jewellers Association) as of the respective dates:

	As of June 30,		As of		
	2023	2022	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Gold (916 Purity) PM Rate (₹) ⁽¹⁾	53,178	46,591	54,732	47,159	40,478
Gold (22 carat) Rate (₹) ⁽²⁾	5,461	4,676	5,244	4,716	4,156

Notes:

(1) The Gold (916 Purity) PM Rate is per 10 gram.

(2) The Gold (22 carat) Rate is per 1 gram and is the average of the last 30 days price of the Gold (916 Purity) PM Rate.

Although our risk management system is data driven and follows strict internal risk management guidelines on portfolio monitoring, no assurance can be given that if the price of gold decreases significantly, our financial condition and results of operations would not be adversely affected. The impact on our financial position and results of operations of a decrease in gold prices cannot be reasonably estimated because the market and competitive response to changes in gold prices is not pre-determinable.

Additionally, we may not be able to realize the assessed or full value of our collateral, due to, among other things, defects in the quality or purity of gold or wastage on melting gold jewelry into gold bars. In the case of a default where we are unable to recover principal and interest payments from the customer, we sell the collateral gold jewelry through auctions primarily to local jewelers and there can be no assurance that we will be able to sell such gold jewelry at prices sufficient to cover the amounts under default. Moreover, there may be delays associated with such auction process. A failure to recover the expected value of collateral security could expose us to a potential loss. Any such losses could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

We may also be affected by failure of employees to comply with internal procedures and inaccurate appraisal of credit or financial worth of our clients. Failure by our employees to properly appraise the value of the collateral provides us with no recourse against the borrower and the loan sanction may eventually result in a bad debt on our books of accounts. In the event we are unable to check the risks arising out of such lapses, our business and results of operations may be adversely affected.

27. Our inability to adequately assess and recover the assessed or full value of property collateral or amounts outstanding under defaulted mortgage loans in a timely manner, or at all, could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our loan products include, among others, loans against property to customers. For mortgage loans, the primary collateral is real estate. The following table sets forth details of mortgage loans as a percentage of our Gross Loan Book, LTV, gross NPA, net NPA, average default percentage and percentage realization from collaterals as of and for the three-months periods ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, and Fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021:

Mortgage Loan	Three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(₹ in million, except percentages)				
As a percentage of Gross Loan Book	48.07%	44.46%	48.16%	44.34%	41.38%
LTV	51.37%	49.37%	51.12%	48.91%	47.83%
Gross NPA	1,130.01	804.85	875.21	692.20	301.74
Net NPA	917.23	654.76	712.67	547.28	254.37
Percentage realization from collaterals*	-	-	-	-	-

*Percentage realization for mortgage loans is not applicable as we have not conducted any auctions with respect to the underlying collateral from the three-months periods ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, and Fiscal 2021 to 2023.

The value of the collateral used to back the mortgage loans extended by us may not be adequate and may not accurately reflect its liquidation value. It may decline in the future due to our inability to recover the assessed value of collateral in case of a default by our customer. We may face difficulties in recovering the amounts against the property collateral for various reasons as specified below:

Risks arising from property collateral

We may also encounter difficulties in repossessing and liquidating property we hold as collateral against our loan against property products. When a customer defaults under a financing facility, we typically repossess and then sell the collateral through an auction. However, we cannot assure you that we will be able to successfully repossess the collateral in the event of default under a loan agreement. We may face additional delay and expense in conducting an auction to sell the collateral and may face significant delay in repossessing collateral, as litigation against defaulting customers, even if governed by an arbitration clause, can be slow and expensive in India. Further, the collateral value of property is subject to the prevailing economic, political and social conditions in India. If the value of property collateral decreases significantly in value, it may result in losses which we may not be able to support. We may also face challenges in title verification of the collateral provided by the customer, as there is no central land registry in India and title to the property can be disputed, including on account of local land records not being duly updated, or not being maintained in a legible manner, or only being available in the local vernacular language, as well as on account of actual or alleged short payment of stamp duty or registration fees (which may render the title documents inadmissible in evidence, unless stamped prior to enforcement with payment of requisite penalties). Moreover, we may also not be able to sell the collateral at a price sufficient to cover the amount owed under the financing facility, or at all. In the event of any inability or delay in the repossession and liquidation of the collateral securing loans in default, we may incur losses, which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Enforcement risk arising from property collateral

Following the introduction of the SARFAESI Act, 2002 and the extension of its application to NBFCs (but not including for loans below ₹ 2.00 million), we may now initiate recovery measures on a mortgaged collateral after 60 days' notice to a borrower whose loan has been classified as non-performing. However, the actual time taken for full foreclosure generally ranges between 18 to 24 months and depends on factors such as the periodicity of tribunal hearings and the borrower's decision to litigate. Further, in a case before the Supreme Court of India in 2004, while the constitutional validity of the SARFAESI Act was affirmed, the right of a defaulting borrower to appeal to the Debt Recovery Tribunal ("DRT") was also affirmed. The DRT has the power to issue a stay order prohibiting the lender from selling the assets of a defaulted borrower. As a result, we cannot assure you that any foreclosure proceedings would not be stayed by the DRT. In addition, we may be unable to realize the full value of our collateral, as a result of factors including delays in foreclosure proceedings. Further, in case insolvency proceedings are initiated under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016, as amended ("IBC") against a debtor to our Company, we may not have complete control over the recovery of amounts due to us. For details, see "- 51. The bankruptcy code in India may affect our rights to recover loans from our customers." on page 58. Any failure to recover the expected value of collateral security could expose us to a potential loss.

28. Any failure or significant weakness of our internal controls, processes or systems could cause operational errors or incidents of fraud, which would adversely affect our business, profitability and reputation.

We are responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal measures commensurate with the size and complexity of operations. For further details in relation to our risk management framework, see “Our Business – Description of our Business and Operations – Risk Management Framework” on page 223. The following table sets forth the fraud detected and reported for the periods indicated:

(₹ in million)

Particulars	For the three-months period ended June 30,		For Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
Fraud Detected and Reported	4.34	11.63	176.71	105.18	47.20

Our internal audit functions make an evaluation of the adequacy and effectiveness of internal systems on an ongoing basis so that business units adhere to our policies, compliance requirements and internal guidelines. While we periodically test and update our internal processes and systems, we are exposed to operational risks arising from the potential inadequacy or failure of internal processes or systems, and our actions may not be sufficient to ensure effective internal checks and balances in all circumstances. For further details in relation to inspection by RBI pertaining to fraud, see “ – 13. We are subject to periodic inspection by the Reserve Bank of India. In the past, the RBI has imposed penalties for certain non-compliances with observations. Non-compliance with the observations of the Reserve Bank of India could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.” on page 35.

Our management information systems and internal procedures that are designed to monitor our operations and overall compliance may not identify every instance of non-compliance or every suspicious transaction. If internal system or process weaknesses are identified, our actions may not be sufficient to correct such weakness. Failures or material errors in our internal systems may lead to deal errors, pricing errors, inaccurate financial reporting, fraud and failure of critical systems and infrastructure. Such instances may also adversely affect our reputation, business and results of operations. Adverse publicity arising from disclosure of fraud may also have an adverse impact in our customers’ confidence in our security measures. We cannot assure you that that we would be able to prevent frauds in the future or that our existing internal mechanisms to detect or prevent fraud will be sufficient. Any fraud discovered in the future may have an adverse effect on our business, profitability and reputation.

29. The Offer Price, market capitalization to total turnover and price to earnings ratio based on the Offer Price of our Company, may not be indicative of the market price of our Company on listing or thereafter. Our Equity Shares have never been publicly traded, and after the Offer, the Equity Shares may experience price and volume fluctuations, and an active trading market for the Equity Shares may not develop.

Our total revenue from operations for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 and Fiscal 2023 was ₹ 3,613.92 million and ₹ 11,788.00 million, respectively, constituting 98.24% and 97.05% of our total revenue, respectively, and our profit / (loss) for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 and Fiscal 2023 was ₹ 538.83 million and ₹ 1,801.33 million, respectively, constituting 14.65% and 14.83% of our total revenue, respectively. Our market capitalization to the multiple of total revenue for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 is 14.04 times and our price to earnings ratio (based on our profit / (loss) for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023) calculated at the upper end of the price band is 83.83. Our market capitalization to the multiple of total revenue for Fiscal 2023 is 4.25 times and our price to earnings ratio (based on our profit / (loss) for Fiscal 2023) calculated at the upper end of the price band is 25.04. The determination of the Offer Price by our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Managers, was not based on a benchmark with our industry peers. For further details in relation to the comparison with listed industry peers, see “Basis for the Offer Price” on page 111. The Offer Price of the Equity Shares was determined on the basis of assessment of market demand for the Equity Shares offered through a book-building process, and certain quantitative and qualitative factors as set out in “Basis for Offer Price” on page 111, and the Offer Price, multiples and ratios may not be indicative of the market price for the Equity Shares after the Offer, and you may lose all or part of your investment.

Prior to the Offer, there had been no public market for our Equity Shares, and an active trading market on the Stock Exchanges may not develop or be sustained after the Offer. Listing and quotation do not guarantee that a market for the Equity Shares will develop the liquidity of such market for the Equity Shares.

The market price of the Equity Shares may be subject to significant fluctuations in response to, among other factors, the failure of security analysts to cover the Equity Shares after this Offer, or changes in the estimates of our performance by analysts, the activities of competitors and suppliers, the activities of competitors and suppliers, future sales of the Equity Shares by our Company or our shareholders, variations in our operating results of our Company, market conditions specific to the industry we operate in, developments relating to India, volatility in securities markets in jurisdictions other than India, variations in the growth rate of financial indicators, variations in revenue or earnings estimates by research publications, and changes in economic, legal and other regulatory factors. We cannot assure you that an active market will develop, or that sustained trading will take place in the Equity Shares or provide any assurance regarding the price at which the Equity Shares will be traded after listing.

30. We participate in markets that are competitive with continuously evolving customer needs, and if we do not compete effectively with established companies and new market entrants, our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition could be adversely affected.

Our continued success will depend, in part, on our ability to respond to changing customer needs and emerging industry standards and practices on a cost-effective and timely basis. Our competitors include established Indian and foreign commercial banks, NBFCs, HFCs, small finance banks, lending platforms and the private unorganized and informal financiers who principally operate in the local market. For further details in relation to the market share of our Company and our competitors in the NBFC sector, see “*Industry Overview – Peer Comparison*” on page 190. For further details on the risks in relation to competition with banks and potential increase in competition brought about by changes in the laws and regulations governing our business and those adjacent to ours, see “- 31. We are subject to competition with commercial, regional rural and cooperative banks and if we do not compete effectively with such entities, our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition could be adversely affected.” on page 48. More players in consumer-facing businesses with a repository of data (such as e-commerce companies and payment service providers) are expected to enter the lending business, intensifying competition. (Source: CRISIL Report). Our lending activity is not completely online and necessarily involves carrying out certain physical steps, such as physical verification and in-person visits. Furthermore, our cost of borrowings as an NBFC may be higher than some of our competitors, including banks and lenders which are better rated. As a result, many of our competitors may have operational advantages in terms of access to cost-effective sources of funding, and in implementing new technologies and rationalizing related operational costs. For instance, according to CRISIL, we have the highest cost to income ratio, and the lowest return on assets, among our peer set for three-months period ended June 30, 2023. For further details of our competitors, see “*Basis for Offer Price*” on page 111 and “*Industry Overview*” beginning on page 128.

Liberalization of the Indian financial services sector could also lead to a greater presence or new entries of Indian and foreign banks, NBFCs, HFCs and other entities operating in the financial services sector offering a wider range of products and services, having a large network of branches and ATMs with more potential to cross-sell their products. This could adversely affect our competitive environment. There can be no assurance that we will be able to react effectively to these or other market developments or compete effectively with new and existing players in the increasingly competitive retail and MSMEs loans business. Further, according to CRISIL, NBFCs compete on the basis of operating efficiency, turnaround time, local connect and risk management process. We cannot assure you that we will be able to compete effectively with other NBFCs in these respects. Increasing competition may also result in slower growth and a reduction in our net interest margin and market share, and consequently may have an adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

Further, due to competitive pressures, we may be unable to successfully execute our growth strategy and offer products and services profitably or at reasonable returns and this may adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

31. We are subject to competition with commercial, regional rural and cooperative banks and if we do not compete effectively with such entities, our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition could be adversely affected.

Our competitors include established Indian and foreign commercial banks, NBFCs, HFCs, small finance banks, lending platforms and the private unorganized and informal financiers who principally operate in the local market. More players in consumer-facing businesses with a repository of data (such as e-commerce companies and payment service providers) are expected to enter the lending business, intensifying competition. (Source: CRISIL Report). For further details, see “*Industry Overview*” on page 128. In relation to our MSME focused business, while we believe that commercial banks, as well as regional rural and cooperative banks, have generally not directly targeted this segment for new customers, some banks do participate in this segment using different strategies. Further, most small finance banks which received approval from the RBI for the commencement of small finance banks operations are focused on low and middle income individuals and MSMEs. Further, some commercial banks are also beginning to directly compete for lower income segment customers in certain geographies, including through the business correspondent operating model. We face competition from these new and established players in our MSME focused businesses. Any such increased competition from other players could lead to lending rates offered by our competitors in the segments we operate in to be unviable for us or not profitable for us to provide, given our cost of borrowings.

Further, in the gold loans market, NBFCs slightly lost market share in Fiscal 2022 due to the increasing focus of banks (both public and private) towards gold loans and RBI permitting banks to offer gold loans at a higher LTV amidst the COVID-19 pandemic. (Source: CRISIL Report). For further details, see “*Industry Overview*” on page 128. Such banks may also have large networks of branches and ATMs which allow them to benefit from the potential to cross-sell their loan products. Additionally, we are subject to the potential increase in competition brought about by changes in the laws and regulations governing our business and those adjacent to ours. In particular, there are opportunities for regulatory arbitrage by commercial banks and NBFCs, given that we operate in a highly regulated industry. Any changes in the relevant laws or regulations by the RBI to correct, clarify or amend such regulatory subject matters may result in the diminishment of the available opportunities for regulatory arbitrage. For example, from August 6, 2020 to March 31, 2021, the RBI permitted banks to provide gold loans with a LTV of up to 90% for non-agricultural purposes, while NBFCs were still subject to the restriction of 75% for gold loan LTVs.

We cannot assure you that changes in the relevant laws and regulations in the future may not result in an increase in competition from other players and impact the way we conduct our business in respect of, among others, branch opening licensing requirements, prudential norms for various loan products and monthly interest servicing. For further details on another instance of lost regulatory arbitrage, see “- 12. *We have a huge concentration of loans to emerging self-employed individuals (“ESEI”) and micro, small and medium enterprises (“MSME”), and as of June 30, 2023, ESEI and MSME comprise 45.22% and 64.75% of our total loan profiles, respectively. The risk of non-payment or default by our borrowers may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.*” on page 34.

32. *Our financial performance may be materially and adversely affected by an inability to respond promptly and effectively to new technological innovations.*

Our ability to respond to technological advances on a cost-effective and timely basis may have an impact on our financial performance. We have invested ₹ 4.75 million, ₹ 9.80 million, ₹ 82.68 million, ₹ 128.40 million and ₹ 40.10 million in our information technology and digital systems, in the three-months periods ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, and Fiscals 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively, constituting 0.13%, 0.40%, 0.70%, 1.48% and 0.58% of our revenue from operations during the same periods. Technological innovation such as digital wallets, mobile operator banking, advancements in blockchain technology and cryptocurrencies, such as bitcoin, payment banks, internet banking through smart phones, could disrupt the financial services industry and increase competition as a whole. For our gold loan and loan against property products we need to complete certain steps that may not be capable of being digitized entirely. If we fail to adapt to such technological advances quickly and effectively it could affect the performance and features of our products and services and reduce our attractiveness to existing and potential customers hereby adversely affecting our business, financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows.

Our competitors may also make more significant and effective investments in innovation, growth of their businesses and enhancing their customer reach and engagement and may outcompete us in any of these areas. They may also be able to obtain certain licenses that we may be unable to obtain in the future, which may hinder our ability to offer certain services or access certain pools of liquidity that are the subject of such licenses. Increased investments made or innovative services offered by our competitors may require us to divert significant managerial, financial and human resources in order to remain competitive, and ultimately may reduce our market share and negatively impact the revenues growth and profitability of our business.

33. *Any inability to expand our business into new regions and markets in India or the sub-optimal performance of our new branches could adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.*

As part of our growth strategy, we continue to evaluate opportunities to expand our branch network across regions in India where we have a presence and expand to adjacent geographies by evaluating areas with established credit culture. For further details in relation to our branch network, see “Our Business”, “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Significant Factors affecting our Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Expansion of branch network” and “Selected Statistical Information” on pages 201, 402 and 276, respectively. Factors such as competition, customer requirements, regulatory regimes, business practices and customs in these new markets may differ from those in our existing markets, and our experience in our existing markets may not be applicable to these new markets. In addition, as we enter new markets and geographical regions, we are likely to compete with not only other banks and financial institutions but also the local unorganized or semi-organized private financiers, who may be more familiar with local regulations, business practices and customs, and may have stronger relationships with target customers.

As we plan to expand our geographic footprint, we may be exposed to additional challenges, including identifying and collaborating with local business partners with whom we may have no previous business relations, obtaining necessary governmental approvals, successfully marketing our brand and products in markets in which we have no familiarity; attracting customers in a market in which we do not have significant experience or visibility; being subject to additional local taxes; attracting and retaining new employees; expanding our technological infrastructure; maintaining standardized systems and procedures; and adapting our marketing strategy and operations to new markets in India in which different languages are spoken. For instance, a number of states in India have enacted laws to regulate money-lending transactions and there are civil and criminal penalties prescribed for non-compliance with the relevant money lending statutes. These laws also establish a maximum rate of interest that can be charged to customers. There is however, ambiguity on whether NBFCs are required to comply with provisions of these state money-lending laws and are pending determination before various judicial forums in India. If it is judicially determined or clarified by relevant authorities that such statutes apply to NBFCs, our business in such states could be affected. To address these challenges, we may have to make significant investments that may not yield desired results or incur costs that we may not be able to recover. Our inability to expand our current operations or the sub-optimal performance of our new branches may adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We opened 280 branches in the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 and Fiscals 2023, 2022 and 2021, as specified in the table below:

State	Total number of branches as of June 30, 2023	Total number of branches opened	Three-months period ended June 30, 2023	Fiscal 2023	Fiscal 2022	Fiscal 2021
Maharashtra	107	53	-	18	25	10
Gujarat	92	50	-	6	29	15
Delhi NCR	38	26	-	5	11	10
Karnataka	89	27	2	5	15	5
Telangana	49	20	-	3	12	5
Tamil Nadu	77	21	2	3	15	1
Andhra Pradesh	57	18	-	4	14	-
Rajasthan	22	16	-	3	13	-
Uttar Pradesh	13	12	2	4	5	1
Punjab	9	9	-	2	2	5
Madhya Pradesh	10	9	-	3	6	-
Haryana	11	11	2	-	7	2
Goa	5	5	-	2	1	2
Dadra & Nagar Haveli	1	1	-	1	-	-
Pondicherry	2	1	-	-	1	-
Uttarakhand	1	1	1	-	-	-
Chandigarh	1	0	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	584	280	9	59	156	56

Further, we have not closed any branch in the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 and Fiscals 2023, 2022 and 2021.

34. We operate in a cyclical industry. With respect to our mortgage loans, in an economic downturn, we may not be able to grow our business or maintain levels of liquidity, loss minimization, and revenue growth to sustain our business and remain viable through the credit cycle.

We operate a “small business lending model” with gold loans as an important element of this model to provide us a countercyclical hedge for disruptions in the Indian economy and the retail loans industry. Gold loan lenders have performed well in scenarios of credit squeeze in the economy, while MSME lenders typically witness faster growth in the converse situation. (Source: CRISIL Report) For instance, according to CRISIL, gold loan market grew faster than the MSME loan market between Fiscal 2019 and 2022 when the economy was impacted by the NBFC liquidity crisis and COVID-19 pandemic. The following table sets forth details of gold and MSME lending for the respective periods:

	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23E
Gold Loan Market (₹ billion)	2,315	2,508	2,875	3,262	4,709	5,524	6,100
Year-on-year growth (%)	-	8	15	13	44	17	10
MSME Loan Market (₹ trillion)	14	16	17	18	19	21	24
Year-on-year growth (%)	-	14	6	6	6	11	13

Note: E – Estimated

Source: CRISIL Report

For further details, see “Industry Overview” on page 128.

There can be no assurance that we will be able to grow our business or maintain levels of liquidity, loss minimization, and revenue growth to sustain our business and remain viable through the credit cycle. The timing, severity, and duration of an economic downturn can have significant negative impacts on small businesses and our ability to generate adequate revenue and to absorb expected and unexpected losses. We do not have all of the elements necessary to ensure sustainability of our business in all circumstances. In making a decision whether to extend credit to a new or existing customer, or determine appropriate pricing for a loan, our decision structure relies on our internal credit policy, market expertise and judgments in regard to underwriting. An economic downturn will place financial stress on our customers, potentially impacting our decision structure’s ability to make accurate decisions. Small businesses are typically impacted before and more severely than large businesses. Our early warning and portfolio management capability to adapt in a manner that balances future revenue production and loss minimization will be tested in a downturn. The longevity and severity of a downturn will also place pressure on our lenders, who provide financing to us through our debt warehouses and our securitization/assignment transactions. There can be no assurance that our financing arrangements will remain available to us through any particular business or economic cycle. The timing and extent of a downturn may also require us to change, postpone or cancel our strategic initiatives or growth plans to pursue shorter-term sustainability. The longer and more severe an economic downturn, the greater the adverse impact on us, which could be material.

35. *We rely significantly on our information technology systems for our business and operations and any failure, inadequacy or security breach in such systems could adversely affect our business, results of operation and reputation.*

We use our technology platforms to assist with functions such as origination, underwriting, branch operations, risk management, customer service, collections and to perform data analytics. We have developed and used proprietary tools, cloud services, cloud-based central repository and mobility applications. We have systems for certain aspects of our customer engagement such as lead management, loan origination, loan management, as well as mobile applications. These are integrated with human resources management systems and a cloud-based central repository. Our operations depend on our ability to process a high volume of transactions across our network of branches, which are connected through computer systems, servers as well as on the cloud. For further details in relation to our information technology systems, see “*Our Business – Description of our business and operations – Information Technology*” on page 225. As part of our growth strategy, we intend to further develop and invest in our information technology systems and create an end-to-end digital process.

We may be subject to disruptions, failures or infiltrations of our information technology systems arising from events that are wholly or partially beyond our control (including, for example, damage or incapacitation by human error, natural disasters, electrical or telecommunication outages, sabotage, computer viruses, hacking, cyber-attacks or similar events, or loss of support services from third-parties, such as internet backbone providers), for which we may be held liable. The size and complexity of our computer systems may make them potentially vulnerable to breakdowns, system integration problems, malicious intrusion and computer viruses. Our financial, accounting or other data processing systems may fail to operate adequately, or at all, as a result of events that are beyond our control, including a disruption of electrical or communications services in markets in which we primarily operate. Our ability to operate and remain competitive will depend in part on our ability to maintain and upgrade our information technology systems on a timely and cost-effective basis. Although we have not experienced any significant disruptions to our information technology systems in the past, other than the ransomware attack in July 2022 as specified below, we cannot assure you that we will not encounter disruptions in the future.

In addition, our systems are potentially vulnerable to data security breaches, whether by employees, who may have a lack of experience with our newer information technology systems, or others, that may expose sensitive or confidential data to unauthorized persons. Data security breaches could lead to the loss of trade secrets or other intellectual property, or could lead to the public exposure of personal information (including sensitive financial and personal information) of our customers and employees, which could result in breaches of applicable data security laws and resultant imposition of monetary penalties. Security measures could be breached by third-party actions, intrusion into our software by hackers due to software flaws or due to employee error and malfeasance. In addition, we may be required under applicable regulations to notify individuals of data security breaches involving their personal data. For instance, from May 2022 to July 2022, our Company came under a ransomware attack resulting in the encryption of our user data and rendering the files unreadable. As a result of such attack, certain data, including personally identifiable data such as our customer’s Permanent Account Numbers and addresses, were leaked by the attackers. While the impacted applications have since been restored and there was no financial loss suffered by us and we subsequently conducted an external investigation and reported the incident to the RBI in July 2022, and the Company has not received any further communication from the RBI in this regard, as on the date of this Prospectus, we cannot assure you that we will not suffer from losses (including financial loss and/or penalties), reputational damage and civil liability as a result of this attack or that we will not experience such data security breaches or compromises of technology systems again in the future. Any such security breaches or compromises of technology systems in the future could result in institution of legal proceedings against us and potential imposition of penalties, which may have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and reputation.

36. *We rely on third-party vendors, software and information technology solutions, which may not perform satisfactorily.*

We, among other things, use third party software, platforms, services and data storage services, -on cloud and on premises data centers. An infiltration of our information technology systems or the information technology systems of such third parties may compromise information and may result in significant data losses or theft of our or our customers’ proprietary business or personally identifiable information. This could result in other negative consequences, including exposure to litigations, liabilities, remediation costs, disruption of internal operations, weakening of our competitive position, increased cybersecurity protection costs, damage to our reputation and loss of customer confidence, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. For example, under the Information Technology Act, 2000, we are subject to civil liability for wrongful loss or gain arising from any negligence by us in implementing and maintaining reasonable security practices and procedures with respect to sensitive personal data or information on our computer systems, networks, databases and software. Although we intend to continue to implement security technology and establish operational procedures to prevent break-ins, damage and failures, there can be no assurance that these security measures will always be adequate or successful. In addition, certain cyber incidents, such as surveillance, may remain undetected for an extended period. There is also the risk that we may lose customers for a cyber-incident, which might have occurred on the customer’s own system or that of an unrelated third-party. Any cyber security breach could also subject us to additional regulatory scrutiny. Failed security measures could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. For further details of our disaster recovery plan, see “*Our Business – Description of our business and operations – Information Technology*” on page 225.

We are dependent on various external vendors for certain elements of our operations, such as loan processing applications, our cloud and fraud detection platforms, as well as digital channels for online payments, which we use and access through agreements with these external vendors. We are exposed to the risk that (i) external vendors or service providers may be unable to fulfil their contractual obligations to us (or will be subject to the same risk of operational errors by their respective employees); (ii) the vendors or their employees may be involved in any fraud or willful default and (iii) the risk that their (or their vendors') business continuity and data security systems prove to be inadequate. Failure to perform any of these functions by our external vendors or service providers could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and cash flows. Certain of our external vendors operate in jurisdictions other than India, and some or all of the data and information stored by us on, among other things, the servers and data centers of such external vendors may be subject to information technology, and data protection laws of countries other than India. Any breach of such laws by us or the external vendor may expose us to liability under such laws, and/or trigger indemnity provisions under our arrangements with such vendors. We may also experience hurdles in enforcing our agreements and pursuing remedies, if required, against such external vendors in jurisdictions other than India. Any such adverse developments may adversely affect our results of operations.

As our technology infrastructure, products and services expand and become increasingly complex, we face increasingly serious risks to the performance and security of our technology infrastructure, products and services that may be caused by these third-party-developed components, including risks relating to incompatibilities among these components, service failures or delays or back-end procedures on hardware and software. We also need to continuously enhance our existing technology. We face the risk of our technology infrastructure becoming unstable and susceptible to security breaches. This instability or susceptibility could create serious challenges to the security and uninterrupted operation of our platforms, products and services, which would adversely affect our business and reputation.

37. The resurgence of the COVID-19 pandemic may affect our business and operations in the future.

The COVID-19 pandemic has had, and may continue to have, significant repercussions across local, national and global economies and financial markets. In the past, as a result of the implementation of lockdowns and other restrictive measures in response to the spread of the COVID-19 pandemic by the Government of India, the Indian economy, including the financial services sector, faced significant disruptions. This led to disruptions in our operations for certain periods, such as:

- Pursuant to RBI's directions, we granted moratorium to the loan instalments due during the period from March 1, 2020 to August 31, 2020 on the eligible loan accounts; the RBI also clarified that for all standard accounts as on February 29, 2020, the moratorium period will be excluded from days past-due ("DPD") calculation for the purpose of asset classification under the norms on income recognition and asset classification; moratorium was granted by us to 5,623 instalment loan customers for the period between March 1, 2020 and August 31, 2020;
- further, the RBI has released a notification dated August 6, 2020 titled "Resolution Framework for COVID-19-related Stress" and related notifications dated September 7, 2020, May 5, 2021 and August 6, 2021 (collectively, the "**Resolution Framework**"), which allowed a one-time restructuring of loans impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic to help lenders and customers reschedule repayment of instalments based on customers' present income and restoration of income in subsequent months; the restructuring will limit the potential increase in NPAs out of restructured loan accounts till a revised repayment schedule is agreed with such customers; these restructured accounts might become NPAs if customers fail to make payments as per the restructured schedule. We had extended the facility of restructuring of loans to customers upon their request until September 30, 2021. The restructured portfolio classified as standard totaled 1.87%, 2.23% and 4.60% of the total Gross Loan Book as of June 30, 2023, March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022, respectively. For further details in relation to our restructured loan portfolio as on June 30, 2023, June 30, 2022, March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022, and March 31, 2021, see "*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Significant Factors Affecting our Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Credit quality and provisioning*" on page 400; and
- by way of a circular dated April 7, 2021 on 'Asset Classification and Income Recognition following the expiry of COVID-19 regulatory package' (the "**Interest on Interest Circular**"), RBI has advised that all lending institutions are required put in place a board-approved policy to refund/ adjust the 'interest on interest' charged to the borrowers during the moratorium period, i.e. March 1, 2020 to August 31, 2020 in conformity with the above judgement; the above relief measures are applicable to all borrowers, including those who had availed of working capital facilities during the moratorium period, irrespective of whether moratorium had been fully or partially availed, or not availed; further, lending institutions are required to disclose the aggregate amount to be refunded/adjusted in respect of their borrowers based on such relief measures in their financial statements for the year ending March 31, 2021. However, the Interest-on-Interest Circular had no material impact on our financial results for the year ending March 31, 2021.

The resurgence of the COVID-19 pandemic or any future outbreak of another highly infectious or contagious disease may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. Further, COVID-19 may also have the effect of exacerbating many of the other risks described in this "*Risk Factors*" section. For further details, see "*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Factors Affecting Financial Condition and Results of Operations*" beginning on page 398.

38. *There may be certain inadvertent discrepancies in our secretarial filings and/ or corporate records. We cannot assure you that no legal proceedings or regulatory actions will be initiated against us in the future in relation to any such discrepancies.*

We manage our internal compliance by monitoring and evaluating internal controls and ensuring all relevant statutory and regulatory compliances. However, there can be no assurance that deficiencies in our internal controls will not arise, or that we will be able to implement, and continue to maintain, adequate measures to rectify or mitigate any such deficiencies in our internal controls, in a timely manner or at all.

We are unable to trace certain corporate filings, resolutions and challans in respect of certain corporate filings made by our Company, including the Forms 2 filed by our Company with the Registrar of Companies, Kerala at Kochi and the relevant resolutions of our Board in relation to the initial allotment of Equity Shares to our Promoter, and the further allotment of Equity Shares on May 22, 1997. Further, we are unable to trace the resolution of our Board in relation to the reduction of our paid-up Equity Share capital on March 5, 2001. The allotments for which no form filings or resolutions are available, aggregate to 14,999,300 shares, comprising 4.65% of our total paid-up Equity share capital as on date. For further details of such allotments, see “*Capital Structure – Notes to the Capital Structure - Share capital history of our Company*” on page 89. We have obtained a certificate dated February 10, 2022 from Shivilal Maurya, practicing company secretary in relation to such untraceable form filings. Further, we have (i) obtained a certificate dated November 7, 2023 from R. U. Kamath & Co., Chartered Accountants confirming the receipt of money and allotment of the Equity Shares in respect of these allotments, (ii) obtained an affidavit dated November 6, 2023, from our Promoter confirming payment of money and allotment of the Equity Shares in respect of these allotments, and (iii) executed an affidavit dated November 6, 2023, confirming receipt of money and allotment of the Equity Shares in respect of these allotments. Although it is unlikely to have a material financial impact on us, and no regulatory action/ litigation is pending against us in relation to any such discrepancies in our secretarial filings and/ or corporate records, we cannot assure you that we will not be subject to penalties imposed by regulatory authorities in this respect. Accordingly, we cannot assure you that we will not be subject to any action, including monetary penalties by statutory authorities on account of any such discrepancies in our secretarial filings and/ or corporate records, which may adversely affect our business, financial condition and reputation.

39. *We may not be able to identify, monitor and manage risks or effectively implement our risk management policies.*

The effectiveness of our risk management is affected by the quality and timeliness of available data. We have devoted resources to develop our risk management policies and procedures and aim to continue to do so in the future. We have policies and procedures in place to measure, manage and control the various risks to which we are exposed, which include our interest rate policy, corporate governance policy, fair practices code, vigil mechanism, and know your customer and anti-money laundering policy. Our Board of Directors, the Risk Management Committee and the asset liability committee of our Company review our risk management policies from time to time. We also depend on our information technology systems to assist us with our risk management functions.

However, our policies and procedures to identify, monitor and manage risks may not be fully effective. Some of our risk management processes may not be automated and subject to human error. Some of our methods of managing risks are based on the use of observed historical market behavior and may not accurately predict future risk exposures, which could be significantly greater than those indicated by the historical measures. In addition, as we seek to expand the scope of our operations, we also face the risk of inability to develop commensurate risk management policies and procedures. Other risk management methods depend upon an evaluation of information regarding the markets we operate in, the customers we service and certain other matters, which may not be accurate, complete, up-to-date or properly evaluated in all cases. Management of operational, legal or regulatory risks requires, among other things, policies and procedures to properly record and verify a number of transactions and events. Although we have established these policies and procedures, they may not be fully effective. For further details in relation to inspection by RBI pertaining to risk management, see “– 13. *We are subject to periodic inspection by the Reserve Bank of India. In the past, the RBI has imposed penalties for certain non-compliances with observations. Non-compliance with the observations of the Reserve Bank of India could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.*” on page 35.

Our earnings are dependent upon the effectiveness of our management of changes in credit quality and risk concentrations, the accuracy of our valuation models and our critical accounting estimates and the adequacy of our allowances for loan losses. To the extent our assessments, assumptions or estimates prove inaccurate or not predictive of actual results, we could suffer higher than anticipated losses. If we fail to effectively implement our risk management policies, it could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

40. *Certain statutory and regulatory licenses and approvals are required for conducting our business and any failure or omission to obtain, maintain or renew these licenses and approvals in a timely manner, or at all, could adversely affect our business and results of operations.*

Our operations in India are subject to government regulation and we are required to obtain and maintain certain statutory and regulatory licenses and approvals and we have obtained the necessary licenses and approvals required for our operations. While we have obtained the necessary approvals and licenses required for our operations, certain approvals have lapsed in their normal

course and we have made applications to the appropriate authorities for renewal of such licenses and approvals. For further details, see “*Government and Other Approvals*” on page 437. In addition, we may apply for additional licenses and approvals, including the renewal of certain approvals which may expire from time to time, and approvals in the ordinary course of business. For instance, the LEI code number granted to our Company pursuant to a certificate from the Legal Entity Identifier India Limited is due for renewal on May 4, 2024, with an automated renewal valid up to May 4, 2025. Further, the registrations obtained by our Company under the relevant shops and establishment legislations for certain of its branches are due for renewal in Fiscals 2024, 2025 and 2026, as set out below:

Particulars	Number of branches whose shops and establishments registrations are due for renewal
Fiscal 2024	85
Fiscal 2025	17
Fiscal 2026	37
Total	139

If we are unable to obtain, maintain or renew all necessary licenses and approvals required for our continued operations or for continued provision of the services being offered by us, or if any of our approvals are withdrawn, this may have consequences, on operations that may be limited or suspended to that extent, which may have an adverse impact on our business and results of operations.

In the future, we may be required to obtain new registrations, permits and approvals for our business, as a result of change in current regulations or for any proposed expansion strategy or diversification into additional business lines or new financial products. There can be no assurance that the relevant authorities will issue any permits or approvals required by us in a timely manner, or at all, and/or on favorable terms and conditions. As part of our business operations, we have various branches spread across India. Certain approvals that are required to operate such branches expire from time to time. Accordingly, we have either made an application to the appropriate authorities for renewal of such approvals or are in the process of making such applications. There can be no assurance that the relevant authorities will renew such approvals in a timely manner or at all. If we fail to obtain any applicable approvals, licenses, registrations or consents in a timely manner or at all, some of our contracts with third parties may be terminated and we may not be able to undertake certain operations of our business which may affect our business, results of operations and cash flows. Also see “ – 15. *We operate in a highly regulated industry and changes in the laws, rules and regulation applicable to us may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.*” on page 37.

A majority of these approvals are granted for a limited duration and are subject to numerous conditions. For example, our Company has a certificate of registration from the RBI to operate as an NBFC-ND-SI, which requires our Company to comply with certain terms and conditions for our Company to continue our NBFC operations. The RBI conducts an annual inspection of our Company’s books of accounts and other records relating to our financial position every year. RBI Inspection is a regular exercise and is carried out periodically by RBI for banks, financial institutions and NBFCs. For further details in relation to inspection by RBI pertaining to fraud, see “ – 13. *We are subject to periodic inspection by the Reserve Bank of India. In the past, the RBI has imposed penalties for certain non-compliances with observations. Non-compliance with the observations of the Reserve Bank of India could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.*” on page 35. We cannot assure you that these approvals would not be suspended or revoked in the event of non-compliance or alleged non-compliance with any terms or conditions thereof, or pursuant to any regulatory action. If there is any failure by us to comply with the applicable regulations, or if the regulations governing our business are amended, we may incur increased costs, be subject to penalties, have our approvals and permits revoked or suffer a disruption in our operations, any of which could adversely affect our business.

41. *We utilize the services of certain third parties for our operations and any interruption or deficiency in their services could have an adverse effect on our business.*

We utilize the services of third parties from time to time in various aspects of our operations such as sourcing of customers, valuation of collateral properties and collection services. We generate customer leads from direct selling agents (“DSAs”). The following table sets forth details of the DSAs, customer leads and loans sanctioned for the respective periods:

	For the three-months period ended June 30,		For Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
Number of DSAs	209	204	358	305	241
Number of customer leads from DSAs	4,946	4,151	19,480	11,776	4,378
Number of loans sanctioned on account of leads from DSAs	1,867	1,631	7,936	4,617	1,915
Contribution to total disbursal from customer leads from DSAs (%)	15.66%	14.72%	20.23	15.14	7.42

However, our arrangements with DSAs are on a non-exclusive basis and they may work for our competitors in the future, which may adversely affect our ability to increase our customer base. We also engage with agencies in the regions in which we operate for services such as verification, credit appraisal, valuation and collection.

Our reliance on third parties may prevent us from being able to resolve operational problems internally or on a timely basis, which could lead to customer dissatisfaction or long-term disruption of our operations. Our operations also depend upon our third-party service providers to communicate appropriately and provide quality service which is satisfactory to our customers. We may also need to replace a third-party service provider if it experiences difficulties that interrupt or disrupt operations for a prolonged period of time or if an essential third-party service terminates. If these service arrangements are terminated for any reason without an immediately available substitute arrangement, our operations may be severely interrupted or delayed. If such interruption or delay were to continue for a substantial period of time, our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected. We also cannot assure you that we will be successful in continuing to receive uninterrupted and quality services from our third-party service providers or do so at the prevailing costs. Any disruption, negligence, fraud or inefficiency in the services provided by our third party service providers, or an increase in costs which we may not be able to pass on to our customers, whether entirely or in part, could adversely affect our business, financial result and reputation.

42. We depend on the accuracy and completeness of information provided by our customers and certain third party service providers and our reliance on any erroneous or misleading information may affect our judgement of their creditworthiness, as well as the value of and title to the collateral.

While deciding whether to extend credit to customers, we rely, to a significant extent, on the information furnished to us by the customers for certain key elements of the credit assessment process, including their income, assets, financial transactions and credit history. We follow the Know Your Customer (“KYC”) guidelines prescribed by RBI for potential customers, verify their place of employment and residence, as applicable. We may also rely on certain representations from customers as to the accuracy and completeness of that information. For ascertaining the creditworthiness of the customers and encumbrances on the collateral provided, we may depend on the respective registrars and sub-registrars of assurances, local legal agencies and lawyers, credit information companies or credit bureaus, and on independent valuers in relation to the value of the collateral. Our reliance on any erroneous or misleading information may affect our judgement of credit worthiness of potential customers, and the value of and title to the collateral. Our risk management measures may not be adequate to prevent or deter such activities in all cases, which may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Further, we target first time borrowers and such customers may not have credit histories supported by tax returns and other documents that would enable us to accurately assess their creditworthiness. Accordingly, we issue loans without insistence on formal documentation. We may also not receive updated information regarding any change in the financial condition of our customers or may receive inaccurate or incomplete information as a result of any fraudulent misrepresentation by our customers or employees. Moreover, the availability of accurate and comprehensive credit information on retail customers in India is more limited than for larger corporate customers, which reduces our ability to accurately assess the credit risk associated with such lending. Although as part of our credit policy, we conduct credit checks of all our customers, including with credit bureaus, conduct site-visits and personal discussions, we cannot assure you that such credit information will be accurate or comprehensive. Difficulties in assessing credit risks associated with our day-to-day lending operations may lead to an increase in the level of our NPAs, which could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

43. We rely on our internal credit policy to make credit decisions. If we do not make accurate credit decisions, our business and financial results will be adversely affected, and the impact could be material.

In making a decision whether to extend credit to prospective customers, we rely upon data received from our customers and third-party intermediaries to assess credit handling ability, debt servicing capacity, and overall risk level to determine lending exposure and loan pricing in accordance with our internal credit policy. The data we receive and rely upon includes data from the credit bureaus, our API stack enabling independent validation from source, customer financials, observations from our front end teams, feedback from credit and underwriting teams, and other sources of income and value of collateral. If the components or analytics are either unstable, biased, or missing key pieces of information, the wrong decisions will be made which will negatively affect our financial results. If we are unable to properly assess the creditworthiness of our customers, including a failure to predict a customer’s true credit risk profile and/or ability to repay their loan, we may need to record additional provision expense and/or experience higher than forecasted losses. Additionally, if any portion of the information pertaining to the prospective customer is false, inaccurate or incomplete, and we did not detect such falsities, inaccuracies or incompleteness, or any or all of the other components of our credit decision process fails, we may experience higher than forecasted losses. Furthermore, if we are unable to access the third-party data used in our decision structure, or our access to such data is limited, our ability to accurately evaluate potential customers will be compromised, and we may be unable to effectively predict probable credit losses inherent in our loan portfolio, which would negatively impact our results of operations, which could be material.

Additionally, if we make errors in the development and validation of any of the underwriting models or tools that we use for the loans securing our debt warehouses or our securitization, such loans may experience higher delinquencies and losses, which could result in the principal of our securitized notes or other borrowings being required to be paid down, and we may no longer be able to borrow from those debt facilities to fund future loans. Moreover, if future performance of our customers’ loans differs

from past experience (driven by factors, including but not limited to, macroeconomic factors, policy actions by regulators, lending by other institutions and reliability of data used in the underwriting process), which experience has informed the development of the underwriting procedures employed by us, delinquency rates and losses to investors of our securitized debt from our customers' loans could increase, which could result in the principal of our debt securities or other borrowings being required to paid down, and we may no longer be able to borrow from those debt facilities to fund future loans. This inability to borrow from our debt facilities could further hinder our growth and harm our financial performance.

44. One of our Group Companies, Niva Bupa Health Insurance Company Limited (“Niva Bupa”) has been subject to regulatory and statutory actions in the past.

One of our Group Companies, Niva Bupa is in the business of distribution and marketing of insurance products and is regulated by the IRDAI. Accordingly, it is subject to periodic inspections by the IRDAI. Regulatory actions for non-compliances and violations might extend to cautions, warnings, penalties, or cancellation of Niva Bupa's license for undertaking insurance business in India. In the past, Niva Bupa has received certain show cause notices from IRDAI, pursuant to which, IRDAI has imposed a penalty of ₹ 2.00 million on Niva Bupa pursuant to its order dated April 26, 2016, and ordered strict compliance with the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority (Insurance Advertisements and Disclosure) Regulations, 2000 pursuant to its order dated October 31, 2017. While such orders do not have any direct impact on the business or prospects of our Company, however, there can be no assurance that any regulatory action against our group companies in the future will not cause an adverse impact on our brand and reputation.

45. We depend on our Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management Personnel, as well as our experienced and capable employees, and any failure to attract, motivate, and retain our employees could adversely affect our business, results of operation and financial condition, or harm our ability to maintain and grow our business.

Our performance depends largely on the efforts and abilities of our Key Managerial Personnel, Senior Management Personnel, and our operational personnel. We believe that the inputs and experience of our senior management are valuable for the development of our business, operations and the strategic directions taken by our Company. We cannot assure you that these individuals will not leave us or join a competitor or that we will be able to retain such personnel or find adequate replacements in a timely manner, or at all. The following table sets forth our voluntary attrition rate of our employees, that is the resignation and exit of our employees due to various reasons (including exploring other career prospects and medical exigencies), for the periods indicated:

Particular	For the three-months period ended June 30,		For Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
Voluntary Attrition Rate (%)	6.60	7.96	31.54	29.70	18.56

The attrition rate in Fiscal 2021 was lower due to the COVID-19 pandemic. We may require a long period of time to hire and train replacement personnel when qualified personnel terminate their employment with our Company. We cannot assure you that we will be successful in hiring or retaining such personnel which could adversely affect our business. We may also be required to increase our levels of employee compensation more rapidly than in the past to remain competitive in attracting employees that our business requires. The loss of, or inability to attract or retain such persons may have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

To maintain and grow our business, we will need to identify, hire, develop, motivate, and retain highly skilled employees. Identifying, recruiting, training, integrating, and retaining qualified individuals requires significant time, expense, and attention. We may need to invest significant amounts of cash and equity to attract and retain new employees and expend significant time and resources to identify, recruit, train, and integrate such employees, and we may never realize returns on these investments. If we are unable to effectively manage our hiring needs or successfully integrate and retain new hires, our efficiency, ability to meet forecasts, and employee morale, productivity, and engagement could suffer, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations.

Our future success is also significantly dependent upon the continued service of our executives and other key employees. If we lose the services of any member of management or any key personnel, we may not be able to find a suitable or qualified replacement, which could severely disrupt our business and growth. In addition, from time to time, there may be changes in our management team that may be disruptive to our business. If our management team, including any new hires that we make, fails to work together effectively and to execute our plans and strategies on a timely basis, our business could be harmed.

46. Our non-convertible debentures (“NCDs”) are listed on BSE and we are subject to rules and regulations with respect to such listed NCDs. If we fail to comply with such rules and regulations, we may be subject to certain penal actions, which may have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows. Further, the trading in our NCDs has been and may continue to be limited or sporadic, which may affect our ability to raise debt financing in the future.

Our NCDs are listed on the debt segment of BSE. Our NCDs of ₹ 2.50 billion and ₹ 3.50 billion are rated IND AA-/Positive by

India Rating and Research Private Ltd. Our NCDs of ₹ 2.00 billion are rated CARE AA, Stable by CARE Ratings Limited. We are required to comply with various applicable rules and regulations, including the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, as amended, and applicable provisions of the SEBI Listing Regulations, in terms of our listed NCDs, and the listing agreement entered into therein. If we fail to comply with such rules and regulations, we may be subject to certain penal actions, including, without limitation, restrictions on the further issuance of non-convertible securities by us or our Promoter and the freezing of transfers of securities, which may have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows. In the past, the BSE has imposed fines on us for certain alleged non-compliances with the SEBI Listing Regulations. Such fines imposed in the last five years are: (i) BSE had pursuant to an email dated October 31, 2022, imposed a fine of ₹0.21 million for alleged non-compliance with Regulations 50(2) and 53(2) of the SEBI Listing Regulations, which require intimation about meeting of shareholders or holders of non-convertible securities and submission of annual report to the stock exchanges, respectively. Our Company has paid the fine and the matter has been closed by BSE; (ii) BSE has, pursuant to an email dated October 30, 2023, imposed a fine of ₹ 0.01 million for alleged non-compliance with Regulation 60(2) of the SEBI Listing Regulations, which require intimation to the stock exchanges of the record date for purposes of payment of interest, dividend and payment of redemption or repayment amount or for such purpose as specified by the stock exchanges. In relation to the alleged non-compliance with Regulation 60(2) for delay in furnishing intimation to BSE about the record date, our Company, pursuant to email dated October 31, 2023, submitted that the said regulation had been duly complied with and there had been no non-compliance by the Company. The matter is currently pending.

Trading in our NCDs has been limited and we cannot assure you that the NCDs will be frequently traded on the BSE or that there would be any market for the NCDs. Further, we cannot predict if and to what extent a secondary market may develop for the NCDs or at what price the non-convertible debentures will trade in the secondary market or whether such market will be liquid or illiquid.

47. We are exposed to risks that may arise if our customers opt for balance transfers to other banks or financial institutions, or if customers face increased difficulties in refinancing their existing loans from other banks and financial institutions to our Company.

We offer our customers variable interest rate loans, which are linked to our reference rate. Based on market conditions, we price our loans at either a discount or a premium to our reference rate, which is determined primarily on the basis of our cost of borrowings. Customers with variable interest rates on their loans are exposed to increased equated monthly instalments (“EMIs”) when the loans’ interest rate adjusts upward, to the rate computed in accordance with the applicable index and margin. Such customers typically seek to refinance their loans through balance transfer to other banks and financial institutions, to avoid increased EMIs that may result from an upwards adjustment of the loans’ interest rate. While refinancing of loans by other lenders could in certain circumstances be beneficial for our customers, it results in a loss of interest income expected from such loans over the course of their tenure. In addition, all NBFCs are prohibited from charging pre-payment penalties on any floating rate term loan sanctioned for purposes other than business to individual borrowers, thereby leading to a high incidence of balance transfer, and a high turnover of loan assets between lenders, causing lenders to incur increased origination costs. Some of our customers may be able to find balance transfer options at comparably lower interest rates or other financing alternatives which could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

In addition, increased difficulties for customers in refinancing their existing loan from another bank or financial institution, may also adversely affect our balance transfer loan originations. As competition in the financial services sector intensifies, some of our customers with variable interest rate loans may not be able to find balance transfer options at comparably lower interest rates or other financing alternatives. As a result, they may be exposed to the risks associated with increases in EMIs, which may lead to increased delinquency or default rates. Increased delinquency rates may also result in deterioration in credit quality of our loan portfolio, which could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

48. We conduct our business operations on leased premises, including our Registered and Corporate Office, and our inability to renew such leases may adversely affect our operations.

As of June 30, 2023, we conducted our operations through 584 branches, of which 480 have been taken on a lease and 104 have been taken on leave and license basis. The leave and license agreement in relation to our Registered and Corporate Office is valid for a term of five years starting from March 15, 2019 and we are undergoing discussions for its renewal. The typical period for which leases are generally entered into by our Company for its branches ranges from one to nine years. In the event that the existing lease is terminated or it is not renewed on commercially acceptable terms, we may suffer a disruption in our operations. For instance, one of our leave and license arrangements in Karnataka was terminated on a non-voluntary basis as the landlord had defaulted on one of its loans and its lender had taken possession of the premises in 2019. While we did not suffer disruptions and shifted to an alternate premises in November 2019, we cannot assure you that such instances will not occur in the future. Some of the lease or leave and license agreements may have expired in the ordinary course of business and we are currently involved in negotiations for the renewal of these lease or leave and license agreements. If alternative premises are not available at the same or similar costs, sizes or locations in a timely manner, our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations may be adversely affected. Further, any regulatory non-compliance by the landlords or adverse development relating to the landlords’ title or ownership rights to such properties, including as a result of any non-compliance

by the landlords, may entail disruptions to our operations, especially if we are forced to vacate leased space following any such developments. In addition, lease agreements are required to be duly registered and adequately stamped under Indian law and if our lease agreement or other agreements entered into by us, are not duly registered and adequately stamped, we may face challenges in enforcing them and they may be inadmissible as evidence in a court in India along with the requisite stamp duty prescribed under applicable Indian law being paid.

49. Our insurance coverage may not be sufficient or may not adequately protect us against all material hazards, which may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We maintain various insurance policies to safeguard against risks and unexpected events. For further details, see “Our Business – Description of our business and operations – Insurance” on page 227. The following table sets forth details of our insurance coverage as of the dates indicated:

Particulars	As of June 30,		As of March 31,		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
Total Insurance Coverage (₹ in million)	52,117.14	47,475.46	47,684.51	46,482.78	38,219.29
Total Insurance Coverage as % of Total Assets (%)	55.37	67.78	52.57	70.90	69.92

We believe that the insurance coverage we maintain is reasonably adequate to cover the normal risks associated with the operation of our businesses. Our insurance policies, however, may not provide adequate coverage in certain circumstances, such as the COVID-19 pandemic and are subject to certain deductibles, exclusions and limits on coverage. We have in the past had certain of our insurance claims rejected, as follows:

Fiscal	Claim Amount (in ₹ million)	Policy Type	Particulars
2014	4.04	Fidelity Insurance Policy	Our insurance claim was rejected due to the non-availability of a charge sheet from the police.
2013	2.85	Fidelity Insurance Policy	The relevant staff was on third party pay roll and the relevant policy did not include contractual employees under the insurance cover.
2015	19.60	Burglary Insurance Policy, Fidelity Insurance Policy	Our insurance claim was rejected as the duplicate key was used and there was no forceful entry into branch.

While we entered into new insurance policies in February and April 2023, which we believe covers such instances going forward, and even if we have insurance for the incident giving rise to the loss, we may nevertheless be required to pay a significant deductible on any claim for recovery of such a loss, or the amount of the loss may exceed our coverage for the loss. We cannot assure you that any claim under the insurance policies maintained by us will be honored fully, in part or on time, or that we have obtained sufficient insurance to cover all potential losses.

In addition, our insurance coverage expires from time to time. We apply for the renewal of our insurance coverage in the normal course of our business, but we cannot assure you that such renewals will be granted in a timely manner, or at acceptable cost, or at all. To the extent that we suffer loss or damage, or successful assertion of one or more large claims against us for events for which we are not insured, or for which we did not obtain or maintain insurance, or which is not covered by insurance, exceeds our insurance coverage or where our insurance claims are rejected, the loss would have to be borne by us and our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows could be adversely affected.

50. Fluctuations in the market values of our investments could adversely affect our result of operations and financial condition.

As part of our treasury management, we have formulated a board-approved investment policy in accordance with the Notification No. DFC. 119 /DG(SPT)-98 dated January 31, 1998. Our investment policy prescribes policies for investments in mutual funds, fixed deposits, non-convertible debentures, subject to restrictions prescribed by our internal policies. The value of these investments depends on several factors beyond our control, including the domestic and international economic and political scenario, inflationary expectations and monetary policies. While our Company has recorded ₹ 24.99 million and ₹ 16.66 million provision overlays as on June 30, 2023 and March 31, 2023 in the balance sheet, respectively, to reflect the decline in value of such investments, any decline in the value of these investments may still have an adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

51. The bankruptcy code in India may affect our rights to recover loans from our customers.

The IBC was notified on August 5, 2016. The IBC offers a uniform and comprehensive insolvency legislation encompassing all corporate persons, partnerships and individuals. It allows creditors to assess the viability of a debtor as a business decision, and agree upon a plan for its revival or a speedy liquidation. The IBC creates a new institutional framework, consisting of a regulator, insolvency professionals, information utilities and adjudicatory mechanisms, which will facilitate a formal and time-

bound insolvency resolution and liquidation process.

In case insolvency proceedings are initiated against a debtor to our Company or a debtor files for voluntary insolvency, we may not have complete control over the recovery of amounts due to us. Under the IBC, upon invocation of an insolvency resolution process, a committee of creditors is constituted by the interim resolution professional, wherein each financial creditor is given a voting share proportionate to the debts owed to it. Any decision of the committee of creditors must be taken by a vote of not less than 51% of the voting share of all financial creditors. Any resolution plan approved by committee of creditors is binding upon all creditors, even if they vote against it.

In case a liquidation process is opted for, the IBC provides for a fixed order of priority in which proceeds from the sale of the debtor's assets are to be distributed. Before sale proceeds are distributed to a secured creditor, they are to be distributed for the costs of the insolvency resolution and liquidation processes and debts owed to workmen and other employees. Further, under this process, dues owed to the Central and State Governments rank below the claims of secured creditors, workmen and other employee dues and unsecured financial creditors. Further, pursuant to an amendment to the IBC, allottees in a real estate project are considered on par with financial creditors. Specifically, in relation to cases where we have extended construction finance to developers or builders for specific projects, allottees in such real estate projects will be considered on par with our Company in terms of priority of repayment. Moreover, other secured creditors may decide to opt out of the process, in which case they are permitted to realize their security interests in priority. Additionally, in cases where proceedings under the IBC are initiated against the builders or developers of projects where the allottees of the apartments are our borrowers and if the builder or developer fails to deliver the project, there may be delay in recovery of amounts from such borrowers.

In the past, our Company had, for instance, filed a claim of financial debt for ₹32.45 million against NRS Projects Private Limited (“**NRS Projects**”) under the IBC before the Interim Resolution Professional, Ravi Kapoor on August 28, 2019, in relation to a sanctioned loan facility of ₹ 50.00 million to NRS Projects on March 25, 2016 against the mortgage of certain properties. When NRS Projects defaulted on its instalments, our Company filed an insolvency petition requesting initiation of the corporate insolvency resolution process (“**CIRP**”) under the IBC. On July 25, 2019, the Ahmedabad bench of the National Company Law Tribunal (“**NCLT**”) initiated the CIRP and appointed Ravi Kapoor as the Interim Resolution Professional. A resolution plan (“**Resolution Plan**”), submitted by Nimit Sangni, was approved by the committee of creditors with requisite majority. The insolvency resolution professional was authorized to make an application before the NCLT, Ahmedabad bench for approval of the Resolution Plan. The NCLT, by way of an order dated August 30, 2022, allowed the application and approved the Resolution Plan, holding that the approved Resolution Plan will become effective from the date of the order.

As on the date of this Prospectus, while our Company has not initiated any ongoing insolvency proceedings against our borrowers, there are currently insolvency proceedings ongoing against 12 companies, initiated by third parties against the Company's borrowers, which are pending at various stage before various tribunals. Accordingly, if the provisions of the IBC are invoked against any of the borrowers of our Company, it may affect our Company's ability to recover our loans from the borrowers and enforcement of our Company's rights will be subject to the IBC.

52. A portion of our loans are unsecured. If borrowers under unsecured loans default and we are unable to recover such receivables in a timely manner or at all, our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows may be adversely affected.

The following table sets forth details of our unsecured loans as of the dates indicated:

Particulars	As of June 30,		As of March 31,		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
Unsecured Loans (₹ in million)	11,331.30	9,230.80	11,103.40	8,849.69	5,751.32
Unsecured Loans as % of Total Loans (%)	13.50%	14.86%	13.70%	15.36%	12.43%

Since these loans are unsecured, in the event of defaults by such customers, our ability to realize the amounts due to us would be restricted to initiating legal proceedings for recovery. There can be no guarantee as to the length of time it could take to conclude such legal proceedings or for the legal proceedings to result in a favorable decision to us. Any failure to recover the full amount of principal and interest on unsecured loans given to our customers could adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

While the SARFAESI Act, 2002 has strengthened the ability of lenders to recover NPAs by granting lenders greater rights to enforce security and recover amounts owed from secured borrowers, it does not apply to loans below ₹ 2.00 million or unsecured loans and secured loans or where the remaining debt is below 20% of the original principal amount or any security interest for securing repayment of any financial asset not exceeding ₹ 100,000. Since the introduction of the IBC, the IBC has become the main framework under which insolvency proceedings against corporate persons are undertaken. While the IBC does not make any distinction between secured creditors and unsecured creditors during the corporate insolvency resolution process, the liquidation waterfall in case the company has to undergo liquidation depends on whether the creditor is secured or unsecured. As of June 30, 2023, we were an unsecured financial creditor for nine companies undergoing insolvency proceedings. The following table sets forth details of the outstanding amounts in respect of insolvency proceedings against companies, where we

were an unsecured financial creditor, as of the dates indicated:

Particulars	As of June 30,		As of March 31,		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
Outstanding Amount (₹ in million)	14.71	7.48	11.84	5.92	7.21
Outstanding Amount as % of Revenue of Operations (%)	0.41	0.30	0.10	0.07	0.10

There are no cases where we are a financial creditor for a company undergoing liquidation under the IBC.

These cases have been written off in Fiscal 2023, Fiscal 2022 and Fiscal 2021, respectively, except for cases disbursed under the Emergency Credit Line Guarantee Scheme. It is nonetheless possible for us to take a significant reduction in the amount owed to us both in case of insolvency resolution and liquidation, which could result in increased losses and decline in profits, and adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

53. Our Promoter, Key Managerial Personnel, Senior Management Personnel and Directors have interests in us other than the reimbursement of expenses incurred and normal remuneration and benefits.

Our Promoter, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management Personnel may be deemed to be interested to the extent of Equity Shares held by them, directly or indirectly, in our Company, as well as to the extent of any dividends, bonuses or other distributions on such shareholding. Additionally, some of our Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management Personnel may also be regarded as interested to the extent of employee stock options granted by our Company and which may be granted to them from time to time pursuant to the ESOP 2018, as applicable. For details, see “*Capital Structure*” on page 89. Certain of our Directors are also nominees of some of our shareholders, and we have had related party transactions with such shareholders. Accordingly, these Directors may also said to be interested to the extent of such transactions.

We cannot assure you that our Promoter and Directors and our Key Managerial Personnel, if they are also our shareholders, will exercise their rights as shareholders to the benefit and best interest of our Company. For details, see “*Our Promoter and Promoter Group*”, “*Our Management – Interests of Directors*” and “*Our Management – Interests of Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management Personnel*” on pages 269, 256 and 267, respectively.

54. Acquisitions, strategic investments, entries into new businesses, and divestitures could disrupt our business, divert our management’s attention, result in additional dilution to our shareholders, and harm our business.

We may in the future seek to acquire or invest in new businesses or technologies that we believe could complement or expand our products and services, enhance our technical capabilities, or otherwise offer growth opportunities. We may be unable to find suitable acquisition candidates and to complete acquisitions on favorable terms, if at all, in the future. If we do complete acquisitions, we may not ultimately strengthen our competitive position or achieve our goals and any acquisitions we complete could be viewed negatively by customers or investors. Moreover, an acquisition, investment or business relationship may result in unforeseen operating difficulties and expenditures, including disrupting our ongoing operations, diverting management from their primary responsibilities, subjecting us to additional liabilities, increasing our expenses and adversely impacting our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition. Moreover, we may be exposed to unknown liabilities and the anticipated benefits of any acquisition, investment or business relationship may not be realized, if, for example, we fail to successfully integrate such acquisitions, or the technologies associated with such acquisitions, into our Company. We also may not achieve the anticipated benefits from the acquired businesses due to a number of factors, including difficulties resulting from the integration of information technology systems, accounting systems, culture or personnel; litigation; use of resources; or other disruption of our operations. Regulatory constraints, particularly competition regulations, may also affect the extent to which we can maximize the value of our acquisitions or investments. Acquisitions could also result in issuance of Equity Shares which could dilute the shareholding of our existing shareholders or the incurrence of debt. In addition, we may spend time and money on acquisitions or investments that do not increase our revenue. If an acquired business fails to meet our expectations, our business and results of operations may be adversely affected.

55. Regulatory or legislative developments regarding privacy and data security matters could adversely affect our ability to conduct our business.

Numerous domestic and international laws and regulations address privacy and the collection, storing, sharing, use, disclosure, and protection of certain types of data. These laws, rules, and regulations evolve frequently and their scope may continually change, through new legislation, amendments to existing legislation, and changes in enforcement. Additionally, many laws and regulations relating to privacy and the collection, storing, sharing, use, disclosure, and protection of certain types of data are subject to varying degrees of enforcement and new and changing interpretations by courts or regulators. Changes in laws or regulations relating to privacy, data protection, and information security, particularly any new or modified laws or regulations, or changes to the interpretation or enforcement of such laws or regulations, that require enhanced protection of certain types of data or new obligations with regard to data retention, transfer, or disclosure, could greatly increase the cost of providing our platforms, require changes to our operations, or even prevent us from providing our platforms in jurisdictions in which we

currently operate and in which we may operate in the future.

As part of our operations, we are required to comply with the Information Technology Act, 2000 (“**Information Technology Act**”) and the rules thereof, each as amended which provides for civil and criminal liability including compensation to persons affected, penalties and imprisonment for various cyber related offenses, including unauthorized disclosure of confidential information and failure to protect sensitive personal data. India has already implemented certain privacy laws, including the Information Technology (Reasonable security practices and procedures or information) Rules, 2011, which impose limitations and restrictions on the collection, use, disclosure and transfer of personal information.

Additionally, the Digital Personal Data Protection Act, 2023 (“**DPDP Act**”) was notified in August 2023 and replaces the existing data protection provisions, as contained in Section 43A of the Information Technology Act. The DPDP Act seeks to balance the rights of individuals to protect their personal data with the need to process personal data for lawful and other incidental purposes. The DPDP Act focuses on personal data protection for implementing organizational and technical measures in processing digital personal data and lays down norms for cross-border transfer of personal data including ensuring the accountability of entities processing personal data. The DPDP Act requires companies that collect and deal with high volumes of personal data to fulfil certain additional obligations such as appointment of a data protection officer for grievance redressal and a data auditor to evaluate compliance with the DPDP Act. The DPDP Act further provides that personal data may be processed only in accordance with the DPDP Act, and for a lawful purpose after obtaining the consent of the individual or for certain legitimate uses. We may incur increased costs and other burdens relating to compliance with such new requirements, which may also require significant management time and other resources, and any failure to comply may adversely affect our business, results of operations and prospects. For further details, see “*Key Regulations and Policies*” on page 229.

Several jurisdictions have implemented new data protection regulations and others are considering imposing additional restrictions or regulations. We expect data protection regulations to continue to increase both in number, complexity and in the level of stringency. The entry into force of the General Data Protection Regulation (EU) 2016/679 (“**GDPR**”), in the European Union prompted various countries to begin processes to reform their data protection regimes. In many cases, these regulations have strict measures regulating both the transfer of data externally, and also the storage and transfer of data internally among the employees in the course of their work. Moreover, these regulations may have conflicting and/or inconsistent requirements, and compliance with one data protection regime does not necessarily entail compliance with another data protection regime, and compliance with one data protection regime could potentially create conflicts in compliance with another data protection regime. Any failure to comply with applicable data protection regimes could subject us to significant penalties and negative publicity, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, reputation before our Customers and providers, and results of operations.

The introduction of new information technology legislation may also require us to modify our existing systems or invest in new technologies to ensure compliance with such applicable laws, which may require us to incur additional expenses and adversely affect our financial condition. Our failure to adhere to or successfully implement processes in response to changing regulatory requirements in this area could result in legal liability or impairment to our reputation in the marketplace, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

56. *We may be unable to sufficiently obtain, maintain, protect, or enforce our intellectual property and other proprietary rights.*

Intellectual property and other proprietary rights are important to the success of our business. Our ability to compete effectively is dependent in part upon our ability to obtain, maintain, protect, and enforce our intellectual property and other proprietary rights and to obtain licenses to use the intellectual property and proprietary rights of others, as may be required. We rely on trademarks to protect our intellectual property and other proprietary rights. For details, see “*Our Business – Description of our business and operations – Intellectual Property*” and “*Government and Other Approvals – Intellectual Property*” on pages 225 and 438, respectively. Nonetheless, the steps we take to obtain, maintain, protect, and enforce our intellectual property and other proprietary rights may be inadequate. We cannot assure that any future trademark, or service mark registrations will be issued for our pending or future applications or that any of our current or future copyrights, trademarks, or service marks (whether registered or unregistered) will be valid, enforceable, sufficiently broad in scope, provide adequate protection of our intellectual property or other proprietary rights, or provide us with any competitive advantage.

We may be unable to prevent competitors or other third parties from acquiring or using trademarks, service marks, or other intellectual property or other proprietary rights that are similar to, infringe upon, misappropriate, dilute, or otherwise violate or diminish the value of our trademarks and service marks and our other intellectual property and proprietary rights. In addition, we cannot guarantee that we have entered into agreements containing obligations of confidentiality with each party that has or may have had access to proprietary information, know-how, or trade secrets owned or held by us. Moreover, our contractual arrangements may not effectively prevent disclosure of, or control access to, our confidential or otherwise proprietary information or provide an adequate remedy in the event of an unauthorized disclosure. The measures we have put in place may not prevent misappropriation, infringement, or other violation of our intellectual property or other proprietary rights or information and any resulting loss of competitive advantage, and we may be required to litigate to protect our intellectual property or other proprietary rights or information from misappropriation, infringement, or other violation by others, which may be expensive, could cause a diversion of resources, and may not be successful, even when our rights have been infringed,

misappropriated, or otherwise violated.

Furthermore, the legal standards relating to the validity, enforceability, and scope of protection of intellectual property and other proprietary rights are still evolving. Our intellectual property and other proprietary rights may not be sufficient to provide us with a competitive advantage and the value of our intellectual property and other proprietary rights could also diminish if others assert rights therein or ownership thereof, and we may be unable to successfully resolve any such conflicts in our favor or to our satisfaction.

57. Any failure by us to comply with applicable anti-money laundering, counter-terrorist financing and economic sanction laws and regulations could lead to penalties and may damage our reputation.

In accordance with the requirements applicable to our Company, we are mandated to comply with AML, combating-terrorism financing (“CTF”) and KYC regulations in India. These laws and regulations require us, among other things, to adopt and enforce AML, CTF and KYC policies and procedures. In the ordinary course of our operations, we run the risk of failing to comply with the prescribed KYC procedures and the consequent risk of fraud and money laundering by customers and assessment of penalties or imposition of sanctions against us for such compliance failures despite having implemented systems and controls designed to prevent the occurrence of these risks. There may be instances in the past where we collected information that may be used by other parties in attempts to engage in money-laundering, terrorism financing and other illegal or improper activities. In addition, a number of jurisdictions (including India) have entered into, or have agreed in substance to, intergovernmental agreements with the United States to implement certain provisions of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, commonly known as FATCA. Pursuant to these provisions, as part of our KYC processes, we are required to collect and report certain information regarding US persons having accounts with us.

There can be no assurance that we will be able to fully control instances of any potential or attempted violation by other parties and may accordingly be subject to regulatory actions, including imposition of fines and other penalties by the relevant government agencies to whom we report to, including the Financial Intelligence Unit - India. Our business and reputation could suffer if any such parties use or attempt to use us for money-laundering, terrorism financing or illegal or improper purposes and such attempts are not detected or reported to the appropriate authorities in compliance with applicable regulatory requirements.

The Master Direction - Know Your Customer (KYC) Direction, 2016 (“**KYC Directions**”) issued by the RBI states that regulated entities (which, among other things, includes scheduled commercial banks, all India financial institutions, all payment system providers and NBFCs) may obtain, for undertaking customer due diligence procedure, the Aadhaar number of a customer where such customer: (a) is desirous of receiving any benefit or subsidy under any scheme notified under section 7 of the Aadhaar (Targeted Delivery of Financial and Other subsidies, Benefits and Services) Act, 2016; or (b) decides to submit such Aadhaar number voluntarily. In cases where the customer submits their Aadhaar number to the NBFC, the KYC Directions require the NBFCs to carry out authentication of the customer’s Aadhaar number using e-KYC authentication facility provided by the Unique Identification Authority of India. Further, where such authentication of Aadhaar details is not required, the NBFCs are required to ensure that such customer redacts or blacks out their Aadhaar number through appropriate means. Any failure to comply with the applicable laws relating to Aadhaar may expose our Company to penalties and regulatory scrutiny which may damage our reputation and lead to loss of customer confidence which could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations. We may incur substantial compliance and monitoring costs if further rules and regulations are enacted, or if the existing regulations are enforced on a more stringent basis.

58. We have certain contingent liabilities, which, if materialized, may adversely affect our financial condition, cash flows and results of operations.

Our contingent liabilities as per Ind AS 37 as at June 30, 2023, were as follows:

Particulars	As at June 30, 2023 (in ₹ million)
Disputed Income Taxes	4.65
Other sums contingently liable for – As per Payment of Bonus Act, 1979	2.30
Total	6.95

Our contingent liabilities as per Ind AS 37 were 0.05% of our Net Worth as of June 30, 2023. Our contingent liabilities may become actual liabilities and if a significant portion of these liabilities materializes, it could have an adverse effect on our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition. Further, there can be no assurance that we will not incur similar or increased levels of contingent liabilities in the current Fiscal or in the future.

59. Our operations could be adversely affected by strikes or increased wage demands by our employees or any other kind of disputes with our employees.

As of June 30, 2023, we employed 3,732 personnel across our operations. Although we have not experienced any material employee unrest in the past, as on date of this Prospectus, there are certain proceedings initiated by former employees against our Company. These proceedings relate to, among other things, payment of dues upon termination that are pending as on the

date of this Prospectus. While we believe these matters are not likely to adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows and prospects, we cannot assure you that we will not experience disruptions in work due to disputes or other problems with our work force, which may adversely affect our ability to continue our business operations. Any employee unrest directed against us or our management, could directly or indirectly prevent or hinder our normal operating activities, and, if not resolved in a timely manner, could lead to disruptions in our operations. These actions are impossible for us to predict or control and any such event could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

None of our workforce is currently unionized. However, there is a risk that our employees may choose to unionize in the future. Labor unions for banking employees organize strikes, and we may in the future be affected by strikes, work stoppages or other labor disputes if any portion of our workforce were to become part of a union in the future. In the event of a labor dispute, protracted negotiations and strike action may impair our ability to carry on our day-to-day operations and, if not resolved in a timely manner, could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows and prospects.

60. *Certain sections of this Prospectus contain information from the report titled ‘Analysis of NBFC sector and select asset classes in India’ dated October 2023, (“CRISIL Report”) which has been commissioned and paid for by us exclusively for the purpose of the Offer. The CRISIL Report, prepared and issued by CRISIL MI&A, a division of CRISIL, is not exhaustive and is based on certain assumptions and parameters / conditions and any reliance on such information for making an investment decision in the Offer is subject to inherent risks.*

Pursuant to being engaged by us, CRISIL MI&A has prepared a report on our industry, “Analysis of NBFC sector and select asset classes in India” dated October 2023. Certain sections of this Prospectus include information based on, or sourced from, the CRISIL Report or extracts of the CRISIL Report. We have exclusively commissioned and paid for the services of CRISIL for the CRISIL Report for the purpose of confirming our understanding of the industry in connection with the Offer. All such information in this Prospectus indicates the CRISIL Report as its source, as applicable. Accordingly, any information in this Prospectus sourced from, or based on, the CRISIL Report should be read taking into consideration the foregoing. We have also engaged CRISIL and CRISIL Ratings Limited to provide our short-term credit ratings. We have no other direct or indirect association with CRISIL other than as a consequence of the above engagements.

The CRISIL Report is not exhaustive and is based on certain assumptions, parameters and conditions made and identified by CRISIL. It also uses certain methodologies for market sizing and forecasting. Accordingly, investors should read the industry related disclosure in this Prospectus in this context. Industry sources and publications are also prepared based on information as of specific dates and may no longer be current or reflect current trends. Industry sources and publications may also base their information on estimates, projections, forecasts and assumptions that may prove to be incorrect. Further, the CRISIL Report is not a recommendation to invest / disinvest in any company covered in the CRISIL Report. Accordingly, prospective investors should not place undue reliance on, or base their investment decision solely on this information.

In view of the foregoing, you may not be able to seek legal recourse for any losses resulting from undertaking any investment in the Offer pursuant to reliance on the information in this Prospectus based on, or derived from, the CRISIL Report. See “Industry Overview” on page 128. For the disclaimers associated with the CRISIL Report, see “Certain Conventions, Presentation of Financial, Industry and Market Data and Currency of Presentation – Industry and Market Data” on page 24.

61. *We have presented certain supplemental information of our performance and liquidity which is not prepared under or required under the Indian Accounting Standards notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended (“Ind AS”).*

This Prospectus includes our average cost of borrowing, net NPA on AUM, provision coverage ratio, net worth, total borrowings to equity ratio, operating expenses to net income, return on total average assets, operating expenses to average total assets, pre provision operating profit, credit cost to average total assets, average yield on gross loan book, net interest margin to average total assets, net asset value per equity share, operating expenses, total borrowings to net worth, return on net worth and EBITDA (collectively “Non-GAAP Measures”) and certain other industry measures related to our operations and financial performance, which are supplemental measures of our performance and liquidity and are not required by, or presented in accordance with, Ind AS, IFRS or US GAAP.

Further, these Non-GAAP Measures and industry measures are not a measurement of our financial performance or liquidity under Ind AS, Indian GAAP, IFRS or US GAAP and should not be considered in isolation or construed as an alternative to cash flows, profit/ (loss) for the years/ period or any other measure of financial performance or as an indicator of our operating performance, liquidity, profitability or cash flows generated by operating, investing or financing activities derived in accordance with Ind AS, Indian GAAP, IFRS or US GAAP. In addition, such Non-GAAP Measures and industry measures are not standardized terms and may vary from any standard methodology that is applicable across the Indian retail credit industry, and therefore may not be comparable with financial or industry related statistical information of similar nomenclature computed and presented by other companies, and hence a direct comparison of these Non- GAAP Measures and industry measures between companies may not be possible. Other companies may calculate these Non-GAAP Measures and industry measures differently from us, limiting its usefulness as a comparative measure. Although such Non-GAAP Measures and industry measures are not a measure of performance calculated in accordance with applicable accounting standards, our Company’s management believes that they are useful to an investor in evaluating us as they are widely used measures to evaluate a

company's operating performance.

62. *Our Statutory Auditors have included a matter of emphasis in their audit report on financial statements as at and for the year ended Fiscals 2021.*

Our Statutory Auditors have included a matter of emphasis in their audit report on our financial statements as at and for Fiscal 2021 as follows, and does not modify the Statutory Auditors' opinion in respect of such matter.

"The Statutory Auditor has drawn attention to a specified note to the standalone Ind AS financial statements which describes the fact that the business risk in relation to the COVID-19 pandemic to remain elevated. Our Company has recorded a total additional provision overlay of ₹ 455.80 million to reflect deterioration in the macroeconomic outlook. The extent to which the COVID-19 pandemic would impact our Company's financial performance would depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain. The impact may be different from that estimated as at the approval of the Ind AS financial statements and we will continue to closely monitor any material changes to future economic conditions."

For further information, see "*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Auditors' Qualifications and Emphasis of Matter*" on page 424. There can be no assurance that any similar remarks or matters of emphasis will not form part of our financial statements for the future fiscal periods, which could subject us to additional liabilities due to which our financial condition may be adversely affected.

External Risks

Risks related to India

63. *Changes in the taxation system in India could adversely affect our business.*

Our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected by any change in the extensive central and state tax regime in India applicable to us and our business. Tax and other levies imposed by the central and state governments in India that affect our tax liability, include central and state taxes and other levies, income tax, turnover tax, goods and service tax ("GST"), stamp duty and other special taxes and surcharges, which are introduced on a temporary or permanent basis from time to time. This extensive central and state tax regime is subject to change from time to time. The final determination of our tax liability involves the interpretation of local tax laws and related regulations in each jurisdiction, as well as the significant use of estimates and assumptions regarding the scope of future operations and results achieved and the timing and nature of income earned, and expenditures incurred.

For instance, the Government of India had implemented two major reforms in Indian tax laws, namely the GST, and provisions relating to general anti-avoidance rules ("GAAR"). The indirect tax regime in India has undergone a complete overhaul. The indirect taxes on goods and services, such as central excise duty, service tax, central sales tax, state value added tax, surcharge and excise have been replaced by GST with effect from July 1, 2017. The GST regime is relatively new and therefore is subject to amendments and its interpretation by the relevant regulatory authorities. GAAR became effective from April 1, 2017. The tax consequences of the GAAR provisions being applied to an arrangement may result in, among others, a denial of tax benefit to us and our business. In the absence of substantial precedents on the subject, the application of these provisions is subjective. If the GAAR provisions are made applicable to us, it may have an adverse tax impact on us. Further, if the tax costs associated with certain of our transactions are greater than anticipated because of a particular tax risk materializing on account of new tax regulations and policies, it could affect our profitability from such transactions.

Our companies operating in India may choose not to claim any of the specified deductions or exemptions and claim the lower corporate tax of 22%, plus applicable surcharge, in which case, the minimum alternate tax provisions would not be applicable. Alternatively, we may choose to pay the higher rate of corporate tax, i.e., 30% or 25%, as the case may be, plus applicable surcharge and cess, after claiming the applicable deductions and exemptions or the minimum alternate tax at the rate of 15% of the book profits in accordance with Section 115JB of Income Tax Act, 1961 ("IT Act") plus applicable surcharge and cess. As such, there is no certainty on the impact that these amendments may have on our business and operations or on the industry in which we operate.

Earlier, distribution of dividends by a domestic company was subject to Dividend Distribution Tax ("DDT"), in the hands of the company and such dividends were generally exempt from tax in the hands of the shareholders. However, the government of India has amended the IT Act to abolish the DDT regime. Under the extant provisions, any dividend distributed by a domestic company is subject to tax in the hands of the concerned shareholder at the applicable rate. Additionally, the company distributing dividends is required to withhold tax on such payments at the applicable rate. However, non-resident shareholders may claim benefit of the applicable tax treaty, subject to satisfaction of certain conditions. Investors should consult their own tax advisors about the consequences of investing or trading in the Equity Shares.

With several proposals to introduce further regulatory compliances, additional conditions to be met to receive benefits under existing regimes being introduced, upon any such proposals being notified, we may also become subject to *inter alia* additional compliances and increased associated costs. For instance, under the Finance Act, 2021, with effect from July 1, 2021, higher

TDS rates may become applicable in the event of failure of certain compliances, including filing tax returns, or other conditions being proposed which could pose operational and implementation challenges given the large number of orders in invoices.

64. If inflation were to rise in India, we might not be able to increase the prices of our services at a proportional rate in order to pass costs on to our customers and our profits might decline.

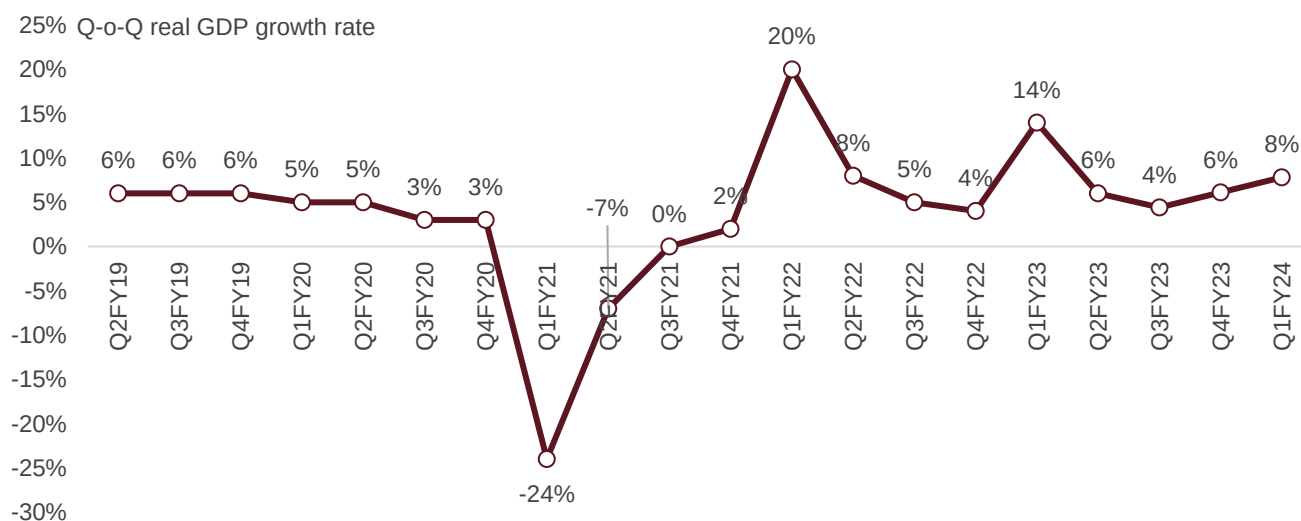
Inflation rates could be volatile, and we may face high inflation in the future as India had witnessed in the past. Increased inflation can contribute to an increase in interest rates and increased costs to our business, including increased finance costs as well as costs of transportation, salaries, and other expenses relevant to our business. Further, high inflation leading to higher interest rates may also lead to a slowdown in the economy and adversely impact credit demand and growth. Consequently, we may also be affected and fall short of business growth and profitability.

High fluctuations in inflation rates may make it more difficult for us to accurately estimate or control our costs. Any increase in inflation in India can increase our operating expenses, which we may not be able to pass on to our customers, whether entirely or in part, and the same may adversely affect our business and financial condition. In particular, we might not be able to reduce our costs or pass the increase in costs on to our customers. Further, given the typical correlation between inflation and interest rates, our cost of borrowings may increase. In such case, our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition may be adversely affected. For further details on the impact of interest rates, see “– 21. We are affected by volatility in interest rates for both our lending and treasury operations, which could cause our net interest income and net interest margin to vary and consequently affect our profitability.” on page 42.

According to the CRISIL Report, lower commodity prices, stable core inflation and softened food inflation are likely to lower inflation expectation in Fiscal 2024. For further details, see “Industry Overview” on page 128. While the Government of India through the RBI has previously initiated economic measures to combat high inflation rates, it is unclear whether these measures will remain in effect, and there can be no assurance that Indian inflation levels will not rise in the future. As a result, high inflation in India could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

65. The growth rate of India’s retail lending industry may not be sustainable.

We expect the retail lending industry in India to continue to grow as a result of anticipated growth in India’s economy, increases in demand for credit and demographic changes. According to the CRISIL Report, India’s quarter-on-quarter real GDP growth rates were as follows:



Source: CRISIL Report

For further details, see “Industry Overview” on page 128.

It is not clear how certain trends and events, such as the pace of India’s economic growth and the development of domestic capital markets will affect India’s retail financing industry. Consequently, there can be no assurance that the growth and development of India’s retail lending industry will be sustainable.

66. *The ability of foreign investors to invest in our Company may be constrained by Indian law, which may adversely affect the trading price of the Equity Shares.*

Under foreign exchange regulations currently in force in India, transfer of shares between non-residents and residents are freely permitted (subject to certain exceptions), if they comply with the valuation and reporting requirements specified by the RBI, from time to time. If a transfer of shares is not in compliance with such requirements and fall under any of the exceptions specified by the RBI, then the RBI's prior approval is required. Additionally, non-resident shareholders who seek to repatriate proceeds from the sale shares outside India, may need to make certain filings with the Indian income tax authorities. As provided in the foreign exchange controls currently in effect in Indian, the RBI has provided that the price at which the Equity Shares are transferred be calculate in accordance with internationally accepted pricing methodology for the valuation of shares at an arm's length basis, and a higher (or lower, as applicable) price per share may not be permitted. In terms of Press Note 3 of 2020, dated April 17, 2020, issued by the Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade ("DPIIT"), as consolidated in the FDI Policy with effect from October 15, 2020, all investments under the foreign direct investment route by entities of a country which shares land border with India or where the beneficial owner of an investment into India is situated in or is a citizen of any such country will require prior approval of the Government of India. Further, in the event of transfer of ownership of any existing or future foreign direct investment in an entity in India, directly or indirectly, resulting in the beneficial ownership falling within the aforesaid restriction/ purview, such subsequent change in the beneficial ownership will also require approval of the Government of India. Any such approval(s) would be subject to the discretion of the regulatory authorities. This may cause uncertainty and delays in our future investment plans and initiatives. We cannot assure you that any required approval from the relevant governmental agencies can be obtained on any particular terms or at all. For further details, see "*Restrictions on Foreign Ownership of Indian Securities*" on page 484.

67. *A downgrade in ratings of India, may affect the trading price of the Equity Shares.*

Our borrowing costs and our access to the debt capital markets depend significantly on the credit ratings of India. India's sovereign rating improved from Baa3 with a "negative" outlook to Baa3 with "stable" outlook by Moody's in October 2021 and improved from BBB – with "negative" outlook to BBB – with "stable" outlook by Fitch in June 2022. DBRS confirmed India's rating as BBB "low" in May 2023. India's sovereign ratings from S&P is BBB with a "stable" outlook. Any further adverse revisions to India's credit ratings for domestic and international debt by international rating agencies may adversely impact our ability to raise additional financing and the interest rates and other commercial terms at which such financing is available, including raising any overseas additional financing. A downgrading of India's credit ratings may occur, for example, upon a change of government tax or fiscal policy, which are outside our control. This could have an adverse effect on our ability to fund our growth on favorable terms or at all, and consequently adversely affect our business, cash flows and financial performance and the price of the Equity Shares.

68. *Political, macroeconomic, demographic and other changes could adversely affect economic conditions in India, and thus our business and results of operations.*

Our Company is incorporated in India and derives the majority of its revenue from operations in India and the majority of its assets are located in India. Consequently, our performance and the market price of the Equity Shares may be affected by interest rates, government policies, taxation, and other social, political and economic developments affecting India. The Indian economy differs from the economies of most developed countries in many respects, including the degree of government involvement, level of development, growth rate, and control of foreign exchange and allocation of resources. While the Indian economy has experienced significant growth over the past decades, growth has been uneven, both geographically and among various sectors of the economy. The Indian government has implemented various measures to encourage economic growth and guide the allocation of resources. Some of these measures may benefit the overall Indian economy but may have a negative effect on us.

Our business results depend on a number of general macroeconomic and demographic factors in India which are beyond our control. In particular, our revenue and profitability are strongly correlated to economic activity in India, which is influenced by general economic conditions, unemployment levels, the availability of discretionary income and consumer confidence. Recessionary economic cycles, a protracted economic slowdown, a worsening economy, increased unemployment, rising interest rates or other industry-wide cost pressures could also affect the Indian economic outlook and lead to a decline in our sales and earnings.

Factors that may adversely affect the Indian economy, and hence our results of operations and cash flows, may include:

- the macroeconomic climate, including any increase in Indian interest rates or inflation;
- any exchange rate fluctuations, the imposition of currency controls and restrictions on the right to convert or repatriate currency or export assets;
- any scarcity of credit or other financing in India, resulting in an adverse effect on economic conditions in India and scarcity of financing for our expansions;
- political instability, terrorism or military conflict in India or in countries in the region or globally, including in India's various neighboring countries, such as the conflict between Russia and Ukraine;
- occurrence of natural or man-made disasters;

- prevailing regional or global economic conditions, including in India's principal export markets;
- other significant regulatory or economic developments in or affecting India or its consumption sector;
- international business practices that may conflict with other customs or legal requirements to which we are subject, including anti-bribery and anti-corruption laws;
- protectionist and other adverse public policies, including local content requirements, import/export tariffs, increased regulations or capital investment requirements;
- inflation rates; and
- being subject to the jurisdiction of foreign courts, including uncertainty of judicial processes and difficulty enforcing contractual agreements or judgments in foreign legal systems or incurring additional costs to do so.

Any slowdown or perceived slowdown in the Indian economy, or in specific sectors of the Indian economy, could adversely affect our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition and the price of the Equity Shares. Our performance and the growth of our business depend on the overall performance of the Indian economy as well as the economies of the regional markets in which we operate.

69. *Investors may have difficulty enforcing foreign judgments against our Company or our management.*

Our Company is a company incorporated under the laws of India and all of our Directors are located and/or resident in India. All of our assets, our Key Managerial Personnel and officers are also located in India. As a result, it may not be possible for investors to effect service of process upon our Company or such persons in jurisdictions outside India, or to enforce judgments obtained against such parties outside India. Furthermore, it is unlikely that an Indian court would enforce foreign judgments if that court was of the view that the amount of damages awarded was excessive or inconsistent with public policy, or if judgments are in breach or contrary to Indian law.

Recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments is provided for under Sections 13, 14 and Section 44A of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 ("CPC"). India has reciprocal recognition and enforcement of judgments in civil and commercial matters with only a limited number of jurisdictions, such as the United Kingdom, United Arab Emirates, Singapore and Hong Kong. In order to be enforceable, a judgment from a jurisdiction with reciprocity must meet certain requirements established in the Indian Code of Civil Procedure, 1908. The CPC only permits the enforcement and execution of monetary decrees in the reciprocating jurisdiction, not being in the nature of any amounts payable in respect of taxes, other charges, fines or penalties and does not apply to arbitration awards (even if such awards are enforceable as a decree or judgment). Judgments or decrees from jurisdictions which do not have reciprocal recognition with India, including the United States, cannot be enforced by proceedings in execution in India. Therefore, a final judgment for the payment of money rendered by any court in a non-reciprocating territory for civil liability, whether or not predicated solely upon the general laws of the non-reciprocating territory, would not be directly enforceable in India. However, it is unlikely that a court in India would award damages on the same basis as a foreign court if an action were brought in India or that an Indian court would enforce foreign judgments if it viewed the amount of damages as excessive or inconsistent with the public policy in India. Further, there is no assurance that a suit brought in an Indian court in relation to a foreign judgment will be disposed of in a timely manner.

70. *Financial instability in other countries may cause increased volatility in Indian financial markets.*

The Indian market and the Indian economy are influenced by economic and market conditions in other countries, including conditions in the United States, Europe and certain emerging economies in Asia. Financial turmoil in Asia, Russia and elsewhere in the world in recent years has adversely affected the Indian economy. Any worldwide financial instability may cause increased volatility in the Indian financial markets and, directly or indirectly, adversely affect the Indian economy and financial sector and us.

Although economic conditions vary across countries, investors' reaction to developments in one country can have adverse effects on the securities of companies in other countries, including India. A loss of investor confidence in one emerging economy may cause increased volatility in Indian financial markets and, indirectly, in the Indian economy in general. Financial instability in other parts of the world could have a global influence and thereby negatively affect the Indian economy. Financial disruptions could materially and adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Furthermore, economic developments globally can have a significant impact on India. Concerns related to a trade war between large economies may lead to increased risk aversion and volatility in global capital markets and consequently have an impact on the Indian economy. Following the United Kingdom's exit from the European Union ("**Brexit**"), there remains significant uncertainty around the terms of their future relationship with the European Union and, more generally, as to the impact of Brexit on the general economic conditions in the United Kingdom and the European Union and any consequential impact on global financial markets. For example, Brexit could give rise to increased volatility in foreign exchange rate movements and the value of equity and debt investments.

In addition, China is one of India's major trading partners and there are rising concerns of a possible slowdown in the Chinese economy as well as a strained relationship with India, which could have an adverse impact on the trade relations between the

two countries. The sovereign rating downgrades for Brazil and Russia (and the imposition of sanctions on Russia) have also added to the growth risks for these markets. These factors may also result in a slowdown in India's export growth. In response to such developments, legislators and financial regulators in the United States and other jurisdictions, including India, implemented a number of policy measures designed to add stability to the financial markets. However, the overall long-term effect of these and other legislative and regulatory efforts on the global financial markets is uncertain, and they may not have the intended stabilizing effects. Any significant financial disruption could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operation.

These developments, or the perception that any of them could occur, have had and may continue to have a material adverse effect on global economic conditions and the stability of global financial markets, and may significantly reduce global market liquidity, restrict the ability of key market participants to operate in certain financial markets or restrict our access to capital. This could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and reduce the price of the Equity Shares.

71. Significant differences exist between the Indian Accounting Standards notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended ("Ind AS") and other accounting principles, such as International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") and generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"), which may be material to investors' assessments of our financial condition, result of operations and cash flows.

Our Restated Financial Statements for the three-months periods ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, and Fiscals 2023, 2022 and 2021 included in this Prospectus are derived from the audited financial statements prepared under the Ind AS and Indian GAAP, as applicable, in each case restated in accordance with the requirements of Section 26 of part I of the Companies Act, 2013, the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the Guidance Note on Reports in Company Prospectus (Revised 2019) issued by the ICAI. Ind AS differs from accounting principles with which prospective investors may be familiar, such as IFRS and U.S. GAAP. Our Company does not provide reconciliation of its financial information to IFRS or U.S. GAAP. Our Company has not attempted to explain those differences or quantify their impact on the financial data included in this Prospectus and it is urged that you consult your own advisors regarding such differences and their impact on our financial data. Accordingly, the degree to which the Restated Financial Statements included in this Prospectus will provide meaningful information is entirely dependent on the reader's level of familiarity with Ind AS. Persons not familiar with Ind AS should limit their reliance on the financial disclosures presented in this Prospectus.

72. Our business and activities may be regulated by the Competition Act, 2002 and proceedings may be enforced against us.

Under the Competition Act, 2002, as amended (the "**Competition Act**"), any arrangement, understanding or action, which causes/ is likely to cause an appreciable adverse effect on competition in India is void and may result in substantial penalties. The Competition Act also prohibits abuse of dominant position by any enterprise. If it is demonstrated that any contravention committed by a company took place with the consent or connivance of, or is attributable to any neglect on the part of any director, manager, secretary or other officer of such company, that person shall be guilty and may be punished. The combination regulation (merger control) provisions require acquisitions of shares, voting rights, assets or control or mergers or amalgamations that cross the prescribed asset and turnover based thresholds to be mandatorily notified to and pre-approved by the Competition Commission of India (the "**CCI**").

All agreements entered into by us may fall within the purview of the Competition Act. Further, the CCI has extraterritorial powers and can investigate any agreements, abusive conduct or combination occurring outside India if these have an appreciable adverse effect on competition in India. We cannot predict the impact of the Competition Act on the agreements entered into by us. We are not currently party to any outstanding proceedings, nor have we received notice in relation to non-compliance with the Competition Act. However, if we are affected by the application or interpretation of any provision of the Competition Act, or any enforcement proceedings initiated by the CCI, or any adverse publicity that may be generated thereby or if any prohibition or substantial penalties are levied under the Competition Act, it would adversely affect our business and financial condition.

Certain provisions of the Competition (Amendment) Act, 2023 ("**Competition Amendment Act**") were recently notified, in May 2023. The Competition Amendment Act amends the Competition Act and give the CCI additional powers to prevent practices that harm competition and the interests of consumers. The Competition Amendment Act, *inter alia*, modifies the scope of certain factors used to determine whether an agreement causes or is likely to cause appreciable adverse effect on competition, reduces the overall time limit for the assessment of combinations by the CCI from 210 days to 150 days and empowers the CCI to impose penalties based on the global turnover of entities, for anti-competitive agreements and abuse of dominant position.

73. Natural disasters, fires, epidemics, pandemics, acts of war, civil unrest and other events could materially and adversely affect our business.

Natural disasters (such as typhoons, flooding and earthquakes), epidemics, pandemics such as COVID-19, acts of war, terrorist attacks and other events, many of which are beyond our control, may lead to economic instability, including in India or globally, which may in turn materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations.

Our operations may be adversely affected by fires, natural disasters and/or severe weather, which can result in damage to our physical operations and technological infrastructure, thus generally reducing our productivity and requiring us to evacuate personnel and suspend operations. Any terrorist attacks or civil unrest as well as other adverse social, economic and political events in India could have a negative effect on us. Such incidents could also create a greater perception that investment in Indian companies involves a higher degree of risk and could have an adverse effect on our business and the price of the Equity Shares.

A number of countries in Asia, including India, as well as countries in other parts of the world, are susceptible to contagious diseases and, for example, have had confirmed cases of diseases such as the highly pathogenic H7N9, H5N1 and H1N1 strains of influenza in birds and swine and the COVID-19 virus. Any future outbreaks of COVID-19 virus and lock-downs, monkey pox, avian or swine influenza or a similar contagious disease could adversely affect the Indian economy and economic activity in the region and in turn have a material adverse effect on our business and the trading price of the Equity Shares.

74. *Our ability to raise foreign capital may be constrained by Indian law.*

As an Indian company, we are subject to exchange controls that regulate borrowing in foreign currencies. Such regulatory restrictions limit our financing sources and could constrain our ability to obtain financings on competitive terms and refinance existing indebtedness. In addition, we cannot assure you that any required regulatory approvals for borrowing in foreign currencies will be granted to us without onerous conditions, or at all. Limitations on foreign debt may have an adverse effect on our business growth, financial condition and results of operations.

Risks Related to the Offer

75. *We cannot assure payment of dividends on the Equity Shares in the future.*

Our Company does not have a formal dividend policy as on the date of this Prospectus. Our Company has not declared dividends on the Equity Shares during the current Fiscal Year and the last three Fiscal Years. Our ability to pay dividends in the future will depend upon our future results of operations, financial condition, cash flows, sufficient profitability, working capital requirements and capital expenditure requirements and other factors considered relevant by our Directors and Shareholders. Our ability to pay dividends may also be restricted under certain financing arrangements that we may enter into. We cannot assure you that we will be able to pay dividends on the Equity Shares at any point in the future. For details pertaining to our dividend policy, see “Dividend Policy” on page 275.

76. *Our Equity Shares have never been publicly traded, and after the Offer, the Equity Shares may experience price and volume fluctuations, and an active trading market for the Equity Shares may not develop. Further, the Offer Price may not be indicative of the market price of the Equity Shares after the Offer.*

Prior to the Offer, there had been no public market for the Equity Shares, and an active trading market on the Stock Exchanges may not develop or be sustained after the Offer. Listing and quotation do not guarantee that a market for the Equity Shares will develop the liquidity of such market for the Equity Shares. The determination of the Price Band was based on various factors and assumptions and was determined by our Company in consultation with the BRLMs. Furthermore, the Offer Price of the Equity Shares was determined by our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Managers through the Book Building Process. These were based on numerous factors, including factors as described under “Basis for Offer Price” beginning on page 111 and may not be indicative of the market price for the Equity Shares after the Offer.

In addition to the above, the current market price of securities listed pursuant to certain previous initial public offerings managed by the Book Running Lead Managers is below their respective issue price. For further details, see “Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures – Price information of past issues handled by the BRLMs” commencing on page 447. The market price of the Equity Shares may be subject to significant fluctuations in response to, among other factors, the failure of security analysts to cover the Equity Shares after this Offer, or changes in the estimates of our performance by analysts, the activities of competitors and suppliers, the activities of competitors and suppliers, future sales of the Equity Shares by our Company or our shareholders, variations in our operating results of our Company, market conditions specific to the industry we operate in, developments relating to India, volatility in securities markets in jurisdictions other than India, variations in the growth rate of financial indicators, variations in revenue or earnings estimates by research publications, and changes in economic, legal and other regulatory factors. We cannot assure you that an active market will develop, or sustained trading will take place in the Equity Shares or provide any assurance regarding the price at which the Equity Shares will be traded after listing.

In addition, the stock market often experiences price and volume fluctuations that are unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of a particular company. These broad market fluctuations and industry factors may materially reduce the market price of the Equity Shares, regardless of our Company’s performance. There can be no assurance that the investor will be able to resell their Equity Shares at or above the Offer Price.

77. *Our Company has issued Equity Shares during the preceding one year at a price that may be below the Offer Price.*

In the preceding one year from the date of this Prospectus, our Company has issued Equity Shares at a price that may be lower than the Offer Price. The price at which Equity Shares have been issued by our Company in the preceding one year is not

indicative of the price at which they will be issued or traded after listing. For details on such allotments, see “*Capital Structure*” on page 89.

78. *Investors may be subject to Indian taxes arising out of income arising on the sale of and dividend on the Equity Shares.*

Under current Indian tax laws, unless specifically exempted, capital gains arising from the sale of equity shares held as investments in an Indian company are generally taxable in India. A securities transaction tax (“STT”) is levied on and collected by an Indian stock exchange on which equity shares are sold. Any capital gain exceeding ₹100,000 realized on the sale of listed equity shares on a Stock Exchange held for more than 12 months immediately preceding the date of transfer will be subject to long term capital gains in India at the rate of 10% (plus applicable surcharge and health and education cess). This beneficial provision is, *inter alia*, subject to payment of STT. Further, any gain realized on the sale of listed equity shares in an Indian company, held for more than 12 months, which are sold using any platform other than a recognized stock exchange and on which no STT has been paid, will be subject to long term capital gains tax in India at the rate of 10% (plus applicable surcharge and health and education cess), without indexation benefits.

Further, any capital gains realized on the sale of listed equity shares held for a period of 12 months or less immediately preceding the date of transfer will be subject to short-term capital gains tax in India at the rate of 15% (plus applicable surcharge and health and education cess), subject to STT being paid at the time of sale of such shares. Otherwise, such gains will be taxed at the applicable rates.

Capital gains arising from the sale of the Equity Shares will not be chargeable to tax in India in cases where relief from such taxation in India is provided under a treaty between India and the country of which the seller is resident and the seller is entitled to avail benefits thereunder, subject to certain conditions. Historically, Indian tax treaties do not limit India’s ability to impose tax on capital gains. As a result, residents of other countries may be liable for tax in India as well as in their own jurisdiction on a gain upon the sale of the Equity Shares. Investors are advised to consult their own tax advisors and to carefully consider the potential tax consequences of owning Equity Shares.

Similarly, any business income realized from the transfer of Equity Shares held as trading assets is taxable at the applicable tax rates subject to any treaty relief, if applicable, to a non-resident seller.

Further, various amendments have also clarified that, in the absence of a specific provision under an agreement, the liability to pay stamp duty in case of sale of securities through stock exchanges will be on the buyer, while in other cases of transfer for consideration through a depository, the onus will be on the transferor. The stamp duty for transfer of securities other than debentures, on a delivery basis is specified at 0.015% of the total market value of the shares and on a non-delivery basis is specified at 0.003% of the consideration amount. These amendments have come into effect from July 1, 2020.

79. *QIBs and Non-Institutional Investors are not permitted to withdraw or lower their Bids (in terms of quantity of Equity Shares or the Bid Amount) at any stage after submitting a Bid, and Retail Individual Investors are not permitted to withdraw their Bids after Bid/Offer Closing Date.*

Pursuant to the SEBI ICDR Regulations, QIBs and Non-Institutional Investors were required to pay the Bid Amount on submission of the Bid and were not permitted to withdraw or lower their Bids (in terms of quantity of Equity Shares or the Bid Amount) at any stage of the Offer after submitting a Bid. Retail Individual Investors were allowed to revise their Bids during the Bid/Offer Period until Bid/Offer Closing Date. While our Company is required to complete all necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading of the Equity Shares on all Stock Exchanges where such Equity Shares are proposed to be listed including Allotment pursuant to the Offer within such period as may be prescribed under applicable law, events affecting the Bidders’ decision to invest in the Equity Shares, including adverse changes in international or national monetary policy, financial, political or economic conditions, our business, results of operation or financial condition may arise between the date of submission of the Bid and Allotment. Our Company may complete the Allotment of the Equity Shares even if such events occur, and such events limit the Bidders’ ability to sell the Equity Shares Allotted pursuant to the Offer or cause the trading price of the Equity Shares to decline on listing.

80. *Holders of Equity Shares could be restricted in their ability to exercise pre-emptive rights under Indian law and could thereby suffer future dilution of their ownership position.*

Under the Companies Act, a company having share capital and incorporated in India must offer holders of its Equity Shares pre-emptive rights to subscribe and pay for a proportionate number of Equity Shares to maintain their existing ownership percentages prior to the issuance of any new equity shares, unless the pre-emptive rights have been waived by the adoption of a special resolution by holders of three-fourths of the Equity Shares who have voted on such resolution. However, if the laws of the jurisdiction that you are in does not permit the exercise of such pre-emptive rights without our filing an offering document or registration statement with the applicable authority in such jurisdiction, you will be unable to exercise such pre-emptive rights unless we make such a filing. The Company may elect not to file a registration statement in relation to pre-emptive rights otherwise available by Indian law to you. To the extent that you are unable to exercise pre-emptive rights granted in respect of the Equity Shares, you may suffer future dilution of your ownership position and your proportional interests in our Company would be reduced.

81. Future issuances or sales of Equity Shares, or convertible securities or other equity-linked securities could adversely affect the trading price of the Equity Shares.

Our future issuances of Equity Shares, convertible securities or securities linked to the Equity Shares by us (including under employee stock option plans) or the disposal of Equity Shares by our Promoter or any of our other principal shareholders or the perception that such issuance or sales may occur, including to comply with the minimum public shareholding norms applicable to listed companies in India, may significantly affect the trading price of the Equity Shares and our ability to raise capital through an issue of our securities. There can be no assurance that we will not issue further Equity Shares or that the shareholders will not dispose of, pledge or otherwise encumber the Equity Shares. Any future issuances could also dilute the value of your investment in our Company.

82. Fluctuation in the exchange rate of the Rupee and other currencies could have an adverse effect on the value of our Equity Shares, independent of our operating results.

Subject to requisite approvals, on listing, our Equity Shares will be quoted in Rupees on the Stock Exchanges. Any dividends, if declared, in respect of our Equity Shares will be paid in Rupees and subsequently converted into the relevant foreign currency for repatriation, if required. Any adverse movement in exchange rates during the time that it takes to undertake such conversion may reduce the net dividend to such investors. In addition, any adverse movement in exchange rates during a delay in repatriating the proceeds from a sale of Equity Shares outside India, for example, because of a delay in regulatory approvals that may be required for the sale of Equity Shares may reduce the net proceeds received by shareholders.

The exchange rate of the Rupee has changed substantially in the last two decades and could fluctuate substantially in the future, which may have a material adverse effect on the value of the Equity Shares and returns from the Equity Shares, independent of our operating results.

83. We expect to be classified as a passive foreign investment company, and our U.S. shareholders may suffer adverse tax consequences as a result.

We will be a passive foreign investment company (“PFIC”) for U.S. federal income tax purposes for any taxable year in which (i) 75% or more of its gross income consists of “passive income” or (ii) 50% or more of the average quarterly value of its assets consists of assets that produce, or are held for the production of, passive income. For this purpose, “passive income” generally includes dividends, interest, royalties, rents and gains from commodities and securities transactions with exceptions for, among other things, dividends, interest, rents and royalties received from certain related companies to the extent attributable (in accordance with U.S. Treasury regulations) to non-passive income derived by such related companies, as well as for gains from sale or exchange of inventory or similar property. In addition, for the PFIC asset test, cash and cash equivalents are considered passive assets. Based on estimates of our gross income, gross assets, and the nature of our business, we expect that we were a PFIC in prior taxable years and expect to be classified as a PFIC in the current taxable year and in the foreseeable future. If we are classified as a PFIC for any taxable year, U.S. investors may be subject to adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences, including increased tax liability on gains from dispositions of Equity Shares and certain excess distributions, and a requirement to file annual reports with the U.S. Internal Revenue Service. Prospective U.S. investors should consult their tax advisors regarding the Company’s PFIC status and the consequences to them if we are classified as a PFIC for any taxable year.

Alternatively, a U.S. taxpayer that makes a timely and effective “QEF election” generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on such U.S. taxpayer’s pro rata share of our “net capital gain” and “ordinary earnings” (calculated under U.S. federal income tax rules), regardless of whether such amounts are actually distributed by us. For a U.S. taxpayer to make a QEF election, we must supply annually to the U.S. taxpayer the “PFIC Annual Information Statement” and permit the U.S. taxpayer access to certain information in the event of an audit by the U.S. tax authorities. We do not intend to provide information necessary for U.S. Holders to make QEF elections. As a possible second alternative, if available, a U.S. taxpayer may make a “mark-to-market election” with respect to a taxable year in which we are a PFIC, and the Equity Shares are “marketable stock” (as specifically defined). A U.S. taxpayer that makes a mark-to-market election generally will include in gross income, for each taxable year in which the Company is a PFIC, an amount equal to the excess, if any, of (a) the fair market value of the Equity Shares as of the close of such taxable year over (b) such U.S. taxpayer’s adjusted tax basis in such Equity Shares.

84. Investors will not be able to sell immediately on an Indian stock exchange any of the Equity Shares they purchase in the Offer.

Subject to requisite approvals, our Equity Shares will be listed on the Stock Exchanges. Pursuant to applicable Indian laws, certain actions must be completed before the Equity Shares can be listed and trading in the Equity Shares may commence. Investors’ book entry, or ‘demat’ accounts with depository participants in India, are expected to be credited within one working day of the date on which the Basis of Allotment is approved by the Stock Exchanges or such other time as may be prescribed by SEBI. The Allotment of Equity Shares in this Offer and the credit of such Equity Shares to the applicant’s demat account with depository participant could take approximately five Working Days from the Bid/Offer Closing Date and trading in the Equity Shares upon receipt of final listing and trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges is expected to commence within six Working Days of the Bid/Offer Closing Date or such other period as may be prescribed by SEBI. There could be a failure or

delay in listing of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchanges. Any failure or delay in obtaining the approval or otherwise commence trading in the Equity Shares would restrict investors' ability to dispose of their Equity Shares. There can be no assurance that the Equity Shares will be credited to investors' demat accounts, or that trading in the Equity Shares will commence, within the time periods specified in this risk factor. We could also be required to pay interest at the applicable rates if allotment is not made, refund orders are not dispatched or demat credits are not made to investors within the prescribed time periods.

85. Pursuant to listing of the Equity Shares, we may be subject to pre-emptive surveillance measures like Additional Surveillance Measure ("ASM") and Graded Surveillance Measures ("GSM") by the Stock Exchanges in order to enhance market integrity and safeguard the interest of investors.

SEBI and the Stock Exchanges have introduced various pre-emptive surveillance measures in order to enhance market integrity and safeguard the interests of investors, including ASM and GSM. ASM and GSM are imposed on securities of companies based on various objective criteria such as significant variations in price and volume, concentration of certain client accounts as a percentage of combined trading volume, average delivery, securities which witness abnormal price rise not commensurate with financial health and fundamentals such as earnings, book value, fixed assets, net worth, price / earnings multiple, market capitalization etc.

Upon listing, the trading of our Equity Shares would be subject to differing market conditions as well as other factors which may result in high volatility in price, low trading volumes, and a large concentration of client accounts as a percentage of combined trading volume of our Equity Shares. The occurrence of any of the abovementioned factors or other circumstances may trigger any of the parameters prescribed by SEBI and the Stock Exchanges for placing our securities under the GSM and/or ASM framework or any other surveillance measures, which could result in significant restrictions on trading of our Equity Shares being imposed by SEBI and the Stock Exchanges. These restrictions may include requiring higher margin requirements, requirement of settlement on a trade for trade basis without netting off, limiting trading frequency, reduction of applicable price band, requirement of settlement on gross basis or freezing of price on upper side of trading, as well as mentioning of our Equity Shares on the surveillance dashboards of the Stock Exchanges. The imposition of these restrictions and curbs on trading may have an adverse effect on market price, trading and liquidity of our Equity Shares and on the reputation and conditions of our Company.

SECTION III: INTRODUCTION

THE OFFER

The following table sets forth details of the Offer:

Offer of Equity Shares⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	78,073,810* Equity Shares, aggregating to ₹10,922.64* [^] million
<i>The Offer consists of:</i>	
Fresh Issue ⁽¹⁾	42,912,087* Equity Shares aggregating to ₹6,000.00* [^] million
Offer for Sale ⁽²⁾	35,161,723* Equity Shares aggregating to ₹4,922.64* million
<i>The Offer includes:</i>	
Employee Reservation Portion ⁽³⁾	769,230* Equity Shares
Net Offer	77,304,580* Equity Shares
<i>Of which:</i>	
A. QIB Portion⁽³⁾	38,652,290* Equity Shares aggregating to ₹5,411.32* million
<i>of which:</i>	
(i) Anchor Investor Portion ⁽⁴⁾	23,191,374* Equity Shares
(ii) Net QIB Portion (assuming the Anchor Investor Portion is fully subscribed)	15,460,916* Equity Shares
<i>of which:</i>	
(iii) Mutual Fund Portion (5% of the Net QIB Portion)	773,046* Equity Shares
(iv) Balance for all QIBs including Mutual Funds	14,687,870* Equity Shares
B. Non-Institutional Portion⁽⁵⁾	11,595,687* Equity Shares aggregating to ₹1,623.40* million
C. Retail Portion	27,056,603* Equity Shares aggregating to ₹3,787.92* million
Pre and post-Offer Equity Shares	
Equity Shares outstanding prior to the Offer (as on the date of this Prospectus)	326,075,940 Equity Shares
Equity Shares outstanding after the Offer	368,988,027* Equity Shares
Use of Net Proceeds of the Offer	See “Objects of the Offer” on page 106 for information about the use of the Net Proceeds. Our Company will not receive any proceeds from the Offer for sale.

* Subject to finalisation of Basis of Allotment.

[^] After Employee Discount.

⁽¹⁾ The Offer has been authorised by a resolution of our Board dated June 21, 2023. The Fresh Issue has been authorised by a resolutions of our Board dated July 26, 2023 and November 6, 2023, and a special resolution of our Shareholders dated July 21, 2023. Our Board has taken on record the affirmative consent of the Selling Shareholders for the Offer under the SHA pursuant to its resolution dated July 17, 2023. Further, our Board has taken on record the approval for the Offer for Sale by the Selling Shareholders pursuant to its resolution dated November 6, 2023.

⁽²⁾ Each of the Selling Shareholders has confirmed and approved its participation in the Offer for Sale as set out below:

S. No.	Selling Shareholder	Number of Equity Shares offered in the Offer for Sale	Aggregate proceeds from the sale of Equity Shares forming part of the Offer for Sale	Date of consent letter	Date of corporate action / board resolution
Promoter Selling Shareholder					
1.	The Federal Bank Limited	5,474,670* Equity Shares	₹ 766.45* million	November 6, 2023	July 11, 2023
Investor Selling Shareholder					
2.	True North Fund VI LLP	29,687,053* Equity Shares	₹ 4,156.19* million	November 6, 2023	July 15, 2023

* Subject to finalisation of Basis of Allotment.

Each of the Selling Shareholders has severally and not jointly, confirmed that its respective Offered Shares have been held by such shareholder for a period of at least one year prior to the date of filing of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus with SEBI or have resulted from a bonus issue on Equity Shares held for a period of at least one year prior to the date of filing of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus, and are eligible for being offered for sale in the Offer, in terms of Regulation 8 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

⁽³⁾ In the event aggregate demand in the QIB Category was met, under-subscription, if any, in any category, including the Employee Reservation Portion except the QIB Category, could have been allowed to be met with spill-over from any other category or combination of categories, at the discretion of our Company and the Selling Shareholders in consultation with the BRLMs and the Designated Stock Exchange, subject to applicable law. In the event of under-subscription in the Employee Reservation Portion (if any), the unsubscribed portion could have been made available for allocation and Allotment, proportionately to all Eligible Employees who have Bid in excess of ₹200,000 (net of Employee Discount), subject to the maximum value of Allotment made to such Eligible Employee not exceeding ₹ 500,000 (net of Employee Discount). In the event of under subscription in the Offer, the Equity Shares will be Allotted in the following order (A) such number of Equity Shares will first be Allotted by our Company such that 90% of the Fresh Issue portion is subscribed; (B) The balance Equity Shares subscribed to in the Offer will be met in the following order of priority: (i) in the first instance, towards 27,602,787 Equity Shares offered by Investor Selling Shareholder (representing one-third of the total number of Equity Shares held by the Investor Selling Shareholder in the Company as on the date of this Prospectus), (ii) in the event that the Offer for Sale is greater than 27,602,787 Equity Shares, then, after the offer of such Equity Shares in the Offer, the Promoter Selling Shareholder and the Investor Selling Shareholder shall have the right to offer their remaining Offered Shares in proportion to their respective shareholding in our Company, followed by (iii) the balance 10% of the Fresh Issue portion will be Allotted. For details, see “Terms of the Offer” on page 455.

⁽⁴⁾ Our Company and the Selling Shareholders, in consultation with the BRLMs, allocated up to 60% of the QIB Portion to Anchor Investors on a discretionary basis. One-third of the Anchor Investor Portion was reserved for domestic Mutual Funds, subject to valid Bids having been received from domestic Mutual Funds at or above the Anchor Investor Allocation Price. In the event of under-subscription in the Anchor Investor Portion, the remaining Equity Shares could have been added to the Net QIB Portion. For details, see “Offer Procedure” on page 465.

⁽⁵⁾ *The Equity Shares available for allocation to Non-Institutional Bidders under the Non-Institutional Portion, was subject to the following: (i) one third of the portion available to Non-Institutional Bidders was reserved for applicants with an application size of more than ₹ 200,000 and up to ₹ 1,000,000, and (ii) two third of the portion available to Non-Institutional Bidders was reserved for applicants with application size of more than ₹ 1,000,000, provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the aforementioned sub-categories could have been allocated to applicants in the other sub-category of Non-Institutional Bidders. The allotment to each Non-Institutional Bidder was not be less than the minimum application size, subject to the availability of Equity Shares in the Non-Institutional Portion, and the remaining Equity Shares, if any, was allotted on a proportionate basis.*

Allocation to all categories, except the Anchor Investor Portion, Non-Institutional Portion and the Retail Portion, was made on a proportionate basis subject to valid Bids received at or above the Offer Price, as applicable. The allocation to each Retail Individual Bidder could not be less than the minimum Bid Lot, subject to availability of Equity Shares in the Retail Portion and the remaining available Equity Shares, if any, were allocated on a proportionate basis. Allocation to Anchor Investors was on a discretionary basis in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations. For further details, see “Offer Structure” and “Offer Procedure” on page 461 and 465, respectively. For details of the terms of the Offer, see “Terms of the Offer” on page 455.

SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The summary financial information presented below should be read in conjunction with “*Restated Financial Information*” and “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*” beginning on pages 297 and 398, respectively.

[The remainder of this page has intentionally been left blank.]

SUMMARY RESTATED STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

(₹ in million)

Particulars	As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
(a) Cash and cash equivalents	2,477.71	822.87	939.57	659.63	5,260.32
(b) Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents	-	509.04	6.63	766.40	1,547.56
(c) Receivables					
(i) Trade receivables	202.35	117.22	148.50	118.37	11.73
(ii) Other receivables	91.75	61.94	47.62	38.60	31.95
(d) Loans	82,966.06	61,081.20	79,996.96	56,448.09	45,521.41
(e) Investments	5,543.05	5,037.36	6,806.27	5,143.25	324.93
(f) Other financial assets	681.00	165.31	644.51	117.70	135.29
TOTAL FINANCIAL ASSETS	91,961.92	67,794.94	88,590.06	63,292.04	52,833.19
Non-financial assets					
(a) Current tax assets (net)	86.00	96.35	119.72	119.22	98.59
(b) Deferred tax assets (net)	201.13	327.63	218.36	314.98	203.79
(c) Property, Plant and Equipment	294.00	293.20	306.69	308.63	188.56
(d) Right Of Use Assets	1,112.78	1,135.73	1,119.40	1,196.97	1,118.48
(e) Capital work in progress	11.62	5.57	5.22	6.56	9.63
(f) Other Intangible assets	28.30	29.92	32.01	30.64	23.14
(g) Other non- financial assets	420.30	360.45	318.45	288.03	187.67
TOTAL NON FINANCIAL ASSETS	2,163.13	2,248.85	2,119.85	2,265.03	1,829.86
TOTAL ASSETS	94,125.05	70,043.79	90,709.91	65,557.07	54,663.05
LIABILITIES & EQUITY					
Financial liabilities					
(a) Derivative financial instruments	33.74	-	48.23	Nil	Nil
(b) Trade payables					
(i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	-	-	Nil	Nil	0.01
(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	361.27	134.00	260.92	64.30	43.24
Other payables					
(i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	-	-	Nil	Nil	Nil
(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	-	-	Nil	Nil	Nil
(c) Debt securities	6,987.74	6,743.33	6,112.30	5,334.17	5,936.98
(d) Borrowings (other than debt securities)	64,529.83	45,577.20	62,649.26	42,243.46	34,759.35
(e) Subordinated Liabilities	4,677.59	2,653.83	2,596.67	2,590.72	2,584.59
(f) Lease Liability	1,286.20	1,318.05	1,340.40	1,370.43	1,246.26
(g) Other financial liabilities	1,600.32	1,284.21	3,507.89	2,109.67	1,581.11
TOTAL FINANCIAL LIABILITIES	79,476.69	57,710.62	76,515.67	53,712.75	46,151.54
Non-financial liabilities					
(a) Provisions	74.13	35.40	61.99	31.34	30.27
(b) Other non-financial liabilities	425.20	272.50	575.43	277.80	133.90
TOTAL NON FINANCIAL LIABILITIES	499.33	307.90	637.42	309.14	164.17
Equity					
(a) Equity share capital	3,219.12	3,215.48	3,219.12	3,215.18	2,899.23
(b) Other equity	10,929.91	8,809.79	10,337.70	8,320.00	5,448.11
TOTAL EQUITY	14,149.03	12,025.27	13,556.82	11,535.18	8,347.34
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	94,125.05	70,043.79	90,709.91	65,557.07	54,663.05

SUMMARY RESTATED PROFIT AND LOSS ACCOUNT

(₹ in millions, except per share data)

Particulars	For the quarter ended June 30, 2023	For the quarter ended June 30, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021
Revenue from operations					
(a) Interest income	3,412.35	2,336.16	11,101.68	8,218.93	6,581.08
(b) Fee and commission income	142.56	122.48	560.10	428.85	317.36
(c) Net gain on fair value changes	59.01	16.43	126.22	45.37	19.81
Total Revenue from operations	3,613.92	2,475.07	11,788.00	8,693.15	6,918.25
Other income	64.76	85.41	358.80	143.22	57.41
Total Revenue	3,678.68	2,560.48	12,146.80	8,836.37	6,975.66
Expenses					
(a) Finance costs	1,635.88	978.38	4,721.50	3,476.52	3,131.91
(b) Fees and commission expenses	45.98	44.33	232.82	147.02	120.37
(c) Impairment on financial instruments	106.55	95.92	489.04	838.78	712.22
(d) Employee benefits expenses	692.34	569.38	2,476.04	1,754.11	1,315.90
(e) Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	86.60	94.35	418.70	366.97	272.69
(f) Other expenses	390.83	198.11	1,224.80	860.88	653.29
Total expenses	2,958.18	1,980.47	9,562.90	7,444.28	6,206.38
Profit before exceptional items and tax	720.60	580.01	2,583.90	1,392.09	769.28
Exceptional items	-	-	(153.70)	-	-
Profit before tax	720.60	580.01	2,430.20	1,392.09	769.28
Tax expenses:					
(1) Current tax	187.00	164.43	573.82	471.02	292.36
(2) Deferred tax (net)	(5.23)	(21.99)	55.05	(113.52)	(139.92)
Profit for the year/ period	538.83	437.57	1,801.33	1,034.59	616.84
Other Comprehensive Income/(Loss)					
(a) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss					
(i) Remeasurement gain / (loss) on defined benefit plans (OCI)	(1.31)	0.82	1.55	9.22	4.40
(ii) Tax effect on Remeasurement gain / (loss) on defined benefit plans (OCI)	0.30	(0.21)	(0.40)	(2.38)	(1.10)
Total	(1.01)	0.61	1.15	6.84	3.30
(b) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss					
(i) Fair value gain - OCI - Loans	51.22	34.91	163.38	Nil	Nil
(ii) Fair value gain - OCI - Investment in Government Securities	3.19	Nil	0.56	Nil	Nil
(iii) Tax effect on above (i) and (ii)	(13.72)	(9.13)	(41.24)	Nil	Nil
Total	40.69	25.78	122.70	Nil	Nil
Other Comprehensive Income/(Loss)	39.68	26.39	123.85	6.84	3.30
Total Comprehensive Income	578.51	463.96	1,925.18	1,041.43	620.14
Earnings per equity share (EPS)					
(1) Basic (INR)	1.67*	1.36*	5.60	3.32	2.19
(2) Diluted (INR)	1.67*	1.36*	5.59	3.31	2.18
Face value per share (in ₹)	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
			Annualised	Annualised	Annualised

* Not annualised.

SUMMARY RESTATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

(in ₹ million)

Particulars	For the quarter ended June 30, 2023	For the quarter ended June 30, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Net profit before tax	720.60	580.01	2,430.20	1,392.09	769.28
Adjustments for :					
Finance cost	1,635.88	978.40	4,721.50	3,476.52	3,131.91
Share based payment to employee	13.79	24.52	79.58	24.86	26.20
Depreciation	86.60	94.35	418.70	366.97	272.69
Interest from Debentures	(56.80)	(16.44)	(95.43)	(8.93)	(15.80)
Liability no longer required, written back	-	-	-	(0.32)	(1.10)
Interest on Fixed Deposit ('FD')	(20.00)	(9.90)	(45.73)	(81.76)	(87.90)
(Profit)/Loss on sale of tangible assets/write off	0.01	0.08	0.18	7.50	1.30
Profit on Sale Of Government Securities (Net) - realised	(1.13)	-	-	-	-
Profit on Sale Of Mutual Fund units (Net) - Realised	(46.98)	(14.43)	(127.16)	(44.43)	(19.80)
Gain/(Loss) on fair valuation of mutual fund - Unrealised	(10.90)	(2.00)	0.94	(0.94)	-
Security deposit - Fair Valuation	(4.55)	0.26	2.93	1.34	1.70
EIR impact on Loans	(11.73)	9.63	55.22	23.23	(30.90)
Interest on NPA income booked under IND AS	-	-	Nil	Nil	10.30
Direct Assignment Transaction (net)	(5.70)	(25.42)	(348.07)	(70.36)	(75.90)
Impairment on financial instruments	106.55	95.93	489.03	838.78	712.22
Provision for Doubtful Interest	-	-	Nil	Nil	8.60
CWIP written off	-	-	Nil	Nil	0.60
Operating profit before working capital changes	2,404.51	1,714.99	7,581.89	5,924.55	4,703.40
Adjustments for working capital:					
- (Increase)/decrease in loans	(2,996.29)	(4,677.09)	(23,568.24)	(11,703.85)	(8,858.25)
- (Increase)/decrease in financial asset and non financial asset	(116.23)	(119.58)	(59.64)	(84.03)	(310.10)
- (Increase)/decrease in trade receivables	(100.22)	(23.64)	(44.36)	(127.96)	(6.60)
- Increase/(decrease) in trade payables	100.35	69.80	196.61	(35.30)	11.40
- Increase/(decrease) in provisions	10.83	4.88	32.20	10.27	11.05
- Increase/(decrease) in financial liabilities and non financial liabilities	(2,072.29)	(830.85)	1,695.83	729.00	890.25
Cash generated from/(used in) operating activities	(2,769.34)	(3,861.49)	(14,165.71)	(5,287.32)	(3,558.85)
Direct taxes paid (net)	(153.29)	(141.61)	(574.30)	(491.61)	(153.45)
Net cash generated from/(used in) operating activities (A)	(2,922.62)	(4,003.10)	(14,740.01)	(5,778.93)	(3,712.30)
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Purchase of tangible assets	(21.85)	(12.35)	(133.94)	(246.08)	(111.53)
Sale of tangible assets	(0.01)	0.00	0.30	0.52	0.40
Interest on Fixed Deposit ('FD')	9.38	17.26	61.91	98.05	87.90
Purchase of intangible assets	(0.47)	(3.67)	(17.05)	(22.78)	Nil
Investment in Government securities	(1,685.93)	-	(10,720.91)	(4,187.41)	Nil
Redemption of Government securities	5,572.11	2,902.65	8,253.20	150.00	Nil
Investment/Collection in/from NCD	-	-	Nil	Nil	29.70
Investment in Mutual Fund	(28,068.70)	(16,669.17)	(83,795.81)	(39,338.03)	(26,912.80)
Redemption in Mutual fund	25,475.87	13,893.25	84,752.69	38,602.60	26,982.65
Investment of fixed deposit	(7,506.64)	(0.60)	(7,403.67)	(11,455.53)	(10,038.69)
Redemption of fixed assets	7,506.57	249.98	7,646.50	12,220.53	9,241.29
Interest from Debentures	79.66	12.05	61.50	8.93	15.84
Net cash generated from / (used in) investing activities (B)	1,359.99	389.40	(1,295.28)	(4,169.20)	(705.24)
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Debt Securities availed	5,000.00	1,500.00	8,350.00	(500.00)	9,975
Debt Securities repaid	(3,975.00)	-	(7,750.00)	-	(5,435.30)
Borrowings availed	85,885.21	41,100.42	2,64,197.96	18,500.00	12,580.00
Borrowings repaid	(84,009.56)	(37,794.35)	(2,43,830.21)	(11,000.99)	(8,905.20)
Subordinate borrowing	2,000.00	-	Nil	Nil	2,499.90
Finance Cost	(1,675.18)	(955.66)	(4,356.79)	(3,491.85)	(3,021.55)

Particulars	For the quarter ended June 30, 2023	For the quarter ended June 30, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021
Lease Payment Principal	(102.00)	(52.38)	(218.61)	(185.02)	(127.65)
Lease Payment Interest	(22.70)	(22.61)	(94.26)	(90.05)	(100.30)
Share application money pending allotment	-	0.60	-	(0.36)	0.36
Equity Shares Issued	-	0.92	4.04	288.64	165.00
Share Premium net of Share Issue Expenses	-	-	13.10	1,721.61	624.72
Money received on partly paid OCRPS (being fully paid)	-	-	Nil	189.66	Nil
Redemption of OCRPS	-	-	Nil	(84.20)	Nil
Net cash generated from / (used in) financing activities (C)	3,100.77	3,776.94	16,315.23	5,347.44	8,255.00
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	1,538.14	163.24	279.94	(4,600.69)	3,837.46
Cash and cash equivalents as at the beginning of the period	939.57	659.63	659.63	5,260.32	1,422.86
Closing balance of cash and cash equivalents (A+B+C)	2,477.71	822.87	939.57	659.63	5,260.32
Components of cash and cash equivalents:					
Cash on hand	179.20	209.10	133.90	168.40	74.69
Balances with banks					
- in current accounts	798.24	613.77	805.67	491.23	1,085.63
- in fixed deposit with maturity less than 3 months	1,500.27	-	-	-	4,100.00
Cash and cash equivalents	2,477.71	822.87	939.57	659.63	5,260.32

GENERAL INFORMATION

Registered and Corporate Office

Fedbank Financial Services Limited

Kanakia Wall Street
A Wing, 5th Floor, Unit No. 511
Andheri Kurla Road
Andheri (East)
Mumbai 400 093
Maharashtra, India

Registration Number: 364635

CIN: U65910MH1995PLC364635

Address of the RoC

Our Company is registered with the RoC situated at the following address:

Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra

100, Everest
Marine Drive
Mumbai, 400 002
Maharashtra, India

Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

Rajaraman Sundaresan is our Company Secretary and Compliance Officer. His contact details are set forth below:

Rajaraman Sundaresan

Company Secretary and Compliance Officer

Kanakia Wall Street
A Wing, 5th Floor, Unit No. 511
Andheri Kurla Road
Andheri (East)
Mumbai 400 093
Maharashtra, India

Tel: +91 22-68520616

Email: secretarial@fedfina.com

Board of Directors

As on the date of this Prospectus, the Board of Directors of our Company comprises the following:

Name	Designation	DIN	Address
Balakrishnan Krishnamurthy	Chairman and Independent Director	00034031	B-17, Floor – 16, Ahuja Tower B Wing, Rajabhau Anant Desai Marg, Plot – 1087-1088, Prabhadevi, Mumbai 400 025, Maharashtra, India
Anil Kothuri	Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer	00177945	B-703, Rustomjee Oriana, N. Dharmadhikari Marg, Bandra East, Mumbai Suburban, Mumbai 400 051, Maharashtra, India
Shyam Srinivasan	Non-Executive Director	02274773	4/99, Federal Villa, Althara G C D A Road Thottakattukara, PO, Aluva, Thottakattukara, Ernakulam 683 108, Kerala, India
Maninder Singh Juneja	Non-Executive Nominee Director ⁽¹⁾	02680016	D - 1002, Mayfair Meridian, Ceasar Road, Amboli, Andheri (West), Mumbai 400 058, Maharashtra, India
Ashutosh Khajuria	Non-Executive Nominee Director ⁽²⁾	05154975	Flat No. 2901, 29 th Floor, Ashok Towers, C Wing, Parel, Near Hotel Grand Central, Mumbai 400 012, Maharashtra, India
Gauri Rushabh Shah	Independent Director	06625227	5/3, Indian Mercantile Mansion, Madame Cama Road Museum, Opp. Regal Cinema, Colaba, Council Hall, Mumbai 400 039, Maharashtra, India

⁽¹⁾ Nominee of True North Fund VI LLP.

⁽²⁾ Nominee of The Federal Bank Limited.

For further details of our Directors, see “Our Management” on page 252.

Filing

A copy of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus has been filed electronically through SEBI's online intermediary portal at <https://siportal.sebi.gov.in> in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Master Circular. It has also been filed with the SEBI at:

Securities and Exchange Board of India

SEBI Bhavan, Plot No. C4 A, 'G' Block
Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (E), Mumbai 400 051
Maharashtra, India

A copy of the Red Herring Prospectus, along with the material contracts and documents required to be filed under Section 32 of the Companies Act, 2013 has been filed with the RoC and a copy of this Prospectus to be filed under Section 26 of the Companies Act, 2013 has been filed with the RoC.

Book Running Lead Managers

ICICI Securities Limited

ICICI Venture House
Appasaheb Marathe Marg
Prabhadevi
Mumbai 400 025
Maharashtra, India
Tel: +91 22 6807 7100
E-mail: fedfina.ipo@icicisecurities.com
Investor grievance e-mail:
customercare@icicisecurities.com
Website: www.icicisecurities.com
Contact Person: Shekher Asnani/Gaurav Mittal
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011179

BNP Paribas

BNP Paribas House
1-North Avenue, Maker Maxity
Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E)
Mumbai 400 051
Maharashtra, India
Tel: +91 22 3370 4000
E-mail: DL.Fedfina.IPO@bnpparibas.com
Investor grievance e-mail:
indiainvestors.care@asia.bnpparibas.com
Website: www.bnpparibas.co.in
Contact Person: Piyush Ramchandani
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011534

Equirus Capital Private Limited*

12th Floor, C Wing
Marathon Futurex
N M Joshi Marg, Lower Parel
Mumbai 400 013
Maharashtra, India
Tel: +91 22 4332 0700
E-mail: fedfina.ipo@equirus.com
Investor grievance e-mail:
investorsgrievance@equirus.com
Website: www.equirus.com
Contact Person: Ankesh Jain
SEBI Registration No.: INM000011286

JM Financial Limited

7th Floor, Cnergy
Appasaheb Marathe Marg
Prabhadevi
Mumbai 400 025
Maharashtra, India
Tel: +91 22 6630 3030
E-mail: fedfina.ipo@jmfl.com
Investor grievance e-mail: grievance.ibd@jmfl.com
Website: www.jmfl.com
Contact Person: Prachee Dhuri
SEBI Registration No.: INM000010361

**Equirus has signed the due diligence certificate and has been disclosed as a BRLM for the Offer. Equirus and our Company are associates in terms of the SEBI Merchant Bankers Regulations. Accordingly, in compliance with the proviso to Regulation 21A(1) of the SEBI Merchant Bankers Regulations read with Regulation 23(3) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, Equirus was involved only in the marketing of the Offer.*

Syndicate Members

Equirus Securities Private Limited

A – 2102 B, 21st Floor, A Wing
Marathon Futurex, N.M. Joshi Marg
Lower Parel
Mumbai 400 013
Maharashtra, India
Contact Person: Shital Tamrakar
Tel: 022 4332 0600
E-mail: equirus_compliance@equirus.com

JM Financial Services Limited

Ground Floor, 2, 3&4, Kamanwala Chambers
Sir P.M. Road, Fort
Mumbai 400 001
Maharashtra, India
Contact Person: T.N. Kumar/ Sona Verghese
Tel: +91 22 6136 3400
E-mail: tn.kumar@jmfl.com
/sona.verghese@jmfl.com

Website: www.equirussecurities.com
SEBI Registration Number: INZ000251536

Website: www.jmfinancialservices.in
SEBI Registration Number: INZ000195834

Sharekhan Limited

The Ruby 18th Floor
29 Senapati Bapat Marg, Dadar (West)
Mumbai 400 028
Maharashtra, India

Contact Person: Pravin Darji

Tel: 022 6750 2000

E-mail: pravin@sharekhan.com

Website: www.sharekhan.com

SEBI Registration Number: INB231073330/ INB011073351

Legal Advisors to the Offer

Legal Counsel to our Company as to Indian law

Cyril Amarchand Mangaldas

Peninsula Chambers
Peninsula Corporate Park
Ganpatrao Kadam Marg
Lower Parel, Mumbai 400 013
Maharashtra, India
Tel: +91 22 2496 4455

Level 1 & 2, Max Towers
Plot No. C-001/A/1
Sector 16B, Noida 201 301
Gautam Buddha Nagar
Uttar Pradesh, India
Tel: +91 120 669 9000

Statutory Auditors to our Company

B S R & Co. LLP

Chartered Accountants
14th Floor, Central Wing B Wing and North C Wing
Nesco IT Park 4, Nesco Center
Western Express Highway
Goregaon (East)
Mumbai 400 063
Maharashtra, India
Tel: +91 22 6257 1000
Email: asuvarna@bsraffiliates.com
Firm Registration Number: 101248W/W-100022
Peer Review Certificate Number: 014196

There has been no change in our auditors in the last three years, except as disclosed below:

Particulars	Date of change	Reason for change
B S R & Co. LLP Chartered Accountants 14th Floor, Central Wing B Wing and North C Wing Nesco IT Park 4, Nesco Center Western Express Highway Goregaon (East) Mumbai 400 063 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 6257 1000 Email: asuvarna@bsraffiliates.com Firm Registration Number: 101248W/W-100022 Peer Review Certificate Number: 014196	September 24, 2021	Appointment until the conclusion of the AGM to be held in 2024
Varma and Varma Chartered Accountants	September 23, 2021	Completion of term

Particulars	Date of change	Reason for change
Unit No.101, Option Primo, Plot No. X-21 MIDC Road No.21 Andheri (East) Mumbai- 400 093 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 28395837 Email: mumbai@varmaandvarma.com Firm Registration Number: 004532S Peer Review Certificate Number: 011759		

There has been no change in our statutory auditors before the completion of the appointed term in any of the past five Fiscals.

Registrar to the Offer

Link Intime India Private Limited

C-101, 1st Floor, 247 Park
L.B.S. Marg, Vikhroli West
Mumbai 400 083
Maharashtra, India
Tel: +91 22 4918 6000
E-mail: fedbankfinancialservices.ipo@linkintime.co.in
Investor grievance e-mail: fedbankfinancialservices.ipo@linkintime.co.in
Website: www.linkintime.co.in
Contact Person: Shanti Gopalkrishnan
SEBI Registration No.: INR000004058

Bankers to the Offer

Escrow Collection Bank and Refund Bank

Axis Bank Limited

Axis House, 6th Floor, C-2
Wadia International Centre
Pandurang Budhkar Marg, Worli
Mumbai 400 025
Maharashtra, India
Contact Person: Vishal M. Lade
Tel: 022 2425 3672
E-mail: vishal.lade@axisbank.com
Website: www.axisbank.com
SEBI Registration No.: INB100000017

Public Offer Account Bank

ICICI Bank Limited

Capital Market Division
5th Floor, HT Parekh Marg
Churchgate
Mumbai 400 020
Maharashtra, India
Contact Person: Varun Badai
Tel: 022 6805 2182
E-mail: ipocmg@icicibank.com
Website: www.icicibank.com
SEBI Registration No.: INB100000004

Sponsor Banks

Axis Bank Limited

Axis House, 6th Floor, C-2
Wadia International Centre
Pandurang Budhkar Marg, Worli
Mumbai 400 025
Maharashtra, India

Contact Person: Vishal M. Lade
Tel: 022 2425 3672
E-mail: vishal.lade@axisbank.com
Website: www.axisbank.com
SEBI Registration No.: INB100000017

ICICI Bank Limited
Capital Market Division
5th Floor, HT Parekh Marg
Churchgate
Mumbai 400 020
Maharashtra, India
Contact Person: Varun Badai
Tel: 022 6805 2182
E-mail: ipocmg@icicibank.com
Website: www.icicibank.com
SEBI Registration No.: INB100000004

Bankers to the Company

DCB Bank Limited
Peninsula Business Park, Tower A
6th Floor, Lower Parel
Mumbai 400 013
Maharashtra, India
Tel: +91 22 6684 7187
E-mail: Mrugendra.joglekar@dcbbank.com
Website: www.dcbbank.com
Contact Person: Mrugendra Shrikant Joglekar

Dhanlaxmi Bank Limited
Shanmugam Road Branch, Ground Floor
Dhanlaxmi Buildings, Near A R Camp
Marine Drive, Shanmugam Road S O
Ernakulam 682 031
Kerala, India
Tel: 0484 2375259
E-mail: dlb.shanmugamroadernakulam@dhanbank.co.in
Website: www.dhanbank.com
Contact Person: Binoy V G

Indian Overseas Bank
101, Naman Centre
G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex
Mumbai
Maharashtra, India
Tel: +91 22 4602 2186
E-mail: Iob2998@iob.in
Website: www.iob.in
Contact Person: Kumar Pratik

HDFC Bank Limited
4th Floor, Tower B
Peninsula Business Park, Lower Parel
Mumbai
Maharashtra India
Tel: +91 96918 53628
E-mail: aayush.goyal@hdfcbank.com
Contact Person: Aayush Goyal

Designated Intermediaries

Self-Certified Syndicate Banks

The banks registered with SEBI, which offer the facility of ASBA services, (i) in relation to ASBA, where the Bid Amount was blocked by authorising an SCSB, a list of which is available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=34 and updated from time to time and at such other websites as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time, (ii) in relation to UPI Bidders using the UPI Mechanism, a list of which is available on the website of SEBI at <https://sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=40> or such other website as updated from time to time.

Self-Certified Syndicate Banks and mobile applications enabled for Unified Payments Interface Mechanism

In accordance with SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/76 dated June 28, 2019 and SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/85 dated July 26, 2019, and SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/45 dated April 5, 2022 read with other applicable UPI Circulars, UPI Bidders Bidding through UPI Mechanism could apply through the SCSBs and mobile applications, using UPI handles, whose name appears on the SEBI website. A list of SCSBs and mobile applications, which, are live for applying in public issues using UPI mechanism is provided in the list available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=43 and updated from time to time and at such other websites as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time.

Syndicate Self-Certified Syndicate Banks' Branches

In relation to Bids (other than Bids by Anchor Investor) submitted under the ASBA process to a member of the Syndicate, the list of branches of the SCSBs at the Specified Locations named by the respective SCSBs to receive deposits of Bid cum Application Forms from the members of the Syndicate is available on the website of the SEBI (<http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes>) and updated from time to time. For more information on such branches collecting Bid cum Application Forms from the Syndicate at Specified Locations, see the website of the SEBI <http://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognised=yes> as updated from time to time.

Registered Brokers

The list of the Registered Brokers eligible to accept ASBA forms, including details such as postal address, telephone number and e-mail address, is provided on the websites of BSE and NSE at www.bseindia.com/Markets/PublicIssues/brokercentres_new.aspx and www.nseindia.com/products/content/equities/ipos/ipo_mem_terminal.htm, respectively, as updated from time to time.

Registrar and Share Transfer Agents

The list of the RTAs eligible to accept ASBA Forms at the Designated RTA Locations, including details such as address, telephone number and e-mail address, is provided on the websites of Stock Exchanges at www.bseindia.com/Static/Markets/PublicIssues/RtaDp.aspx and www.nseindia.com/products/content/equities/ipos/asba_procedures.htm, respectively, as updated from time to time.

Collecting Depository Participants

The list of the CDPs eligible to accept ASBA Forms at the Designated CDP Locations, including details such as name and contact details, is provided on the websites of BSE at www.bseindia.com/Static/Markets/PublicIssues/RtaDp.aspx and on the website of NSE at www.nseindia.com/products/content/equities/ipos/asba_procedures.htm, as updated from time to time.

Experts to the Offer

Except as stated below, our Company has not obtained any expert opinions:

Our Company has received written consent dated November 16, 2023 from B S R & Co. LLP, Chartered Accountants, to include their name as required under Section 26(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with SEBI ICDR Regulations, in this Prospectus and as an “expert” as defined under Section 2(38) of the Companies Act, 2013 to the extent and in their capacity as our Statutory Auditors, holding a valid peer review certificate from ICAI, and in respect of their (i) examination report dated September 5, 2023 on our Restated Financial Information; and (ii) their report dated November 16, 2023 on the statement of possible special tax benefits in this Prospectus and such consent has not been withdrawn as on the date of this Prospectus. However, the term “expert” shall not be construed to mean an “expert” as defined under the U.S. Securities Act.

Our Company has received written consent dated November 16, 2023 from M/s R U Kamath & Co, Chartered Accountants, independent chartered accountants, holding a valid peer review certificate from ICAI, to include their name as an “expert” as defined under sections 2(38) and 26 of the Companies Act and such consent has not been withdrawn as on the date of this Prospectus.

Monitoring Agency

Our Company has appointed ICRA Limited as the monitoring agency in accordance with Regulation 41 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

Appraising Entity

None of the objects for which the Net Proceeds will be utilised have been appraised by any agency.

Credit Rating

As this is an offering of Equity Shares, there is no credit rating required for the Offer.

IPO Grading

No credit agency registered with SEBI has been appointed in respect of obtaining grading for the Offer.

Trustees

As this is an offering of Equity Shares, the appointment of trustees is not required.

Green Shoe Option

No green shoe option is contemplated under the Offer.

Inter-se allocation of responsibilities

The following table sets forth the inter-se allocation of responsibilities for various activities among the Book Running Lead Managers:

S. No.	Activity	Responsibility	Coordinator
1.	Capital structuring, due diligence of the Company including its operations/management/business plans/legal etc. Drafting and design of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus, Red Herring Prospectus, Prospectus, abridged prospectus and application form. The BRLMs shall ensure compliance with stipulated requirements and completion of prescribed formalities with the Stock Exchanges, RoC and SEBI including finalisation of Prospectus and RoC filing	I-Sec, JM Financial, BNPP	I-Sec
2.	Drafting and approval of all statutory advertisement	I-Sec, JM Financial, BNPP	I-Sec
3.	Drafting and approval of all publicity material other than statutory advertisement as mentioned above including corporate advertising, brochure, etc. and filing of media compliance report	I-Sec, JM Financial, BNPP, Equirus*	JM Financial
4.	Appointment of intermediaries – Registrar to the Offer and advertising agency, including coordination of all agreements to be entered into with such intermediaries	I-Sec, JM Financial, BNPP	I-Sec
5.	Appointment of intermediaries – Banker(s) to the Offer, Sponsor Banks, printer and other intermediaries, including coordination of all agreements to be entered into with such intermediaries	I-Sec, JM Financial, BNPP	BNPP
6.	International institutional marketing of the Offer, which will cover, inter alia: - marketing strategy; - preparation of road show presentation and frequently asked questions - Finalizing the list and division of investors for one-to-one meetings; and - Finalizing road show and investor meeting schedule	I-Sec, JM Financial, BNPP Equirus*	BNPP
7.	Domestic institutional marketing of the Offer, which will cover, inter alia: - marketing strategy; - Finalizing the list and division of investors for one-to-one meetings; and - Finalizing road show and investor meeting schedule	I-Sec, JM Financial, BNPP, Equirus*	I-Sec
8.	Conduct non-institutional marketing of the Offer, which will cover, inter-alia: - Finalising media, marketing and public relations strategy; - Formulating strategies for marketing to Non-Institutional Investors	I-Sec, JM Financial, BNPP, Equirus*	JM Financial
9.	Retail marketing of the Offer, which will cover, inter alia, - Finalising media, marketing and public relations strategy including list of frequently asked questions at retail road shows; - Finalising centres for holding conferences for brokers, etc.; - Follow-up on distribution of publicity and Offer material including application form, the Prospectus and deciding on the quantum of the Offer material; and - Finalising collection centres	I-Sec, JM Financial, BNPP, Equirus*	Equirus*
10.	Coordination with Stock Exchanges for book building software, bidding terminals, mock trading, payment of 1% security deposit, anchor coordination, anchor CAN and intimation of anchor allocation	I-Sec, JM Financial, BNPP	BNPP
11.	Managing the book and finalization of pricing in consultation with the Company and the Selling Shareholders	I-Sec, JM Financial, BNPP	BNPP
12.	Post-Offer activities, which shall involve essential follow-up with Bankers to the Offer and SCSBs to get quick estimates of collection and advising Company about the closure of the Offer, based on correct figures, finalisation of the basis of allotment or weeding out of multiple applications, listing of instruments, dispatch of certificates or demat credit and refunds, payment of STT on behalf of the Selling Shareholders and coordination with various agencies connected with the post-Offer activity such as Registrar to the Offer, Bankers to the Offer, Sponsor Banks, SCSBs including responsibility for underwriting arrangements, as applicable. Coordinating with Stock Exchanges and SEBI for submission of all post-Offer reports including the initial and final post-Offer report to SEBI, release of 1% security deposit post closure of the Offer	I-Sec, JM Financial, BNPP	JM Financial

*Equirus has signed the due diligence certificate and has been disclosed as a BRLM for the Offer. As on the date of this Prospectus, our Promoter holds 19.67% of the equity share capital of Equirus. Accordingly, Equirus and our Company are associates in terms of the SEBI Merchant Bankers Regulations. Accordingly, in compliance with the proviso to Regulation 21A(1) of the SEBI Merchant Bankers Regulations read with Regulation 23(3) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, Equirus was involved only in the marketing of the Offer.

Book Building Process

Book Building Process, in the context of the Offer, refers to the process of collection of Bids from investors on the basis of the Red Herring Prospectus, the Bid cum Application Forms and the Revision Forms within the Price Band. The Price Band and

minimum Bid Lot size was decided by our Company in consultation with the BRLMs, and advertised in all editions of The Financial Express, an English national daily newspaper and all editions of Jansatta, a Hindi national daily newspaper and the Mumbai edition of Navshakti, a Marathi daily newspaper (Marathi being the regional language of Maharashtra, where our Registered and Corporate Office is located), each with wide circulation, at least two Working Days prior to the Bid/ Offer Opening Date and was made available to the Stock Exchanges for the purpose of uploading on their respective websites. The Offer Price and the Employee Discount, was determined by our Company in consultation with the BRLMs after the Bid/ Offer Closing Date.

For further details on method and process of Bidding, see “Offer Structure” and “Offer Procedure” on pages 461 and 465, respectively.

All Bidders, except Anchor Investors, were mandatorily required to use the ASBA process for participating in the Offer by providing details of their respective ASBA Account in which the corresponding Bid Amount was blocked by SCSBs, or in the case of UPI Bidders, by using the UPI Mechanism. In addition to this, the UPI Bidders participated through the ASBA process by either (a) providing the details of their respective ASBA Account in which the corresponding Bid Amount was blocked by the SCSBs; or (b) through the UPI Mechanism. Anchor Investors were not permitted to participate in the Offer through the ASBA process.

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, QIBs and Non-Institutional Bidders were not permitted to withdraw their Bid(s) or lower the size of their Bid(s) (in terms of quantity of Equity Shares or the Bid Amount) at any stage. Retail Individual Bidders and Eligible Employees Bidding in the Employee Reservation Portion (subject to the Bid Amount being up to ₹ 200,000) could revise their Bid(s) during the Bid/ Offer Period and withdraw their Bid(s) until the Bid/ Offer Closing Date. Anchor Investors were not allowed to revise or withdraw their Bids after the Anchor Investor Bidding Date. Except for Allocation to Retail Individual Bidders, Non-Institutional Bidders and the Anchor Investors, allocation in the Offer was on a proportionate basis.

Each Bidder by submitting a Bid in the Offer, was deemed to have acknowledged the above restrictions and the terms of the Offer. The Book Building Process under the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the Bidding Process are subject to change from time to time. Bidders are advised to make their own judgment about an investment through this process prior to submitting a Bid.

Illustration of Book Building and Price Discovery Process

For an illustration of the Book Building Process and the price discovery process, see “Offer Procedure” on page 465.

Underwriting Agreement

Our Company and each of the Selling Shareholders entered into an Underwriting Agreement with the Underwriters for the Equity Shares proposed to be issued and offered in the Offer. The extent of underwriting obligations and the Bids to be underwritten by each Underwriter shall be as per the Underwriting Agreement. The Underwriting Agreement is dated November 25, 2023. Pursuant to the terms of the Underwriting Agreement, the obligations of each of the Underwriters will be several and will be subject to certain conditions specified therein.

The Underwriters have indicated their intention to underwrite the following number of Equity Shares which they shall subscribe to on account of rejection of bids, either by themselves or by procuring subscription, at a price which shall not be less than the Offer Price, pursuant to the Underwriting Agreement:

Name, Address, Telephone Number and Email Address of the Underwriters	Indicative Number of Equity Shares to be Underwritten	Amount Underwritten (₹ in million)
ICICI Securities Limited ICICI Venture House Appasaheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai 400 025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 6807 7100 E-mail: fedfina.ipo@icicisecurities.com	19,518,453	2,732.58
BNP Paribas BNP Paribas House 1-North Avenue, Maker Maxity Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E) Mumbai 400 051 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 3370 4000 E-mail: DL.Fedfina.IPO@bnpparibas.com	19,518,353	2,732.57
Equirus Capital Private Limited* 12th Floor, C Wing	19,518,352	2,732.57

Name, Address, Telephone Number and Email Address of the Underwriters	Indicative Number of Equity Shares to be Underwritten	Amount Underwritten (₹ in million)
Marathon Futurex N M Joshi Marg, Lower Parel Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4332 0700 <i>Equirus has signed the due diligence certificate and has been disclosed as a BRLM for the Offer. Equirus and our Company are associates in terms of the SEBI Merchant Bankers Regulations. Accordingly, in compliance with the proviso to Regulation 21A(1) of the SEBI Merchant Bankers Regulations read with Regulation 23(3) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, Equirus was involved only in the marketing of the Offer.</i>		
JM Financial Limited 7th Floor, Cnergy Appasaheb Marathe Marg Prabhadevi Mumbai 400 025 Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 6630 3030 E-mail: fedfina.ipo@jmfl.com	19,518,352	2,732.57
Equirus Securities Private Limited A – 2102 B, 21 st Floor, A Wing Marathon Futurex, N.M. Joshi Marg Lower Parel Mumbai 400 013 Maharashtra, India Contact Person: Shital Tamrakar Tel: 022 4332 0600 E-mail: equirus_compliance@equirus.com	100	0.01
JM Financial Services Limited Ground Floor, 2, 3&4, Kamanwala Chambers Sir P.M. Road, Fort Mumbai 400 001 Maharashtra, India Contact Person: T.N. Kumar/ Sona Verghese Tel: +91 22 6136 3400 E-mail: tn.kumar@jmfl.com /sona.verghese@jmfl.com	100	0.01
Sharekhan Limited The Ruby 18th Floor 29 Senapati Bapat Marg, Dadar (West) Mumbai 400 028 Maharashtra, India Contact Person: Pravin Darji Tel: 022 6750 2000 E-mail: pravin@sharekhan.com	100	0.01

The abovementioned underwriting commitments are indicative and will be finalised after finalisation of the Basis of Allotment and actual allocation in accordance with provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

In the opinion of our Board (based on representation made to our Company by the Underwriters), the resources of the abovementioned Underwriters are sufficient to enable them to discharge their respective underwriting obligations in full. The abovementioned Underwriters are registered with the SEBI under Section 12(1) of the SEBI Act or registered as brokers with the Stock Exchanges. Our Board, at its meeting held on November 25, 2023 has accepted and entered into the Underwriting Agreement mentioned above on behalf of our Company.

Allocation among the Underwriters may not necessarily be in proportion to their underwriting commitment set forth in the table above.

Notwithstanding the above table, the Underwriters shall be severally responsible for ensuring payment with respect to the Equity Shares allocated to investors respectively procured by them in accordance with the Underwriting Agreement. In the event of any default in payment, the respective Underwriter, in addition to other obligations defined in the Underwriting Agreement, will also be required to procure subscribers for or subscribe to the Equity Shares to the extent of the defaulted amount in accordance with the Underwriting Agreement. The extent of underwriting obligations and the Bids to be underwritten in the Offer shall be as per the Underwriting Agreement.

CAPITAL STRUCTURE

The share capital of our Company as at the date of this Prospectus is set forth below:

(in ₹, except share data)			
S. No.	Particulars	Aggregate value at face value	Aggregate value at Offer Price ^{*#}
A	AUTHORISED SHARE CAPITAL⁽¹⁾		
	990,000,000 Equity Shares of face value of ₹ 10 each	9,900,000,000	-
	10,000,000 Preference Shares of face value ₹ 10 each	100,000,000	-
B	ISSUED, SUBSCRIBED AND PAID-UP SHARE CAPITAL BEFORE THE OFFER		
	326,075,940 Equity Shares of face value ₹ 10 each	3,260,759,400	-
C	PRESENT OFFER IN TERMS OF THIS PROSPECTUS⁽³⁾		
	Offer of 78,073,810 Equity Shares ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	780,738,100	10,930,333,400
	<i>of which</i>		
	Fresh Issue of 42,912,087* Equity Shares aggregating to ₹ 6,000.00* [^] million ⁽³⁾	429,120,870	60,076,921,800
	Offer for Sale of 35,161,723* Equity Shares aggregating to ₹ 4,922.64* million ⁽⁴⁾	351,617,230	49,226,412,200
	<i>The Offer includes:</i>		
	Employee Reservation Portion of 769,230* Equity Shares aggregating to ₹ 100 [^] million ⁽⁵⁾	7,692,300	1,076,922,000
	Net Offer of 77,304,580* Equity Shares	773,045,800	10,822,641,200
D	ISSUED, SUBSCRIBED AND PAID-UP SHARE CAPITAL AFTER THE OFFER		
	368,988,027 Equity Shares of face value of ₹ 10 each	3,689,880,270	516,583,237,800
E	SECURITIES PREMIUM ACCOUNT		
	Before the Offer		5,488,579,338.29
	After the Offer		11,059,458,468.29

* Subject to finalisation of Basis of Allotment.

Calculated at Offer Price without adjusting for Employee Discount.

[^] After Employee Discount.

- (1) For details in relation to the changes in the authorised share capital of our Company, see "History and Certain Corporate Matters – Amendments to the Memorandum of Association" on page 246.
- (2) The Offer has been authorised by a resolution of our Board dated June 21, 2023. The Fresh Issue has been authorised by a resolutions of our Board dated July 26, 2023 and November 6, 2023, and a special resolution of our Shareholders dated July 21, 2023. Our Board has taken on record the affirmative consent of the Selling Shareholders for the Offer under the SHA pursuant to its resolution dated July 17, 2023. Further, our Board has taken on record the approval for the Offer for Sale by the Selling Shareholders pursuant to its resolution dated November 6, 2023.
- (3) Each of the Selling Shareholders severally confirm that the Offered Shares have been held by them for a period of at least one year prior to the date of filing of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus in accordance with Regulation 8 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and accordingly, are eligible for the Offer in accordance with the provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations. For details of authorisations for the Offer for Sale, see "Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures" on page 439.
- (4) In the event of under-subscription in the Employee Reservation Portion (if any), the unsubscribed portion could have been made available for allocation and Allotment, proportionately to all Eligible Employees who had Bid in excess of ₹ 200,000 (net of Employee Discount), subject to the maximum value of Allotment made to such Eligible Employee not exceeding ₹ 500,000 (net of Employee Discount). The unsubscribed portion, if any, in the Employee Reservation Portion (after allocation of up to ₹ 500,000), could have been added to the Net Offer. For further details, see "Offer Structure" on page 461.

Notes to the Capital Structure

1. Share capital history of our Company

a. Equity share capital

The history of the Equity Share capital of our Company is set forth below:

Date of allotment of Equity Shares*	Number of Equity Shares allotted	Face value per Equity Share (in ₹)	Issue price per equity share (in ₹)	Nature of allotment	Nature of consideration	Cumulative number of Equity Shares	Cumulative paid-up Equity Share capital	Name of allottees/ shareholders
April 17, 1995	700	10	10	Allotment pursuant to initial subscription to the Memorandum of Association	Cash	700	7,000	100 Equity Shares were allotted to M.P.K. Nair, 100 Equity Shares were allotted to A.R. Sankaranarayanan, 100 Equity Shares were allotted to K.T. Chandy, 100 Equity Shares were allotted to K.M. Noordin Mather, 100 Equity Shares were allotted to P.S. Menon, 100 Equity Shares were allotted to T.V. Antony and 100 Equity Shares were allotted to K.M. Chandy, on behalf of and as nominees of our Promoter.
1995-1996*	4,999,300	10	10	Further allotment	Cash	5,000,000	50,000,000	4,999,300 Equity Shares were allotted to The Federal Bank Limited.
May 22, 1997*	10,000,000	10	10	Further allotment	Cash	15,000,000	150,000,000	10,000,000 Equity Shares were allotted to The Federal Bank Limited.
March 5, 2001*	Pursuant to a resolution of our Shareholders dated October 28, 2000 and an order of the High Court of Kerala dated February 12, 2001, passed pursuant to the petition filed by our Company on November 18, 2000, the issued and paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company was reduced by ₹145,000,000 from ₹150,000,000 comprising 15,000,000 Equity Shares of face value ₹ 10 each to ₹ 5,000,000 comprising 500,000 Equity Shares of face value ₹ 10 each, by diminishing the number of Equity Shares held by our Promoter to the extent of ₹145,000,000 and cancelling the said Equity Shares from the issued and paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company, being in excess of the requirements of our Company to our Promoter as the principal shareholder and beneficial owner of the entirety of the paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company.							
July 5, 2007*	9,500,000	10	10	Further allotment	Cash	10,000,000	100,000,000	9,500,000 Equity Shares were allotted to The Federal Bank Limited.
December 30, 2010*	25,000,000	10	10	Further allotment	Cash	35,000,000	350,000,000	25,000,000 Equity Shares were allotted to The Federal Bank Limited.
September 3, 2011*	35,000,000	10	10	Further allotment	Cash	70,000,000	700,000,000	35,000,000 Equity Shares were allotted to The Federal Bank

Date of allotment of Equity Shares*	Number of Equity Shares allotted	Face value per Equity Share (in ₹)	Issue price per equity share (in ₹)	Nature of allotment	Nature of consideration	Cumulative number of Equity Shares	Cumulative paid-up Equity Share capital	Name of allottees/ shareholders
								Limited.
February 15, 2012*	120,000,000	10	10	Further allotment	Cash	190,000,000	1,900,000,000	120,000,000 Equity Shares were allotted to The Federal Bank Limited.
November 13, 2018	40,042,500	10	42.11	Preferential allotment	Cash	230,042,500	2,300,425,000	40,042,500 Equity Shares were allotted to True North Fund VI LLP.
September 27, 2019	26,714,257	10	42.11	Preferential allotment	Cash	256,756,757	2,567,567,570	26,714,257 Equity Shares were allotted to True North Fund VI LLP.
March 30, 2020	16,666,668	10	48	Rights issue	Cash	273,423,425	2,734,234,250	12,333,334 Equity Shares were allotted to The Federal Bank Limited and 4,333,334 Equity Shares were allotted to True North Fund VI LLP.
October 13, 2020	16,500,000	10	48	Rights issue	Cash	289,923,425	2,899,234,250	12,210,000 Equity Shares were allotted to The Federal Bank Limited and 4,290,000 Equity Shares were allotted to True North Fund VI LLP.
April 21, 2021	12,000	10	30	Exercise of stock options	Cash	289,935,425	2,899,354,250	12,000 Equity Shares were allotted to B. Sivakumar pursuant to exercise of stock options granted under ESOP 2018.
June 29, 2021	28,571,450	10	70	Rights issue	Cash	318,506,875	3,185,068,750	21,141,998 Equity Shares were allotted to The Federal Bank Limited, 7,428,270 Equity Shares were allotted to True North Fund VI LLP and 1,182 Equity Shares were allotted to B. Sivakumar.
November 13, 2021	120,000	10	30	Exercise of stock	Cash	318,626,875	3,186,268,750	40,000 Equity Shares

Date of allotment of Equity Shares*	Number of Equity Shares allotted	Face value per Equity Share (in ₹)	Issue price per equity share (in ₹)	Nature of allotment	Nature of consideration	Cumulative number of Equity Shares	Cumulative paid-up Equity Share capital	Name of allottees/ shareholders
				options				were allotted to Amit Gupta, 40,000 Equity Shares were allotted to Aliasad Ansari and 40,000 Equity Shares were allotted to Shekaar Subramanian pursuant to exercise of stock options granted under ESOP 2018.
December 22, 2021	91,000	10	42.11	Exercise of stock options	Cash	318,717,875	3,187,178,750	51,000 Equity Shares were allotted to Sivakumar Nadipati and 40,000 Equity Shares were allotted to Ashish Gautam pursuant to exercise of stock options granted under ESOP 2018.
December 22, 2021	40,000	10	30	Exercise of stock options	Cash	318,757,875	3,187,578,750	40,000 Equity Shares were allotted to Paramjit Chawla pursuant to exercise of stock options granted under ESOP 2018.
February 14, 2022	2,729,730	10	42.10	Conversion of OCRPS	Cash	321,487,605	3,214,876,050	2,729,730 Equity Shares were allotted to Anil Kothuri pursuant to conversion of 2,729,730 OCRPS. For further details, see “History and Certain Corporate Matters – Shareholders’ agreements – Notice cum Waiver Letter dated February 7, 2022 from The Federal Bank Limited and True North Fund VI LLP” on page 250.
March 28, 2022	10,000	10	30	Exercise of stock options	Cash	321,497,605	3,214,976,050	10,000 Equity Shares were allotted to Sudeep Agrawal pursuant to

Date of allotment of Equity Shares*	Number of Equity Shares allotted	Face value per Equity Share (in ₹)	Issue price per equity share (in ₹)	Nature of allotment	Nature of consideration	Cumulative number of Equity Shares	Cumulative paid-up Equity Share capital	Name of allottees/ shareholders
								exercise of stock options granted under ESOP 2018.
March 28, 2022	20,000	10	48	Exercise of stock options	Cash	321,517,605	3,215,176,050	20,000 Equity Shares were allotted to Sudeep Agrawal pursuant to exercise of stock options granted under ESOP 2018.
May 6, 2022	30,000	10	30	Exercise of stock options	Cash	321,547,605	3,215,476,050	30,000 Equity Shares were allotted to Sudeep Agrawal pursuant to exercise of stock options granted under ESOP 2018.
July 21, 2022	60,000	10	30	Exercise of stock options	Cash	321,607,605	3,216,076,050	20,000 Equity Shares were allotted to Aliasad M. Ansari, 20,000 Equity Shares were allotted to Sudeep Agrawal and 20,000 Equity Shares were allotted to Shekaar Subramanian pursuant to exercise of stock options granted under ESOP 2018.
July 21, 2022	29,000	10	42.11	Exercise of stock options	Cash	321,636,605	3,216,366,050	29,000 Equity Shares were allotted to Sivakumar Nandipati pursuant to exercise of stock options granted under ESOP 2018.
July 21, 2022	260,000	10	48	Exercise of stock options	Cash	321,896,605	3,218,966,050	260,000 Equity Shares were allotted to C.V. Ganesh pursuant to exercise of stock options granted under ESOP 2018.
October 17, 2022	15,000	10	42.11	Exercise of stock options	Cash	321,911,605	3,219,116,050	15,000 Equity Shares were allotted to Jagadeesh Rao pursuant to exercise of stock

Date of allotment of Equity Shares*	Number of Equity Shares allotted	Face value per Equity Share (in ₹)	Issue price per equity share (in ₹)	Nature of allotment	Nature of consideration	Cumulative number of Equity Shares	Cumulative paid-up Equity Share capital	Name of allottees/ shareholders
								options granted under ESOP 2018.
July 11, 2023	246,000	10	48	Exercise of stock options	Cash	322,157,605	3,221,576,050	226,000 Equity Shares were allotted to C.V. Ganesh and 20,000 Equity Shares were allotted to Sudeep Agrawal pursuant to exercise of stock options granted under ESOP 2018.
July 11, 2023	320,000	10	30	Exercise of stock options	Cash	322,477,605	3,224,776,050	300,000 Equity Shares were allotted to Shardul Kadam and 20,000 Equity Shares were allotted to Sudeep Agrawal pursuant to exercise of stock options granted under ESOP 2018.
August 10, 2023	420,000	10	30	Exercise of stock options	Cash	322,897,605	3,228,976,050	40,000 Equity Shares were allotted to Amit Suresh Gupta, 20,000 Equity Shares were allotted to Shekaar Subramanian, 300,000 Equity Shares were allotted to Shardul Kadam, 20,000 Equity Shares were allotted to Ali Asad Ansari and 40,000 were allotted to Paramjit Singh Chawla pursuant to exercise of stock options granted under ESOP 2018.
August 10, 2023	719,000	10	42.11	Exercise of stock options	Cash	323,616,605	3,236,166,050	360,000 Equity Shares to were allotted to Vikas Mohan Srivastava, 44,000 Equity Shares were allotted to Siva Kumar Nandipati, 200,000 Equity Shares

Date of allotment of Equity Shares*	Number of Equity Shares allotted	Face value per Equity Share (in ₹)	Issue price per equity share (in ₹)	Nature of allotment	Nature of consideration	Cumulative number of Equity Shares	Cumulative paid-up Equity Share capital	Name of allottees/ shareholders
								were allotted to Sureshkumar Kunnath, 15,000 Equity Shares were allotted to Ashish Gautam and 100,000 Equity Shares were allotted to Ramchandar R pursuant to exercise of stock options granted under ESOP 2018.
August 10, 2023	54,000	10	48	Exercise of stock options	Cash	323,670,605	3,236,706,050	54,000 Equity Shares were allotted to C.V. Ganesh pursuant to exercise of stock options granted under ESOP 2018.
August 10, 2023	271,502	10	72.37	Exercise of stock options	Cash	323,942,107	3,239,421,070	As per the list of allottees mentioned below. #
October 27, 2023	548,000	10	42.11	Exercise of stock options	Cash	324,490,107	3,244,901,070	45,000 Equity Shares were allotted to Jagadeesh Rao Janardan, 140,000 Equity Shares were allotted to Ramchandar R, 143,000 Equity Shares were allotted to Anila Rajneesh and 220,000 Equity Shares to K. Sureshkumar pursuant to exercise of stock options granted under ESOP 2018.
October 27, 2023	245,000	10	48	Exercise of stock options	Cash	324,735,107	3,247,351,070	45,000 Equity Shares were allotted to Ramchandar R and 200,000 Equity Shares were allotted to Siddharth K. pursuant to exercise of stock options granted under ESOP 2018.
October 27, 2023	674,166	10	72.37	Exercise of stock options	Cash	325,409,273	3,254,092,730	7,500 Equity Shares were allotted to Milind

Date of allotment of Equity Shares*	Number of Equity Shares allotted	Face value per Equity Share (in ₹)	Issue price per equity share (in ₹)	Nature of allotment	Nature of consideration	Cumulative number of Equity Shares	Cumulative paid-up Equity Share capital	Name of allottees/ shareholders
								Suresh Chaulkar and 666,666 Equity Shares were allotted to Anil Kothuri pursuant to exercise of stock options granted under ESOP 2018.
November 1, 2023	666,667	10	72.37	Exercise of stock options	Cash	326,075,940	3,260,759,400	666,667 Equity Shares were allotted to Anil Kothuri pursuant to exercise of stock options granted under ESOP Plan 2018.

* Certain corporate and secretarial records of our Company, including the board resolutions and Roc filings, are not traceable by our Company, or with the RoC, in connection with the allotment of equity shares for certain allotments. For further details, see “Risk Factors – 38. There may be certain inadvertent discrepancies in our secretarial filings and/ or corporate records. We cannot assure you that no legal proceedings or regulatory actions will be initiated against us in the future in relation to any such discrepancies.” on page 53. Accordingly, certain details in relation to the allotments made during this period, including the list of allottees, cannot be ascertained.

7,500 Equity Shares were allotted to Abhishek Lohia, 7,500 Equity Shares were allotted to Vishal Kishore Mirchandani, 14,062 Equity Shares were allotted to Kuldip Mukundrao Deshmukh, 50,000 Equity Shares were allotted to Vikas Mohan Srivastava, 18,750 Equity Shares were allotted to Abhijit Rai, 4,687 Equity Shares were allotted to Deepak Vasant Sangani, 12,500 Equity Shares were allotted to Chandra Prakash Singh, 4,687 Equity Shares were allotted to Sachin S. Trivedi, 7,500 Equity Shares were allotted to Karan Malhotra, 7,500 Equity Shares were allotted to Piyush Singh, 8,000 Equity Shares were allotted to Awadhesh Jaiswal, 7,500 Equity Shares were allotted to Gurkirpal Singh Kathuria, 4,688 Equity Shares were allotted to Shobi Vennengot Gopinath, 1,750 Equity Shares were allotted to Varun Bhardwaj, 2,000 Equity Shares were allotted to Jainish Dilipkumar Shah, 18,750 Equity Shares were allotted to Shailendra Shankarsa Wade, 7,500 Equity Shares were allotted to Ravindra Chiranghattu Menon, 1,875 Equity Shares were allotted to Jagdish Bachumal Adwani, 2,812 Equity Shares were allotted to Mansi Sunil Agrawal, 12,500 Equity Shares were allotted to R.S. Ramesh, 7,500 Equity Shares were allotted to Pittala Ram Prasad, 3,750 Equity Shares were allotted to Mallappa Vajramatti, 7,500 Equity Shares were allotted to Sourabh Khattar, 5,500 Equity Shares were allotted to Gaurav Jaiswal, 7,500 Equity Shares were allotted to Pankaj Bhimsen Singh, 7,500 Equity Shares were allotted to Akshat Arunkumar Jain, 5,000 Equity Shares were allotted to Devendra Vyas, 3,750 Equity Shares were allotted to Bhaskar N. Reddy, 3,750 Equity Shares were allotted to Amitkumar Durlabhkhair Tandel, 4,687 Equity Shares were allotted to Satya Ramesh Dulam, 3,750 Equity Shares were allotted to Amol Radhakishan Sonwane, 4,687 Equity Shares were allotted to Istiyaque Nasir Khan, 4,567 Equity Shares were allotted to Ashitosh Somnath Darade pursuant to exercise of stock options granted under ESOP 2018.

b. Preference Share capital

The history of the Preference Share capital of our Company is set forth below:

Date of allotment of Preference Shares	Number of Preference Shares allotted	Face value per Preference Share (in ₹)	Issue price per Preference Share (in ₹)	Nature of allotment	Nature of consideration	Cumulative number of Preference Shares	Cumulative paid-up Preference Share capital
October 31, 2019	4,729,730	10	42.10	Preferential allotment ⁽¹⁾	Cash	4,729,730	47,297,300

(1) 4,729,730 OCRPS were allotted to Anil Kothuri in accordance with a shareholders' agreement dated October 2019, as amended on October 27, 2020 and February 7, 2022. For further details, see "History and Certain Corporate Matters – Shareholders' agreements – Share subscription cum shareholders' agreement dated October 2019, as amended by the amendment agreement dated October 27, 2020 and by the second amendment agreement dated February 7, 2022 ("OCRPS SHA") among our Company and Anil Kothuri" on page 250.

Pursuant to Board resolutions each dated February 14, 2022, 2,000,000 OCRPS were redeemed by our Company for an aggregate amount of ₹ 84.20 million and 2,729,730 OCRPS were converted into 2,729,730 Equity Shares. Accordingly, there are no outstanding OCRPS as on the date of this Prospectus.

2. Issue of shares through bonus issue or for consideration other than cash or out of revaluation of reserves

Our Company has not issued any Equity Shares through bonus issue or for consideration other than cash, or out of revaluation reserves since incorporation.

3. History of the equity share capital held by our Promoter

As on the date of this Prospectus, our Promoter holds 232,945,716 Equity Shares (including 200 Equity Shares held by Shyam Srinivasan, 100 Equity Shares held by Lakshmanan Venkateswaran, 100 Equity Shares held by Shalini Warriar, one Equity Share held by Samir Pravinbhai Rajdev, one Equity Share held by Ashutosh Khajuria, one Equity Share held by Ajith Kumar K.K., one Equity Share held by Divakar Dixit and one Equity Share held by Sreekanth I. V., on behalf of and as nominees of our Promoter) equivalent to 71.44% of the issued, subscribed and paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company.

a. Build-up of the equity shareholding of our Promoter in our Company

The details regarding the equity shareholding of our Promoter since incorporation of our Company are set forth in the table below.

Date of allotment/transfer and made fully paid-up	Nature of transaction	Number of Equity Shares	Nature of consideration	Face Value per Equity Share (₹)	Issue/ Transfer Price per Equity Share (₹)	Percentage of the pre- Offer Equity Share capital (%)	Percentage of the post- Offer Equity Share capital (%)
The Federal Bank Limited							
April 17, 1995 [#]	Allotment pursuant to initial subscription to the Memorandum of Association	700	Cash	10	10	Negligible	Negligible
1995-1996 [*]	Further allotment	4,999,300	Cash	10	10	1.53	1.35
May 22, 1997 [*]	Further allotment	10,000,000	Cash	10	10	3.07	2.71
March 5, 2001 [*]	Pursuant to a resolution of our Shareholders dated October 28, 2000 and an order of the High Court of Kerala dated February 12, 2001 passed pursuant to the petition filed by our Company on November 18, 2000, the issued and paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company was reduced by ₹145,000,000 from ₹150,000,000 comprising 15,000,000 Equity Shares of face value ₹ 10 each to ₹ 5,000,000 comprising 500,000 Equity Shares of face value ₹ 10 each, by diminishing the number of Equity Shares held by our Promoter to the extent of ₹145,000,000 and cancelling the said Equity Shares from the issued and paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company, being in excess of the requirements of our Company to our Promoter as the principal shareholder and beneficial owner of the entirety of the paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company.						
July 5, 2007 [*]	Further Allotment	9,500,000	Cash	10	10	2.91	2.57

Date of allotment/transfer and made fully paid-up	Nature of transaction	Number of Equity Shares	Nature of consideration	Face Value per Equity Share (₹)	Issue/ Transfer Price per Equity Share (₹)	Percentage of the pre- Offer Equity Share capital (%)	Percentage of the post- Offer Equity Share capital (%)
December 30, 2010*	Further Allotment	25,000,000	Cash	10	10	7.67	6.78
September 3, 2011*	Further Allotment	35,000,000	Cash	10	10	10.73	9.49
February 15, 2012*	Further Allotment	120,000,000	Cash	10	10	36.80	32.52
March 30, 2020	Rights issue	12,333,334	Cash	10	48	3.78	3.34
October 13, 2020	Rights issue	12,210,000	Cash	10	48	3.74	3.31
June 29, 2021	Rights issue	21,141,998	Cash	10	70	6.48	5.73
November 20, 2023	Transfer to SBI Life Insurance Company Limited	(1,112,141)	Cash	10	140	(0.34)	(0.30)
November 20, 2023	Transfer to Star Union Dai-chi Life Insurance Company Limited	(1,627,475)	Cash	10	140	(0.50)	(0.44)

* Certain corporate and secretarial records of our Company, including the board resolutions and RoC filings, are not traceable by our Company, or with the RoC, in connection with the allotment of equity shares for certain allotments. For further details, see "Risk Factors – 38. There may be certain inadvertent discrepancies in our secretarial filings and/ or corporate records. We cannot assure you that no legal proceedings or regulatory actions will be initiated against us in the future in relation to any such discrepancies." on page 53. Accordingly, certain details in relation to the allotments made during this period, including the list of allottees, cannot be ascertained.

#100 Equity Shares were allotted to M.P.K. Nair, 100 Equity Shares were allotted to A.R. Sankaranarayanan, 100 Equity Shares were allotted to K.T. Chandy, 100 Equity Shares were allotted to K.M. Noordin Mather, 100 Equity Shares were allotted to P.S. Menon, 100 Equity Shares were allotted to T.V. Antony and 100 Equity Shares were allotted to K.M. Chandy, on behalf of and as nominees of our Promoter.

b. Details of Promoter's contribution and lock-in

- Pursuant to Regulations 14 and 16 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, as amended, an aggregate of 20% of the fully diluted post- Offer Equity Share capital of our Company held by our Promoter shall be locked in for a period of eighteen months as minimum Promoter's contribution from the date of Allotment or such other period as may be prescribed under the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the shareholding of our Promoter in excess of 20% of the fully diluted post- Offer Equity Share capital shall be locked in for a period of six months from the date of Allotment or such other period as may be prescribed under the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
- Details of the Equity Shares to be locked-in for eighteen months from the date of Allotment as minimum Promoter's contribution are set forth in the table below:

Name of Promoter	Number of Equity Shares locked-in ⁽¹⁾	Date of allotment/ transfer of Equity Shares and when made fully paid-up*	Nature of transaction	Face Value per Equity Share (₹)	Offer/ Acquisition price per Equity Share (₹)	Percentage of the pre- Offer paid-up capital (%)	Percentage of the post- Offer paid-up capital (%)
The Federal Bank Limited	28,112,274	February 15, 2012	Further Allotment	10	10	8.62%	7.62%
The Federal Bank Limited	12,333,334	March 30, 2020	Rights issue	10	48	3.78%	3.34%
The Federal Bank Limited	12,210,000	October 13, 2020	Rights issue	10	48	3.74%	3.31%
The Federal Bank Limited	21,141,998	June 29, 2021	Rights issue	10	70	6.48%	5.73%
Total	73,797,606					22.62%	20.00%

* Subject to finalisation of the basis of allotment.

(1) All Equity Shares allotted to our Promoter were fully paid-up at the time of allotment.

Our Company undertakes that the Equity Shares that are being locked-in will not be ineligible for computation of Promoter's contribution in terms of Regulation 15 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

iii. In this connection, please note that:

- a. The Equity Shares offered for Promoter's contribution do not include (i) Equity Shares acquired in the three immediately preceding years for consideration other than cash and revaluation of assets or capitalisation of intangible assets was involved in such transaction, or (ii) Equity Shares that have resulted from bonus issue by utilization of revaluation reserves or unrealised profits of our Company or resulted from bonus shares issued against Equity Shares, which are otherwise ineligible for computation of minimum Promoter's contribution.
- b. The minimum Promoter's contribution does not include any Equity Shares acquired during the immediately preceding one year at a price lower than the price at which the Equity Shares are being offered to the public in the Offer.
- c. Our Company has not been formed by the conversion of one or more partnership firms or a limited liability partnership firm.
- d. All the Equity Shares held by our Promoter are in dematerialised form.
- e. As on the date of this Prospectus, the Equity Shares held by our Promoter and offered for Promoter's contribution are not subject to any pledge or any other form of encumbrance.

c. *Other lock-in requirements:*

- i. In addition to the 20% of the post-Offer shareholding of our Company held by our Promoter and locked in for eighteen months as specified above, in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the entire pre-Offer equity share capital of our Company will be locked-in for a period of six months from the date of Allotment or such other period as may be prescribed under the SEBI ICDR Regulations, including any unsubscribed portion of the Offer for Sale, except for (i) any Equity Shares held by the employees (whether currently employees or not) of our Company which have been or will be allotted to them under ESOP 2018; (ii) the Equity Shares which are successfully transferred as a part of the Offer for Sale by the Selling Shareholders; (iii) any Equity Shares held by a VCF or Category I AIF or Category II AIF or FVCI, as applicable, provided that such Equity Shares shall be locked in for a period of at least six months from the date of purchase by such shareholders. Accordingly, subject to completion of the six months holding period from the date of purchase, the Equity Shares held by True North Fund VI LLP shall be exempt from the aforementioned lock-in requirement since it is a Category II AIF; and (iv) any other categories of shareholding exempted under Regulation 17 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
- ii. As required under Regulation 20 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, our Company shall ensure that the details of the Equity Shares locked-in are recorded by the relevant Depository.
- iii. The Equity Shares held by persons other than our Promoter and locked-in for a period of six months from the date of Allotment or such other period as may be prescribed under the SEBI ICDR Regulations in the Offer may be transferred to any other person holding the Equity Shares which are locked-in, subject to continuation of the lock-in in the hands of transferees for the remaining period and compliance with the SEBI Takeover Regulations.
- iv. The Equity Shares held by our Promoter which are locked-in may be pledged as collateral security for loans granted by scheduled commercial banks, public financial institutions, NBFC-SI or housing finance companies, as collateral security for loans granted by such banks or public financial institutions or NBFC-SIs or housing finance companies in terms of Regulation 21 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

d. *Lock-in of the Equity Shares to be allotted, if any, to the Anchor Investors*

There shall be a lock-in of 90 days on 50% of the Equity Shares allotted to the Anchor Investors from the date of Allotment, and a lock-in of 30 days on the remaining 50% of the Equity Shares allotted to the Anchor Investors from the date of Allotment.

4. **Issue of Equity Shares pursuant to schemes of arrangement**

Our Company has not allotted any equity shares pursuant to a scheme of amalgamation approved under Sections 230 to 234 of the Companies Act, 2013.

5. **Issue of Equity Shares at a price lower than the Offer Price in the last year**

Except as disclosed above in “– *Share capital history of our Company*” on page 89, our Company has not issued any Equity Shares during a period of one year preceding the date of this Prospectus at a price which may be lower than the Offer Price.

6. Shareholding pattern of our Company

The table below presents the shareholding pattern of our Company as on the date of this Prospectus.

Category (I)	Category of shareholder (II)	Number of shareholders (III)	Number of fully paid-up Equity Shares held (IV)	Number of partly paid-up Equity Shares held (V)	Number of shares underlying Depository Receipts (VI)	Total number of shares held (VII) =(IV)+(V)+ (VI)	Shareholding as a % of total number of shares (calculated as per SCRR, 1957) (VIII) As a % of (A+B+C2)	Number of Voting Rights held in each class of securities (IX)				Number of shares underlying outstanding convertible securities (including warrants) (X)	Shareholding as a % assuming full conversion of convertible securities (as a percentage of diluted share capital) (XI)= (VII)+(X) As a % of (A+B+C2)	Number of locked in shares (XII)		Number of Shares pledged or otherwise encumbered (XIII)		Number of Equity Shares held in dematerialized form (XIV)
								Number of Voting Rights			Total as a % of (A+B + C)			Number (a)	As a % of total Shares held (b)	Number (a)	As a % of total Shares held (b)	
								Class: e.g: Equity Shares	Class e.g.: others	Total								
(A)	Promoter and Promoter Group	9*	232,945,716	-	-	232,945,716	71.44	232,945,716	-	232,945,716	71.44	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	232,945,716
(B)	Public	56	93,130,224	-	-	93,130,224	28.56	93,130,224	-	93,130,224	28.56	-	-	-	-	2,441,333**	2.62	93,130,224
(C)	Non Promoter - Non Public	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	-
(C1)	Shares underlying DRs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	-
(C2)	Shares held by Employee Trusts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	-
	Total	65	326,075,940	-	-	326,075,940	100.00	-	-	-	100.00	-	-	-	-	2,441,333	0.75	326,075,940

*Includes 200 Equity Shares held by Shyam Srinivasan, 100 Equity Shares held by Lakshmanan Venkateswaran, 100 Equity Shares held by Shalini Warriar, one Equity Share held by Samir Pravinbhai Rajdev, one Equity Share held by Ashutosh Khajuria, one Equity Share held by Ajith Kumar K.K., one Equity Share held by Divakar Dixit and one Equity Share held by Sreekanth I V, on behalf of and as nominees of our Promoter.

** As on date of this Prospectus, 2,441,333 Equity Shares which have been allotted to six employees of our Company pursuant to conversion of stock options under ESOP 2018 are pledged.

7. Details of shareholding of major Shareholders of our Company

- (a) Set forth below is a list of Shareholders holding 1% or more of the paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company on a fully diluted basis, as on the date of this Prospectus:

Sr. No.	Name of the Shareholder	Number of Equity Shares	Number of Equity Shares on a fully diluted basis [^]	Percentage of the fully diluted Equity Share capital (%) [^]
1.	The Federal Bank Limited	232,945,716*	232,945,716*	71.16
2.	True North Fund VI LLP	61,976,549	61,976,549	18.93
3.	SBI Life Insurance Company Limited	7,142,857	7,142,857	2.18
4.	Star Union Dai-chi Life Insurance Company Limited	5,357,143	5,357,143	1.64
5.	Anil Kothuri	4,063,063	4,063,063	1.24
6.	Yasya Investments Private Limited	3,928,571	3,928,571	1.20
7.	Nuvama Crossover III	3,928,571	3,928,571	1.20
	Total	319,342,470	319,342,470	97.55

*Includes 200 Equity Shares held by Shyam Srinivasan, 100 Equity Shares held by Lakshmanan Venkateswaran, 100 Equity Shares held by Shalini Warrior, one Equity Share held by Samir Pravinbhai Rajdev, one Equity Share held by Ashutosh Khajuria, one Equity Share held by Ajith Kumar K.K., one Equity Share held by Divakar Dixit and one Equity Share held by Sreekanth I V, on behalf of and as nominees of our Promoter.

[^]Our pre-Offer paid-up share capital has been considered on a fully diluted basis, including vested options outstanding under ESOP 2018 as on the date of this Prospectus.

- (b) Set forth below is a list of Shareholders holding 1% or more of the paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company on a fully diluted basis, as of 10 days prior to the date of this Prospectus:

Sr. No.	Name of the Shareholder	Number of Equity Shares	Number of Equity Shares on a fully diluted basis [^]	Percentage of the fully diluted Equity Share capital (%) [^]
1.	The Federal Bank Limited	235,685,332*	235,685,332*	72.00%
2.	True North Fund VI LLP	82,808,361	82,808,361	25.30%
3.	Anil Kothuri	4,063,063	4,063,063	1.24%
	Total	322,556,756	322,556,756	98.54%

*Includes 200 Equity Shares held by Shyam Srinivasan, 100 Equity Shares held by Lakshmanan Venkateswaran, 100 Equity Shares held by Shalini Warrior, one Equity Share held by Samir Pravinbhai Rajdev, one Equity Share held by Ashutosh Khajuria, one Equity Share held by Ajith Kumar K.K., one Equity Share held by Divakar Dixit and one Equity Share held by Sreekanth I V, on behalf of and as nominees of our Promoter.

[^]Our pre-Offer paid-up share capital has been considered on a fully diluted basis, including vested options outstanding under ESOP 2018 as on the date of this Prospectus.

- (c) Set forth below is a list of Shareholders holding 1% or more of the paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company, on a fully diluted basis, as of one year prior to the date of this Prospectus:

Sr. No.	Name of the Shareholder	Number of Equity Shares	Number of Equity Shares on a fully diluted basis [^]	Percentage of the fully diluted Equity Share capital (%) [^]
1.	The Federal Bank Limited*	235,685,332*	235,685,332*	72.74%
2.	True North Fund VI LLP	82,808,361	82,808,361	25.56%
	Total	318,493,693	318,493,693	98.30%

*Includes 200 Equity Shares held by Shyam Srinivasan, 100 Equity Shares held by Lakshmanan Venkateswaran, 100 Equity Shares held by Shalini Warrior, one Equity Share held by Samir Pravinbhai Rajdev, one Equity Share held by Ashutosh Khajuria, one Equity Share held by Ajith Kumar K.K., one Equity Share held by Divakar Dixit and one Equity Share held by Sreekanth I V, on behalf of and as nominees of our Promoter.

[^]Our pre-Offer paid-up share capital has been considered on a fully diluted basis, including vested options outstanding under ESOP 2018 as on a date one year prior to the date of this Prospectus.

- (d) Set forth below is a list of Shareholders holding 1% or more of the paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company, on a fully diluted basis, as of two years prior to the date of this Prospectus:

Sr. No.	Name of the Shareholder	Number of Equity Shares	Number of Equity Shares on a fully diluted basis [^]	Percentage of the fully diluted Equity Share capital (%) [^]
1.	The Federal Bank Limited*	235,685,332*	235,685,332*	73.63%
2.	True North Fund VI LLP	82,808,361	82,808,361	25.87%
	Total	318,493,693	318,493,693	99.50%

*Includes 200 Equity Shares held by Shyam Srinivasan, 100 Equity Shares held by Lakshmanan Venkateswaran, 100 Equity Shares held by Shalini Warrior, one Equity Share held by Samir Pravinbhai Rajdev, one Equity Share held by Ashutosh Khajuria, one Equity Share held by Ajith Kumar K.K., one Equity Share held by Divakar Dixit and one Equity Share held by Sreekanth I V, on behalf of and as nominees of our Promoter.

[^]Our pre-Offer paid-up share capital has been considered on a fully diluted basis, including vested options outstanding under ESOP 2018 as on a date two years prior to the date of this Prospectus and 131,000 Equity Shares allotted on December 22, 2021, pursuant to exercise of stock options granted under ESOP 2018, on November 12, 2021, November 18, 2021 and November 24, 2021. This excludes 4,729,730 OCRPS which were held by Anil Kothuri as of two years prior to the date of this Prospectus, of which 2,000,000 OCRPS were redeemed by our Company and 2,729,730 OCRPS were converted into 2,729,730 Equity Shares, pursuant to Board resolutions dated February 14, 2022. For further details, see “- Notes to

8. As on the date of the filing of this Prospectus, our Company has 65 Shareholders (including Shareholders holding Equity Shares as nominees of our Promoter).
9. None of the members of our Promoter Group, directors of our Promoter or our Company or any of their relatives have purchased or sold any Equity Shares during a period of six months preceding the date of this Prospectus.
10. **Employee stock option scheme**

Fedbank Financial Services Limited Employee Stock Option Plan 2018 (“ESOP 2018”)

Our Company, pursuant to the resolution passed by our Board on November 13, 2018 and the resolution passed by our Shareholders on November 13, 2018, adopted the ESOP 2018. ESOP 2018 was last amended pursuant to resolution passed by our Board on May 26, 2023 and the resolution passed by our Shareholders on July 21, 2023 (“**ESOP Amendment**”). Pursuant to the ESOP Amendment, the exercise period within which options granted under ESOP 2018 may be exercised, was amended from three years to ten years, unless the Equity Shares are listed on the Stock Exchanges, in which case, (i) the options granted under ESOP 2018 which have vested prior to the date of listing, may be exercised within three years from the date of listing; and (ii) the options granted under ESOP 2018 which have vested after the date of listing, may be exercised within three years from the date of vesting. The purpose of ESOP 2018 is to reward employees for their performance as well as to motivate them to contribute to the growth and profitability of our Company, and to attract and retain talent in our Company. Under ESOP 2018, an aggregate of 14,927,601 options have been granted, an aggregate of 1,261,201 options have vested (excluding the options that have been exercised) and an aggregate of 4,851,335 options have been exercised as on the date of this Prospectus. The ESOP 2018 is in compliance with the SEBI SBEB & SE Regulations. The details of ESOP 2018 are as follows:

Particulars	Details			
	From April 1, 2023 till the date of this Prospectus	Fiscal 2023	Fiscal 2022	Fiscal 2021
Total options outstanding as at the beginning of the period**	13,476,351	7,870,351	8,151,351	5,511,351
Total options granted	375,000	6,281,250	Nil	2,700,000
Exercise price of options in ₹ (as on the date of grant options)	107.18	72.37	N.A.	48.00
Options forfeited/lapsed/cancelled	268,125	281,250	Nil	48,000
Variation of terms of options	i. Pursuant to a resolution of our Board dated February 7, 2022 and of our Shareholders dated February 14, 2022, the exercise period of vested options for serving employees was reduced from 10 years to 3 years. Further, changes were made to ESOP 2018 to comply with the SEBI SBEB & SE Regulations. ii. Pursuant to a resolution of our Board dated May 26, 2023 and of our Shareholders dated July 21, 2023, the exercise period within which options granted under ESOP 2018 may be exercised, was amended from 3 years to 10 years, unless Equity Shares are listed on the Stock Exchanges.			
Money realized by exercise of options during the year/period	218,398,054	17,032,840	10,252,010	Nil
Total number of options outstanding in force at the end of period/year**	9,043,891	13,476,351	7,870,351	8,151,351
Total options vested (excluding the options that have been exercised) - Cumulative	1,261,201	671,000	764,000	655,000
Options exercised (since implementation of the ESOP scheme) - Cumulative	4,851,335	394,000	281,000	12,000
The total number of Equity Shares arising as a result of exercise of granted options (including options that have been exercised)	4,851,335			
Employee wise details of options granted to:				
(i) Key managerial personnel and senior management personnel:	Nil	3,130,000	Nil	2,600,000
Anil Kothuri	Nil	2,000,000	Nil	Nil
C.V. Ganesh	Nil	Nil	Nil	1,200,000
Rajaraman Sundaresan	Nil	30,000	Nil	Nil
Shardul Kadam	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Siddharth K.	Nil	Nil	Nil	1,000,000
K. Sureshkumar	Nil	100,000	Nil	Nil
Vikas Mohan Srivastava	Nil	200,000	Nil	Nil

Particulars	Details			
	From April 1, 2023 till the date of this Prospectus	Fiscal 2023	Fiscal 2022	Fiscal 2021
Anila Rajneesh	Nil	100,000	Nil	Nil
Ramchandar R	Nil	300,000	Nil	100,000
Jagadeesh Rao	Nil	400,000	Nil	300,000
(ii) Any other employee who receives a grant in any one year of options amounting to 5% or more of the options granted during the year	Kunal Dikshit - 100,000 Chirag Shah - 100,000 Nikhil Jagota - 60,000 UDMA Raghunath Pai - 60,000 Nirav Shah - 22,500 Vivek Vijay Mehendale - 22,500	Nil	Nil	Nil
(iii) Identified employees who were granted options during any one year equal to or exceeding 1% of the issued capital (excluding outstanding warrants and conversions) of our Company at the time of grant	Nil			
Description of the pricing formula and method and significant assumptions used to estimate the fair value of options granted during the year including, weighted average information, namely, risk-free interest rate, expected life, expected volatility, expected dividends, and the price of the underlying share in the market at the time of grant of option	Modified Black Scholes Model. Refer to footnote below table.*			
Impact on the profits and on the Earnings Per Share of the last three years if the accounting policies specified in the SEBI SBEB & SE Regulations had been followed, in respect of options granted in the last three years	N.A.			
Diluted earnings per share pursuant to the issue of Equity Shares on exercise of options in accordance with Ind AS 20 'Earnings Per Share.	N.A	5.59	3.31	2.18
Where our Company has calculated the employee compensation cost using the intrinsic value of the stock options, the difference, if any, between employee compensation cost so computed and the employee compensation calculated on the basis of fair value of the stock options and the impact of this difference, on the profits of the Company and on the earnings per share of our Company	N.A. since Fair Value using Modified Black Scholes Model has been used for calculating Employee Compensation Cost.			
Intention of the Key Managerial Personnel, senior management personnel and whole time directors who are holders of Equity Shares allotted on exercise of options granted to sell their equity shares within three months after the date of listing of Equity Shares pursuant to the Offer	Yes			

Particulars	Details			
	From April 1, 2023 till the date of this Prospectus	Fiscal 2023	Fiscal 2022	Fiscal 2021
Intention to sell Equity Shares arising out of an employee stock option scheme within three months after the listing of Equity Shares, by Directors, senior management personnel and employees having Equity Shares arising out of an employee stock option scheme, amounting to more than 1% of the issued capital (excluding outstanding warrants and conversions)	N.A.			

*Modified Black Scholes Model

Particulars	From April 1, 2023 till the date of this Prospectus	Fiscal 2023	Fiscal 2022	Fiscal 2021
Fair Value of Options at grant date (₹)	6.50-43.86	6.50-27.76	6.50-24.60	6.50-24.60
Fair Value of Equity Shares at grant date (₹)	42.11-107.18	42.11-72.37	42.11-48.00	42.11-48.00
Exercise Price (₹)	30.00-107.18	30.00-72.37	30.00-48.00	30.00-48.00
Dividend Yield (%)	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Expected volatility (%)	29.16%	29.19%	31.36%	31.36%
Risk free interest rate (%)#	6.32%	6.30%	6.38%	6.38%
Expected life of the option (years)#	3.18	3.19	3.84	3.84

The values in the above items are weighted average.

** 1,351,351 employee stock options granted to Anil Kothuri, our Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer, shall vest subject to certain vesting conditions, including the Equity Shares attaining a fair market value of ₹ 210.00 per Equity Share.

11. Except for the issue of any Equity Shares: (i) pursuant to the exercise of options to be granted under ESOP 2018; and (ii) pursuant to the Fresh Issue, our Company does not intend or propose to alter its capital structure for a period of six months from the Bid/Offer Opening Date, by way of split or consolidation of the denomination of Equity Shares, or by way of further issue of Equity Shares (including issue of securities convertible into or exchangeable, directly or indirectly for Equity Shares), whether on a preferential basis, or by way of issue of bonus shares, or on a rights basis, or by way of further public issue of Equity Shares, or otherwise.
12. Except for any issue of Equity Shares pursuant to the Fresh Issue and exercise of options vested under ESOP 2018, there will be no further issue of Equity Shares whether by way of issue of bonus shares, preferential allotment, rights issue or in any other manner during the period commencing from the date of filing of this Prospectus with SEBI until the Equity Shares have been listed on the Stock Exchanges.
13. Our Company, our Directors and the Book Running Lead Managers have not made any or entered into any buy-back arrangements for purchase of Equity Shares.
14. **Details of Equity Shares held by our Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, Senior Management Personnel, Promoter, directors of Promoter and members of our Promoter Group**

Except as disclosed below our Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, Senior Management Personnel, Promoter, directors of Promoter and other members of our Promoter Group do not hold Equity Shares and employee stock options in our Company:

Sr. No.	Name	No. of Equity Shares held as on the date of this Prospectus	Percentage of the pre- Offer Equity Share Capital (%)	Number of employee stock options outstanding	Percentage of the post-Offer of Equity Share Capital (%)
Directors, directors of our Promoter, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management Personnel					
1.	Anil Kothuri	4,063,063	1.25	2,018,018	1.10
2.	Shyam Srinivasan**	200	Negligible	Nil	Negligible
3.	Ashutosh Khajuria**	1	Negligible	Nil	Negligible
4.	C.V. Ganesh	540,000	0.17	660,000	0.15
5.	Jagadeesh Rao	60,000	Negligible	740,000	0.02
6.	Shardul Kadam	600,000	0.18	400,000	0.16
7.	Rajaraman Sundaresan	Nil	Nil	30,000	Nil
8.	Siddharth K.	200,000	0.06	800,000	0.05
9.	K. Sureshkumar	420,000	0.13	380,000	0.11
10.	Vikas Mohan Srivastava	410,000	0.13	390,000	0.11

Sr. No.	Name	No. of Equity Shares held as on the date of this Prospectus	Percentage of the pre- Offer Equity Share Capital (%)	Number of employee stock options outstanding	Percentage of the post-Offer of Equity Share Capital (%)
11.	Anila Rajneesh	143,000	0.04	457,000	0.04
12.	Ramchandar R	285,000	0.09	515,000	0.08
Promoter and Promoter Group					
1.	The Federal Bank Limited	232,945,716**	71.44	Nil	63.13

*As a nominee of our Promoter

**Includes 200 Equity Shares held by Shyam Srinivasan[#], 100 Equity Shares held by Lakshmanan Venkateswaran, 100 Equity Shares held by Shalini Warriar[#], one Equity Share held by Samir Pravinbhai Rajdev, one Equity Share held by Ashutosh Khajuria[#], one Equity Share held by Ajith Kumar K.K., one Equity Share held by Divakar Dixit and one Equity Share held by Sreekanth I V, on behalf of and as nominees of our Promoter

[#] Director of our Promoter

15. **Details of acquisition of specified securities by our Promoter, members of the Promoter Group, Selling Shareholders and other Shareholders with nominee director rights or other rights, in the last three years preceding the date of this Prospectus**

S. No.	Name of the acquirer/shareholder	Date of acquisition of Equity Shares	Number of Equity Shares acquired	Acquisition price per Equity Share
Promoter (also the Promoter Selling Shareholder)				
1.	The Federal Bank Limited	June 29, 2021	21,141,998	70
Investor Selling Shareholder				
1.	True North Fund VI LLP	June 29, 2021	7,428,270	70
Shareholders with nominee director rights or other rights				
1.	The Federal Bank Limited	June 29, 2021	21,141,998	70
2.	True North Fund VI LLP	June 29, 2021	7,428,270	70

The above details have been certified by M/s R U Kamath & Co by way of their certificate dated November 16, 2023.

16. Except employee stock options granted pursuant to ESOP 2018, there are no outstanding convertible securities, warrants, options or rights to convert debentures, loans or other convertible instruments into Equity Shares as on the date of this Prospectus.
17. All Equity Shares offered and Allotted pursuant to the Offer shall be fully paid-up at the time of Allotment.
18. As on the date of this Prospectus, the Book Running Lead Managers and their associates (as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992) do not hold any Equity Shares of our Company.
19. There have been no financing arrangements whereby our Promoter, Directors of our Promoter, members of our Promoter Group, our Directors and their relatives have financed the purchase by any other person of securities of our Company (other than in the normal course of the business of the relevant financing entity) during a period of six months immediately preceding the date of filing this Prospectus.
20. No person connected with the Offer, including, but not limited to, the Book Running Lead Managers, the members of the Syndicate, our Company, Directors, Promoter, and members of our Promoter Group shall offer any incentive, whether direct or indirect, in the nature of discount, commission and allowance, except for fees or commission for services rendered in relation to the Offer, in any manner, whether in cash or kind or services or otherwise to any Bidder for making a Bid.
21. Our Company ensured that transactions in Equity Shares by our Promoter and our Promoter Group during the period between the date of filing of this Prospectus and the date of closure of the Offer were reported to the Stock Exchanges within 24 hours of such transaction.

OBJECTS OF THE OFFER

The Offer comprises of the Fresh Issue and the Offer for Sale.

Offer for Sale

Each of the Selling Shareholders will be entitled to their respective portion of the proceeds from the Offer for Sale in proportion of the Equity Shares offered by the respective Selling Shareholders as part of the Offer for Sale after deducting their proportion of Offer related expenses and relevant taxes thereon. Our Company will not receive any proceeds from the Offer for Sale. For further details of the Offer for Sale, see “*The Offer*” beginning on page 73.

The Fresh Issue

Our Company proposes to utilize the Net Proceeds from the Fresh Issue towards augmenting our Company’s Tier – I capital base to meet our Company’s future capital requirements, arising out of the growth of our business and assets. Further, a portion of the proceeds from the Fresh Issue will be used towards meeting Offer Expenses. For further details, see “– *Offer Expenses*” on page 107 below.

In addition, our Company expects to receive the benefits of listing of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchanges, including enhancement of our Company’s brand name and creation of a public market for our Equity Shares in India.

The main objects clause and objects incidental and ancillary to the main objects clause of our Memorandum of Association enables us to undertake the activities for which the funds are being raised by us in the Fresh Issue.

None of the objects of the Offer for which the Net Proceeds will be utilised have been appraised by any bank/ financial institution or agency.

Net Proceeds

The details of the proceeds from the Fresh Issue are summarized in the following table:

Particulars	Estimated amount (₹ in million)
Gross proceeds of the Fresh Issue	6,000
(Less) Estimated Offer related expenses in relation to the Fresh Issue to be borne by the Company	260.90 ⁽¹⁾
Net Proceeds	5,739.10

⁽¹⁾ For details, see “– *Offer Expenses*” below.

Requirement of Funds and Utilization of Net Proceeds

The Net Proceeds are proposed to be utilised towards augmentation of our Company’s Tier – I capital base to meet our Company’s future capital requirements which are expected to arise out of the growth in our Company’s business and assets.

Proposed Schedule of Implementation and Deployment of Funds

The Net Proceeds are proposed to be deployed over the course of Fiscals 2024 and 2025. The fund deployment is based on current circumstances of our business, and we may have to revise our estimates from time to time on account of various factors, such as financial and market conditions, competition, interest rate fluctuations and other external factors, which may not be within the control of our management. However, there will be no variation in the deployment of funds, including in the event there is a delay in receipt of the mandatory approvals.

Our Company proposes to utilize the Net Proceeds from the Fresh Issue towards augmenting its Tier-I capital base to meet its future capital requirements. The table sets forth the details of composition of the Company’s Tier – I and Tier – II capital as at June 30, 2023, June 30, 2022, March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021:

(₹ in millions except percentages)					
Particulars	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Share Capital	3,219.12	3,215.48	3,219.12	3,215.18	2,899.23
Reserves & Surplus (excluding ESOP Reserve)	10,768.27	8,713.32	10,189.60	8,217.76	5,392.85
Intangible Assets	(28.30)	(29.92)	(32.01)	(30.64)	(23.14)
Credit Enhancement under Securitisation	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(21.81)
Deferred Revenue (Prepaid Expense)	156.50	(248.13)	(144.75)	(218.64)	-
Deferred Tax Asset	(201.13)	(327.63)	(218.36)	(314.98)	(203.79)
Capital Redemption Reserve	(20.00)	(20.00)	(20.00)	Nil	Nil
Unrealised Gain Arising on financial Instruments	(762.99)	(303.62)	(714.30)	Nil	Nil
Tier I Capital	12,809.46	10,999.50	12,279.30	10,868.68	8,043.26
Subordinated Debt	4,145.62	2,653.80	2,077.36	2,500.00	2,584.59

Particulars	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
General Provision & Standard Asset Provision	225.56	277	246.44	252.24	453.56
Preference Share Capital	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	3.29
Credit Enhancement under Securitisation	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(21.81)
Tier II Capital	4,371.18	2,930.80	2,323.80	2,752.24	3,019.63
Total Capital Fund (Tier I & II)	17,180.64	13,930.30	14,603.10	13,620.92	11,062.89
Risk weighted assets	87,163.54	66,659.00	81,401.60	59,129.76	47,042.90
Total Capital Ratio (CRAR) (%)	19.71%	20.90%	17.94%	23.04%	23.52%
Total Capital Ratio (CRAR) (%)	19.71%	20.90%	17.94%	23.04%	23.52%
Post-Offer CRAR (%)*					26.59%

*CRAR for June 30, 2023 adjusted for gross proceeds from the Offer.

Notes:

- As per the capital adequacy norms issued by the RBI, we are required to have a regulatory minimum Capital to Risk Weighted Assets Ratio ("CRAR") of 15% consisting of Tier I and Tier II capital. Additionally, we are required to maintain a Tier I capital of 10% at all times. Our Company proposes to utilise the Net Proceeds towards augmenting its capital base to meet future capital requirements, which are expected to arise out of growth of our business and assets, including but not limited to, onward lending under our Company's lending verticals.
- The computations of Tier I Capital (as defined in the NBFC Scale Based Regulations) and Tier II Capital (as defined in the NBFC Scale Based Regulations) in the above table confirm to guidelines in the NBFC Scale Based Regulations, updated from time to time.

Details of the Objects of the Fresh Issue

The details in relation to objects of the Fresh Issue are set forth herein below.

We are an NBFC in India and are registered with the RBI under Section 45 IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. We are the fastest growing gold loan NBFC in India among the peer set as of March 31, 2023. (Source: CRISIL Report) For details, see "Our Business" on page 201. As an NBFC, we are subject to regulations relating to the capital adequacy, which determine the minimum amount of capital we must hold as a percentage of the risk-weighted assets on our portfolio and of the risk adjusted value of off-balance sheet items, as applicable. For further details, see "-Offer Expenses" and "Key Regulations and Policies" on pages 107 and 229.

As of March 31, 2023, our Company's CRAR, in accordance with the Restated Financial Information, was 17.94%, of which Tier – I capital was 15.09%. The following table sets forth certain details regarding the Company's CRAR and tier I and tier II capital ratios, as of the dates indicated:

Particulars	As of				
	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
CRAR (%)	19.71%	20.90%	17.94%	23.04%	23.52%
CRAR – Tier I Capital (%)	14.70%	16.50%	15.09%	18.38%	17.10%
CRAR – Tier II Capital (%)	5.01%	4.40%	2.85%	4.65%	6.42%

As we continue to grow our loan portfolio and asset base, we will require additional capital in order to continue to meet applicable capital adequacy ratios with respect to our business. The Net Proceeds will be utilised to increase our Company's Tier – I capital base to meet our future capital requirements which are expected to arise out of growth of our business and assets, and to ensure compliance with the NBFC Scale Based Regulations. We anticipate that the Net Proceeds will be sufficient to satisfy our Company's Tier – I capital requirements for Financial Years 2024 and 2025.

Until such time as our Company is not able to achieve the extent of business / risk weighted assets for Tier-I and Tier-II capital and/or payment of operating expenditure, repayment and/or prepayment of outstanding liabilities and interest thereon as part of our business activities, capital expenditure towards scaling-up branch infrastructure and technology and other general corporate purposes, the Net Proceeds will be temporarily invested in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

We typically use our Tier – I capital towards our Company's business and growth, including onwards lending, payment of operating expenditure, repayment and/or prepayment of outstanding liabilities and interest thereon as part of our business activities, capital expenditure towards scaling-up branch infrastructure and technology and other general corporate purposes.

The Net Proceeds are expected to lead to an improvement in the overall capital position of our Company, which in turn will help reducing the overall leverage of our Company, thus enabling us to optimize our leverage to a higher level to undertake onward lending. Further, the Net Proceeds of ₹ 5,739.10 may be utilized towards onward lending, among other things, and improve our CRAR, and enable us to leverage more.

Offer Expenses

The total expenses of the Offer are estimated to be approximately ₹474.96 million.

The Offer related expenses primarily include listing fees, fees payable to the BRLMs and legal counsel, fees payable to the Auditors, brokerage and selling commission, underwriting commission, commission payable to Registered Brokers, RTAs,

CDPs, SCSBs' fees, Registrar's fees, printing and stationery expenses, advertising and marketing expenses and all other incidental and miscellaneous expenses for listing the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchanges. Other than (a) the listing fees, audit fees of the statutory auditors (other than to the extent attributable to the Offer) which will be borne by our Company and (b) fees and expenses in relation to the legal counsel to the Selling Shareholders which shall be borne by the respective Selling Shareholders, all cost, charges, fees and expenses (including all the applicable taxes) associated with and incurred with respect to the Offer shall be shared amongst our Company and Selling Shareholders in proportion of the Equity Shares issued by our Company in the Fresh Issue and the Offered Shares transferred by the Selling Shareholders, respectively, as a percentage of the total Equity Shares issued and sold in the Offer. All such Offer related expenses to be proportionately borne by the Selling Shareholders shall be deducted from the proceeds from the Offer for Sale, and subsequently, the balance amount from the Offer for Sale will be paid to the Selling Shareholders. However expenses relating to the Offer may be paid by the Company on behalf of the Selling Shareholders in the first instance, and the Selling Shareholders shall reimburse the Company for any expenses in relation to the Offer to the extent of their respective proportions of the Offer related expenses, directly from the Public Offer Account.

The estimated Offer related expenses are as under:

Activity	Estimated expenses (₹ in million)	As a % of the total estimated Offer expenses	As a % of the total Offer size
Fees payable to the BRLMs and commissions (including underwriting commission, brokerage and selling commission) ⁽¹⁾	222.58	46.86%	2.04%
Selling commission payable to SCSBs for Bids directly procured by them and processing fees payable to SCSBs for Bids (other than Bids submitted by RIIs using the UPI Mechanism) procured by the Members of the Syndicate, the Registered Brokers, CRTAs or CDPs and submitted to SCSBs for blocking, Bankers to the Offer, fees payable to the Sponsor Bank for Bids made by RIBs ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	18.75	3.95%	0.17%
Selling commission and uploading charges payable to Members of the Syndicate (including their Sub-Syndicate Members), RTAs, CDPs and Registered Brokers ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	1.79	0.38%	0.02%
Processing fees payable to the Sponsor Bank ⁽⁵⁾	Nil	N.A.	N.A.
Fees payable to Registrar to the Offer	0.79	0.17%	0.01%
Printing and stationery expenses	16.73	3.52%	0.15%
Advertising and marketing expenses	71.94	15.15%	0.66%
Others			
- Listing fees	142.37	29.98%	1.30%
- SEBI fees, BSE and NSE processing fees			
- Book-building software fees			
- Fee payable to legal counsel			
- Miscellaneous			
Total estimated Offer expenses	474.96	100.00%	4.35%

⁽¹⁾ Selling commission payable to the SCSBs on the portion for RIBs, Non-Institutional Bidders and Eligible Employee(s), which are directly procured by the SCSBs, would be as follows:

Portion for RIBs	0.35% of the Amount Allotted* (plus applicable taxes)
Portion for Non-Institutional Bidders	0.15% of the Amount Allotted* (plus applicable taxes)
Eligible Employee(s)	0.20% of the Amount Allotted* (plus applicable taxes)

*Amount Allotted is the product of the number of Equity Shares Allotted and the Offer Price.

Selling commission payable to the SCSBs will be determined on the basis of the bidding terminal ID as captured in the Bid book of BSE or NSE.

⁽²⁾ No processing fees shall be payable by our Company and the Selling Shareholders to the SCSBs on the applications directly procured by them. Processing fees payable to the SCSBs on the portion for RIBs, Non-Institutional Bidders (excluding UPI Bids) and Eligible Employee(s) which are procured by the members of the Syndicate/sub-Syndicate/Registered Broker/RTAs/CDPs and submitted to SCSB for blocking, would be as follows:

Portion for RIBs, Non-Institutional Bidders ^ and Eligible Employee(s)	₹10 per valid Bid cum Application Form (plus applicable taxes)

^ Processing fees payable to the SCSBs for capturing Syndicate Member/sub-Syndicate (Broker)/sub-broker code on the ASBA Form for Non-Institutional Bidders and QIBs with Bids above ₹500,000 would be ₹10 plus applicable taxes, per valid application.

Notwithstanding anything contained above, the total processing fee payable under this clause will not exceed ₹0.50 million (plus applicable taxes), and if the total processing fees exceeds ₹0.50 million (plus applicable taxes), then the processing fees will be paid on a pro-rata basis.

⁽³⁾ Selling commission on the portion for RIBs (up to ₹200,000), Eligible Employee(s) (up to ₹500,000) and Non-Institutional Bidders (from ₹200,000 to ₹500,000) which are procured by members of the Syndicate (including their sub-Syndicate Members), RTAs and CDPs or for using 3-in-1 type accounts- linked online trading, demat and bank account provided by some of the registered brokers which are members of Syndicate (including their sub-Syndicate Members) would be as follows:

Portion for RIBs	0.35% of the Amount Allotted* (plus applicable taxes)
Portion for Non-Institutional Bidders	0.15% of the Amount Allotted* (plus applicable taxes)
Eligible Employee(s)	0.20% of the Amount Allotted* (plus applicable taxes)

* Amount Allotted is the product of the number of Equity Shares Allotted and the Offer Price.

The selling commission payable to the Syndicate/sub-Syndicate Members will be determined:

- For RIBs, Eligible Employee(s), and NIBs (Bids up to ₹500,000) on the basis of the application form number/series, provided that the application is also bid by the respective Syndicate/sub-Syndicate Member. For clarification, if a Syndicate ASBA application on the application form number/series of a Syndicate / sub-Syndicate Member, is bid by an SCSB, the selling commission will be payable to the SCSB and not the Syndicate / sub-Syndicate Member.
- For NIBs (Bids above ₹500,000) on the basis of the Syndicate ASBA Form bearing SM Code and the Sub-Syndicate code of the application

form submitted to SCSBs for blocking of the fund and uploading on the Stock Exchanges' platform by SCSBs. For clarification, if a Syndicate ASBA application on the application form number/series of a Syndicate / sub-Syndicate Member, is bid by an SCSB, the selling commission will be payable to the Syndicate/sub-Syndicate Members and not the SCSB.

⁽⁴⁾ Bid uploading charges:

- (i) payable to members of the Syndicate (including their sub-Syndicate Members), on the applications made using 3-in-1 accounts, would be: ₹10 plus applicable taxes, per valid application bid by the Syndicate member (including their sub-Syndicate Members).
- (ii) payable to the SCSBs on the portion of QIBs and Non-Institutional Bidders (excluding UPI Bids) which are procured by the members of the Syndicate/sub-Syndicate/Registered Broker/RTAs/CDPs and submitted to SCSBs for blocking and uploading would be: ₹10 per valid application (plus applicable taxes).

The selling commission and bidding charges payable to Registered Brokers the RTAs and CDPs will be determined on the basis of the bidding terminal ID as captured in the Bid book of BSE or NSE.

Selling commission/ Bid uploading charges payable to the Registered Brokers on the portion for RIBs (up to ₹200,000), Eligible Employee(s) (up to ₹500,000) procured through UPI Mechanism, and Non-Institutional Bidders which are directly procured by the Registered Broker and submitted to SCSB for processing, would be as follows:

Portion for RIBs*	₹10 per valid Bid cum Application Form (plus applicable taxes)
Portion for Non-Institutional Bidders*	₹10 per valid Bid cum Application Form (plus applicable taxes)
Portion for Eligible Employee(s) *	₹10 per valid Bid cum Application Form (plus applicable taxes)

* Based on valid applications

Bidding Charges payable to members of the Syndicate (including their sub-Syndicate Members) on the applications made using 3-in-1 accounts would be ₹10 plus applicable taxes, per valid application bid by the Syndicate (including their sub-Syndicate Members). Bidding charges payable to SCSBs on the portion of QIBs and Non-Institutional Bidders (excluding UPI Bids) which are procured by the Syndicate/sub-Syndicate/Registered Broker/RTAs/CDPs and submitted to SCSBs for blocking and uploading would be ₹10 per valid application (plus applicable taxes).

Notwithstanding anything contained above, the total processing fee payable under this clause will not exceed ₹500,000 (plus applicable taxes), and if the total processing fees exceeds ₹500,000 (plus applicable taxes), then processing fees will be paid on a pro-rata basis.

⁽⁵⁾ Bid uploading charges/processing fees for applications made by RIBs (up to ₹200,000), Eligible Employee(s) (up to ₹500,000) and Non-Institutional Bidders (for an amount more than ₹200,000 and up to ₹500,000) using the UPI Mechanism would be as under:

Members of the Syndicate / RTAs / CDPs (uploading charges)	₹10 per valid Bid cum Application Form (plus applicable taxes)
Axis Bank Limited	₹Nil per valid Bid cum Application Form (plus applicable taxes) The Sponsor Bank shall be responsible for making payments to the third parties such as remitter bank, NPCI and such other parties as required in connection with the performance of its duties under the SEBI circulars, the Syndicate Agreement, and other applicable laws.
ICICI Bank Limited	₹Nil per valid Bid cum Application Form (plus applicable taxes) The Sponsor Bank shall be responsible for making payments to the third parties such as remitter bank, NPCI and such other parties as required in connection with the performance of its duties under the SEBI circulars, the Syndicate Agreement, and other applicable laws.

Notwithstanding anything contained above, the total Bid uploading charges/processing fees for applications made by RIBs (up to ₹200,000), Eligible Employee(s) (up to ₹500,000), Non-Institutional Bidders (for an amount more than (from ₹200,000 to ₹500,000) using the UPI Mechanism would not exceed ₹3.50 million (plus applicable taxes), and if the total Bid uploading charges/processing fees exceeds ₹3.50 million (plus applicable taxes), then Bid uploading charges/processing fees using UPI Mechanism will be paid on a pro-rata basis except the fee payable to Sponsor Banks (plus applicable taxes).

For avoidance of doubt, notwithstanding anything mentioned in any of the aforementioned clauses, the total cost to the Company and the Selling Shareholders shall not exceed ₹4.00 million (plus applicable taxes) for uploading and/or processing of the Bids. If the total cost to the Company and the Selling Shareholders exceeds ₹4.00 million, then the amount of ₹4.00 million (plus applicable taxes) shall be distributed on a pro-rata basis so that the total cost of the Company and/or the Selling Shareholders shall not exceed ₹4.00 million (plus applicable taxes).

All such commissions and processing fees set out above shall be paid as per the timelines in terms of the Syndicate Agreement and Cash Escrow and Sponsor Bank Agreement.

Means of finance

The fund requirements set out for the aforesaid objects of the Offer are proposed to be met entirely from the Net Proceeds. Accordingly, our Company confirms that there is no requirement to make firm arrangements of finance through verifiable means towards at least 75% of the stated means of finance, excluding the amount to be raised from the Fresh Issue and existing identifiable accruals as required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

Interim use of Net Proceeds

Our Company, in accordance with the policies established by the Board from time to time, will have the flexibility to deploy the Net Proceeds. Pending utilization for the purposes described above, our Company will deposit the Net Proceeds only with one or more scheduled commercial banks included in the second schedule of the RBI Act as may be approved by our Board or Capital Raising Committee.

In accordance with Section 27 of the Companies Act, 2013, our Company confirms that it shall not use the Net Proceeds for buying, trading or otherwise dealing in the equity shares of any other listed company or for any investment in equity markets.

Bridge Financing Facilities

Our Company has not raised any bridge loans from any bank or financial institution as on the date of this Prospectus, which are proposed to be repaid from the Net Proceeds.

Monitoring of Utilization of Funds

In accordance with Regulation 41 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, our Company has appointed ICRA Limited as the Monitoring Agency for monitoring the utilisation of Net Proceeds prior to the filing of the Red Herring Prospectus with the RoC, as the proposed Fresh Issue exceeds ₹ 1,000.00 million.

Our Audit Committee and the Monitoring Agency will monitor the utilisation of the Net Proceeds and the Monitoring Agency shall submit the report required under Regulation 41(2) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, on a quarterly basis, until such time as the Net Proceeds have been utilised in full. Our Company shall for the purposes of the quarterly report to be prepared by the Monitoring Agency, provide description for all the expense heads under the objects of the Offer. Our Company undertakes to place the report(s) of the Monitoring Agency on receipt before the Audit Committee without any delay. Our Company will disclose and continue to disclose, the utilisation of the Net Proceeds, including interim use under a separate head in our balance sheet for such fiscals as required under applicable law, clearly specifying the purposes for which the Net Proceeds have been utilised, till the time any part of the Net Proceeds remains unutilised. Our Company will also, in its balance sheet for the applicable fiscals, provide details, if any, in relation to all such Net Proceeds that have not been utilised, if any, of such currently unutilised Net Proceeds. Further, our Company, on a quarterly basis, shall include the deployment of Net Proceeds under various heads, as applicable, in the notes to our quarterly results. Our Company will indicate investments, if any, of unutilised Net Proceeds in the balance sheet of our Company for the relevant fiscals subsequent to receipt of listing and trading approvals from the Stock Exchanges.

Pursuant to Regulation 32(3) and Part C of Schedule II, of the SEBI Listing Regulations, our Company shall, on a quarterly basis, disclose to the Audit Committee the uses and applications of the Net Proceeds. The Audit Committee shall make recommendations to our Board for further action, if appropriate. On an annual basis, our Company shall prepare a statement of funds utilised for purposes other than those stated in this Prospectus and place it before the Audit Committee and make other disclosures as may be required until such time as the Net Proceeds remain unutilised. Such disclosure shall be made only until such time that all the Net Proceeds have been utilised in full. The statement shall be certified by the statutory auditor of our Company. Furthermore, in accordance with Regulation 32(1) of the SEBI Listing Regulations, our Company shall furnish to the Stock Exchanges on a quarterly basis, a statement indicating (i) deviations, if any, in the actual utilisation of the proceeds of the Fresh Issue from the objects of the Fresh Issue as stated above; and (ii) details of category wise variations in the actual utilisation of the proceeds of the Fresh Issue from the objects of the Fresh Issue as stated above. This information will also be published in newspapers simultaneously with the interim or annual financial results and explanation for such variation (if any) will be included in our Director's report, after placing the same before the Audit Committee.

Variation in Objects

In accordance with Sections 13(8) and 27 of the Companies Act and applicable rules, our Company shall not vary the objects of the Offer without our Company being authorised to do so by the Shareholders by way of a special resolution. Further, the dissenting Shareholders shall be provided an exit opportunity at a price and in such manner as prescribed under Regulation 59 and Schedule XX of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

Other Confirmations

No part of the Net Proceeds will be paid by us as consideration to our Promoter, Promoter Group, Group Companies, the Directors and Key Managerial Personnel, Senior Management Personnel except in the normal course of business and in compliance with applicable law.

Our Company has not entered into and is not planning to enter into any arrangement/ agreements with our Promoter, Promoter Group, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management Personnel in relation to the utilisation of the Net Proceeds. Further there is no existing or anticipated interest of such individuals and entities in the objects of the Fresh Issue as set out above.

BASIS FOR OFFER PRICE

The Offer Price and Employee Discount, was determined by our Company in consultation with the Book Running Lead Managers, on the basis of assessment of market demand for the Equity Shares offered through the Book Building Process and on the basis of quantitative and qualitative factors as described below. The face value of the Equity Shares is ₹10 each and the Offer Price is 13.30 times the face value at the lower end of the Price Band and 14.00 times the face value at the higher end of the Price Band. Investors should refer to “Risk Factors”, “Our Business”, “Restated Financial Information” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” on pages 27, 201, 297 and 398, respectively, to have an informed view before making an investment decision.

Qualitative Factors

Some of the qualitative factors and our strengths which form the basis for computing the Offer Price are as follows:

- Our presence in large, underpenetrated markets with strong growth potential
- Our focus on retail loan products with a collateralized lending model targeting individuals and the emerging MSME sector
- Strong underwriting capability and presence in select customer segment combined with robust risk management capabilities focused on effective underwriting and collections
- Experienced, cycle tested management team
- Well diversified funding profile with an advantage of lower cost of funds
- Technology driven company with scalable operating model

For details, see “Our Business – Our Competitive Strengths” on page 202.

Quantitative Factors

Some of the information presented below relating to our Company is derived from the Restated Financial Information. For details, see “Restated Financial Information” and “Other Financial Information” on pages 297 and 397, respectively.

Some of the quantitative factors which may form the basis for computing the Offer Price are as follows:

A. Basic and Diluted Earnings Per Equity Share (“EPS”) (face value of each Equity Share is ₹10):

Fiscal / Period ended	Basic EPS (in ₹)	Diluted EPS (in ₹)	Weight
March 31, 2023	5.60	5.59	3
March 31, 2022	3.32	3.31	2
March 31, 2021	2.19	2.18	1
Weighted Average	4.27	4.26	
For the three-months period ended June 30, 2023*	1.67	1.67	-
For the three-months period ended June 30, 2022*	1.36	1.36	-

* Not annualised.

Notes:

- i. The face value of each Equity Share is ₹ 10.
- ii. Basic Earnings per share = Net profit after tax (loss after tax) as restated / Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year.
- iii. Diluted Earnings per share = Net profit after tax (loss after tax) as restated / Weighted average number of potential equity shares outstanding during the year.
- iv. Weighted average = Aggregate of year-wise weighted EPS divided by the aggregate of weights i.e. (EPS x Weight) for each year / Total of weights.

B. Price/Earning (“P/E”) ratio in relation to Price Band of ₹133 to ₹140 per Equity Share:

Particulars	P/E at the Floor Price (number of times)	P/E at the Cap Price (number of times)
Based on basic EPS for period ended March 31, 2023	23.75	25.00
Based on diluted EPS for period ended March 31, 2023	23.79	25.04

C. Industry Peer Group P/E ratio

	P/E Ratio (x)
Highest	48.33
Lowest	8.06
Average	25.49

Notes:

- (1) The highest and lowest industry P/E shown above is based on the peer set provided below under “Comparison with listed industry peers”.
- (2) The industry average has been calculated as the arithmetic average P/E of the peer set provided below.
- (3) P/E figures for the peer are computed based on closing market price as on November 6, 2023 on the BSE, divided by Basic EPS (on consolidated basis unless otherwise available only on standalone basis) based on the financial results of the respective company for the year ended March 31, 2023 submitted to stock exchanges.
- (3) P/E Ratio for our Company has been computed based on the Cap Price i.e., ₹140.00, divided by the Basic EPS.

D. Return on Net worth (“RoNW”)

Fiscal/Period ended	RoNW (%)	Weight
June 30, 2023*	3.81	-
June 30, 2022*	3.64	-
March 31, 2023	13.29	3
March 31, 2022	8.97	2
March 31, 2021	7.39	1
Weighted Average	10.87	-

* Not annualised.

Notes:

1. Weighted average = Aggregate of year-wise weighted Net Worth divided by the aggregate of weights i.e. [(Net Worth x Weight) for each year] / [Total of weights]
2. Return on Net Worth (%) = Net profit after tax, as restated / Net worth as restated as at year end.
3. Net worth means the aggregate value of the paid up share capital of the Company and all reserves created out of profits and securities premium account as per Restated Financial Statements of Assets and Liabilities of the Company.

E. Net Asset Value (“NAV”) per Equity Share of ₹ 10 each

Financial Year/Period	Amount (₹)
As on March 31, 2023	42.11
As on June 30, 2023	43.95
After the completion of the Offer	
- At the Floor Price	54.89*
- At the Cap Price	55.23*
Offer Price	140

Notes:

* Offer Price per Equity Share was determined on conclusion of the Book Building Process.

1. Net asset value per share = Net worth as restated / Number of equity shares as at year end
2. Net Asset Value per Equity Share represents net worth as at the end of the financial year/period, as restated, divided by the number of Equity Shares outstanding at the end of the period/ year. Adjusted net worth has been calculated as sum of net worth as on June 30, 2023 and additional Equity Share capital and securities premium raised pursuant to proposed Offer

F. Key Performance Indicators

The tables below set forth the details of certain financial data based on our Restated Financial Information, certain non-GAAP measures and key performance indicators (“KPIs”) that our Company considers have a bearing for arriving at the basis for Offer Price. All the financial data based on our Restated Financial Information, certain non-GAAP measures and KPIs disclosed below have been approved and confirmed by a resolution of our Audit Committee dated November 6, 2023.

A list of certain financial data, based on our Restated Financial Information is set out below for the indicated Fiscals:

(₹ in million, unless otherwise specified)					
Particulars	As at and for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023	As at and for the three-months period ended June 30, 2022	As at and for the financial year ended March 31, 2023	As at and for the financial year ended March 31, 2022	As at and for the financial year ended March 31, 2021
Capital					
Shareholder Equity	14,149.03	12,025.27	13,556.82	11,535.18	8,347.34
Capital Adequacy Ratio	19.71%	20.90%	17.94%	23.04%	23.52%
Profitability					
Total Revenue	3,678.68	2,560.48	12,146.80	8,836.37	6,975.66
Net Interest income	1,776.47	1,357.78	6,380.18	4,742.41	3,449.17
Fee and Other income	207.32	207.89	918.90	572.07	374.77
Profit After Tax	538.83	437.57	1,801.33	1,034.59	616.84
Profit After Tax (%)*	14.65%	17.09%	14.83%	11.71%	8.84%

Particulars	As at and for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023	As at and for the three-months period ended June 30, 2022	As at and for the financial year ended March 31, 2023	As at and for the financial year ended March 31, 2022	As at and for the financial year ended March 31, 2021
NPA / Asset Quality					
Gross NPA (%)	2.26%	2.05%	2.03%	2.23%	1.01%
Net NPA (%)	1.76%	1.57%	1.59%	1.75%	0.71%
Earning per share[#]					
Basic	1.67	1.36	5.60	3.32	2.19
Diluted	1.67	1.36	5.59	3.31	2.18

* Profit After Tax (%) represents the Profit after tax for a period to the Total Revenue for the period, represented as a percentage.

[#] Not annualised.

For reconciliation of certain non-GAAP measures, see “Selected Statistical Information” on page 276.

Further, the following KPIs have been certified by M/s R U Kamath & Co, Chartered Accountants, independent chartered accountants, pursuant to their certificate dated November 16, 2023, for the indicated periods:

A list of our KPIs for the three-months periods ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022 and for Financial Years ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 are set out below:

(₹ in million, unless otherwise specified)					
Particulars	As at and for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023	As at and for the three-months period ended June 30, 2022	As at and for the financial year ended March 31, 2023	As at and for the financial year ended March 31, 2022	As at and for the financial year ended March 31, 2021
Scale					
AUM	94,342.08	66,644.22	90,696.04	61,872.04	48,624.31
AUM Growth (%)	4.02%	7.71%	46.59%	27.25%	26.68%
Capital					
Total Borrowings to Shareholder Equity ratio	5.39	4.57	5.26	4.35	5.18
Cost of Borrowings	2.22%	1.86%	7.77%	7.44%	8.30%
Profitability					
Yield on Average Net Advances	3.94%	3.81%	15.17%	15.59%	15.47%
Spread	1.81%	1.94%	7.40%	8.15%	7.17%
NPA / Asset Quality					
Provision Coverage Ratio	22.33%	23.72%	22.19%	22.07%	29.88%
Return Ratio					
Net Interest Income to Average AUM	1.92%	2.11%	8.36%	8.58%	7.93%
Net Interest Margin	1.92%	2.00%	8.17%	7.89%	7.22%
Operating Expenses to Average AUM	1.31%	1.41%	5.71%	5.66%	5.40%
Credit cost to Average AUM	0.12%	0.15%	0.64%	1.52%	1.64%
PAT to Average AUM	0.58%	0.68%	2.36%	1.87%	1.42%
Return on Total Average Assets (%)	0.58%	0.65%	2.31%	1.72%	1.29%
Return on Average Equity (%)	3.89%	3.71%	14.36%	10.41%	8.08%
Distribution					
States and Uts	16	15	16	15	15
Branches	584	516	575	516	359
Productivity					
AUM/Branch	161.54	129.16	157.73	119.91	135.44
AUM/Employee	25.28	21.81	25.41	21.69	22.83
Credit ratings					
CARE – NCDs	AA/stable	AA-/stable	AA/stable	AA-/stable	AA-/stable
CARE – Long-term / Short-term bank facilities	AA/stable, A1+	-	AA/stable, A1+	-	-
CARE – Long-term instruments – Subordinated debt	AA/stable	-	-	-	-
India Rating and Research Private Ltd. – Bank loans	AA-/positive	AA-/stable	AA-/stable	AA-/stable	AA-/stable
India Rating and Research Private Ltd. – NCDs	AA-/stable	AA-/stable	AA-/stable	AA-/stable	AA-/stable
India Rating and Research Private Ltd. – NCDs – Subordinated debt	AA-/positive	AA-/stable	AA-/stable	AA-/stable	AA-/stable
CRISIL – Commercial paper	A1+	A1+	A1+	A1+	A1+

Particulars	As at and for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023	As at and for the three-months period ended June 30, 2022	As at and for the financial year ended March 31, 2023	As at and for the financial year ended March 31, 2022	As at and for the financial year ended March 31, 2021
ICRA Limited – Commercial paper	A1+	A1+	A1+	A1+	A1+
Acuite Ratings & Research Limited – Commercial paper	-	-	-	A1+	A1+

For details of our other operating metrics disclosed elsewhere in this Prospectus, see “Our Business” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” beginning on pages 201 and 398, respectively.

Our Company shall continue to disclose the KPIs disclosed hereinabove in this section on a periodic basis, at least once in a year (or for any lesser period as determined by the Board of our Company), for a period of one year from the date of listing of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchanges pursuant to the Offer, or for such other period as may be required under the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

Description on the historic use of the KPIs by our Company to analyze, track or monitor the operational and/or financial performance of our Company

In evaluating our business, we consider and use certain KPIs as presented above, as a supplemental measure to review and assess our financial and operating performance. The presentation of these KPIs are not intended to be considered in isolation or as a substitute for the Restated Financial Information. We use these KPIs to evaluate our financial and operating performance. Some of these KPIs are not defined under Ind AS and are not presented in accordance with Ind AS. These KPIs have limitations as analytical tools. Further, these KPIs may differ from the similar information used by other companies and hence their comparability may be limited. Therefore, these metrics should not be considered in isolation or construed as an alternative to Ind AS measures of performance or as an indicator of our operating performance, liquidity, profitability or results of operation. Although these KPIs are not a measure of performance calculated in accordance with applicable accounting standards, our Company’s management believes that it provides an additional tool for investors to use in evaluating our ongoing operating results and trends and in comparing our financial results with other companies in our industry because it provides consistency and comparability with past financial performance, when taken collectively with financial measures prepared in accordance with Ind AS.

Explanations for certain financial data based on Restated Financial Information

Key Performance Indicator
(1) Shareholder Equity represents the sum of equity share capital and reserves and surplus as of the last day of the relevant fiscal year.
(2) Capital Adequacy Ratio (%) as of the last day of the relevant fiscal year as reported by the company.
(3) Total Revenue as reported by the company refers to the summation of total revenue from operations and the other income.
(4) Net Interest Income represents total interest income minus total finance cost.
(5) Fee and Other Income represents sum of fee and commission income and other income reported by the company.
(6) Profit After Tax represents the profit for the period as reported.
(7) Profit After Tax (%) represents the Profit after tax for a period to the Total Revenue for the period, represented as a percentage.
(8) Gross NPA (%) refers to loans under our Gross Loan Book as of the last day of the relevant period or closing balance of Gross Loan Book which are classified as credit impaired loans in accordance with Ind AS 109 (Financial Instruments).
(9) Net NPA (%) refers to Gross NPA reduced by impairment loss allowance (i.e. ECLs allowance) made against these loans as of the last day of the relevant reporting period.
(10) Basic EPS: Basic EPS as reported by the company represents EPS as computed in accordance with Indian Accounting Standard 33.
(11) Diluted EPS: Diluted EPS as reported by the company represents EPS as computed in accordance with Indian Accounting Standard 33.

Explanation for certain non-GAAP measures

Explanation for the KPIs

Key Performance Indicator
(1) AUM represents Advances under Management as disclosed by the company as of the last day of the relevant period.
(2) AUM Growth represents growth in AUM for the relevant period over AUM of the previous period.
(3) Total Borrowings to Shareholder Equity ratio represents total borrowings (Sum of debt securities, borrowings (other than debt securities) and subordinated liabilities) to total shareholder equity.
(4) Cost of Borrowings represents total interest expense divided by the average of sum of deposits and borrowings, expressed as a percentage

(5)	Yield on Average Net Advances represent interest income on loans and advances divided by average of net advances, expressed as percentage
(6)	Spread represents difference of yield on advances and cost of funds for the company
(7)	Provision Coverage Ratio (%) represents the ratio of NPA provision including technical write off and Gross NPA, including technical write off.
(8)	Net Interest Income to Average AUM represents net interest income divided by average AUM, expressed as percentage
(9)	Net Interest Margin represents net interest income divided by average total assets, expressed as percentage
(10)	Operating Expenses to Average AUM represents operating expenses (sum of, Fee and commission expenses, Employee benefits expenses, Depreciation amortization and impairment and Other expenses) divided by average AUM, expressed as percentage
(11)	Credit cost to Average AUM represents impairment on financial instruments divided by average AUM, expressed as percentage
(12)	PAT to Average AUM represents profit after tax divided by average AUM, expressed as percentage
(13)	AUM/Branch represents AUM divided by total number of branches
(14)	AUM/Employee represents AUM divided by total number of employees
(15)	Branches represents the geographical presence of our Company by means of physical branches
(16)	States and Uts represents the geographical presence of our Company by means of physical branches in the States and Union Territories of India
(17)	Credit Ratings represents the long term credit ratings of our Company's various borrowing facilities on the basis of the assessment by independent rating agencies.
(18)	Return on Total Average Assets (%) represents profit after tax divided by average total assets, expressed as percentage.
(19)	Return on Average Equity (%) represents profit after tax divided by average total shareholder equity, expressed as percentage.

The certificate dated November 16, 2023 issued by M/s R U Kamath & Co, Chartered Accountants has been included in “*Material Contracts and Documents for Inspection – Material Documents*” on page 490.

Comparison of our KPIs with listed industry peers for the Financial Years included in the Restated Financial Information

The following table provides a comparison of the KPIs of our Company with our peer group. The peer group has been determined on the basis of companies listed on Indian stock exchanges and globally, whose business profile is comparable to our businesses in terms of our size and our business model:

(₹ in million, unless otherwise specified)

Particulars	Fedbank Financial Services Limited			Five Star Business Finance			Aptus Value Housing Finance			Muthoot Finance			Manappuram Finance			IIFL Finance			SBFC Finance		
	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2022	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2022	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2022	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2022	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2022	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2022	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2022	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021
Scale																					
AUM ⁽¹⁾	90,696.04	61,872.04	48,624.31	69,148.0	50,670.8	44,453.8	67,380	51,800	40,680	632,098	580,532	526,223	354,523*	302,608*	272,242*	646,380*	512,100*	446,880*	49,428.23	31,921.81	22,213.23
AUM Growth ⁽²⁾ (%)	46.59%	27.25%	26.68%	36.47%	13.99%	14.00%	30.08%	27.34%	27.80%	8.88%	10.32%	26.46%	17.15%	11.25%	7.92%	26.22%	14.59%	17.75%	54.84%	43.71%	34.77%
Capital																					
Shareholder Equity ⁽³⁾	13,556.82	11,535.18	8,347.34	43,395.35	37,103.51	23,181.72	33,393.30	29,161.60	19,794.50	210,619	1,83,445	152,389	89,799.08	79,428.78	69,017.30	51,149.10	44,269.00	38,207.32	17,272.68	12,871.67	12,051.08
Capital Adequacy Ratio ⁽⁴⁾	17.94%	23.04%	23.52%	67.17%	75.20%	58.86%	80.79%	85.61%	73.63%	31.77%	29.97%	27.39%	31.70%	31.33%	29.02%	20.4%*	23.85%*	25.40%	31.90%	26.21%	26.25%
Total Borrowings to Shareholder Equity ratio ⁽⁵⁾	5.26	4.35	5.18	0.98	0.69	1.48	1.13	0.93	1.27	2.36	2.72	3.02	2.14	2.26	2.56	3.40	3.67	4.27	2.17	2.29	2.30
Cost of Borrowings ⁽⁶⁾	7.77%	7.44%	8.30%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.43%	8.01%	8.89%	8.07%	7.83%	9.75%	8.66%	9.93%	10.14%	8.22%	7.65%	8.11%
Profitability																					
Total Revenue ⁽⁷⁾	12,146.80	8,836.37	6,975.66	15,289.28	12,561.69	10,512.55	11,289.99	8,402.10	6,582.00	105,437	110,984	105,744	48,268.58	45,869.97	51,935.15	40,886.90	40,892.50	34,362.05	7,403.61	5,307.02	5,115.33
Net Interest Income ⁽⁸⁾	6,380.18	4,742.41	3,449.17	12,325.33	9,031.60	6,896.85	7,824.90	5,830.80	4,203.20	66,695	71,203	66,361	32,425	31,476	34,178	20,124.60	19,482.00	15,154.16	3,789.38	2,542.41	2,269.03
Fee and Other Income ⁽⁹⁾	918.90	572.07	374.77	301.44	524.09	363.79	705.99	485.50	313.50	1,751	1,424	2,458	859.44	476.29	557.41	6,202.70	5,254.40	3,658.14	862.09	575.55	483.67
Profit After Tax ⁽¹⁰⁾	1,801.33	1,034.59	616.84	6,034.96	4,535.45	3,589.94	5,030.10	3,701.40	2,669.40	34,735	39,543	37,222	12,662.63	13,045.37	16,979.19	8,054.90	7,454.80	3,425.77	1,497.96	645.21	850.10
Profit After Tax (%) ⁽¹¹⁾	14.83%	11.71%	8.84%	39.47%	36.11%	34.15%	44.55%	44.05%	40.56%	32.94%	35.63%	35.20%	26.23%	28.44%	32.69%	19.70%	18.23%	9.97%	20.23%	12.16%	16.62%
Yield on Average Net Advances ⁽¹²⁾	15.17%	15.59%	15.47%	24.14%	24.74%	24.31%	-	-	-	16.42%	19.05%	21.19%	19.74%	20.63%	25.14%	24.45%	23.84%	19.96%	15.91%	14.89%	15.09%
Spread ⁽¹³⁾	7.40%	8.15%	7.17%	17.31%	14.70%	13.08%	9.66%	9.25%	8.10%	8.98%	11.04%	12.30%	11.67%	12.81%	15.40%	15.79%	13.91%	9.83%	7.69%	7.24%	6.98%
Return Ratio																					
Net Interest Income to Average AUM ⁽¹⁴⁾	8.36%	8.58%	7.93%	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	11.00%	12.87%	14.08%	9.87%	10.96%	13.04%	3.47%	4.06%	3.67%	-	-	-

Particulars	Fedbank Financial Services Limited			Five Star Business Finance			Aptus Value Housing Finance			Muthoot Finance			Manappuram Finance			IIFL Finance			SBFC Finance		
	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2022	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2022	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2022	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2022	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2022	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2022	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2022	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021
Net Interest Margin ⁽¹⁵⁾	8.17%	7.89%	7.22%	20.57%	18.99%	16.55%	13.13%	12.61%	11.59%	9.32%	10.63%	11.65%	11.52%	11.96%	13.83%	8.52%	8.59%	7.29%	-	-	-
Operating Expenses to Average AUM ⁽¹⁶⁾	5.71%	5.66%	5.40%	7.31%	6.43%	5.14%	2.77%	2.53%	2.78%	3.49%	3.30%	3.78%	4.80%	4.75%	4.10%	2.25%	2.10%	1.79%	5.70%	6.59%	6.59%
Credit cost to Average AUM ⁽¹⁷⁾	0.64%	1.52%	1.64%	0.34%	0.96%	0.84%	0.57%	0.75%	0.16%	0.10%	0.23%	0.20%	0.14%	0.28%	0.50%	NM	NM	4.79%	0.79%	1.73%	1.74%
PAT to Average AUM ⁽¹⁸⁾	2.36%	1.87%	1.42%	10.07%	9.54%	8.61%	8.44%	8.00%	7.36%	5.73%	7.15%	7.90%	3.85%	4.54%	6.48%	1.39%	1.55%	0.83%	3.68%	2.38%	4.39%
Return on Total Average Assets (%) ⁽¹⁹⁾	2.31%	1.72%	1.29%	8.02%	7.47%	7.08%	7.82%	7.25%	6.46%	4.85%	5.90%	6.53%	4.50%	4.96%	6.87%	3.41%	3.29%	1.65%	2.92%	1.48%	2.01%
Return on Average Equity (%) ⁽²⁰⁾	14.36%	10.41%	8.08%	14.99%	15.05%	16.84%	16.08%	15.12%	14.47%	17.63%	23.55%	27.77%	14.97%	17.58%	27.70%	16.88%	18.08%	9.22%	9.93%	5.18%	7.67%
NPA / Asset Quality																					
Gross NPA (%) ⁽²¹⁾	2.03%	2.23%	1.01%	1.36%	1.05%	1.02%	1.15%	1.20%	0.70%	3.79%	2.99%	0.88%	1.30%	3.00%	1.90%	1.8%*	3.15%*	1.98%*	2.43%	2.74%	3.16%
Net NPA (%) ⁽²²⁾	1.59%	1.75%	0.71%	0.69%	0.68%	0.84%	0.86%	0.90%	0.50%	-	-	-	1.10%	2.70%	1.50%	1.1%*	1.82%*	0.89%*	1.41%	1.63%	1.95%
Provision Coverage Ratio ⁽²³⁾	22.19%	22.07%	29.88%	49.33%	34.89%	17.96%	25.00%	25.31%	27.48%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42.04%	40.44%	38.25%
Distribution																					
States and Uts ⁽²⁴⁾	16	15	15	8	9	9	5	5	4	29	29	29	28	28	28	25	-	-	18	18	18
Branches ⁽²⁵⁾	575	516	359	373	300	262	231	208	190	4,739	4,617	4,632	5,232	5,057	4,367	4,267	3,296	2,563	152	135	124
Productivity																					
AUM/Branch ⁽²⁶⁾	157.73	119.91	135.44	185	169	170	292	249	214	133	126	114	68	60	62	151.48*	155.37*	174.36*	325	236	179
AUM/Employee ⁽²⁷⁾	25.41	21.69	22.83	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	22	20	-	-	-	19.06*	18.05*	22.54*	18	16	15
Earning per Share																					
Basic ⁽²⁸⁾	5.60	3.32	2.19	20.71	16.09	14.01	10.11	7.58	5.56	86.54	98.55	92.79	14.96	15.41	20.08	21.20	19.66	9.05	1.71	0.81	1.09
Diluted ⁽²⁹⁾	5.59	3.31	2.18	20.49	15.92	13.61	10.08	7.53	5.55	86.52	98.5	92.71	14.96	15.41	20.08	21.04	19.54	9.03	1.62	0.79	1.06
Credit Ratings⁽³⁰⁾																					
CARE	CARE AA (Stable) ⁽³¹⁾	CARE AA- (Stable) ⁽³²⁾	CARE AA- (Stable) ⁽³³⁾	CARE A+/CARE A1+ (Stable)	CARE A+/CARE A1+ (Stable)	CARE A/CARE A1 (Stable)	CARE AA- (Stable)	CARE A+ (Positive)	CARE A+ (Stable)	-	-	-	CARE AA- (Stable)	CARE AA (Stable)	CARE AA (Stable)	CARE AA (Stable)	CARE AA (Stable)	CARE AA (Negative)	-	-	-
ICRA	-	-	-	ICRA	ICRA	ICRA	ICRA	ICRA	ICRA A+	ICRA	ICRA	ICRA	-	-	-	ICRA	ICRA	ICRA AA	ICRA	ICRA A	ICRA A

Particulars	Fedbank Financial Services Limited			Five Star Business Finance			Aptus Value Housing Finance			Muthoot Finance			Manappuram Finance			IIFL Finance			SBFC Finance		
	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2022	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2022	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2022	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2022	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2022	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2022	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2023	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2022	As at and for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021
				AAA(CE) /ICRA AA- (Stable)	AAA(CE) /ICRA A+ (Stable)	AAA(CE) /ICRA A (Stable)	AA- (Stable)	AA- (Stable)	(Stable)	AA+ (Stable)	AA+ (Stable)	AA+ (Stable)				AA (Stable)	AA (Stable)	(Negative)	A+ (Stable)	(Positive)	(Stable)
INDIA Ratings	IND AA- (Stable) ⁽³⁾	IND AA- (Stable) ⁽³³⁾	IND AA- (Stable) ⁽³³⁾	IND AA- (Stable)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	IND A+ (Stable)	IND A+ (Stable)	IND A (Stable)
CRISIL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	CRISIL AA + (Stable)	CRISIL AA + (Stable)	CRISIL AA + (Stable)	CRISIL AA - (Stable)	CRISIL AA/CRISIL PPMLD AA r/Withdrawn (Stable)	CRISIL PPMLD AA r/CRISIL PPMLD AA (Stable)	CRISIL AA/CRISIL PPMLD AA r (Stable)	CRISIL AA/CRISIL PPMLD AA r (Stable)	CRISIL AA/CRISIL PPMLD AA r (Stable)	-	-	-

Notes:

- (1) AUM represents Advances under Management as disclosed by the company as of the last day of the relevant period.
- (2) AUM Growth represents growth in AUM for the relevant period over AUM of the previous period.
- (3) Shareholder Equity represents the sum of equity share capital and reserves and surplus as of the last day of the relevant fiscal year.
- (4) Capital Adequacy Ratio (%) as of the last day of the relevant fiscal year as reported by the company.
- (5) Total Borrowings to Shareholder Equity ratio represents total borrowings (Sum of debt securities, borrowings (other than debt securities) and subordinated liabilities) to total shareholder equity.
- (6) Cost of Borrowings represents total interest expense divided by the average of sum of deposits and borrowings, expressed as a percentage.
- (7) Total revenue as reported by the company refers to the summation of total revenue from operations and the other income.
- (8) Net Interest Income represents total interest income minus total interest expense.
- (9) Fee and Other Income represents sum of fee income and other income reported by the company.
- (10) Profit After Tax represents the Profit for the period as reported.
- (11) Profit after Tax (%) represents the Profit after tax for a period to the Total Revenue for the period, represented as a percentage.
- (12) Yield on Average Net Advances represent interest income on loans and advances divided by average of net advances, expressed as percentage.
- (13) Spread represents difference of yield on advances and cost of funds for the company.
- (14) Net Interest Income to Average AUM represents net interest income divided by average AUM, expressed as percentage.
- (15) Net Interest Margin represents net interest income divided by average total assets, expressed as percentage.

- (16) *Operating Expenses to Average AUM* represents operating expenses (sum of, Fee and commission expenses, Employee benefits expenses, Depreciation amortization and impairment and Other expenses) divided by average AUM, expressed as percentage.
- (17) *Credit cost to Average AUM* represents impairment on financial instruments divided by average AUM, expressed as percentage.
- (18) *PAT to Average AUM* represents profit after tax divided by average AUM, expressed as percentage.
- (19) *Return on Total Average Assets (%)* represents profit after tax divided by average total assets, expressed as percentage.
- (20) *Return on Average Equity (%)* represents profit after tax divided by average total shareholder equity, expressed as percentage.
- (21) *Gross NPA (%)* refers to loans under our Gross Loan Book as of the last day of the relevant period or closing balance of Gross Loan Book which are classified as credit impaired loans in accordance with Ind AS 109 (Financial Instruments).
- (22) *Net NPA (%)* refers to Gross NPA reduced by impairment loss allowance (i.e. ECLs allowance) made against these loans as of the last day of the relevant reporting period.
- (23) *Provision Coverage Ratio (%)* represents the ratio of NPA provision including technical write off and Gross NPA, including technical write off.
- (24) *States and Uts* represents the geographical presence of the company by means of physical branches in the States and Union Territories of India.
- (25) *Branches* represents the geographical presence of the Company by means of physical branches.
- (26) *AUM/Branch* represents AUM divided by total number of branches.
- (27) *AUM/Employee* represents AUM divided by total number of employees.
- (28) *Basic EPS:* Basic EPS as reported by the company represents EPS as computed in accordance with Indian Accounting Standard 33.
- (29) *Diluted EPS:* Diluted EPS as reported by the company represents EPS as computed in accordance with Indian Accounting Standard 33.
- (30) *Credit Ratings* represents the long term credit ratings of our Company's various borrowing facilities on the basis of the assessment by independent rating agencies.
- (31) *This rating is for our Company's NCDs and long-term bank facilities.*
- (32) *This rating is for our Company's NCDs.*
- (33) *This rating is for our Company's bank loans, NCDs and NCDs – subordinated debt.*

For further details of our Company's credit ratings as on the date of this Prospectus, and as on March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, please see “Our Business – Credit Ratings” on page 223.

G. Comparison with Listed Industry Peers

The peer group of the Company has been determined on the basis of companies listed on Indian stock exchanges and globally, whose business profile is comparable to our businesses in terms of our size and our business model:

Name of the Company	Total Revenue (₹ in million)	Face Value (₹)	P/E	EPS (Basic) (₹)	Return on Net Worth (%)	NAV per share (₹)
Fedbank Financial Services Limited	12,146.80	10	25.00	5.60	13.29%	42.11
Aptus Value Housing (Consolidated)	11,289.99	2	28.58	10.10	15.06%	67.05
IIFL Finance (Consolidated)	84,471.10	2	15.53	39.50	17.88%	236.37
Five Star Business Finance (Consolidated)	15,289.28	1	37.54	20.70	13.91%	148.94
Manappuram Finance Limited (Consolidated)	67,499.47	2	8.06	17.07	15.55%	113.95
Muthoot Finance Limited (Consolidated)	119,750.05	10	15.39	86.50	16.94%	539.69
SBFC Finance Limited	7,403.61	10	48.33	1.70	8.67%	19.42

Source: All the financial information for listed industry peer mentioned above is on a consolidated basis (unless otherwise available only on standalone) and is sourced from the filings made with stock exchanges available on the BSE for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023.

Source for Fedbank Financial Services Limited: Based on the Restated Financial Statements for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023.

Notes:

- P/E Ratio has been computed based on the closing market price of equity shares on November 6, 2023, divided by the Basic EPS
- P/E Ratio for our Company, has been computed based on the Cap Price i.e., ₹140.00, divided by the Basic EPS.
- Return on Net Worth (%) = Net profit after tax divided as restated as at the year end
- Net worth has been computed as sum of paid-up share capital and other equity.
- NAV is computed as the closing net worth divided by the closing outstanding number of equity shares.

H. Weighted average cost of acquisition (“WACA”)

- (a) **Price per share of our Company based on primary/ new issue of Equity Shares or convertible securities (excluding Equity Shares issued under ESOP 2018 and issuance of Equity Shares pursuant to a bonus issue) during the 18 months preceding the date of this Prospectus, where such issuance is equal to or more than 5% of the fully diluted paid up share capital of our Company in a single transaction or multiple transactions combined together over a span of rolling 30 days**

NIL

- (b) **Price per share of Issuer Company based on secondary sale / acquisition of shares (equity/convertible securities), where promoter / promoter group entities or shareholder(s) selling shares through offer for sale in IPO or shareholder(s) having the right to nominate director(s) in the Board of the Issuer Company are a party to the transaction (excluding gifts), during the 18 months preceding the date of filing of the DRHP / RHP / Prospectus, where either acquisition or sale is equal to or more than 5 per cent of the fully diluted paid-up share capital of the Issuer Company (calculated based on the pre-issue capital before such transaction/s and excluding employee stock options granted but not vested), in a single transaction or multiple transactions combined together over a span of rolling 30 days**

Name of transferor	Name of transferee	Nature of consideration (Cash/ other than cash)	Date of transfer	Face Value (₹)	No. of shares acquired/ allotted	Acquisition price per share (including securities premium) (₹)	Reason for allotment/ transfer (preferential allotment/ bonus etc.)	Total Cost (in ₹ million)
The Federal Bank Limited	SBI Life Insurance Company Limited	Cash	November 20, 2023	10	1,112,141	140	Pursuant to share purchase agreement	155.70
The Federal Bank Limited	Star Union Dai-chi Life Insurance Company Limited	Cash	November 20, 2023	10	1,627,475	140	Pursuant to share purchase agreement	227.85
True North Fund VI LLP	SBI Life Insurance Company Limited	Cash	November 20, 2023	10	6,030,716	140	Pursuant to share purchase agreement	844.30
True North Fund VI LLP	Yasya Investments Private Limited	Cash	November 20, 2023	10	3,928,571	140	Pursuant to share purchase agreement	550.00
True North Fund VI LLP	Star Union Dai-chi Life Insurance	Cash	November 20, 2023	10	3,729,668	140	Pursuant to share purchase agreement	522.15

Name of transferor	Name of transferee	Nature of consideration (Cash/ other than cash)	Date of transfer	Face Value (₹)	No. of shares acquired/ allotted	Acquisition price per share (including securities premium) (₹)	Reason for allotment/ transfer (preferential allotment/ bonus etc.)	Total Cost (in ₹ million)
	Company Limited							
True North Fund VI LLP	Nuvama Crossover Opportunities Fund Series III	Cash	November 20, 2023	10	3,928,571	140	Pursuant to share purchase agreement	550.00
True North Fund VI LLP	Nuvama Crossover Opportunities Fund Series IIIA	Cash	November 20, 2023	10	3,214,286	140	Pursuant to share purchase agreement	450.00

- (c) **The details basis the last five primary and secondary transactions (secondary transactions where Promoter, Promoter Group, Selling Shareholders or Shareholder(s) having the right to nominate director(s) to the Board of the Company, are a party to the transaction), during the three years preceding the date of this Prospectus, irrespective of the size of transactions:**

Since there are eligible transactions of our Company reported in Paragraph H(b) above, the price per Equity Share of our Company based on the last five primary issuances or secondary transactions (secondary transactions where Promoter, Promoter Group, Selling Shareholders or Shareholder(s) having the right to nominate director(s) to the Board of the Company, are a party to the transaction), during the three years prior to the date of this Prospectus irrespective of the size of the transactions, has not been computed.

I. **Weighted average cost of acquisition (“WACA”), floor price and cap price**

Based on the above transactions (set out in point H above), below are the details of the WACA, as compared to the Floor Price and the Cap Price:

Past Transactions	WACA	Floor Price (in times)	Cap Price (in times)
Weighted average cost of acquisition for last 18 months for primary / new issue of shares (equity/ convertible securities), excluding shares issued under an employee stock option plan/employee stock option scheme and issuance of bonus shares, during the 18 months preceding the date of filing of this Prospectus, where such issuance is equal to or more than five per cent of the fully diluted paid-up share capital of our Company (calculated based on the pre-issue capital before such transaction/s and excluding employee stock options granted but not vested), in a single transaction or multiple transactions combined together over a span of rolling 30 days	NIL	N.A.	N.A.
Weighted average cost of acquisition for last 18 months for secondary sale / acquisition of shares (equity/convertible securities), where promoter / promoter group entities or Selling Shareholders or shareholder(s) having the right to nominate director(s) in our Board are a party to the transaction (excluding gifts), during the 18 months preceding the date of filing of this Prospectus, where either acquisition or sale is equal to or more than five per cent of the fully diluted paid-up share capital of our Company (calculated based on the pre-issue capital before such transaction/s and excluding employee stock options granted but not vested), in a single transaction or multiple transactions combined together over a span of rolling 30 days	140	0.95	1.00
If there were no primary or secondary transactions of equity shares of our Company during the 18 months preceding the date of filing of this Prospectus, where either issuance or acquisition/ sale is equal to or more than five per cent of the fully diluted paid-up share capital of our Company (calculated based on the pre-issue capital before such transaction/s and excluding employee stock options granted but not vested), the information has been disclosed for price per share of our Company based on the last five primary or secondary transactions where promoter /promoter group entities or Selling Shareholders or shareholder(s) having the right to nominate director(s) on our Board, are a party to the transaction, during the last three years preceding to the date of filing of this Prospectus irrespective of the size of the transaction	N.A.		
(a) Based on primary transactions	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
(b) Based on secondary transactions	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

J. Explanation for Cap Price being 2.00 times the weighted average cost of acquisition of primary issuance price/secondary transaction price of Equity Shares (set out in point H above) along with our Company's key financial and operational metrics and financial ratios for Fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021

- Well diversified funding profile with an advantage of lower cost of funds.
- Our a “Phygital” doorstep model, a combination of digital and physical initiatives, for providing customized services to our customers across all of our products.
- Focus on performance of our large branch network and extracting operating leverage.
- We are a technology driven company using systems with digital infrastructure to manage a scalable and sustainable operating model.

Investors should read the above mentioned information along with “*Risk Factors*”, “*Our Business*”, “*Restated Financial Information*” and “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*” on pages 27, 201, 297 and 398, respectively, to have a more informed view.

STATEMENT OF POSSIBLE SPECIAL TAX BENEFITS

The Board of Directors
Fedbank Financial Services Limited
A-Wing, Unit No: 511
Kanakia Wall Street
Andheri - Kurla Rd, Andheri East
Mumbai, Maharashtra 400093

November 16, 2023

Subject: Statement of possible special tax benefits (“the Statement”) available to Fedbank Financial Services Limited (“the Company”) and its shareholders prepared in accordance with the requirement under Schedule VI – Part A - Clause (9) (L) of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended (“the ICDR Regulations”)

This report is issued in accordance with the Engagement Letter dated 11 August 2023.

We hereby report that the enclosed Annexure I and Annexure II prepared by the Company, initialed by us for identification purpose, states the possible special-tax benefits available to the Company and its shareholders, under direct and indirect taxes (together “**the Tax Laws**”), presently in force in India as on the signing date, which are defined in Annexure I. These possible special tax benefits are dependent on the Company and its shareholders fulfilling the conditions prescribed under the relevant provisions of the Tax Laws. Hence, the ability of the Company and its shareholders to derive these possible special tax benefits is dependent upon their fulfilling such conditions, which is based on business imperatives the Company may face in the future and accordingly, the Company and its shareholders may or may not choose to fulfill.

The benefits discussed in the enclosed Annexure II cover the possible special tax benefits available to the Company and its shareholders and do not cover any general tax benefits available to the Company and its shareholders. Further, the preparation of the enclosed Annexure II and its contents is the responsibility of the Management of the Company. We were informed that the Statement is only intended to provide general information to the investors and is neither designed nor intended to be a substitute for professional tax advice. In view of the individual nature of the tax consequences and the changing tax laws, each investor is advised to consult his or her own tax consultant with respect to the specific tax implications arising out of their participation in the proposed initial public offering of equity shares of the Company (the “**Proposed Offer**”) particularly in view of the fact that certain recently enacted legislation may not have a direct legal precedent or may have a different interpretation on the possible special tax benefits, which an investor can avail. Neither we are suggesting nor advising the investors to invest money based on the Statement.

We conducted our examination in accordance with the “Guidance Note on Reports or Certificates for Special Purposes (Revised 2016)” (the “**Guidance Note**”) issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. The Guidance Note requires that we comply with ethical requirements of the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

We have complied with the relevant applicable requirements of the Standard on Quality Control (SQC) 1, Quality Control for Firms that Perform Audits and Reviews of Historical Financial information, and Other Assurance and Related Services Engagements.

We do not express any opinion or provide any assurance as to whether:

- i) the Company and its shareholders will continue to obtain these possible special tax benefits in future; or
- ii) the conditions prescribed for availing the possible special tax benefits where applicable, have been/would be met with.

The contents of the enclosed Annexures are based on the information, explanation and representations obtained from the Company, and on the basis of our understanding of the business activities and operations of the Company.

Our views expressed herein are based on the facts and assumptions indicated to us. No assurance is given that the revenue authorities/ courts will concur with the views expressed herein. Our views are based on the existing provisions of the Tax Laws and its interpretation, which are subject to change from time to time. We do not assume responsibility to update the views consequent to such changes. We shall not be liable to the Company for any claims, liabilities or expenses relating to this assignment except to the extent of fees relating to this assignment, as finally judicially determined to have resulted primarily from bad faith or intentional misconduct. We will not be liable to the Company and any other person in respect of this Statement, except as per applicable law.

We hereby give consent to include this Statement in the Red Herring Prospectus and Prospectus and in any other material used in connection with the Proposed Offer, and it is not to be used, referred to or distributed for any other purpose without our prior written consent.

For **B S R & Co. LLP**

Chartered Accountants

Firm's Registration No: 101248W/W-100022

Ashwin Suvarna

Partner

Membership No: 109503

UDIN: 23109503BGXUQY4437

Mumbai

November 16, 2023

ANNEXURE I

LIST OF DIRECT AND INDIRECT TAX LAWS ('TAX LAWS')

Sr. No.	Details of tax laws
1.	Income-tax Act, 1961 and Income-tax Rules, 1962
2.	Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017
3.	Integrated Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017
4.	State Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017
5.	Goods and Services Tax legislations as promulgated by various states

ANNEXURE II

STATEMENT OF POSSIBLE SPECIAL TAX BENEFITS AVAILABLE TO FEDBANK FINANCIAL SERVICES LIMITED (“THE COMPANY”) AND ITS SHAREHOLDERS UNDER THE APPLICABLE DIRECT AND INDIRECT TAXES (“TAX LAWS”)

Outlined below are the Possible Special Tax Benefits available to the Company and its shareholders under the Tax Laws in force in India (i.e. applicable for the Financial Year 2023-24 relevant to the Assessment Year 2024-25 till the signing date of this annexure). These Possible Special Tax Benefits are dependent on the Company and its shareholders fulfilling the conditions prescribed under the Tax Laws. Hence, the ability of the Company and its shareholders to derive the Possible Special Tax Benefits is dependent upon fulfilling such conditions, which are based on business imperatives it faces in the future, it may or may not choose to fulfill.

A. Special tax benefits available to the Company

Under the Income Tax Act, 1961 (‘the Act’)

Deduction under section 36(1)(viia) of the Act

The Company is entitled to accelerated deduction in respect of bad and doubtful debts up to the limit specified under section 36(1)(viia) of the Act while computing its income under the head “Profits and gains of business or profession”, to the extent of five per cent (5%) of the gross total income, and subject to satisfaction of prescribed conditions. Further, gross total income considered for the said deduction shall be before considering any deduction under the aforesaid section and Chapter VI-A of the Act.

As per first proviso to section 36(1)(vii) of the IT Act, where the Company has claimed deduction under section 36(1)(viia) of the Act, then subsequent claim of deduction of actual bad debts under section 36(1)(vii) of the Act would be reduced to the extent of deduction already claimed under section 36(1)(viia) of the Act.

It must be noted that as per CBDT instruction 17-2008 dated 26 November 2008 amount of deduction claimed by assessee in respect of bad debts under section 36(1)(vii) of the IT Act is required to be reduced by opening balance of provision for bad and doubtful debts created under section 36(1)(viia) of the Act.

As per section 41(4) of the Act, where any deduction has been claimed by the Company in respect of a bad debt under Section 36(1)(vii) of the Act, then any amount subsequently recovered on any such debt is greater than the difference between such debt and the amount so allowed as a deduction under section 36(1)(vii) of the Act, the excess shall be deemed to be business income of the year in which it is recovered.

As per Section 43D(a) of the Act, interest income in relation to certain categories of bad or doubtful debts, shall be chargeable to tax in the previous year in which it is credited to its profit and loss account for that year or actually received, whichever is earlier. This provision is an exception to the accrual system of accounting which is regularly followed by such assessee’s for computation of total income. Until FY 2022-23, a systemically important non-deposit taking non-banking financial company could claim benefit of this section by virtue of Explanation (h) to Section 43D of the Act. As per the amendment made vide Finance Act 2023, the said provisions shall be applicable to such class of NBFCs as may be notified by the Central Government in the Official Gazette.

Recently, CBDT vide circular no. 79/2023 dated 22 September 2023 has notified the following classes of NBFCs for the purposes of section 43D, namely:-

- (a) all NBFCs classified in the Top Layer;
- (b) all NBFCs classified in the Upper Layer;
- (c) all NBFCs classified in the Middle Layer.

Explanation – The classification of NBFCs in the Top Layer, Upper Layer and Middle Layer shall be according to the Reserve Bank of India’s guidelines contained in Circular DOR.CRE.REC.No.60/03.10.001/2021-22 dated October 22, 2021.

Lower corporate tax rate under Section 115BAA of the Act

Section 115BAA of the Act provides an option to domestic companies to compute its corporate tax at a reduced rate of 25.168% [i.e. 22% Basic Tax (+) 10% Surcharge (+) 4% cess]. Companies availing this option will not be governed

by the provisions of Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT) i.e. tax on book profits under Section 115JB of the Act. The company has opted to be governed by the provisions of Section 115BAA of the Act.

Under the Central Goods and Services Tax Act 2017 (CGST Act)

The Company is into a Non-Banking Finance Company Financial Services. In the purview of Sub-Section (4) of Section 17 of CGST Act, the NBFC have been given an option for 50% reversal of ITC instead of proportionate reversal on account of exempt income earned by Non-Banking Financial Companies will benefit credit of tax paid regarding services & inputs.

B. Special tax benefits available to the Shareholders

There are no special tax benefits available to the Shareholders for investing in the shares of the Company under the Tax Laws identified in Annexure I above. However, such shareholders shall be liable to concessional tax rates on certain incomes under the extant provisions of the Act.

As per Section 112A of the IT Act, long-term capital gains arising from transfer of an equity share, or a unit of an equity-oriented fund or a unit of a business trust shall be taxed at 10% (without indexation) of such capital gains subject to fulfillment of prescribed conditions under the Act as well as per Notification No. 60/2018/F. No.370142/9/2017-TPL dated 1 October 2018. It is worthwhile to note that tax shall be levied where such capital gains exceed INR 1,00,000.

As per Section 111A of the IT Act, short term capital gains arising from transfer of an equity share, or a unit of an equity-oriented fund or a unit of a business trust shall be taxed at 15% subject to fulfillment of prescribed conditions under the IT Act.

In respect of non-resident shareholders, the tax rates and the consequent taxation shall be further subject to any benefits available under the applicable Double Taxation Avoidance Agreement (DTAA), if any, between India and the country in which the non-resident has fiscal domicile, subject to satisfying the relevant conditions, including but not limited to:

- conditions (if any) present in the said DTAA read with the relevant provisions of the Multilateral Instrument (“MLI”) as ratified by India with the respective country of which the said shareholder is a tax resident;
- non-applicability of General Anti-Avoidance Rule (“GAAR”); and
- providing and maintaining necessary information and documents as prescribed under the IT Act read with applicable rules, circulars and/or notifications.

NOTES:

1. The above is as per the current Tax Laws.
2. The above Statement of possible special tax benefits sets out the provisions of Tax Laws in a summary manner only and is not a complete analysis or listing of all the existing and potential tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposal of equity shares of the Company.
3. This Statement does not discuss any tax consequences in any country outside India of an investment in the equity shares of the Company. The shareholders / investors in any country outside India are advised to consult their own professional advisors regarding possible income tax consequences that apply to them under the laws of such jurisdiction.

For **Fedbank Financial Services Limited**

Authorised Signatory

Mumbai

November 16, 2023

SECTION IV: ABOUT OUR COMPANY

INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

The information contained in this section is derived from a report titled “Analysis of NBFC sector and select asset classes in India” dated October 2023 prepared by CRISIL, and exclusively commissioned and paid by our Company only for the purposes of the Offer. A copy of the CRISIL Report was available on the website of our Company at <https://fedfina.com/investor/disclosure/> from the date of filing of this Prospectus until the Bid/Issue Closing Date. Industry publications are also prepared based on information as at specific dates and may no longer be current or reflect current trends. Accordingly, investment decisions should not be based on such information. Forecasts, estimates, predictions, and other forward-looking statements contained in the CRISIL Report are inherently uncertain because of changes in factors underlying their assumptions, or events or combinations of events that cannot be reasonably foreseen. Actual results and future events could differ materially from such forecasts, estimates, predictions, or such statements. In making any decision regarding the transaction, the recipient should conduct its own investigation and analysis of all facts and information contained in this Prospectus and the recipient must rely on its own examination and the terms of the transaction, as and when discussed. See “Certain Conventions, Presentation of Financial, Industry and Market Data and Currency of Presentation – Industry and Market Data” on page 24. In this section, please note that numbers or multiples denoting (a) a ‘lakh’ is equal to 100,000 and 10 lakhs is equal to 1 million or one million; and (b) a ‘crore’ is equal to 10,000,000 and 100 lakhs or one crore is equal to 10 million.

Macroeconomic scenario

Global economy is witnessing tightening of monetary conditions

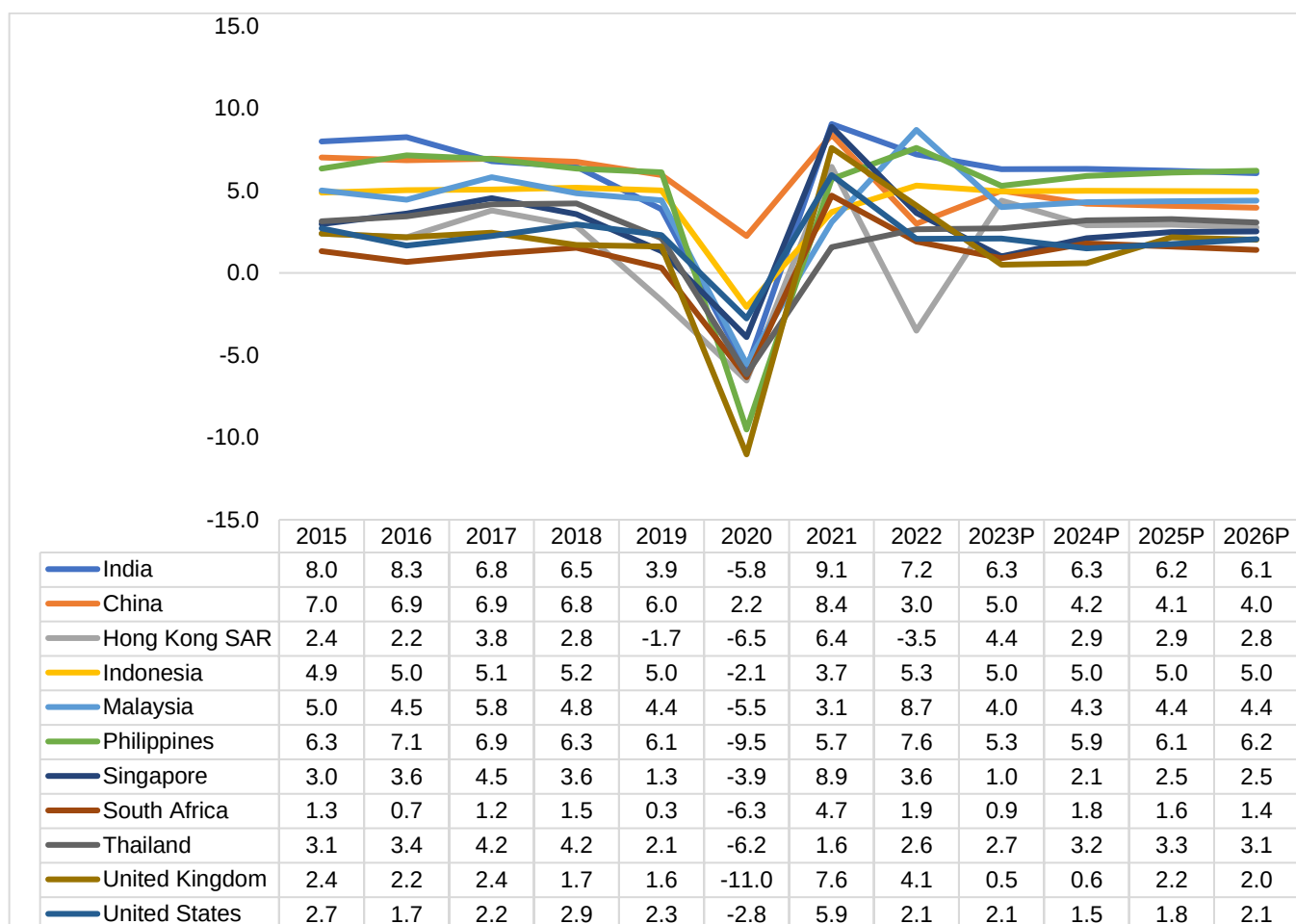
The global economy is witnessing tightening of monetary conditions in most regions. As per the International Monetary Fund (“**IMF**”) (World Economic Outlook- October 2023 update), global growth prospects are estimated to fall from 3.5% in 2022 to 3.0% in 2023 and 2.9% in 2024, the impact of which is expected to be witnessed in the Indian economy as well. Global trade is estimated to have reached a record level of approximately US\$32 trillion in 2022, but its growth had turned negative during the second half of 2022. The trade outlook for calendar year 2023 is expected to be negatively impacted because of geopolitical frictions, persisting inflation and lower global demand. In addition, deceleration in domestic growth could lead to some softening in imports.

The United States (“**US**”) economy grew by an annualised 2.1% in the second quarter of 2023, slowing compared with the previous quarter (2.2%). The United Kingdom (“**UK**”) economy grew at 0.2% on-quarter in the second quarter, but the latest data for July 2023 shows that its gross domestic product (“**GDP**”) contracted 0.5% on-month. At the same time, manufacturing activity in China contracted for the first time since the country reopened after ending its zero-COVID policy. Inflation, although high, is easing in most economies with different economies witnessing different scenarios. The US Federal Reserve (the “**Fed**”) paused rate hikes in its September meeting but signalled rate hikes ahead. Bank of England also paused rate hikes in their September meeting while European Central Bank (“**ECB**”) hiked interest rates by 25 bps at their September 2023 policy meetings.

The Reserve Bank of India (“**RBI**”) kept the repo rate unchanged for the fourth consecutive meeting in October 2023. However, the RBI’s stance on inflation projections have changed with recent flare up in food prices. Monetary Policy Committee (the “**MPC**”) retained the consumer price index (“**CPI**”) inflation forecast at 5.4% in Fiscal 2023 (since the August meeting). Inflation is expected to move from 4.6% in the first quarter (Q1) to 6.4% in Q2 (revised up 20 bps from previous meeting), 5.7% in Q3 (10 bps down), 5.2% in Q4 (no change). Moreover, bond yields eased significantly as investors factored in a pause in rate hikes. Foreign portfolio investment (“**FPIs**”) increased their investment in the Indian markets as global risk sentiment revived with the US banking turmoil staying largely under control. Equity markets also gained amid the pause in rate hike and rising FPI inflows.

External risks remain high because of the possible impact of elevated interest rates in advanced economies on the leveraged market segments. However, CRISIL Market Intelligence & Analytics, a division of CRISIL Limited (CRISIL MI&A), expects India’s macroeconomic fundamentals to improve in Fiscal 2024, which should cushion its vulnerability to global shocks. This, coupled with a pause on rate hikes by the RBI and US Federal Reserve, should limit tightening of domestic financial conditions going ahead. Russia – Ukraine war slowed global recovery; but India expected to remain one of the fastest growing economies.

India is expected to remain one of the fastest-growing major economies amid global slowdown (GDP growth, % year-on-year)



Note: All forecasts refer to IMF forecasts. GDP growth is based on constant prices, Data represented is for calendar years, P: Projected, For India, GDP growth is on a Fiscal Year basis; Source: IMF (World Economic Outlook – October 2023 update)

Indian Economy to be a major part of world trade

Along with being one of the fastest growing economies in the world, India ranked fifth in the world in terms of nominal GDP for 2023 according to IMF forecasts (World Economic Outlook – April Update). India overtook UK to become the fifth largest economy in the world in calendar year 2022. In terms of purchasing power parity (“PPP”), India is the third largest economy in the world, only after China and the United States.

GDP Ranking of key economies across the world (2023)

Country	GDP Rank	% Share (World GDP)	PPP Rank	% share (GDP, PPP)
United States	1	25.8%	2	15.4%
People's Republic of China	2	16.9%	1	18.8%
Germany	3	4.2%	5	3.2%
Japan	4	4.0%	4	3.7%
India	5	3.6%	3	7.5%
United Kingdom	6	3.2%	8	2.2%
France	7	2.9%	9	2.2%
Italy	8	2.1%	10	1.8%
Canada	9	2.0%	12	1.4%
Brazil	10	2.0%	7	2.3%
Russian Federation	11	1.8%	6	2.9%
Republic of Korea	12	1.6%	11	1.7%

Source: IMF (World Economic Outlook – October 2023 update), CRISIL MI&A

With continuous growth in the GDP, India is expected to become the third largest global economy by 2030, as per the Centre for Economics and Business Research (the “CEBR”). This growth in India’s GDP is expected to be driven by rapid

urbanisation, rising consumer aspiration and increasing digitalisation coupled with Government support in the form of reforms and policies that are expected to support growth.

CPI inflation to average at 5.5% in fiscal 2024

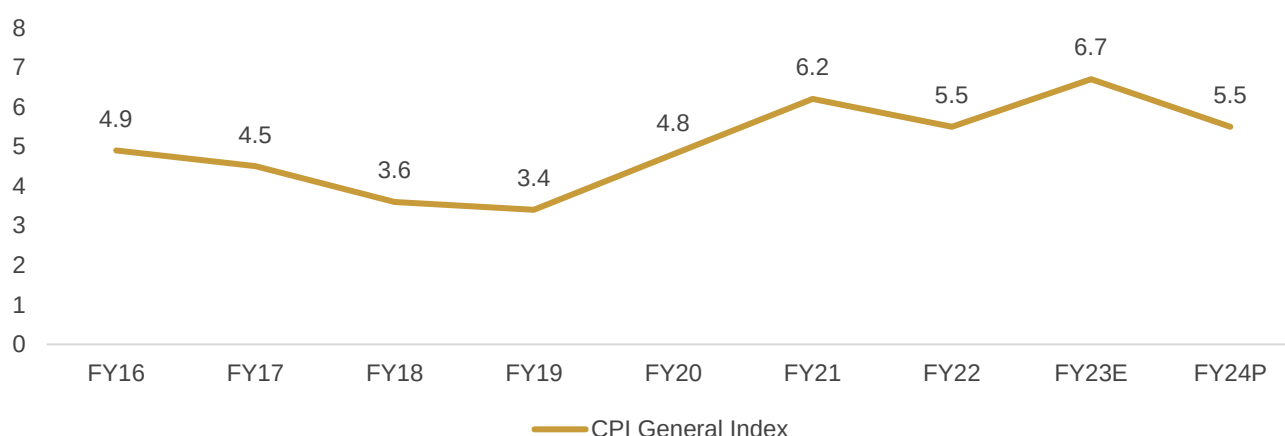
CPI based inflation softened to 6.8% in August after surging to 7.4% in July aided by lower food inflation. While the non-food components stayed unchanged, a slight moderation in food inflation pulled down the headline number. Inflation in all commonly constructed non-food CPI categories remained low and unchanged from July: non-food CPI at 4.8%, core CPI (excluding food and fuel) at 4.9%, services CPI at 4.5% and core CPI goods (excluding food and services) at 5.1%.

Food inflation eased to 9.9% from 11.5% led by some cooling of inflation in vegetables, cereals, pulses and milk. Fuel inflation increased marginally from 3.7% in July to 4.3% in August led by high electricity inflation. Core inflation which has been a major concern in Fiscal 2023, cooled to 4.9% in July and remained the same in August.

Since August's monetary policy, CPI inflation breached the MPC's upper tolerance band of 6.0%, averaging 7.1% in July-August driven by sharp increases in food inflation over the two months. CRISIL MI&A expects CPI inflation to average 5.5% in Fiscal 2024 from 6.7% in Fiscal 2023 on the assumption of a normal monsoon. In the coming months, the key monitorable for food inflation is expected to be the progress of monsoon given the El Niño risk. Core inflation, the pain point for the RBI due to its stickiness, should see limited easing as producers continue to pass on input costs.

For Fiscal 2024, CRISIL MI&A expects CPI inflation to come down, averaging 5.5% on-year, within the RBI's target range of 4-6%. A combination of three factors — impact of rising interest rates on domestic demand, a global demand slowdown leading to falling international commodity prices, and the base effect — should lead to lower inflation.

Annual Inflation (y-o-y%) trend



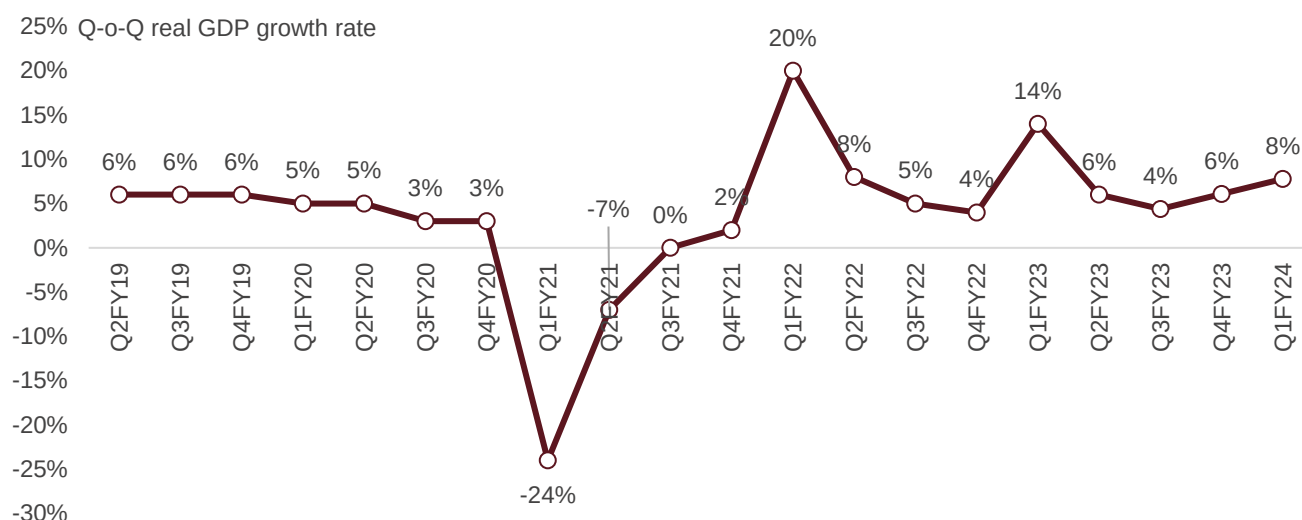
Source: CSO, Ministry of Industry and Commerce, CRISIL

MPC maintains status quo on rates, preferring to watch the price gauge

The MPC kept policy rate unchanged in October for the fourth consecutive time. It also maintained its stance of 'withdrawal of accommodation' to progressively align inflation to 4%, the mid-point of the RBI's target range. The central bank is currently evaluating the impact of past rate hikes on growth and inflation while remaining cautious of the upside risks on the latter. According to MPC's October meet, the real GDP growth for Q1FY24 was 7.8% and for Fiscal 2024 is projected at 6.5%, Q2FY24 at 6.5%, Q3FY24 at 6% and Q4FY24 at 5.7%.

India's real GDP growth rose sharply to 7.8% on year in the first quarter Fiscal 2024 as compared to 6.1% in Q4FY2023. Higher growth was primarily driven by high private consumption and investment growth with rising government capital expenditure ("capex"). Exports declined because of lower global demand. Services sector saw a robust growth in Q1FY2024. While GDP growth was robust in Fiscal 2023, a slowdown is inevitable in Fiscal 2024 led by increase in borrowing costs. While major central banks have aggressively raised policy rates in the last fiscal, their transmission into the broader lending rates is taking place with a lag. CRISIL MI&A expects rates to have peaked in Q1FY2024 and hence is expected to face headwinds going forward. Monsoon will have an impact on rural income going forward. External demand will remain a drag on growth as advanced economies undergo a more protracted slowdown under high interest rates scenarios. While strong bank credit growth has supported domestic demand so far, impact of elevated domestic interest rates could weigh in the upcoming quarters. Government capex is expected to remain a key supporter to the investment cycle this Fiscal. Private capex is improving with higher capacity utilisation, but it will take time to get broad based.

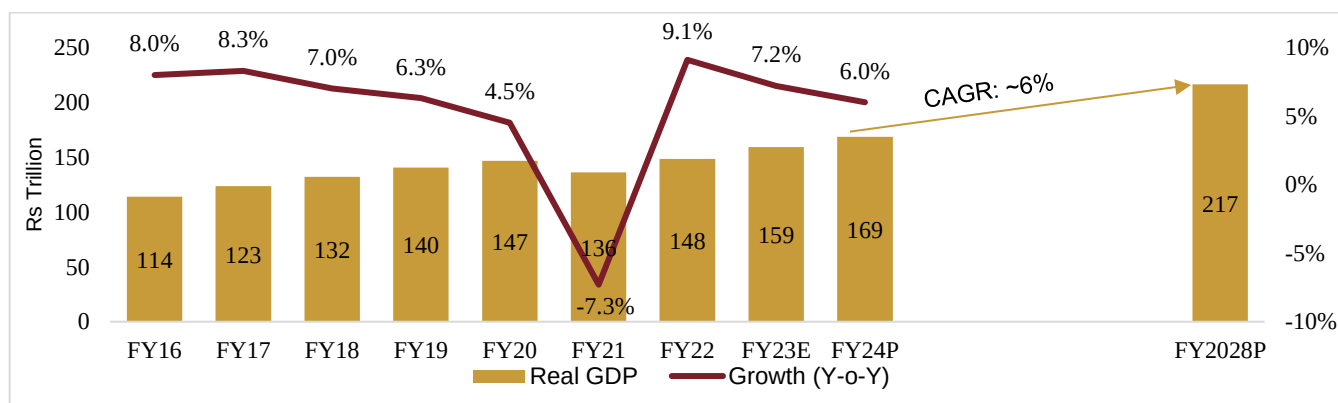
Trend in real GDP growth rate on quarterly basis



Source: CSO, RBI, CRISIL

The advanced economies are expected to inevitably face slower growth in calendar year 2023 as their interest rates are already at decadal highs. They account for 45% of India's exports which is expected to bear the brunt of weaker demand. Besides the global slowdown, the forecast of El Niño disturbing Indian monsoons, is another risk which could hit rural incomes. These factors are expected to slow India's GDP growth to 6.0% in Fiscal 2024 from 7.2% in Fiscal 2023.

India's economy to grow at 6.0% in fiscal 2024



Note: Fiscal 2024 is projected based on CRISIL MI&A estimates. Fiscal 2025-Fiscal 2028 is projected based on IMF estimates; P: Projected; E: Estimated
Source: CRISIL MI&A, IMF World Economic Outlook (October 2023 update)

Macroeconomic outlook for Fiscal 2024

Macro variables	FY23E	FY24P	Rationale for outlook
GDP (y-o-y)	7.2%	6.0%	Slowing global growth is likely to weaken India's export in Fiscal 2024. Domestic demand could also come under pressure as RBI rate hikes are transmitted to consumers.
CPI inflation (y-o-y)	6.7%	5.5%	Lower commodity prices, stable core inflation, softened food inflation to lower inflation expectation in Fiscal 2024. Food inflation although lower as compared to last Fiscal is high and hence will remain a key monitorable.
10-year Government security yield (fiscal-end)	7.4%	7.0%	A moderate increase in gross market borrowings is budgeted for Fiscal 2024. This, coupled with lower inflation and the RBI's rate cuts, is likely to moderate yields in Fiscal 2024.

Macro variables	FY23E	FY24P	Rationale for outlook
CAD (Current Account Deficit)/GDP (%)	-2.0%	-1.8%	Lower commodity prices, especially in energy space and support from healthy services exports is expected to lead to moderation of trade deficit in Fiscal 2024.
₹/\$ (March average)	82.3	83.0	While a lower current account deficit (“CAD”) is expected to support the rupee, challenging external financing conditions are expected to continue to exert pressure in the next fiscal.

Note: E- Estimated, P – Projected;

Source: Reserve Bank of India (RBI), National Statistics Office (NSO), CRISIL MI&A

Positive government measures to aid economic growth

Going forward, CRISIL MI&A expects India’s GDP growth to decelerate to 6.0% in Fiscal 2024 from 7.2% in Fiscal 2023 due to global slowdown, monetary policy impact and volatile geopolitical scenario. However, some optimism can be seen in form of moderating consumer inflation, capital and productivity increases aided by better physical and digital infrastructure. CRISIL MI&A expects this growth to be supported by the following factors:

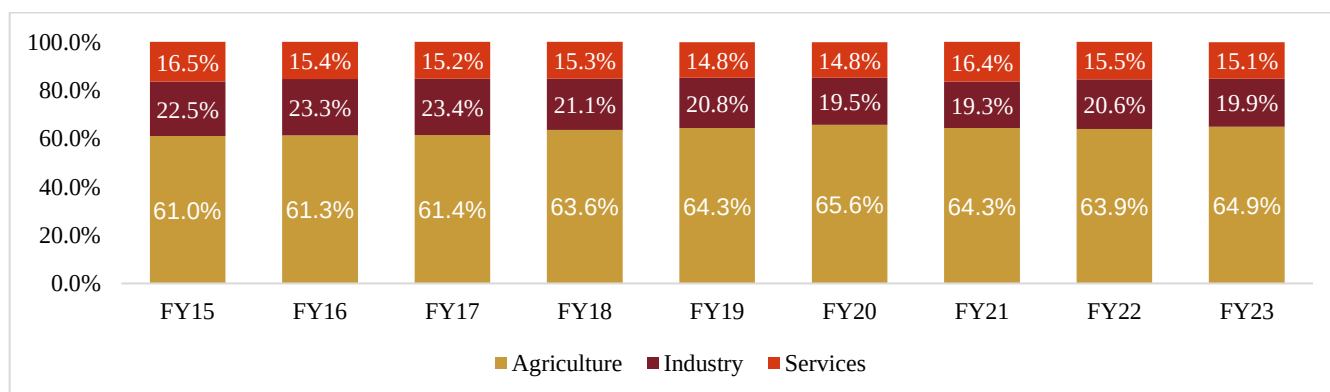
1. Production linked incentive (“PLI”) scheme which aims to incentivise local manufacturing by giving volume-linked incentives has been launched by the Government of India for six of the India’s top 10 export verticals which is likely to propel incremental exports. In Fiscal 2024, PLI-driven exports are expected to be the lone growth driver for India, helping improve the overall export growth to 2-4%.
2. Focus on investments rather than consumption push enhancing the productive capacity of the economy. Policy push and new age opportunities to lead capex growth in Fiscal 2024.
3. Policies aimed towards greater formalisation of the economy, which are bound to lead to an acceleration in per capita income growth.

Despite the mark-down in near-term growth, CRISIL MI&A expects India to remain a growth outperformer over the medium run. Stronger domestic demand is expected to drive India’s growth premium over peers in the medium run. Investment prospects are optimistic given the Government of India’s capex push, progress of PLI scheme, healthier corporate balance sheets, and a well-capitalised banking sector with low non-performing assets (“NPAs”). India is also likely to benefit from the China-plus-one policy as global supply chains get reconfigured with shifting focus from efficiency towards resilience and friend-shoring. Private consumption (approximately 58% of GDP as of March 31, 2023) is expected to play a supportive role in raising GDP growth over the medium run.

Contribution of various sectors to India’s GDP

As compared to various developed economies, which witnessed a good contribution from manufacturing and industry first and subsequently in services, the Indian transformation story has been different. A notable feature of Indian economy has been the services sector’s rising contribution to the overall output of the economy. Over Fiscals 2018 to 2020, the service sector has grown at a rate of approximately 7%, thereby increasing the contribution of services sector to 65.6% in Fiscal 2020 in terms of Gross Value Added (“GVA”) at constant prices. In Fiscal 2023, overall GVA expanded by approximately 7.0%.

Share of sector in GVA at constant prices



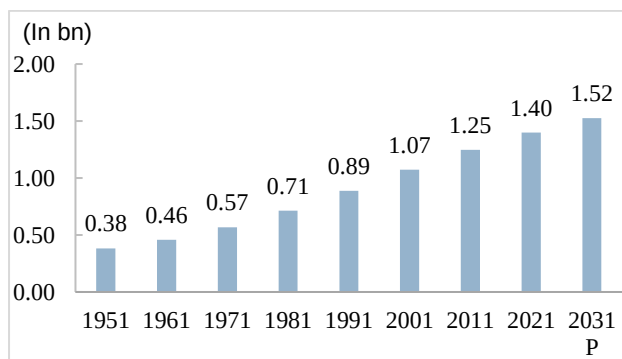
Source: RBI; CRISIL MI&A

Key growth drivers

India has world's second largest population

As per Census 2011, India's population was approximately 1.25 billion, and comprised nearly 245 million households. The population, which grew at nearly 1.5% compound annual growth rate ("CAGR") between 2001 and 2011, is expected to increase at 1.1% CAGR between 2011 and 2021, to 1.4 billion. As of calendar year 2022, the population is more than 1.42 billion and has surpassed China as of January 2023 as the most populous country in the world. The population is expected to reach 1.5 billion by 2031, and number of households are expected to reach approximately 376 million over the same period.

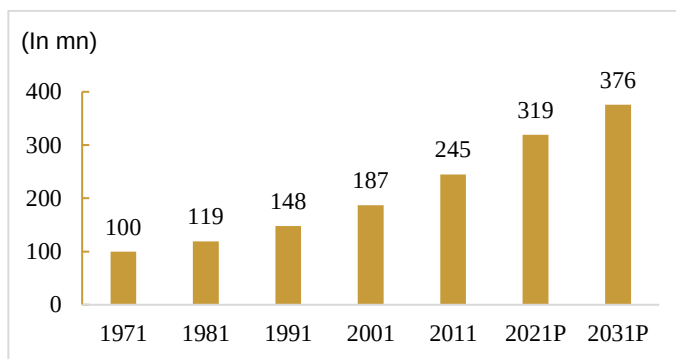
India's population growth trajectory



Note: As at the end of each Fiscal; P: Projected

Source: United Nations Department of Economic and Social affairs¹, CRISIL MI&A

Number of households in India



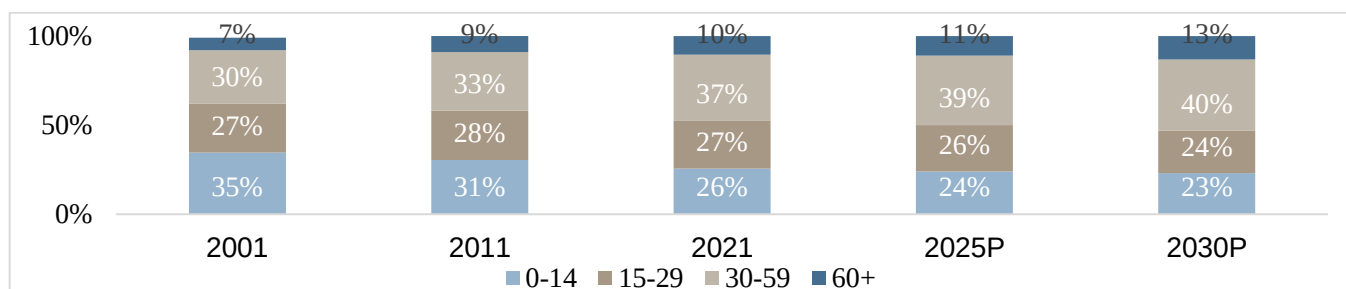
Note: As at the end of each Fiscal; P: Projected

Source: Census India, United Nations Department of Economic and Social affairs², CRISIL MI&A

Favourable demographics

As of calendar year 2021, India has one of the largest young populations in the world, with a median age of 27.6 years as compared to the world average of 30 years. (Source: United Nations Department of Economic and Social Affairs, World Urbanization Prospects: The 2018 Revision (UN) (<https://population.un.org/wup/>)). As of calendar year 2021, approximately 90% of Indians were below the age of 60 and that 64% of them are between 15 and 59 years of age. (Source: World Population Prospects 2022). In comparison, in calendar year 2021, the US, China and Brazil had 77%, 82% and 86%, respectively, of their population below the age of 60. (Source: World Population Prospects 2022).

India's demographic dividend



Note: P: Projected; 2001, 2011 and 2021 data from World Population Prospects (2022), 2025P and 2030P is projected by CRISIL MI&A; Source: United Nations Department of Economic and Social affairs³, World Population Prospects (2022), World Urbanization Prospects: The 2018 Revision (UN) (<https://population.un.org/wup/>), CRISIL MI&A

Urbanisation

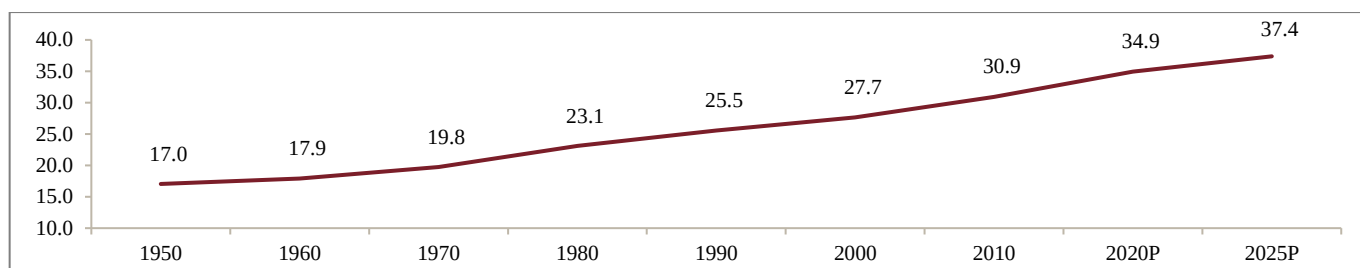
Urbanisation is one of India's most important economic growth drivers. It is expected to drive substantial investments in infrastructure development, which in turn is expected to create jobs, develop modern consumer services and increase the ability to mobilise savings. India's urban population has been rising consistently over the decades. In 1950, the urban population was 17% of the total population of India. (Source: World Urbanization Prospects). As per the 2018 revision of World Urbanization Prospects, the urban population was estimated at 34.9% of India's total population. According to the World Urbanization Prospects, the percentage of the population residing in urban areas in India is expected to increase to 37.4% by 2025.

¹ <https://population.un.org/wpp/>

² <https://population.un.org/wpp/>

³ <https://population.un.org/wpp/>

Urban population as a percentage of total population (%)



Note: E - Estimated; P - Projected

Source: Census 2011, World Urbanization Prospects: The 2018 Revision (UN)⁴

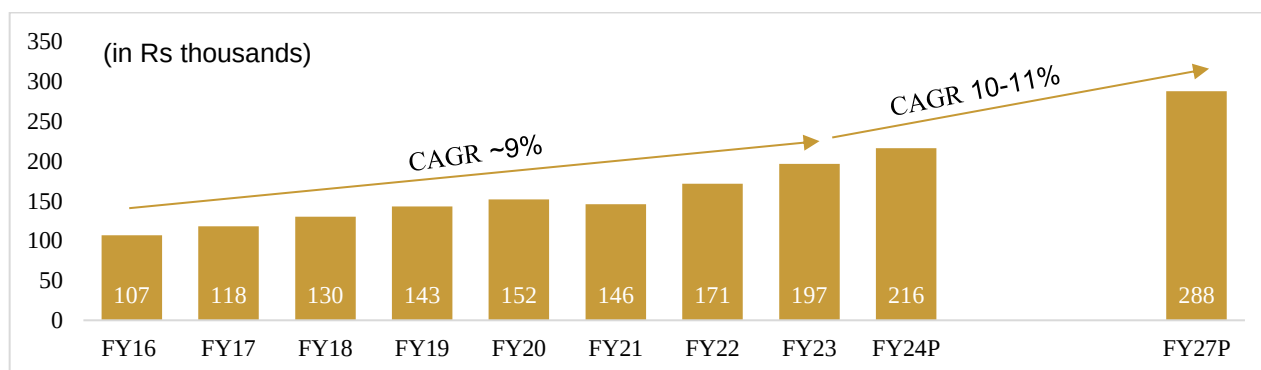
Increasing per capita GDP

In Fiscal 2023, India's per capita income expanded by 6.0%. As per IMF estimates, India's per capita income (at constant prices) is expected to grow at 5% CAGR from Fiscal 2023 to Fiscal 2026.

Per capita income	Level in FY2023 [^] (₹ '000)		Growth at constant prices (%)										
	Current prices	Constant prices	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY26 P
	172	98	4.6	6.2	6.7	6.8	5.7	5.8	2.9	-7.6	7.6	6.0	5.3*

Note – P: Projected, (^) Per Capita NNI as per second advanced estimates of national income, 2022-23; (*) – 3-year CAGR growth (FY2023-FY2026), as per IMF estimates (2023 October Update); Source – Ministry of Statistics and Program Implementation (MOSPI), International Monetary Fund (IMF), CRISIL MI&A

Trend in Nominal GDP per capita (at current prices)



Note: P- Projected; FY23 estimates based on second advanced estimates by Ministry of Statistics and Program Implementation, FY24 – FY27 Projections based on IMF – World Economic Outlook (October 2023 update)

Source: MOSPI, IMF, CRISIL MI&A

Rising Middle India population to propel economic growth

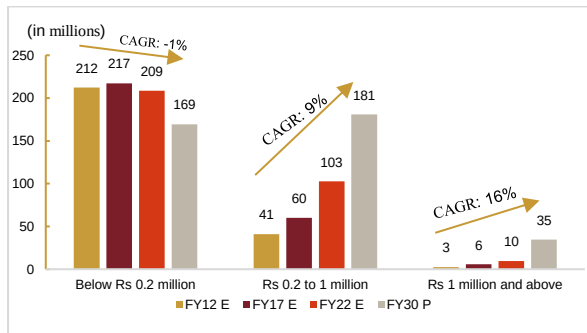
Proportion of Middle India (defined as households with annual income of between ₹ 0.2 to 1 million) has been on a rise over the last decade and is expected to grow further with continuous increase in the GDP and household incomes

To illustrate, CRISIL MI&A estimates that there were 41 million households in India in this category as of Fiscal 2012, and by Fiscal 2030, they are projected to increase to 181 million households translating into a CAGR of 9% over this time period. This growth in the number of middle-income households is expected to lead to enhanced opportunities for retail and MSME financiers as well as consumer goods marketers. A large number of these households, which have entered the Middle-Income bracket in the last few years, are likely to be from semi-urban and rural areas. The rise in incomes in these areas is also evident when one observes the trend in share of deposits coming into banks.

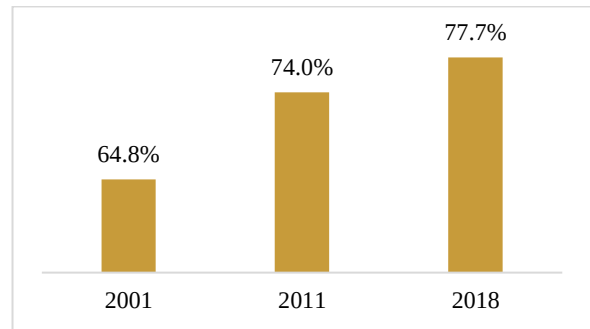
Consistent improvement in the literacy levels, increasing access to information and awareness, increase in the availability of basic necessities such as electricity, cooking gas, toilets and improvement in road infrastructure has led to an increase in aspirations of Middle India, which is likely to translate into increased opportunities for financial service providers. In fact, some of these trends are already visible. Smart phone ownership, internet users and the proportion of users accessing social media is increasing at a breakneck speed. Smaller cities and towns (with population less than 1 million) account for a significant portion of sales of e-retailers.

⁴ <https://population.un.org/wpp/>

Middle India households to witness high growth over Fiscal 2012 to Fiscal 2030 Overall literacy rate on the rise in India



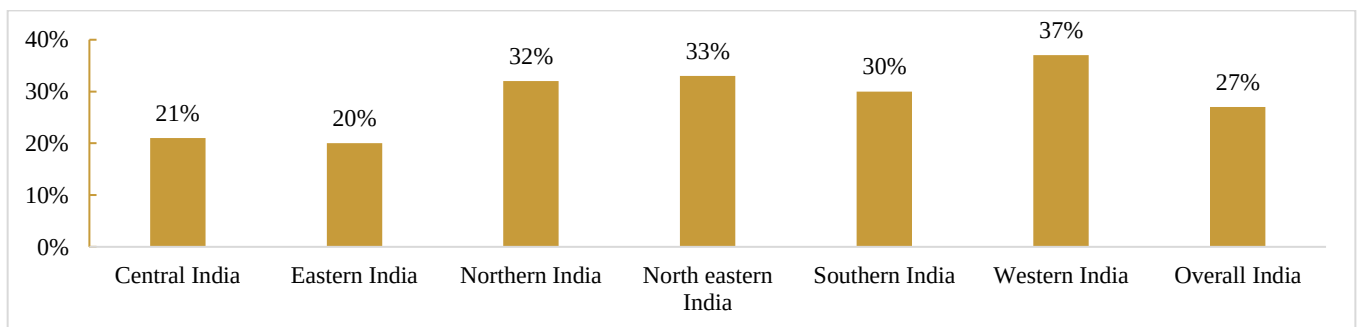
Note: E: Estimated, P: Projected
Source: CRISIL MI&A



Source: Census 2011, NSO Survey on household social consumption (2017-18), CRISIL MI&A

With increasing financial literacy, mobile penetration, awareness and the Prime Minister's Jan Dhan Yojana bank accounts (scheme aimed at bringing the unbanked under the formal banking system), there has been a rise in the participation of individuals from non-metro cities in banking. With more people attached to the formal banking sector, the demand for financial products in smaller cities has seen a major increase in recent years. Going forward, CRISIL MI&A expects financial penetration to increase on account of increasing financial literacy.

Financial Literacy across India

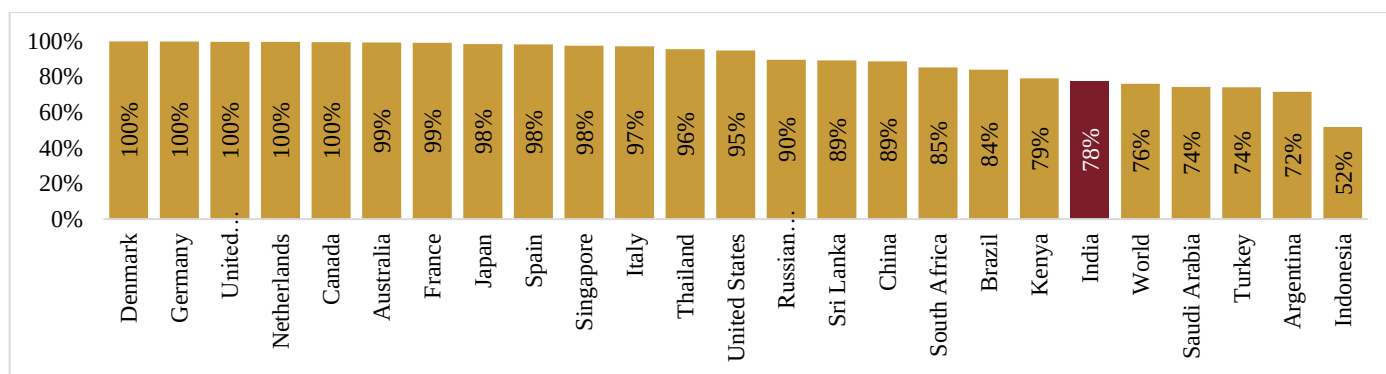


Source: National Financial Literacy and Inclusion Survey (NCFE-FLIS) 2019 Report, National Centre for Financial Education

Financial Inclusion on a fast path in India

Overall literacy in India is at 77.7% as per the results of recent National Sample Survey Office survey conducted from July 2017 to June 2018 which is still below the world literacy rate of 86.5%. However, according to the National Financial Literacy and Inclusion Survey ("NCFE-FLIS") 2019, only 27% of Indian population is financially literate indicating huge gap and potential for financial services industry. The survey defines financial literacy as combination of awareness, knowledge, skill, attitude and behaviour necessary to make sound financial decisions and ultimately achieve individual financial wellbeing. According to the World Bank's Global Findex Database 2021, the global average of adult population with an account opened with a bank, financial institution or mobile money provider, was approximately 76% in calendar year 2021. India's financial inclusion has improved significantly over calendar years 2014 to 2021 as adult population with bank accounts increased from 53% to 78% (Source: Global Findex Database) due to the Indian government's concentrated efforts to promote financial inclusion and the proliferation of supporting institutions.

Adult population with a bank account (%): India vis-à-vis other countries



Note: 1. Global Findex data for India excludes northeast states, remote islands and selected districts. 2. Account penetration is for the population within the age group of 15+, Source: World Bank - The Global Findex Database 2021, CRISIL MI&A

The two key initiatives launched by the Government of India to promote financial inclusion are the Pradhan Mantri Jan Dhan Yojana (“**PMJDY**”) and Pradhan Mantri Jeevan Jyoti Bima Yojana (“**PMJJBY**”). Under the PMJDY, the Government of India’s aim is to ensure that every household in India has a bank account which they can access from anywhere and avail of all financial services such as savings and deposit accounts, remittances, credit and insurance affordably. PMJJBY is a one-year life insurance scheme that offers a life cover of ₹ 0.2 million at a premium of ₹ 330 per annum per member, which can be renewed every year. The Government of India has also launched the Pradhan Mantri Suraksha Bima Yojana (“**PMSBY**”), an accident insurance policy that offers an accidental death and full disability cover of ₹ 0.2 million at a premium of ₹ 12 annually. As per the Government of India, more than 100 million people have registered for these two social security schemes.

PMJDY launched in August 2014, is aimed at ensuring that every household in India has a bank account which they can access from anywhere and avail of all financial services such as savings and deposit accounts, remittances, credit and insurance affordably. PMJDY focuses on household coverage compared to the earlier schemes that focused on coverage of villages. It aims to extend banking facilities to all within a reasonable distance in each sub-service area (consisting of 1,000-1,500 households) across India.

Account Aggregators framework to build a financial data ecosystem in India

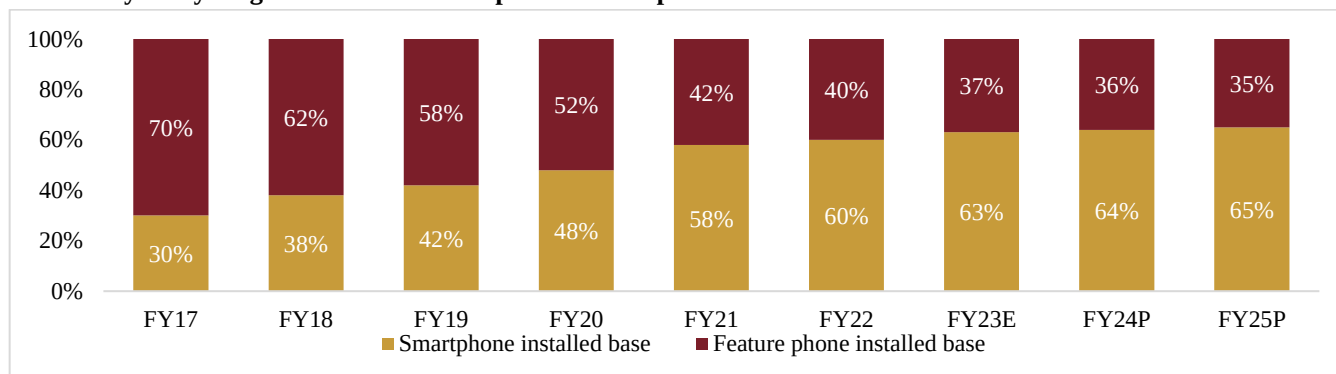
The RBI launched the account aggregator system on September 2, 2021, which has the potential to transform the MSME finance space once there is widespread adoption amongst the lending community. These account aggregators would provide granular insights to lenders into customers’ financial assets and their borrowing history centrally, based on customer consent. Inclusion of additional data such as electricity bill payments and mobile recharges/bill payment data under the purview of account aggregators would further enhance its utility.

Digitisation to support economic growth and financial services

Technology is expected to play a pivotal role in taking the financial sector to the next level of growth, by helping to surmount challenges stemming from India’s vast geography, which makes physical footprints in smaller locations commercially unviable. Technology is conducive for India, considering its demographic structure where the median age is less than 30 years. The young population is tech savvy and at ease with using it to conduct the entire gamut of financial transactions. With increasing smartphone penetration and faster data speeds, consumers are now encouraging digitisation as they find it more convenient. Digitisation is expected to help improve efficiency and optimise cost. Players with better mobile and digital platforms are expected to draw more customers and emerge as winners in the long term.

Mobile penetration: Higher mobile penetration, improved connectivity, and faster and cheaper data speed, supported by Aadhaar and bank account penetration have led India to shift from being a cash-dominated economy to a digital one.

Data-savvy and younger users to drive adoption of smartphones



Note: E: Estimated, P: Projected

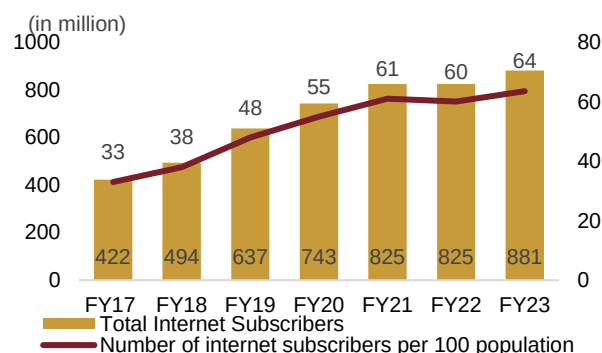
Source: CRISIL MI&A

Rise in 4G penetration and smartphone usage

India had 1,143.21 million wireless subscribers at the end of May 2023. The reach of mobile network, internet and electricity is continuously expanding the subscriber footprint to remote areas leading to rising smartphone and internet penetration in India. Internet subscribers have risen sharply in India from 422 million subscribers in Fiscal 2017 to 881 million subscribers in Fiscal 2023 growing at a CAGR of 13%. In terms of number of internet subscribers per 100 population, number has almost doubled from 33 in Fiscal 2017 to 64 in Fiscal 2023.

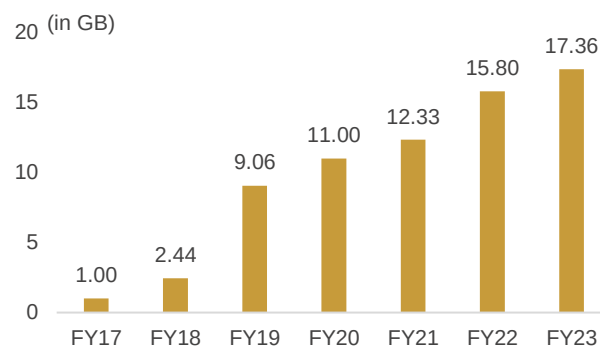
Average wireless data usage per month per subscriber has seen an increasing trend over the last eight years. Per subscriber per month data usage was 0.1 gigabyte (“GB”) in Fiscal 2015, which has increased to 17.36 GB in Fiscal 2023. This is due to increasing internet data penetration in India.

Trend in internet subscribers in India



Source: TRAI, CRISIL MI&A

Trend of average wireless data usage per wireless data subscriber per month



Source: TRAI, CRISIL MI&A

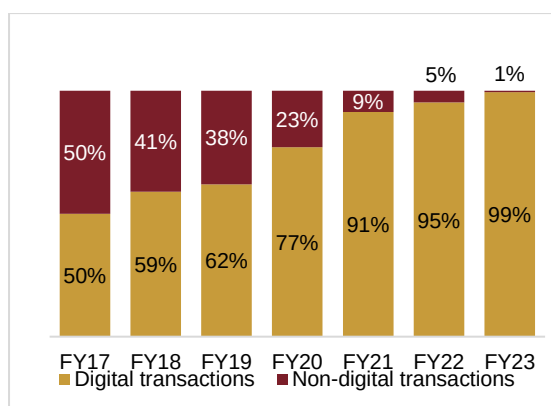
Increasing share of digital channels in domestic monetary transactions

The share of different channels in domestic money transfer has changed significantly over the past five years. Banks, for example, are witnessing a change in customer behaviour with fewer customers visiting bank branches for transactions. This change in behaviour was led by demonetisation when cash transactions slowed down, many new accounts were opened, and digital banking witnessed a surge in use and continued its growth trajectory. The preference has also shifted from cost factors to convenience and ease of performing transactions, which helps in saving time spent in queues, not disturbing the daily working hours and avoiding any potential monetary loss. Post-COVID, with consumers preferring to transact digitally rather than engage in physical exchange of any paper or face-to-face contact, digital transactions have received another shot in the arm.

Digital payments have witnessed substantial growth

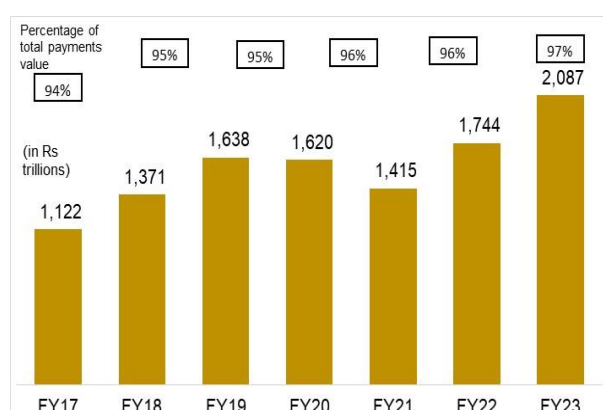
Total digital payments in India have witnessed significant growth over the past few years. Between Fiscal 2016 and 2022, the volume of digital payments transactions has increased from 6.3 billion to 113.9 billion, causing its share in overall payment transactions to increase from 39% in Fiscal 2016 to 99% in Fiscal 2023. During the same period, value of digital transactions has increased from ₹ 920 trillion in Fiscal 2016 to ₹ 2,087 trillion in Fiscal 2023.

Trend in volume of digital payments



Note: Digital Payments includes RTGS payments, Credit transfers (AePS, APBS, ECS Cr, IMPS, NACH, NEFT, UPI), Debit Transfers (BHIM, ECS Dr, NACH Dr, NETC), Card Payments (Debit and Credit Cards) and Prepaid Payments Instruments
Source: RBI, CRISIL MI&A

Trend in Value of Digital Payments



Note: Digital Payments includes RTGS payments, Credit transfers (AePS, APBS, ECS Cr, IMPS, NACH, NEFT, UPI), Debit Transfers (BHIM, ECS Dr, NACH Dr, NETC), Card Payments (Debit and Credit Cards) and Prepaid Payments Instruments
Source: RBI, CRISIL MI&A

Measures deployed to counter the COVID-19 pandemic's onslaught on growth

RBI goes all out to combat the crisis

The MPC of RBI slashed the repo rate by 115 basis points ("bps") to address financial market stress in the wake of the COVID-19 pandemic and the subsequent lockdown. In an unusual move, the MPC also asymmetrically slashed the reverse repo initially by 90 bps and by another 25 bps and 40 bps subsequently.

RBI also announced a host of other measures to address financial market stress due to the COVID-19 pandemic or lockdown:

- **Reducing debt-servicing burden through moratorium period:** RBI initially permitted lending institutions to allow a moratorium of three months on repayment of instalments for term loans outstanding as on March 1, 2020 and defer interest payments due on working capital facilities outstanding.
- **Loan restructuring:** RBI constituted a committee which identified 26 sectors for restructuring which included aspects related to leverage, liquidity and debt serviceability to be factored by the lending institutions while finalising resolution plans for borrowers.
- **Enhancing liquidity:** Apart from reducing repo and reverse repo rate, RBI reduced the cash reserve ratio ("CRR") requirements of all banks by 100 bps to 3% of net demand and time liabilities ("NDTL").
- **Supporting financial market liquidity:** RBI initially announced targeted long-term repo operations ("TLTROs") of up to three years' tenure for a total of up to ₹ 1 trillion. Liquidity availed under the scheme by banks had to be deployed in investment grade corporate bonds, commercial paper, and non-convertible debentures.
- **Measures during second wave of COVID-19:** In May 2021, RBI announced several measures to protect small and medium businesses and individual borrowers from the adverse impact of the intense second wave of COVID-19 across India. Resolution framework 2.0 was announced wherein individuals and MSMEs having aggregate loan exposure of up to ₹ 250 million, who have not availed restructuring under any of the earlier restructuring frameworks (including under the Resolution Framework 1.0 dated August 6, 2020), and who were classified as 'Standard' as on March 31, 2021, were allowed to restructure their loans.

'Aatmanirbhar' package is a timely relief amid the COVID-19 pandemic

Liquidity boost for NBFCs

The Indian government announced a ₹ 450 billion partial guarantee scheme for non-banking financial companies ("NBFCs") and ₹ 300 billion special liquidity scheme for NBFCs, housing finance companies ("HFCs") and mutual fund institutions ("MFIs"), aimed at covering the concern of credit risk perception on mid and small size non-banks.

Emergency Credit Line Guarantee Scheme ("ECLGS") for MSMEs (₹ 4.5 trillion)

Banks and NBFCs are directed to offer up to 20% of entire outstanding credit to MSMEs. MSMEs with up to ₹ 250 million outstanding credits and ₹ 1 billion turnover are eligible for these loans.

1. Subordinated debt to MSMEs (₹ 200 billion)

The Indian government is also facilitating the provision of ₹ 200 billion as subordinate debt for stressed assets of MSMEs. It is expected to also provide ₹ 40 billion as partial credit guarantee support to banks for lending to MSMEs.

2. Equity infusion in MSMEs (₹ 500 billion)

The Government of India has committed to infuse ₹ 500 billion in equity of MSMEs having growth potential and viability. It is expected to also encourage MSMEs to list on stock exchanges.

3. Clearing MSME dues; guarantee scheme

The Government of India has requested central public sector enterprises to release all pending MSME payments within 45 days. It is expected to boost transaction-based lending by financial technology entities (“finTechs”) enterprises.

4. Global tenders disallowed up to ₹ 2 billion

The Indian government is expected to not allow foreign companies in government procurement tenders of value up to ₹ 2 billion. This is likely to ease the competition faced by the MSMEs against foreign companies.

5. Loan interest subvention scheme (₹ 15 billion)

Under this scheme, the Indian government has provided 2% interest subvention for loans given under Mudra-Shishu scheme. These loans are up to the ticket size of ₹ 50,000 and are mostly given by NBFC-MFIs that benefit low-income groups customers.

6. Special credit facility for street vendors (₹ 50 billion)

The Government of India announced this scheme to facilitate easy access of credit to street vendors to offset the adverse effect of COVID-19 pandemic on their livelihoods.

7. “Aatmanirbhar 3.0” stimulus package rolled out to boost economy in November 2020

The finance minister, on November 12, 2020, announced a stimulus package amounting to ₹ 2.65 trillion. Under the package, 12 stimulus measures were rolled out to, among other things, boost employment in the formal and informal economy, help housing infrastructure, enhance ease of doing business and extend the deadline for the Credit Line Guarantee Scheme.

An additional outlay of ₹ 180 billion for PM Awaas Yojana (“PMAY”) Urban was announced, which is expected to help ground 1.2 million houses and complete 1.8 million houses. The move is expected to create additional 7.8 million jobs and improve production and sale of steel and cement, resulting in a multiplier effect on the economy. Stimulus packages worth ₹ 2.65 trillion were announced by the Government of India.

Following are the twelve announcements made in the Aatmanirbhar 3.0 stimulus package:

1. Aatmanirbhar Bharat Rozgar Yojana: Aatmanirbhar Bharat Rozgar Yojana, operational during October 1, 2020 to June 2021 to incentivise creation of new employment opportunities during COVID-19 recovery phase.
2. ECLGS 2.0: Launch of an ECLGS 2.0 for guaranteed credit to 26 stressed sectors. Tenure of additional credit under ECLGS 2.0 to be 5 years, including 1 year of moratorium on principal repayment. ECLGS extended till March 31, 2021.
3. PLI scheme: Introduction of the PLI scheme in 13 key sectors for enhancing India’s manufacturing capabilities and exports.
4. PMAY – Urban: ₹ 180 billion is expected to be provided over the Budget Estimates for 2020-21 PMAY – Urban through additional allocation and extra-budgetary resources. This is over and above the ₹ 80 billion already budgeted this year.
5. Support for construction and infrastructure – Relaxation of earnest money deposit (“EMD”) and performance security on Government tenders.

Performance security on contracts to be reduced to 3% instead of 5-10%

EMD is expected to not be required for tenders and is expected to be replaced by Bid Security Declaration

Relaxations are expected to be given till December 31, 2021

1. Demand booster for residential real estate income-tax relief for developers and home buyers: Increase in the differential from 10% to 20% for the period from the date of the announcements to June 20, 2021 for only primary sale of residential units of value up to ₹ 2 billion.
2. The Government of India is expected to invest ₹ 60 billion as equity in the NIIF debt platform. Infra project financing of ₹ 1.1 trillion is expected to be provided by the Government of India.
3. The Government of India is expected to provide support to farmers with ₹ 650 billion for subsidised fertilisers

4. Boost for the rural employment – Enhanced outlays under PM Garib Kalyan Rozgar Yojana: ₹ 400 billion was additionally provided in Atmanirbhar Bharat 1.0. Further outlay of ₹ 100 billion to be provided for PM Garib Kalyan Rozgar Yojana in the current Fiscal.
5. Boost for exports – ₹ 30 billion to EXIM Bank for lines of credit: ₹ 30 billion is expected to be released to EXIM Bank for promotion of project exports through lines of credit under the IDEAS scheme.
6. Capital and industrial stimulus: ₹ 102 billion additional budget outlay is expected to be provided towards capital and industrial expenditure.
7. Research and development grant for COVID-19 vaccine development: ₹ 9 billion provided for COVID-19 Suraksha Mission for research and development of an Indian COVID-19 vaccine to the Department of Biotechnology

Scope of ECLGS Scheme further expanded post the COVID-19 second wave

In September 2021, with a view to support various businesses impacted by the second wave of COVID-19 pandemic, the timeline for ECLGS has been extended till March 2022 or till guarantees for an amount of ₹ 4.5 lakh crore are issued under the scheme, whichever is earlier. In addition, the last date of disbursement under the scheme has also been extended to June 2022. Out of the targeted amount of ₹ 4.5 trillion, ₹ 3.32 trillion has been sanctioned as of April 30, 2022 of which ₹ 2.54 trillion has been disbursed.

In June 2021, the Government of India increased the overall admissible guaranteed limit from ₹ 3.0 trillion to ₹ 4.5 trillion. In addition, the limit of admissible guarantee and outstanding loan amount was increased from 20% to 40% of outstanding for COVID-affected sectors like hospitality sector, travel and tourism sector, leisure and sporting sector and civil aviation sector, subject to a maximum of ₹200 crore per borrower. In Union budget 2022-23, the allocation under ECLGS was increased from ₹4.5 trillion to ₹5.0 trillion, and the timeline for sanctions has been extended till March 2023. The enhancement of ₹500 million is earmarked exclusively for hospitality and related enterprises.

Earlier, in May 2021, the Government of India announced the following further modifications to the ECLGS scheme:

- The scope was expanded to cover loans up to ₹ 20 million to hospitals/ nursing homes/ clinics/ medical colleges for setting up on-site oxygen generation plants with interest rate capped at 7.5%
- Additional ECLGS assistance of up to 10% of the outstanding loans as on February 29, 2020 was allowed to borrowers covered under ECLGS 1.0
- Civil aviation sector was included in the list of sectors covered
- Ceiling of ₹ 5 billion of loan outstanding for eligibility under ECLGS 3.0 was removed, subject to maximum additional ECLGS assistance to each borrower being limited to 40% or ₹ 2 billion, whichever was lower
- Borrowers who had availed loans under ECLGS 1.0 of overall tenure of 4 years comprising of repayment of interest only during the first 12 months with repayment of principal and interest in 36 months were allowed to increase the tenure to 5 years (repayment of interest only for the first 24 months with repayment of principal and interest in 36 months thereafter)

Earlier, in March 2021, the Government of India had made the following modifications to the scheme

- The scope of ECLGS was expanded to cover business enterprises in hospitality, travel and tourism, leisure and sporting sectors which had, as on February 29, 2020, total credit outstanding not exceeding ₹ 5 billion and were less than or equal to 60 days past due as on that date.
- The validity of ECLGS was extended up to June 30, 2021 or till guarantees for an amount of ₹ 3 trillion were issued.

Key structural reforms: Long-term positives for the Indian economy

- Financial inclusion improved significantly with the help of schemes like PMJDY, PMJJBY and PMSBY.
- GST has spawned structural changes in the supply chain and logistics network in India which ensures that more players in the supply chain come under the tax ambit. The GST regime has been stabilising fast and is expected to bring more transparency and formalisation, eventually leading to higher economic growth.
- Production-Linked Incentive scheme aims to spawn a handful of globally competitive large scale manufacturing units in the identified sectors. Furthermore, the Government of India also hopes to reduce India's dependence on raw material imports from China. The scheme is expected to provide a boost to economic growth over the medium-term and create more employment opportunities as many of these sectors are labor intensive in nature.
- The Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code (“IBC”) is a reform that is expected to structurally strengthen the identification and resolution of insolvency in India. It attempts to simplify legal processes, preserve value for creditors and provide them with greater certainty of outcome. With this reform, RBI has sent a strong signal to borrowers to adhere to credit

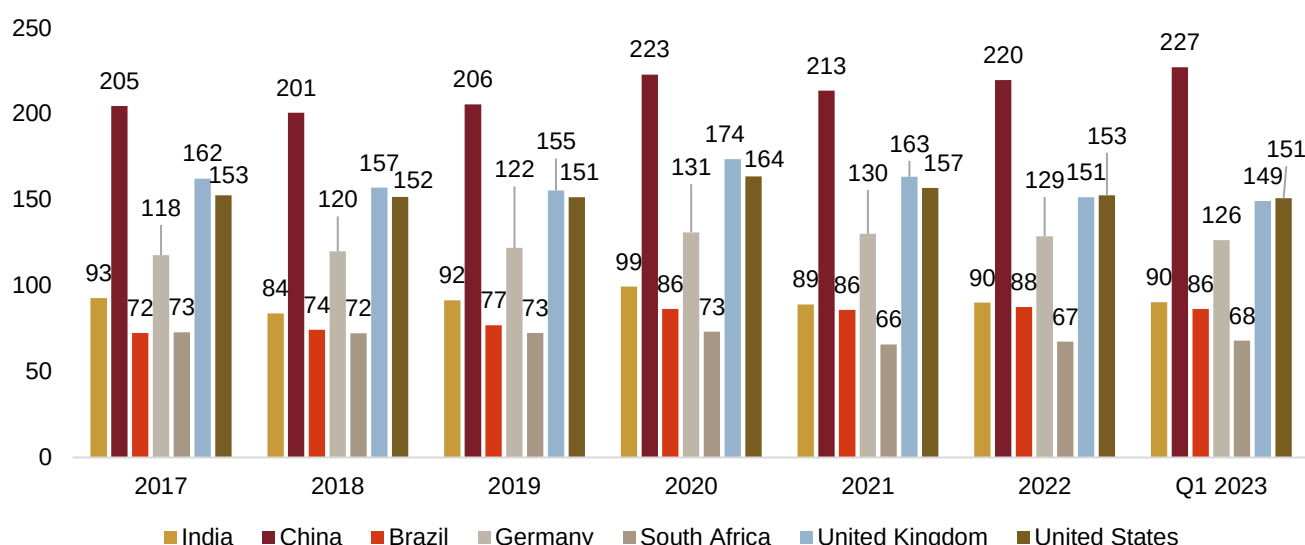
discipline and encourage banks to break resolution deadlocks by introducing definite timelines. IBC is expected to enhance investors' confidence when investing in India.

- On September 20, 2019, the finance minister announced Taxation Laws (Amendment) Ordinance, 2019 to make certain amendments in the Income Tax Act, 1961, to allow any domestic company the option to pay income tax at the rate of 22%, subject to the condition that they are expected to not avail of any exemption/incentive. The amendments could boost the capital base of the financial institutions and help revive growth in the financial services sector, which has been battling with high NPAs, increasing defaults and liquidity concerns.

Credit penetration is lower in India compared to other countries

In terms of the credit to GDP ratio, India has a low credit penetration compared with other developing countries, such as China indicating that the potential that can be tapped. Similarly, in terms of credit to households as a proportion of GDP as well, India lags other markets, with retail credit hovering at around 26% of GDP as of Fiscal 2023.

Credit to GDP ratio (%) (Q1 CY2023)



Note: Data is represented for calendar years for all countries except India. For India, numbers are for fiscal year
Source: Bank of International Settlements⁵, CRISIL MI&A

Delhi, Maharashtra, Telangana and Chandigarh have a higher credit penetration compared to other states

Delhi, Maharashtra, Telangana and Chandigarh have a credit to GDP ratio of more than 100% as of March 2023 which indicates that credit penetration in the state is higher as compared to other states in India. Chandigarh has the highest credit penetration of 271% as of March 2023 followed by Delhi at 240%. Maharashtra has the third highest credit penetration in Indian states at 206% which has the highest contribution to Indian GDP.

In terms of credit growth, among the top ten states, Andhra Pradesh (16%) and Rajasthan (15%) witnessed the highest credit growth from Fiscal 2016 to Fiscal 2023. Amongst the top 15 states, the asset quality in states such as Andhra Pradesh, Telangana, Gujarat, Rajasthan and Kerala is better as compared to other states as of Fiscal 2023. In states such as Maharashtra and Karnataka, the asset quality is slightly worse compared to Andhra Pradesh and Rajasthan but is better than India average.

Delhi and Chandigarh which are smaller states have high credit concentration, for example Chandigarh has an urban credit share of 100% and Delhi has a metropolitan credit share of 99%. Densely populated states like Bihar and Uttar Pradesh have rural credit share at 21% and 16%, respectively, which is low considering majority of the population lives in rural areas.

State-wise credit penetration (Fiscal 2023)

State	Credit Penetration as of March 2023	Credit Growth (FY16-FY23)	GSDP (FY21-FY22) in Rs billion	Percentage share in India's GDP	Rural Credit Share	Semi Urban Credit Share	Urban Credit Share	Metropolitan Credit Share
Maharashtra*	206%	8%	18,893	12.7%	2%	4%	4%	90%
Tamil Nadu	94%	9%	13,451	9.0%	11%	23%	14%	51%
Karnataka	73%	10%	12,522	8.4%	8%	12%	16%	64%

⁵ https://www.bis.org/statistics/c_gaps.htm?m=6_380_670

State	Credit Penetration as of March 2023	Credit Growth (FY16-FY23)	GSDP (FY21-FY22) in Rs billion	Percentage share in India's GDP	Rural Credit Share	Semi Urban Credit Share	Urban Credit Share	Metropolitan Credit Share
Gujarat*	58%	9%	12,482	8.4%	8%	13%	17%	62%
Uttar Pradesh	57%	12%	11,231	7.5%	16%	16%	32%	36%
West Bengal*	62%	6%	7,927	5.3%	13%	10%	20%	58%
Andhra Pradesh	77%	16%	7,469	5.0%	15%	25%	30%	30%
Rajasthan	62%	15%	7,330	4.9%	13%	24%	25%	38%
Telangana	102%	10%	6,763	4.5%	7%	11%	9%	74%
Delhi	240%	6%	6,224	4.2%	0%	1%	0%	99%
Madhya Pradesh	60%	13%	6,217	4.2%	11%	22%	18%	48%
Haryana	68%	13%	5,888	4.0%	9%	15%	68%	8%
Kerala	83%	11%	5,509	3.7%	2%	50%	48%	0%
Bihar	46%	16%	4,281	2.9%	21%	24%	25%	30%
Punjab	68%	6%	4,275	2.9%	18%	29%	26%	28%
Odisha	46%	14%	4,203	2.8%	19%	23%	58%	0%
Chhattisgarh*	61%	13%	2,455	1.6%	8%	17%	26%	49%
Jharkhand	42%	12%	2,368	1.6%	17%	20%	28%	35%
Assam*	45%	15%	2,285	1.5%	21%	30%	49%	0%
Uttarakhand	37%	12%	1,899	1.3%	21%	21%	58%	0%
Himachal Pradesh	34%	11%	1,244	0.8%	58%	32%	10%	0%
Jammu and Kashmir	71%	14%	1,215	0.8%	35%	26%	21%	19%
Goa*	48%	8%	534	0.4%	18%	82%	0%	0%
Tripura	27%	14%	405	0.3%	27%	27%	46%	0%
Chandigarh*	271%	5%	279	0.2%	0%	0%	100%	0%
Puducherry	62%	11%	266	0.2%	9%	20%	71%	0%
Meghalaya	41%	16%	257	0.2%	33%	18%	49%	0%
Manipur*	50%	24%	208	0.1%	30%	21%	49%	0%
Sikkim	28%	18%	207	0.1%	28%	10%	62%	0%
Arunachal Pradesh*	37%	16%	189	0.1%	28%	72%	0%	0%
Nagaland*	42%	16%	180	0.1%	22%	46%	32%	0%
Mizoram*	28%	15%	144	0.1%	8%	25%	67%	0%

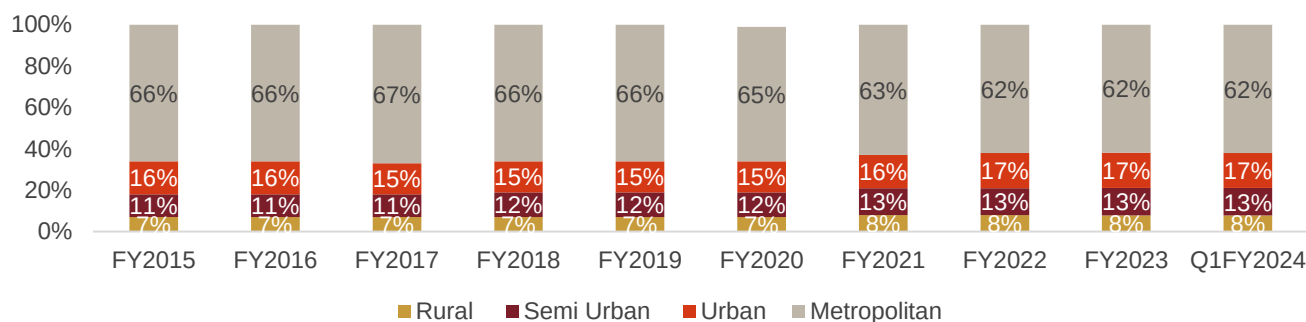
Note: Credit penetration calculated as banking credit to states as of Fiscal 2023 divided by state GSDP (at constant prices) as of Fiscal 2022; Region wise credit % calculated as credit divided by total credit, GDP taken as GSDP at constant prices, Base Year: 2011-12., * GDSP taken for Fiscal 2021, Source: RBI, MOSPI, CRISIL MI&A Estimates

Rural India – Under penetration and untapped market presents a huge opportunity for growth

Credit to metropolitan areas has decreased over the past few years with its share decreasing from 66% in Fiscal 2015 to 62% as at June 30, 2023. Between the same period, credit share has witnessed a marginal rise in rural and urban areas. For semi-urban areas, credit share has gone up from 12% as of March 31, 2018, to 13% as of June 30, 2023.

As at March 31, 2023, rural areas, which account for 47% of GDP, received just 8% of the overall banking credit, which shows the vast market opportunity for banks and NBFCs to lend in these areas. With increasing focus of the Government of India towards financial inclusion, rising financial awareness, increasing smartphone and internet penetration, CRISIL MI&A expects delivery of credit services in rural area to increase. In addition, usage of alternative data to underwrite customers is expected to also help the financiers to assess customers and cater to the informal sections of the society in these regions.

Share of rural and semi-urban credit has increased marginally between Fiscal 2015 and Fiscal 2023



Source: RBI, MOSPI, CRISIL MI&A

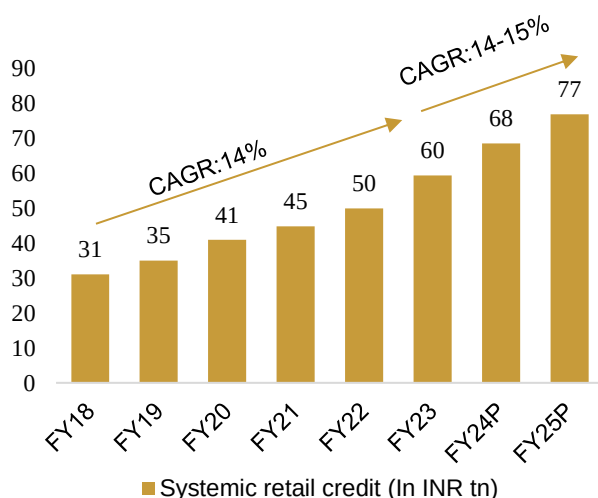
Retail credit market to grow at a healthy pace and remain profitable

Over last few years, retail credit grew at a strong pace from ₹ 30 trillion in Fiscal 2018 to ₹ 60 trillion in Fiscal 2023 and it constituted 32% of total systemic credit in India. The credit gap is much larger in case of Emerging Self-Employed Individuals.

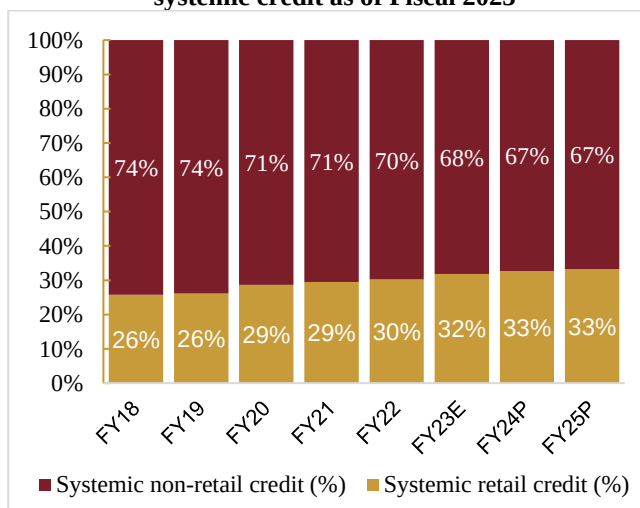
Retail credit is expected to further log a CAGR of 14-15% between Fiscals 2023 and 2025. It is likely to be propelled by an increase in private consumption with a steady rise in GDP growth, a shift in attitude of consumers towards debt, the continuing trend of urbanisation and nuclearization, increased availability of data from credit bureaus as well as non-traditional data and financiers leveraging technology and data analytics to serve their target markets more efficiently. In addition, CRISIL MI&A sees that despite fast growth in retail credit, India's household debt in relation to its GDP still remains low at 21% compared with the BRICS countries – 34% in Brazil, and 62% in China.

From a profitability perspective as well, retail lending is an attractive proposition with NBFCs across various asset classes being able to earn fairly healthy return on assets over the course of a business cycle. Given that the market is large, has good growth prospects, is under penetrated and profitable, CRISIL MI&A expects retail credit to continue to remain a key focus area for banks and NBFCs.

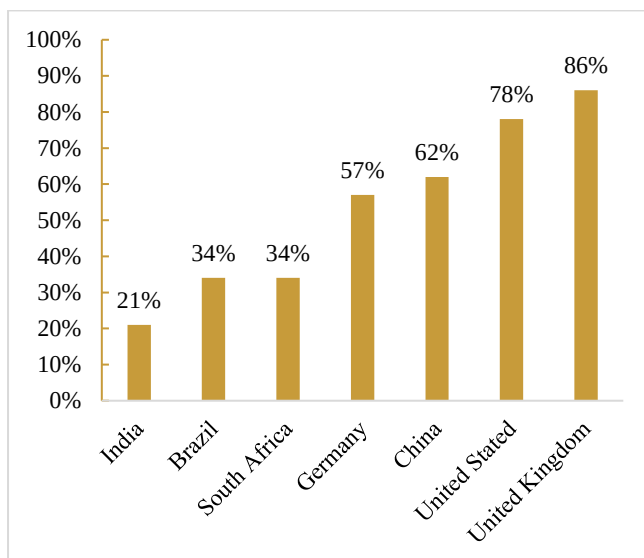
Retail credit growth to continue on a strong footing in Fiscal 2024 and 2025



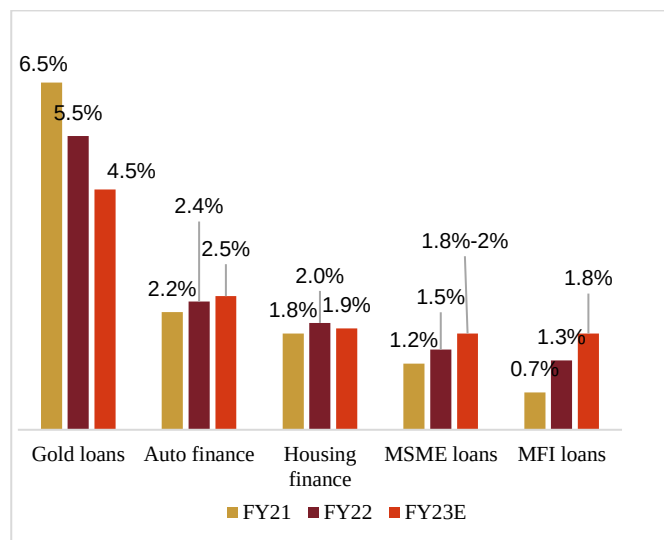
Retail segment is estimated to account for 32% of overall systemic credit as of Fiscal 2023



India most underpenetrated in terms of retail credit indicating significant potential for growth



Retail lending is profitable for NBFCs across various asset classes as indicated by their Return on Assets

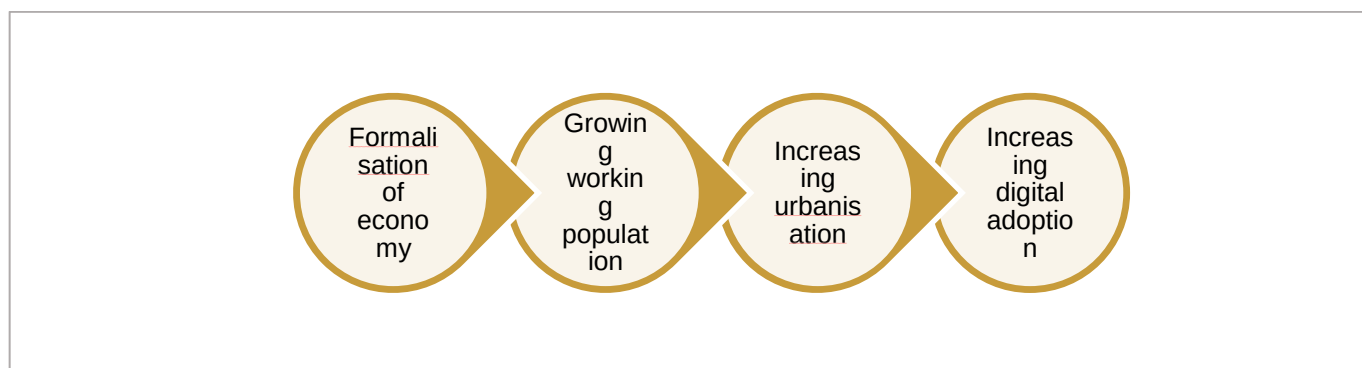


Note: E = Estimated; P = Projected, above retail credit market includes housing finance, Auto finance, microfinance, gold loans, construction equipment finance, consumer durable finance, MSME loans and education loans

For countries except India, data is represented for calendar years. For India, data represented is for fiscal year 2022.

Source: RBI, Bank of International Settlements, Company reports, CRISIL MI&A

Factors that are expected to support retail credit growth

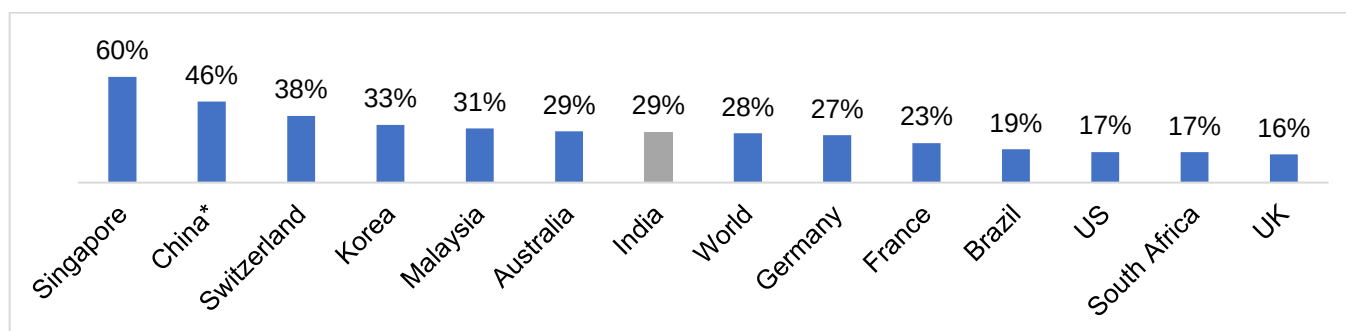


Source: CRISIL MI&A

Household savings to increase

India's slowing economy took a toll on much-needed savings too, with the savings rate touching a 15-year low in Fiscal 2020 to 27.1%, post which in the next two fiscals the savings have witnessed a growth and touched approximately 29% during fiscal 2022. Despite the slow-down, India remains favourable in terms of gross domestic savings rate compared with most other emerging market peers at 29% in Fiscal 2022, greater than the world average of 28%.

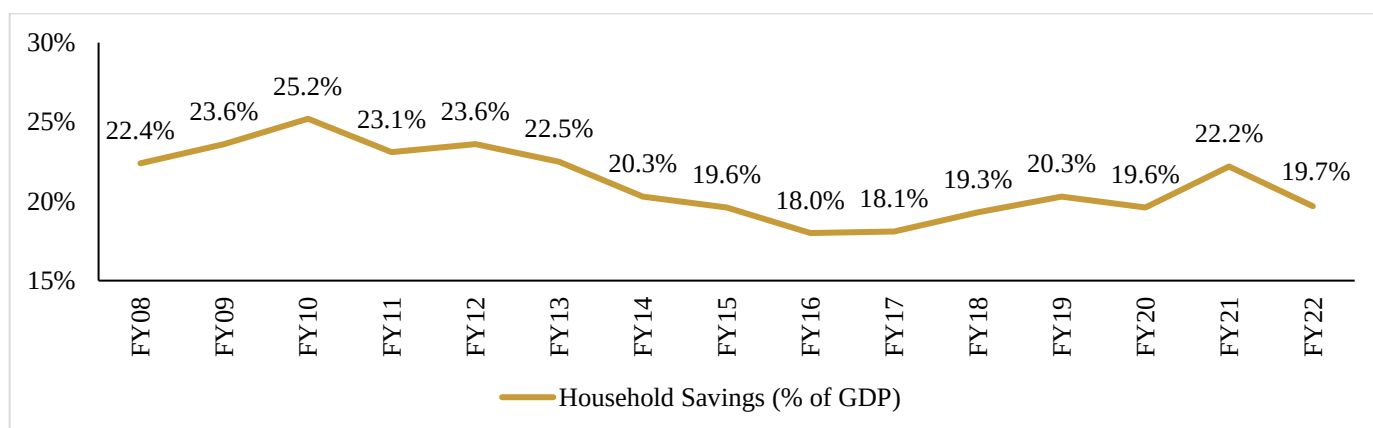
Gross Domestic Savings rate (in %): India vs other countries (CY 2022)



Note: Gross Domestic Saving consists of savings of household sector, private corporate sector and public sector; (*) Data as of CY2022; Source: World Bank⁶, Handbook of Statistics on Indian Economy 2020-21, RBI, MOSPI, CRISIL MI&A

Specifically, household savings as a percentage of GDP has been sliding since Fiscal 2012, with its share as a proportion of GDP falling significantly from 23.6% in Fiscal 2012 to 18.0% in Fiscal 2016. The household savings as percentage of GDP rose to 19.7% in Fiscal 2022.

Household savings as a percentage of GDP has increased to 22.2% in fiscal 2021, declined in fiscal 2022



Source: Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation (MOSPI), RBI, CRISIL MI&A

Gross domestic savings trend

Parameters (₹ billion)	Mar-14	Mar-15	Mar-16	Mar-17	Mar-18	Mar-19	Mar-20	Mar-21	Mar-22
GDS	36,082	40,200	42,823	48,251	54,807	60,003	59,959	55,924	54,266
Household sector savings (net financial savings, savings in physical assets and in the form of gold and silver ornaments)	22,853	24,391	24,749	27,871	32,966	38,446	39,291	43,906	46,195
Household sector savings as proportion of GDS (%)	63%	61%	58%	58%	60%	64%	66%	79%	85%
Gross financial savings	11,908	12,572	14,962	16,147	20,564	22,636	23,991	31,089	25,979
Financial liabilities	3,587	3,768	3,854	4,686	7,507	7,712	7,866	8,052	8,071
Savings in physical assets	14,164	15,131	13,176	15,946	19,442	23,094	22,735	20,484	27,690
Savings in physical assets as a proportion of GDS (%)	39%	38%	31%	33%	35%	38%	38%	37%	51%

⁶ <https://data.worldbank.org/indicator/NY.GDS.TOTL.ZS>

Parameters (₹ billion)	Mar-14	Mar-15	Mar-16	Mar-17	Mar-18	Mar-19	Mar-20	Mar-21	Mar-22
Savings in the form of gold and silver ornaments	368	456	465	465	467	427	431	384	597

Note: The data is for financial year ending March 31; Physical assets are those held in physical form, such as real estate, etc.

Source: MOSPI, National Accounts National Accounts Statistics, CRISIL MI&A

Household savings growth



Note: The data is for financial year ending March 31.

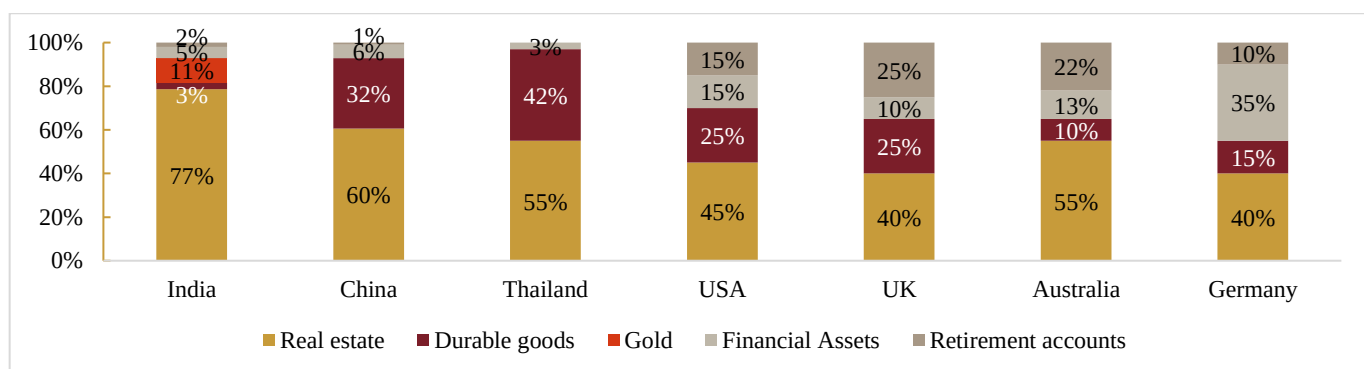
Source: MOSPI, CRISIL MI&A

CRISIL MI&A expects India to continue being a high savings economy. CRISIL MI&A is also sanguine on savings rate increasing in the medium-term, as households become more focused post the COVID-19 pandemic-induced uncertainty on creating a nest egg for the future post the COVID-19 pandemic-induced uncertainty. In addition, according to the SEBI, during Fiscal 2021, until the third quarter, the household financial savings deployed in securities market had grown significantly to 1.2% of GDP as compared to 0.3% earlier. Going forward, if the amount of savings deployed in securities market sustained, it is expected to boost the capital markets and economy.

Physical assets still account for majority of the savings

Unlike most other countries, where financial savings account for a significant proportion of savings, physical assets in the form of real estate, gold and silver still account for most household savings in India.

Trend of savings in India and other economies



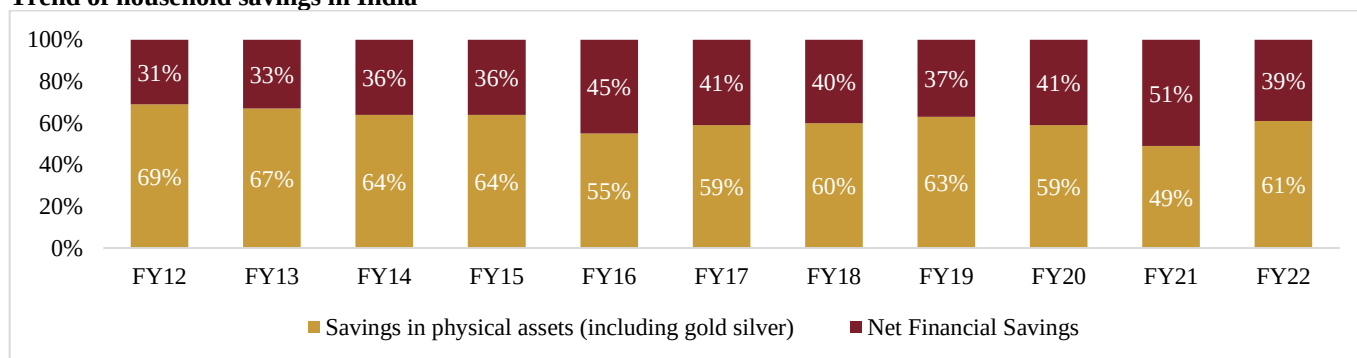
Source: Report of the Household Finance Committee- July 2017⁷, RBI, CRISIL MI&A

Although households' savings in physical assets has declined to 61% in Fiscal 2022 from 69% in Fiscal 2012, it constitutes a substantial share in overall savings. On the other hand, the share of financial savings has witnessed an uptrend to 39% in Fiscal 2022 from 31% in Fiscal 2012.

In the long-term, with increase in financial literacy, CRISIL MI&A expects the share of financial assets as a proportion of net household savings to increase over the next five years, thereby boosting investments in assets such as insurance and mutual funds.

⁷ <https://rbidocs.rbi.org.in/rdocs/PublicationReport/Pdfs/HFCRA28D0415E2144A009112DD314ECF5C07.PDF>

Trend of household savings in India

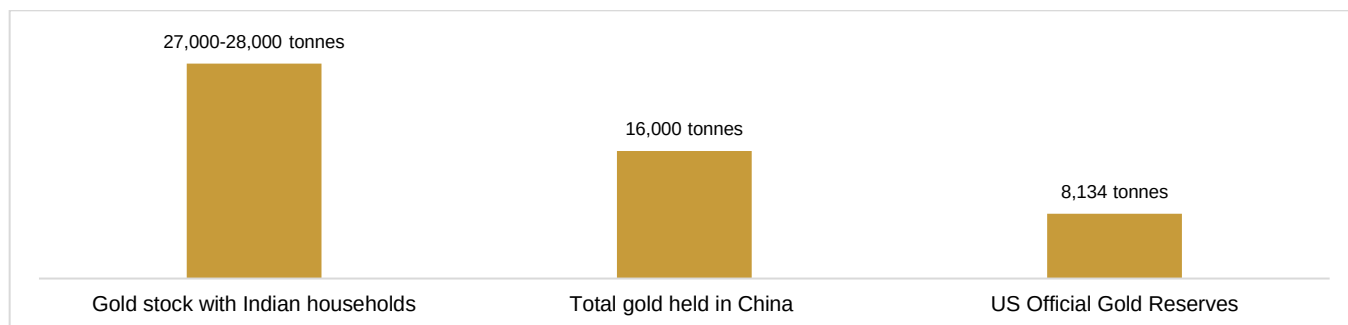


Note: The data is for financial year ending March 31

Source: Handbook of Statistics on Indian Economy 2020-21, RBI, MOSPI, CRISIL MI&A

As of March 2011, Indian households had gold stock of around 19,000 to 20,000 tonnes. In addition, as of March 2023, the gold pledged with financiers constituted around 7% of the 28,000 tonnes of gold holdings in Indian Households as per CRISIL MI&A estimates.

India has world's largest private gold holdings



Source: World Gold Council, CRISIL MI&A estimates

As more and more households become more open to monetising their gold holdings to meet either personal or business needs and the ease of obtaining a gold loan improves, the addressable market for financiers would expand significantly. At the average market price of ₹ 58,718 per 10 gram of gold in August 2023, monetising even 20% of the gold stock in the form of a loan at a 70% loan-to-value ratio (“LTV”) is expected to lead to a ₹ 23 trillion market opportunity for financiers.

NBFC OVERVIEW

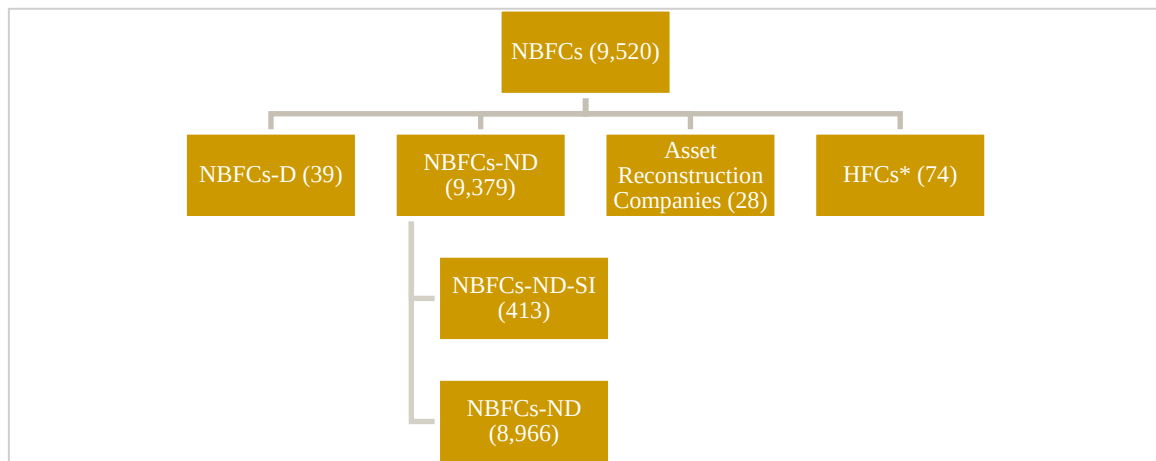
Constituents of NBFC industry in India

The Indian financial system includes banks and NBFCs. Though the banking system dominates financial services, NBFCs have grown in importance by carving a niche for themselves by catering to customers in underbanked regions or those who would not be catered to by traditional financial institutions, due to absence of credit history or lack of proper collateral records.

Classification of NBFCs

NBFCs are classified on the basis of liabilities into two broad categories – deposit-taking and non-deposit-taking. Deposit-taking NBFCs (“NBFC-D”) are subject to requirements of capital adequacy, liquid assets maintenance, exposure norms, etc. In addition, in 2015, non-deposit-taking NBFCs with an asset size of ₹ 500 crore and above were labelled as “systemically important non-deposit taking NBFCs” (“NBFC-ND-SI”) and separate prudential regulations were made applicable to them.

Classification of NBFCs based on liabilities



Note: Figures in brackets represent the number of entities registered with RBI as of March 2023.

Source: RBI, CRISIL MI&A

Key regulations for NBFC

Over the past three decades, NBFCs have become part and parcel of formal credit system. RBI, on its part, has been continuously refining the regulations with a view to improve regulatory oversight as well as to be in tune with business dynamics of NBFC segment.

Here are a few key legislative and regulatory developments:

Amendments to the RBI Act in 1997 bestowed comprehensive powers on RBI to regulate and supervise NBFCs. Prominent features of the amendments include:

- Making it mandatory for NBFCs to obtain certificate of registration from RBI and maintain a minimum level of net owned funds (“**NoF**”)
- Requiring deposit taking NBFCs to maintain a certain percentage of assets in unencumbered approved securities
- Empowering RBI to determine policy and issue directions with respect to income recognition, accounting standards, etc
- Empowering RBI to order special audit of NBFCs
- Asset Liability management guidelines
- Corporate governance framework

Key regulations pertaining to NBFCs

Given the importance of NBFCs in financial system especially by accessing public funds and inter-connectedness with banking, they are subject to prudential regulations by RBI as given below

Regulatory distinction between banks and NBFCs

	<i>NBFC – ND –SI</i>	<i>NBFC – D</i>	<i>Banks (Basel-III)</i>
Minimum NoF	₹ 20 million	₹ 20 million	N.A.
Capital Adequacy	15.0%	15.0%	11.5%
Tier I Capital	10.0%	10.0%	9.5%
Stage III assets	90 days#	90 days#	90 days
Cash Reserve ratio (CRR)	N.A.	N.A.	3.0%
Statutory liquidity ratio (SLR)	N.A.	15.0%	18.00%
Priority Sector	N.A.	N.A.	40% of advances
SARFAESI eligibility	Yes*	Yes*	Yes

	NBFC – ND –SI	NBFC – D	Banks (Basel-III)
Exposure norms (% of NOF)	Single borrower: 15% (+10% for IFC)	Single borrower: 15%	Single borrower: 15% (+5% for infrastructure projects)
	Group of borrowers: 25% (+15% for IFC)	Group of borrowers: 25%	Group of borrowers: 30% (+10% for infrastructure projects)

Note: NA = Not applicable

Minimum NoF for NBFC-MFI and NBFC - Factors is Rs 50 million, while for IFC it is Rs 3000 million

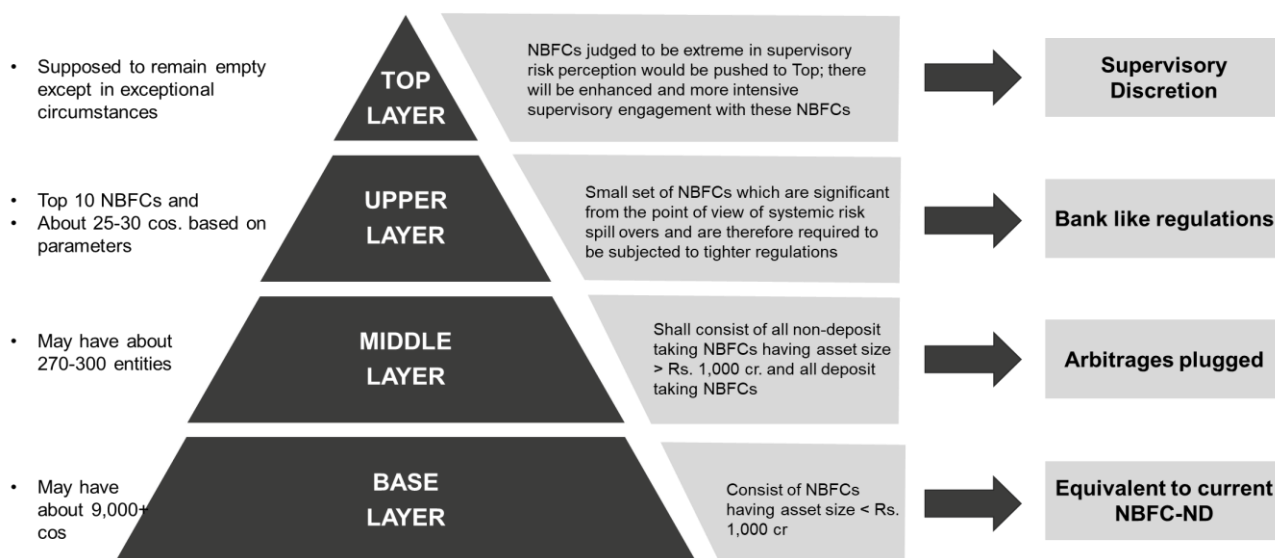
*The Ministry of Finance in its union budget of 2021 has proposed the SARFAESI threshold to be reduced from the existing level of ₹5 million to ₹2 million
Discretion with the audit committee of NBFCs to defer stage 3 classification beyond 90+dpd

Source: CRISIL MI&A

Scale based approach proposed for NBFCs

RBI in January 2021 had proposed a tighter regulatory framework for NBFCs by creating a four-tier structure with a progressive increase in intensity of regulation in a discussion paper titled “Revised Regulatory Framework for NBFCs – A Scale-based Approach”. Based on the inputs received, in October 2021, RBI put in place a revised regulatory framework for NBFCs which is slated to be effective from October 2022.

In Framework for Scale Based Regulation for NBFCs, RBI has said the regulatory and supervisory framework of NBFCs should be based on a four-layered structure based on their size, activity, and perceived riskiness: Base Layer, Middle Layer, Upper Layer and Top Layer. NBFCs in lower layer are expected to be known as NBFC-Base Layer (“NBFC-BL”). NBFCs in middle layer are expected to be known as NBFC-Middle Layer (“NBFC-ML”). An NBFC in the Upper Layer is expected to be known as NBFC-Upper Layer (“NBFC-UL”) and is expected to invite a new regulatory superstructure. There is also a Top Layer, ideally supposed to be empty.



Source: RBI, CRISIL MI&A

RBI has taken a balanced view, and instead of going for a one size fits all, it has opted for differential regulation based on size and the systemic importance of an NBFC. In addition, the importance of NBFCs in providing credit to underserved customers has been recognised. RBI has not proposed imposition of CRR and SLR on NBFCs, which would come as a relief to NBFCs.

The proposed 9% common equity tier-1 ratio should not be difficult to manage as majority of the NBFCs remain well capitalised. Cap on leverage levels would impact NBFCs in the mortgage business if limits are proposed in line with other asset classes. Differential standard asset provisioning is expected to have a negative impact for NBFCs who have large exposure to sensitive sectors like commercial real estate (for example: CRE @ 1.00%, CRE-RH @ 0.75%; current norm for NBFCs is 0.4%). Cap of ₹ 1 crore on IPO financing per individual would hurt NBFCs operating in this space. Post this regulatory change, few NBFC-UL category may consider conversion into universal banks.

Overall, we believe the scale-based approach is expected to translate into greater regulatory oversight and better governance practices, which is expected to structurally strengthen the sector.

RBI tightens provisioning norms on Standard assets for NBFC Upper Layer

On June 6, 2022, RBI released a circular aligning provisioning for standard assets by NBFCs in the upper layer as per RBIs scale-based regulations with that prevalent with the banks, which would be effective from October 1, 2022. The impact of the norms is unlikely to be material as most large NBFCs already maintain Stage 1 and Stage 2 provisioning, which is comfortably higher than the required levels.

Supreme Court removes regulatory overhang for NBFCs

The legislatures of Kerala and Gujarat had sought to bring NBFCs under the ambit of their respective legislations (the Kerala Money Lenders Act, 1958 and the Gujarat Money-Lenders Act, 2011) to regulate the interest rate charged by moneylenders and protect borrowers. However, in May 2022, the Supreme Court put to rest the uncertainty around applicability of state legislations on NBFCs, underscoring the primacy of RBI as the regulator and supervisor of NBFCs in India, with oversight on the rate of interest they charge the borrowers.

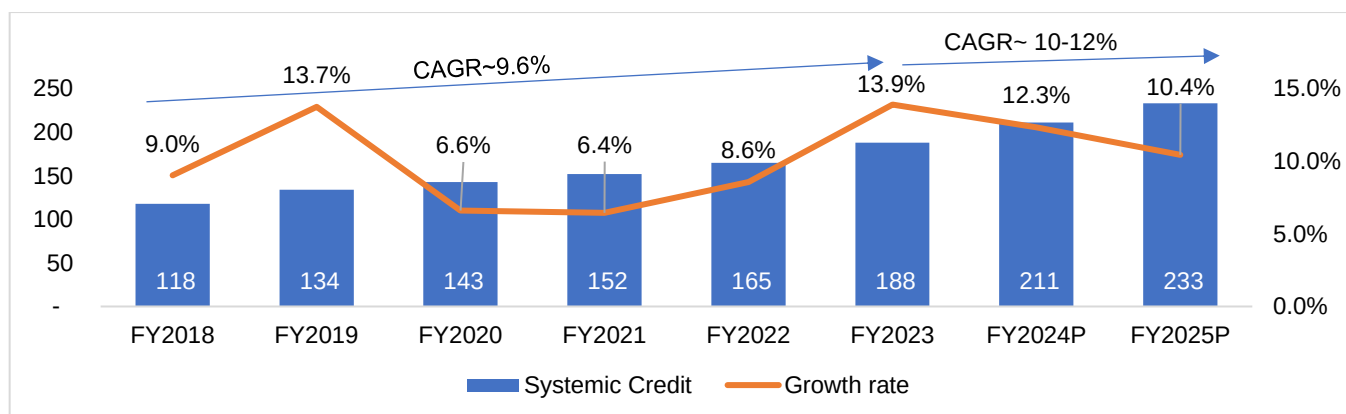
The ruling has two big takeaways- First, it has effectively reaffirmed regulatory sanctity for NBFCs registered with RBI as a separate category of lenders, distinct from the traditional moneylenders. Second, while the Supreme Court has not specifically commented on the appropriateness of interest rates being charged by NBFCs, it has implicitly stated that RBI has the jurisdiction and powers to look into the same and is already doing so through the various regulations, circulars and directions issued by it. CRISIL believes that the ruling is specifically beneficial to gold loan NBFCs and other regulated NBFCs, including NBFC-MFIs, where sensitivity over interest rates is higher.

Systemic credit to grow at 10-12% CAGR between fiscal 2023-2025

Overall systemic credit growth took a hit in first half of fiscal 2021 on account of a significant slowdown in retail credit and intensifying COVID-19 pandemic which triggered a national lockdown. The COVID-19 pandemic came as a jolt for an already slowing economy with a decadal low growth in GDP, low private consumption, cautious lending by financial institutions, poor capex, and in turn, weakening credit growth. However, with a slew of the Government of India and regulatory measures announced, Indian economy started to revive in the second half of the fiscal. In Fiscal 2021, credit grew by approximately 6.4% supported by disbursements to MSMEs under the ECLGS and an uptick in economic activity post the COVID-19 lockdown.

In Fiscal 2022, the systemic credit growth picked up steam despite the second wave of COVID-19 hurting economic growth in the first quarter of the fiscal. The systemic credit grew at 8.6% from the previous year to reach approximately ₹ 165 trillion. The growth was mainly driven by the budgetary push towards investments, pick-up in private investment, and business activity also slowly humming back to pre-COVID levels. In Fiscal 2023, Systemic credit showed strong growth on back of pent-up retail demand from sectors like housing and auto. Credit demand also grew due to strong credit demand from NBFCs and trade segment. CRISIL MI&A projects systemic credit to grow at 10-12% CAGR between Fiscals 2023 and 2025.

Systemic growth to grow by 10-12% over Fiscals 2023-2025

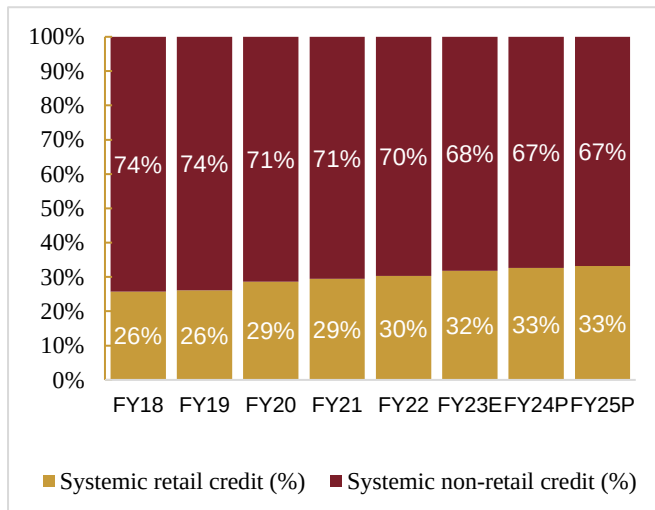


Note: P: Projected; E: Estimated, Systemic credit includes domestic banking credit, NBFC credit, commercial papers, external borrowings, corporate bonds excluding those issued by Banks and NBFC

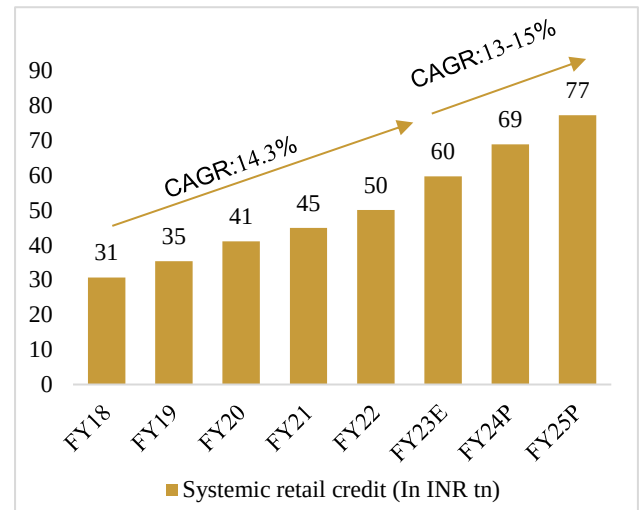
Source: RBI, Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

While systemic credit in India grew at a tepid rate of 9.6% CAGR annually between Fiscal 2018 and Fiscal 2023, systemic retail credit grew at a much faster rate of 14.3% CAGR during the same period. Retail credit growth in Fiscal 2020 was around approximately 16.3% which came down to approximately 9.5% in Fiscal 2021. However, post- COVID-19 pandemic, retail credit growth revived back to reach approximately 11.3% in Fiscal 2022. CRISIL MI&A estimates retail credit to have grown at approximately 19-20% year on year in Fiscal 2023. CRISIL MI&A thus expects retail credit growth to continue in the long term with banks and NBFCs' continued focus on the segment.

Retail segment accounts for 32% of overall systemic credit as of Fiscal 2023



Retail credit growth to continue on a strong footing in Fiscal 2024



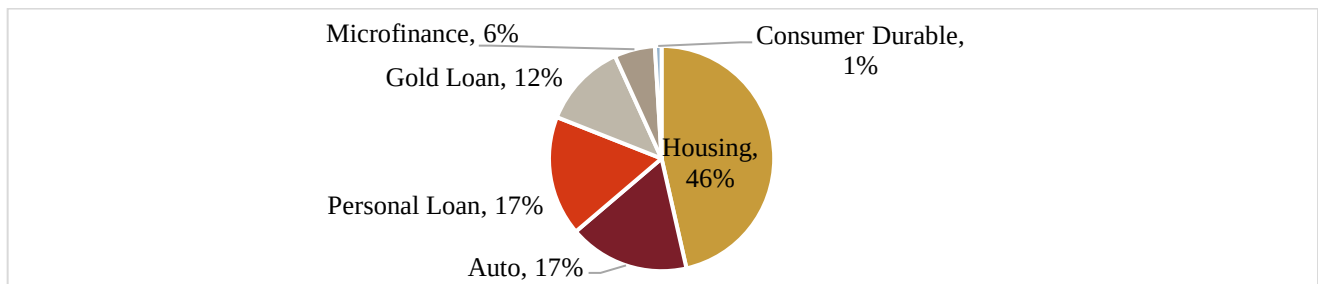
Note: P = Projected

Source: RBI, CRISIL MI&A

Home loans accounts for 46% of overall retail loans at end of Fiscal 2023

Housing finance and gold loans cover 46% and 12% of the retail loans industry, respectively, in India in Fiscal 2023

Retail credit mix as of Fiscal 2023



Source: RBI; CRISIL MI&A

NBFC credit to grow faster than systemic credit between Fiscals 2023 and 2025

Over the past decade, banking credit growth lagged systemic credit growth for several years as NBFCs grew at a much faster pace. However, the NBFCs suffered a blow after IL&FS defaulted in September 2018. NBFCs that did not have the advantage of size, rating and/or parentage had to grapple with a liquidity crisis and raising funds became difficult. Initially, post the IL&FS crisis, banks were expected to fill the space left out by NBFCs.

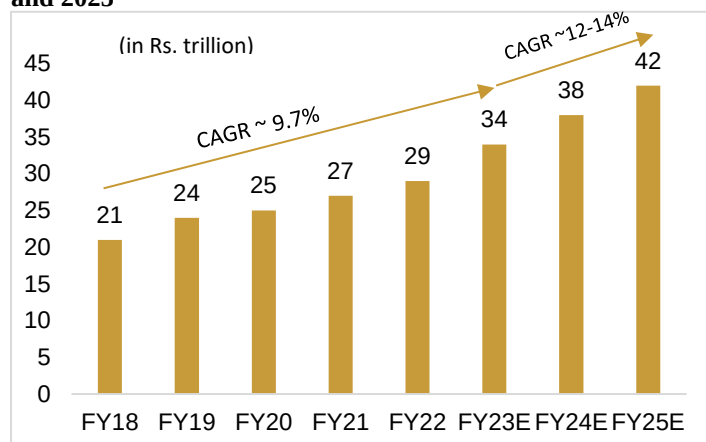
In the fourth quarter of Fiscal 2020 and the first quarter of Fiscal 2021, with the outbreak COVID-19 pandemic, challenges had intensified for both banks and NBFCs. NBFCs were hit harder in terms of demand, and they also turned cautious as they lend to borrowers with relatively weaker credit profile. Due to COVID-19 pandemic, demand for credit reduced drastically on account of economic activity coming down to standstill due to lockdown led sharp fall in disbursements. Few NBFCs also experienced credit rating downgrades and/or negative outlook changes during fiscal 2021. In the second half of Fiscal 2021, the Indian economy showed signs of improvement, the effect of which was seen in the credit growth.

In Fiscal 2022, the second wave of the COVID-19 pandemic led to weak demand for credit in the first quarter of the year. However, the pace of credit recovered, with overall credit growing by 9% and retail credit increasing by 11.3% year-on-year as of March 2022. With the effect of COVID-19 waning, vaccination coverage progressively improving, the situation and growth improved further.

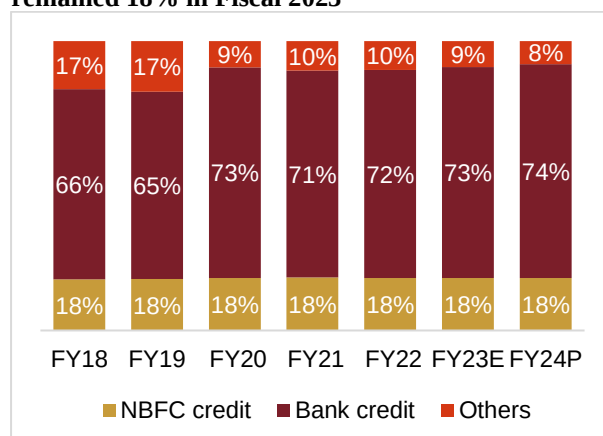
In Fiscal 2023, pace of credit further improved and is at par with pre-COVID level. Banking credit has grown at 15% in Fiscal 2023 as compared to 16% for NBFCs. NBFC credit is expected to grow at a higher rate of 13-14% in Fiscal 2024 as compared to 12-14% expected for banking credit. CRISIL MI&A projects NBFC credit to grow at 12%-14% between Fiscal 2023 and Fiscal 2025. The credit growth is expected to be driven by the retail vertical, including housing, auto, and microfinance segments. Rapid revival in the economy is expected to drive consumer demand in Fiscal 2024, leading to healthy growth NBFCs.

Moreover, organic consolidation is underway with larger NBFCs gaining share. In addition, growth of the non-banking industry is expected to be driven mainly by NBFCs with strong parentage who have funding advantage over other NBFCs.

NBFC credit to grow at CAGR 12-14% between Fiscals 2023 and 2025



Share of NBFCs credit in overall systemic credit remained 18% in Fiscal 2023



Note: P = Projected; Note: Others include Commercial papers, External borrowings, corporate bonds excluding those issued by Banks and NBFCs
Source: RBI, Company reports, CRISIL MI&A

NBFCs have shown remarkable resilience and gained importance in the financial sector ecosystem, growing from less than ₹ 2 trillion assets under management (“AUM”) at the turn of the century to ₹ 34 trillion at the end of Fiscal 2023. CRISIL MI&A expects NBFC credit to grow at 12-14% CAGR between Fiscal 2023 and Fiscal 2025. Their share in the overall credit pie has increased from 12% in Fiscal 2008 to 18% in Fiscal 2023 and projected to be remained stable in fiscal 2024. CRISIL MI&A believes that NBFCs are expected to remain a force to reckon within the Indian credit landscape, given their inherent strength of providing last-mile funding and catering to customer segments that are not catered by Banks.

Retail segment to support NBFCs overall credit growth

The NBFC sector has, over the years, evolved considerably in terms of size, operations, technological sophistication and entry into newer areas of financial services and products. The number of NBFCs as well as the size of the sector have grown significantly, with a number of players with heterogeneous business models starting operations.

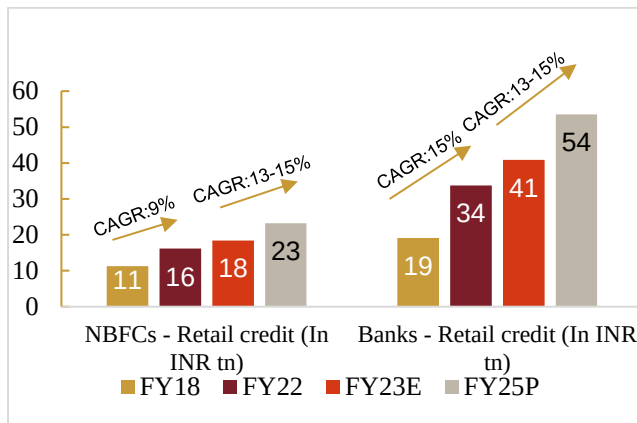
Over the last few years, CRISIL MI&A has seen a transformation in the Indian financial services landscape. The increasing penetration of neo-banking, digital authentication and mobile phone usage as well as mobile internet has resulted in the modularization of financial services, particularly credit.

The sector has also seen the emergence of a number of finTechs that leverage technology, data, and business insights to provide various financial products and services to identified customer segments. FinTech players in India started lending in Fiscal 2015 but they started gaining traction from Fiscal 2017 onwards. The business model of finTech firms differ widely but in almost all cases they use technology to change or support existing way of doing business, and hold the promise of enhancing customer convenience, facilitating access to credit for unserved or underserved customer segments and/or improving operating efficiency. Many times, finTechs enter into tie-ups with financing partners (banks and NBFCs) for taking the loans originated by them on the balance sheet of the partner.

Reflecting the growing importance of NBFCs in the financial services landscape and their ability to offer differentiated solutions to meet the requirement of target customers, the market share of NBFCs in overall systemic credit has increased from approximately 16% in Fiscal 2017 to approximately 18% in Fiscal 2023.

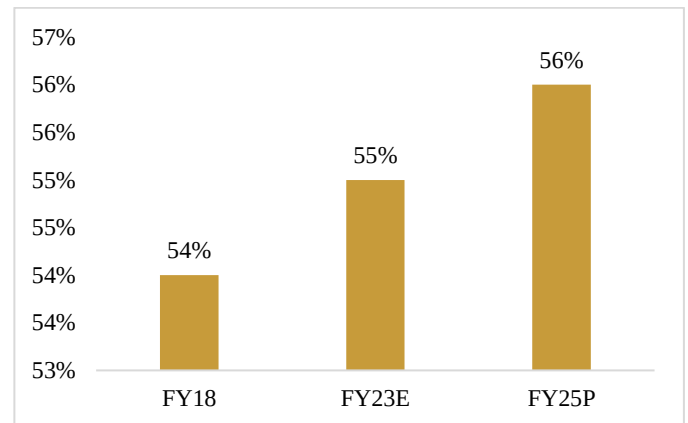
After a moderation in growth post COVID-19 pandemic, NBFCs are back on track with an expected credit growth of 13-14% during Fiscal 2024. The industry is expected to continue to witness the emergence of newer NBFCs catering to specific customer segments. The COVID-19 pandemic and consequent acceleration in both adoption of technology and change in consumer habits as well as increasing availability of data for credit decision-making has made it possible to build an NBFC lending business without investing large sums to have brick-and-mortar presence on the ground. Overall, between Fiscal 2023 to Fiscal 2025, CRISIL MI&A forecasts NBFC credit to grow at a CAGR of 12%-14%. In addition, retail credit given out by NBFCs is forecast to grow at a pace of 13%-15% CAGR over the same time.

NBFCs retail credit is expected to grow at 13-15% CAGR in next 3 years



Note: Above retail credit includes housing finance, Auto finance, microfinance, gold loans, construction equipment finance, consumer durable finance, MSME loans and education loans
Source: Company reports, RBI, CRISIL MI&A

Share of retail credit in total NBFC credit to continue to grow

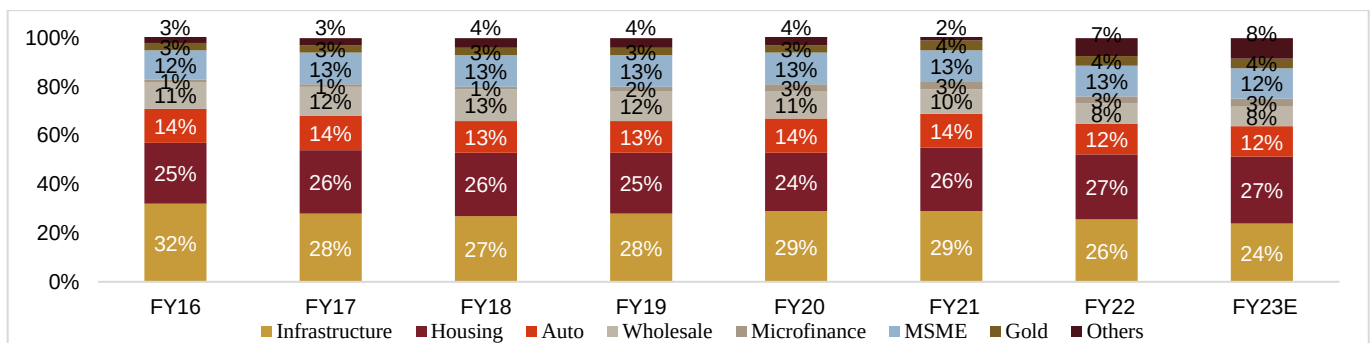


Note: P = Projected; Retail credit includes housing finance, auto finance, microfinance, gold loans, construction equipment finance, consumer durable finance, MSME loans and education loans
Source: Company reports, CRISIL MI&A

Housing and infrastructure loans account for more than 50% share in overall NBFC portfolio as of Fiscal 2023

In terms of asset size wise mix, housing loans and infrastructure loans continue to account major chunk of overall NBFC portfolio. Microfinance loans have increased their share from approximately 2% to 3% between Fiscal 2019 and Fiscal 2023. CRISIL MI&A expects housing and infrastructure loans to maintain their share in overall NBFC credit. In addition, auto, personal loan and microfinance loans are expected to perform better as compared to other segments in Fiscal 2024.

Distribution of NBFC credit across asset classes

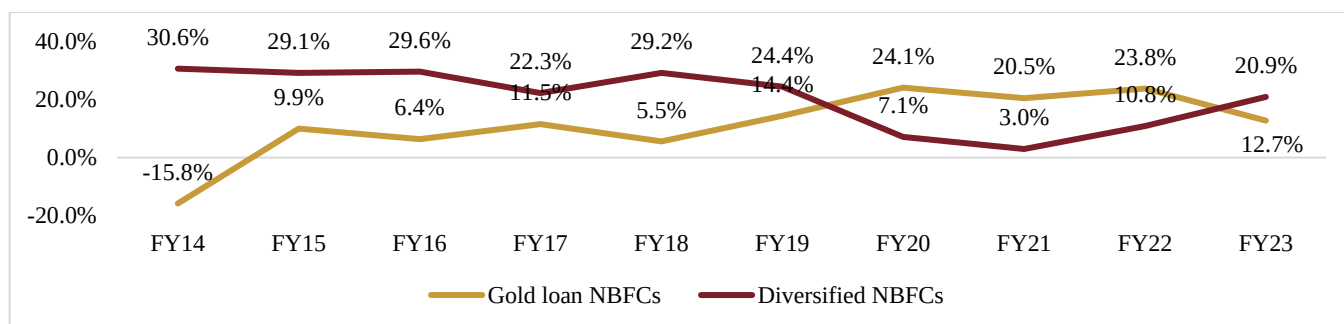


Note: Others include Personal loans, Construction equipment finance, Consumer durable finance and Education loans
Source: RBI, Company reports, CRISIL MI&A

Gold loan and non-gold loans being counter cyclical in nature

Most lenders tend to be pro-cyclical, lending aggressively during good times and pulling back during periods of distress and slowdown in economic growth. Small businesses and enterprises especially find it tough to get credit during periods of economic downturn as established lenders tend to tighten their underwriting standards. One asset class that tends to see healthy growth when the economy or other loan segments are not doing well is gold-backed lending. As lenders become more cautious and stringent due to slowdown in economy, gold loans serve as a quick, easy and convenient avenue to fund short term needs of customers. For example, during Fiscal 2020 and Fiscal 2021, when growth for diversified NBFCs witnessed sharp decline, gold loan NBFCs witnessed strong double-digit year on year (“y-o-y”) growth of over 20% during the same period. This counter cyclical nature of gold loans provides cushion and acts as an active hedge for overall growth of NBFCs which have a good portfolio mix of gold loans and other loans.

Y-o-Y growth trend of gold loans NBFCs vs diversified NBFCs



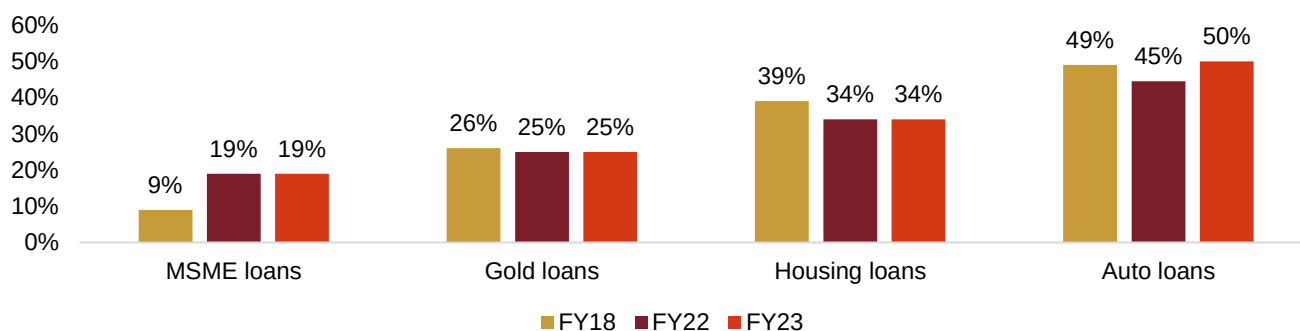
Note: Gold loan NBFCs includes – Muthoot Finance, Manappuram Finance, Kosamattam Finance and Muthoot mini; Diversified NBFCs includes – Aditya Birla Finance, Bajaj Finance, Fullerton India Credit, HDB Financial Services, IIFL Finance, L&T Finance and Tata Capital; Source: Company reports, CRISIL MI&A

NBFCs have a reasonable market share across segments

NBFCs have consistently gained or maintained market share across most asset classes over the last few years. Though, in certain segments such as housing finance to prime customers, they have lost market share to banks due to the decline in market interest rates. In the gold loans market, NBFCs slightly lost market share in Fiscal 2022 due to increasing focus of banks (both public and private) towards gold loans as well as RBI permitting banks to offer gold loans at a higher loan-to-value amidst the COVID-19 pandemic. However, in Fiscal 2023 and first quarter of Fiscal 2024, LTV in gold loans have shrunk owing to rise in prices of gold and a conservative approach taken by banks. Nevertheless, NBFCs continue to have a healthy market share across other segments.

NBFCs have been able to compete with banks mainly on account of their strong origination skills, extensive reach, better customer service, faster processing, fewer documentation requirements, digitalisation of customer on-boarding process, customised product offerings, local knowledge, and differentiated credit appraisal methodology. Furthermore, by catering to under banked, lower income and mass market customers who are unserved or underserved by banks, NBFCs have enhanced financial inclusion and expanded the market for formal financial services. The rapid evolution of finTechs over the last few years has added another dimension to the market served by NBFCs and has fuelled rapid growth across the landscape.

Market share of NBFCs in overall credit across select asset classes



Source: Company reports, RBI, CRISIL MI&A estimates

Resources profile of NBFCs

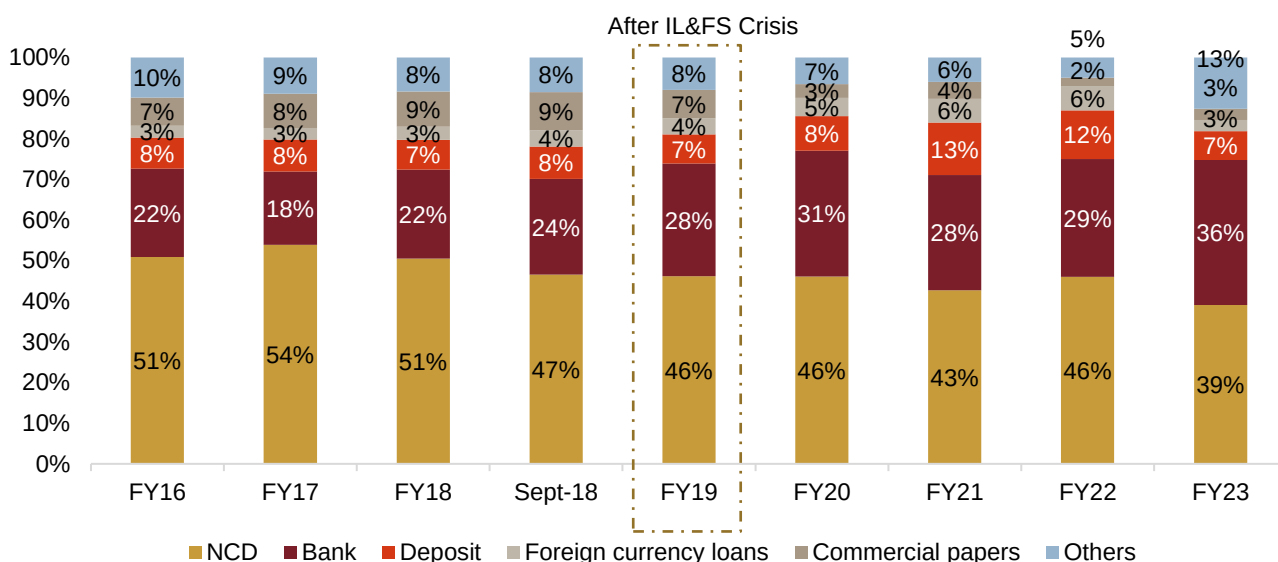
NBFC's borrowing mix has been changing over the past couple of years. Capital market investors have become cautious given the challenging environment and concerns over the asset quality. Investors' risk perception has increased significantly towards players with negative asset liability management mismatch. On the other hand, NBFCs with diversified sources of borrowings, and conservative approach to asset-liability management ("ALM") have been able to overcome the severe liquidity crunch and volatile interest rates following IL&FS crisis. Therefore, access to the capital markets has been restricted to limited players, with others relying more on bank borrowings and borrowings from larger NBFCs and overseas debt investors to meet their requirement. This has resulted in reduction in share of Commercial Papers ("CPs") and non-convertible debentures ("NCDs") and a corresponding increase in banks borrowings during Fiscal 2019 to Fiscal 2021.

In Fiscal 2023, NBFCs' borrowings from banks witnessed high growth resulting in an increase in share to 36% of total funding up from 29% at the end of Fiscal 2022. Share of bank's lending to NBFCs have almost doubled during last 10 years. During Fiscal 2023, with interest rate tightening and repo increasing by 250 bps to 6.50%, the cost of debt market borrowing increased leading to high-risk premium for lower rates NBFCs, leading to banks term loans becoming the preferred source of borrowing.

This was also supported by improved credit growth during Fiscal 2023 across all segments leading to higher demand of bank credit from NBFC.

Going forward, CRISIL MI&A believes that funding access would gradually improve for NBFCs who are able to demonstrate strong performance and strong parentage. However, reliance on bank funding and funding from other NBFCs and small finance banks is expected to remain high in Fiscal 2024.

NCDs and banks expected to remain primary lenders for the NBFCs



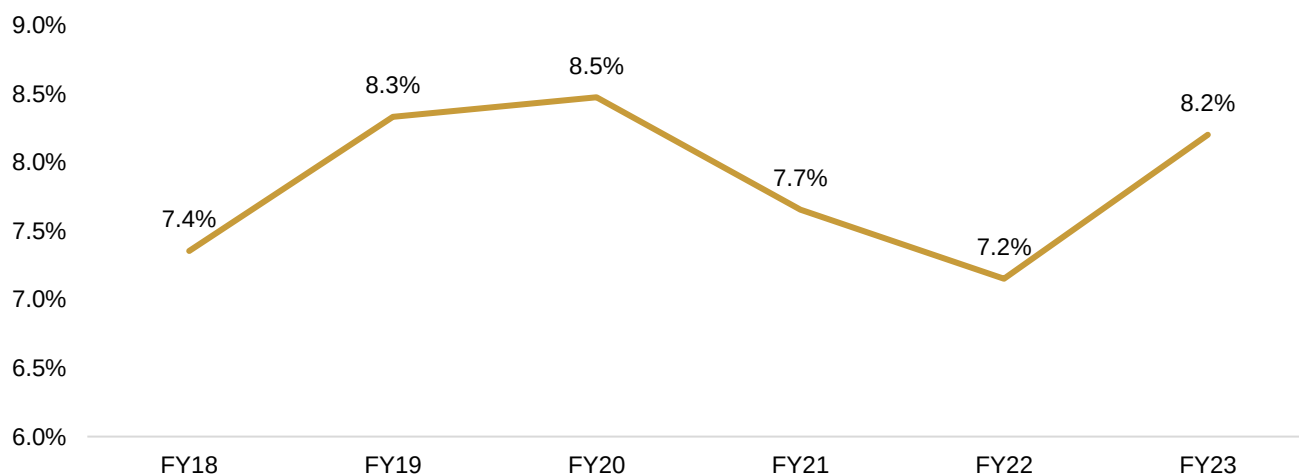
Note: Based on sample set of NBFCs accounting for more than 80% of overall borrowings of NBFCs as of March 2022; For Fiscal 2022, NCD includes Debt Securities and NCDs, Bank includes Banks and National Housing Bank, and Others include Related Parties, Foreign Institutions, External Commercial Borrowings and other sources.

Source: Company reports, CRISIL MI&A

NBFC borrowing cost is expected to increase in Fiscal 2024 with reversal in interest rate cycle

Soaring inflationary pressures have resulted in RBI reversing its accommodative monetary policy stance. As of February 2023, the benchmark repo rate has already been increased by 250 bps to 6.5% from the base level of 4% on October 2020. As per CRISIL MI&A estimates, the upward movement in interest rates is anticipated to lead to NBFC debt being repriced at a higher cost. However, the borrowing costs for NBFCs in Fiscal 2023 is still below the pre-COVID level.

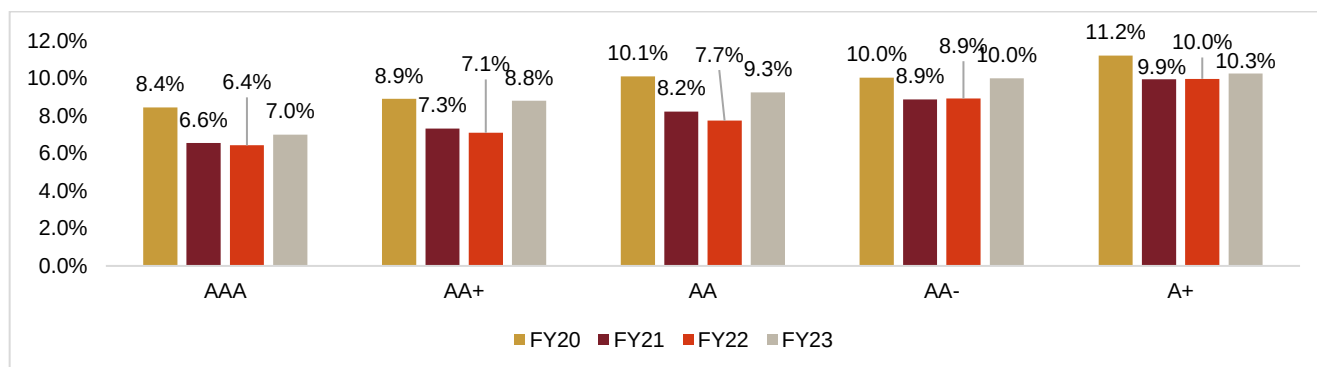
Increased borrowing cost for NBFC in Fiscal 2023



Note: P = Projected, Data represents cost of borrowing of players which cumulatively accounts for 85% of overall NBFC AUM; Source: Company reports, CRISIL MI&A

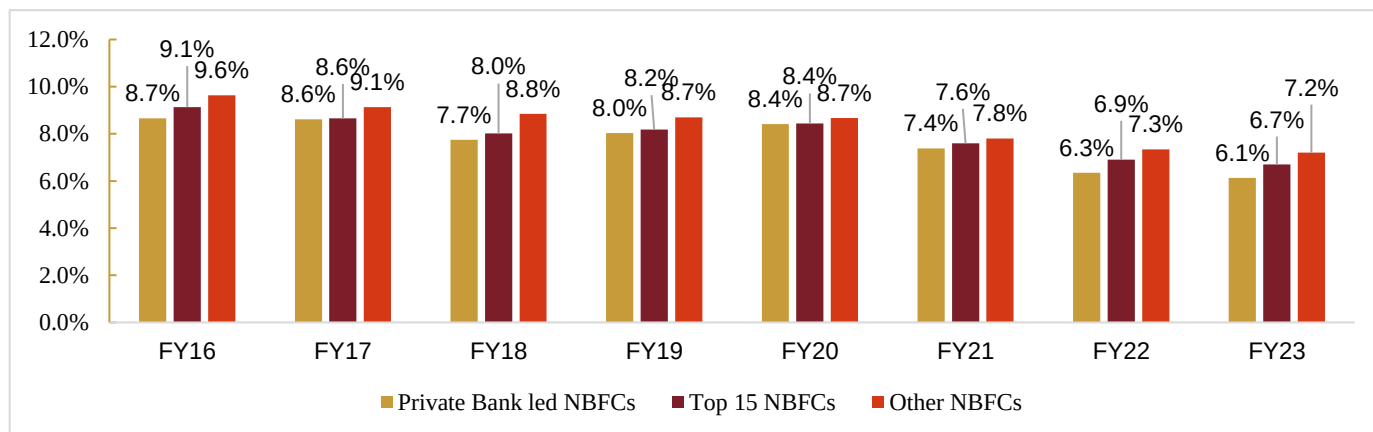
For AAA rated entities, cost of borrowings remained well below 7% as of Fiscal 2023 and has reduced from approximately 9%-10% in Fiscal 2016. For A+ and above rated companies as well, cost of borrowings has been below 10.3% in Fiscal 2023. Cost of borrowing has remained high for BBB category NBFCs.

Average Cost of borrowing trend by Ratings category



Source: CRISIL MI&A

Cost of borrowings trend by NBFC type

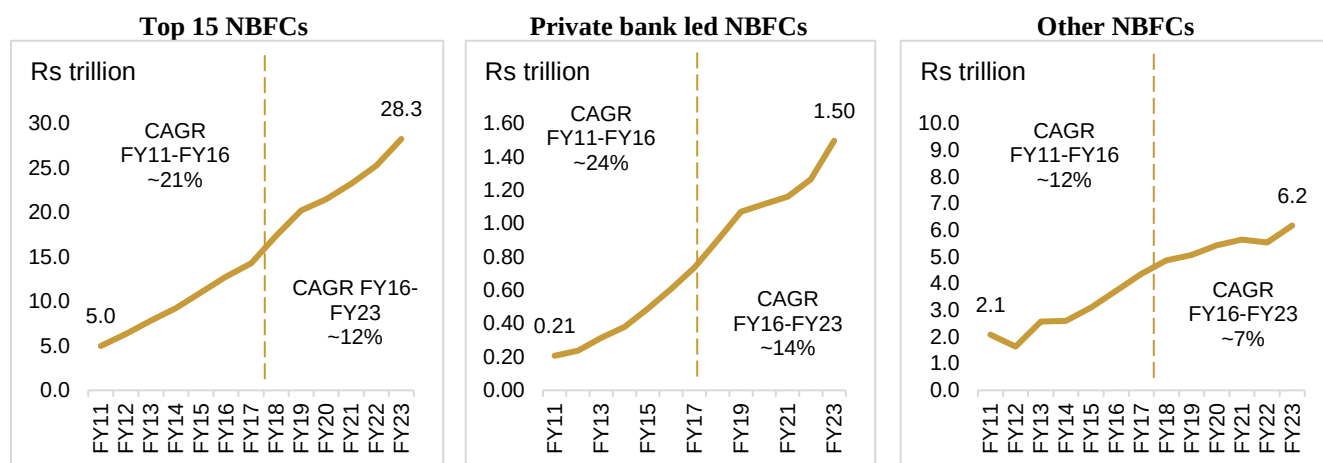


Note: The private bank led NBFCs are Axis Finance, Fedbank Financial Services, HDB Financial Services, ICICI Home Finance and Kotak Mahindra Prime; Top 15 NBFCs include are selected on the basis of consolidated AUM as of fiscal 2023; DHFL is excluded from top 15 NBFCs and other NBFCs;
Source: Company reports, CRISIL MI&A

Significant headroom for growth for NBFCs with access to funding at competitive costs

The developments over the last 4 years since the IL&FS crisis has clearly brought out the importance of continued access to funding at competitive costs for NBFCs. The key determinants of funding access in the current milieu are size, track record, credit rating and parentage as well as ability to raise equity funding to control leverage. CRISIL MI&A's analysis of trends over the past decade indicate that NBFCs promoted by private banks and large NBFCs (the top 15 NBFCs by book size as of March 2023) have been able to consistently grow across market cycles. Cumulatively, these NBFCs accounted for approximately 83% of the NBFC loan book as of March 2023.

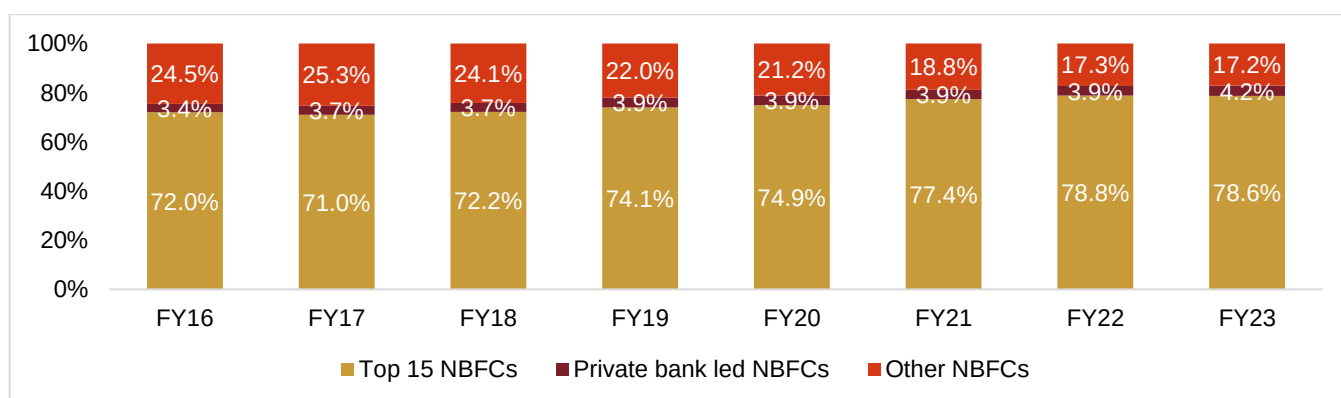
AUM of Private bank led NBFCs have grown at the fastest pace in the last 12 years



Note: The private bank led NBFCs are Axis Finance, Fedbank Financial Services, HDB Financial Services, ICICI Home Finance and Kotak Mahindra Prime; Top 15 NBFCs⁸ include are selected on the basis of consolidated AUM as of fiscal 2023; DHFL is excluded from the analysis

Source: Company reports, CRISIL MI&A

Share of top 15 NBFCs and private bank led NBFCs has increased over the years

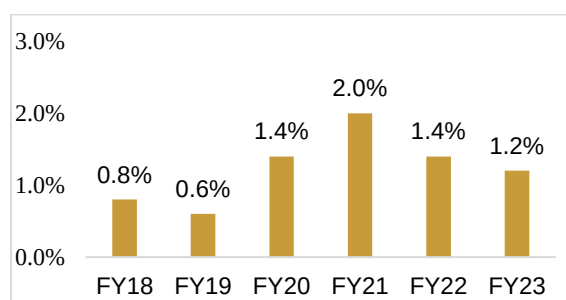


Note: Private Bank led NBFCs include – Axis Finance, Fedbank Financial Services, HDB Financial Services, ICICI Home Finance and Kotak Mahindra Prime; Top 15 NBFCs include are selected on the basis of consolidated AUM as of fiscal 2023; DHFL is excluded from the analysis; Source: Company reports, CRISIL MI&A

Credit cost further declines, and profitability improved in Fiscal 2023 despite increase in borrowing costs

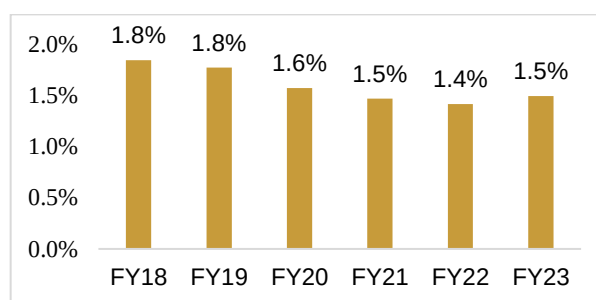
In Fiscal 2023, credit cost further declined on account of gradual recovery across sectors with the waning impact of COVID-19 pandemic and improving collection efficiency aiding it. Despite increase in borrowing costs, the overall profitability of NBFCs improved in Fiscal 2023, primarily on account of lower credit costs due to contingency provisioning buffers created over the course of the previous two Fiscals.

Reduction in credit costs for NBFCs in Fiscal 2023



Note: E: Estimated; P: Projected; Source: CRISIL MI&A

Profitability (RoA) improved on account of decline in credit costs in Fiscal 2023



Note: E: Estimated; P: Projected; Source: CRISIL MI&A

⁸ Top 15 NBFCs - HDFC Limited, REC Limited, PFC Limited, LIC Housing Finance, Bajaj Finance, Shriram Transport Finance, L&T Finance, Tata Capital, HUDCO Limited, Mahindra and Mahindra Finance, Cholamandalam Investment and Finance, Indiabulls Housing Finance, PNB Housing Finance, Muthoot Finance and Aditya Birla Finance

Asset quality improved on account of efficiency in collection process and improvement in economic activity in Fiscal 2023

Asset quality for NBFCs is influenced by various factors such as economic cycle, target customer segment, geographical exposure, and local events. Within the NBFC universe itself, it is observed that various asset classes tend to exhibit heterogeneous behaviour. For example, the asset quality in small business loans and personal loans tends to be highly correlated with the macroeconomic environment. On the other hand, microfinance loans have shown lower historic correlation with macroeconomic cycles. This is because asset quality is more influenced by local factors, events that have wide ranging repercussions such as demonetisation and COVID-19 and relative leverage levels amongst borrowers.

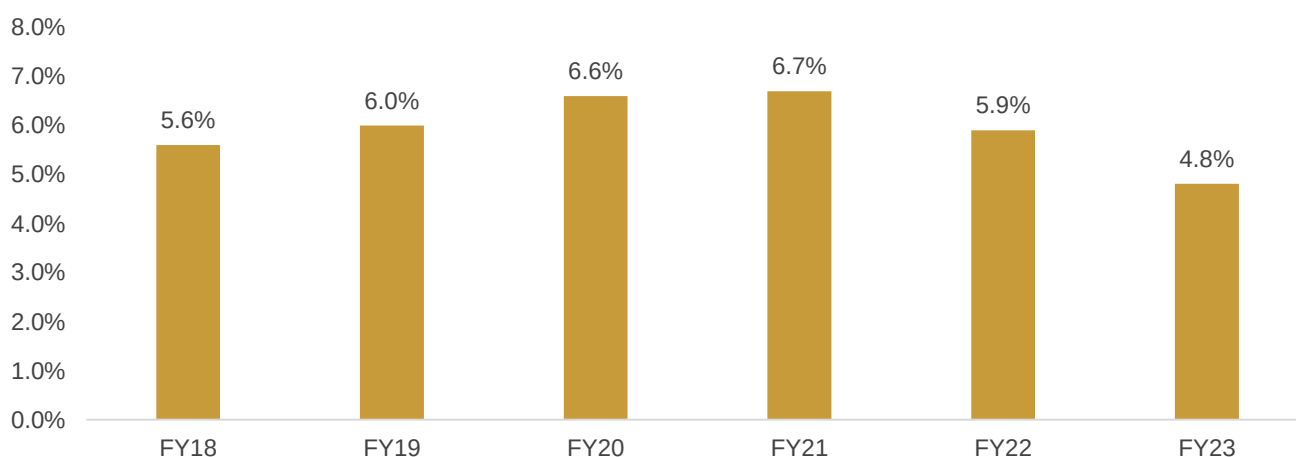
Prior to Fiscal 2018, smaller NBFCs were aggressively expanding in terms of both market penetration and lending across asset classes, which led to rising asset quality concerns. The proportion of standard assets declined, as slippages to sub-standard category increased. After the NBFC crisis in Fiscal 2019, smaller NBFCs slowed down their lending activity and focused on improving their asset quality and shifting to retail segments that are less risky. In Fiscal 2020, doubtful assets for NBFCs registered a marginal uptick due to funding challenges and slower credit growth. However, efforts were made by NBFCs to clean up their balance sheets, as reflected in their write off and recovery ratios, which caused the NNPA to remain stable, and the provision coverage ratio (“PCR”) to improve.

In Fiscal 2021, proportion of doubtful and loss assets increased, largely driven by infrastructure and wholesale finance. In addition to funding challenges faced by the sector along-with slower credit growth, COVID-19 escalated asset quality deterioration further owing to restricted movement, which affected collections. Moratorium and restructuring schemes announced by the Government of India came as an interim relief for the sector and delayed the asset quality concerns for some time. However, with the NPA standstill provision lifted in August 2020, gross NPAs (“GNPAs”) in segments such as auto, microfinance and MSME spiked as of March 2021.

In addition, the second wave of COVID-19 adversely affected the fragile recovery witnessed in the fourth quarter of Fiscal 2021 and affected collection efficiencies across asset classes in the first quarter of Fiscal 2022. However, the impact was not as severe as in the first wave, and players across segments reported improvement in GNPAs from the second quarter.

In November 2021, RBI gave a clarification to the “Prudential norms on Income Recognition, Asset classification and Provisioning pertaining to Advances”, which requires the NBFCs to recognise NPAs on a daily due basis as part of their day-end process which is expected to lead to higher GNPA. Typically, the NBFCs ramp up their collection activity between due-date and month-end, leading to lower dues by end of month. This flexibility is expected to no longer be available to the NBFCs which could cause some proportion of loans in the 60–90-day period category to slip into over 90 days period category. In addition to the end of the day recognition, RBI has also clarified that upgradation of an account from NPA to standard category can only be done after all overdues are cleared (principal + interest), resulting in a borrower slipping into the NPA category to remain in the same category for longer time compared to the past. Hence, NBFC GNPAs increased in third quarter of Fiscal 2022 due to adherence to the said RBI clarifications. But with NBFCs bolstering their collection efforts and processes, and improvement in economic activity, CRISIL estimates GNPAs for NBFCs to have reduced significantly at the end of Fiscal 2022.

NBFCs’ GNPA ratio improved significantly at the end of Fiscal 2023



Source: RBI, CRISIL MI&A

Asset quality metrics improved in Fiscal 2023 for two reasons. First is RBI’s follow-up circular dated February 15, 2022, deferring the implementation of the NPA upgradation norm till September 30, 2022. This provides a reasonable transition time for NBFCs to recalibrate processes, revamp their collection infrastructure and teams, and persuade borrowers to align with the

new dispensation. Second is the expected improvement in macro-economic activity, which is expected to act as a tailwind. The behaviour of loans restructured post COVID-19 is expected to, however, need to be closely watched, in light of cost push being felt by industries across the board.

Co-lending model to enhance business opportunities for NBFCs

RBI, in November 2020, issued co-lending norms that enable banks and NBFCs to collaborate with each other for priority sector lending (“PSL”). All scheduled commercial banks (excluding Regional Rural Banks and Small Finance Banks) are allowed to co-lend with all registered NBFCs (including HFCs) for the creation of priority sector assets under CLM based on a prior agreement between both the parties. Earlier, in September 2018, RBI had allowed all SCBs to co-originate loans with only non-deposit taking systemically important NBFCs (“NBFC-ND-SI”) for fulfilling their mandatory PSL requirements. As per RBI notification, the guidelines are aimed at providing greater operational flexibility to lending institutions and improving the credit flow to unserved and underserved sector of the economy and make funds available at affordable cost, considering lower cost of funds from banks and greater reach of NBFCs.

Some of the key highlights of co-lending norms are:

- The co-lending banks are expected to take their share of the individual loans on a back-to-back basis in their books. However, NBFCs shall be required to retain a minimum of 20% share of the individual loans on their books
- The banks and NBFCs shall formulate Board approved policies for entering into CLM and place the approved policies on their websites
- The Master Agreement may provide for the banks to either mandatorily take their share of the individual loans originated by the NBFCs in their books as per the terms of the agreement, or to retain the discretion to reject certain loans after their due diligence prior to taking in their books
- The CLM shall not be applicable to foreign banks with less than 20 branches

While co-lending arrangements have been in place amongst various lenders for the last few years now, this is the first time RBI has put in place a framework for the same, clearly outlining the responsibilities and requirements from both the partners. The emphasis on the CLM by RBI indicates that the regulator is looking at leveraging the reach and capability that NBFCs have in servicing underserved segments. While RBI introduced the co-origination or co-lending system in response to the liquidity crisis faced by NBFCs in order to enhance the credit flow to unserved and underserved segments. Banks have already had various models available with them in order to meet their PSL targets like:

- **Purchase of priority sector lending certificates (“PSLCs”):** PSLCs are issued by banks that have surpassed their PSL targets. As per the RBI guidelines, banks can issue four types of PSLCs – agriculture, small and marginal farmer, micro enterprise and general.
- **Investing in securitised pools:** Securitisation involves investing in instruments that provide access to cash flows against a pool of assets such as mortgage or vehicle loans.
- **Leveraging Business correspondents (“BCs”):** BCs are agents engaged by banks for providing banking services on their behalf. BCs offer a variety of services such as sourcing, distribution, collection and recovery.

Various models available with banks to engage with NBFCs to meet the PSL targets

PSLCs	Securitisation	BCs
No operational and underwriting risks are involved, as the underlying asset, along with the risks and rewards, is held by the issuer	It requires an understanding of the market and the instrument, as there is a transfer of underlying receivables, including risks and rewards	It enables banks to take exposure across multiple regions and explore newer geographies
No mark-to-market (“MTM”) and capital requirement	MTM and capital requirement	No MTM, but requires capital
No impact on the banks’ book sizes	Helps banks increase their book sizes	Helps banks increase their book sizes
Has a life cycle only for a particular financial year	It involves large ticket size and have a longer life cycle of around 3-4 years	Involves tie ups with BCs like NBFCs to manage business for longer run
Involves no credit risk	Credit enhancement is available in case of Pass-through certificates (“PTCs”)	Involves a hurdle rate or initial loss-sharing
Yields are not relevant	Yields are relatively lower, as originators bargain with various banks for better pricing	Yields are comparatively higher
A clear classification of assets for buyers	Risk of RBI questioning the classification of assets	Risk of RBI questioning the classification of assets

PSLCs	Securitisation	BCs
Availability of certificates can be an issue	Application of GST (18%) could be a dampener, as it increases the cost, thus impacting volume	Difficult for both parties to exit, as it can impact the overall portfolio

Source: CRISIL MI&A

Future co-lending market opportunity

Currently, the co-origination model is largely being used for small ticket size products like MSME loans, consumer finance, gold loans and vehicle loans in the industry. However, with RBI putting in place a framework for co-lending and several NBFCs facing challenges in accessing capital, players are now also focusing on longer tenure and relatively higher ticket size loans like housing finance and loan against property.

The largest public sector bank (“PSB”), for example, has already partnered with NBFCs and finTechs for doing co-lending in home loans segment. The bank is also in the process of digitising the entire value chain where the loan leads would flow directly from an NBFC or finTech platform to the bank with very little human intervention. Bank of Baroda, in January 2020, entered into a strategic co-lending agreement with JM Financial Home Loans Limited for offering retail loans to home buyers. In February 2020, online lending platform Lendingkart entered into partnership with Northern Arc Capital for MSME segment. PNB Housing Finance in March 2021 entered into co-lending model with Yes Bank to offer customised retail loans to home buyers.

Also, there are plethora of new-age finTech companies who are using innovative algo-based originations and aggressively using the internet for originations. These finTechs either build books on their own balance sheet or pass a substantial part of their book with their partner banks or NBFCs. Strong demand and rapid innovations in technology and business integration has enabled finTechs and smaller NBFCs to partner with credible partners and engage with them in co-lending model.

Some of the key growth drivers for co-lending market are:

- **Operational leverage** – Co-lending model is operationally convenient for both partners as it enables partners to offer multiple products to customers which are not otherwise present in their current portfolio, thus providing diversification to the portfolio without actually having a separate operational setup for each product. Co-lending thus enhances operating leverage for financiers as it enables them to increase lending with existing infrastructure and resources.
- **Capital optimisation** – Entering into co-lending model allows smaller NBFCs to cater to a larger customer base with lesser capital by leveraging the larger balance sheet of their partners. Such NBFCs can leverage their origination skills and expertise in assessing specific customer segments while at the same time conserving their capital.

Risk sharing and risk adjusted returns – Co-lending partnership enables banks and NBFCs/ HFCs to enter into an arrangement where the risks and rewards are shared by all parties throughout the lifecycle of the loan, as per a pre-decided ratio. The NBFCs use various innovative mechanisms for credit risk assessment like usage of non-traditional sources of data, understanding individual’s motive to avail finance and evaluating cash flow patterns of borrowers. These strengths can be leveraged by their partners to optimise capital usage and improve their risk adjusted returns.

Digitisation trends

Over the last few years, NBFCs have been increasingly adopting business and operational models, powered by technologies, that seamlessly facilitate execution of tailored products and services. Investing in new technologies and strategic partnerships with incumbent financial institutions and finTechs has allowed NBFCs to lower their costs while enhancing their customer base and servicing existing customers. According to the Working Group Report on Digital Lending issued by RBI, the share of loans disbursed in terms of value by NBFCs through digital channels has increased from 6.3% in Fiscal 2017 to 30.3% in Fiscal 2020 which shows the increasing diffusion and adoption of digital technologies in the credit ecosystem. The major products disbursed digitally by NBFCs are personal loans followed by loans under ‘Other’ category which mostly comprises of consumer finance loans.

Traditionally, high cost of reaching out and delivering services to un-served and underserved regions and credit risk in catering to the lower-income segment within this spectrum has constrained the availability of credit from traditional lenders. Thus, players, with their technology-led solutions, have disrupted the process of lending to these segments, particularly the client acquisition and on-boarding and credit assessment process. For example, lenders are increasingly using artificial intelligence and machine learning models in credit underwriting as also prioritising collections.

Enabling measures by RBI and the Government of India such as putting in place of IndiaStack, allowing Aadhaar based eKYC and the launch of UPI that has transformed digital payments have helped players adopt technology in a seamless manner and

provide services in a cost-efficient manner. By keeping the customer at the centre and also having appropriate rules and regulations, the Government of India has also supported growth of various retail products.

GOLD LOANS

Overview of gold loan market in India

Gold loans are typically small ticket, short duration, convenient and instant credit. While the industry has been around for several decades with local financiers and moneylenders extending finance against gold, especially in semi-urban and rural areas, the industry has witnessed a spurt in organized financiers offering gold loans since 2008 with the specialized gold loan NBFCs expanding their branch network and making available loans in a very easy and consumer friendly manner by putting in place strong systems and processes. Though moneylenders and pawn brokers understand the psyche of local borrowers and offer immediate liquidity without any documentation formalities, customers are left vulnerable to exploitation, due to the absence of regulatory oversight. Such players also give lower LTV compared with organized ones while charging exorbitant interest.

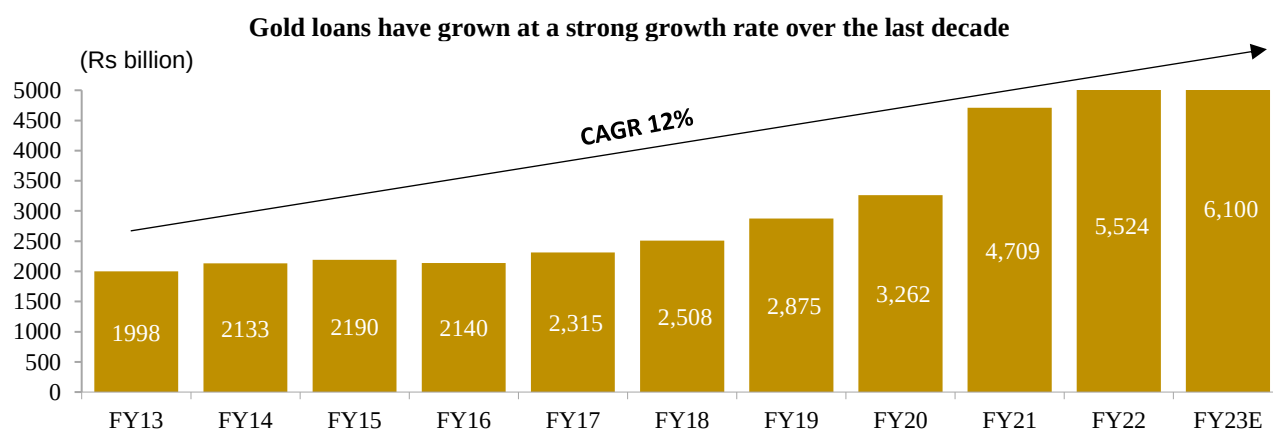
As banks and NBFCs aggressively moved in to seize this vast untapped market, they cornered a significant market share from unorganized lenders, growing at CAGR of 76% between Fiscals 2009 and 2012. Sustained increase in gold price till 2012 also supported the gold loan business boom in India. In such a scenario, customers would be offered higher and higher loan amounts on their gold, while lenders would benefit by price increases acting as a natural hedge, in the event of default.

The high growth in the NBFCs' gold loan offtake because of high LTVs, the speed at which the NBFCs opened branches, the decline in the capital adequacy ratios of NBFCs offering gold loans and increase in gold prices alarmed RBI, leading to a slew of regulatory steps being taken. The measures initiated included capping the loan-to-value of gold loans at 60% (which was subsequently increased to 75% in January 2014), prohibiting grant of loans against bullion and gold coins, standardization of the value of gold while calculating the loan to value ratio and streamlining the process for auctioning gold. Furthermore, NBFCs were directed to disburse gold loans of greater than ₹ 1,00,000 ticket size through cheques only. RBI also directed that if the loans extended by a NBFC comprise 50% or more of its financial assets, it shall maintain a minimum Tier-I capital of 12% by April 01, 2014. These measures derailed the growth of NBFCs gold loan offtake for a brief period of time and they lost considerable ground to banks.

The industry has however bounced back subsequently. With regulations in respect of key aspects such as loan to value for NBFCs now being on par with banks, players compete on parameters such as interest rates, customer service, turnaround time, convenience, and trust developed.

Gold loans market has witnessed consistent growth over the last decade

As can be witnessed from the chart below, the industry has witnessed consistent growth over the last decade, even as gold prices have seen periodic fluctuations. As of March 2023, CRISIL MI&A estimates the outstanding value of loans given out by organised financiers' – banks and NBFCs – to be ₹ 6.1 trillion, with NBFCs accounting for one-quarter of the market.



Note: Includes agriculture lending by banks with gold as collateral
Source: CRISIL MI&A

Gold loans AUM is expected to grow at 10-12% CAGR between Fiscals 2023 and 2025

In Fiscal 2020, gold loan industry (including Banks and NBFCs) AUM grew approximately 13% y-o-y to reach ₹ 3.26 trillion on account of increased focus of players on diversifying their regional presence, strong growth in non-southern regions and rise in gold prices by approximately 19% in Fiscal 2020 along with the convenience provided by the short turnaround time in disbursing gold loans.

In Fiscal 2021, the demand for gold loan finance witnessed a massive spurt in AUM from ₹ 3.26 trillion to ₹ 4.7 trillion, as India's economy coped with the devastating effect of the global COVID-19 pandemic supported by players continued focus to

acquire unorganised gold loan market by means of awareness and diversifying their regional presence with the help of branch as well as digital channels. Many consumers, who had gold stock and ornaments lying with them, considered gold loans as an option to meet their credit requirements during this period. The demand for gold loans was also supported by a consistent surge in gold price, liquidity crunch in the immediate aftermath of the COVID-19 pandemic and lenders' hesitancy to give unsecured loans due to risk aversion. RBI also revisited its guidelines for banks' lending gold loans by increasing the maximum LTV allowed to 90% from existing 75% for non-agricultural gold loans extended during August 2020 to March 2021 to help stressed borrowers to unlock more value. The growth was also supported by players continued focus to wean away consumers from the unorganised gold loan market by means of awareness and diversifying their regional presence with the help of branch as well as digital channels.

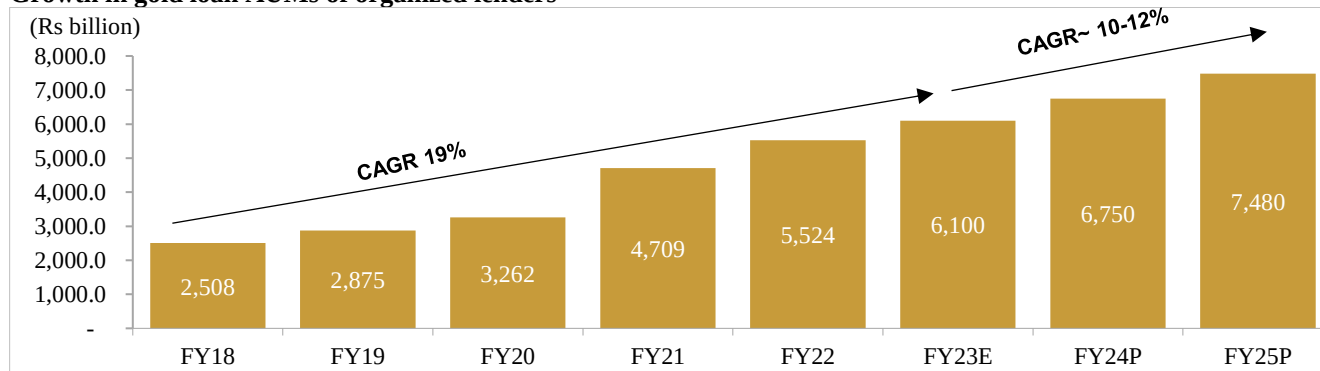
In Fiscal 2022 as well, the gold loan market continued to witness strong growth, with industry AUM increasing by 17% on-year to touch ₹ 5.52 trillion as of March 2022. Increase in AUM can be attributed to factors such as high gold prices, strong demand and increased promotion by financiers to acquire unorganised gold loan market by means of awareness and diversifying their regional presence with the help of branch as well as digital channels. During fiscals 2020-21, when growth for diversified NBFCs witnessed sharp decline, gold loan NBFCs witnessed 11% y-o-y growth. Financiers also were very aggressive in tapping new customers during the year with some of them running campaigns offering gold loans at a lower interest rate for short tenures. For instance, Manappuram Finance introduced low interest rate, for retail customers with a tenure of 3 months. In Fiscal 2023, the growth for gold loans NBFCs is estimated to have moderated owing to increased competition from banks and lower demand from the target audience.

Online gold loans and doorstep model to aid in market expansion

The industry, which has traditionally grown through expansion of branch network across the nook and corner of India, has witnessed the emergence of branchless finTechs and doorstep model gold loans over the last 3-4 years. These players offer doorstep pickup and disbursement of gold loans directly to the account of the customer. Under this model, when a user requests for a loan, the loan agent visits the customer with a gold appraisal kit and necessary tools to measure the purity of the gold. After proper due diligence and a credit check, the loan is processed digitally and the amount is transferred instantly to the customer. After the amount is transferred, the gold is packed in a tamper proof packets and transported to the nearest branch in a GPS enabled secured box, which is tracked on a real time basis until the collateral is deposited in the lender's vault. This new doorstep model gold financing has addressed some of the key inhibitors in wider acceptance of gold loans such as risk involved in carrying gold to the branch, the social stigma attached to mortgaging gold for availing loans and increasing branch catchment area.

Going forward, CRISIL MI&A believes that the scope to capture share from unorganised gold loan financiers', initiatives to increase awareness and increasing comfort of customers with gold loans due to the convenience are expected to help the industry grow moderately along with geographic diversification to markets beyond the Southern part of India. Demand for gold loans from micro enterprises and individuals to fund working capital and personal requirements is expected to increase owing to pickup in economic activity. In addition, with demand reviving and market expansion through doorstep gold loans model, CRISIL MI&A expects AUM to touch close to ₹ 7,480 billion by March 2025, translating into a 10-12% CAGR between Fiscals 2023 and 2025.

Growth in gold loan AUMs of organized lenders



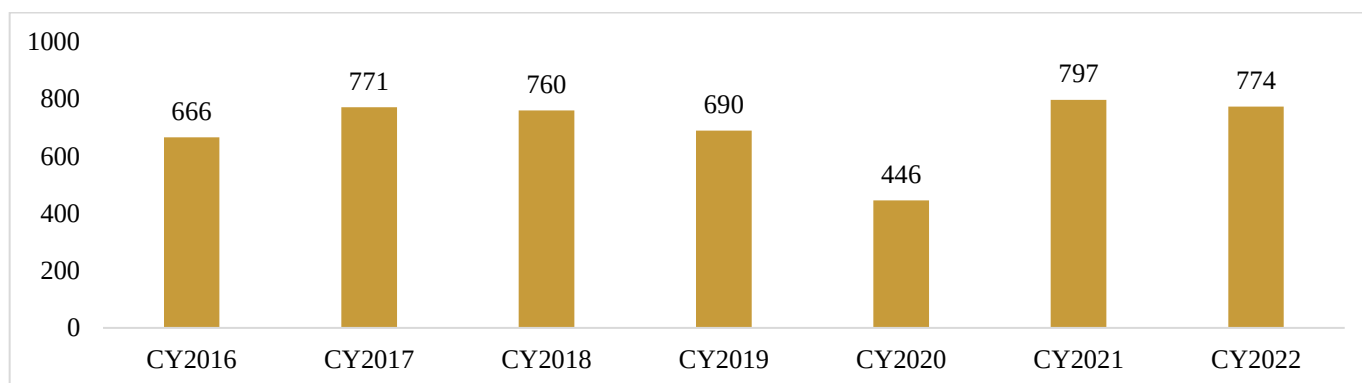
Note: P: Projected, includes agriculture lending by banks with gold as collateral
Source: CRISIL MI&A

Gold demand to increase in calendar year 2023

In calendar year 2020 and first half of calendar year 2021, consumer demand for gold plunged by 35% on year because of curtailed discretionary spending following the onset of COVID-19 and rising prices of gold. However, gold demand bounced back strongly in second half of calendar year 2021, causing it to reach 797 tonnes at end of calendar year 2021. The higher growth was on account of a low base, higher discretionary spending, festive season and waning impact of COVID-19 pandemic. Lower import duty on gold and reduced gold prices is further expected to aid demand for gold in India. Gold imports to India also moves in line with consumer demand, as over 95% of the demand in India is met through imports.

In the first quarter calendar year 2022, the gold demand witnessed a slump owing to lack of auspicious and wedding days coupled with a sharp rise in gold prices in late February or early March which dented consumer appetite for jewellery. In addition, as of calendar year 2022, gold demand stood at 774.1 tonnes, decreasing by 3% year on year. The demand bounced back in the fourth quarter of calendar year 2022 on account of festival purchases and wedding season buying. In addition, retail investors increased focus on gold's haven attributes amid global volatility is also expected to aid demand for gold in calendar year 2023. Going forward, consumer demand for gold in India is expected to remain resilient throughout calendar year 2023. However, demand could face some headwinds arising out of global heightened volatility and broad-based inflation, which could squeeze disposable income.

Trend in yearly demand for gold in India (in tonnes)

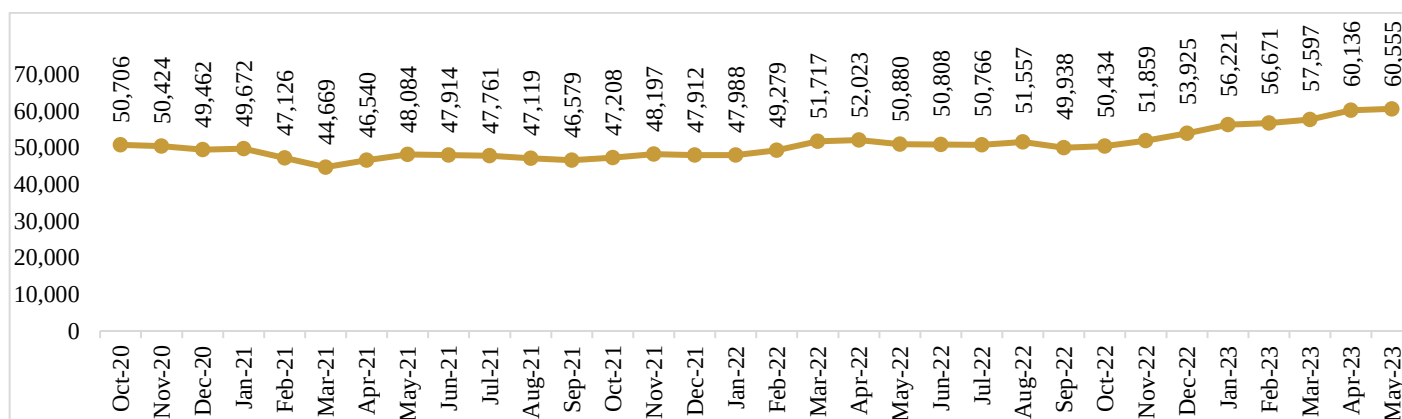


Note: Mentioned years are Calendar Years
Source: World Gold Council, CRISIL MI&A

Higher geopolitical risks and inflationary environment to support gold prices in Fiscal 2023

Domestic gold prices increased by 19% on year to reach ₹ 60,555 per 10 grams in May 2023 from ₹ 50,880 per 10 grams in May 2022. CRISIL MI&A expects domestic gold prices to rise further in Fiscal 2024 on account of higher international prices as well as rupee depreciation during the year. Considering all these factors, CRISIL MI&A domestic gold prices is expected to rise 3-5% in Fiscal 2024.

Trend in gold prices (in ₹ per 10 grams)



Source: MCX, CRISIL MI&A

Growth Drivers

Due to the inherent benefits of gold loans and prevailing economic scenario, the sector is witnessing a strong demand and disbursal growth. Small businesses and individuals who are facing cash flow problems are leveraging gold to meet their liquidity demands. Going forward, CRISIL MI&A believes that the organized gold loan market is expected to be driven by increasing gold loan penetration, rising share of organized financiers and market expansion through geographical diversification.

- Organised gold loan penetration in India (computed as gold stock with organized financiers divided by total gold stock in India) is estimated to be approximately 7% as of March 2023, which indicates that organised gold loan market has significant headroom for growth. Going forward, gold loan penetration is expected to increase further on geographical diversification, rising branch network, and households increasingly looking to monetise their gold holdings for personal

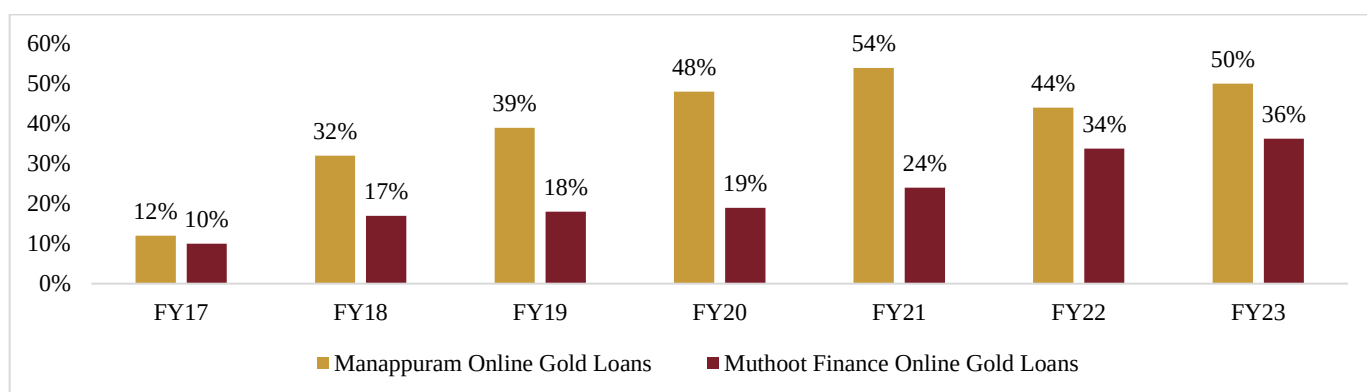
and business needs. In addition, increase in gold prices and expectations of micro-enterprises using gold loans to fund working capital requirements is expected to also aid growth of gold financing.

- According to CRISIL MI&A, due to increasing awareness about benefits of availing gold loans from organised segment, the share of organised gold loan financiers has increased from 56-58% in Fiscal 2017 to approximately 61-63% (in terms of value) in Fiscal 2023. Going forward, CRISIL MI&A expects the trend to continue, and the share of organised loan market is expected to further improve from approximately 61% to approximately 63%.
- India has world's largest private gold holdings which is estimated to almost 3 times US official gold reserves and around twice the total gold held in China. According to World Gold Council Report (A Central Banker's Guide to Gold as a Reserve Asset), gold reserves with Indian households account for approximately 75% of the total gold reserves of 35,568 tonnes held by Central Banks across the world as of March 2022. The massive gold reserve can be potentially unlocked by the owners to avail funds at a short notice at the time of need.

Online gold loans and doorstep model to help in market expansion

Digital gold loans products offer the feature of loan sanction within few hours through the online process. These loans can be accessed through mobile applications, online platform, prepaid card etc. Know your customer ("KYC"), registration and disbursements are all possible through online platform. For example, entities such as IIFL Finance, Manappuram Finance and Muthoot Finance are constantly making investments in digital and technological capabilities to adapt to constantly changing world. For example, IIFL Finance launched digital gold loans for top up and online renewal of gold loans. Similar shift towards digital modes is witnessed for Muthoot Finance, which saw its share of online gold loans increase from 24% in Fiscal 21 to 36% in Fiscal 2023. At end of Fiscal 2023, the share of online gold loans further increased to 50% for Manappuram Finance.

Share of online gold loans continue to see traction in Fiscal 23



Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

New age finTech players such as Rupeek along with players like Fedbank Financial, Muthoot Finance, IIFL and Manappuram Finance also offer gold loans at customer's doorstep wherein the customer can get a gold loan sitting at home. The complete the loan underwriting-to-disbursal process takes place within 30 minutes, just as it happens in case of a loan availed through a NBFC branch. In case of doorstep model offering, verification of the gold ornaments as well as gold collection is done at the customer's residence. These are managed through a central application that is simultaneously accessed by all branches for each and every transaction.

Due to these advantages as well as increasing focus by players in both doorstep delivery and online gold loans, the addressable market for gold loans is expected to expand.

Doorstep gold loans operating model

	Traditional Models	Door step model
Loan Application	Branch walk in	Phone call, Mobile or app based request
Gold Valuation	Valuation by employee/loan officer at branch	Doorstep valuation by loan officer
Loan Processing	Manual entry of customer data and Paper based KYC	TAB based data entry and KYC
Gold Storage	Vaults in Branch	Vaults in branch, Barcodes and RFID for tracking and retrieval
Loan Disbursement	Disbursal in 10-20 minutes	Disbursal in 10-20 minutes after completion of entire process at doorstep

	Traditional Models	Door step model
Collection	Cash or Cheque at branch, Electronic Clearing System (“ECS”) / National Automatic Clearing House (“NACH”), Direct transfer from customer account	Cash collection at doorstep, ECS/NACH, Direct Transfer

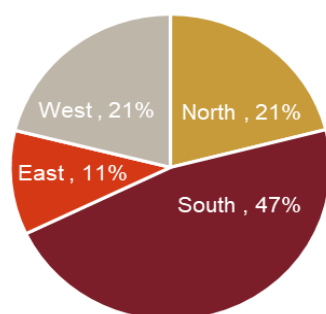
Source: CRISIL MI&A

Geographic diversification and improvement in operational efficiency of business to drive growth in the coming years

In India, the southern zone commands major share of demand of gold loans at 47% as of Fiscal 2023. This can be explained by the culture found in Southern India compared to the rest of India. It is followed by the North region at 21%. The western zone and the eastern zone lag behind in gold loan demand with their share standing at 21% and 11% respectively. People in Southern India have lower taboo associated with borrowing against gold and are more ready to pledge gold. In addition, majority of the NBFCs and banks (that have strong presence in gold loans) have deep rooted distribution network in the Southern India.

In Fiscal 2017, Southern India accounted for 61% of the total NBFC gold loans portfolio in India. However, changing consumer perceptions about gold loans, driven by increasing awareness, as well as rising funding requirements and increase in penetration of gold loans in the non-southern regions has led to a change in the regional mix of the portfolio. Going forward, incremental additions of branches by gold loan NBFCs in North and West region where the existing number of branches are relatively lower, presents a good geographical expansion opportunity in these regions. Hence, CRISIL MI&A expects other regions to witness stronger growth momentum in gold loans as compared to the Southern region.

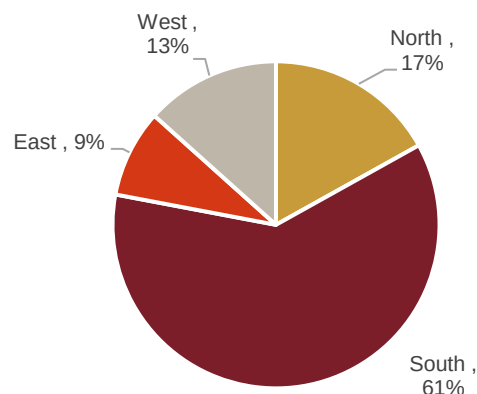
South account for major share of gold loans NBFCs (Fiscal 2023)



Note: Aggregate includes region-wise AUM split of Muthoot Finance, Manappuram Finance & IIFL Finance which constitute ~72% of the overall NBFC Gold Loan market as of FY23;

Source: CRISIL MI&A

Branch distribution of gold loans NBFCs (Fiscal 2023)



Note: Aggregate includes region-wise branch split of Muthoot Finance and Manappuram Finance which constitute 58% of overall NBFC gold loans market as of FY23;

Source: CRISIL MI&A

South account for major share of gold loans NBFCs (Fiscal 2023)

Since there is major demand from Southern region, Southern India has a higher share in branches in India. In spite of introducing online gold loans, these branches serve as an important touchpoint for the customers of these NBFCs.

Gold has been known to act as a hedge against inflation and is also attractive for financiers

Over the years, gold prices have shown a consistent increase, and have, in most part, increased at a pace higher than the annual rate of inflation. For instance, during Fiscal 2011 to Fiscal 2016, gold prices increased at a CAGR of approximately 7%, as against an approximately 8% inflation observed in this period. During the subsequent five-year period between Fiscals 2016 and 2022, the gold price and inflation increased at a CAGR of approximately 12% and 5%, respectively.

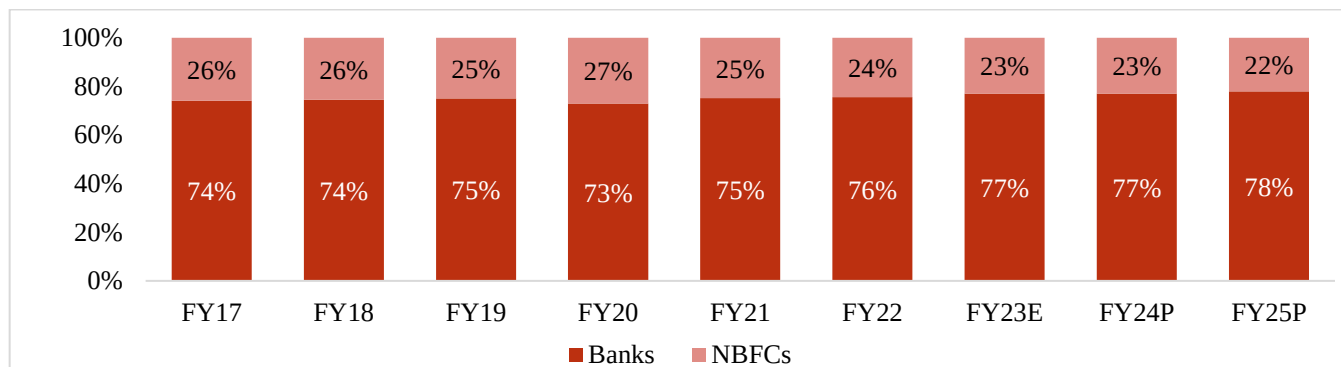
The hedge against inflation provided by gold has attracted consumers to gold over the years. From a financier perspective, the yield on gold loans and minimal risk of credit losses due to security provided in the form of the gold being pledged and the additional cushion due to the loan-to-value (average of 65% for NBFCs) makes gold loans a profitable product.

Competitive landscape

In Fiscal 2021, banks have witnessed a faster growth in gold loans as compared to NBFCs on account of increasing LTV offered by banks (till March 2021), rising gold prices, demand from small businesses for cash and increasing focus of banks towards this asset class. A similar trend was evident in Fiscal 2022 as well. Banks' gold Loan AUM increased by around 20% and NBFCs AUM increased by 11% in Fiscal 2022. For instance, State Bank of India's ("SBI") personal gold loan book jumped by 465% on year from ₹ 37 billion in Fiscal 2020 to reach ₹ 210 billion at end of Fiscal 2021. It further increased by 9.9% in Fiscal 2022 to reach ₹ 230 billion. The overall gold loan portfolio of CSB Bank also increased by a 2-year CAGR of 31% from

₹ 38 billion in Fiscal 2020 to reach ₹ 65 billion at end of Fiscal 2022, leading to an increase in banks share in overall gold loans industry. In Fiscal 2023, the gold loan portfolio for banks continued to grow with SBI's personal gold loan book increasing to ₹ 287 billion as of March 31, 2023. For CSB, the gold loan portfolio increased to ₹ 97 billion at end of March 2023. However, it must be noted that banks' mix of gold loans is higher owing to agriculture gold loans, where gold loans are granted to farmers for purpose of crop production.

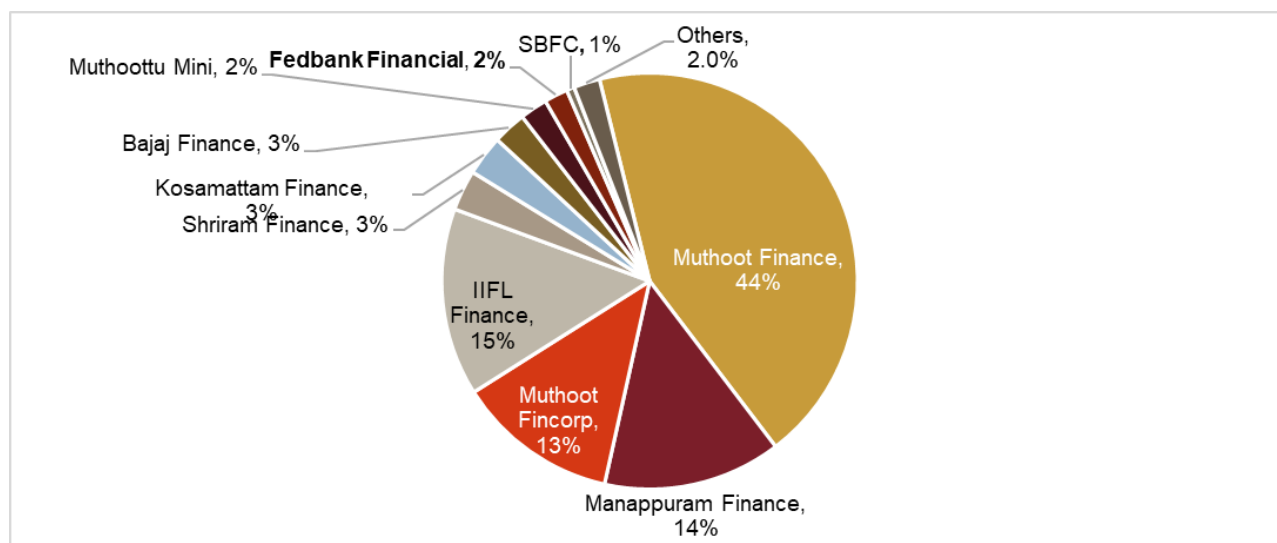
Banks to hold majority share in overall gold loans market



Note: E: Estimated, P: Projected, includes agriculture lending by banks with gold as collateral
Source: CRISIL MI&A

Within NBFCs, Muthoot Finance, Manappuram Finance and Muthoot Fincorp are the largest players, who together account for 70% of the gold loan portfolio of NBFCs as of Fiscal 2023. Other players in top 10 includes key players such as IIFL Finance, Shriram Finance, Kosamattam Finance, Bajaj Finance, Muthoottu Mini, Fedbank Financial, HDB Financial Services and SBFC Finance.

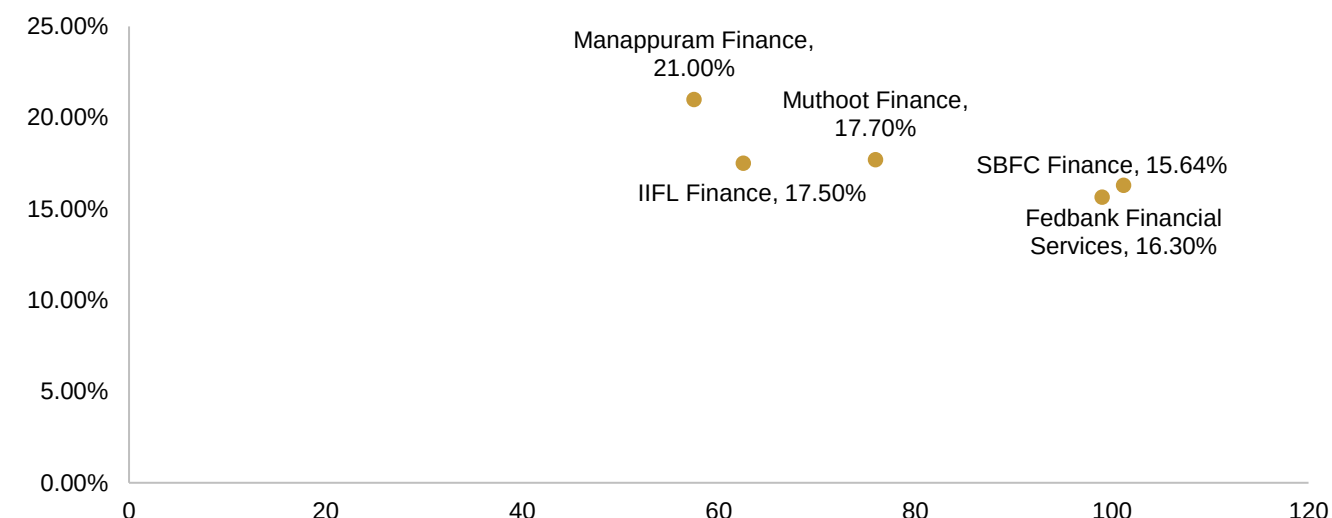
Top three gold financing NBFC account for approximately 70% share in overall NBFC gold loans book in Fiscal 2023



Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

The average ticket size for NBFCs in the gold loans business stands at ₹ 55,000-₹ 70,000 as of Fiscal 2023. There is considerable variation in the competitive positioning and target segment of various players, as reflected in the average ticket size of loans and yields offered. Among the gold loan NBFCs, players like Muthoot Finance and Manappuram Finance targets customer at the lower end of the economic strata with an average ticket size in the range of ₹ 55,000- ₹ 75,000 and yield in the range of 17-21%. IIFL Finance lends at an average ticket size of ₹ 63,000 with an average yield of close to 18%.

Comparison of various players based on yield on advances and average ticket size (Fiscal 2023)



Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

NBFCs compete on the basis of operating efficiency, turnaround time, local connect while managing risks

Despite banks having a competitive advantage of offering gold loans at lower cost, gold loan NBFCs have been trying to compete with banks through aggressive expansion of branch and increased focus on customer experience. NBFCs focus more single-mindedly on the gold loans business and have, accordingly, built their service offerings by investing significantly in manpower, systems, and processes as per the needs of the customer, some of which are listed below:

- Lower turnaround time and lesser documentation:** The gold loan borrower generally wants to procure the loan as quickly as possible and availability of well-trained and experienced employees in assessment and valuing gold helps NBFCs to disburse loans faster as compared to a bank.
- Wider reach and better local connect:** NBFCs have a geographically wider and deeper reach, especially in rural and semi-urban regions, where demand for gold loans is higher
- Risk management process:** Most NBFCs have put in place a comprehensive and robust risk management process taking into account their experiences over the years and the key risks in the process including steps taken to prevent fraud, store the gold safely, and recoup losses in case of a loan turning non-performing.

Comparison of Gold loan institutions on select business parameters

	Banks	Gold loan NBFCs	Unorganised moneylenders
Interest rate	9-18%	21-26%	25-45%
LTV	Up to 75% (Up to 90% in Fiscal 2021)	Up to 75%	More than 75%
Processing fee	Higher than NBFCs	No/minimal processing fees	None
Regulator	RBI	RBI	None
Documentation required	KYC Compliance	Minimal	Minimal
Product focus and customer service	Non-core product	Gold loan is core focus, excellent customer service	Gold loan is core focus
Mode of disbursements	Mainly cheque and direct transfer to account	Cash/ cheque and direct transfer to account	Mostly cash
Average turnaround time	30 minutes - 2 hours	10 - 20 minutes	10 - 20 minutes
Opening hours	Banking hours	Beyond banking hours	More flexible than banks in terms of working hours

Source: CRISIL MI&A

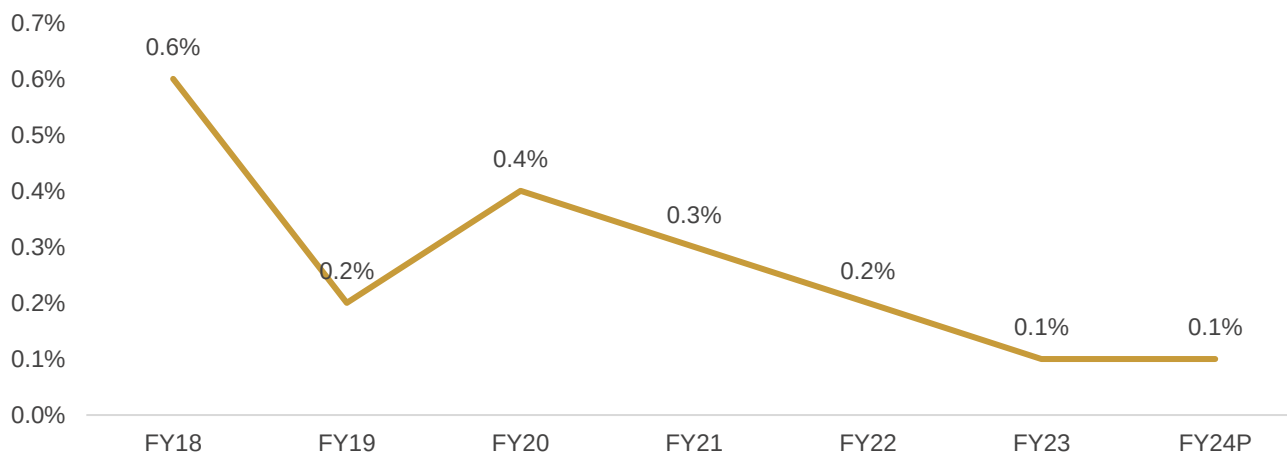
Asset Quality

Credit costs of gold loans low across market cycles; Gold Loan NBFCs NPA to remain restricted

Gold loans are a highly secured and liquid asset class that tends to generate superior returns with minimal credit losses over market cycles. NBFCs offering gold loans are better placed, on a relative basis compared to other retail asset classes, to withstand any asset quality pressures spawned by economic slowdowns or events such as the COVID-19 pandemic.

In addition, shorter tenure of loans shields the companies from any sharp volatility in gold prices. Loss given default for a gold finance company is also generally miniscule, as the loan is fully secured, and the collateral is highly liquid. In case of default, the gold gets auctioned, and the lender recovers its dues and returns the balance amount to the borrower. Maintaining LTV at reasonable levels provides a further cushion to financiers. Credit cost decreased in Fiscal 2023 on account of improvement in asset quality. In addition to improvement in asset quality, credit cost is estimated to have subdued in Fiscal 2023 due to excess provisions carried into Fiscal 2023 post the asset quality deterioration witnessed in Fiscal 2022. Additionally, higher gold prices have led to lower LGD for ECL calculations thereby leading to lower provision coverage and consequently lower credit costs.

Credit cost for gold loan NBFCs



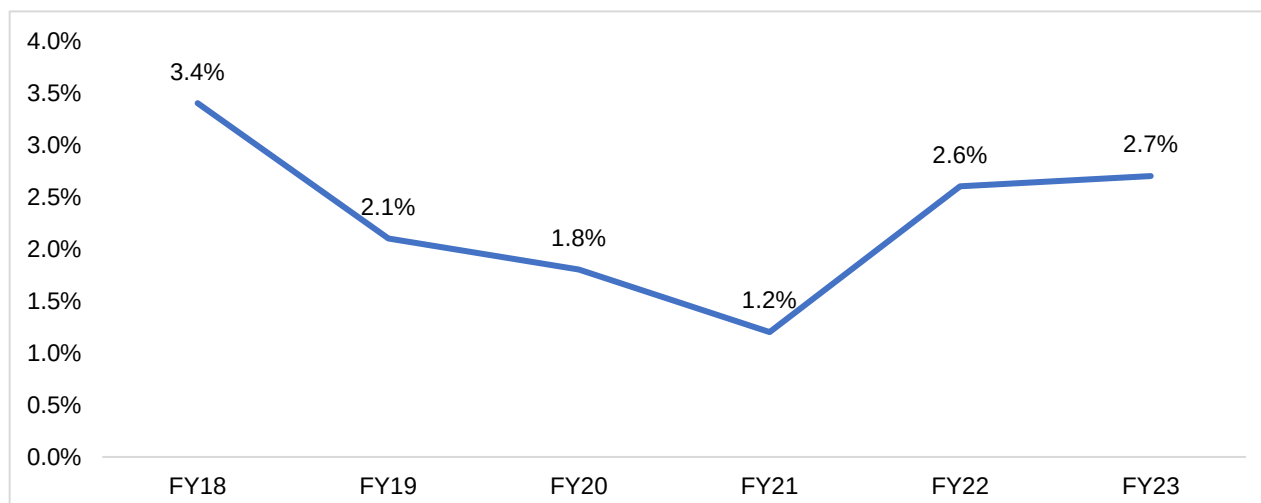
Source: CRISIL MI&A Estimates

In Fiscal 2018, gross NPA for gold financiers stood at 3.4% after RBI changed the NPA recognition norms for NBFCs. Since then, players have been continuously focusing on de-risking their business models from volatility in gold prices, by tightening their interest collections (regular interest collections versus bullet system in the past) leading to improvement in their asset quality in Fiscals 2019 and 2020.

Gross non-performing assets witnessed a decline in Fiscal 2021 due to improved collections. However higher disbursements in second half of the fiscal led by second and third waves of the COVID-19 pandemic resulted into higher GNPA in Fiscal 2022. The asset quality for Manappuram Finance rose to 3.0% as of March 2022 from 1.9% as of March 2021. During the same period, GNPA for Muthoot Finance rose from 0.9% to 3.0%.

GNPA of gold loan NBFCs remained elevated in Fiscal 2023 and is expected to improve in Fiscal 2024 owing to better collection efficiency and recovery via auctions to some extent. However, going forward, volatility in gold prices could pose some challenges to the asset quality in an otherwise relatively safe segment.

Asset quality for gold loan financiers



Note: Aggregate includes data for Muthoot Finance, Manappuram Finance and IIFL which constitute approximately 72% of the overall NBFC Gold Loan market in fiscal 2023; Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A Estimates

Comparative Assessment of NBFCs in Gold loans financing

In this section, CRISIL MI&A has undertaken a relative comparison of Fedbank Financial with the two largest NBFCs offering gold loans in India (Muthoot Finance and Manappuram Finance) based on the latest available data for Q1 Fiscal 2024.

Operational parameters for key gold loan NBFCs (Q1 Fiscal 2024)

Players (Fiscal 2023)	Gold Loan AUM (In Rs Billion)	Y-o-Y growth	Branch	Employees	AUM per Branch (in ₹ Million)	AUM per Employee (in ₹ Million)	Share of Gold Loan in total AUM
Muthoot Finance	660	18%	5,897	27,701	112.0	23.8	98%
Manappuram Finance	206	1%	4,039*	45,000	51.0^	4.6	56%
Fedbank Financial Services	31	30%	437*	2,105*	71.5^	14.8^	33%

Note: Players are arranged in decreasing order of gold loans AUM; (*) Gold loan branches/employees; (^) AUM per gold loan branch/ employee, Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

Operational parameters for key gold loan NBFCs (Fiscal 2023)

Players (Fiscal 2023)	Gold Loan AUM (In Rs Billion)	3 year CAGR	Branch	Employees	AUM per Branch (in ₹ Million)	AUM per Employee (in ₹ Million)	Share of Gold Loan in total AUM
Muthoot Finance	619	15%	5,858	27,273	105.6	22.7	98%
Manappuram Finance	197	5%	3,985*	45,000	49.6^	4.4	56%
Fedbank Financial Services	30	42%	437*	2,085*	68.3^	14.3^	33%

Note: Players are arranged in decreasing order of gold loans AUM; (*) Gold loan branches/employees; (^) AUM per gold loan branch/ employee, Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

Gold stock (in tonnes)	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	Q1FY 24	CAGR (FY18-FY23)
Muthoot Finance	155	150	176	171	187	180	182	3%
Manappuram Finance	64	67.5	72.4	65.3	68	60	59	-1%
Fedbank Financial Services	1.86	2.13	4.13	5.90	7	8.13	8.10	34%

Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

Gold stock per branch (in kg)	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	Q1FY24
Muthoot Finance	35.84	33.48	38.54	36.92	40.50	30.73	30.86
Manappuram Finance*	19.22	20.02	20.52	18.53	17.76	15.06	14.61
Fedbank Financial Services*	16.79	15.55	16.51	19.59	17.25	18.60	18.54

Note: (*) Gold stock is per gold loan branch Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

Operational parameters for key gold loan NBFCs (Q1 Fiscal 2024)

Players (Fiscal 2023)	Average Ticket Size (in ₹ 000)	Loan to Value (%)	Yield on Gold Loans (%)	Cost of Borrowings (%)**
Muthoot Finance	75.9*	68%	18.1%	8.4%
Manappuram Finance	58.8	64%	21.4%	8.5%
Fedbank Financial Services	104.3	72%	16.9%	9.2%

Note: Players are arranged in decreasing order of Gold loans AUM, (*) As of Fiscal 2023, (**) Annualized numbers Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

Operational parameters for key gold loan NBFCs (Fiscal 2023)

Players (Fiscal 2023)	Average Ticket Size (in ₹ 000)	Loan to Value (%)	Yield on Gold Loans (%)	Cost of Borrowings (%)
Muthoot Finance	75.9	NA	17.7%	7.4%
Manappuram Finance	57.5	60%	21.0%	8.1%
Fedbank Financial Services	101.2	72%	16.3%	7.8%

Note: Players are arranged in decreasing order of Gold loans AUM,
Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

Asset quality of gold loan NBFCs (Fiscal 2023 & Q1 Fiscal 2024)

	Fiscal 2023		Q1 Fiscal 2024	
	GNPA (%)	NNPA (%)	GNPA (%)	NNPA (%)
Muthoot Finance	3.79%	3.40%	4.26%	3.82%
Manappuram Finance	1.33%	1.15%	1.45%	1.24%
Fedbank Financial Services*	0.85%	0.80%	0.88%	0.78%

Note: Players are arranged in decreasing order of Gold loans AUM, (*) For Gold Loan Portfolio.
Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

MSME LENDING IN INDIA

Brief overview of MSMEs in India

The National Sample Survey (“NSS”) 73rd round dated June 2016 estimated that there are around 63.5 million MSMEs in India. Since then, the number of MSMEs is estimated to have increased further to around 70 million as of Fiscal 2022. MSMEs complement large corporates as suppliers or directly cater to end users. The MSME sector contributes to India’s socio-economic development by providing huge employment opportunities in rural and backward areas, reducing regional imbalances, and assuring equitable distribution of national wealth and income. The segment currently contributes to 30% of the GDP, over 40% of exports and creates employment for about 110 million people in India, thus supporting economic development and growth.

MSME segment account for 30% of India’s GDP

Rs trillion	Total MSME GVA	Growth (%)	Total GVA	Share of MSME in GVA (%)	All India GDP	Share of MSME in All India GDP (in %)	Number of MSMEs (in millions)*
FY16	41	11.0%	126	32.3%	138	29.5%	63.5
FY17	45	10.9%	140	32.2%	154	29.3%	65.5
FY18	51	13.0%	155	32.8%	171	29.7%	66.5
FY19	57	12.9%	171	33.5%	190	30.3%	68.5

Note: (*) - Estimated

Source: MSME Ministry Annual report for FY21⁹, CRISIL MI&A

⁹ <https://msme.gov.in/sites/default/files/MSME-ANNUAL-REPORT-ENGLISH%202020-21.pdf>

Snapshot of MSMEs in India



Note: *Data as of FY19, ** Data as of FY22, ^The numbers are estimated
Source: MSME Ministry Annual report for FY21, CRISIL MI&A

RBI has adopted the definition of MSMEs in line with the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development (“**MSMED**”) Act, 2006. This definition is based on investments in plant and machinery in the manufacturing and services sectors.

To bring in more enterprises under the ambit of MSMEs and widen the definition of MSMEs taking into account inflation over the past few years, in June 2020, the Government of India revised the MSME investment limit across each category and introduced an alternate and additional criteria of turnover buckets to the definition. It further removed the difference between the definition of manufacturing based and services based MSMEs.

In June 2021, the Government of India has included retailers and wholesalers under the MSMEs definition to extend the benefits of priority sector lending to traders as well. The move is structurally positive from long-term perspective, as it is expected to enable entities operating in the segment to register on the Government of India’s Udyam portal, participate in government tenders and also avail financing options/benefits available to the category.

Given below is the composite new, revised definition of MSMEs in comparison to the old existing one:

New MSME definition removed distinction between manufacturing and services

Old MSME classification			
Criteria : Investment in plant and machinery or equipment			
Classification	Micro	Small	Medium
Manufacturing enterprises	Investment < ₹ 2.5 million	Investment < ₹ 50 million	Investment < ₹ 100 million
Services enterprises	Investment < ₹ 1 million	Investment < ₹ 20 million	Investment < ₹ 50 million
Revised MSME classification			
Composite Criteria : Investment and annual turnover			
Classification	Micro	Small	Medium
Manufacturing and Services enterprises	Investment < ₹ 10 million and Turnover < ₹ 50 million	Investment < ₹ 100 million and Turnover < ₹ 500 million	Investment < ₹ 500 million and Turnover < ₹ 2.5 billion

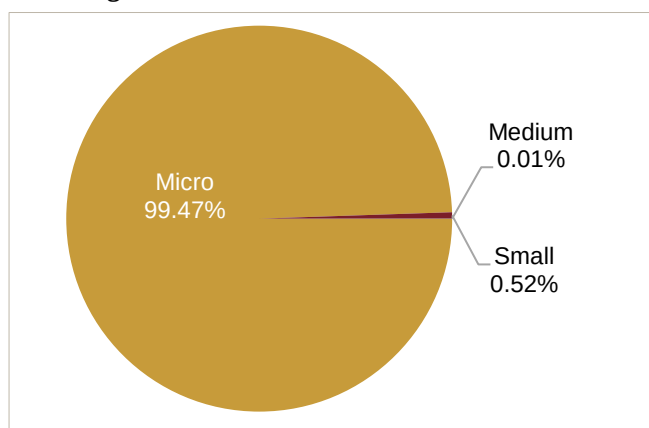
Source: MSME Ministry, CRISIL MI&A

Financial institutions also use internal business classifications to define MSMEs, based on their turnover. Most banks and non-banks follow this practice.

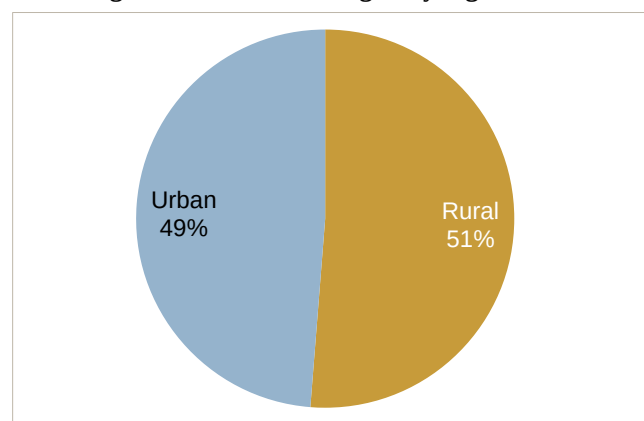
According to the NSS 73rd round dated June 2016, micro segment accounted for as much as approximately 99.47% of total estimated number of MSMEs in India. Small and medium sector accounted for 0.52% and 0.01%, respectively of the total estimated MSMEs. At a region level, rural regions accounted for marginally higher share of 51% as compared to urban region. MSMEs units are largely dominated by bigger states including Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal, Tamil Nadu, Maharashtra and Karnataka. The top 5 states together accounted for approximately 50% of the total number of MSMEs in India. Service sector accounts for dominant 79% share in MSMEs, of which retail forms major share.

In terms of constitution, close to 94% of the entities in the MSME universe in India are estimated to be sole proprietorship firms, wherein a small business undertaking is run and managed by the business owner and the business and the owner can virtually not be separated.

Micro segment accounts for dominant share



Rural region accounts for marginally higher share



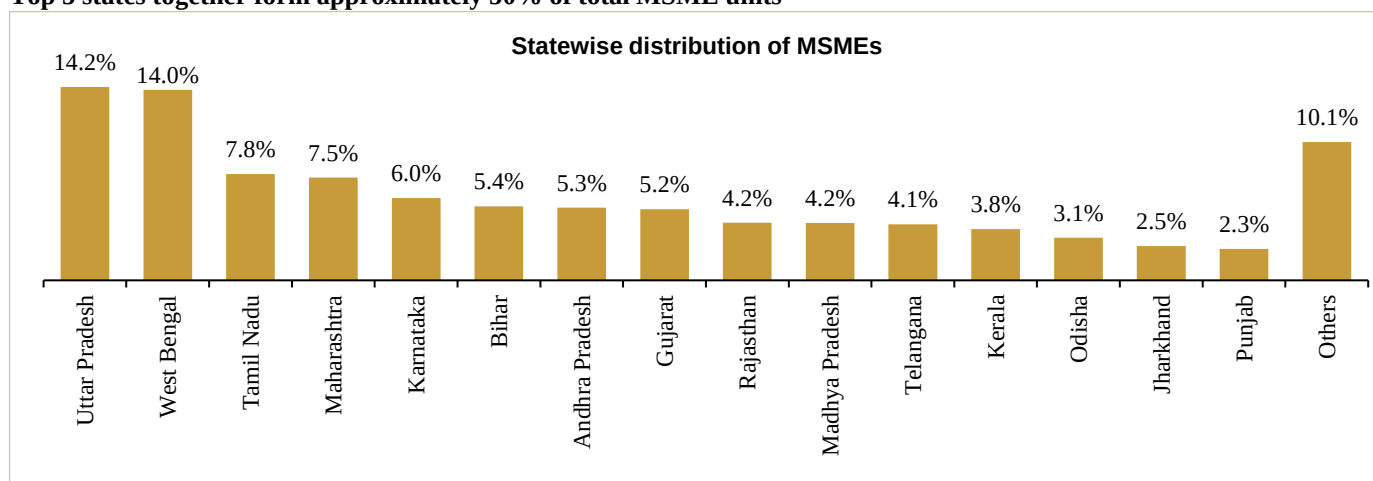
Source: National Sample Survey (NSS) 73rd round dated June 2016, CRISIL MI&A

MSMEs are largely dominated by individuals

Entities	Share in number of MSMEs
Proprietorship	93.83%
Partnership	1.53%
Private Company	0.23%
Cooperative	0.13%
Public Company	0.04%
Others	4.24%

Source: IFC¹⁰, CRISIL MI&A

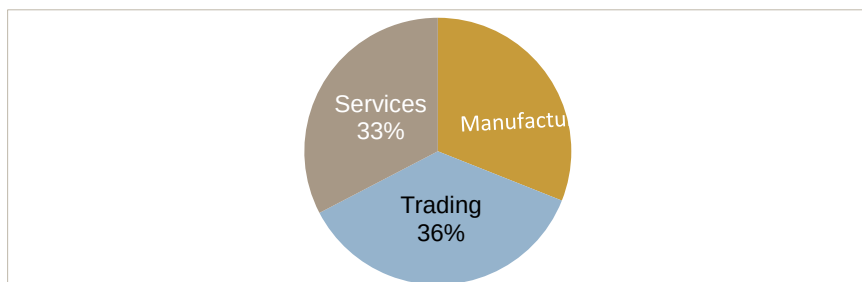
Top 5 states together form approximately 50% of total MSME units



Source: National Sample Survey (NSS) 73rd round dated June 2016, CRISIL MI&A

¹⁰ <https://www.ifc.org/wps/wcm/connect/dcf9d09d-68ad-4e54-b9b7-614c143735fb/Financing+India%E2%80%99s+MSMEs+Estimation+of+Debt+Requirement+of+MSMEs+in+India.pdf?MOD=AJPERES&CVID=my3Cmzl>

Trading sector accounts for higher share in number of MSMEs



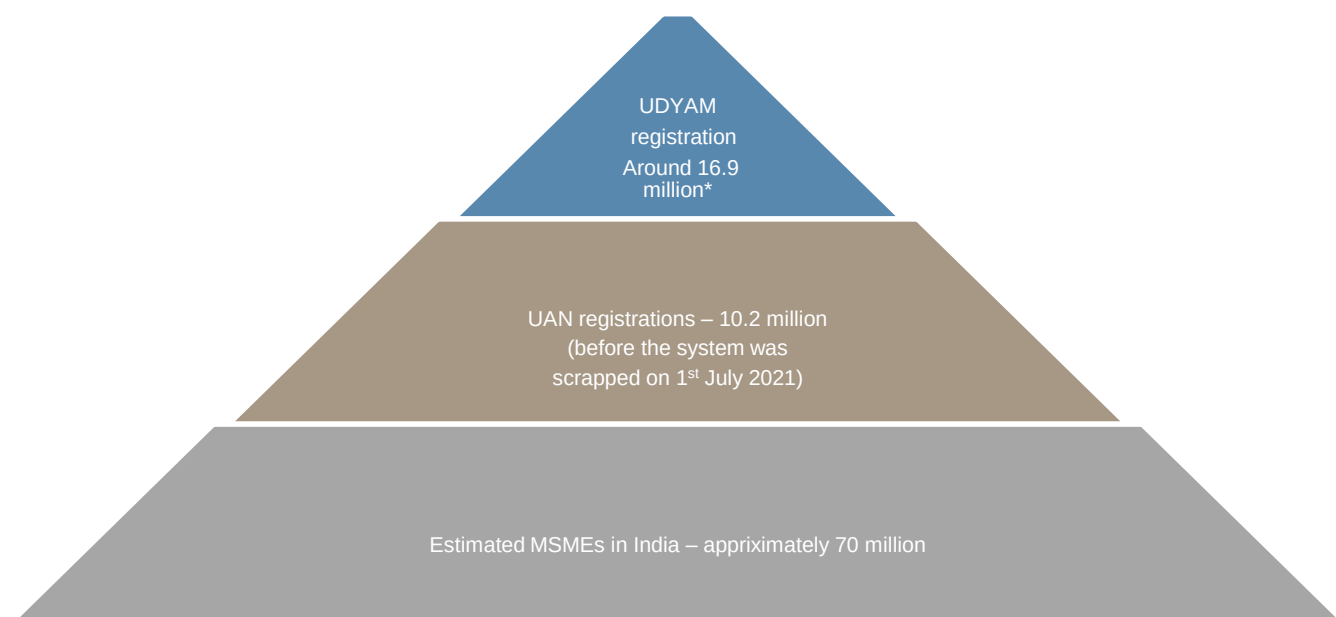
Source: MSME Ministry, CRISIL MI&A

Small fraction of MSMEs in India registered under UDYAM system

After the Government of India revised the definition of MSMEs (in June 2020), MSMEs that had an existing MSME registration (Udyog Aadhaar Number or UAN) or Enterprise Memorandum (“**EM**”) were required to re-register themselves under UDYAM. Thereafter, in August 2020, RBI issued a notification allowing financiers to obtain the UDYAM certificate from entrepreneurs for lending purposes.

As of June 20, 2023, close to 16.9 million MSMEs have registered on UDYAM. Around 10.2 million – were registered on the erstwhile UAN system. This number pales in comparison to the total number of MSMEs in India, estimated at around 70 million.

Like UAN, UDYAM also offers free, paperless online and instant registration through a web portal. Small businesses aren’t required to upload any documents or proof except the Aadhaar number for registration. Earlier GST registration was mandatory for UDYAM Registration but from March 2021 onwards, it is exempted for those units who are not eligible for GST registration. UDYAM certificate is expected to be required by MSMEs for taking benefit of any scheme of the Central government. The UDYAM portal is also integrated with the Government e-Marketplace (“**GeM**”) and the Trade Receivables and Discounting System (“**TReDS**”) so that enterprises can participate in government procurement and have a mechanism for discounting their bills.



*As of June 2023

Source: MSME Ministry, CRISIL MI&A

Probable reasons for low registration rates

Earlier, the requirement was that companies that wanted to register under UDYAM had to provide their GSTIN. Since many entities have a turnover of less than ₹ 40 lakh and hence do not need to be GST compliant, they were ineligible to register on the UDYAM system. This requirement was removed by the MSME Ministry in early March 2021.

Low levels of awareness regarding the roll-out of schemes, their eligibility conditions, paperwork requirements and grievance redressal mechanisms could have also impacted the registration of MSMEs. As per the NCAER Business Expectations Survey (“BES”) in December 2020, 75% of MSMEs were not even aware of ECLGS launched by the Government of India post COVID-19.

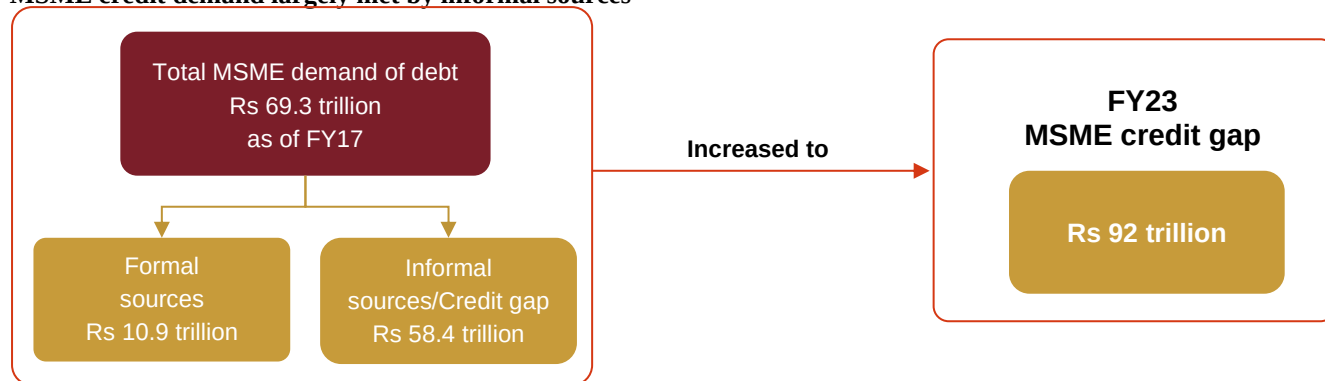
MSME Credit gap estimated at ₹ 92 trillion as of Fiscal 2023

High-risk perception and prohibitive cost of delivering services physically have constrained formal lending to MSMEs. The emerging self-employed individual and micros, small and medium enterprise segment is largely unaddressed by lending institutions in India. An IFC report titled Financing India’s MSMEs (November 2018) estimated the MSME credit demand at ₹ 69.3 trillion in fiscal 2017, of which only approximately 16% of demand was met through formal financing¹¹ and consequently, the MSME credit gap (*defined as the gap between the demand for funds amongst MSMEs and the supply from formal financiers*) was estimated at ₹ 58.4 trillion. This gap was met through informal sources including moneylenders, chit funds and personal sources from friends and relatives. The interest rate for these sources generally ranges between 30-60% per annum.

The credit gap is estimated to have further widened over the last 4 years due to slower economic growth in fiscal 2020, followed by the COVID-19 pandemic in Fiscal 2021. In Fiscal 2021, the nationwide lockdown to contain the spread of the COVID-19 pandemic disrupted economic activity, hurt demand, impacted working capital needs and supply chain along with future investments and expansions. Domestic supplies and supplies from imports also suffered, affecting both, their availability and cost. Contractual and wage labor were also hit due to lower demand and layoffs. MSMEs and businesses in the sectors such as hotels, tourism, logistics, construction, textiles, gems and jewellery suffered the most during the first half of the fiscal. Businesses in the retail sector, especially those catering to daily usage goods and everyday cash and carry businesses such as grocery shops, fruits and vegetables sellers, etc., however, fared relatively better as their availability close to the residences of customers’ increased the demand for their services.

Furthermore, government schemes post the COVID-19 pandemic such as the ECLGS scheme provided relief only to MSME units with existing loans from a formal financial institution. With economic recovery in Fiscal 2022, MSME credit growth also recovered. As of Fiscal 2023, the MSME credit demand is estimated to be around ₹ 117 trillion, of which 21% of demand met through formal financing. Assuming an increase of around 9% annually¹² in the demand for credit and the availability of credit from formal sources, CRISIL MI&A estimates the credit gap to have increased to ₹ 92 trillion as of Fiscal 2023.

MSME credit demand largely met by informal sources



Source: IFC report on Financing India’s MSMEs dated November 2018¹³, CRISIL MI&A

Even while the credit gap has increased, new MSME units continue to be set up across India. Between Fiscals 2016 and 2022, 18.3 million units were set up, according to the Government of India registration data of MSMEs. Thus, though a myriad of small businesses is set up every day in India, access to credit remains a challenge. However, the industry has witnessed an increase in access to formal credit to MSME, which could be attributed to the increase in the number of registered MSMEs to

¹¹ Formal sources include Public sector banks, Private sector banks, Foreign banks, Regional rural banks (RRBs), Urban Cooperative Banks (UCBs), NBFCs, and government institutions including SIDBI and State Finance Corporations (SFCs).

¹² Based on MSME credit growth over fiscal 2017-23

¹³ <https://www.ifc.org/wps/wcm/connect/DCF9D09D-68AD-4E54-B9B7-614C143735FB/Financing+India%E2%80%99s+MSMEs+Estimation+of+Debt+Requirement+of+MSMEs+in+India.pdf?MOD=AJPERES&CVID=my3Cmzl>

13,093,698 in Fiscal 2023 from 495,013 in Fiscal 2016. According to Udyam Registration Publication, Maharashtra, Tamil Nadu and Gujarat cumulatively accounts for 36% of overall MSME registration as of June 2023. In addition, under the micro category, the maximum number of registrations were from Maharashtra followed by Tamil Nadu, Uttar Pradesh, Rajasthan and Gujarat. Under small and medium category, maximum registrations were from Maharashtra followed by Gujarat and Tamil Nadu.

Year-wise and MSME category-wise registration of MSMEs

Year/ Category	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21*	FY22^	FY23\$
Micro	4,21,516	21,47,908	13,44,612	18,70,932	22,48,730	35,95,577	49,75,082	126,17,959
Small	70,866	2,16,558	1,66,259	2,41,187	3,02,299	4,00,525	1,72,432	4,35,885
Medium	2,631	8,592	6,584	9,426	11,229	35,541	11,294	39,854
Total	4,95,013	23,73,058	15,17,455	21,21,545	25,62,258	40,31,643	51,58,808	130,93,698

Note: * Based on UAN and UDYAM registrations, ^Based on UDYAM registrations, \$ Based on Udyam registrations as on December 2022 as stated in the MSME Annual Report 2022-23; Source: Development Commissioner Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (DCMSME), CRISIL MI&A

State-wise category-wise registration of MSMEs

State	Cumulative MSME Registration *	Share in overall MSME registration	Growth in MSME Registration (March 2022-June 2023)
Maharashtra	3,057,608.00	18%	88%
Tamil Nadu	1,737,814.00	10%	103%
Gujarat	1,272,221.00	8%	96%
Uttar Pradesh	1,511,846.00	9%	139%
Rajasthan	1,262,078.00	7%	100%
Karnataka	968,158.00	6%	107%
Madhya Pradesh	789,572.00	5%	120%
Bihar	693,733.00	4%	123%
Punjab	630,391.00	4%	123%
Haryana	578,670.00	3%	105%

Note: (*) Based on Cumulative MSME registration as of June 2023 (https://dashboard.msme.gov.in/Udyam_Statewise.aspx), MSME Registration for Fiscal 22 based on Udyam Registration Publication: Registration of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSMEs) in India 2020-22; Source: Development Commissioner Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (DCMSME), CRISIL MI&A

Potential market for residential property backed secured MSME lending is estimated at ₹ 22 trillion

The sheer size of the gap between the supply and demand of credit and the number of enterprises impacted indicates a veritable opportunity in MSME financing. There therefore exists a plethora of players – universal banks, small finance banks, traditional NBFCs, new age finTechs, MFIs, as well as local moneylenders – who try to meet the financing requirements of MSMEs by offering secured or unsecured loans straddling various tenures.

CRISIL MI&A has attempted to decipher the size of the potential opportunity in secured residential property-backed secured MSME lending (hereafter referred to as the Addressable market for secured MSME loans), using data, information and insights at a state-level pertaining to:

- Number of households from NSS 76th round (July 2018-December 2018)
- Self-employed non-agricultural households in both urban and rural areas from Periodic Labor Force Survey (“PLFS”) dated July 2019-June 2020
- Proportion of self-employed households, which are staying in their own pucca or semi-pucca home (which can be taken as a collateral by financiers) from NSS 76th round (July 2018-December 2018)

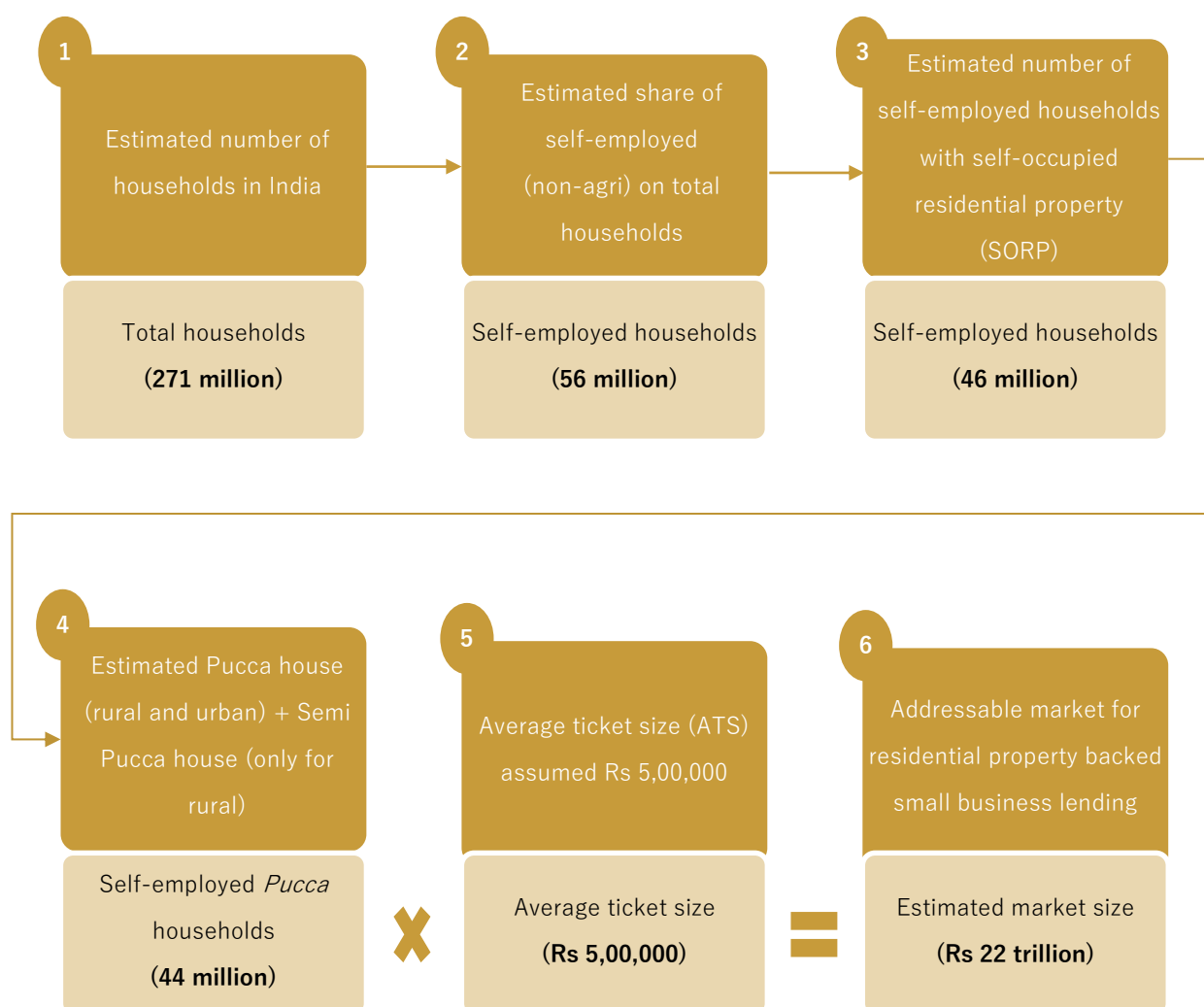
Based on our analysis and assumptions detailed in the chart below, small ticket size secured (SORP – Self occupied residential property) MSME lending market potential is estimated at ₹ 22 trillion. Players such as SBFC Finance, Five Star Business Finance, Vistaar Finance, Veritas Finance and AU SFB currently operate in this market; our analysis indicates the Addressable Market available for these players. The top 5 states including Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal, Bihar, Maharashtra and Tamil Nadu together account for almost half the addressable market.

While the latent market opportunity is indeed significant, we observe that there are not many formal financiers who cater to this segment and have built scale. This can be attributed to the high cost of serving the market and the time it takes to build expertise, the requirement of having a strong knowledge of the local market and regional dynamics, and the challenges associated with building a credit underwriting model for non-income proof customers and collections infrastructure.

Most small businesses in India do not maintain documents such as income proof, business registration, GST registration, income tax filings, and bank statements, making credit assessment challenging. To illustrate, as per GST council data, only 13.7 million enterprises across various size dimensions were registered under GST as of May 2022. Hence, these businesses have limited or no access to formal credit from banks and financial institutions due to the requisite documentation and stringent underwriting norms.

Examples of such businesses include provision stores, building materials stores, tea shops, vegetable vendors and others. The small business in manufacturing and services include small fabrication units, machine tools manufacturers (using lathe machines), tailors, saloons, Gym owners, vehicle service centres, etc.

Addressable market estimation methodology for secured MSME loans given to non-agriculture self-employed households with residential self-occupied property as collateral



Source: National Sample Survey (NSS) 73rd round (July 2015 – June 2016) and NSS 76th round (July 2018 – December 2018), CRISIL MI&A

State wise split of addressable market

Top 15 states	Total Households ('000)	Total Non-agri Self Employed Households ('000)	Total Non-agri Self Employed Households - SORP ('000)	Total Non-agri Self Employed Households - SORP - Pucca + Semi Pucca ('000)	Overall MSME Addressable Market Size (₹ billion)
Uttar Pradesh	38,224	7,776	7,023	6,674	3,337
West Bengal	23,781	5,923	5,143	4,849	2,424
Bihar	19,960	4,498	4,270	3,953	1,976
Maharashtra	24,120	4,353	3,316	3,270	1,635
Rajasthan	13,384	3,075	2,743	2,685	1,342
Tamil Nadu	20,200	3,715	2,584	2,523	1,262
Gujarat	13,064	3,188	2,471	2,428	1,214
Madhya Pradesh	15,251	2,360	1,988	1,922	961
Andhra Pradesh	14,279	2,677	1,956	1,895	947
Kerala	8,577	1,988	1,795	1,789	895
Karnataka	14,928	2,740	1,822	1,786	893
Assam	6,740	1,965	1,702	1,660	830
Odisha	10,401	1,909	1,647	1,415	707

Top 15 states	Total Households ('000)	Total Non-agri Self Employed Households ('000)	Total Non-agri Self Employed Households - SORP ('000)	Total Non-agri Self Employed Households - SORP - Pucca + Semi Pucca ('000)	Overall MSME Addressable Market Size (₹ billion)
Punjab	5,922	1,636	1,415	1,409	705
Telangana	9,793	1,788	1,205	1,188	594
Others	32,483	6,585	5,317	5,180	2,590
All India	2,71,105	56,115	46,397	44,624	22,312

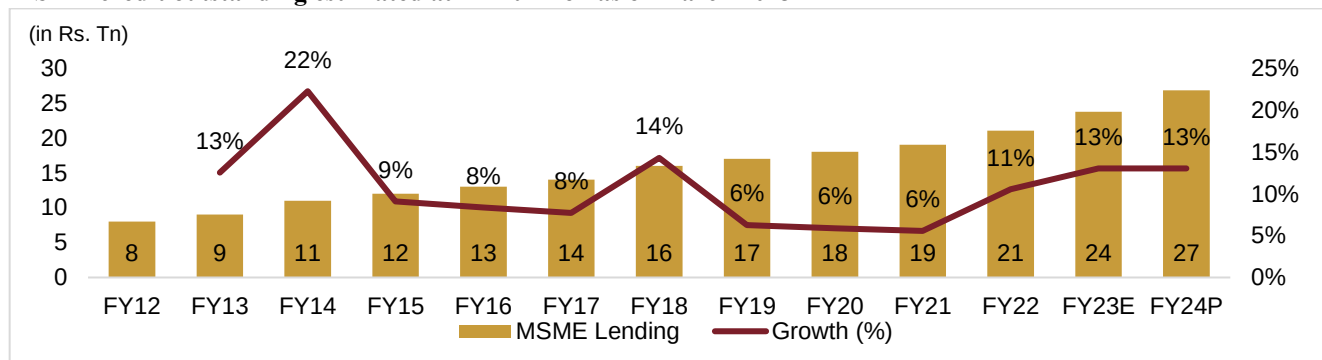
Note: States are arranged in order of Addressable market size, Source: National Sample Survey (NSS) 73rd round (July 2015 – June 2016) and NSS 76th round (July 2018 – December 2018), Periodic Labor Force Survey (PLFS) dated July 2019-June 2020, CRISIL MI&A

Overall MSME lending has grown at a CAGR of 10% in the past decade

CRISIL MI&A estimates the total size of MSME lending market across ticket sizes and various player groups (banks, NBFCs, small finance banks, and other formal lenders) to be around ₹ 24 trillion as of March 2023. This market size includes loans taken by MSMEs across various constitution types (sole proprietorships, partnership firms, private and public limited companies, and co-operatives) and the ticket size spectrum, and includes loans extended in the name of the firm/entity/company as well as the individuals in case of micro enterprises or entrepreneurs.

CRISIL MI&A estimates loans to MSMEs to have grown at a CAGR of 10% during Fiscal 2012 to Fiscal 2023, which is similar to the nominal GDP growth in this period. This can be attributed to various events during this time span that has impacted MSMEs – demonetisation of high-value currency loans in November 2016, the implementation of GST subsequently, the economic slowdown in Fiscal 2020 followed by the COVID-19 pandemic. In Fiscal 2023, with recovery in economic activity, MSME lending is estimated to have grown at a 13% growth rate year-on-year. In addition, in Fiscal 2024, CRISIL MI&A projects the MSME overall industry growth to be at 13% - 15% owing to budgetary push and rise in entrepreneurship in India.

MSME credit outstanding estimated at ₹ 24 trillion as of March 2023



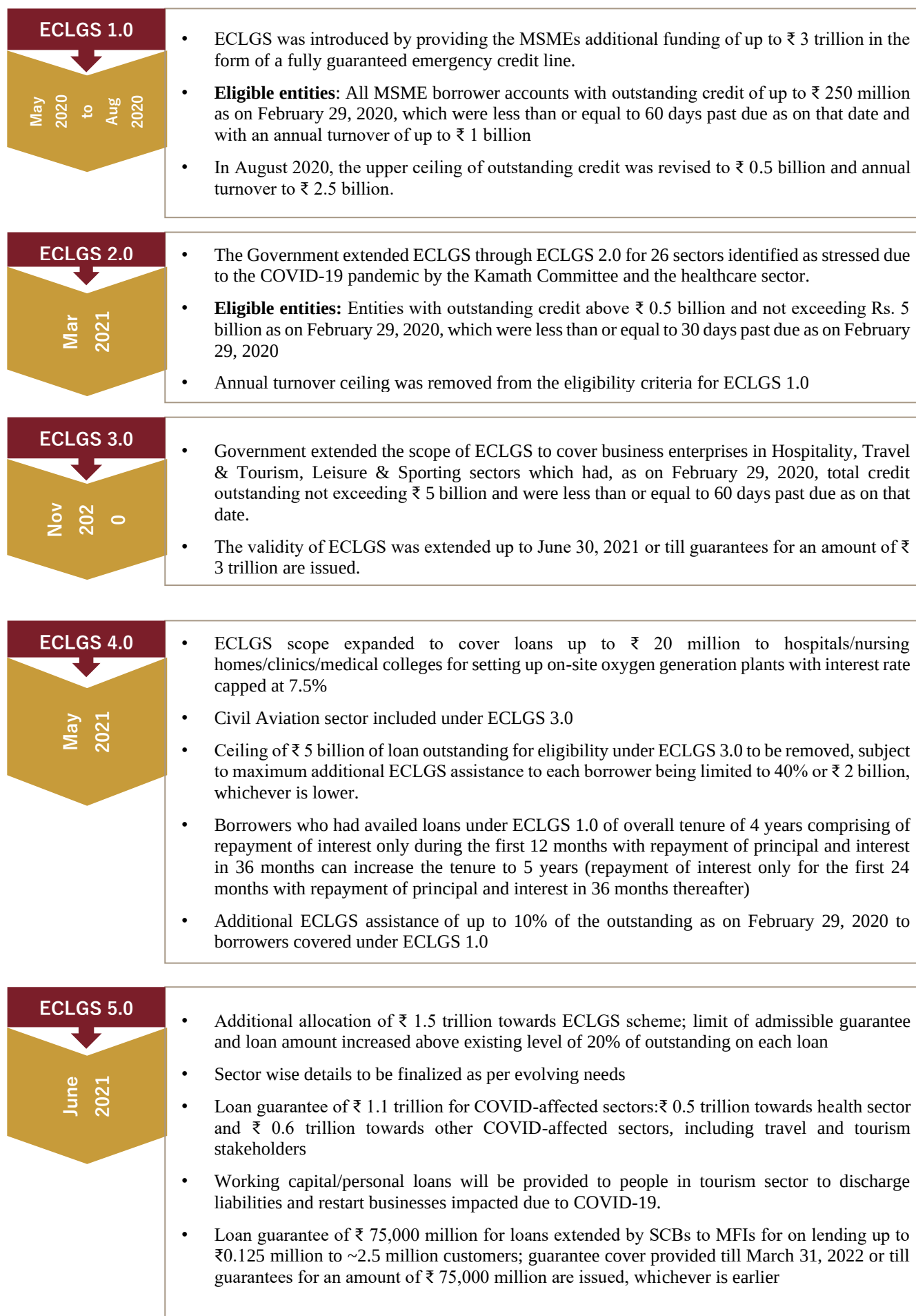
Source: CRISIL MI&A estimates

COVID-19 pandemic led a heavy impact in the MSME industry in Fiscal 2021 which was also seen in the first quarter of Fiscal 2022. ECLGS schemes aimed to reduce the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the MSME sector. The first half of Fiscal 2022 was also impacted by the second wave leading to lower disbursements to these MSMEs. This led to extension of the ECLGS scheme which cushioned the impact of COVID-19 pandemic. ECLGS scheme led by revival of economic activities, strong exports and domestic growth prompted MSME lending to grow at 13% in Fiscal 2022.

NBFCs have managed to carve out a strong presence in MSME loans due to their focus on serving the needs of the customer segment, faster turnaround time, customer service provided and expansion in geographic reach. Over the years, the MSME portfolio of NBFCs have grown at a faster rate than the overall MSME portfolio at a systemic level. Going forward CRISIL MI&A expects the competitive positioning of NBFCs to remain strong, given their strong target customer and product focus.

ECLGS scheme has provided some relief to MSMEs hurt by the COVID-19 pandemic

Given the pain suffered by MSMEs due to the COVID-19 pandemic and the importance of MSMEs in India, the Government of India undertook several initiatives to support MSMEs and keep them afloat. This scheme provided much-needed liquidity to MSMEs that are known to have faced severe working capital crunch during downturns.



Source: CRISIL MI&A

In September 2021, with a view to support various businesses impacted by the second wave of COVID-19 pandemic, the timeline for ECLGS has been extended till March 2022 or till guarantees for an amount of ₹ 4.5 lakh crore are issued under the scheme, whichever is earlier. In addition, in March 2022, the scheme was extended till March 2023 as was announced in Union Budget 2022-23. Out of the targeted amount of ₹ 4.5 trillion, ₹ 3.32 trillion has been sanctioned as of April 30, 2022 of which ₹ 2.54 trillion has been disbursed. As on January 31, 2023, guarantees amounting to ₹ 3.61 trillion has been issued under ECLGS, benefitting 1.19 crore borrowers.

However, considering the entire universe of around 70 million MSMEs, the proportion of MSMEs that have benefitted remains limited at approximately 17% (11.6 million) of entire universe as on November 12, 2021. This is because the scheme covered only MSMEs having loan exposure to formal financiers as of February 2020. Among the eligible MSMEs, small and micro MSMEs have benefitted the most from ECLGS with 76% share in amount of guarantees issued to MSMEs and 93% share in number of guarantees issued as of November 12, 2021.

The cap of 14% on final interest rate charged to MSME customers for NBFCs meant that customers of many NBFCs, which typically charge more than 14% due to high operating costs and the relatively riskier profile of their borrowers, could not avail the benefits under the ECLGS scheme.

Overall MSME market consists of various players; asset quality relatively better for private banks

In absolute terms, the aggregate size of extending MSME loans is estimated to be around ₹ 24 trillion as of March 2023. With growth in number of MSMEs and increasing requirement of credit for scaling their businesses, CRISIL MI&A believes that MSME loans would provide a huge opportunity for lenders to grow their loan book. There are various kind of players serving this segment including Banks, NBFCs and Small Finance Banks that offer loans to MSMEs, self-employed individuals and businesses.

Key Industry Parameters for overall MSME loans

	NBFCs	Public sector banks	Private Banks
Average ticket size	₹ 8 lakhs	₹ 13 lakhs	₹ 23 lakhs
Market size for overall MSME (Rs billion)	₹ 4,382	₹ 6,643	₹ 12,397
Average GNPA (as of March 2023)	4.9%	3.8%	1.4%

Source: CRISIL MI&A Estimates

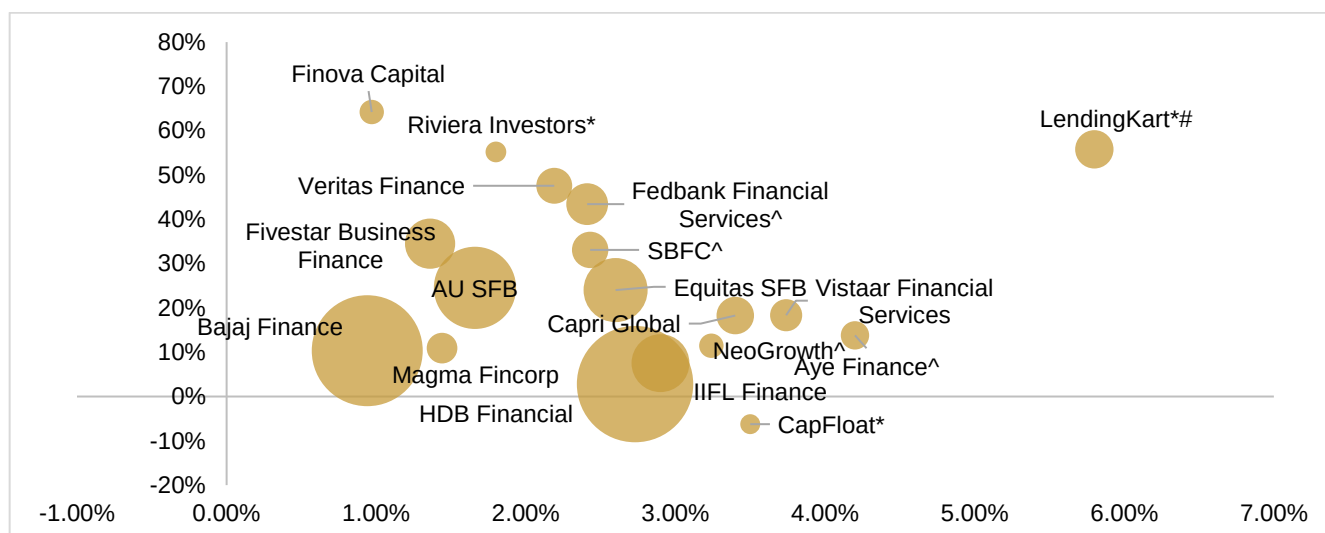
Within NBFCs, there are players that operate at relatively higher ticket sizes and offer both secured and unsecured business loans. These NBFCs offer loans at the most competitive rates among other NBFCs, target customers that are relatively better in terms of credit profile and have lower cost of borrowings compared to other NBFCs. Compared to these, NBFCs that have singular focus on business loans or have significant proportion of business loans in their portfolio and operating at ticket sizes of less than ₹ 10 lakhs offer loans at a higher rate due to much riskier customer profile. FinTech firms with NBFC license and SFBs are other players that operate in the MSME loans landscape. FinTechs leverage data and technology in their business models and are more focused on unsecured business loans. Hence, they also have higher yields in the range of 24-30% because of the higher risk associated with the customer profile catered and the product segment they operate in.

Comparison of various NBFCs based on yield on advances and average ticket size (Fiscal 2023)

	Yield less than 16%	Yield between 16% and 22%	Yield more than 22%
Average ticket size more than or equal to ₹ 10 lakhs	Fedbank Financial Services Ugro Capital Capri Global Poonawalla Fincorp	Bajaj Finance	IIFL Finance Neogrowth
Average ticket size less than ₹ 10 lakhs	AU Small Finance Bank	SBFC Finance Equitas Small Finance Bank CapFloat Financial Services^	Veritas Finance Five-Star Business Finance Aye Finance Lendingkart^ Finova Capital Riviera Investors*

Note: ^Based on Fiscal 2021 data, * Based on Fiscal 2022 data, Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

Comparison of various players based on portfolio size, portfolio growth and GNPA ratio (Fiscal 2023)



Note: Size of the bubble denotes relative size of the MSME loan portfolio as of March 2023, ^AUM, GNPA as of December 2022, *AUM, GNPA as of September 2022, # CAGR growth from Fiscal 2018-2023

Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

Moreover, compared to different loan products like affordable housing loans, microfinance loans, auto loans and personal loans, small to medium ticket size MSME loans is one of the most attractive asset classes offering competitive yields over a medium tenure with good collateral quality, lower default risk as the loans are secured predominantly with self occupied residential property (“**SORP**”) and high collateral enforceability due Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act (“**SARFAESI**”).

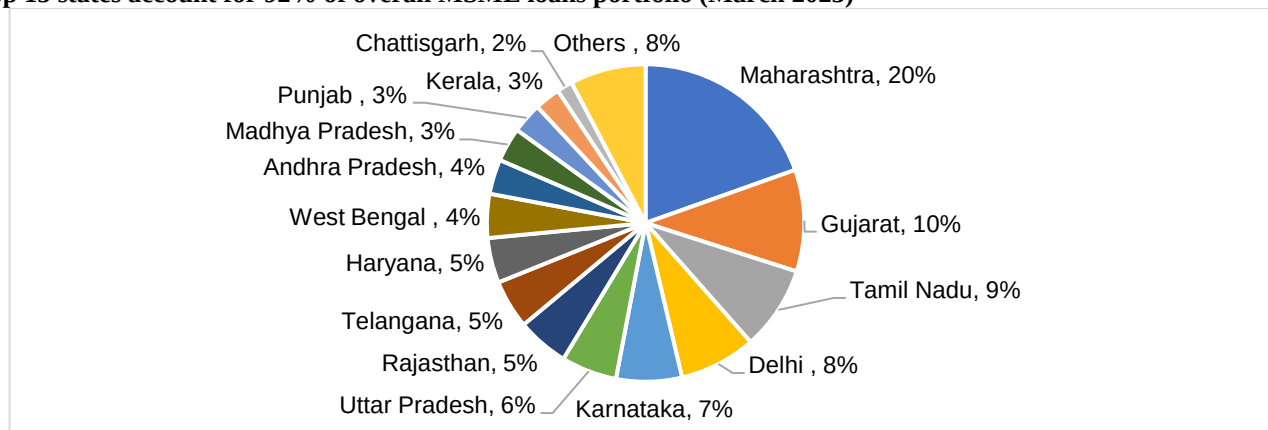
	Estimated Market Size – Portfolio outstanding March 2023 (₹ trillion)	Ticket size	Yields	Typical tenure	Collateral Quality	Tendency to default	Collateral enforceability
Secured property-backed micro-mortgage Loans (< ₹ 15 lakhs)	1.8	Small	High	Medium	Good	Medium	Low
Secured Property-backed small - business loans (₹ 15 lakhs to ₹ 50 lakhs)	2.1	Small to Medium	Medium	Medium	Good	Low	High
Secured non-LAP loans	15.4	Small to Medium	High	Low	Good	Low	Low
Microfinance loans	4.8	Small	Medium	Low	No collateral	Relatively High	NA
Housing loan	30.0	Large	Medium	High	Very good	Low	High
Auto Loans	11.5	Small to Medium	Low to Medium	Low to medium	Moderate	Medium	Low
Personal Loans	10.0	Small	High	Low	No collateral	Medium to High	NA

Source: CRISIL MI&A

State-wise analysis of overall MSME loans

The MSME loans segment has been growing strongly with a four-year CAGR of 18% between Fiscals 2019 and 2023. Overall MSME portfolio is expected to grow at 12-14% CAGR between Fiscal 2023 and Fiscal 2025. Based on the value of overall MSME loans outstanding, the top 15 states accounted for 92% of the market size in this segment as of March 2023. Maharashtra tops the list with the highest share of 20%, followed by Gujarat (10%), Tamil Nadu (9%), Delhi (8%).

Top 15 states account for 92% of overall MSME loans portfolio (March 2023)



Note: Based on CRISIL MI&A estimates

Source: CRISIL MI&A

MSME loans are expected to continue to grow at a strong pace

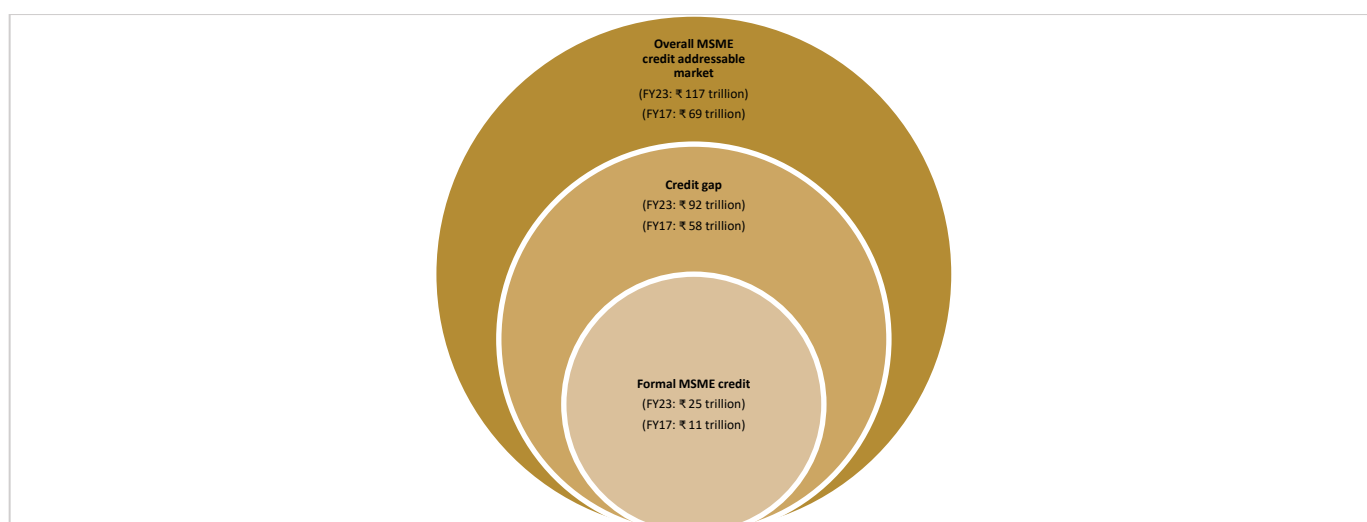
There is a huge demand supply gap in the MSME loan segment, especially in lower ticket size segments. With increasing presence of MSME lenders in smaller cities and rising focus of lenders on underserved target customer segment, loan portfolio is expected to see a strong growth in future. Going forward, CRISIL MI&A expects MSME loans with ticket size between ₹ 1 million to ₹ 10 million is expected to grow at 14-16% CAGR over Fiscals 2023 and 2025, aided by increasing lender focus and penetration of such loans, enhanced availability of data increasing lender comfort while underwriting such loans, enhanced use of technology, newer players entering the segment, and continued government support.

Growth drivers

High credit gap in the MSME segment

Less than 15% of approximately 70 million odd MSMEs have access to formal credit in any manner as of March 2022. High-risk perception and the prohibitive cost of delivering services physically have constrained traditional institutions' ability to provide credit to underserved or unserved MSMEs and self-employed individuals historically. As a result, they resort to credit from informal sources. This untapped market offers huge growth potential for financial institutions. As stated earlier, the credit gap was estimated at around ₹ 58.4 trillion as of 2017 (*Source: IFC report named Financing India's MSMEs released in November 2018, CRISIL MI&A*) and is estimated to have widened further to around ₹ 92 trillion as of Fiscal 2023.

Credit Gap estimated at ₹ 92 trillion as of Fiscal 2023



Note: Overall formal MSME credit given above includes all kinds of secured and unsecured loans given to MSMEs across ticket sizes by organised lenders.

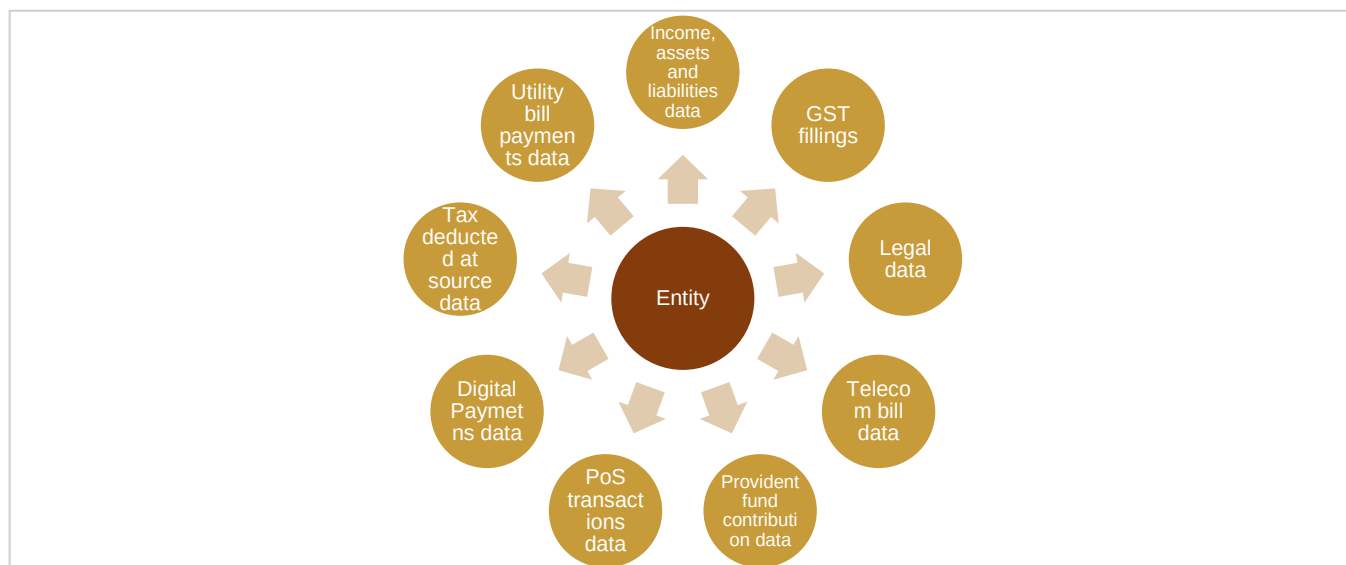
Source: MSME Ministry Annual report for FY21, IFC report on Financing India's MSMEs dated November 2018, CRISIL MI&A

Increased data availability and transparency

With increased digital initiatives by the MSMEs, the shift towards their formalisation and digitisation has created a plethora of data points for lenders that would help improve the efficacy of credit assessment and gradually enable provision of credit to hitherto underserved customer segments. For example, the quantum of retail digital payments has catapulted from ₹ 140 trillion

in fiscal 2017 to ₹ 606 trillion in fiscal 2023. Within UPI, the quantum of person-to-merchant payments has zoomed from ₹ 6.2 trillion in Fiscal 2021 to ₹ 30.7 trillion in Fiscal 2023. This increase has created a digital footprint of customers, which can be potentially used for credit decision making, along with other relevant parameters such as customer demographics, business details, credit score, and personal situation of the borrower.

Multiple data points can be used for credit assessment

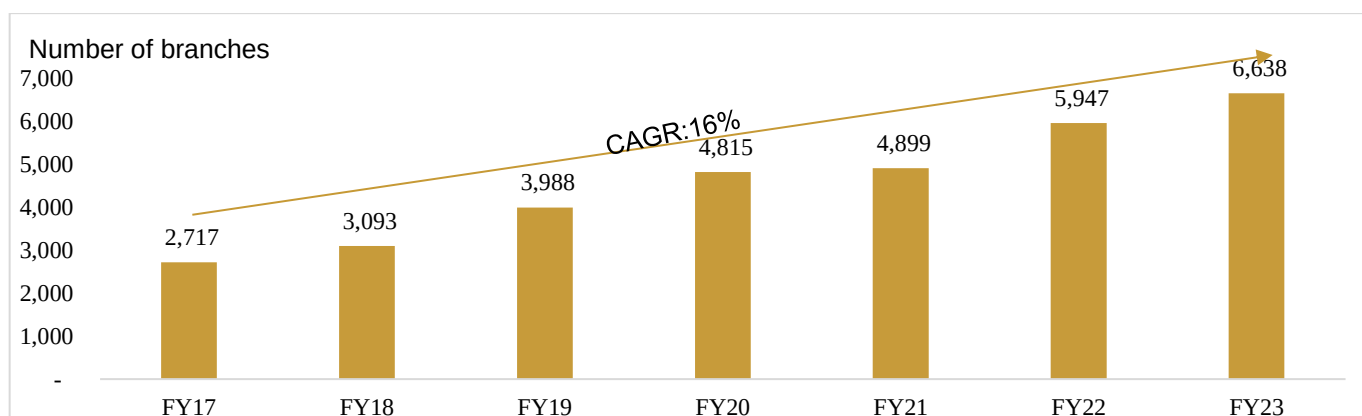


Source: CRISIL MI&A

Growth in branch network of players in MSME segment

Over past few years, players offering MSME loans have expanded their branch network with the intent to serve a larger customer base. In the future also, CRISIL MI&A expects lenders with a strong focus on MSME lending and healthy competitive positioning to continue to invest in branch expansion. With increasing branch network, customer acquisition and credit penetration of MSME loans is also expected to increase. To illustrate, the cumulative branch network of six MSME lenders (Fedbank Financial, Five Star Business Finance, Vistaar Finance, Veritas Finance, HDB Financial and IIFL Finance) has expanded at a 16% CAGR between Fiscals 2017 and 2023, even though the NBFC industry and the economy were impacted by the IL&FS crisis, a slowdown in growth in Fiscal 2020 and the COVID-19 pandemic.

Number of branches have grown at 16% CAGR over Fiscals 2017 and 2023



Note: The above data includes branches for Fedbank Financial Services, Five Star Business Finance, Vistaar Finance, Veritas Finance, HDB Finance and IIFL Finance

Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

Reduction in risk premiums due to information asymmetry

In the absence of reliable information about small businesses, it becomes difficult for lenders to assess the creditworthiness of the borrower. Hence, lenders often charge a credit risk premium from these customers, leading to higher interest rates. By leveraging technology and using a combination of traditional data (bureau data, financial statements, credit score), non-traditional data (payments, telecom, provident fund contribution and psychometric data), and government data (Aadhaar, GST), lenders would be able to gain greater insight into their customers' data, thereby increasing the accuracy of customer assessments. This would reduce the level of asymmetry in information and could lower the credit risk premium over a period of time.

Increasing competition with entry of new players and partnerships between them

More players in consumer-facing businesses with a repository of data (such as e-commerce companies and payment service providers) are expected to enter the lending business, intensifying competition. For example, In June 2018, Amazon India launched a platform for lenders and sellers, wherein sellers can choose loan offers from various lenders at competitive rates. In August 2021, Meta (earlier known as Facebook) partnered with Indifi Technologies to provide loans to small businesses that advertise on its platform. Incumbent traditional lenders are expected to increasingly leverage the network of their partners and/or digital ecosystem to cross-sell products to existing customers, tap customers of other lenders, and also cater to new-to-credit customers. This is expected to expand the market for MSME loans.

Reduction in turn-around-time (“TAT”) and increased use of technology

With the availability of multiple data points and technological advancement, TAT for lending to MSMEs has been continuously declining. This too is expected to drive the demand for MSME loans.

Government initiatives

Relaxation in the threshold under SARFAESI Act from ₹ 5 million to ₹ 2 million for NBFCs

In the Union Budget 2021-2022, presented by the Finance Minister, for NBFCs with a minimum asset size of ₹100 crore, the minimum loan size eligible for debt recovery under the SARFAESI, 2002 was proposed to be reduced from the existing level of ₹ 5 million to ₹ 2 million. The objective of this move is to improve credit discipline while continuing to protect the interest of small borrowers. This relaxation is expected to facilitate recovery from stressed books, help the NBFCs to improve their ability to recover smaller loans and strengthen their overall financial health. More importantly, it acts as a deterrent to default and enhances the enforceability of collateral for players focused on the medium ticket size LAP segment with loans of ₹ 20-50 lakhs.

Inclusion of retail and wholesale trade under MSME category

In July 2021, the Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium enterprises decided to include Retail and Wholesale trade as MSMEs for the purpose of Priority Sector Lending and they would be allowed to be registered on UDYAM Registration Portal. The move is structurally positive from long-term perspective, as it is expected to enable entities operating in the segment to register on the Government of India’s UDYAM portal, participate in government tenders and also avail financing options/ benefits available to the category. This move is expected to also aid in the formalisation of India’s retail trade and enable financial support to small and mid-sized retail businesses. By widening the scope of MSME to cover wholesale as well as retail trade, this move also creates an additional opportunity for MSME lenders to increase their penetration and business.

Credit Guarantee Fund Scheme extended to cover NBFCs

One of the major reasons why MSMEs are credit-starved is the insistence by banks or financial institutions for the provision of collateral against loans. Collaterals are not easily available with such enterprises, leading to a high-risk perception and higher interest rates for these MSMEs. In order to address this issue, the Government of India launched the Credit Guarantee Fund Scheme under the aegis of the Credit Guarantee Fund Trust for Micro and Small Enterprises (“CGTMSE”) in order to make collateral-free credit available to micro and small enterprises.

In January 2017, the scheme was extended to cover systemically important NBFCs as well. Key eligibility criteria for this scheme are:

- 1) NBFCs should be registered with RBI and meet specified prudential norms;
- 2) the NBFC should have made a profit for the three preceding fiscals at the time of enrolment;
- 3) the NBFC should be lending to micro and small enterprises with minimum 5 years of lending experience, minimum Rs 100 crore of MSE loan portfolio, NPA level below 5% for MSE portfolio and average recovery ratio of 90% for preceding three fiscals at the time of enrolment and
- 4) it should have long-term credit rating of at least BBB. The overall limit under the scheme was also been enhanced to ₹ 20 million.

Guarantees approved under CGTMSE

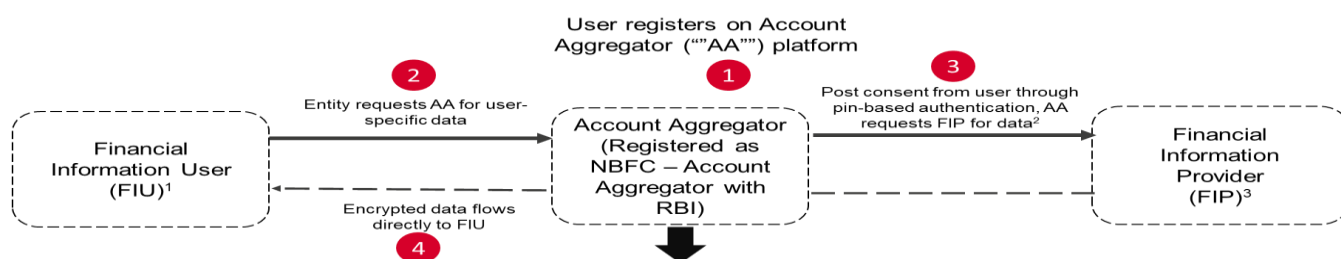
Year	Number of guarantees approved	Amount of guarantees approved (₹ billion)
FY19	435,520	302
FY20	846,650	459
FY21	835592	369
FY22	717020	561
FY23	1165786	1,048

Government initiatives addressing structural issues in the MSME market

The Government of India has unveiled a number of initiatives aimed at addressing some of the structural issues plaguing small business lending segment. These include granting licenses to account aggregators, the Pradhan Mantri Mudra Yojana (“PMMY”), unveiling TReDS platforms and the implementation of GST.

Licensing account aggregators

RBI launched the account aggregator system on September 2, 2021, which has the potential to transform the MSME finance space once there is widespread adoption amongst the lending community. Four account aggregators also announced the launch of their apps on the same day which include OneMoney, FinVu, CAMSFinServ and NESL Asset Data Limited (“NADL”). Account aggregators are essentially NBFCs, licensed by RBI, that act as an intermediary to collect and consolidate data from all Financial Information Providers (“FIP”) that hold users’ personal financial data like banks and share that with Financial Information Users (“FIU”) like lending agencies or wealth management companies that provide financial services. These account aggregators would provide granular insights to lenders into customers’ financial assets and their borrowing history centrally, based on customer consent. Inclusion of additional data such as electricity bill payments and mobile recharges/bill payment data under the purview of account aggregators would further enhance its utility.



1. FIU is any registered entity⁴ which requires access to user data; once registered as an FIU, the entity will have access to data of all users registered on AAs (basis their consent); the consent will be valid for a period of time as permitted by the user
2. The user has complete control over his/her available FIP data which can be shared with FIU; for example, a user who has three bank accounts can decide to share data from only one bank account
3. The current details that can be sourced through AA portal/app are bank accounts, deposits, mutual funds, insurance policies and pension funds

Note: Registered with any one of the regulator – SEBI, RBI, IRDAI, PFRDA

Source: CRISIL MI&A

Some of the other government and regulatory initiatives are detailed below:

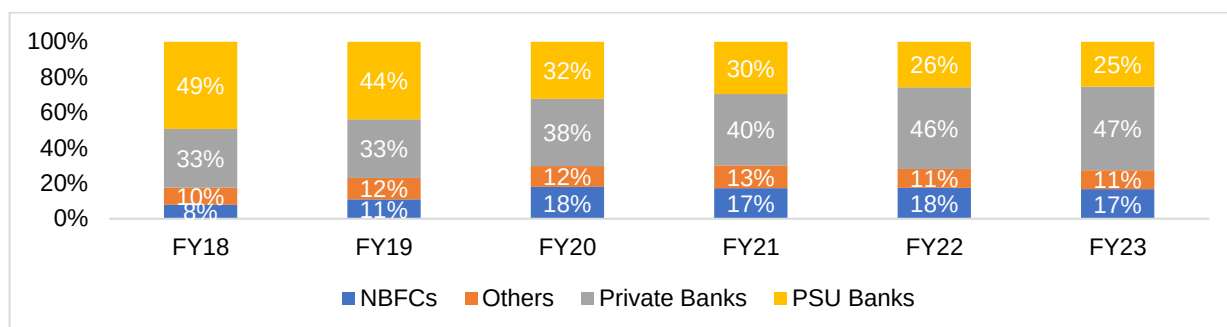
- UDYAM registration: Paperless and online registration process for MSMEs with an aim to promote ease of doing business.
- Stand-up India: It facilitates bank loans between ₹ 1 million and ₹ 10 million to at least one scheduled caste or scheduled tribe borrower and at least one-woman borrower per bank branch for setting up a greenfield enterprise.
- Make in India: Launched with an intention to make India a global manufacturing hub, which in turn is expected to provide employment to numerous youths in India
- Mudra loans: To fulfil funding requirement of MSMEs who were earlier left out by financial institutions; credit guarantee support also offered to financiers.
- 59-minute loan: Online marketplace that provides in-principle approval to MSME loans up to ₹ 10 million in 59 minutes.
- Unified Payments Interface 2.0 (“UPI 2.0”): Real-time system for seamless money transfer from account
- TReDS: Institutional mechanism to facilitate financing of trade receivables of MSMEs from corporates and other buyers through multiple financiers.
- Factoring to support more participation from NBFCs: In an amendment to Factoring Regulation Act, 2011, the Lok Sabha passed the Factoring Regulation (Amendment) Bill in July 2021.

NBFCs increasing their presence in the overall MSME loans segment

NBFCs have managed to carve out a strong presence in MSME loans segment due to their focus on serving the needs of the customer segment, faster turnaround time, customer service provided and expansion in geographic reach. As of Fiscal 2023, the cumulative market share of NBFCs in MSME loans outstanding is estimated to be around 17%.

Over the years, the MSME book of NBFCs has grown at a similar rate compared with the portfolio at a systemic level, clocking a CAGR of 34% over Fiscals 2018 and 2023. Market share of NBFCs remained stable between Fiscal 2018 and 2019 due to demonetisation and the NBFC liquidity crisis but has increased subsequently. Going forward, CRISIL MI&A expects the market share of NBFCs in this segment is expected to continue to remain in the same range.

NBFCs share in overall MSME loans at 17% in Fiscal 2023

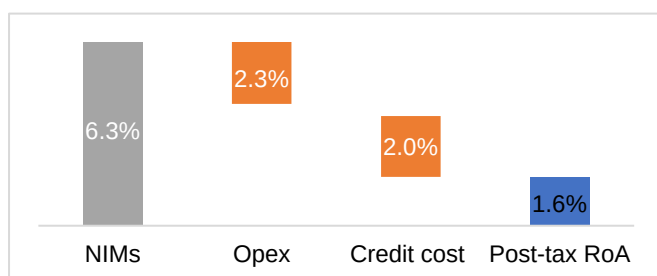


Source: CRISIL MI&A Estimates

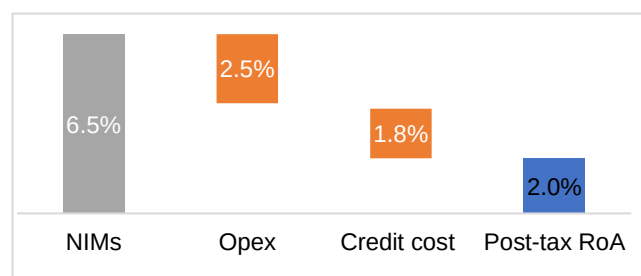
NBFC profitability to improve going forward

NBFCs in MSME segment operate with yield in the range of 17-18%, on an average. With cost of funds being in the range of 10-11%, net interest margins (“NIMs”) for this segment are in the range of 6-7%. CRISIL MI&A estimates the profitability in this segment to have increased in Fiscal 2023 owing to better credit costs and increase in interest yields. Going forward, in Fiscal 2024, borrowing costs are expected to stabilise or marginally move upwards, and overall profitability of MSMEs loans is still expected to be sustained, on account of higher interest income. In addition, improvement in collections is expected to lead to aid profitability for the segment.

FY22



FY23



Source: CRISIL MI&A estimates

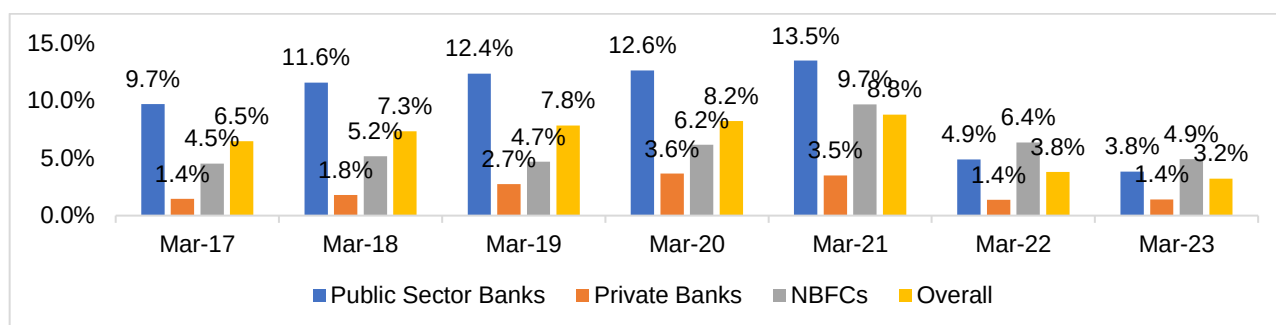
Asset quality for overall MSME at 3.2%; asset quality relatively better for private banks

Asset quality deteriorated as of March 2021 due to COVID-19 where income of the borrowers was impacted which led to rise in GNPA numbers. With continued improvement in economic activity, better collection efficiency and strong credit growth, GNPA level decreased as of March 2022. As of March 2023, the GNPA ratio for overall MSME loans stands at 3.2%.

Asset quality across various players

Among various player groups, the asset quality is the best for private banks as of March 2023. Public Sector banks have the second best asset quality after private sector banks. Private sector banks have better asset quality because they serve relatively low risk customers compared to NBFCs, which also serve customers with no documented income.

Asset quality for overall MSME loans across various players



Source: CRISIL MI&A estimates

Key success factors for NBFCs offering MSME Loans

- **Strong branch network and deep understanding of the target customer segment and markets:** Players need to have a clear and deeper understanding of their target customer segment, the markets they operate in and develop a strong local network.
- **Strong underwriting capabilities:** MSMEs tend to generally be more impacted by vagaries of the business cycle given their limited financial wherewithal and/or reliance on larger buyers
- **On-the-ground presence to manage collections and maintain portfolio quality:** Additionally, given that players in the segment also cater to a relatively riskier profile, a strong focus on collections and monitoring risk of default at customer level is vital to manage asset quality.
- **Collateral risk management:** Properties that are used as collateral for MSME loans sometimes lack proper property titles, especially in the outskirts of large cities, semi-urban and rural areas.

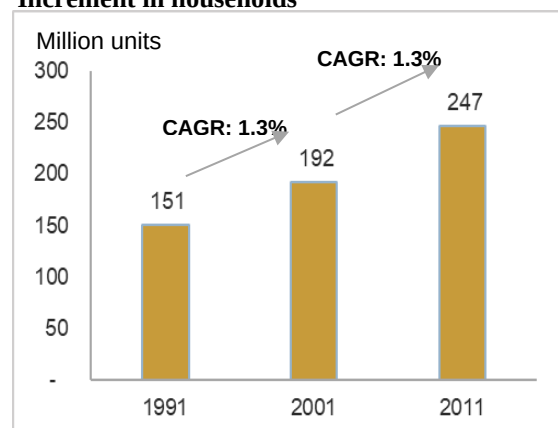
HOUSING LOANS (BELOW ₹ 5 MILLION TICKET SIZE)

Housing scenario in India

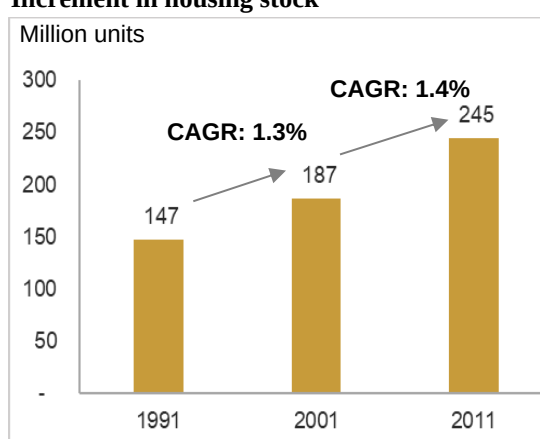
Housing stock

As per Census 2011, the number of households increased to 247 million as of 2011 from 192 million in 2001, at 1.3% CAGR. During the period, housing stock increased from 187 million units from 147 million units. Of the 245 million units, about 61 million units are obsolete, congested or non-serviceable.

Increment in households



Increment in housing stock



Source: Census 2011, CRISIL MI&A

Housing shortage in India

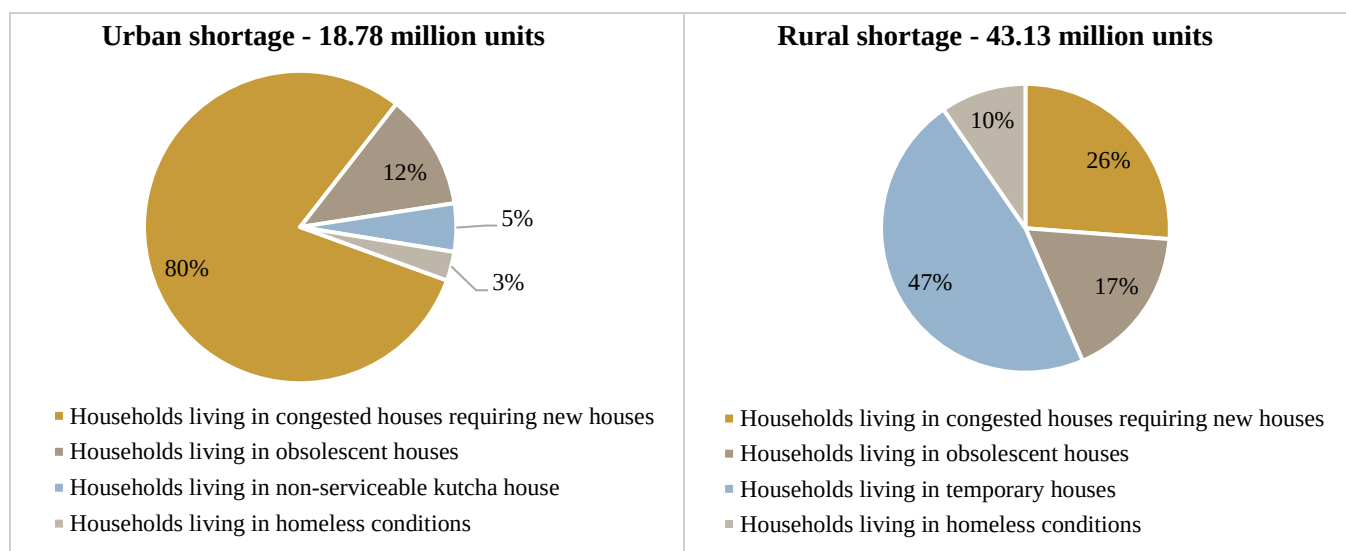
Despite the constant focus on the segment, housing in India is far from adequate. Shortage of housing is a perpetual problem, deterring the economic growth in India.

In the Twelfth Five Year Plan (2012-2017), the Government of India accorded this issue utmost importance and focused on increasing the amount of housing units available in both urban as well as rural areas. As per the estimates of the Twelfth Five Year Plan, housing shortage in the urban segment of the society stood at 18.78 million units. The EWS (Economically Weaker Section) accounts for three-fourths of the shortage and the low Income group ("LIG") nearly accounts for a quarter. In 2017,

the housing shortage estimate was revised downwards to approximately 10 million units based on assessments carried out since 2011.

The erstwhile Planning Commission and the Ministry of Rural Development, Government of India, have official initiatives to assess the quantum of housing shortage in rural India. As per the estimates of the Twelfth Five Year Plan, housing shortage in the rural segment of society stood at 43.13 million.

Urban and rural housing shortage



Note: The above data is as per the estimates of the Twelfth Five Year Plan (2012-2017)

Source: NHB, CRISIL MI&A

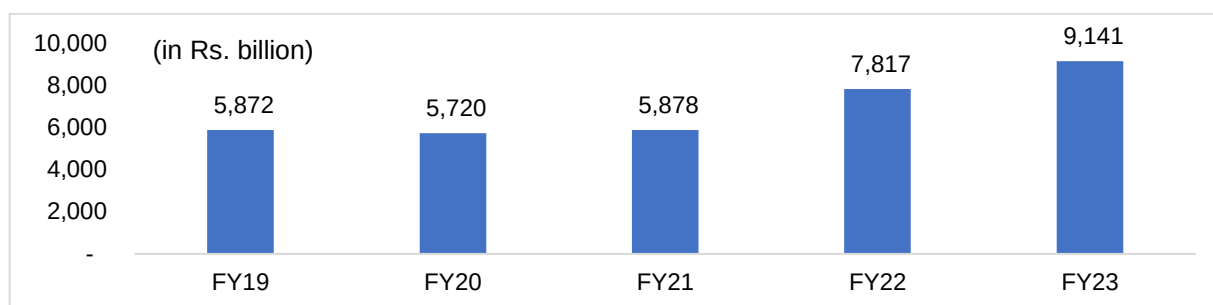
Indian housing finance market to log a CAGR of 13-15% between Fiscal 2023 and Fiscal 2026

The Indian housing finance market clocked a healthy growth in loan outstanding on account of a rise in disposable income, healthy demand emanating from smaller cities markets, attractive interest rates and government impetus on housing. In Fiscal 2021, credit growth for housing loans slowed down following the outbreak of COVID-19. While economy was significantly impacted in the first half of Fiscal 2021, there was a faster than envisaged revival in the second half of Fiscal 2021, with RBI, along with Centre and State governments, providing support. The first quarter of Fiscal 2022 witnessed the second wave of COVID-19 affecting credit growth. However, on account of improved affordability, pent-up demand and historically low interest rates, growth surged in the second half of the fiscal, leading to strong credit growth in Fiscal 2022.

In Fiscal 2020, disbursements remained more or less flat due to a slowdown in economic growth and challenges faced by some HFCs in availing funding post the IL&FS meltdown in September 2018. In March 2020, the industry was affected on account of COVID-19 pandemic induced lockdown, as a significant quantum of disbursements take place in the last month of the fiscal and in the last two weeks of March. In Fiscal 2021, the first quarter was a complete washout due to disruption caused by COVID-19 crisis and the resultant nation-wide lockdown. However, the latent demand for housing in India remained strong, given the vast housing shortage in India and the psychological comfort provided by owning a house post the uncertainty created by the COVID-19 pandemic.

In Fiscal 2023, RBI started increasing repo rates owing to concerns over increasing inflation and its impact on the macro economy amid geopolitical issues. Despite the aggressive rate hikes during the fiscal, credit growth remained intact, with healthy growth by both banks and HFCs/NBFCs. In Fiscal 2024, the credit growth momentum is expected to continue for HFCs/NBFCs, supported by pent-up demand, with affordable HFCs getting back on track, posting robust growth. Within NBFCs/HFCs, larger entities with strong funding profile, parentage and group support are expected to grow strongly and penetrated deeper as well as expand wider to diversify their portfolio, derive synergies and capitalize on operating leverage.

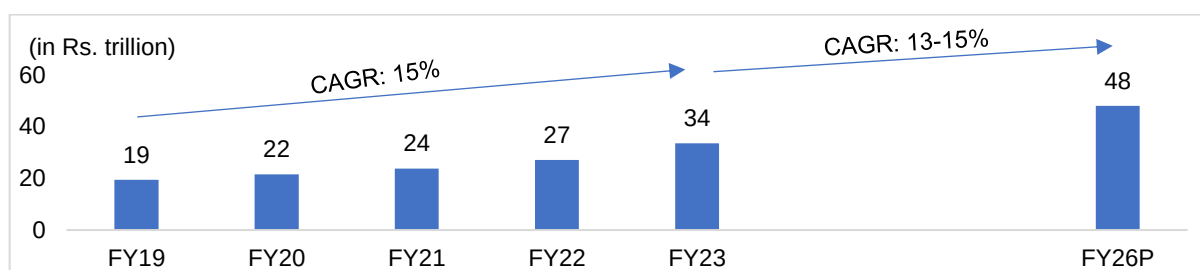
Disbursements of overall housing loans (in ₹ Billion)



Source: CRISIL MI&A Estimates

Between Fiscals 2023 and 2026, housing loan growth is projected to remain healthy at 13-15% CAGR. CRISIL MI&A believes that HFCs are expected to post high double-digit growth after a slowdown in Fiscals 2020 and 2021. In the past, demand for home loans rose due to higher demand from tier II and III cities, rising disposable incomes and government steps, such as interest rate subvention schemes and fiscal incentives. Similarly, the growth trend of housing loans with ticket size less than ₹ 5 million is expected to mimic that of overall housing loans as they constitute almost three-fourths of the overall market.

Growth in housing loans outstanding (₹ trillion)



Source: CRISIL MI&A Estimates

Gold loan lenders have performed well in scenarios of credit squeeze in the economy, while MSME lenders typically witness faster growth in the converse situation. For instance, gold loan market grew faster than the MSME loan market between Fiscal 2019 and 2022 when the economy was impacted by the NBFC liquidity crisis and COVID-19 pandemic. The following table sets forth details of gold and MSME lending for the respective periods:

	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23E
Gold Loan Market (₹ billion)	2,315	2,508	2,875	3,262	4,709	5,524	6,100
Year-on-year growth (%)	-	8	15	13	44	17	10
MSME Loan Market (₹ trillion)	14	16	17	18	19	21	24
Year-on-year growth (%)	-	14	6	6	6	11	13

Source: E – Estimated; CRISIL MI&A

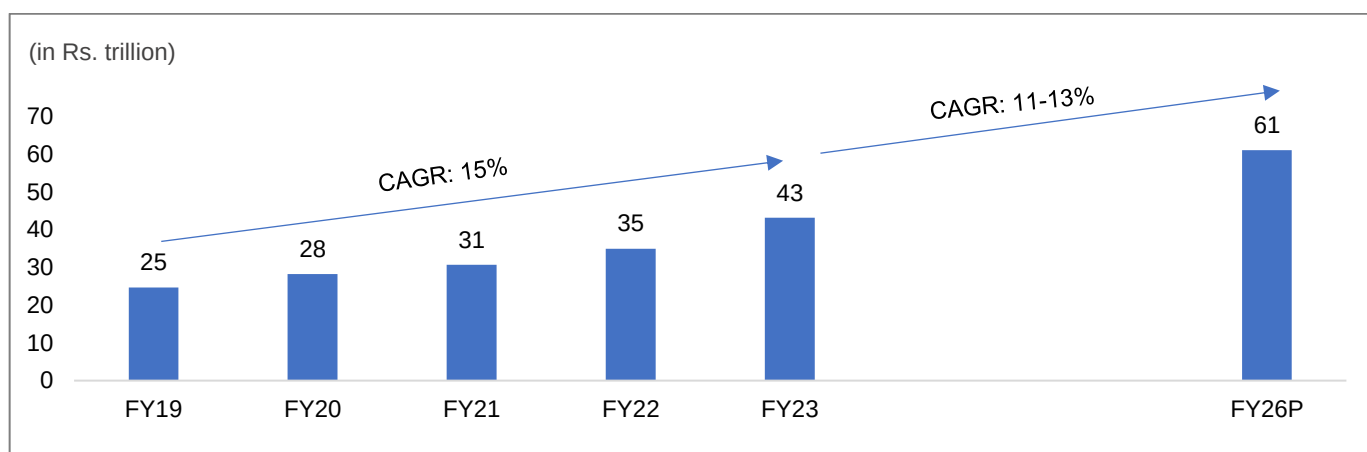
INDIAN MORTGAGE MARKET

Indian mortgage market to witness a CAGR of 11-13% between Fiscal 2023 and Fiscal 2026

The Indian mortgage market (comprising of housing loans and loans against property) logged a steady growth of approximately 15% over Fiscal 2019 to Fiscal 2023 on account of higher affordability led by rising disposable income, growing urbanisation & nuclearization of families, government measures to push housing sector (including "Housing for all", impetus packages to tackle the pandemic, NHB Refinance scheme etc.), emergence of tier-2 and tier-3 cities, ease of financing, and widening reach of financiers.

Going forward, CRISIL MI&A expects the mortgage market to witness a healthy 11-13% CAGR between Fiscal 2023 and 2026, propelled by rapid urbanisation, increasing demand from tier-2 and tier-3 cities, tax and interest rate incentives and government initiatives.

Growth in mortgage market (housing loans and loans against property) (₹ trillion)



Note: Overall mortgage market include Housing and LAP Loans; P – Projected
Source: CRISIL MI&A Estimates

PEER COMPARISON

In this section, CRISIL MI&A has compared the financial and operating performance of NBFCs operating in segments such as gold loans, secured property backed MSME loans and Housing loans in India based on the latest available data for Q1 Fiscal 2024. The players considered for the peer comparison are Aptus Value Housing Finance, Fedbank Financial, HDB Financial Services, IIFL Finance, Manappuram Finance, Muthoot Finance, Repco Home Finance, Five Star Business Finance, SBFC Finance, Veritas Finance, and Vistaar Finance. For analysis, we have classified these peers into segments with Aptus Value Housing Finance and Repco Home Finance in Housing Finance segment, Five Star Business Finance, Veritas Finance, and Vistaar Finance in MSME segment, Fedbank Financial and SBFC Finance in MSME and Gold segment, Manappuram Finance and Muthoot Finance in Gold loans segment and HDB Financial Services and IIFL Finance in Diversified segment.

Trend in AUM and disbursements for players (Q1FY24)

Segment	Player	AUM (in Rs billion)			Disbursement (in Rs billion)		
		Q1FY23	Q1FY24	Y-o-Y growth (%)	Q1FY23	Q1FY24	Y-o-Y growth (%)
Housing Finance	Aptus Value Housing	55	71	29%	5	6	23%
	Repco Home Finance	119	127	7%	6	7	7%
MSME	Five-Star Business Finance	53	76	43%	6	11	99%
	Veritas Finance	24	39	61%	NA	NA	-
	Vistaar Finance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	-
MSME and Gold	Fedbank Financial Services	67	94	42%	25	30	16%
	SBFC Finance	36	53	47%	5	7	32%
Gold loan	Manappuram Finance	308	371	21%	NA	NA	-
	Muthoot Finance	567	676	19%	NA	NA	-
Diversified	HDB Financial Services	NA	736	-	NA	NA	-
	IIFL Finance	528	682	29%	NA	NA	-

Note: NA: Not Available, Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

Trend in AUM for players

Segment	AUM (Rs billion)	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	CAGR (FY20-23)
Housing Finance	Aptus Value Housing	5	8	14	22	32	41	52	67	28%
	Repco Home Finance	77	89	99	110	118	121	118	124	2%
MSME	Five-Star Business Finance	2	5	10	21	39	44	51	69	21%
	Veritas Finance	0.1	1	3	7	13	16	22	35	40%
	Vistaar Finance	8	11	13	14	19	21	24	31	19%
MSME and Gold	Fedbank Financial Services	6	10	14	20	38	49	62	91	33%
	SBFC Finance	NA	NA	8	12	16	22	32	49	44%
Gold loan	Manappuram Finance	101	137	158	194	252	272	303	355	12%

Segment	AUM (Rs billion)	FY1 6	FY1 7	FY1 8	FY1 9	FY2 0	FY2 1	FY2 2	FY2 3	CAGR (FY20- 23)
	Muthoot Finance	244	273	291	342	416	526	580	632	15%
Diversified	HDB Financial Services	259	343	445	554	588	616	614	701	6%
	IIFL Finance	195	223	311	349	380	447	512	646	19%

Note: NA: Not Available, Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

Fedbank Financial held a share of 0.26% in the total NBFC credit outstanding as of Fiscal 2023. According to CRISIL MI&A estimates, total NBFC credit as of Fiscal 2023 stood at Rs 35,164 billion. Loans provided by NBFCs typically include mortgage loans, vehicle loans, business loans, gold loans etc.

Segment	Player	Market Share as of FY23
Housing Finance	Aptus Value Housing	0.19%
	Repco Home Finance	0.35%
MSME	Five-Star Business Finance	0.20%
	Veritas Finance	0.10%
	Vistaar Finance	0.09%
MSME and Gold	Fedbank Financial Services	0.26%
	SBFC Finance	0.14%
Gold loan	Manappuram Finance	1.01%
	Muthoot Finance	1.80%
Diversified	HDB Financial Services	1.99%
	IIFL Finance	1.84%

Note: Market Share calculated on total NBFC credit as of Fiscal 2023; Source: CRISIL MI&A

Trend in disbursements for players

Segment	Disbursement (₹ billion)	FY1 6	FY1 7	FY1 8	FY1 9	FY2 0	FY2 1	FY2 2	FY2 3	CAGR (FY20- 23)
Housing Finance	Aptus Value Housing	3	4	8	11	13	13	16	24	23%
	Repco Home Finance	29	26	28	31	26	18	18	29	4%
MSME	Five-Star Business Finance	1	4	15	15	24	12	18	34	12%
	Veritas Finance	0.1	1	3	6	8	6	12	22	39%
	Vistaar Finance	6	7	7	8	9	6	9	14	15%
MSME and Gold	Fedbank Financial Services	NA	NA	16	20	44	59	75	107	35%
	SBFC Finance	NA	NA	3	10	13	15	26	36	42%
Gold loan	Manappuram Finance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Muthoot Finance	516	576	660	732	966	1,239	1,059	NA	5%*
Diversified	HDB Financial Services	148	192	253	317	299	250	290	NA	-1%*
	IIFL Finance	NA	NA	NA	NA	240	275	383	560	33%

Note: NA = Not available, (*) CAGR is calculated for 2 years from FY20 to FY22.

Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

Trend in disbursement to AUM ratio for players

Segment	Player	Disbursement to AUM ratio						
		FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	Q1FY24	Avg (FY20-23)
Housing Finance	Aptus Value Housing	50.0%	40.6%	31.7%	30.9%	35.5%	9.1%	34.7%
	Repco Home Finance	28.2%	22.0%	14.9%	15.3%	23.4%	5.4%	18.9%
MSME	Five-Star Business Finance	71.4%	61.5%	27.3%	34.7%	49.0%	14.9%	43.1%
	Veritas Finance	85.7%	61.5%	37.5%	54.5%	63.5%	NA	54.3%
	Vistaar Finance	57.1%	47.4%	28.6%	37.2%	44.2%	NA	39.4%
MSME and Gold	Fedbank Financial Services	100.0%	115.8%	121.2%	120.7%	118.5%	31.4%	119.5%
	SBFC Finance	82.0%	76.9%	67.6%	80.5%	73.5%	12.3%	74.6%

Segment	Player	Disbursement to AUM ratio						
		FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	Q1FY24	Avg (FY20-23)
Gold loan	Manappuram Finance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Muthoot Finance	214.0%	232.2%	235.6%	182.6%	NA	NA	216.8%*
Diversified	HDB Financial Services	57.2%	50.9%	40.6%	47.2%	NA	NA	46.2%*
	IIFL Finance	NA	63.2%	61.5%	74.8%	86.6%	NA	71.5%

Note: NA = Not available, (*) Average calculated from FY20-FY22.

Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

Operational analysis

Trend in number of branches for players

Segment	Branches	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	Q1FY24	CAGR (FY20-23)
Housing Finance	Aptus Value Housing	70	80	115	143	175	190	208	231	231	10%
	Repco Home Finance	150	156	160	170	177	177	179	192	193	3%
MSME	Five-Star Business Finance	73	103	130	173	252	262	300	373	386	14%
	Veritas Finance	17	43	72	147	202	204	229	287	NA	12%
	Vistaar Finance	198	201	225	220	216	191	193	211	205	-1%
MSME and Gold	Fedbank Financial Services	112	107	123	152	300	359	516	575	584	24%
	SBFC Finance	NA	NA	65	91	96	124	135	152	162	17%
Gold loan	Manappuram Finance	3,293	4,152	4,197	4,351	4,622	4,637	5,057	5,232	5,281	4%
	Muthoot Finance	4,275	4,307	4,325	4,480	4,567	4,632	4,617	4,739	4,742	1%
Diversified	HDB Financial Services	929	1,151	1,165	1,349	1,468	1,319	1,374	1,492	1,581	1%
	IIFL Finance	1,000	1,112	1,378	1,947	2,377	2,563	3,296	4,200	NA	21%

Note: NA: Not Available; Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

Trend in number of employees for players

Segment	Employees	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	Q1FY24	CAGR (FY20-23)
Housing Finance	Aptus Value Housing	401	650	1,000	1,300	1,702	1,913	2,271	2,405	NA	12%
	Repco Home Finance	619	670	785	929	994	977	925	951	954	-1%
MSME	Five-Star Business Finance	293	691	1,290	1,971	3,734	3,938	5,675	7,347	7,538	25%
	Veritas Finance	NA	NA	719	1,422	1,850	2,333	2,727	4,432	NA	34%
	Vistaar Finance	2,125	2,337	2,107	2,188	1,847	1,660	2,024	2,446	NA	5%
MSME and Gold	Fedbank Financial Services	NA	484	590	964	1,890	2,130	2,852	3,570	3,732	24%
	SBFC Finance	NA	NA	585	802	1,153	1,471	2,048	2,822	3,136	35%
Gold loan	Manappuram Finance	16,693	18,933	24,886	25,610	27,726	30,522	26,970	30,612	NA	3%
	Muthoot Finance	22,781	24,205	23,455	24,224	25,554	25,911	26,716	27,273	27,701	2%
Diversified	HDB Financial Services	16,508	65,906	74,049	93,373	109,167	104,960	121,595	117,162	NA	2%
	IIFL Finance	12,000	11,432	15,000	16,799	18,569	19,825	28,325	33,910	NA	24%

Note: NA = Not available

Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

Operational Efficiency of the peer set

Operational efficiency for players (Q1 Fiscal 2024)

Segment	Player	AUM per branch (₹ million) ⁽¹⁾							Disbursement per branch (₹ million) ⁽²⁾						
		FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	Q1FY24	Avg (FY 20-23)	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	Q1FY24	Avg (FY 20-23)
Housing Finance	Aptus Housing Value	157	182	214	249	292	308	234	83	73	68	79	104	28	81
	Repco Home Finance	649	668	685	657	648	656	665	182	148	104	99	152	35	126
MSME	Five-Star Business Finance	122	154	170	169	185	196	170	87	95	48	59	91	29	73
	Veritas Finance	51	64	77	96	123	NA	90	41	40	30	52	78	NA	50
	Vistaar Finance	66	87	108	125	148	NA	117	36	42	30	47	66	NA	46
MSME and Gold	Fedbank Financial Services	132	128	135	120	158	162	135	132	146	164	145	187	51	160
	SBFC Finance	127	172	179	236	325	329	237	104	132	121	190	239	40	171
Gold loan	Manappuram Finance	45	55	59	60	68	70	80	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Muthoot Finance	76	91	114	126	133	143	116	163	212	267	229	NA	NA	236*
Diversified	HDB Financial Services	411	401	467	447	470	465	446	235	203	189	211	NA	NA	201*
	IIFL Finance	179	160	174	155	154	NA	161	NA	101	107	116	133	NA	114

Note: NA = Not available, * Average is calculated for 3 years from FY19 to FY22, (1) AUM per branch: AUM at the end of the financial year divided by number of branches at the end of the financial year, (2) Disbursement per branch: Disbursement at the end of the financial year divided by number of branches at the end of the financial year.

Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

Operational efficiency for players (Q1 Fiscal 2024)

Segment	Player	AUM per employee (₹ million) ⁽¹⁾							Disbursement per employee (₹ million) ⁽²⁾						
		FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	Q1FY24	Avg (FY 20-23)	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	Q1FY24	Avg (FY 20-23)
Housing Finance	Aptus Housing Value	17	19	21	23	28	NA	23	9	8	7	7	10	NA	8
	Repco Home Finance	118	119	124	127	131	133	125	33	26	19	19	31	7	24
MSME	Five-Star Business Finance	11	10	11	9	9	10	10	8	6	3	3	5	1	4
	Veritas Finance	5	7	7	8	8	NA	7	4	5	3	4	5	NA	4
	Vistaar Finance	7	10	12	12	13	NA	12	3	5	3	4	6	NA	5
MSME and Gold	Fedbank Financial Services	21	20	23	22	25	25	23	21	23	28	26	30	8	27
	SBFC Finance	14	14	15	16	18	17	16	12	11	10	13	NA	2	11
Gold loan	Manappuram Finance	8	9	9	11	12	NA	10	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Segment	Player	AUM per employee (₹ million) ⁽¹⁾							Disbursement per employee (₹ million) ⁽²⁾						
		FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	Q1FY24	Avg (FY 20-23)	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	Q1FY24	Avg (FY 20-23)
	Muthoot Finance	14	16	20	22	23	24	20	30	38	48	40	NA	NA	42*
Diversified	HDB Financial Services	6	5	6	5	6	NA	6	3	3	2	2	NA	NA	3*
	IIFL Finance	21	20	23	18	19	NA	20	NA	13	14	13	17	NA	14

Note: NA = Not available, * Average is calculated for 3 years from FY20 to FY22, (1) AUM per employee: AUM at the end of the financial year divided by number of employees at the end of the financial year, (2) Disbursement per employee: Disbursement at the end of the financial year divided by number of employees at the end of the financial year.

Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

Operational efficiency for players (Q1 Fiscal 2024)

Segment	Player	Cost to income ratio ⁽¹⁾							Opex to total assets (%) ⁽²⁾						
		FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	Q1 FY24	Avg (FY 20-23)	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	Q1 FY24	Avg (FY 20-23)
Housing Finance	Aptus Value Housing	30.4 %	26.1 %	21.8 %	18.5 %	19.4 %	15.6 %	21.6%	3.6%	2.9%	2.4%	2.3%	2.6%	0.6%	2.6%
	Repco Home Finance	20.7 %	20.2 %	19.6 %	20.1 %	24.4 %	23.9 %	21.1%	1.0%	0.9%	0.9%	1.0%	1.2%	NA	1.0%
MSME	Five-Star Business Finance	32.1 %	30.1 %	29.5 %	32.0 %	34.7 %	32.6 %	31.6%	6.1%	5.1%	4.2%	5.0%	5.8%	1.4%	5.1%
	Veritas Finance	67.1 %	65.2 %	49.0 %	48.9 %	45.5 %	50.0 %	52.2%	8.8%	7.6%	5.8%	6.4%	6.9%	2.0%	6.7%
	Vistaar Finance	57.3 %	53.1 %	43.8 %	50.8 %	51.2 %	49.9 %	49.7%	8.8%	7.5%	5.2%	5.5%	5.6%	NA	6.0%
MSME and Gold	Fedbank Financial Services	61.8 %	70.6 %	61.1 %	58.3 %	58.6 %	59.5 %	62.2%	4.8%	6.0%	4.9%	5.2%	5.6%	1.3%	5.4%
	SBFC Finance	72.3 %	54.7 %	45.9 %	57.0 %	49.7 %	48.4 %	51.8%	5.8%	3.7%	3.0%	4.0%	4.5%	1.2%	3.8%
Gold loan	Manappuram Finance	47.6 %	39.6 %	30.3 %	42.7 %	47.4 %	45.1 %	40.0%	7.1%	5.7%	4.3%	5.1%	5.6%	NA	5.2%
	Muthoot Finance	33.2 %	30.0 %	25.9 %	24.6 %	30.9 %	28.6 %	27.9%	4.5%	4.0%	3.1%	2.7%	3.0%	0.8%	3.2%
Diversified	HDB Financial Services	56.2 %	56.5 %	49.5 %	52.2 %	55.5 %	55.6 %	53.4%	6.0%	6.5%	5.7%	6.7%	7.5%	1.8%	6.6%
	IIFL Finance	49.7 %	63.6 %	39.3 %	40.7 %	49.5 %	52.9 %	48.3%	8.1%	4.9%	3.6%	4.4%	5.5%	NA	4.6%

Note: (1) Cost to income ratio: operating expenses for the relevant fiscal year to the sum of net interest income (interest earned minus interest expended) and other income for the relevant fiscal year, expressed as a percentage, (2) Opex to total assets: operating expenses for the relevant fiscal year to the average total assets for the relevant fiscal year, expressed as a percentage.

Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

Opex to AUM and opex to disbursement ratio for players (Q1 Fiscal 2024)

Segment	Player	Opex to AUM ratio ⁽¹⁾							Opex to Disbursement ratio ⁽²⁾						
		FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	Q1FY24	Avg (FY 20-23)	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	Q1FY24	Avg (FY20-23)
Housing Finance	Aptus Value Housing	3.0%	2.8%	2.4%	2.3%	2.5%	0.6%	2.5%	6.1%	6.9%	7.5%	7.1%	6.9%	6.8%	7.2%
	Repco Home Finance	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	1.1%	1.2%	0.3%	1.0%	3.2%	4.1%	6.2%	7.0%	5.0%	5.7%	5.6%
MSME	Five-Star Business Finance	5.1%	4.4%	4.8%	6.0%	6.3%	1.7%	5.4%	7.2%	7.1%	17.2%	17.4%	12.9%	11.2%	13.7%
	Veritas Finance	9.1%	8.5%	7.5%	7.0%	6.6%	2.1%	7.4%	12.1%	13.2%	19.1%	13.0%	10.4%	NA	13.9%
	Vistaar Finance	8.8%	7.0%	5.4%	5.8%	5.5%	NA	5.9%	16.7%	14.6%	19.4%	15.6%	12.5%	NA	15.5%
MSME and Gold	Fedbank Financial Services	4.1%	4.6%	4.8%	5.1%	4.8%	1.3%	4.8%	4.4%	4.3%	4.0%	4.2%	4.0%	4.1%	4.1%
	SBFC Finance	7.9%	6.7%	5.6%	5.5%	4.7%	1.3%	5.6%	9.6%	8.7%	8.3%	6.9%	6.3%	10.4%	7.6%
Gold loan	Manappuram Finance	5.9%	4.7%	3.9%	4.5%	4.4%	NA	4.4%	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
	Muthoot Finance	4.5%	4.3%	3.4%	3.1%	3.4%	0.8%	3.5%	2.1%	1.8%	1.4%	1.7%	NA	NA	1.7%*
Diversified	HDB Financial Services	5.5%	6.4%	5.7%	6.8%	7.0%	1.7%	6.5%	9.6%	12.6%	14.0%	14.4%	NA	NA	13.7%*
	IIFL Finance	2.3%	2.4%	1.7%	2.0%	2.0%	0.5%	2.0%	NA	3.4%	2.7%	2.6%	2.3%	NA	2.9%

Note: NA = Not available, (1) Opex to AUM ratio is calculated as operating expenses for the fiscal year divided by AUM as of end of fiscal year, (2) Opex to Disbursement ratio is calculated as operating expenses for the fiscal year divided by disbursements for the fiscal year, *Average is calculated for 3 years from FY20 to FY22

Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

Average ticket size for peers (as of June 2023)

Segment	FY23	Average ticket size (₹ Million)	Average LTV	Share of New to credit
Housing Finance	Aptus Value Housing Finance	1.00	<50%**	38%
	Repco Home Finance	1.20	<70%	NA
MSME	Five-Star Business Finance	0.34	38%	NA
	Veritas Finance	0.20^	45%	NA
	Vistaar Finance ^{\$}	0.68	45%	NA
MSME and Gold	Fedbank Financial Services	0.13	59%	7%
	SBFC Finance ^{\$\$}	0.98	42%	8%
Gold loan	Manappuram Finance^	0.06	64%	NA
	Muthoot Finance	0.07*	68%	NA
Diversified	HDB Financial Services	NA	NA	NA
	IIFL Finance^^	0.73	70%*	NA

Note: NA = Not available, (*) for fiscal 2023; (^) for Gold Loan; (^^) For LAP loans; (**) As of September 2022, (\$) Data as for Vistaar Saral Business Loan as of Fiscal 2023, (\$\$) Data for secured MSME loans

Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

State-wise distribution of AUM (as of June 2023)

Segment	FY23	Share of top state	Name of top 5 states
Housing Finance	Aptus Value Housing Finance	42%	Tamil Nadu (42%), Andhra Pradesh (36%), Telangana (14%), Karnataka (8%), Odisha (0%)
	Repco Home Finance	57%	Tamil Nadu (57%), Karnataka (13%), Maharashtra (9%), Andhra Pradesh (6%) and Telangana (5%)
MSME	Five-Star Business Finance	34%	Tamil Nadu (34%), Andhra Pradesh (30%), Telangana (20%), Karnataka (7%) and Madhya Pradesh (5%)
	Veritas Finance*	42%	Tamil Nadu (42%), West Bengal (17%), Telangana (10%), Andhra Pradesh (10%) and Karnataka (7%).
	Vistaar Finance**	37%	Tamil Nadu (37%), Karnataka (23%), Andhra Pradesh (11%), Maharashtra (7%)
MSME and Gold	Fedbank Financial Services	19%	Maharashtra (19%), Karnataka (18%), Tamil Nadu (16%), Delhi (12%), Gujarat (12%)
	SBFC Finance*	17%	Karnataka (17%), Uttar Pradesh (16%), Telangana (13%), Maharashtra (11%), Madhya Pradesh (7%)
Gold loan	Manappuram Finance	NA	NA
	Muthoot Finance	NA	South (48%), North (23%), West (19%), East (10%)
Diversified	HDB Financial Services	NA	NA
	IIFL Finance*^^	NA	West (39%), North (35%), South (21%), East (5%)

Note: NA = Not available; * For Fiscal 2023, ** For Fiscal 2022, ^^ For LAP loan.

Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

Profitability analysis
Yield on advances, Net Interest Margins, Cost of borrowings, Return on assets and Return on equity for players (Q1FY24)

Segment	Player	Q1FY24^				
		Yield on advances (%)	NIMs (%)	Cost of borrowings (%)	RoA (%)	RoE (%)
Housing Finance	Aptus Value Housing	17.5%	11.5 %	8.6%	7.7%	16.9 %
	Repco Home Finance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
MSME	Five-Star Business Finance	25.9%	16.6 %	9.0%	8.3%	16.6 %
	Veritas Finance	NA	14.8 %	NA	4.4%	NA
	Vistaar Finance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
MSME and Gold	Fedbank Financial Services	15.7%	7.7%	8.9%	2.3%	15.6 %
	SBFC Finance	16.5%	7.8%	9.3%	3.2%	10.3 %
Gold loan	Manappuram Finance	NA	NA	8.5%	NA	16.7 %
	Muthoot Finance	18.2%*	10.3 %	8.4%	5.3%	18.5 %
Diversified	HDB Financial Services	19.9%*	8.3%	NA	3.1%	19.4 %
	IIFL Finance	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Note: ^Q1FY24 figures have been annualized; *Yield on advances calculated on total interest income; NA = Not available

Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

Yield on advances and Net Interest Margins for players (Fiscal 2023)

Segment	Player	Yield on advances (%)						NIMs (%)					
		FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	Avg (FY 20-23)	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	Avg (FY 20-23)
Housing Finance	Aptus Value Housing	17.2%	17.6%	17.2%	17.2%	17.7%	17.5%	10.3%	9.9%	10.2%	11.4%	12.2%	10.9%
	Repco Home Finance	11.4%	11.7%	11.5%	10.9%	10.8%	11.2%	4.3%	4.3%	4.5%	4.7%	4.5%	4.5%
MSME	Five-Star Business Finance	24.3%	24.2%	24.3%	24.7%	24.5%	24.6%	18.0%	15.8%	13.6%	14.9%	16.4%	15.2%
	Veritas Finance	22.1%	24.9%	23.4%	22.4%	22.6%	23.3%	10.2%	10.5%	11.3%	12.3%	14.4%	12.1%
	Vistaar Finance	21.6%	20.7%	19.2%	18.6%	18.1%	19.2%	14.0%	12.2%	10.0%	9.5%	9.1%	10.2%
MSME and Gold	Fedbank Financial Services	13.6%	14.9%	15.5%	15.6%	15.2%	15.3%	6.5%	7.2%	7.2%	7.9%	8.4%	7.7%
	SBFC Finance	15.7%	15.9%	15.3%	15.1%	16.1%	15.6%	6.5%	5.5%	5.3%	5.8%	7.4%	6.0%
Gold loan	Manappuram Finance	24.2%	25.0%	25.1%	20.6%	19.7%	22.7%	14.6%	14.0%	13.8%	12.0%	11.5%	12.8%
	Muthoot Finance	21.0%	22.1%	21.2%	19.0%	16.4%	19.8%	13.1%	13.0%	11.6%	10.6%	9.3%	11.2%
Diversified	HDB Financial Services	13.7%	14.8%	14.5%	14.3%	14.3%	14.5%	6.7%	7.1%	7.5%	8.1%	8.2%	7.7%
	IIFL Finance	44.3%	17.7%	20.0%	23.8%	24.4%	21.7%	15.0%	6.8%	7.3%	8.6%	8.5%	7.8%

Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

Cost of Borrowings for players (Fiscal 2023)

Segment	Cost of borrowings (%)	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	Average (FY20-23)
Housing Finance	Aptus Value Housing	9.5%	10.2%	9.1%	8.0%	8.5%	9.0%
	Repco Home Finance	8.2%	8.5%	8.0%	6.9%	7.1%	7.6%
MSME	Five-Star Business Finance	10.1%	13.1%	11.2%	10.0%	7.8%	10.5%
	Veritas Finance	9.0%	13.2%	10.7%	10.5%	9.3%	11.0%
	Vistaar Finance	11.0%	10.8%	10.2%	9.2%	9.3%	9.9%
MSME and Gold	Fedbank Financial Services	8.3%	8.3%	8.3%	7.4%	7.8%	8.0%
	SBFC Finance	7.8%	12.5%	8.2%	7.7%	8.3%	9.2%
Gold loan	Manappuram Finance	8.9%	9.2%	9.7%	7.8%	8.1%	8.7%
	Muthoot Finance	9.3%	8.7%	8.9%	8.0%	7.4%	8.3%
Diversified	HDB Financial Services	8.2%	8.6%	7.8%	6.7%	6.8%	7.5%
	IIFL Finance	8.9%	9.1%	10.1%	9.9%	8.7%	9.5%

Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

Short-term and long-term credit ratings of players (as of September 2023)

Segment	Player	Short-term credit rating	Long term credit rating
Housing Finance	Aptus Value Housing Finance	NA	ICRA AA-, CARE AA-
	Repco Home Finance	CARE A1+, ICRA A1+	CARE AA-, ICRA AA-
MSME	Five-Star Business Finance	CARE A1+	ICRA AA-, IND AA-, CARE AA-
	Veritas Finance	CARE A1+	CARE A
	Vistaar Finance	ICRA A1	ICRA A, IND A
MSME and Gold	Fedbank Financial Services	CRISIL A1+, ICRA A1+, CARE A1+	CARE AA, IND AA-,
	SBFC Finance	NA	IND A+, ICRA A+, CARE A+
Gold loan	Manappuram Finance	CRISIL A1+, CARE A1+	CRISIL AA, CARE AA
	Muthoot Finance	CRISIL A1+, ICRA A1+	CRISIL PPMLD AA+, /CRISIL AA+/, ICRA AA+
Diversified	HDB Financial Services	CRISIL A1+, CARE A1+	CRISIL AAA/CRISIL PPMLD AAA, CARE AAA
	IIFL Finance	ICRA A1+, CRISIL A1+	ICRA AA, CARE AA, BWR AA+, CRISIL AA/CRISIL PPMLD AA

Note: NA = Not available.

Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

RoE and RoA for players (Fiscal 2023)

Segment	Player		RoA (%)					RoE (%)					
		FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	Avg (FY20-23)	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	Avg (FY20-23)
Housing Finance	Aptus Value Housing	5.9%	7.0%	6.5%	7.3%	7.8%	7.1%	17.4%	17.5%	14.5%	15.1%	16.1%	15.8%
	Repco Home Finance	2.3%	2.4%	2.4%	1.6%	2.4%	2.2%	16.5%	16.9%	15.0%	8.9%	12.5%	13.3%
MSME	Five-Star Business Finance	8.9%	7.8%	7.1%	7.5%	8.0%	7.6%	16.0%	15.8%	16.8%	15.0%	15.0%	15.7%
	Veritas Finance	2.7%	2.3%	3.1%	3.1%	5.2%	3.4%	6.7%	5.3%	7.3%	6.6%	11.8%	7.7%
	Vistaar Finance	2.3%	2.5%	3.0%	2.9%	3.2%	2.9%	5.8%	7.3%	9.6%	10.0%	12.0%	9.7%
MSME and Gold	Fedbank Financial Services	2.0%	1.3%	1.3%	1.7%	2.3%	1.6%	10.1%	6.8%	8.1%	10.4%	14.4%	9.9%
	SBFC Finance	1.5%	1.2%	2.0%	1.5%	2.9%	1.9%	2.8%	3.8%	7.7%	5.2%	9.9%	6.6%
Gold loan	Manappuram Finance	4.9%	5.9%	6.9%	5.0%	4.5%	5.6%	19.3%	25.2%	27.7%	17.6%	15.0%	21.4%
	Muthoot Finance	5.7%	6.8%	6.5%	5.9%	4.9%	6.0%	22.4%	28.3%	27.8%	23.5%	17.6%	24.3%
Diversified	HDB Financial Services	2.3%	1.7%	0.6%	1.6%	3.0%	1.7%	17.4%	13.2%	4.8%	11.2%	18.7%	12.0%
	IIFL Finance	4.7%	0.8%	1.6%	3.3%	3.4%	2.3%	18.0%	4.2%	9.2%	18.1%	16.9%	12.1%

Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

GNPA and NNPA of players (Q1FY24)

Segment	Player	Q1FY24		
		GNPA	NNPA	Credit Cost
Housing Finance	Aptus Value Housing	1.3%	1.0%	0.0%
	Repco Home Finance	5.5%	2.8%	NA
MSME	Five-Star Business Finance	1.4%	0.8%	0.2%
	Veritas Finance	2.2%	1.3%	0.5%
	Vistaar Finance	3.5%	2.2%	NA
MSME and Gold	Fedbank Financial Services	2.3%	1.8%	0.1%
	SBFC Finance	2.5%	1.6%	0.2%
Gold loan	Manappuram Finance	1.4%	1.2%	NA
	Muthoot Finance	4.3%	3.8%	0.1%
Diversified	HDB Financial Services	2.5%	0.8%	0.4%
	IIFL Finance	1.8%	1.1%	0.4%

Note: NA = Not available.

Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

GNPA and NNPA of players (Fiscal 2023)

Segment	GNPA	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	Average (FY20-23)
Housing Finance	Aptus Value Housing	0.4%	0.7%	0.7%	1.2%	1.2%	1.0%
	Repco Home Finance	3.0%	4.3%	3.7%	7.0%	5.8%	5.2%
MSME	Five-Star Business Finance	0.9%	1.4%	1.0%	1.1%	1.4%	1.2%
	Veritas Finance	0.9%	1.9%	2.7%	3.9%	2.2%	2.7%
	Vistaar Finance	3.4%	3.7%	3.3%	2.7%	3.8%	3.4%
MSME and Gold	Fedbank Financial Services	2.3%	1.5%	1.0%	2.2%	2.0%	1.7%
	SBFC Finance	0.4%	2.3%	3.2%	2.7%	2.4%	2.7%
Gold loan	Manappuram Finance	0.6%	0.9%	1.9%	3.0%	1.3%	1.8%
	Muthoot Finance	2.7%	2.2%	0.9%	3.0%	3.8%	2.5%
Diversified	HDB Financial Services	1.8%	3.9%	4.5%	5.0%	2.7%	4.0%
	IIFL Finance	1.7%	2.0%	2.0%	3.2%	1.8%	2.1%

Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

Segment	NNPA	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	Average (FY20-23)
Housing Finance	Aptus Value Housing	0.3%	0.6%	0.5%	0.9%	0.9%	0.7%
	Repco Home Finance	1.4%	1.9%	2.3%	4.9%	3.0%	3.2%
MSME	Five-Star Business Finance	0.7%	1.1%	0.8%	0.7%	0.7%	0.8%
	Veritas Finance	0.8%	1.3%	1.4%	2.3%	1.3%	1.6%
	Vistaar Finance	2.6%	2.5%	2.2%	1.9%	2.5%	2.3%
MSME and Gold	Fedbank Financial Services	1.9%	1.1%	0.7%	1.8%	1.6%	1.3%
	SBFC Finance	0.3%	1.6%	2.0%	1.6%	1.4%	1.6%
Gold loan	Manappuram Finance	0.3%	0.5%	1.4%	2.7%	1.2%	1.5%
	Muthoot Finance	2.4%	2.0%	0.8%	2.7%	3.4%	2.2%
Diversified	HDB Financial Services	1.3%	3.3%	3.2%	2.5%	1.0%	2.5%
	IIFL Finance	0.5%	0.8%	0.9%	1.8%	1.1%	1.2%

Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

Credit Cost of players (Fiscal 2023)

Segment	Player	Credit cost (%)						Stage 1 provisions to Stage 1 assets	Stage 2 provisions to Stage 2 assets	Stage 3 provisions to Stage 3 assets	Total provision to AUM ratio	Restructured book (%)		
		FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	Avg (FY20-23)	FY23	FY23	FY23	FY23	FY21	FY22	FY23
Housing Finance	Aptus Value Housing	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.4%	0.4%	8.0%	25.0%	1.1%	0.0%	1.5% [^]	NA
	Repco Home Finance	0.2%	0.5%	0.7%	1.9%	0.4%	0.9%	NA	NA	49.6%	4.2%	NA	NA	NA
MSME	Five-Star Business Finance	0.4%	1.5%	0.7%	0.8%	0.3%	0.8%	0.3%	7.0%	49.3%	1.6%	0.0%	1.4%	NA
	Veritas Finance	0.6%	1.0%	2.0%	2.5%	1.4%	1.7%	0.4%	12.9%	42.8%	1.6%	0.2%	3.6%	1.6%
	Vistaar Finance	3.0%	3.0%	2.4%	1.4%	1.0%	1.9%	0.4%	8.2%	36.2%	1.8%	6.2%	4.3%	NA
MSME and Gold	Fedbank Financial Services	0.2%	0.7%	1.5%	1.4%	0.6%	1.1%	0.4%	11.2%	22.2%	1.2%	1.9%	4.6%	2.2%
	SBFC Finance	0.01%	1.1%	0.8%	1.1%	0.6%	0.9%	0.6%	7.0%	39.3%	1.7%	1.5% ^{**}	3.8%	2.3% ^{^^}
Gold loan	Manappuram Finance	0.2%	0.4%	0.5%	0.3%	0.2%	0.4%	0.5%	1.4%	13.5%	0.5%	0.3%	NA	NA
	Muthoot Finance	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%	0.2%	0.8%	1.0%	10.3%	1.2%	NA	NA	NA
Diversified	HDB Financial Services	1.3%	2.5%	5.0%	4.0%	2.0%	3.4%	3.0%	28.3%	65.1%	5.2%	5.9%	NA	NA
	IIFL Finance	3.1%	1.5%	3.7%	2.2%	1.2%	2.2%	2.1%	6.4%	41.3%	0.6%	1.7%	0.7%	NA

Note: NA = Not Available, [^] Data as of September 2021, ^{**} Data as of December 2020, ^{^^} Data as of December 2022

Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

Segment	Player	Q1FY24	
		Leverage (times)	Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)
Housing Finance	Aptus Value Housing	1.2	75.4%
	Repco Home Finance	NA	36.1%
MSME	Five-Star Business Finance	1.0	60.3%
	Veritas Finance	NA	41.8%
	Vistaar Finance	NA	36.1%
MSME and Gold	Fedbank Financial Services	5.4	19.7%
	SBFC Finance	2.0	33.6%
Gold loan	Manappuram Finance	2.1	30.0%
	Muthoot Finance	2.4	30.0%
Diversified	HDB Financial Services	NA	19.8%

Segment	Player	Q1FY24	
		Leverage (times)	Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)
	IIFL Finance	NA	20.6%

Note: NA = Not available.

Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

Segment	Player	Leverage (times)						Capital adequacy ratio (%)					
		FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	Avg (FY20-23)	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	Avg (FY20-23)
Housing Finance	Aptus Value Housing	2.3	1.2	1.3	0.9	1.1	1.1	43.6%	82.5%	73.6%	85.6%	80.8%	80.6%
	Repco Home Finance	6.1	5.7	5.0	4.3	3.9	4.7	24.1%	25.9%	30.7%	33.6%	35.8%	31.5%
MSME	Five-Star Business Finance	0.7	1.2	1.5	0.7	1.0	1.1	64.8%	52.9%	58.9%	75.2%	67.2%	63.6%
	Veritas Finance	1.3	1.2	1.4	0.8	1.5	1.3	48.0%	59.3%	50.7%	64.4%	45.0%	54.9%
	Vistaar Finance	1.5	2.0	2.1	2.4	2.7	2.3	40.3%	37.6%	36.5%	30.0%	26.4%	32.6%
MSME and Gold	Fedbank Financial Services	3.5	4.7	5.2	4.4	5.3	4.9	21.6%	17.9%	23.5%	23.0%	17.9%	20.6%
	SBFC Finance	1.0	3.0	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.4	44.8%	21.9%	26.3%	26.2%	31.8%	26.5%
Gold loan	Manappuram Finance	2.9	3.3	2.6	2.3	2.1	2.6	23.3%	21.4%	29.0%	31.3%	31.7%	28.3%
	Muthoot Finance	2.7	3.2	3.0	2.7	2.4	2.8	26.1%	25.5%	27.4%	30.0%	31.8%	28.7%
Diversified	HDB Financial Services	6.3	6.2	6.0	5.1	4.8	5.5	17.9%	19.4%	18.9%	20.2%	20.1%	19.7%
	IIFL Finance	3.7	4.0	4.3	3.7	3.4	3.8	18.3%	16.6%	25.4%	23.9%	20.4%	21.6%

Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

ALM position of various peers

Segment	Q1FY24 (In ₹ Bn)	Assets		Liability		Net		Assets to Liabilities ratio@	
		Within 12 months	After 12 months	Within 12 months	After 12 months	Within 12 months	After 12 months	Within 12 months	After 12 months
Housing Finance	Aptus Value Housing Finance	27.3	109.3	16.1	52.0	11.3	57.4	170%	210%
	Repco Home Finance**	26.4	98.8	26.3	73.8	0.1	25.1	100%	134%
MSME	Five-Star Business Finance**	26.1	60.9	15.3	28.3	10.8	32.6	171%	215%
	Veritas Finance**	13.3	27.6	8.2	16.8	5.0	10.9	161%	165%
	Vistaar Finance*	7.9	19.7	6.3	14.4	1.7	5.4	126%	137%
MSME and Gold	Fedbank Financial Services**	57.6	43.2	31.3	60.4	26.2	-17.2	184%	71%
	SBFC Finance	54.9	162.4	30.5	139.2	24.4	23.2	180%	117%
Gold loan	Manappuram Finance**	231.7	61.7	120.1	83.5	111.6	-21.8	193%	74%
	Muthoot Finance**	671.4	55.1	338.8	177.1	332.7	-122.0	198%	31%
Diversified	HDB Financial Services**	266.2	434.3	227.4	358.7	38.8	75.6	117%	121%
	IIFL Finance	258.5	288.0	180.4	366.1	78.1	-78.1	143%	79%

Note: * Data for fiscal 2022, ** Data for fiscal 2023, @ Asset to liabilities ratio is calculated by dividing the percentage of assets maturing in the specified time period by percentage of liabilities maturing in the same time period.

Source: Company Reports, CRISIL MI&A

OUR BUSINESS

The industry related information contained in this section is derived from the CRISIL Report, which has been exclusively commissioned only for the purposes of the Offer and paid for by our Company. Forecasts, estimates, predictions, and other forward-looking statements contained in the CRISIL Report are inherently uncertain because of changes in factors underlying their assumptions, or events or combinations of events that cannot be reasonably foreseen. Actual results and future events could differ materially from such forecasts, estimates, predictions, or such statements. A copy of the CRISIL Report was available on the website of our Company at <https://fedfina.com/investor/disclosure/> from the date of filing of this Prospectus until the Bid/Issue Closing Date. We have included certain non-GAAP financial measures and other performance indicators relating to our financial performance and business in this Prospectus, each of which are supplemental measures of our performance and liquidity and are not required by, or presented in accordance with Ind AS, Indian GAAP, IFRS or U.S. GAAP. Such measures and indicators are not defined under Ind AS, IFRS or U.S. GAAP, and therefore, should not be viewed as substitutes for performance, liquidity or profitability measures under Ind AS, IFRS or U.S. GAAP. In addition, such measures and indicators, are not standardized terms, hence a direct comparison of these measures and indicators between companies may not be possible. Other companies may calculate these measures and indicators differently from us, limiting their usefulness as a comparative measure. Although such measures and indicators are not a measure of performance calculated in accordance with applicable accounting standards, our management believes that they are useful to an investor in evaluating us as they are widely used measures to evaluate a company's operating performance.

Our financial year-ends on March 31 of each year, so all references to a particular FY, Fiscal or Fiscal Year, Financial or Financial Year are to the 12 months ended March 31 of that year.

Unless otherwise stated or unless context otherwise requires, all financial information of our Company used in this section has been derived from our Restated Financial Information.

Some of the information in this section, including information with respect to our business plans and strategies, contain forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. You should read “Forward-Looking Statements” on page 26 for a discussion of the risks and uncertainties related to those statements and also “Risk Factors”, “Industry Overview” “Restated Financial Information”, “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and “Selected Statistical Information” beginning on pages 27, 128, 297, 398 and 276, respectively, for a discussion of certain factors that may affect our business, financial condition or results of operations. Our actual results may differ materially from those expressed in or implied by these forward-looking statements.

Overview

We are a retail focused non-banking finance company (“NBFC”) promoted by The Federal Bank Limited. We have the second and third lowest cost of borrowing among the micro, small and medium enterprises (“MSMEs”), gold loan and MSME & gold loan peer set in India in Fiscal 2023 and three-months period ended June 30, 2023, respectively. (Source: CRISIL Report) As on March 31, 2023, we had the third fastest AUM growth among NBFCs in the peer set in India with a three year CAGR of 33% between Fiscals 2020 and 2023, and the fourth fastest year-on-year AUM growth of 42% for three-months period ended June 30, 2023. (Source: CRISIL Report) We are one among five private bank promoted NBFCs in India. (Source: CRISIL Report) We are the fastest growing gold loan NBFC in India among the peer set as of March 31, 2023, and had the fastest year-on-year growth among gold loan NBFCs in India as of June 30, 2023. (Source: CRISIL Report) As on June 30, 2023, 86.24% of our total Loan Assets are secured against tangible assets, namely gold or customer’s property.

We are focused on catering to the MSMEs and the emerging self-employed individuals (“ESEIs”) sector. According to the CRISIL Report, the ESEI and MSME segment is largely unaddressed by lending institutions in India. We believe that this segment provides us with a sizeable opportunity to rapidly grow and expand further. We have a well-tailored suite of products targeted to match our customers’ needs, which includes mortgage loans such as housing loans; small ticket loan against property (“LAP”); and medium ticket LAP, unsecured business loans, and gold loans. We had the third highest growth in disbursement among the peer set with a three year CAGR of 35% between Fiscals 2020 and 2023. (Source: CRISIL Report) Our mortgage loans, gold loans and our unsecured business loans had an AUM of ₹ 47,024.46 million, ₹ 31,241.72 million and ₹ 14,872.49 million, respectively as on June 30, 2023.

We have been rated “AA” by CARE for our non-convertible debentures (“NCDs”) since 2022, and “AA-” by India Ratings and Research Private Limited for our NCDs and bank loans since 2018. We are promoted by Federal Bank, which, we believe, adds a degree of trust among our stakeholders. Federal Bank will continue to own more than 51% of our outstanding share capital post the completion of the Offer. We believe that our long operating history, track record, management expertise and the “Federal Bank” brand have enabled us to establish a competitive position in the markets we serve and create trust among our customers, lenders, regulators and investors. For further details in relation to our Promoter and Promoter Group, see “Our Promoter and Promoter Group” on page 269.

We are headquartered in Mumbai, Maharashtra. As of June 30, 2023, we are present in 17 states and union territories across India with a strong presence in Southern and Western regions of India. Based on the CRISIL Report, these states contribute

more than 75% of India's GDP in Fiscal 2023. As of June 30, 2023, we covered 190 districts in 17 states and union territories in India through 584 branches. Our branches are located in states, such as Andhra Pradesh (including Telangana) and Rajasthan, which have better asset quality than other states as of Fiscal 2023. (Source: CRISIL Report) Additionally, we have dedicated micro-sites on our website for each of our branches, which focus solely on customer engagement for our branch customers.

We also have a "Phygital" doorstep model, a combination of digital and physical initiatives, for providing customized services to our customers across all of our products. This also helps us to constantly remain in touch with our customers. Technology is the core building block of our underwriting model which combines electronic data and physical information and document collection. We have entered into an agreement in Fiscal 2020 with a service provider for records management, preservation of documents and related services, valid for period of five years. When we underwrite a loan, we collect various data points from the customer, including subjective and objective information. These are collected in digital and physical format. Subsequently, we spend time validating the data and analyzing the customers' creditworthiness. Thereafter, the information is validated through various application programming interfaces ("APIs"), which are integrated in our loan origination system. Lastly, for our gold loan portfolio, the information is passed through the decision engine for final determination of sanctions of the loan amount. Our underwriting process has allowed us to manage defaults and NPAs across all our products in Fiscals 2023, 2022 and 2021, and the three-months period ended June 30, 2023. Our Gross NPA was 2.26%, 2.05%, 2.03%, 2.23% and 1.01% for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, and Fiscals 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively, and Net NPA was 1.76%, 1.57%, 1.59%, 1.75% and 0.71% for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, and Fiscals 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. For details in relation to the impact of COVID-19 on our NPAs, see "Risk Factors – 37. The resurgence of the COVID-19 pandemic may affect our business and operations in the future." on page 52.

People are at the forefront of our organization. As on June 30, 2023, we have employed 3,732 personnel across our 584 branches. From Fiscals 2021 to 2023, we have been certified as a "Great Place to Work" by Great Place to Work Institute.

We seek to empower emerging India with easy access to loans. We believe we are filling a gap in the Indian financial services industry, by addressing our target customer segments' loan requirements.

Our Competitive Strengths

We believe the following strengths give us a competitive advantage in the Indian retail credit industry:

- ***We are present in large, underpenetrated markets with strong growth potential***
- ***We are focused on retail loan products with a collateralized lending model targeting individuals and the emerging MSME sector***
- ***Strong underwriting capability and presence in select customer segment combined with robust risk management capabilities focused on effective underwriting and collections***
- ***Experienced, cycle tested management team***
- ***Well diversified funding profile with an advantage of lower cost of funds***
- ***Technology driven company with scalable operating model***

We are present in large, underpenetrated markets with strong growth potential

According to the CRISIL Report, the Indian retail credit market grew at a strong pace over the last few years from ₹ 30 trillion in Fiscal 2018 to ₹ 60 trillion in Fiscal 2023, and it constituted 32% of total systemic credit in India. Retail credit is expected to further grow at a CAGR of 14-15% between Fiscals 2023 and 2025. (Source: CRISIL Report) The credit gap is much larger in case of ESEIs (Source: CRISIL Report) and we are focused on catering to the financial needs of such ESEIs.

Given that the market is large, has good growth prospects, is under penetrated and profitable, retail credit is expected to continue to remain a key focus area for banks and NBFCs. (Source: CRISIL Report) In terms of credit to households as a proportion of GDP, India lags other markets, with retail credit hovering at around 26% of GDP as of Fiscal 2023. (Source: CRISIL Report) We believe this presents us with an opportunity for growth. Due to increasing awareness about benefits of availing gold loans from the organized segment, the share of organized gold loan financiers has increased from 56-58% in Fiscal 2017 to approximately 61-63% (in terms of value) in Fiscal 2023. (Source: CRISIL Report) Further, as of March 2023, the gold pledged with financiers constituted around 7% of the 28,000 tons of gold holdings in Indian households. (Source: CRISIL Report) We believe that we are well positioned to take advantage of the opportunity this presents for growing our gold loan business.

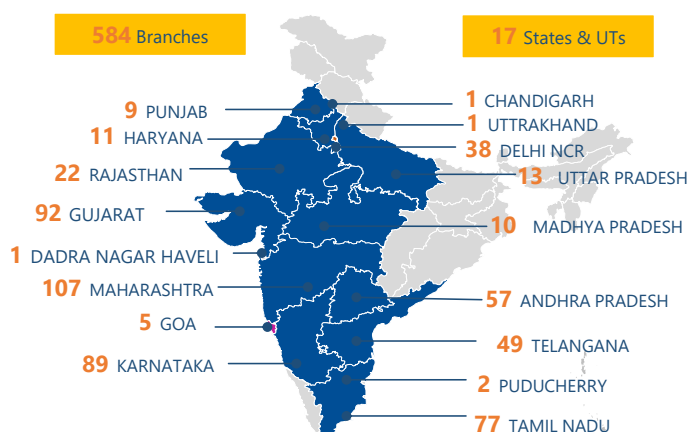
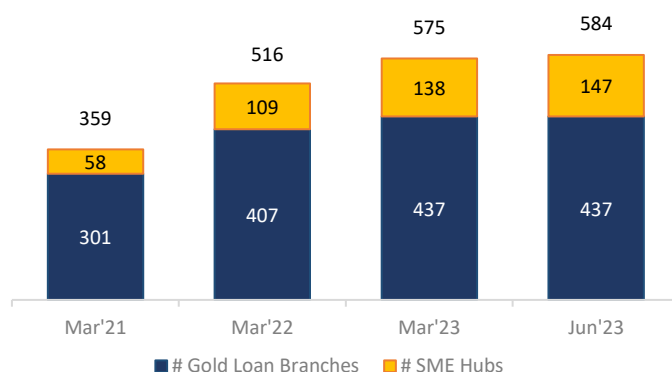
Based on the CRISIL Report, the retail credit growth is expected to benefit from factors such as formalization of the economy, growing working population, increasing urbanization and increasing digital adoption in India. For further details, see "Industry Overview" on page 128. Additionally, the portfolio of MSME loans with ticket size between ₹ 1 million and ₹ 10 million is expected to grow at 14-16% CAGR over Fiscals 2023 and 2025, aided by increasing lender focus and penetration of such loans,

enhanced availability of data increasing lender comfort while underwriting such loans, enhanced use of technology, newer players entering the segment, and continued government support. (Source: CRISIL Report) NBFC credit is expected to grow at a higher rate of 13-14% in Fiscal 2024, as compared to 12-14% expected for banking credit. (Source: CRISIL Report) The credit growth is expected to be driven by the retail vertical, including housing, auto, and microfinance segments. (Source: CRISIL Report) Rapid revival in the economy is expected to drive consumer demand in Fiscal 2024, leading to healthy growth NBFCs. (Source: CRISIL Report) We believe our presence in the retail credit industry with our product suite provides us with a platform to benefit from this anticipated growth.

As of June 30, 2023 we are present in 17 states and union territories across India with a strong presence in Southern and Western regions of India. As of June 30, 2023, we covered 190 districts in 17 states and union territories in India through 584 branches. Our branches are located in states, such as Andhra Pradesh (including Telangana) and Rajasthan, which have better asset quality than other states. (Source: CRISIL Report) Our presence across these contiguous states allows us to diversify our exposure across local micro markets.

As on June 30, 2023, our AUM across our various products was 33.12% for gold loans, 25.33% for medium ticket LAP, 24.52% for small ticket LAP and housing loans and 15.76% for unsecured business loans. According to the CRISIL Report, housing finance and gold loans cover 46% and 12% of the retail loans industry, respectively, in India in Fiscal 2023. The retail nature of our business reduces any industry concentration risk to our total AUM.

The following chart and map set forth our branch network as on June 30, 2023 and our branch footprint evolution during the last three Fiscals and the three-months period ended June 30, 2023.



As of June 30, 2023

In the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 and Fiscals 2023, 2022 and 2021, our top five states in terms of AUM constituted 78.01%, 78.72%, 80.30% and 85.07% of our total AUM, respectively, while our top three states in terms of AUM contributed towards 53.63%, 54.59%, 58.54% and 63.66% of our total AUM, respectively. Further, as on June 30, 2023, 305 of our total branches have been in operation for more than three years while the remaining 279 have been in operation for less than three years.

We have made significant investment in setting up this comprehensive branch network. We have spent ₹ 268.75 million

(excluding refundable security deposits for lease of property) in aggregate to open branches in last three Fiscals and the three-months period ended June 30, 2023. We have adopted a contiguous strategy wherein we aim to expand across regions in India where we have a presence and expand to adjacent geographies by evaluating areas with established credit culture. We believe that our deep penetration in 17 states and union territories in India, built through our contiguous expansion strategy has provided us with significant scale and diversification advantages and will result in growth of our AUM as our branches mature over time. We also have 1,796 local channel partners as on June 30, 2023 to complement our branch network and increase our geographical penetration while controlling our costs. For further information on our branch network and channel partners, see “- Description of our business and operations –Distribution Network” on page 218.

The ESEI and MSME segment is largely unaddressed by lending institutions in India. (Source: CRISIL Report) We have, accordingly, increased our footprint in the states we operate in with a focus on customer acquisition and retention in the higher quality small loan ticket segment.

We offer mobility-based solutions for our customers providing them with transparency and convenience of engagement and transaction execution. For further details in relation to our digital solutions, see “- Technology driven company with scalable operating model” and “- Description of our business and operations – Information Technology” on pages 208 and 225, respectively.

We believe that our multi-channel network combined with our physical branches, channel partners and digital solutions provides us with a significant footprint in our target geographies.

We are focused on retail loan products with a collateralized lending model targeting individuals and the emerging MSME sector

We are largely focused on a collateralized lending model for our retail finance segment, targeting ESEI consumers and the emerging MSME sector. As on June 30, 2023, 86.24% of our total Loan Assets are secured against tangible assets, namely our customer’s gold or property. Our average ticket size was ₹ 0.13 million in the three-months period ended June 30, 2023. Out of the collateral for our medium ticket LAP and small ticket LAP, 77.37% of our collateral is self-occupied residential or commercial property as of June 30, 2023. As on June 30, 2023, average LTV on our total Loan Assets with property collateral at the time of sanctioning the loan was 51.37%. In our experience, the value of collateral property generally appreciates over time. In addition, our LTV at the time of sanction further reduces over the term of the loan as the loan is serviced.

The following table provides the split of our AUM by product category as at June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, and March 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, year on year growth, split of total AUM as at June 30, 2023, ATS for disbursement in the three-months period ended June 30, 2023, yield as at June 30, 2023, NPA percentage as on June 30, 2023, underwriting methodology and average LTV as at June 30, 2023:

Product	AUM as at June 30, 2023 (₹ in million)	AUM as at June 30, 2022 (₹ in million)	AUM as at March 31, 2023 (₹ in million)	AUM as at March 31, 2022 (₹ in million)	AUM as at March 31, 2021 (₹ in million)	Growth from June 30, 2022 to June 30, 2023	YoY Growth from Fiscal 2022 to Fiscal 2023	YoY Growth from Fiscal 2021 to Fiscal 2022	Split of AUM (as at June 30, 2023)	ATS (₹ in million) for disbursement in the three-months period ended June 30, 2023	Yield on disbursement as at June 30, 2023	NPA % (as at June 30, 2023)	Underwriting	Average LTV (As at June 30, 2023)
Mortgage loan														
<i>Small Ticket LAP</i>	17,219.25	11,940.28	16,661.56	10,864.10	6,768.62	44.21 %	53.36 %	60.51 %	18.25 %	1.18	17.68 %	2.36%	Assessed Income	46.81 %
<i>Medium Ticket LAP</i>	23,892.28	15,925.68	22,884.02	15,258.50	13,324.13	50.02 %	49.98 %	14.52 %	25.33 %	4.79	12.51 %	3.23%	Income Based	51.94 %
<i>Housing Loan</i>	5,912.92	3,684.10	5,518.20	3,201.90	1,413.37	60.50 %	72.34 %	126.54 %	6.27%	1.36	13.95 %	2.45%	Assessed Income	62.37 %
Gold Loan	31,241.72	24,247.85	29,860.34	22,475.30	19,177.87	28.84 %	32.86 %	17.19 %	33.12 %	0.10	16.23 %	0.88%	In-house Valuation	71.75 %

Product	AUM as at June 30, 2023 (₹ in million)	AUM as at June 30, 2022 (₹ in million)	AUM as at March 31, 2023 (₹ in million)	AUM as at March 31, 2022 (₹ in million)	AUM as at March 31, 2021 (₹ in million)	Growth from June 30, 2022 to June 30, 2023	YoY Growth from Fiscal 2022 to Fiscal 2023	YoY Growth from Fiscal 2021 to Fiscal 2022	Split of AUM (as at June 30, 2023)	ATS (₹ in million) for disbursement in the three-months period ended June 30, 2023	Yield on disbursement as at June 30, 2023	NPA % (as at June 30, 2023)	Underwriting	Average LTV (As at June 30, 2023)
													tion	
Unsecured Business Loan	14,872.49	9,892.28	14,542.80	9,010.18	4,978.89	50.34 %	61.40 %	80.97 %	15.76 %	2.31	17.37 %	0.38 %	Income Based	NA
Others	1,203.42	954.03	1,229.12	1,062.06	2,961.43	26.14 %	15.73 %	- 64.14 %	1.28 %	Nil	NA	37.51 %	-	NA
Total	94,342.08	66,644.22	90,696.04	61,872.04	48,624.31	41.56 %	46.59 %	27.25 %	100.00 %	0.13	16.07 %	2.26 %	-	59.51 %

Notes:

1. ATS means average ticket size of the loan at the time of sourcing.
2. LTV means loan to value ratio of the portfolio.
3. LAP means loan against property.

Our products meet the specific requirements of our target customers with quick turnaround times and customized services for each customer's unique needs. Our target customers require us to employ differentiated strategies to evaluate creditworthiness, provide them with customized loan products and be able to understand local market requirements. We also have the ability to understand customers who lack formal documentation, understand the local market needs and underwrite products in a timely manner. For further details in relation to credit approval and disbursements, see “- Description of our business and operations – Credit Approval and Disbursement” on page 221.

Strong underwriting capability and presence in select customer segment combined with robust risk management capabilities focused on effective underwriting and collections

We have an effective underwriting capability, built on our experienced underwriting team and established processes, which assess the quality of our potential customers' business and collaterals, and then reasonably estimate the possibility of defaults, prior to disbursement of loans. The percentage of our retail installment loans which are underwritten is represented by the sanction to login ratio, which was 40.05%, 44.01%, 45.30%, 45.83% and 43.51% for the three-months periods ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, and Fiscals 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. We recognize risk management as an integral part of our business. We have formulated our risk management policy taking into account, among others, the practices and principles governing risk management prescribed by the RBI. Our Board, supported by our senior management team, takes the lead in establishing a strong risk management culture. Our risk management framework is driven by our Board and its subcommittees including the Audit Committee, the Risk Management Committee and the asset liability committee of our Company. For further details, see “- Description of our business and operations – Risk Management Framework” on page 223.

We assess, measure and review risks holistically across our operations, including credit, market, liquidity, operational, regulatory and legal, cyber and information security and reputational risks. We have put in place approval processes for all new products, activities, processes and systems that assesses underlying risks. In addition, we have a strong internal control environment that utilizes policies, processes and systems and appropriate internal controls and risk management and transfer strategies.

We have various product programs that define customer and target market segments and risk acceptance criteria. These programs help us curate customized loan solutions based on the anticipated cash flows of our customers. We undertake a verification process for all electronic or physical material provided by our customers and have an independent risk containment unit, for protection against fraud. We ensure that our loan officers spend time getting to know our customers and their requirements.

Our knowledge of our customer's environment and their respective finances and unique facts assists us in our credit decision making process. Every loan is reviewed and approved by separate team members as per the product program to ensure checks and balances. Any deviations from the defined product program are escalated to the higher level within the credit risk management group for approval. Performance across product parameters and impact of all the deviations on portfolio

performance is monitored across product segments and the learnings are fed back into the product program.

As on June 30, 2023, we had an independent quality assurance team of 219 employees for our mortgage loans, gold loans and unsecured business loans. The team reviews the quality of business at the time of loan origination. Every loan undergoes check post disbursement confirming adherence to the underwriting criteria through a variety of interventions by our quality assurance team. Instances of departure from the criteria are analyzed and findings are incorporated in the standard operating procedures to avoid future recurrence. For further details of our underwriting processes, see “- Description of our business and operations – Credit Approval and Disbursement” on page 221.

As June 30, 2023, 2.22% of our employees were in internal audit function and such personnel conduct periodic audits across sales, operations, credit, customer service, branch operations and other support functions. Further, all our branches undergo regular audits along with random surprise audits to ensure adherence to the policies and standard operating procedures. In addition, an external audit agency augments our internal audit function. For further details in relation to our technology framework for collection of data for providing credit solutions, see “- Our Competitive Strengths – Technology driven company with scalable operating model” on page 208.

While we focus on the underserved category of the Indian retail loan market, we follow prudent customer selection policies with 86.71% of our customers having an established credit history, and 77.94% of our credit rated borrowers rated with a CIBIL score greater than 650 or CMR score less than or equal to 6 as on June 30, 2023.

Our effective credit risk management is reflected in our portfolio quality indicators such as our collection efficiency backed by adequate provisioning cover. We believe that our risk management policies have resulted in our healthy asset quality and low credit costs. For further details in relation to our product wise % Gross NPA, see “Selected Statistical Information – Product-Wise % Gross NPA” on page 288.

The following tables sets out the break-up of our loans across stages as per Ind AS:

Particulars	For three-months period ended June 30,		For Fiscals		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(₹ in million, except percentages)				
Gross Carrying Amount – Loans					
1. Stage 1 ⁽¹⁾	78,571.16	56,688.47	75,689.67	51,311.37	44,514.09
2. Stage 2 ⁽²⁾	3,594.21	4,156.94	3,766.77	5,012.22	1,288.18
3. Stage 3 ⁽³⁾	1,897.71	1,272.78	1,645.03	1,285.82	468.08
4. Total Gross Carrying Amount – Loans⁽⁴⁾	84,063.12	62,118.19	81,101.47	57,609.41	46,270.35
Expected Credit Loss Allowance – Loans					
5. Stage 1	328.49	282.09	317.09	252.52	453.56
6. Stage 2	344.67	453.07	422.24	625.07	155.52
7. Stage 3	423.86	301.83	365.18	283.73	139.86
8. Total ECL Allowance Loans⁽⁵⁾	1,097.02	1,036.99	1,104.51	1,161.32	748.94
Net Carrying Amount – Loans					
9. Stage 1 (9=1-5)	78,242.67	56,406.38	75,372.58	51,058.85	44,060.53
10. Stage 2 (10=2-6)	3,249.58	3,703.87	3,344.53	4,387.15	1,132.66
11. Stage 3 (11=3-7)	1,473.85	970.95	1,279.85	1,002.09	328.22
12. Total Net Carrying Amount – Loans (12=4-8)	82,966.06	61,081.20	79,996.96	56,448.09	45,521.41
13. Ratio of Total ECL Allowance Loans to Total Gross Carrying Amount (13=8/4*100)	1.30%	1.67%	1.36%	2.02%	1.62%

Notes:

(1) Stage 1 Loans refers to less than 30 Day Past Due (“DPD”) accounts other than restructured less than 30 DPD accounts and NPA less than 30 DPD accounts.

(2) Stage 2 Loans refers to 30 to 59 DPD, 60-89 DPD and all loans, restructured under the Resolution Framework, which allowed a one-time restructuring of loans impacted by COVID-19 pandemic, which are Stage 2 or below as per DPD.

(3) Stage 3 Loans refers to loans under our Gross Loan Book as of the last day of the relevant period or closing balance of Gross Loan Book which are classified as credit impaired loans in accordance with Ind AS 109 (Financial Instruments).

(4) Gross carrying amount -loans means loan assets measured at amortized cost and at fair value through other comprehensive income.

(5) Includes expected credit loss of loan assets measured at amortized cost and fair value through other comprehensive income.

Experienced, cycle tested management team

Our senior management team has significant experience in the financial services industry and the team members are instrumental in developing and implementing our business strategy and commitment to fair and transparent business practices. Our senior management team has a consolidated experience of over 200 years with a diversified track record in the banking and financial services industry. The track record and experience of our senior management across various events in Indian economic history provides us with the ability to react to changes and adapt and implement innovative solutions to deal with economic challenges.

Our Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer has over 28 years of experience in the financial services sector. For further details in relation to our Board and key managerial personnel, see “*Our Management*” on page 252.

Well diversified funding profile with an advantage of lower cost of funds

Our ability to access diversified sources of funding is a key contributor to our growth. We intend to continue to diversify our funding sources, identify new sources and pools of capital and implement robust asset liability management policies with the aim of further optimizing our borrowing costs and help expand our net interest margin. Our average cost of borrowing was 2.22%, 1.86%, 7.77%, 7.44% and 8.30% for the three-months periods ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, and Fiscals 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. We have the ability to access borrowings at a competitive cost due to our stable credit history, credit ratings, conservative risk management policies and strong brand equity.

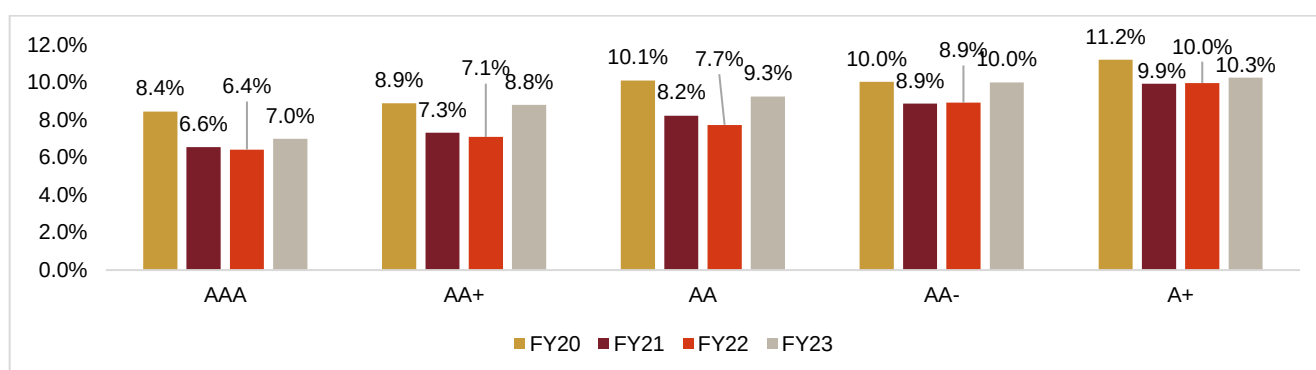
We have the second and third lowest cost of borrowing among the MSME, gold loan and MSME & gold loan peer set in India in Fiscal 2023 and three-months period ended June 30, 2023, respectively. (Source: CRISIL Report)

In addition, our cost of incremental borrowings, being new loans sanctioned in the relevant period, reduced from 8.36% in Fiscal 2021 to 7.02% in Fiscal 2022. It increased to 8.02% in Fiscal 2023 due to an increase in interest rates. Our cost of incremental borrowings during the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 was 8.57%.

Further, while we have been rated “AA-” by CARE for our NCDs since 2022, and “AA-” by India Ratings and Research Private Limited for our NCDs and bank loans since 2018. According to the CRISIL Report, we are one of only two long term AA rated players among the peer set which have cost of borrowings less than 8.5% between Fiscals 2019 and 2023. Our rating of AA and AA-indicates, resilient liability origination despite challenges faced by the Indian economy for varied factors and the failure of other NBFC companies in India.

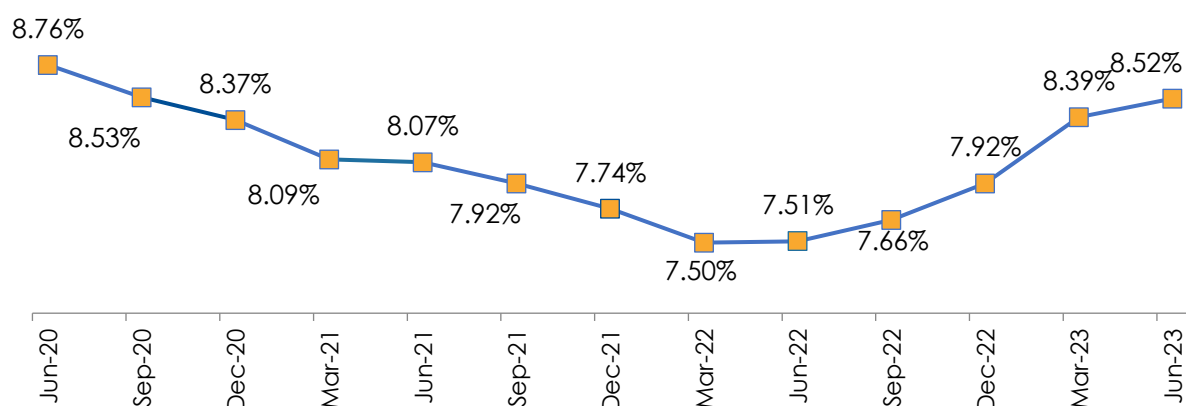
The following charts set forth the average cost of borrowing trend in the industry by ratings category:

Average Cost of Borrowing Trend by Ratings Category



Source: CRISIL Report

Our Average Monthly Cost of Borrowing



We have historically secured financing from diversified sources of capital from banks, financial institutions, mutual funds and other financial institutions, including term loans, proceeds from loans securitized, proceeds from the issuance of NCDs, proceeds from loans assigned and commercial papers, to meet our capital requirements. In addition, we have access to capital from our Promoter, Federal Bank. We have grown our liability relationships from 23 lending institutions as on March 31, 2021 to 27 institutions as on June 30, 2023. As of June 30, 2023, we borrowed from 12 private sector banks (including our Promoter, Federal Bank), 9 public sector banks, 1 NBFC, 1 foreign bank and 4 other entity (such as the Small Industries Development Bank of India). As of June 30, 2023, our outstanding borrowings were ₹ 31,098.36 million from private sector banks, ₹ 28,320.72 million from public sector banks, ₹ 2,046.87 million from an NBFC, ₹ 1,500.00 million from a foreign bank, and ₹ 13,229.09 million from other entities.

We actively monitor our loan portfolio to build our priority sector lending portfolio. This portfolio enables us to undertake securitization transactions with banks looking to meet their priority sector lending obligations. As of June 30, 2023, we had a securitized portfolio across leading public sector banks and private sector banks aggregating to ₹ 11,831.33 million. As of June 30, 2023, our total borrowings aggregated to ₹ 76,195.16 million, comprising primarily of term loans of ₹ 64,529.83 million, NCDs of ₹ 7,755.03 million and commercial papers of ₹ 3,910.30 million.

In addition, we also believe we have effective asset liability management strategies in place. The following table shows our ALM position in the three-months period ended June 30, 2023:

(In ₹ billion)

Assets		Liability		Net		Assets to Liabilities ratio [@]	
Within 12 months	After 12 months	Within 12 months	After 12 months	Within 12 months	After 12 months	Within 12 months	After 12 months
55,856.68	43,150.80	29,456.95	64,083.15	26,399.73	(20,932.36)	190%	67%

[@] Asset to liabilities ratio is calculated by dividing the percentage of assets maturing in the specified time period by percentage of liabilities maturing in the same time period

For further details in relation to our ALM position in comparison to our various peers, see “Industry Overview”, on page 128. The following table shows the asset-liability maturities for the periods indicated:

Particulars	As of				
	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Average maturity of assets (in months)	97	82	90	82	81
Average maturity of liabilities (in months)	25	21	23	20	25

We believe that our diversified sources of borrowing, stable credit history, credit ratings and effective asset-liability management have allowed us to gain better access to cost-effective debt financing. As of June 30, 2023, our cash and cash equivalents and other bank balance amounted to ₹ 2,477.71 million, which we believe reflects our strong liquidity position.

Technology driven company with scalable operating model

The following chart reflects our technology framework as of June 30, 2023:



We are a technology driven company using systems with digital infrastructure to manage a scalable and sustainable operating model. This enables us to expand and scale our businesses and drive growth in revenue at lower incremental costs. Our technology stack is deployed with customized tools and applications that enhances operational efficiency, automation and customer convenience.

During the three-months period ended June 30, 2023, and Fiscals 2023, 2022 and 2021, we have invested an aggregate amount of ₹255.93 million in our information technology and digital systems. Our continuing investment in technology systems will enable us to improve recoveries and reduce our operating expenses, our cost of customer acquisition and credit costs over time. It will also enable us to expand our efficiency through automations and further deepen customer engagement with digital touchpoints and maximize digital delivery. We leverage our information technology platforms to drive economies of scale through increase in productivity, reduce turnaround time in processing and reduce transaction costs.

We are able to capture significant amounts of data points through credit bureau data, API stack enabling independent validation from source, customer financials, observations from our front-end team, and feedback from our credit underwriting and management teams. The data are stored in a highly secured manner and through a cloud services platform. Our integrated loan management and loan origination systems provide us with a seamless transaction processing capability and standardization of processes across branches which finally flows into a cloud-based central repository, thereby enabling superior portfolio management and customer engagement.

Comprehensive digitization and automation of our processes enables us to offer quick turnaround in processing complemented by digital marketing as well as data validation through API integration for, among other things, KYC function, doorstep gold loan offering, and e-disbursals. We disbursed door-step loans aggregating to ₹1,255.01 million and ₹3,450.80 million in the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 and Fiscal 2023, constituting 5.46% and 4.64% of our total disbursements for gold loans. Our gold loan branches are equipped with technology led surveillance and security systems, cash and inventory management that is integrated with our ERP application. For further detail in relation to our gold branches, see “- *Description of our business and operations – Distribution Network*” on page 218. These also help us in bringing uniformity in our processes, superior customer experience and objectivity in decision making.

We offer mobility solutions for our customers providing them with transparency and convenience of engagement and transaction execution. The digital application allows customers to perform a variety of transactions and share their experiences which manifests in the form of customer ratings. As a result of our digital initiative, as of June 30, 2023, Fedfina digital portals has a presence on Fedfina Loans: Gold Loans, LAP, Business & Home Loan (customer application), Fedfina Lite – Employee App (employee application), website and social media channels. As of June 30, 2023, our customer application has over 495,000 downloads and a 4.1 star rating on Google Play Store. As of June 30, 2023, more than 500 branches have a presence on microsites as well as search engines for easy access of potential customers. As of June 30, 2023, our social media had an aggregate of over 416,000 followers with presence across Facebook, YouTube, LinkedIn and Instagram channels. As of June 30, 2023, active customers on digital portals (being gold loan customers who are registered on digital platforms, mobile applications and login-based customer self-service web portal and are activated in the system to perform online transaction using such platforms) are 125,636 representing approximately 64.31% of our total customer base for gold loans. We had over 6.76 million page views and more than 180,000 transactions conducted through our digital portals which constitutes 43.32% of total transactions for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023.

Our systems and applications are maintained on a robust infrastructure, which is protected by information security policies. This aids us in sustaining high volume traffic spread across hundreds of branches and providing consistent uptime for smooth functioning and enterprise expansion.

Our Strategies

We aim to implement the following key strategies in our business:

- *Continue to deliver consistent and one of the industry leading return matrices building on past performance*
- *Focus on performance of our large branch network and extracting operating leverage*
- *Continue to invest in technology and digitization initiatives*
- *Continue to invest in talent and employee training to achieve industry leading productivity parameters*
- *Capitalize on our understanding of our customer as a foundation for customer retention and customer acquisition*

Continue to deliver consistent and one of the industry leading return matrices building on past performance

We have delivered consistent and one of the industry leading performances across various benchmarks, such as AUM Growth and cost of funds. For example, As on March 31, 2023, we had the third fastest AUM growth among NBFCs in the peer set in India with a three year CAGR of 33% between Fiscals 2020 and 2023. (Source: CRISIL Report) According to the CRISIL Report, we are one of only two long term AA rated players among the peer set which have cost of borrowings less than 8.5% between Fiscals 2019 and 2023. We have the second and third lowest cost of borrowing among the MSME, gold loan and MSME & gold loan peer set in India in Fiscal 2023 and three-months period ended June 30, 2023, respectively. (Source: CRISIL Report)

Our performance is a result of our business model and the implementation of different initiatives across our business. Further, as a result of these various initiatives, we believe we will be in a position to reduce our GNPA and NNPA levels, improve our credit ratings for new fund raising, further reduce the cost of our borrowing and deliver better return ratios.

Focus on performance of our large branch network and extracting operating leverage

As of June 30, 2023, we are present in 17 states and union territories across India with a strong presence in Southern and Western regions of India. As of June 30, 2023, we covered 190 districts in the 17 states and union territories in India through 584 branches.

There is a huge demand-supply gap in the MSME loan segment, especially in lower ticket size segments. (Source: CRISIL Report) The MSME loans segment has been growing strongly with a four-year CAGR of 18% between Fiscals 2019 and 2023 and the overall MSME portfolio is expected to grow at 12-14% CAGR between Fiscals 2023 and 2025. (Source: CRISIL Report) As on March 31, 2023, the top 15 states accounted for 92% of the overall MSME loans portfolio, based on the value of the overall MSME loans outstanding. (Source: CRISIL Report). For further details, see “Industry Overview” on page 128.

Our presence across these states gives us the ability to meet the demand from these under-penetrated markets and customer categories. We intend to continue to focus on our branch level AUMs to increase our total number of customers and total AUM. Further, we have adopted a contiguous strategy wherein we aim to expand across regions in India where we have a presence and expand to adjacent geographies by evaluating areas with established credit culture. For further details on our intended expansion of branch network, please see “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Significant Factors Affecting our Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Expansion of branch network” on page 402.

Continue to invest in our technology and digitization initiatives

We have invested ₹ 4.75 million, ₹ 9.80 million, ₹ 82.68 million, ₹ 128.40 million and ₹ 40.10 million in our information technology and digital systems, in the three-months periods ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, and Fiscals 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively, constituting 0.13%, 0.40%, 0.70%, 1.48% and 0.58% of our revenue from operations during the same periods. We have implemented automated, digitized technology-enabled services to increase our customer offerings. We plan to continue investing in technology and digitization and to ensure our information technology systems continue to help us with several functions, including loan origination, credit underwriting, risk management, collections, customer service and retention. We believe that such investments will help improve recoveries and reduce our operating expenses, our cost of customer acquisition and credit costs over time.

Continue to invest in talent and employee training to achieve industry leading productivity parameters

Our business model requires us to hire a large number of sales employees and as on June 30, 2023, we have 2,878 sales employees. We undertake comprehensive onboarding training as well as ongoing training initiatives so that our employees are equipped to deal with business and regulatory requirements. As a result, our employees are trained to assess and appraise the

creditworthiness of our customers with limited documented income. Further, our employees are trained to handle and engage customers and these trainings have helped their dealings with our customers, with an emphasis on marketing and sales knowledge for our products. In addition, our employees periodically receive training on our products, processes, incentives. Further, they also receive regular training related to our core systems to enable them to operate our systems with minimum intervention. Our employees are trained to exercise operational risk controls including effective segregation of duties, access, authorization and reconciliation procedures. For further details in relation to operational risks management, see “- *Description of our business and operations – Risk Management Framework – Operational Risk*” on page 224. We had the second highest and the highest disbursement per employee among the peer set in Fiscal 2023 and three-months period ended June 30, 2023, respectively. (Source: CRISIL Report)

Capitalize on our understanding of our customer segment as a foundation for customer retention and customer acquisition

We have a customer centric model and accordingly, our products and services are designed and customized to meet the requirements of our customers and our target markets. We are focused on catering to the ESEI and the MSME segment. We have a “Phygital” doorstep model, a combination of digital and physical initiatives, and have been using technology, people and all the other resources to improve customer experience. Over the years, we have gained a deep understanding of the Indian retail loan industry, including ESEI and MSME customers, which has enabled us to meet the financing requirements of potential customers.

According to the CRISIL Report, as of Fiscal 2023, the MSME credit demand is estimated to be around ₹ 117 trillion, of which 21% of demand was met through formal financing. Historically, there has been a perception of high risk and prohibitive costs for delivering services physically and that has constrained the ability of traditional institutions to provide credit to underserved or unserved MSMEs and self-employed individuals. (Source: CRISIL Report) As a result, such borrowers resort to credit from informal sources. (Source: CRISIL Report)

We believe customers prefer a single and reliable source for financial services, and we have accordingly customized a range of products to address a variety of financing requirements. These include specialized products such as doorstep loans as well as reduction of turn-around time for disbursements of loans. Our engagement with our target customer segments and understanding of related socio-economic dynamics allows us to establish effective credit and operational procedures, identify potential market demand, and leverage our existing operating network to streamline and customize our product portfolio by offering products which offer better returns and increase our customer base. In particular, our credit analysis and valuation methodology require market knowledge and practical experience developed over a period of time, which will allow us to continue to grow and service our customers.

Our Board is also exploring registering with the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India under the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India (Registration of Corporate Agent) Regulation, 2015, to act as a composite corporate agent for distributing life, general and health insurance products.

Description of our business and operations

We are registered with the RBI as a NBFC-ND-SI. Our Company was initially engaged in the distribution of, among others, personal car and housing loans for our Promoter, Federal Bank. In 2018, True North Fund VI LLP, our financial investor, invested in us and has since, together with our Promoter, supported us with capital to fuel our growth. As a result, our net worth has grown to ₹ 14,149.03 million during the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 from ₹ 13,556.82 million during Fiscal 2023, ₹ 11,535.18 million during Fiscal 2022 and ₹ 8,347.34 million during Fiscal 2021.

We have categorized our business into three business segments, namely the distribution segment, the retail finance segment and the wholesale finance segment. The distribution segment comprises of distributing housing loans, personal car loans, personal loans, home equity mortgage loans and retail asset products for our Promoter, Federal Bank. The retail finance segment comprises gold loans, medium ticket LAP, small ticket LAP, unsecured business loans, personal loans and housing loans. The wholesale finance segment comprises construction finance to developers and loans to other NBFCs. We have reduced our exposure to the wholesale finance. For further details in relation to our wholesale finance segment, see “- *Wholesale Finance Segment*” on page 217. For further details on our segment information, please see “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*” on page 398.

Our AUM for mortgage loans, gold loans, unsecured business loans and other loans as at June 30, 2023, March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, are as follows:

Particulars	AUM as at June 30,				AUM as at March 31,					
	2023		2022		2023		2022		2021	
	₹ in million	% of total AUM	₹ in million	% of total AUM	₹ in million	% of total AUM	₹ in million	% of total AUM	₹ in million	% of total AUM
Mortgage Loans	47,024.46	49.84%	31,550.06	47.34%	45,063.78	49.69%	29,324.50	47.40%	21,506.12	44.23%

Particulars	AUM as at June 30,				AUM as at March 31,					
	2023		2022		2023		2022		2021	
	₹ in million	% of total AUM	₹ in million	% of total AUM	₹ in million	% of total AUM	₹ in million	% of total AUM	₹ in million	% of total AUM
Medium Ticket LAP	23,892.28	25.33%	15,925.68	23.90%	22,884.02	25.23%	15,258.50	24.66%	13,324.13	27.40%
Small Ticket LAP and Housing Loan	23,132.17	24.52%	15,624.38	23.44%	22,179.76	24.46%	14,066.00	22.73%	8,181.99	16.83%
Small Ticket LAP	17,219.25	18.25%	11,940.28	17.92%	16,661.56	18.37%	10,864.10	17.56%	6,768.62	13.92%
House Loan	5,912.92	6.27%	3,684.10	5.53%	5,518.20	6.08%	3,201.90	5.18%	1,413.37	2.91%
Gold Loans	31,241.72	33.12%	24,247.85	36.38%	29,860.34	32.92%	22,475.30	36.33%	19,177.87	39.44%
Unsecured Business Loans	14,872.49	15.76%	9,892.28	14.84%	14,542.80	16.03%	9,010.18	14.56%	4,978.89	10.24%
Other⁽¹⁾	1,203.42	1.28%	954.03	1.43%	1,229.12	1.36%	1,062.06	1.72%	2,961.43	6.09%
Total	94,342.08	100.00%	66,644.22	100.00%	90,696.04	100.00%	61,872.04	100.00%	48,624.31	100.00%

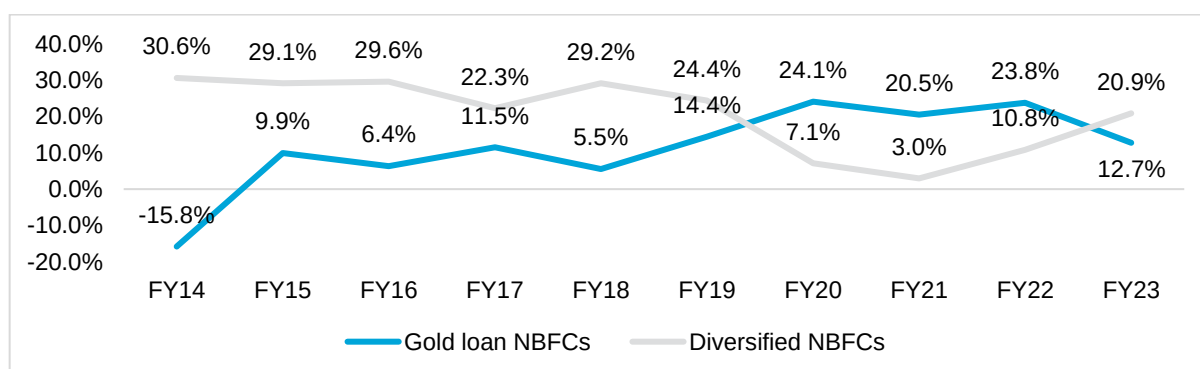
⁽¹⁾ Others includes wholesale portfolio exposure and partnership business, which is being wound down due to reduced focus on these businesses.

Retail Finance Segment

Under our retail finance segment, we offer a wide range of financial solutions that help ESEI consumers and MSMEs meet their growing credit needs. Our retail finance operations are divided into three categories: gold loans which are loans against gold as a collateral, mortgage loans to MSMEs and ESEIs which include loans against property as collateral such as small ticket LAP, medium ticket LAP and housing loans and unsecured business loans. We operate a “small business lending model” with gold loans as an important element of this model to provide us a countercyclical hedge for disruptions in the Indian economy and the retail loans industry. The credit demand from the ESEI and the MSME segment drives our business growth when there is an upturn in the economy. On the other hand, the demand for gold loans drives our business growth when there is a downturn in the economy. Our gold loan portfolio acts as an active hedge against the cyclical nature in the Indian retail lending industry that may arise due to economic or other factors. Over the years, gold prices have shown a consistent increase, and have, in most part, increased at a pace higher than the annual rate of inflation. (Source: CRISIL Report) For instance, from Fiscal 2011 to Fiscal 2016, gold prices increased at a CAGR of approximately 7%, as against an approximately 8% inflation observed in this period, while during the subsequent five-year period between Fiscals 2016 and 2022, the gold price and inflation increased at a CAGR of approximately 12% and 5%, respectively. (Source: CRISIL Report)

Most lenders tend to be pro-cyclical, lending aggressively during good times and cautious during periods of distress and slowdown in economic growth. (Source: CRISIL Report) As a result, small businesses and enterprises especially may find it difficult to get credit during periods of economic downturn as established lenders tend to tighten their underwriting standards. (Source: CRISIL Report) According to the CRISIL Report, one asset class that tends to see healthy growth when the overall economy or other loan segments are not doing well is gold-backed lending. As lenders become more cautious and stringent due to slowdown in economy, gold loans serve as a quick, easy and convenient avenue to fund short term needs of customers. (Source: CRISIL Report) For example, during Fiscals 2020 and 2021, when growth for diversified NBFCs witnessed sharp decline, gold loan NBFCs witnessed strong double-digit year-on-year growth of over 20% during the same period. (Source: CRISIL Report) According to the CRISIL Report, this counter cyclical nature of gold loans provides a cushion and acts as an active hedge for overall growth of NBFCs which have a good portfolio mix of gold loans and other loans.

Y-o-Y growth trend of gold loans NBFCs vs diversified NBFCs



Note: Gold loan NBFCs includes – Muthoot Finance, Manappuram Finance, Kosamattam Finance and Muthoottu Mini; Diversified NBFCs includes – Aditya Birla Finance, Bajaj Finance, Fullerton India Credit, HDB Financial Services, IIFL Finance, L&T Finance, Shriram City Union Finance and Tata Capital

Source: CRISIL Report

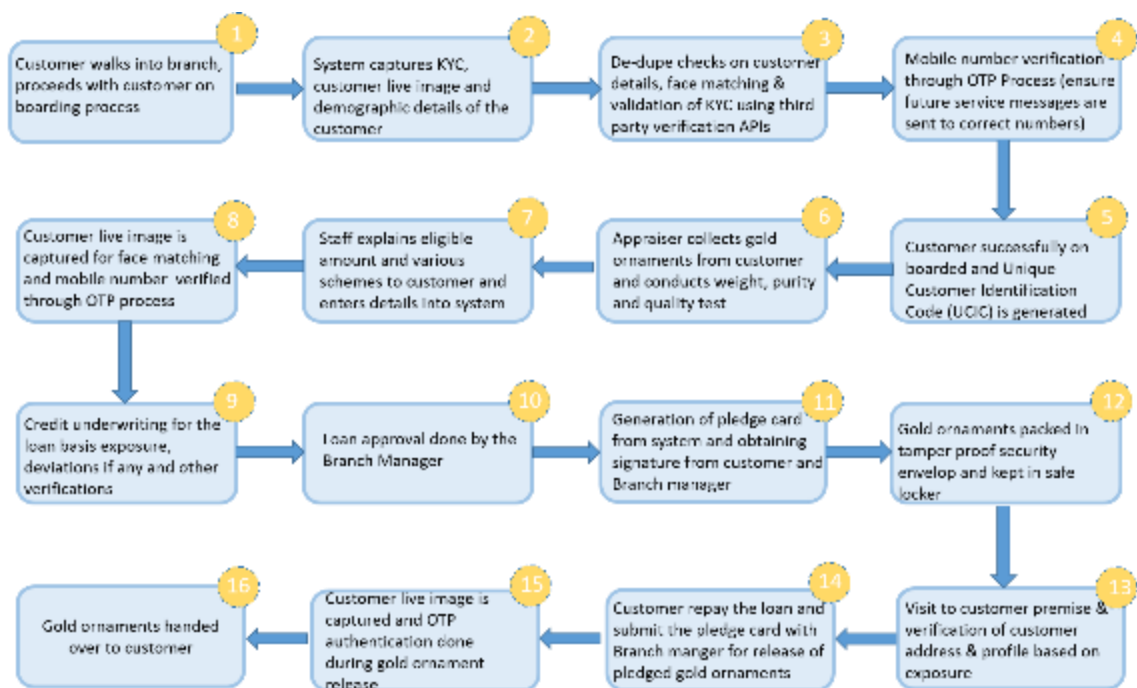
Gold Loans

We target individual customers for our gold loan products, which start from ₹ 3,000 with an average ticket size of ₹ 0.10 million. We believe our key proposition to such customers includes our quick processing times and accessibility during the pledge and release, transparency and friendliness, trust and security, privacy and confidentiality, as well as a respect for their hard-earned or sentimental asset. Our gold loan offerings come with tailor made schemes with flexibility of tenor, interest payment choices and digital and branch-based repayment options. As of June 30, 2023, we had approximately 0.32 million gold loan accounts, representing an AUM of ₹ 31,241.72 million, accounting for 33.12% of our total Loan Assets, while as of June 30, 2022, we had approximately 0.25 million gold loan accounts, representing an AUM of ₹ 24,247.85 million, accounting for 36.38% of our total Loan Assets. As of March 31, 2023, we had approximately 0.32 million gold loan accounts, representing an AUM of ₹ 29,860.34 million, accounting for 32.92% of our total Loan Assets. As of March 31, 2022, we had approximately 0.23 million gold loan accounts, representing an AUM of ₹ 22,475.30 million, accounting for 36.33% of our total Loan Assets. As at March 31, 2021, our gold loans AUM stood at ₹ 19,177.87 million, accounting for 39.44% of our total Loan Assets.

We also offer doorstep gold loans, whereby our employees carry out the appraisal and instant disbursal at our customers' premises, before transferring the pledged gold to a nearby branch with in-transit security which includes an electronic safe with GPS for tracking. We further utilize multi-tier authentication, as well as online portal and mobile applications for real-time tracking and customer service. This offers customers the convenience and privacy of their own premises, lowers branch walk-ins and frees up branch bandwidth. This also enables us to access customers that prefer doorstep service, including digitally savvy customers. As on June 30, 2023, we have established 13 door-step gold loan hubs catering to our 279 gold loan branches. In the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 and Fiscal 2023, 4,771 and 10,707 customers opted for our doorstep gold loans, respectively, of which 1,549 and 7,160 were new customers, respectively. We disbursed gold loans aggregating to ₹ 1,255.01 million in the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 as compared to ₹ 612.82 million in the three-months period ended June 30, 2022, representing an increase of 104.79% in gold loan disbursals. We disbursed gold loans aggregating to ₹ 3,450.80 million in Fiscal 2023 as compared to ₹ 441.88 million in Fiscal 2022, representing an increase of 680.94% in gold loan disbursals.

We introduced a maker-checker model, end-to-end monitoring device 'Prototype Sec Box' in Fiscal 2023, which has a digital locking system, which is automated and can only be operated by our central team. It has multiple features such as audio video recorder, heat sensor and vibration sensor.

The chart below illustrates the typical process for extending a gold loan from start to end. For further details, see “- Credit Approval and Disbursement” on page 221.



Mortgage Loans

Our mortgage loans target the emerging MSME sector. Each product has multiple programs, and we can provide customized credit solution to the target segment depending on the customer's needs and available documentation. Mortgage loans are sanctioned on the basis of cash flows assessed using multiple income evaluation methods. We typically provide mortgage loans for working capital purposes. As of June 30, 2023, 98.30% of our mortgage loans qualify for priority sector lending.

In particular, each of our product categories has a different value proposition to our customers:

- *Small ticket LAP and housing loans:* This product caters to the needs of self-employed customers with a proprietary setup and salaried customers with a medium income, typically from periphery of Tier 1 cities as well as Tier 2 and Tier 3 cities in India. Such target customers typically have a median income of approximately ₹ 0.50 million per annum, with an irregular or minimal record of financial transactions but a healthy household cash flow and commensurate asset holdings, as well as ownership of an unencumbered property. As of June 30, 2023, our small ticket LAP and housing loans collectively have an ATS of ₹ 1.23 million, an average disbursement yield of 16.54% and an average LTV of 52.49%.

We typically provide small ticket LAPs for business expansion or for the acquisition of a new property. We fulfil loan requirements for various business needs, and loans typically range from ₹ 1.00 million to ₹ 2.00 million. We typically provide housing loans for construction or acquisition of a new property. We fulfil loan requirements for housing needs, and the loans typically range from ₹1.00 million to ₹2.00 million.

As of June 30, 2023, our small ticket LAPs have an ATS of ₹ 1.18 million and an average disbursement yield of 17.68%. As of June 30, 2023, our housing loans have an ATS of ₹1.36 million and an average disbursement yield of 13.95%. Our employees spend substantial time at the customer location to understand the business and assess the accurate income and cash flows and carry out in-depth personal discussions to ascertain the customers' creditworthiness. We provide a single window for all our customers' needs and use local business understanding to provide customized solutions. We are able to provide adequate loans with the available documents, without insistence on formal documentation and utilizing convenient service and processes.

- *Medium ticket LAP:* This product caters to the needs of MSMEs, including traders, wholesalers, distributors, retailers, self-employed professionals and small manufacturing companies. We provide loans for various purposes, which include capital infusion, expansion of businesses, working capital, asset acquisition as well as capital expenditure. The target customer segment typically has established income streams. We currently provide medium ticket LAPs from our branches located in 11 key locations across India, namely being Mumbai, Maharashtra; Delhi, National Capital Territory of Delhi; Chennai, Tamil Nadu; Bengaluru, Karnataka; Hyderabad, Telangana; Jaipur, Rajasthan; Ahmedabad, Gujarat; Surat, Gujarat; Pune, Maharashtra; Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu and Chandigarh. Loans are usually collateralized against completed and self-occupied residential and commercial properties, which we believe in turn enhances the value of the collateral.

As of June 30, 2023, our medium ticket LAPs were secured with an average LTV ratio of approximately 51.16%. Loans were provided on a fixed and floating interest rate basis and typically range from ₹ 2.50 million to ₹ 10.00 million. As of June 30, 2023, our medium ticket LAPs have an ATS of ₹ 4.79 million and an average disbursement yield of 12.51%. We provide multiple income evaluation methods to arrive at income eligibility, carry out in-depth personal discussions to understand the business and cash flows of the customer, and leverage technology to achieve faster end-to-end turnaround times.

Unsecured business loans

This product is curated to take care of the credit needs of, among others, self-employed professionals and non-professionals, and salaried doctors. Our target customer segment comprises customers with a turnover of approximately ₹ 10.00 million per annum and a minimum of five years of business experience in their current business or profession. This loan product typically provides funds to bridge working capital and business expansion, without requiring any collateral. As of June 30, 2023, our unsecured business loans have an ATS of ₹ 2.31 million and average disbursement yield of 17.37%. In the last three Fiscals and the three-months period ended June 30, 2023, our unsecured business loans constituted less than 15.00% of our Gross Loan Book. For further details, see "*Selected Statistical Information – Gross Loan Book*" on page 280. We provide quick underwriting through our assessment of the financials, cash flows, GST and turnover, and personal discussions with our customers.

Case Studies

The case studies below illustrate the types of loan products we offer, the underwriting process we conduct and the customers which have benefited from them:

Mr. Bharat Yadav– Small Ticket LAP



Mr. Bharat Yadav is engaged in the business of operating a paan parlor, tea stall and snacks outlet for the last 20 years at a prime location along Waghawadi Road, Bhavnagar, Gujarat. The outlet is adjacent to the Government College, and it received customer footfall from college students. Mr. Bharat required funds to expand his product offering and to renovate the store. Mr. Bharat had a self-occupied residential property at a prime location in Bhavnagar, and it was valued at ₹ 2.90 million. Our sales and credit team spent time with Mr. Bharat at his business location to understand the business and the daily turnover. Our team also took stock of the products purchased by Mr Bharat on a daily basis, and conducted parallel checks with his major wholesale suppliers, to derive Mr. Bharat's monthly supply and arrive at his tentative monthly income. At the time of taking stock, Mr. Bharat's stock was valued at ₹ 60,000, which was confirmed by his average daily purchases as well. We further understood that he had serviced a prior loan well. Accordingly, we sanctioned a small ticket LAP of ₹ 1.60 million in Fiscal 2021 with an LTV of 55.17% and an equated monthly instalment ("EMI"). EMI of ₹ 33,812 per month.

M/s MS Food – Medium Ticket LAP



Mr. Manish Mansukh Sukhadia is a proprietor of M/s MS Foods, a firm that is in a business of selling snacks, savouries, and bakery items through a chain of outlets in Chennai. Mr Manish needed funds to refurbish a few existing outlets and open two additional outlets. M/s MS Foods has a self-occupied commercial and rental property, valued at ₹ 23.63 million as on date of making the loan application. M/s MS Foods did not qualify to receive the requested loan amount. However, our employees conducted a field visit and verified the records and took inventory of the stock, and based on this fieldwork, we assessed M/s MS Foods' turnover to be higher than as reported. We sanctioned a medium ticket LAP of ₹ 7.45 million in Fiscal 2022 with an LTV of 31.53% and an EMI of ₹ 97,850 per month.

E Power Engineering– Unsecured Business Loan



E Power Engineering is in the business of trading and installation of industrial electrical products such as panel accessories, cable kits, bus duct and UPS protection regulators. E Power Engineering required a loan for the purchase of raw materials, but the required cash flows for an initial loan assessment were not evident in its financial statements. Further, based on the available documents, its ability to service its debt looked challenging. Based on discussions with E Power Engineering and a review of its GST returns and banking details, we identified that the business had almost doubled since the start of the COVID-19 pandemic, and its bottom line grew by more than 150% over the past year according to the advance tax payments. We sanctioned a loan of ₹ 3 million in Fiscal 2022 with an EMI of ₹ 108,457 per month.

Mrs. T Ashwini – Gold loan



Mrs. T Ashwini is in the business of tailoring for over three years. Mrs. T Ashwini required funds to purchase an additional sewing machine and raw material as well as renovate her shop in line with her expanding business. Given that most of her business transactions were conducted in cash and she had a limited banking profile, it was difficult for Mrs. T Ashwini to get funding from other formal channels. We helped her by processing the loan quickly and sanctioning a loan of ₹ 0.1 million in May 2023 at 73.82% LTV against gold jewelry worth ₹ 0.14 million with flexibility in repayment.

Distribution Segment

The distribution segment was originally formed in Fiscal 2008, on behalf of Federal Bank and to cater to its retail asset products – end to end sourcing and sales. Initially the segment was operational in Mumbai, Maharashtra; Pune, Maharashtra; Delhi, National Capital Territory of Delhi; Bengaluru, Karnataka; Chennai, Tamil Nadu and Coimbatore, Tamil Nadu. Subsequently, as the need arose, the segment expanded to Ahmedabad, Gujarat, Chandigarh, Jaipur, Rajasthan and Hyderabad, Telangana. The products distributed for Federal Bank in these locations were primarily housing loans, home equity mortgage loans, personal loans and personal car loans, in addition to retail asset products.

Particulars	Three-months period ended June 30, 2023	Three-months period ended June 30, 2022	Fiscal 2023	Fiscal 2022	Fiscal 2021
Disbursal (in ₹ million)	4,944.68	4,151.05	21,654.54	16,686.97	12,259.10

Wholesale Finance Segment

We undertook the wholesale finance business prior to March 31, 2021. We have since limited this business and have not made any fresh sanctions. Our AUM under the wholesale finance segment was ₹ 475.91 million, ₹ 619.81 million, ₹ 519.43 million,

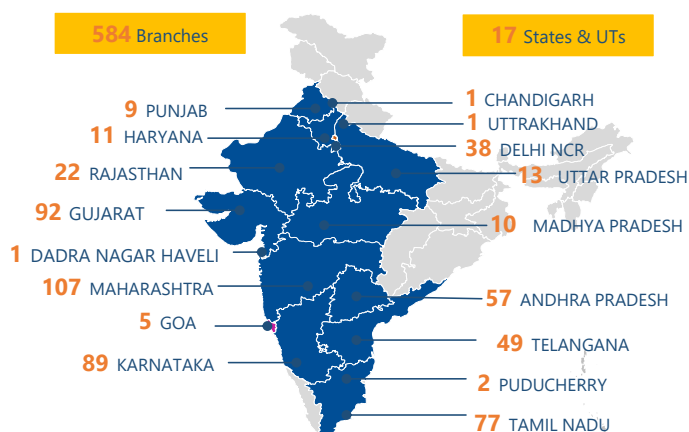
₹ 655.80 million and ₹ 1,904.27 million as at June 30, 2023, June 30, 2022, March 31, 2023, March 31 2022 and March 31, 2021 respectively.

We are servicing the existing loans as on the respective dates subsequent to March 31, 2021. While we have reduced our exposure to the wholesale finance business and are not currently focusing on growing this business, we may opportunistically look to grow this business in the future.

Distribution Network

As of June 30, 2023, we conducted our operations through 584 branches, of which 237 branches were located in western and northern India in the states/union territory of Gujarat, Maharashtra and Delhi and 272 branches were located in southern India in states of Telangana, Andhra Pradesh, Tamil Nadu and Karnataka. The remainder were spread across contiguous states and union territories in India. We believe we have proven our ability to quickly set up low-cost branches, having opened 215 branches in the last two Fiscals. We registered the fastest CAGR in terms of number of branches among the peer set over the course of Fiscals 2020 to 2023 (Source: CRISIL Report).

The following map sets forth our branch network in India:



* As at June 30, 2023

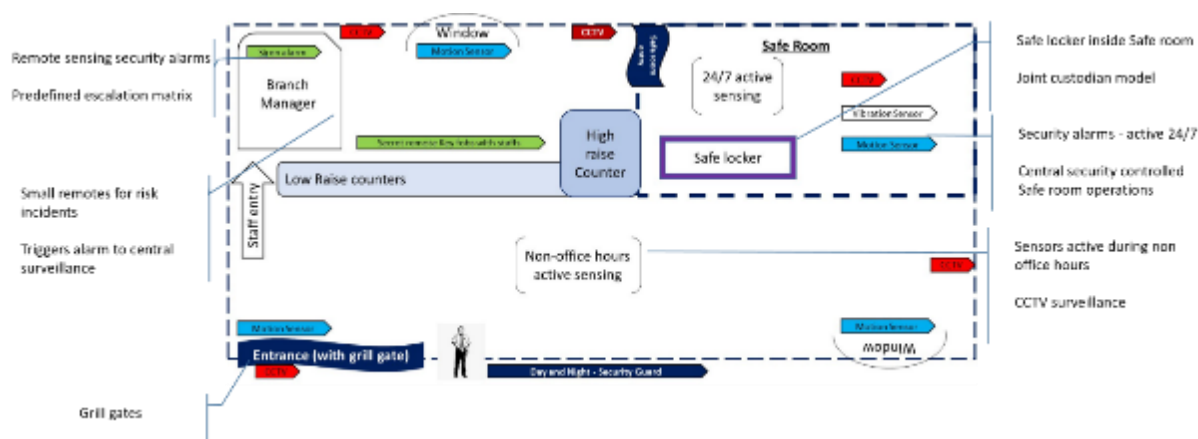
The following table sets forth the product wise details of our branches, as at June 30, 2023:

State/Union Territories	Gold Loan	MSME Hubs	Total
Andhra Pradesh	41	16	57
Chandigarh	0	1	1
Dadra & Nagar Haveli	1	0	1
Delhi NCR	36	2	38
Goa	5	0	5
Gujarat	65	27	92
Haryana	9	2	11
Karnataka	73	16	89
Madhya Pradesh	8	2	10
Maharashtra	71	36	107
Pondicherry	1	1	2
Punjab	9	0	9
Rajasthan	10	12	22
Tamil Nadu	63	14	77
Telangana	35	14	49
Uttar Pradesh	10	3	13
Uttrakhand	0	1	1
Grand Total	437	147	584

Before setting up new branches, we conduct in-depth studies and market research and consider a number of factors such as regional demographics, level of urbanization and the competitive landscape. We also examine the delinquency levels of financiers for loans to understand the repayment history of borrowers in the region. We have increased our geographical presence by adopting a strategy of contiguous expansion across regions and have set up branches, on a lease or leave and license

basis, in districts which offer us significant growth potential. For further details, see “Risk Factors – 48. We conduct our business operations on leased premises, including our Registered and Corporate Office, and our inability to renew such leases may adversely affect our operations.” on page 57.

Our branch network comprises gold loan branches and MSME hubs. Our gold loan branches are primarily located in urban, including metro, and semi-urban areas with strategic presences in some of the metro and rural locations. In Fiscals 2022 and 2023, we have collectively opened 136 gold loan branches of which 95 are in urban locations and 41 are in semi-urban and rural locations. We provide a range of schemes for our customers’ diverse requirements along with multiple disbursement modes and repayment options for convenience of transacting. Our gold loan branches also have heightened security measures, including a grill gate for safe rooms, physical security personnel with metal detectors, CCTV surveillance and sensors active during non-office hours. Within the safe room of the gold loan branches, we have safe lockers under the joint custodian model, 24/7 security alarms and central security controlled safe room operations. Along the customer-service counters, we have a panic switch for risk incidents which trigger alarm to central surveillance and remote sensing security alarms, and our employees are trained in our predefined escalation matrix. The following diagram shows the typical layout of a gold loan branch and its security features:



Our MSME hubs are also spread across semi-urban, urban and metro locations in 14 states and union territories. Our network of 147 MSME hubs gives us access to a large ESEI customer base. These branches are cost-effective, with lean infrastructure, and are optimally equipped in terms of personnel, infrastructure and product offerings.

As of June 30, 2023, we have 1,796 local channel partners, to complement our branch network and increase our geographical penetration while controlling our costs. We utilize such local channel partners, which are typically direct selling agents (“DSAs”) and other local lead providers, to locally source for potential customers for our loan products for a commission at a fixed rate (as agreed from time to time on the basis of business seasonality). Local channel partners are usually identified by our local sales staff, and subsequently empaneled according to our approved on-boarding process (involving KYC and business verification processes). We typically enter into service agreements with our DSAs, and the terms of these agreements govern how the DSAs market our products and services within the respective territory on a non-exclusive basis. The terms of these agreements are typically for a fixed term with a right to renew and include key terms such as the code of conduct which we require DSAs to follow. In the three-months period ended June 30, 2023, we sourced 1,812 customers from DSAs out of a total of 127,005 customers. Accordingly, in the three-months period ended June 30, 2023, 1.43% customers were sourced from DSAs and 98.57% customers were acquired by our internal teams.

Customer Base

Mortgage Loans: We primarily serve ESEI customers in India who have limited access to formal banking channels. We offer loans to self-employed customers, whose main source of income is their profession or their business and salaried customers, whose main source of income is salary from their employment. The average age of our mortgage loans customers was 40 years in the three-months period ended June 30, 2023.

The customer base in respect of our medium ticket LAP products mainly comprises MSMEs, including traders, wholesalers, distributors, retailers, self-employed professionals and small manufacturing companies. On the other hand, our small ticket LAP products are catered towards self-employed customers with a proprietary setup and salaried customers with a medium income, typically from periphery of Tier 1 cities as well as Tier 2 and Tier 3 cities in India. Such customers of our small ticket LAP products typically have median income of approximately ₹ 0.50 million per annum, with an irregular or minimal record of financial transactions but a healthy household cash flow and commensurate asset holdings, as well as ownership of an unencumbered property.

Unsecured Business Loans: We primarily serve, among others, self-employed professionals and non-professionals, and salaried

doctors. Such customers have turnover of approximately ₹ 10.00 million per annum and a minimum of five years of business experience in their current business or profession.

Gold Loans: In relation to our gold loan products, our customer base consists primarily of traders, service and manufacturing unit owners and their employees, who earn informal cash salaries, and non-income earners with emergency requirements (such as housewives). However, those involved in jewelry manufacturing, or the professions of goldsmith and pawn brokering, are the subject of our negative list and not permitted to avail themselves to our gold loan products.

As of June 30, 2023, our customer application has over 495,000 downloads and a 4.1 star rating on Google Play Store. As of June 30, 2023, more than 500 branches have a presence on microsites as well as search engines for easy access of potential customers. As of June 30, 2023, our social media had an aggregate of over 416,000 followers with presence across Facebook, YouTube, LinkedIn and Instagram channels. As of June 30, 2023, active customers on digital portals (being gold loan customers who are registered on digital platforms, mobile applications and login-based customer self-service web portal and are activated in the system to perform online transaction using such platforms) are 125,636 representing approximately 64.31% of our total customer base for gold loans. We had 6.76 million page views and more than 180,000 transactions conducted through our digital portals which constitutes 43.32% of total transactions for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023.

Loan-to-Value (LTV) Ratio, EMI and Tenure

The NBFC Scale Based Directions issued by the RBI prescribe the maximum permissible parameters of the loan amount that can be provided to gold loan customers. Under applicable regulations, NBFCs are required to maintain LTV ratio not exceeding 75% for loans granted against the collateral of gold jewelry, provided that for the purposes of determining the maximum permissible loan amount, the value of gold jewelry shall be the intrinsic value of the gold content therein with no additional cost elements.

The Master Direction – Non-Banking Financial Company – Housing Finance Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2021 (Master Direction DOR.FIN.HFC.CC.No.120/03.10.136/2020-21) dated February 17, 2021, as amended from time to time, also prescribe the maximum permissible parameters of the loan amount that can be provided to housing loan customers. A property with market value of (i) up to ₹ 3.00 million is permitted to have a maximum LTV ratio of up to 90.00%; (ii) between ₹ 3.00 million and ₹ 7.50 million is permitted to have maximum LTV ratio of up to 80.00%; and (iii) above ₹ 7.50 million is permitted to have maximum LTV ratio of up to 75.00%.

We have set an LTV ratio range for each of our gold loans and LAP that is within the relevant range prescribed by RBI. Our gold loans had an average loan-to-value on AUM of 71.75%, as of June 30, 2023.

Our housing loans, medium ticket LAP and small ticket LAP had an average onboarding LTV on AUM of 62.37%, 51.94% and 46.81%, as of June 30, 2023, respectively.

While approving a loan application, we review, among others, the customer's repayment capacity. This is determined by factors such as the customer's age, educational qualification, family details, the customer's business and salary profile and the security being provided by the customer. The amount and LTV of the loan is subject to our credit assessment of the customer and factors including value of the collateral and regulatory limits. Loans are required to be repaid in EMIs over an agreed period. The size of the EMI depends on the size of loan, interest rate and tenure of loan.

As of June 30, 2023, the tenure of our gold loans, LAPs and unsecured business loans can be for a period up to 12, 180 and 60 months, respectively, and vary according to the purpose of the loan, the customer's age and the customer segment.

Interest Rates, Fees and Collateral

A majority of our loan portfolio is at fixed rates of interest, and the pricing of such fixed interest rate loans is generally determined on the basis of market conditions. We determine our reference rate based on market conditions and price our loans at either a discount or a premium to our reference rate. For variable rate loans, the interest rate is linked to our reference rate.

In addition to the normal rate of interest, the company may also levy certain charges such as processing fees, cheque bouncing charges and pre-payment charges. The details of all charges are mentioned in the loan agreement or other documents executed between us and the customer. These fees are subject to change from time to time based on market conditions and regulatory requirements.

The underlying collateral for LAPs and housing loans is real estate, and the security is created either through an equitable mortgage by way of deposit of title deeds or a registered mortgage of immovable property. Our mortgage loan portfolio is covered by credit shield insurance by each of the customers wherein the entire loan outstanding is repaid by the insurance company in the event of death of a customer.

For our gold loans, the underlying collateral is gold jewelry, and the security is created by way of a pledge. The underlying collateral is physically held at our branches with heightened security features.

Credit Approval and Disbursement

For our gold loans mortgage loans and unsecured business loans, we follow robust risk based underwriting and operational controls. For our mortgage loans and unsecured business loans, we follow prudent customer selection policies with 86.71% of our customers having an established credit history and 77.94% of our credit rated borrowers rated with a CIBIL score greater than 650 or CMR score less than or equal to 6, as of June 30, 2023. Our underwriting process is digitized with various modules for credit approvals, audit and field verification, and built around an API led architecture.

Gold Loans

For gold loans, the gold is appraised by two employees (by way of a maker-checker concept). The amount funded against the gold jewelry is based on a fixed rate per gram for the gold content in the jewelry only, and we do not take into account the gold jewelry's total weight, production cost, style, brand or gemstone value. We value the jewelry's gold content based on appraised karat grading guided by our centralized policies and guidelines. The price per gram of gold is fixed daily based on multiple factors such as the last 30 days and 15 days average closing gold rates. As a result, the price fixed for per gram of gold is generally lower than the market price of gold at any given time. Within this range, the actual loan amount varies based on the type of gold jewelry pledged. Thus, we believe our gold loans are well collateralized, given that the actual value of the collateral in all cases will be expected to realize a higher value than our appraised value. For details on the LTV of our collaterals, see "*Selected Statistical Information – Product Wise LTV on Gross AUM on Origination Basis (%)*" on page 287.

Appraisal of the gold jewelry that serves as collateral is the most critical part of the loan approval process. All our branch staff are certified, trained and have experience in appraising the gold karat grading and gold content of the jewelry. The appraisal process begins with weighing the jewelry using calibrated weighing machines, before subjecting it to prescribed valuation tests for the quality and karat grading of gold, including stone tests and acid tests. This is followed by additional tests, if required, such as salt tests, sound tests, weight tests, pointed scratching tests, flexibility tests, color tests, smell tests, usability tests, and magnifying glass and finishing tests. Once the gold jewelry passes these tests, its relevant details, including its gross weight, net weight, various deductions, karat grading, and its photographs are captured in the loan origination system. Based on the information entered, the system displays the eligible loan amount considering the rates per gram of gold for the day. Although disbursement times vary depending on the loan ticket size and the number of jewelries pledged, the time to sanction is short.

At the branch level, we have also digitized the entire process from application to sanction and disbursal, as well as carry out real time deduplication against negative list customers, based on their credit history and records.

We undertake customer KYC authentication integrated in our loan origination systems. Our branch staff are also trained to observe and handle fraudulent customers by observing their behavior, verifying the ownership of the gold and matching the jewelry with the customer profile or location. Further, depending on the ticket size of the loan, we undertake field verification of the customer prior to disbursement. In addition, we undertake periodic audits and surprise audits of our gold loan branches. We have enabled electronic onetime password-based customer authentication for all gold loan transactions. We use technology enabled solutions for customer KYC, data collection and lead management including disbursal into the customer's bank account through integration with the bank platforms. The unique bank account registration process is carried out through the "penny drop check" method, mobile number authentication through a onetime password process as well as capturing the customer's photo for each transaction.

At the time of disbursement, a pledge card is signed by the customer, which states the customer's detail, name and address of our relevant branch office, a detailed description of the gold jewelry provided as collateral (along with a photograph of it), the loan amount, the interest rate, the date of the loan, and other terms and conditions.

Mortgage Loans and Unsecured Business Loans

For our mortgage loans and unsecured business loans, we collect over 100 data points in relation to every customer to ensure we know all aspects of our customer profile prior to making a credit decision. Our loan officers are required to spend a significant amount of time getting to know our customers and their loan needs. Our local knowledge of our customers' environment assists us in our credit decision making process. Every loan in these categories is reviewed and approved by separate team members to ensure checks and balances. We undertake a verification process for all electronic or physical material provided by the customer and have an independent risk containment unit overseeing the entire exercise for protection against fraud. Finally, we undertake a post-disbursal verification process to ensure that all the processes were correctly followed, and information provided by the customer was accurate.

Loan Collection and Monitoring

We have set up a robust and tiered, collections management process with prescribed collection action at each stage of severity of default. Our central analyst team analyzes delinquent accounts and allocates them on a hierarchy basis. Low risk accounts are treated through interactive voice response calls and text messages, low-to-medium risk loans are treated through call centers, and medium-to-high risk accounts are allocated to in-house collection teams or empaneled agencies. We monitor our customer

accounts and undertake pre-delinquency management through a structured collection process wherein we remind our customers of their payment schedules through text messages and request them to maintain adequate balance in their account on the due date. Based on the severity of non-payment and location of our customer, in-house collection teams or empaneled agencies are assigned to collect the overdue amounts. Our internal collection management process ensures account-level tracking of payments, resolutions, flows and legal action. Difficult loans are allocated to senior members of the team along with support from collection agencies, if available. We have also implemented a mobile based application 'Fed-Collect' in phase I, which enables our field team to drive its processes, such as digital receipt issuance. This enables us to reduce our operational risks and reconciliation challenges, such as those associated with cash collection against a physical receipt issued to customers, and to improve supervisory oversight. We are in the process of implementing phase II, which would involve our field team to drive processes such as allocations, trail update and enable supervisors to track field movement at the executive level through GPS. This is expected to improve our operational efficiencies and productivity. Additionally, we have a full-fledged in-house legal department as well as a team of empaneled advocates across geographies in India to initiate arbitration, proceedings under the SARFAESI Act, 2002 or civil and criminal proceedings, for the purposes of recovering the necessary amounts.

We initiate recovery action immediately after the customer defaults in their monthly payment and the severity of our action increases as the number of days past due increase.

Treasury Operations and Funding

Our treasury operations are mainly focused on raising funds for meeting our funding requirements and managing short term surpluses. We have historically secured financing from diversified sources of capital from banks, financial institutions, mutual funds and other financial institutions, including term loans, working capital facilities, proceeds from loans securitized, proceeds from the issuance of NCDs, proceeds from loans assigned and commercial papers, to meet our capital requirements. In addition, we have access to capital from our Promoter, Federal Bank and our financial investor, True North Fund VI LLP. We have grown our liability relationships from 23 lending institutions as on March 31, 2021 to 27 institutions as on June 30, 2023. As of June 30, 2023, we borrowed from 12 private sector banks (including our Promoter, Federal Bank), 9 public sector banks, 1 NBFC, 1 foreign bank, and 4 other entity (such as Small Industries Development Bank of India). We are continuously seeking to diversify our sources of funding to facilitate flexibility in meeting our funding requirements. Due to the composition of our loan portfolio, which also qualifies for priority sector lending, we also engage in securitization and direct assignment transactions.

The following table sets out our sources of capital for the periods indicated:

Particulars	For the three-months period ended June 30,		For Fiscals		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(₹ in million)				
Term Loans – Secured					
Banks	54,288.60	42,410.51	57,341.37	40,029.13	31,675.48
NBFC and Financial Institutions	6,755.09	764.80	1,962.15	312.37	499.52
Term Loans – Unsecured					
Banks	0.00	500.03	-	502.77	500.02
NBFC and Financial Institutions	250.06	250.05	250.06	249.23	249.00
Debt Securities – Secured					
NCDs	3,077.44	1,880.29	4,045.90	2,006.78	3,054.48
Subordinated Liabilities					
NCDs	4,677.59	2,653.83	2,596.67	2,590.72	2,584.59
Commercial Papers	3,910.30	4,863.04	2,066.40	3,327.39	2,882.50
Working Capital Demand Loan	3,236.08	1,651.81	3,095.68	1,149.96	1,663.37
Others					
Liability component of compound financial instruments	-	-	-	-	6.17
Collateralized Borrowing	-	-	-	-	165.79
Total	76,195.16	54,974.36	71,358.23	50,168.35	43,280.92

Our treasury department undertakes liquidity management by seeking to maintain an optimum level of liquidity and complying with the RBI's requirement for asset liability management. We have an asset liability committee, which manages our liquidity risk based on our liquidity risk management measures set out in our asset liability management policy, and to ensure there are no concentrations on either side of the balance sheet. The asset liability committee of our Company meets periodically, and reviews asset liability mismatches based on the RBI's required time buckets and takes corrective measures wherever warranted.

For details on the maturity pattern of our Company's liabilities and assets as of June 30, 2023, see "Selected Statistical Information – ALMP" on page 286.

Capital Adequacy Ratios

The NBFC Scale Based Directions currently require NBFCs such as our Company to comply with a capital to risk (weighted) assets ratio, or capital adequacy ratio ("CRAR"), consisting of Tier I and Tier II capital. As per the NBFC Scale Based Directions, we are required to maintain a minimum capital adequacy ratio, consisting of Tier I capital and Tier II capital, of not less than 15.0% of its aggregate risk weighted assets on-balance sheet and of risk adjusted value of off-balance sheet items. At a minimum, Tier I capital of an NBFC, at any point of time, cannot be less than 10% by March 31, 2017.

The following table sets forth certain details of our CRAR in accordance with the NBFC Scale Based Directions, as of the dates indicated:

Particulars	As of				
	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
CRAR (%)	19.71%	20.90%	17.94%	23.04%	23.52%
CRAR – Tier I Capital (%)	14.70%	16.50%	15.09%	18.38%	17.10%
CRAR – Tier II Capital (%)	5.01%	4.40%	2.85%	4.65%	6.42%

Credit Ratings

Our credit ratings are set forth below as of the respective dates indicated:

Rating Agency	Instrument	As on the date of this Prospectus	As on March 31, 2023	As on March 31, 2022	As on March 31, 2021
CARE	NCDs	AA/stable	AA/stable	AA-/stable	AA-/stable
CARE	Long-term / Short-term bank facilities	AA/stable, A1+	AA/stable, A1+	-	-
CARE	Long-term instruments – Subordinated debt	AA/stable	-	-	-
India Rating and Research Private Ltd.	Bank loans	AA-/positive	AA-/stable	AA-/stable	AA-/stable
India Rating and Research Private Ltd.	NCDs	AA-/positive	AA-/stable	AA-/stable	AA-/stable
India Rating and Research Private Ltd.	NCDs – Subordinated debt	AA-/positive	AA-/stable	AA-/stable	AA-/stable
CRISIL	Commercial paper	A1+	A1+	A1+	A1+
ICRA Limited	Commercial paper	A1+	A1+	A1+	A1+
Acuite Ratings & Research Limited	Commercial paper	-	-	A1+	A1+

Risk Management Framework

Risk management forms an integral part of our business. We continue to improve our internal policies and implement them rigorously for the efficient functioning of our business. As a lending institution, we face financial and non-financial risks. We have established a risk management and audit framework to identify, assess, monitor and manage various types of internal and external risks, including credit, market, liquidity, operational, regulatory and legal, cyber and information security and reputational risks. We conduct regular training of our staff members with respect to risk related matters, and continue to invest in people, processes and technology as part of our risk management process.

Our risk management framework is driven by our Board, its subcommittees and other management committees including the Audit Committee the Risk Management Committee, and our asset liability committee. We give due importance to prudent lending practices and have implemented suitable measures for risk mitigation, which include verification of credit history from credit information bureaus, personal verification of a customer's business and residence, technical and legal verifications, conservative loan to value, and required term cover for insurance.

The major types of risk we face in our businesses are credit risk, liquidity risk, market risk and operational risk, as described below. For further details, see "Restated Financial Information – Risk Management" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Quantitative and Qualitative Analysis of Market Risks" on pages

362 and 423, respectively.

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss arising out of a customer or counterparty failing to meet their repayment obligations to us and arises principally from the Company's placements and balances with other banks, loans to customers, government securities and other financial assets.

The Risk Management Committee reviews and approves our loan product programs on an on-going basis. These product programs outline the framework of any credit financial product being offered by our Company. Within this established framework, credit policies have been incorporated to manage, among others, the sourcing of proposals, channels of business acquisition, process of underwriting, information systems involved, verification, documentation, disbursement procedures, portfolio quality triggers, recovery mechanism and NPA management.

Our Risk Management Committee also has oversight over the implementation of our core credit policies and remedial management policies, as well as the review of the overall portfolio credit performance of and establishing concentration limits by product programs, collateral types, tenures and customer segments. Product level credit risk policies are implemented to segment all new customer acquisitions across locations and regions, individual profiles, income levels, leverage positions, collateral types and value, source of income and continuity of employment/business.

Credit risk monitoring is broadly done at two levels: account level and portfolio level. Account monitoring aims to identify weak accounts at an incipient stage to facilitate corrective action. Portfolio monitoring aims at managing risk concentration in the portfolio as well as identifying stress in certain occupations, markets and states. Our portfolio credit quality is determined by our Risk Management Committee by reviewing non-performing loan loss rates, provision held, write-offs and statuses of recoveries from defaulting borrowers.

Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that we will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations associated with financial liabilities. Liquidity risk arises because of the possibility that we might be unable to meet our payment obligations when they fall due, as a result of mismatches in the timing of cash flows. We maintain liquidity buffers sufficient to meet all our near-term obligations. The liquidity buffers are maintained by a combination of liquid assets (such as cash and cash equivalent, liquid investments in callable FDs and overnight / liquid mutual funds) and undrawn committed credit lines.

In addition, we also have in place effective asset liability management strategies. For further information on our asset liability matching, see the section "*Selected Statistical Information – Average Cost of Borrowings and Tenure*" and "*Selected Statistical Information – ALM*" on page 286. This allows us to better meet the growing loan demands of our customer base, even if external borrowings and funding sources face temporary realignment. Further, our Promoter has periodically funded our capital and provides us with access to potential fundraising opportunities in the debt capital markets.

Liquidity risk is managed by our asset liability committee based on our liquidity risk management measures set out in our asset liability management policy and ensures that we have adequate liquidity not only on an on-going basis but also examines how liquidity requirements are likely to evolve under different assumptions. Our asset liability committee also reviews statement of structural liquidity in line with guidance provided by the RBI.

Market Risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of financial instruments will fluctuate due to changes in market variables such as gold prices (relevant to lending against gold business of our Company), interest rates, foreign currency rates.

- Gold price fluctuation risk: our Risk Management Committee does a periodic review of the gold price movement and its trends and its impact on the gold loan margins in present condition as well as under stress scenario.
- Interest rate risk: interest rate risk is the risk of change in market interest rates which might adversely affect our profitability.

Foreign currency rate fluctuation risk: we are not exposed to risk in fluctuation of foreign currency rates as our cash flows are in Indian Rupees.

Operational Risk

Operational risks are risks of a loss resulting from inadequate or failed internal processes, people and systems, or from external events. Operational risk is associated with human error or fraud, system failures and inadequate procedures and controls. It is the risk of loss arising from the potential that inadequate information system, technology failures, breaches in internal controls, fraud, unforeseen catastrophes, or other operational risks may result in unexpected losses or reputation damage. We endeavor to manage these risks through a control framework and by monitoring and responding to potential risks. Controls include

effective segregation of duties, access, authorization and reconciliation procedures, staff education and assessment processes, such as the use of internal audit. Reports of the internal auditors as well as the action taken on the matters reported upon are discussed and reviewed at the Audit Committee meetings.

Risk Management Architecture

In order to address the risks that are inherent to our business, we have developed a risk management architecture that includes monitoring by our Board through committees including the Audit Committee, the Risk Management Committee and the asset liability committee of our Company. For further details in relation to our Audit Committee and Risk Management Committee, see “*Our Management – Committees of our Board of Directors*” on page 257.

- **Audit Committee.** Our Audit Committee is authorized to establish accounting policies, review changes to accounting policies, and review internal and external audit reports and other related matters. It also evaluates internal financial controls and risk management systems and procedures periodically.
- **Risk Management Committee.** Our Risk Management Committee was formed to supervise the Board-approved risk management policy, which lays down the overall framework for identifying, assessing, measuring and monitoring various elements of risk involved in the business and to formulate procedures and systems for mitigating such risks.
- **Asset Liability Committee.** Our asset liability committee manages our liquidity risk based on our liquidity risk management measures set out in our asset liability management policy. It also reviews and manages our liquidity gaps, structural liquidity and interest rate sensitivity, and develops a view on the potential direction of interest rate movements and decides on the appropriate funding mixes.

Further, close monitoring and timely auctions have prevented any instance of material principal waivers or interest write-backs in gold loans. Gold auction realizations continue to remain at approximately 91.92% of market value as at June 30, 2023. An independent credit audit has been instituted to review the mortgage and structured finance loans to assist the management in embracing rigorous processes and adopting best practices.

Intellectual Property

Intellectual property rights are important to our business, and we devote significant time and resources to their development and protection. We rely on trademarks to protect our intellectual property.

Our Company has registered two trademarks, under class 36, with the Registrar of Trademarks under the Trademarks Act, 1999, details of which are set out below:

S. No.	Description	Trademark Number	Class	Nature of mark
1.		3849435	36	Image mark
2.		3849400	36	Image mark

For details, see “*Government and Other Approvals – Intellectual property*” on page 438.

Information Technology

We have actively invested and deployed various technologies and a platform for loan origination, lead management and credit underwriting, allowing our credit officers to judge the creditworthiness of an individual. The platform provides information after considering many factors, such as an individual’s internal credit rating, external credit rating, income and banking details and other asset details. With the help of this platform, our credit officers perform the decision-making process with an appropriate audit trail.

In addition, we have implemented niche technology capabilities in the area of facial liveness recognition and optical character recognition, which results in process efficiency, ensures seamless business growth and better customer experiences. We believe our advanced information technology systems, and continued investments thereto, result in better customer experiences due to reduced turnaround time, minimal operational risks due to human errors and provide us with a competitive edge.

We allow instant disbursement of loans into our customer’s bank account. This feature is powered by seamless integration with various fund transfer API integration in our core product processor. We have also invested in a loan and branch operations management tool, which integrates various modules and systems. In line with our customer centric approach, we have introduced multi-channel

customer service via email, web portal and mobile applications, as well as gateways for EMI payments.

We have also adopted a differentiated technology framework with customized systems and tools that enhance convenience for our customers as well as increasing operational efficiencies. For our gold loan products, we have digitized the process from end-to-end. We use digital marketing for loan origination, as well as various technology enabled solutions for customer KYC, data collection and lead management including disbursal into the customer's bank account through appropriate integration. This service entails, among other things, creating awareness about our financial products, customer acquisition, document collection and collection of loan instalments from customers. The underwriting process is automated and digitized with various modules for credit approvals, audit and field verification. Our gold loan branches are also technology enabled with security systems, inventory and cash management integrated with our ERP system. Our customer service options include email, web portal, mobile application as well as customer rating and feedback collection on an episodic and transaction basis. For our mortgage loan and unsecured business loan products, we have implemented a combination of digital and physical initiatives for customer origination and have automated several operational aspects. The underwriting, loan operations and customer service implement various digital features covering many aspects of our operational requirements.

We have consolidated our data in the form of a cloud-based central repository and to store data from our different applications in an external data repository. This has continued to bring us efficiency in our processes, and it has the potential to sustain a multi-fold increase in scale over our current volumes. We also avail on-cloud data storage that enables uptime and sustainable growth.

We maintain a disaster recovery site at Hyderabad to ensure availability of critical information technology systems. A documented recovery time objection ("RTO") and recovery point objective ("RPO") is defined for all critical information technology systems and an annual disaster recovery drill is conducted and documented by our IT department to ensure conformity against the defined RTO and RPO.

We also have an IT strategy committee that reviews and approves information technology strategies to align with our corporate strategies, policy reviews by our Board, our cybersecurity arrangements and any other matters related to information technology governance.

Marketing

We have focused on below-the-line marketing activities to reach out to our target customer segment, namely, the emerging Indian population. We utilize a localized and differentiated promotion and branding approach that helps us reach prospective customers to create and retain brand recall. For instance, we prudently invest in social media marketing to deepen our branding footprint in the digital space. This approach helps us reach prospective customers to generate larger number of leads. Most of our marketing communications are also produced in local regional languages to increase accessibility.

We further enhance our visibility and reach through a variety of initiatives such as wall branding, auto rickshaw cover brandings and leaflet distributions with an aim to increase brand awareness and recall in rural and semi-urban areas. We have also entered into an agreement for term of three years, for provision of telemarketing services through, among other things, email, SMS and call centers.

Employees

As of June 30, 2023, our Company employed 3,732 people. 77.12% of our staff are in the sales function, while 11.87% of the employees are dedicated for credit, risk management, audit and quality functions. The breakdown of our employees in different functionalities as of June 30, 2023, has been provided below:

Function	Permanent Employees
Sales	2,878
Quality Team	219
Credit & Risk	141
Collection	130
Operation	101
Audit	83
Business Support	46
Information Technology	33
Finance	28
Facility Management Group	17
Digital Transformation Group	16
Human Resources	14
Legal	10
Treasury	7
Secretarial Department	3
Compliance	3

Function	Permanent Employees
CEO's Office	3
Grand Total	3,732

The number of our employees as of the periods indicated are as follows:

Particulars	For the three-months period ended June 30,		For Fiscals		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
Number of on-roll employees*	3,732	3,056	3,570	2,855	2,125

* Number of on-roll employees represents aggregate number of our employees as of the last day of relevant period.

We believe that human talent is one of the key pillars for our success and growth. We have established practices of skill-building through regular trainings, leadership development programs and transparent performance management system. We further strive to provide our employees with a healthy work-life balance, which we believe enhances their productivity and motivate their performance. We have entered into agreements, typically ranging from two to five years, for outsourcing human resources management services, including but not limited to payroll management, employee training, labor law compliance management and analyzing organization-wide feedback.

We have sourced approximately 93% of our talent from established financial services companies with more than 4 years of experience.

To further motivate our employees, we have an employees' stock option scheme for selected employees. For details of the employees' stock option scheme, see "Capital Structure – Employee Stock Option Scheme" on page 102. Our ability to attract and retain talent is demonstrated by our Company being certified as a "Great Place to Work" for the last three consecutive years, by the Great Place to Work Institute, India, which is a global research, consulting and training firm that identifies, great workplaces with high-trust workplace cultures and were ranked 16th in Best Places to Work in India 2021 Employee Choice Awards by AmbitionBox. Further, in calendar year 2023, we have been recognized as one of the Top 50 Indian's Best Workplaces in BFSI 2023' by the Great Place to Work Institute, India. In addition, we have developed a program called the 'i-Learn program', which comprises of, among others, an onboarding and training platform, career and professional development initiatives, as part of our focus on learning and commitment to the development of our employees.

The details of our number of employees and statutory dues paid (provident fund) for them by our Company in Fiscals 2021, 2022 and 2023 are set out below:

As of and for the year ended	Statutory dues paid (Provident Fund) (₹ in million)	Number of employees
March 31, 2023	197.78	3,570
March 31, 2022	153.05	2,855
March 31, 2021	114.45	2,125

As on date of this Prospectus, there are no statutory dues to our employees pending to be paid.

None of our employees are represented by a labor union. We have not experienced any work stoppages since our incorporation. We believe we have good relations with our employees.

Competition

Our competitors include established Indian and foreign commercial banks, NBFCs, HFCs, small finance banks, microfinance companies and the private unorganized and informal financiers who principally operate in the local market. In particular, many of our competitors may have operational advantages in terms of access to cost-effective sources of funding and in implementing new technologies and rationalizing related operational costs. For more details, see "Risk Factors – 30. We participate in markets that are competitive with continuously evolving customer needs, and if we do not compete effectively with established companies and new market entrants, our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition could be adversely affected." and "Risk Factors – 31. We are subject to competition with commercial, regional rural and cooperative banks and if we do not compete effectively with such entities, our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition could be adversely affected." on page 48.

Insurance

We maintain various insurance policies to cover the different risks involved in the operation of our business. We maintain a directors' and officers' liability policy to cover certain liabilities that may be imposed on our directors and officers. For collections, we have fidelity insurance and insurance for money in transit. We also maintain insurance policies covering electronic equipment, burglary, standard fire and special peril and machinery breakdown.

Corporate social responsibility initiatives

We have adopted a corporate social responsibility (“CSR”) policy in compliance with the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility) Rules, 2014. Our CSR initiatives are part of our overall strategy of developing communities and environmental sustainability, as well as creating a protected future for the generations to come. In order to achieve this, our CSR initiatives are aimed towards promoting education, employment enhancing vocational training, social development and skill building, healthcare, gender equality and women empowerment, ensuring environmental sustainability, promotion of sports and protection of national heritage arts and culture, among others. For instance, we have partnered with the Cuddles Foundation to provide counselling, assessment and nutrition management, caregiver program, ration bundles, in-meal supplements and food and nutritional supplements to under-privileged children suffering from cancer.

Environmental, Social and Governance

We are also cognizant of the impact of our business on our customers, employees, society and the environment, and are committed towards sustainability. We aim to create a consistently profitable business with a strong focus on environmental, social and governance (“ESG”) aspects and to demonstrate a strong commitment to our ESG goals by adopting an ESG policy. Our ESG policy supports achieving our core commitment towards responsible lending, maximizing development impact and minimizing ESG risks in a responsible, inclusive and sustainable manner. Our lending policy is aligned to ensure exclusion of industries that are illegal and hazardous to the environment and society, and to minimize ESG risks (such as climate hazards, insensitivity to customers or employees and wastage of natural resources).

We further ensure equal opportunity and non-discrimination as it is our policy to not discriminate on any bases, whether it be caste, religion, gender or any other such characteristics at the time of processing a loan application. We believe in high standards of corporate governance. Our ESG Committee and execution team play a vital role in ensuring implementation of our ESG policy. Our ESG policies include our human resource policy, whistle blower policy, prevention of sexual harassment, employee grievance redress policy, and fair practice code. We also recruit locally which we believe enables our ability to serve communities within the semi-urban, urban and rural communities in which we operate, as well as providing viable employment opportunities within such communities.

Properties

Our Registered and Corporate Office is located at Kanakia Wall Street, A Wing, 5th Floor, Unit No. 511, Andheri Kurla Road, Andheri (East), Mumbai – 400093 Maharashtra, India. Our Registered and Corporate Office is on a leave and license basis for a term of five years starting from March 15, 2019. As of June 30, 2023, we had a network of 584 branches and the premises of all our branches have been taken on lease or leave and license basis. As of June 30, 2023, the average lease tenure is approximately 8 years and 18 branches have leases which expire in Fiscal 2024. For further details, see “*Risk Factors – 48. We conduct our business operations on leased premises, including our Registered and Corporate Office, and our inability to renew such leases may adversely affect our operations.*” on page 57.

Significant Developments after June 30, 2023

For further details in relation to significant developments after June 30, 2023, see “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Significant Developments occurring after June 30, 2023*” on page 425.

KEY REGULATIONS AND POLICIES

Given below is a summary of certain sector specific key laws and regulations in India, which are applicable to our Company. The information detailed in this section has been obtained from various statutes, regulations and/or local legislations and the bye laws of relevant authorities that are available in the public domain. This description may not be exhaustive and is only intended to provide general information to investors, and is neither designed, nor intended as a substitute for professional legal advice. The statements below are based on the current provisions of applicable law, which are subject to change or modification by subsequent legislative, regulatory, administrative, or judicial decisions. For details regarding the registrations and approvals obtained by our Company under applicable laws and regulations see, "Government and other Approvals" on page 437.

1. Key Regulations Applicable to our Company

The Reserve Bank of India Act, as amended (the "RBI Act")

The RBI is entrusted with the responsibility of regulating and supervising NBFCs by virtue of powers vested in Chapter IIIB of the RBI Act. The RBI Act defines an NBFC as: (a) a financial institution which is a company; (b) a non-banking institution which is a company in the principal business of receiving deposits, under any scheme or arrangement or in any other manner, or lending in any manner; or (c) such other non-banking institution or class of institutions, as the RBI may, with the previous approval of the Central Government and by notification in the Official Gazette, specify.

A company categorized as an NBFC is required to have a net owned fund of such amount as the RBI may, by notification in the Official Gazette specify from time to time. Further, NBFCs are required to obtain a certificate of registration from the RBI prior to commencement of the business as an NBFC.

Pursuant to Section 45-IC of the RBI Act, every NBFC is required to create a reserve fund and transfer thereto a sum not less than 20% of its net profit every year, as disclosed in the profit and loss account and before any dividend is declared. No appropriation can be made from such fund by the NBFC except for the purposes specified by the RBI from time to time and every such appropriation shall be reported to the RBI within 21 days from the date of such withdrawal.

Master Direction – Reserve Bank of India (Non-Banking Financial Company – Scale Based Regulation) Directions, 2023 dated October 19, 2023 ("NBFC Scale Based Regulations")

Applicability

The NBFC Scale Based Regulations are applicable to all NBFCs, categorized into the following layers:

- (i) NBFC- Base Layer (NBFC-BL) comprising non-deposit taking NBFCs with an asset size of less than ₹10 billion and (b) NBFCs undertaking the following activities - (i) NBFC-Peer to Peer Lending Platform (NBFC-P2P), (ii) NBFC-Account Aggregator (NBFC-AA), (iii) Non-Operative Financial Holding Company (NOFHC) and (iv) NBFC not availing public funds and not having any customer interface.
- (ii) NBFC-Middle Layer (NBFC-ML) comprising (a) all deposit taking NBFCs (NBFCs-D), irrespective of asset size, (b) non-deposit taking NBFCs with asset size of ₹ 10 billion and above and (c) NBFCs undertaking the following activities (i) Standalone Primary Dealer (SPD), (ii) Infrastructure Debt Fund-Non-Banking Financial Company (IDF-NBFC), (iii) Core Investment Company (CIC), (iv) Housing Finance Company (HFC) and (v) Non-Banking Financial Company-Infrastructure Finance Company (NBFC-IFC).
- (iii) NBFC- Upper Layer (NBFC-UL) consisting of NBFCs that are specifically identified by the RBI as warranting enhanced regulatory requirement.
- (iv) NBFC-Top Layer (NBFC-TL) remain empty unless the RBI is of the opinion that there is a substantial increase in the potential systemic risk from specific NBFCs in the Upper Layer.

References to NBFC-ND-SI (systemically important non - deposit taking NBFC) shall mean NBFC-ML or NBFC-UL, as applicable. Under the NBFC Scale Based Regulations, all regulations applicable to an NBFC-BL are also applicable to an NBFC-ML, unless specified otherwise.

Corporate Governance

Constitution of Committees

All NBFC-ML are required to constitute the committees disclosed below:

- (i) **Audit Committee:** An NBFC is required to constitute an audit committee consisting of not less than three members of its board of directors. The audit committee constituted by an NBFC as required under Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 shall be the audit committee for the purposes of the NBFC Scale Based Regulations as well, and its powers and functions shall be as provided under Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- (ii) **Nomination Committee:** NBFCs are required to constitute a nomination committee to ensure 'fit and proper' status of proposed or existing directors, which shall have the same powers and functions as the nomination and remuneration committee required to be constituted under Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013.
- (iii) **Risk Management Committee:** NBFCs are required to constitute a risk management committee for evaluating the overall risks faced by the NBFC including liquidity risk.
- (iv) **Asset-Liability Management Committee:** Non-deposit taking NBFCs with asset size more ₹ 10 million are required to constitute an asset liability management committee. The asset liability management committee is required to be headed by the chief executive officer/ managing director or the executive director of such NBFC, as prescribed under the Guidelines on Liquidity Risk Management Framework in the NBFC Scale Based Regulations.

Fit and Proper Criteria for Directors

Applicable NBFCs are required to (a) maintain a policy approved by the board of directors for ascertaining the fit and proper criteria of the directors at the time of appointment, and on a continuing basis, in line with the guidelines prescribed under the NBFC Scale Based Regulations; (b) obtain a declaration and undertaking from directors giving additional information on the directors, in the format prescribed under the NBFC Scale Based Regulations; (c) obtain a deed of covenant signed by directors, in the format prescribed under the NBFC Scale Based Regulations; and (d) furnish to the RBI a quarterly statement on change of directors and a certificate from the managing director of the Applicable NBFCs that fit and proper criteria in selection of the directors has been followed. The statement must be submitted to the Regional Office of the Department of Non-Banking Supervision of the RBI where the Applicable NBFC is registered, within 15 days of the close of the respective quarter. The statement submitted for the quarter ending March 31, is required to be certified by the auditors.

Disclosure and Transparency

Applicable NBFCs are required to place before the board of directors, at regular intervals, as may be prescribed by their respective boards of directors, the following:

- (i) progress made in putting in place a progressive risk management system and risk management policy and strategy followed by the concerned Applicable NBFC; and
- (ii) conformity with corporate governance standards including composition of committees, their roles and functions, periodicity of the meetings and compliance with coverage and review functions and so on.

NBFC-ML are required to disclose the following in their annual financial statements:

- (i) registration/licence/authorisation obtained from other financial sector regulators;
- (ii) ratings assigned by credit rating agencies and migration of ratings during the year;
- (iii) penalties, if any, levied by any regulator;
- (iv) information namely, area, country of operation and joint venture partners with regard to joint ventures and overseas subsidiaries; and
- (v) asset-liability profile, extent of financing of parent company products, non-performing assets and movement of non-performing assets, details of all off-balance sheet exposures, structured products issued by them as also securitization/ assignment transactions and other disclosures, as prescribed under the NBFC Scale Based Regulations.

Additionally, the NBFCs shall comply with the following disclosure requirements in the format included in the NBFC Scale Based Regulations:

- (i) committees of the Board and their composition;
- (ii) general body meetings;
- (iii) details of non-compliance with the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013;
- (iv) details of penalties and strictures;
- (v) breach of covenants; and
- (vi) divergence in asset classification and provisioning.

NBFCs are also required to disclose their Capital to Risk Assets Ratio Exposure to real estate sector (direct and indirect) and maturity pattern of assets and liabilities in their balance sheet. Further, NBFCs shall frame their internal guidelines on corporate governance with the approval of the board of directors which shall be published on their respective websites.

Acquisition or Transfer of Control

Applicable NBFCs are required to obtain prior written permission of RBI for (a) any takeover or acquisition of control, which may or may not result in change in management, (b) any change in the shareholding, including progressive increases over time, which would result in acquisition or transfer of shareholding of 26% or more of the paid-up equity capital (no prior approval is required if the shareholding going beyond 26% is due to buy-back of shares or reduction in capital where it has approval of a competent court but must be reported to the RBI within one month of the occurrence), and (c) any change in the management of the Applicable NBFCs, which results in change in more than 30% of the directors, excluding independent directors, provided that no prior approval shall be required in case of directors who get re-elected on retirement by rotation. NBFCs are required to continue informing the RBI regarding any change in their directors or management regardless of their application for prior written permissions.

Prudential Norms

All NBFCs are required to maintain capital adequacy ratio consisting of Tier – I and Tier – II capital which shall not be less than 15% of the NBFC's aggregate risk weighted assets on-balance sheet and of risk adjusted value of off-balance sheet items. The Tier – I capital in respect of Applicable NBFCs, at any point of time, shall not be less than 10%.

NBFCs risk exposure to a single party or a single group of parties is also kept under control through ceiling limits on NBFCs investment and lending capacity to single party or a single group of parties. NBFCs are not to invest more than 25% of their Tier 1 capital to a single party and more than 40% of their Tier 1 capital to a single group of parties. The NBFCs are also mandated to formulate a policy for managing the exposure risk to single party/ single group of parties.

Certain specific directions have been issued under the NBFC Scale Based Regulations for NBFCs which are in the business of lending against collateral of gold jewellery. NBFCs primarily engaged in lending against gold jewelry, with such loans comprising 50.00% or more of their financial assets, will be further subject to the requirement to maintain a minimum Tier I capital of 12.00% of aggregate risk weighted assets of on-balance sheet and of risk adjusted value of off-balance sheet items. Such NBFCs must – (a) maintain a Loan-to-Value (LTV) Ratio not exceeding 75 per cent for loans granted against the collateral of gold jewellery; (b) disclose in their balance sheet the percentage of such loans to their total assets; (c) not grant advance against primary gold/ gold bullions and gold coins, and not grant loans for the purpose of purchase of gold in any form including primary gold, gold bullion, gold jewellery, gold coins, units of Exchange Traded Funds (ETF) and units of gold mutual fund. Methodology for gold valuation and verification of ownership of gold is also prescribed under the NBFC Scale Based Regulations. NBFCs shall have an explicit policy in this regard as approved by the board in their overall loan policy.

Procedure for auction of collateral entails following obligations on the part of the such NBFCs –

- (i) The auction shall be conducted in the same town or taluka in which the branch that has extended the loan is located. NBFCs can however pool gold jewellery from different branches in a district and auction it at any location within the district, subject to meeting the following conditions:
 - (a) The first auction has failed.

- (b) The NBFC shall ensure that all other requirements of the extant directions regarding auction (prior notice, reserve price, arms-length relationship, disclosures, etc.) are met.

Non-adherence to the above conditions will attract strict enforcement action

- (ii) While auctioning the gold the NBFC shall declare a reserve price for the pledged ornaments. The reserve price for the pledged ornaments shall not be less than 85% of 30 days average of closing price of 22 carat gold as declared by the Bombay Bullion Association Ltd. (BBA) or the historical spot gold price data publicly disseminated by a commodity exchange regulated by the Forward Markets Commission.
- (iii) It shall be mandatory on the part of the NBFCs to provide full details of the value fetched in the auction and the outstanding dues adjusted and any amount over and above the loan outstanding shall be payable to the borrower
- (iv) NBFCs shall disclose in their annual reports the details of the auctions conducted during the financial year including the number of loan accounts, outstanding amounts, value fetched and whether any of its sister concerns participated in the auction

Besides, such NBFCs are required to obtain prior approval of the RBI to open branches exceeding 1000. while NBFCs which already have more than 1000 branches are required to approach the RBI for prior approval for any further branch expansion.

Liquidity Risk Management Framework and Liquidity Coverage Ratio

Liquidity Risk Management Framework

Non-deposit taking NBFCs with an asset size of ₹ 1,000 million and above and all deposit taking NBFCs are required to adhere to the liquidity risk management framework prescribed under the NBFC Scale Based Regulations. The guidelines, *inter alia*, require the board of directors of the Applicable NBFC to formulate a liquidity risk management framework detailing entity-level liquidity risk tolerance, funding strategies, prudential limits, framework for stress testing, liquidity planning under alternative scenarios, nature and frequency of management reporting, and periodical review of assumptions used in liquidity projections.

Liquidity Coverage Ratio

All non-deposit taking NBFCs with an asset size of more than ₹ 50,000 million and all deposit taking NBFCs irrespective of their asset size are required to adhere to the Guidelines on Liquidity Coverage Ratio under the NBFC Scale Based Regulations. All non-deposit taking NBFCs with asset size of ₹ 100 billion and above, and all deposit taking NBFCs irrespective of their asset size, are required to maintain a liquidity buffer in terms of liquidity coverage ratio which will promote resilience of NBFCs to potential liquidity disruptions by ensuring that they have sufficient high quality liquid asset to survive any acute liquidity stress scenario lasting for 30 days. The stock of high quality liquid asset to be maintained by the NBFCs is required to be a minimum of 100% of total net cash outflows over the next 30 calendar days. The liquidity coverage ratio requirement is binding on NBFCs from December 1, 2020 with the minimum high quality liquid assets to be held being 50% of the liquidity coverage ratio, progressively reaching up to the required level of 100% by December 1, 2024, in accordance with the timeline prescribed below:

From	December 1, 2020	December 1, 2021	December 1, 2022	December 1, 2023	December 1, 2024
Minimum Liquidity Coverage Ratio	50%	60%	70%	85%	100%

All non-deposit taking NBFCs with asset size of ₹50 billion and above but less than ₹100 billion are required to also maintain the required level of liquidity coverage ratio in accordance with the timeline given below:

From	December 1, 2020	December 1, 2021	December 1, 2022	December 1, 2023	December 1, 2024
Minimum Liquidity Coverage Ratio	30%	50%	60%	85%	100%

Asset Classification and Provisioning Norms

All NBFCs are required to adopt the asset classification and provisioning norms as set forth below:

Asset Classification

- (i) a “standard asset” means the asset in respect of which no default in repayment of principal or payment of interest is perceived and which does not disclose any problem nor carry more than normal risk attached to the business.
- (ii) a “sub-standard asset” means (a) an asset which has been classified as non-performing asset for a period not exceeding 18 months; (b) an asset where the terms of the agreement regarding interest and/or principal have been renegotiated or rescheduled or restructured after commencement of operations, until the expiry of one year of satisfactory performance under the renegotiated or rescheduled or restructured terms. However, the classification of infrastructure loans as sub-standard assets is subject to the conditions stipulated in the NBFC Scale Based Direction.
- (iii) a “doubtful asset” means (a) a term loan, or (b) a lease asset, or (c) a hire purchase asset, or (d) any other asset, which remains a sub-standard asset for a period exceeding 18 months.
- (iv) a “loss asset” means (a) an asset which has been identified as loss asset by an Applicable NBFC or its internal or external auditor or by the RBI during the inspection of the Applicable NBFC, to the extent it is not written off by the Applicable NBFC; and (b) an asset which is adversely affected by a potential threat of non-recoverability due to either erosion in the value of security or non-availability of security or due to any fraudulent act or omission on the part of the borrower.
- (v) a “non-performing asset” means: (a) an asset for which interest has remained overdue for a period of more than 90 days; (b) a term loan inclusive of unpaid interest, when the instalment is overdue for a period of more than 90 days or on which interest amount remained overdue for a period of more than 90 days; (c) a demand or call loan, which remained overdue for a period of three months or more from the date of demand or call or on which interest amount remained overdue for a period of more than 90 days; (d) a bill which remains overdue for a period of 90 days or more; (e) the interest in respect of a debt or the income on receivables under the head ‘other current assets’ in the nature of short term loans/advances, which facility remained overdue for a period of more than 90 days; (f) any dues on account of sale of assets or services rendered or reimbursement of expenses incurred, which remained overdue for a period of more than 90 days; (g) the lease rental and hire purchase instalment, which has become overdue for a period of more than 90 days; (h) in respect of loans, advances and other credit facilities (including bills purchased and discounted), the balance outstanding under the credit facilities (including accrued interest) made available to the same borrower/beneficiary when any of the above credit facilities becomes non-performing asset. Provided that in the case of lease and hire purchase transactions, an Applicable NBFC is required to classify each such account on the basis of its record of recovery.

Provisioning Norms

In addition to provisioning norms under applicable accounting standards and the NBFC Scale Based Regulations, all applicable NBFCs are required to, after taking into account the time lag between an account becoming non-performing, its recognition as such, the realisation of the security and the erosion over time in the value of security charged, make provision against sub-standard assets, doubtful assets and loss assets as provided hereunder:

S. No.	Provisioning Requirement									
1.	Loans, advances and other credit facilities including bills purchased and discounted									
	Loss Assets	The entire asset is to be written off. If the assets are permitted to remain in the books for any reason, 100% of the outstanding is to be provided for.								
	i) Doubtful Assets	100% provision to the extent to which the advance is not covered by the realizable value of the security to which the Applicable NBFC has a valid recourse is to be made. The realizable value is to be estimated on a realistic basis. In addition to (a) above, depending upon the period for which the asset has remained doubtful, provision to the extent of 20% to 50% of the secured portion (i.e., estimated realizable value of the outstanding) is to be made on the following basis – <table><tr><th>Period for which the asset has been considered as doubtful</th><th>Per cent of provision</th></tr><tr><td>Up to one year</td><td>20%</td></tr><tr><td>One to three years</td><td>30%</td></tr><tr><td>More than three years</td><td>50%</td></tr></table>	Period for which the asset has been considered as doubtful	Per cent of provision	Up to one year	20%	One to three years	30%	More than three years	50%
Period for which the asset has been considered as doubtful	Per cent of provision									
Up to one year	20%									
One to three years	30%									
More than three years	50%									
	Sub-standard Assets	A general provision of 10% of total outstanding is to be made.								
2.	Lease and hire purchase assets -									
	Hire purchase Assets	I. In respect of hire purchase assets, the total dues (overdue and future instalments taken together) as reduced by -								

S. No.	Provisioning Requirement										
	(a) the finance charges not credited to the profit and loss account and carried forward as unmatured finance charges; and (b) the depreciated value of the underlying asset, is to be provided for. <u>Explanation:</u> (i) the depreciated value of the asset is to be notionally computed as the original cost of the asset to be reduced by depreciation at the rate of 20% per annum on a straight line method; and (ii) in the case of second hand asset, the original cost is to be the actual cost incurred for acquisition of such second hand asset. II. Additional provision for hire purchase and leased assets: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Where hire charges or lease rentals are overdue upto 12 months</td><td>Nil</td></tr> <tr> <td>Where hire charges or lease rentals are overdue for more than 12 months upto 24 months</td><td>10% of the net book value</td></tr> <tr> <td>Where hire charges or lease rentals are overdue for more than 24 months but upto 36 months</td><td>40% of the net book value</td></tr> <tr> <td>Where hire charges or lease rentals are overdue for more than 36 months but upto 48 months</td><td>70% of the net book value</td></tr> <tr> <td>Where hire charges or lease rentals are overdue for more than 48 months</td><td>100% of the net book value</td></tr> </table> III. On expiry of a period of 12 months after the due date of the last instalment of hire purchase/leased asset, the entire net book value is to be fully provided for	Where hire charges or lease rentals are overdue upto 12 months	Nil	Where hire charges or lease rentals are overdue for more than 12 months upto 24 months	10% of the net book value	Where hire charges or lease rentals are overdue for more than 24 months but upto 36 months	40% of the net book value	Where hire charges or lease rentals are overdue for more than 36 months but upto 48 months	70% of the net book value	Where hire charges or lease rentals are overdue for more than 48 months	100% of the net book value
Where hire charges or lease rentals are overdue upto 12 months	Nil										
Where hire charges or lease rentals are overdue for more than 12 months upto 24 months	10% of the net book value										
Where hire charges or lease rentals are overdue for more than 24 months but upto 36 months	40% of the net book value										
Where hire charges or lease rentals are overdue for more than 36 months but upto 48 months	70% of the net book value										
Where hire charges or lease rentals are overdue for more than 48 months	100% of the net book value										

Standard Asset Provisioning

All NBFC-BLs are required to make provisions for standard assets of 0.25%, which shall not be reckoned for arriving at the net NPAs. NBFC-MLs are required to make provisions for standard assets of 0.40%, which shall not be reckoned for arriving at the net NPAs. The provision towards standard assets shall not be netted from gross advances but are required to be shown separately as 'Contingent Provisions against Standard Assets' in the balance sheet of the Applicable NBFCs.

Balance Sheet Disclosures

- (i) Applicable NBFCs are required to separately disclose in their financial statements the provisions made, as prescribed under the NBFC Scale Based Regulations, without netting them from income or against the value of assets.
- (ii) The provisions are to be distinctly indicated under separate heads of account as:
 - a. Provisions for bad and doubtful debts; and
 - b. Provisions for depreciation in investments.
- (iii) Such provisions shall not be appropriated from the general provisions and loss reserves held, if any, by the Applicable NBFC.
- (iv) Such provisions for each year are required to be debited to the profit and loss account. The excess of provisions, if any, held under the heads general provisions and loss reserves are required to be written back without making adjustment against them.
- (v) Additionally, Applicable NBFCs are required to disclose: (a) Capital to risk assets ratio; (b) exposure to real estate sector, both direct and indirect; and (iii) maturity pattern of assets and liabilities.

Regulation of Excessive Interest Charged by NBFCs

- (i) The board of directors of each Applicable NBFC is required to adopt an interest rate model taking into account relevant factors such as cost of funds, margin and risk premium and determine the rate of interest to be charged for loans and advances. The rate of interest, the approach for gradations of risk and rationale for charging different rate of interest to different categories of borrowers are required to be disclosed to the borrower or customer in the application form and communicated explicitly in the sanction letter.
- (ii) The rates of interest and the approach for gradation of risks are also required to be made available on the website of the Applicable NBFCs or published in the relevant newspapers. The information published in the website or otherwise published is required to be updated whenever there is a change in the rates of interest.

- (iii) The rate of interest must be annualized rate so that the borrower is aware of the exact rates that would be charged to the account.

Although rates of interest charged by NBFCs are not regulated by the RBI, rates of interest beyond a certain level may be seen to be excessive. The board of directors of Applicable NBFCs are required to layout appropriate internal principles and procedures in determining interest rates and processing and other charges.

Accounting Standards

Accounting Standards and guidance notes issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India are required to be followed by NBFCs insofar as they are not inconsistent with any of the provisions of the NBFC Scale Based Regulations.

Fair Practices Code

All Applicable NBFCs having customer interface are required to adopt a fair practices code in line with the guidelines prescribed under the NBFC Scale Based Regulations. The NBFC Scale Based Regulations stipulate that such fair practices code should cover, *inter alia*, the form and manner of processing of loan applications; loan appraisal and terms and conditions thereof; and disbursement of loans and changes in terms and conditions of loans. The NBFC Scale Based Regulations also prescribe general conditions to be observed by Applicable NBFCs in respect of loans and requires the board of directors of Applicable NBFCs to lay down a grievance redressal mechanism. Such fair practices code should preferably be in vernacular language or language understood by borrowers of the Applicable NBFCs.

The Board of directors of an NBFC dealing in the business of lending money against a collateral of gold jewellery must put in place a policy covering the following practices and ensure that:

- (i) adequate steps are taken to ensure that the KYC guidelines stipulated by the RBI are complied with and adequate due diligence is carried out on the customer before extending any loan;
- (ii) proper assaying procedure is established for the jewellery received as collateral;
- (iii) internal systems is set up to satisfy ownership of the gold jewellery;
- (iv) adequate systems for storing the jewellery in safe custody, reviewing the systems on an on-going basis, training the concerned staff and periodic inspection by internal auditors to ensure that the procedures are strictly adhered to. Normally, such loans shall not be extended by branches that do not have appropriate facility for storage of the jewellery;
- (v) the jewellery accepted as collateral shall be appropriately insured;
- (vi) transparent auction procedure in case of non-repayment with adequate prior notice to the borrower. There shall be no conflict of interest and the auction process must ensure that there is arm's length relationship in all transactions during the auction including with group companies and related entities;
- (vii) the auction shall be announced to the public by issue of advertisements in at least two newspapers, one in vernacular and another in national daily newspaper;
- (viii) as a policy, the Applicable NBFCs themselves shall not participate in the auctions held;
- (ix) gold pledged shall be auctioned only through auctioneers approved by the Board; and
- (x) the policy shall also cover systems and procedures to be put in place for dealing with fraud including separation of duties of mobilization, execution and approval.

NBFCs lending money against gold jewellery must insist on a copy of the PAN Card of the borrower for all transaction above INR 0.5 million and also ensure a standardised documentation requirement across all branches. The Loan Agreement prepared by the NBFCs must disclose the details of auction process as well.

Penal Charges in Loan Accounts

Penalties for non-compliance with material terms and conditions of a loan contract by a borrower shall be treated as 'penal charges' and shall not be levied as a 'penal interest' that is added to the rate of interest charged on advances. No further interest shall be computed on such penal charges.

The NBFC Scale Based Regulations prohibit regulated entities, which include NBFCs, from introducing any additional component to the rate of interest and stipulate that all NBFCs shall formulate a Board approved policy on penal charges or similar charges on loans. The quantum of penal charges shall be reasonable without being discriminatory within a particular loan or product category. In addition to being displayed on the NBFCs' website, the reasons for penal charges shall be clearly disclosed by the NBFCs to the customers in the loan agreement and the key fact statement.

Reset of Floating Interest Rate on Equated Monthly Instalments (EMI) based Personal Loans

At the time of sanction of EMI based floating rate personal loans, regulated entities (including NBFCs) are required to take into account the repayment capacity of borrowers to ensure that adequate headroom is available for elongating the tenor or increasing the EMI. In order to address consumer grievances related to elongation of loan tenor or increases in the EMI amount, the notification requires NBFCs to put in place appropriate policy frameworks to meet the following requirements:

- (i) at the time of sanction, clearly communicating to the borrowers about the possible impact of change in interest rate on the loan that can lead to changes in the EMI and/or the tenor;
- (ii) at the time of the reset of interest rates, providing the option to the borrowers to switch over to a fixed rate as per their Board approved policy;
- (iii) all applicable charges for switching of loan from floating to fixed rate and any other service charges or administrative costs shall be transparently disclosed in the sanction letter;
- (iv) ensuring that the elongation of tenor for floating rate loans do not result in negative amortization;
- (v) sharing a statement at the end of each quarter that enumerates the principal and interest recovered till date, the EMI amount, the number of EMIs left and the annualized rate of interest/ Annual Percentage Rate for the entire tenor of the loan.

The notification requires the instructions enumerated therein to be extended to existing and new loans suitably by December 31, 2023, and for existing borrowers to be sent a communication through appropriate channels, intimating the options available to them.

Declaration of Dividend

The NBFC Scale Based Regulations intend to infuse greater transparency and uniformity in practice of distribution of dividends by setting eligibility criteria and disclosure requirements for NBFCs for distribution of dividends. According to the NBFC Scale Based Regulations, NBFCs must comply with four minimum prudential criteria to be considered eligible to declare dividends: (i) prescribed levels of capital adequacy; (ii) prescribed levels of Net NPA; (iii) compliance with provisions of Section 45IC of the RBI Act; and (iv) continuous general compliance with RBI regulations and guidelines concerning NBFCs. The NBFC Scale Based Regulations also prescribe to the board of directors of the NBFCs to consider the decision to roll out dividends in light of certain definite factors. NBFCs, other than NBFC-BL, that declare dividend have to report dividend declared during the financial year in the format prescribed under the NBFC Scale Based Regulations.

Instructions on Managing Risks and Code of Conduct in Outsourcing of Financial Services by NBFCs

The NBFC Scale Based Regulations specify the activities that cannot be outsourced and also provide the basis for deciding materiality of outsourcing. It mandates the regulatory and supervisory requirements and risk management practices to be complied with by every NBFC before outsourcing its activities. Further, an NBFC intending to outsource any of the permitted activities under the NBFC Scale Based Regulations is required to formulate an outsourcing policy which is to be approved by its board of directors.

Integrated Ombudsman Scheme, 2021

The NBFC Scale Based Regulations specify that all NBFCs covered under the Integrated Ombudsman Scheme, 2021 (“**Scheme**”), must comply with the directions provided under the Scheme. Pursuant to its notification dated November 12, 2021, the RBI had integrated the Banking Ombudsman Scheme, 2006, the Ombudsman Scheme for Non-Banking Financial Companies, 2018 and the Ombudsman Scheme for Digital Transactions, 2019 into the Integrated Ombudsman Scheme, 2021. The Scheme is an expeditious and cost free apex level mechanism for resolution of complaints of customers of NBFCs registered with RBI under Section 45-IA of the RBI Act, relating to deficiency in certain services rendered by NBFCs.

The NBFC Scale Based Regulations also specify that pursuant to RBI's circular on Appointment of Internal Ombudsman by NBFCs dated November 15, 2021, all applicable NBFCs shall appoint an Internal Ombudsman and shall adhere to the corresponding guidelines.

Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 ("PMLA")

The PMLA was enacted to prevent money laundering and to provide for confiscation of property derived from, or involved, in money laundering, and for incidental matters connected therewith. Section 12 of the PMLA inter alia casts certain obligations on reporting entities (as defined under the PMLA) in relation to preservation of records and reporting of transactions.

Master Direction (Know Your Customer) Directions, 2016 dated February 25, 2016, as amended (the "KYC Directions")

The KYC Directions require regulated entities (as defined in such directions) to follow certain customer identification procedures while undertaking a transaction. These directions are applicable to every entity regulated by RBI, including scheduled commercial banks, regional rural banks, local area banks, primary (urban) co-operative banks, state and central co-operative banks, all India financial institutions, NBFCs, miscellaneous non-banking companies and residuary non-banking companies, amongst others. Every entity regulated thereunder is required to adopt a 'know your customer' ("KYC") policy, duly approved by its board of directors, which shall include four key elements, namely, customer acceptance policy; risk management policy; customer identification procedures; and monitoring of transactions. Regulated entities are required to ensure compliance with the KYC policy through specifying 'senior management' for the purposes of KYC compliance; allocation of responsibility for effective implementation of policies and procedures; independent evaluation of compliance with KYC and anti-money laundering policies and procedures, including legal and regulatory requirements; concurrent/internal audit system for compliance to verify compliance with KYC and anti-money laundering; and submission of quarterly audit notes and compliance to the audit committee of the board of directors of the regulated entity.

Master Direction – Monitoring of Frauds in NBFCs (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016 dated September 29, 2016 ("Monitoring of Frauds Directions")

The Monitoring of Frauds Directions are applicable to all deposit taking NBFCs and NBFC-ND-SIs and requires them to put in place a reporting system for recording of frauds. All frauds are required to be reported to the RBI. Fraud reports are required to be submitted to the Central Fraud Monitoring Cell of the RBI in case amount of fraud INR 10 million and above. In cases where the amount of fraud is less than INR 10 million, reports shall be sent to the regional office of the Department of Non-Banking Supervision of the RBI, under whose jurisdiction the registered office of the related entity falls. The amounts involved in frauds reported by the entity shall be disclosed in its balance sheet for the year of such reporting. The Monitoring of Frauds Directions also requires submission of a copy when there is any progress, in the format prescribed.

Master Direction – Non-Banking Financial Company Returns (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016, dated September 29, 2016 ("Returns Master Direction")

The Returns Master Direction lists detailed instructions in relation to submission of returns prescribed by the RBI for various categories of NBFCs, including their periodicity, reporting time, due date, purpose and the purpose of filing such returns.

Master Direction - Non-Banking Financial Companies Auditor's Report (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016 dated September 29, 2016 ("Auditor's Report Directions")

The Auditor's Report Directions set out disclosures that are to be included in every auditor's report on the accounts of an NBFC such as: (i) the validity of such NBFC's certificate of registration and whether the NBFC is entitled to continue to hold such certificate of registration in terms of its principal business criteria as of March 31 of the applicable year; and (ii) compliance with net owned fund requirements as laid down in the Master Directions.

Master Direction - Information Technology Framework for the NBFC Sector Directions, dated June 8, 2017 ("IT Framework Directions")

The IT Framework Directions have been notified with the view of benchmarking the information technology/information security framework, business continuity planning, disaster recovery management, information technology ("IT") audit and other processes to best practices for the NBFC sector. Systemically important NBFCs are required to comply with the IT Framework Directions by June 30, 2018. The IT Framework Directions require all systemically important NBFCs

to undertake IT governance through formation of an IT strategy committee and formulation of a board approved IT policy. They also require systemically important NBFCs to conduct an information system audit at least once in a year.

In addition to the above IT Framework Directions, we are also required to comply with the Information Technology Act, 2000, as amended, and the rules framed thereunder.

Notification on Financial Inclusion by Extension of Banking Services – Use of Business Correspondents, dated June 24, 2014, issued by the Reserve Bank of India (“RBI”)

By virtue of its notification dated June 24, 2014, the RBI permitted NBFCs-ND to act as business correspondents of banks, with the aim of accelerating financial inclusion. Prior to this notification, NBFCs could not be appointed as business correspondents. The following conditions need to be satisfied in order for the banks to engage NBFCs-ND as business correspondents:

- (i) It should be ensured that there is no comingling of bank funds and those of the NBFC-ND appointed as business correspondent;
- (ii) There should be specific contractual arrangement between the bank and the NBFC-ND to ensure that possible conflicts of interest are adequately taken care of; and
- (iii) Banks should ensure that the NBFC-ND does not adopt any restrictive practice such as offering savings or remittance functions only to its own customers and the forced bundling of services offered by the NBFC-ND and the bank does not take place.

Guidelines on Risk-based Internal Audit (“RBIA”) System for Select NBFCs and Urban Co-operative Banks dated February 3, 2021 (the “RBIA Guidelines”)

The RBIA for non-deposit taking NBFCs with an asset size of INR 5000 crore and above (the “**Applicable NBFCs**”), was mandated by the RBI through its notification dated February 3, 2021 bearing reference number DoS.CO.PPG./SEC.05/11.01.005/2020-21. Under the RBIA Guidelines, Applicable NBFCs are required to implement the RBIA framework by March 31, 2022. The RBIA Guidelines, inter alia, are intended to enhance the efficacy of internal audit systems and contribute to the overall improvement of governance, risk management and control processes followed by the Applicable NBFCs. Under the RBIA Guidelines, the board of directors of the Applicable NBFC must approve a policy clearly documenting the purpose, authority, and responsibility of the internal audit activity, with a clear demarcation of the role and expectations from risk management function and the RBIA function. The RBIA Guidelines also mandate that the policy be reviewed periodically, and that the internal audit function is not outsourced. Further, the RBIA Guidelines also require that the risk assessment of business and other functions of Applicable NBFCs should be conducted at least on an annual basis.

Master Direction –Transfer of Loan Exposures, dated September 24, 2021

With the intent to create a robust secondary market for loan exposures, the RBI has introduced a comprehensive set of self-contained guidelines applicable to transfer and acquisitions of loan exposures by Schedules Commercial Banks, Regional Rural Banks, Primary (Urban) Co-operative Banks/State Co-operative Banks/District Central Co-operative Banks; All India Financial Institutions; Small Finance Banks and NBFCs (including HFCs). The self-contained nature of the Master Direction is explicit in its prohibition on transfer and acquisition of loans except those permitted under the Master Direction.

Pursuant to the directions, the Board must approve a policy for transfer and acquisition of loans which lay down the minimum quantitative and qualitative standards relating to due diligence, valuation, requisite IT systems for capture, storage and management of data, risk management, periodic Board level oversight, etc. Further, the policy must also ensure independence of functioning and reporting responsibilities of the units and personnel involved in transfer / acquisition of loans from that of personnel involved in originating the loans. The loan transfers shall not impact the terms and conditions of the original loan contract. The general requirements also state that the lender may not re-acquire a loan exposure.

Transfer of Stressed Loans

Stressed Loans are mean loan exposures which are classified as NPA or as special mention accounts. Such loans can only be transferred through novation or assignment. Well documented policy on transfer of stressed loans is required under the Master Directions which follow the top-down management approach in identification of the stressed loans to

be transferred and require the board/board committee to conduct periodic review of loans classified as NPA. This policy must also cover the following aspects –

- (i) Norms and procedure for transfer or acquisition of such loans;
- (ii) Valuation methodology to be followed to ensure that the realisable value of stressed loans, including the realisability of the underlying security interest, if available, is reasonably estimated;
- (iii) Delegation of powers to various functionaries for taking decision on the transfer or acquisition of the loans;
- (iv) Stated objectives for acquiring stressed assets;
- (v) Risk premium to be applied

The board of directors of NBFCs transferring their loans must also put in place a policy for valuation of loan exposures proposed to be transferred. The policy must also delineate the grounds for valuation of stressed loans. In case, the loan exposure to be transferred is INR 1000 million, the NBFCs would require two external valuation reports. Another internal policy mandated to formalise the transfer of stressed loans concerns adoption of Swiss Challenge Method to finalise the auction of the stressed loans. The policy should specify the conditions under which lender(s) may opt for the Swiss Challenge method, and the minimum mark-up over the base-bid required for the challenger bid to be considered by the lender(s), which in any case, shall not be less than 5% and shall not be more than 15%

Crucial to note is the limitation placed on the types of entities which can acquire stressed loans. The RBI permits only Scheduled Commercial Banks, All India Financial Institutions, Small Finance Banks, and NBFCs, (Permitted Transferees) and Asset Reconstruction Companies (ARCs) to acquire stressed loans. Further, the NBFCs can acquire the stressed loans only on cash basis. Such NBFCs must hold the loans for a period of 6 months in their books and are generally prohibited to acquire those loans which have been transferred as stressed loans in the previous 6 months. In case an NBFC has an existing exposure to the borrower whose stressed loan account is acquired, the asset classification of the acquired exposure shall be the same as the existing asset classification of the borrower with the transferee. Otherwise, the acquired exposure would be treated as Standard by the NBFC.

Transfer of Loans not in Default

A non-payment of whole or any part or instalment of the debt upon being due and payable is considered as default on the part of the borrower. These loans can be transferred to Permitted Transferees including NBFCs through novation, assignment, or loan participation contracts. The transfer shall be only on cash basis and the consideration shall be received not later than at the time of transfer of loans. The transfer consideration should be arrived at in a transparent manner on an arm's length basis. The NBFCs can transfer loans only after a minimum holding period, as counted from the date of registration of security interest, i.e., (a) three months in case of loans with tenor of up to 2 years; (b) six months in case of loans with tenor of more than 2 years.

Disclosure and Reporting

Under the Master Direction, an NBFC must set out (a) disclosures concerning total amounts of loans not in default, and stressed loans transferred and acquired on a quarterly basis in their financial statements; (b) disclosures to trade reporting platforms notified by the RBI of each loan transfer transaction undertaken and maintain a database of such transactions.

Outsourcing of Financial Services - Responsibilities of regulated entities employing Recovery Agents, dated August 12, 2022

In light of the alleged deviations and violations by agents employed by regulated entities and reiterating that the responsibility for outsourcing activities vests ultimately with regulated entities, the RBI has directed regulated entities, including NBFCs, to strictly ensure that they or their agents do not resort to intimidation or harassment of any kind for recovery of overdue loans, making false and misleading representations, etc.

Guidelines on Digital Lending dated September 2, 2022 (“Digital Lending Guidelines”)

RBI has laid down guidelines for digital lending which are required to be complied with by regulated entities (as defined in the circular, which include NBFCs). The Digital Lending Guidelines *inter alia* stipulate that regulated entities shall ensure that all loan servicing, repayment, etc., are executed by the borrower directly in the regulated entity's bank account without any pass-through account/ pool account of any third party. Further, the Digital Lending Guidelines state that the rate of any penal charges shall be disclosed upfront on an annualized basis to the borrower. Regulated entities

are also required to make certain disclosures to borrowers *inter alia* with respect to Annual Percentage Rate (APR), Key Fact Statement (KFS), details of recovery agent etc. The Digital Lending Guidelines have included a framework for grievance redressal, including a nodal grievance redressal officer and regulate the collection and storage of borrowers' data, mandating the formulation of a comprehensive privacy policy by regulated entities.

Master Direction - Prudential Regulations on Basel III Capital Framework, Exposure Norms, Significant Investments, Classification, Valuation and Operation of Investment Portfolio Norms and Resource Raising Norms for All India Financial Institutions Directions dated September 21, 2023

Pursuant to notification dated September 20, 2023 bearing reference number DoR.FIN.REC.39/20.16.056/2023-24, the RBI issued guidelines to assess the quality of data submissions for the Data Quality Index (“**DQI**”) made by Credit Institutions (“**CI**”) to Credit Information Companies (“**CIC**”). CICs are required to prepare DQIs as per Annex I and II of the Master Direction. The CICs shall compute industry level DQIs for each of the three reporting segments (consumer, commercial and microfinance) as a weighted average of the CI level DQI in their respective category (for example, NBFCs).

CIs have been advised to undertake a half yearly review of the DQI for all segments to improve the quality of data that is submitted to CICs.

Master Direction – Information Technology Governance, Risk, Control and Assurance Practices dated November 7, 2023 (“Master Direction - IT”)

Pursuant to notification dated November 7, 2023 bearing the reference number DoS.CO.CSITEG/SEC.7/31.01.015/2023-24, the RBI issued guidelines to regulate the governance of information technology (“**IT**”) and the risks, assurance practices, control mechanisms and disaster management associated with IT and cyber security. The Master Direction - IT is applicable to all NBFCs, including all NBFC-BL, NBFC-ML and NBFC-TL, but excludes NBFC-Core Investment Companies. The key requirements are as follows:

IT Governance

The Master Direction - IT lays down an framework for information technology (“**IT Governance Framework**”) that focuses on strategic alignment, risk management, resource management, performance management and disaster recovery management. NBFCs are obligated to set up an IT Governance Framework that specifies the governance structure adhering to the business objectives of the respective NBFC, that specifies the roles of the board of directors and includes adequate oversight mechanisms to mitigate risks associated with cyber and information security. Under the IT Governance Framework, an IT Strategy Committee (“**ITSC**”) must be established that shall, *inter alia*, ensure that the NBFC has an effective IT strategic planning process and the NBFC's IT governance provides for accountability. The risk management policy, which shall include IT related risks and cyber security related risks, shall be reviewed periodically by the risk management committee of the board, in consultation with the ITSC.

IT Infrastructure and Services Management

The Master Direction – IT also mandates NBFCs to have a framework that supports their information systems and infrastructure (“**IT Service Management Framework**”) to ensure operational resilience. In the event there are third-parties handling the NBFC's information technology or cyber security, the NBFC are required to put in place appropriate vendor risk assessment processes to, *inter alia*, mitigate risk and to eliminate and address any conflict of interests.

IT Information and Security Risk Management

Under the Master Direction – IT, NBFCs are mandated to set up a framework that, *inter alia*, contains internal control and processes to mitigate and manage risks, identifies critical information systems and provides for the fortification of the same and contains procedures and controls to ensure a secure transmission/ storage/ processing of data and information.

Business Continuity Plan and Disaster Recovery Policy

The Master Direction – IT, prescribes a business continuity plan and disaster recovery policy in order to reduce the likelihood and impact of disruptive incident and to ensure the continuity of business. Disaster recovery drills in relation

to critical information are required to be done at least on a half-yearly basis and for other information systems, as per the risk assessment of the NBFC.

Information System (“IS”) Audit

The Master Direction - IT states that the audit committee of the board shall overlook the functioning of the IS Audit. All entities are required to have an IS audit policy that shall describe the mandate, scope and purpose of the audit. The audit committee, under the Master Direction - IT, has to review the critical issues related to IT, information security and cyber security and thereafter, provide guidance to the management regarding the same.

2. Restrictions in Foreign Ownership applicable to our Company

The Consolidated FDI Policy Circular of 2020 (No. 5(2)/2020) dated October 15, 2020, as amended (“FDI Circular”) issued by the Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India (“DPIIT”)

Foreign investment in NBFCs, carrying on activities approved for FDI, is subject to the conditions specified in Paragraph 5.2.26 of the FDI Circular. Pursuant to these norms, FDI of up to 100% is permitted under the automatic route in our Company. This sector is also subject to minimum capitalization norms as prescribed by the RBI or other government agencies from time to time.

Emergency Credit Line Guarantee Scheme dated May 23, 2020

The Government of India, through the Ministry of Finance, Department of Financial Services introduced the emergency credit line guarantee scheme (“ECLGS”). Pursuant to the ECLGS, the National Credit Guarantee Trustee Company (“NCGTC”), a wholly owned trustee company of the Government of India, provided a 100% credit guarantee with respect to eligible credit facilities extended by NBFCs in the form of additional term loans. The NCGTC, pursuant to a circular dated June 29, 2023 the ECLGS up to March 31, 2023 or until guarantees for an amount of ₹ 5,000 billion are issued (taking into account all components of the ECLGS), whichever is earlier.

Special Liquidity Scheme for NBFCs/HFCs dated July 1, 2020 and the Partial Credit Guarantee Scheme

The Government of India approved the Special Liquidity Scheme for NBFCs and HFCs to improve the liquidity position of NBFCs through a special purpose vehicle to avoid potential systemic risks to the financial sector. In order to avail the scheme, NBFCs are required to, inter alia, (a) have made a net profit in one of the two preceding financial years; and (b) be rated investment grade by a SEBI registered rating agency. In accordance with the circular, the scheme is managed by a special purpose vehicle set up by a subsidiary of the State Bank of India, SBI Capital Markets Limited.

Master Circular dated April 3, 2023 on Bank Finance to Non- Banking Financial Companies

The circular lays down RBI’s regulatory policy regarding financing of NBFCs by banks. The circular specifies, inter alia, certain guidelines for bank finance to NBFCs registered with RBI and bank finance to NBFCs not requiring registration. The circular further specifies activities which are not eligible for bank credits and other prohibitions on bank finance to NBFCs.

Reserve Bank of India’s Master Circular - Prudential norms on Income Recognition, Asset Classification and Provisioning pertaining to Advances dated April 1, 2023

The RBI issued the “Master Circular - Prudential norms on Income Recognition, Asset Classification and Provisioning pertaining to Advances” on April 1, 2023, collating the clarifications from the “Prudential norms on Income Recognition, Asset Classification and Provisioning pertaining to Advances - Clarifications” issued on November 12, 2021 (“November 12 Circular”). The clarification was issued with a view of ensuring uniformity in the implementation of IRACP norms across all lending institutions. The November 12 Circular clarified certain aspects of the extant regulatory guidelines, which will be applicable to be all lending institutions. The clarifications were made applicable immediately from the date of circular except for the instructions related to specification of due date / repayment date which were made applicable from December 31, 2021 and instructions related to non-performing assets classification in case of interest payments and customer education which will be applicable from March 31, 2022 onwards. The November 12 Circular, amongst other things, requires borrower accounts to be flagged as overdue by lending institutions as part of their day-end processes for the due date, irrespective of the time of running such processes. Similarly, classification of borrower accounts as special mention accounts (“SMA”) as well as NPA is required to be undertaken as part of day-end processes for the relevant date, such that the date of SMA/ NPA shall reflect the asset classification status of an account at the day-end of that calendar date. The November 12 Circular clarifies that the SMA classification requirement for borrower accounts is applicable to all loans, including retail loans, irrespective of size of exposure of the lending

institution. Further, the November 12 Circular provides that upgradation of accounts classified as NPAs may be upgraded to 'standard' only if the entire arrears of interest and principal are paid by the borrower, as opposed to such upgradation being undertaken upon payment of only interest overdues.

Priority Sector Lending Classification

Pursuant to its 'Statement on Developmental and Regulatory Policies' and notification dated April 7, 2021, the RBI with a view to ensure continued availability of credit to specified sectors to aid faster economic recovery, decided to extend the priority sector lending ("PSL") classification for lending by banks to NBFCs for on-lending by six months i.e. up to September 30, 2021. Previously, the PSL classification, allowing banks to classify lending to NBFCs for on-lending to agriculture/MSME/housing as PSL, was permitted till March 31, 2021. Considering the increased traction observed in delivering credit to underserved/unserved segments of the economy, the facility was extended till March 31, 2022 vide RBI circular dated October 8, 2021. To ensure continuation of the synergies that had been developed between banks and NBFCs in delivering credit to the specified priority sectors, the facility has been allowed on an on-going basis pursuant to RBI circular dated May 13, 2022.

3. Other Regulations

In addition to the above, our Company is required to comply with the provisions of the Companies Act, FEMA, RBI guidelines on securitisation of standard assets, labour laws, various tax related legislations and other applicable statutes for its day-to-day operations.

HISTORY AND CERTAIN CORPORATE MATTERS

Brief history of our Company

Our Company was incorporated as ‘Fedbank Financial Services Limited’ on April 17, 1995 in Kerala at Kochi, as a public limited company under the Companies Act, 1956 and was granted a certificate of incorporation by the Registrar of Companies, Kerala at Kochi. Our Company received a certificate of commencement of business issued by the Registrar of Companies, Kerala dated July 17, 1995. Subsequently, pursuant to a change in our registered office by way of a resolution passed by our shareholders on February 10, 2021, a certificate of registration in relation to the change of state was issued by the RoC on July 26, 2021. Our Company is registered with the RBI to carry on the business of a non-banking financial institution without accepting public deposits (certificate of registration no. N-16.00187). For details, see “Government and Other Approvals” on page 437.

Changes in the Registered Office

Except as disclosed below, there has been no change in the registered office of our Company since the date of incorporation:

Effective Date of change of Registered office	Details of the address of Registered Office	Reason for change
July 26, 2021	The registered office of the Company was changed from Federal Towers, Aluva, Ernakulam 683101, Kerala, India to Kanakia Wall Street, A Wing 5th Floor, Unit No. 511, Andheri Kurla Road, Andheri (East), Mumbai 400 093, Maharashtra, India	Administrative and operational convenience

Main Objects of our Company

- “1. To carry on the business of merchant banking in all its aspects, to assist capital formation, to act as Manager to Issues and Offers, whether by way of Public Offer or otherwise of shares, stocks, debentures, debenture stock, bonds, units, participation certificates, deposit certificates, notes, bills, warrants or any other paper, instrument, whether or not transferable or negotiable, commercial or other paper or scripts (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "securities"), to act as agents of and/or dealers in the securities in the course of merchant banking business, to act as financial consultants, Joint Managers, Lead Managers, Co-Managers, Advisers and Counsellors in Investment and Capital Markets, to underwrite, sub-underwrite, or to provide standby or procurement arrangement, to give any other commitments for subscribing or agreeing to subscriber procure or agree to procure subscription for the securities, to manage portfolio investments, to arrange financial and investment assistance for the purpose herein, to act as Issue House, Registrars to Issue, transfer agents for the securities, clearing houses for securities, to form syndicates or consortia of managers, agents and purchasers for or of any of the securities, to syndicate any financial arrangements whether In domestic market or international market and whether by way of loans or guarantees, to conduct share Shoppe, to set up Investment service centres; to undertake general secretarial services to Corporate Sector including work related to the Office of Registrar of Companies; to invite and accept amounts including Public Deposits for the purpose of investing in securities/mutual funds; to assist persons including Non-Resident Indians, foreign citizens of Indian origin and foreign nationals In portfolio investment and in establishing economic enterprises; to provide counselling services to any entrepreneur, company, corporation, society, firm, trust, person, Govt., State, Dominion, Sovereign, Municipality, Civic Body, Public Authority or any economic endeavour; to arrange or syndicate credit, loan, lease facility, guarantee, letter of credit, acceptance and fund based and non-fund based facility of any type including foreign currency loans, aid and assistance; to arrange Inter-Corporate Investments, Deposits and Loans; to deal in commercial paper, treasury bills, certificate of deposits and other financial instruments.
2. To carry on, in India or elsewhere, the business of retail financing, wholesale financing, Housing Finance to the extent permissible under the applicable regulations, retail leasing (financing and operating leases), vehicle fleet leasing (financing and operating leases), dealer inventory financing, dealer capital financing, dealer equipment financing, developer / dealer real estate financing, factoring of dealer receivables, and other related after-sales products, with respect to vehicles, to also carry on the business of a leasing and hire purchase company and investments and finance company and, in this connection and for any other business to undertake all types of leasing and hire purchase business and financing of consumers, individuals or corporate relating to all kind of vehicles, aircrafts, ships, machinery, plant, equipment, factories, rolling stock, consumer durables, movable and immovable property, to arrange or syndicate leasing or hire purchase business, to undertake bills discounting business to purchase, finance, discount, i.e. discount bills of exchange, to act as a discount and acceptance house, to arrange acceptance or co-acceptance of bills, to buy, sell, lease or finance the buying and selling and trading in Immovable property, land, buildings, real estate, factories to borrow to lend, to negotiate loans, to transact business as promoter financiers, monetary agents, to borrow monies, to lend, to negotiate loans, to carry on business of a company established with the Object of financing Industrial enterprises, to invest the capital, or other funds of the company in purchase or acquisition of rights in moveable and immovable property, to use the capital, funds and assets of the Company as security for borrowing and acquisition of

rights in moveable and immovable property, or shares, stocks, debentures, debenture stock, bonds, mortgages, obligations, securities, or to finance their acquisition or leasing or hire purchase, to raise or provide venture capital, to promote or finance the promotion of joint stock companies, to invest in, to underwrite, to manage the issue of, and to trade in the shares or other securities of any body corporate) corporation, to undertake factoring, to purchase the book debts and receivables of sole proprietorships, partnership firms, companies or any other incorporated or unincorporated, or statutory or non-statutory, Central /State Government Bodies and to lend, make advances or give credit against the same and to sell, enforce, dispose-off the book debts, receivables, securities of the borrowers pledged, hypothecated, mortgaged with the company by the borrowers and / or customers of the company and also to undertake share broking, currency broking, wealth management and investment banking services and to provide and to engage in all businesses as may be related or ancillary to the aforesaid business areas as may be permitted by SEBI, NHB and other regulators.

3. To act as Managers, brokers, dealers and agents in connection with the securities, bullion and precious metals and obtain membership In one or more stock exchanges including OTC Exchange of India Ltd and bullion exchanges, commodity exchanges in India and abroad and hold membership in any association of bankers, merchant bankers, insurance companies, brokers, leasing companies, security dealers or any other related associations.
4. To give advice and/or give, take, circulate and/or otherwise organise, accept or implement any takeover bids, mergers, amalgamation, acquisitions, diversification, rehabilitation or restructuring of any business concern, undertaking, company, body corporate, partnership firm or any other association of persons whether incorporated or not, by acquisition of shares or assets and liabilities, and whether as a going concern or as a part of the concern, or otherwise as may be required having regard to business exigencies and to promote or procure incorporation, formation or setting up of concerns and undertakings whether as Company, body corporate, partnership or any other association of persons, either as a subsidiary or otherwise, for engaging in any industrial, commercial or business activities which the Company is authorised to carry on or for any other purposes which may seem directly or indirectly calculated to benefit the Company or to promote or advance the interests of the Company.
5. To identify projects, project ideas, to prepare project profiles, project reports, market research, feasibility studies, and reports, pre investment studies and investigation of Industries on micro and macro level, to undertake appropriate service to identify Scope of potential for economic and industrial development in any particular Geographical area or location whether in India or abroad, to act as lead managers in respect of project assignments by undertaking follow up, supervision and coordination work at the instance, behest or on behalf of banks, financial institutions, companies, bodies corporate and to monitor the same to the participants, to act as an adviser In the management of undertakings, business enterprises, offices, trade, occupations and professions by introducing modem methods and techniques and systems and render all assistance as may be necessary Including by acting as agents for recruitment of personnel, technical, skilled, unskilled, supervisory, managerial or otherwise, and to act as an adviser in the selection of technical process, sources or plant and machinery and other utilities for business entrepreneurs.
6. To act as an Asset Manager of any trust or fund including any mutual fund, growth fund, hedge fund, infrastructure fund, income or capital funds, tax or exempted funds, provident funds, gratuity funds, pension funds, superannuation funds, charitable funds or consortia and/or all other funds and/or to provide advisory and/or consultancy services for investments and financial services, financial services, consultancy, exchange of research information and analysis on a commercial basis, render corporate advisory services and/or manage a portfolio of securities and/or to pursue such other activities as may be necessary for attainment of these purposes subject to SEBI and other regulators approvals, as may be required from time to time.
7. To provide custodial and depository services and to do all such things as may be required for this purpose.
8. To sponsor such eligible companies as may be thought fit on the Over the Counter Exchange of India or any other Exchanges whether in or outside India, to initially place securities, act as market maker and dealer and do all such things as may be necessary, permitted or advisable to do.
9. To buy, acquire, sell, dispose-off, exchange, convert, underwrite, subscribe, participate, invest In and hold whether on its own account or on behalf of any person, body corporate, company, society, firm or association of persons whether incorporated or not, shares, stocks, debentures, debenture stocks, units, bonds, warrants, participation certificates or participation units, other money market or capital market instruments, obligations and securities issued or guaranteed by any Government, State, Dominion, Sovereign Body, Commission, Public Body or Authority, Supreme, Local or Municipal or Company or Body, whether incorporated or not or by any person or association.
10. To acquire, shares, stocks, debentures, debenture-stocks, units, bonds, warrants, participation certificates or participation units, other money market or capital market instruments, obligations and securities by original subscription, participation in syndicates, tender, purchase, exchange or otherwise and to subscribe or acquire the same either conditionally or otherwise, and to guarantee the subscription thereof for a commission or otherwise and to exercise and enforce all rights and powers conferred by or incidental to the ownership thereof.

11. *To act as Portfolio Managers in all respects, accept savings from investors and investing same in securities for mutual interest of investors, set up a research centre for securities, collect data from companies, stock exchanges, merchant banks, business consultants or from other sources and process, stored and analysing data for its own and/or for client services.*
12. *To undertake, to solicit or procure insurance business as a Corporate Agent or Composite Corporate Agent for distribution of Life Insurance and/or any other General Insurance Products, to act as Insurance Broker, Composite Brokers Direct Broker or any other form of broker by whatever name called in connection with any of the business or activity of the company, to enter into referral arrangement with Life Insurance Companies and/ or General Insurance Companies.*
13. *To carry on the business of a loan and finance company and to lend and advance money or give credit to such persons or companies either unsecured or secured and on such terms as it may seem expedient and in particular against the security of listed and unlisted securities, bonds, policies, fixed deposits, certificates, gold, bullion, vehicles, book debts, receivables, property whether moveable or immovable or any other asset, right, title, interest etc. for the purchase of gold, bullion, consumer durable products, paintings, sculptures or any other item or thing having artistic or aesthetic value or for any other purpose as the Company may deem fit and to guarantee the performance of any contract or obligation and the payment of money to any such person or companies and generally to give guarantee and indemnities. To carry on any or all of these businesses either in individual capacity or in co-participation with other agencies or bodies.*
14. *To act as a securitization and reconstruction company and to carry on the business of securitization and/or asset reconstruction and for that purpose to purchase, acquire, invest, transfer, sell, dispose of or trade in participation certificates, participation units, securitized debts, assets backed securities or mortgage backed securities or debts whether representing financial assets, receivables, debts, whether secured by mortgage of movables or hypothecation or charge on movables or otherwise, whether existent, accruing, conditional, contingent, future, performing or non-performing, impaired or unimpaired or otherwise; to purchase, acquire, invest, transfer, sell, dispose of or trade in or issue to public or private investors securities or instruments or certificates issued thereof on a discretionary basis or nondiscretionary basis on behalf of any person or persons (whether individual, firm, companies, bodies corporate, Government, State, Sovereign, public body or authority, supreme, local or trusts, pensions funds, offshore funds, public body or authority, supreme, local or trust, pension funds, offshore funds, charities or other associations or entities whether in private or public sector.*
15. *To carry on and undertake the business of providing or acting as direct selling agents, distributors, advisors, referrer, franchisees, licensees, authorized sales agents, representatives, arrangers and consultants to provide financial, managerial, operational, administrative, advisory, commercial, legal, taxation, electronic data processing, computer and other consultancy services, to prospective investors, depositors, insurance client, customer, client for any type of financial and saving instruments including fixed deposits, postal savings, bonds, debentures, other securities, mutual funds units, equity and preference shares and other type of securities of companies, life and non-life insurance products, all types of structured products designed by the Company or any other company(ies), off-shore products designed by foreign entities, investment banking or portfolio management services, venture capital fund or private equity fund subscriptions or services, any other types of products or properties whether moveable or Immovable, mortgages, personal and commercial loans by way of lending, factoring, leasing, hire purchase or instalment purchase or similar schemes of all types and descriptions and for all purposes, both secured and unsecured, issuing or selling of credit and debit cards, loyalty cards, discount cards, privilege cards, Health Cards and other products of similar type and descriptions, either in partnership or by self, subject to regulatory approvals, as may be required from time to time.*
16. *To acquire, purchase, take over and/or amalgamate business of companies which, under existing circumstances, from time to time may conveniently or advantageously be combined with the business of the Company, to amalgamate with companies whose business are so acquired, purchased or taken over and/or to enter into agreements with the object of acquisition of such undertakings and/or business.”*

The main objects as contained in our Memorandum of Association enable our Company to carry on the business presently being carried out and proposed to be carried out.

Amendments to the Memorandum of Association

Set out below are the amendments to our MoA in the last 10 years:

Date of Shareholders' resolution	Particulars
July 14, 2017	The heading of Clause IIIA and IIIB of the Memorandum of Association was replaced with the following: <i>“III(A) The objects to be pursued by the company on its incorporation are:</i> <i>III(B) Matters which are necessary for furtherance of the objects specified in clause III (A) are:”</i> Clause IIIA of the Memorandum of Association was amended to substitute sub-clause 2, 4 and 6 with the following: <i>“To carry on, in India or elsewhere, the business of retail financing, wholesale financing, Housing Finance to the extent permissible under the applicable regulations, retail leasing (financing and operating leases), vehicle fleet leasing (financing and operating leases), dealer inventory financing, dealer capital financing, dealer equipment financing, developer / dealer real estate financing, factoring of dealer receivables, and other related after-sales products, with respect to vehicles, to also carry on the business of a leasing and hire purchase company and investments and finance company and, in this connection and for any other business to undertake all types of leasing and hire purchase business and financing of consumers, individuals or corporate relating to all kind of vehicles, aircrafts, ships, machinery, plant, equipment, factories, rolling stock, consumer durables, movable and immovable property, to arrange or syndicate leasing or hire purchase business, to undertake bills discounting business to purchase, finance, discount, i.e. discount bills of exchange, to act as a discount and acceptance house, to arrange acceptance or co-acceptance of bills, to buy, sell, lease or finance the buying and selling and trading in Immovable property, land, buildings, real estate, factories to borrow to lend, to negotiate loans, to transact business as promoter financiers, monetary agents, to borrow monies, to lend, to negotiate loans, to carry on business of a company established with the Object of financing Industrial enterprises, to invest the capital, or other funds of the company in purchase or acquisition of rights in moveable and immovable property, to use the capital, funds and assets of the Company as security for borrowing and acquisition of rights in moveable and immovable property, or shares, stocks, debentures, debenture stock, bonds, mortgages, obligations, securities, or to finance their acquisition or leasing or hire purchase, to raise or provide venture capital, to promote or finance the promotion of joint stock companies, to invest in, to underwrite, to manage the issue of , and to trade in the shares or other securities of any body corporate) corporation, to undertake factoring, to purchase the book debts and receivables of sole proprietorships, partnership firms, companies or any other incorporated or unincorporated, or statutory or non-statutory, Central /State Government Bodies and to lend, make advances or give credit against the same and to sell, enforce, dispose off the book debts, receivables, securities of the borrowers pledged, hypothecated, mortgaged with the company by the borrowers and / or customers of the company and also to undertake share broking, currency broking, wealth management and investment banking services and to provide and to engage in all businesses as may be related or ancillary to the aforesaid business areas as may be permitted by SEBI, NHB and other regulators.</i> <i>4. To give advice and/or give, take, circulate and/or otherwise organise, accept or implement any takeover bids, mergers, amalgamation, acquisitions, diversification, rehabilitation or restructuring of any business concern, undertaking, company, body corporate, partnership firm or any other association of persons whether incorporated or not, by acquisition of shares or assets and liabilities, and whether as a going concern or as a part of the concern, or otherwise as may be required having regard to business exigencies and to promote or procure incorporation, formation or setting up of concerns and undertakings whether as Company, body corporate, partnership or any other association of persons, either as a subsidiary or otherwise, for engaging in any industrial, commercial or business activities which the Company is authorised to carry on or for any other purposes which may seem directly or indirectly calculated to benefit the Company or to promote or advance the interests of the Company.</i> <i>6. To act as an Asset Manager of any trust or fund including any mutual fund, growth fund, hedge fund, infrastructure fund, income or capital funds, tax or exempted funds, provident funds, gratuity funds, pension funds, superannuation funds, charitable funds or consortia and/or all other funds and/or to provide advisory and/or consultancy services for investments and financial services, financial services, consultancy, exchange of research information and analysis on a commercial basis, render corporate advisory services and/or manage a portfolio of securities and/or to pursue such other activities as may be necessary for attainment of these purposes subject to SEBI and other regulators approvals, as may be required from time to time.”</i> Clause IIIA of the Memorandum of Association was amended include the following after sub-clause 12: <i>“13. To carry on the business of a loan and finance company and to lend and advance money or give credit to such persons or companies either unsecured or secured and on such terms as it may seem expedient and in particular against the security of listed and unlisted securities, bonds, policies, fixed deposits, certificates, gold, bullion, vehicles, book debts, receivables, property whether moveable or immovable or any other asset, right, title, interest etc. for the purchase of gold, bullion, consumer durable products, paintings, sculptures or any other item or thing having artistic or aesthetic value or for any other purpose as the Company may deem fit and to guarantee the performance of any contract or obligation and the payment of money to any such person or companies and generally to give guarantee and indemnities. To carry on any or all of these businesses either in individual capacity or in co-</i>

Date of Shareholders' resolution	Particulars
	participation with other agencies or bodies. 14. To act as a securitization and reconstruction company and to carry on the business of securitization and/or asset reconstruction and for that purpose to purchase, acquire, invest, transfer, sell, dispose of or trade in participation certificates, participation units, securitized debts, assets backed securities or mortgage backed securities or debts whether representing financial assets, receivables, debts, whether secured by mortgage of movables or hypothecation or charge on movables or otherwise, whether existent, accruing, conditional, contingent, future, performing or non-performing, impaired or unimpaired or otherwise; to purchase, acquire, invest, transfer, sell, dispose of or trade in or issue to public or private investors securities or instruments or certificates issued thereof on a discretionary basis or nondiscretionary basis on behalf of any person or persons (whether individual, firm, companies, bodies corporate, Government, State, Sovereign, public body or authority, supreme, local or trusts, pensions funds, offshore funds, public body or authority, supreme, local or trust, pension funds, offshore funds, charities or other associations or entities whether in private or public sector. 15. To carry on and undertake the business of providing or acting as direct selling agents, distributors, advisors, referrer, franchisees, licensees, authorized sales agents, representatives, arrangers and consultants to provide financial, managerial, operational, administrative, advisory, commercial, legal, taxation, electronic data processing, computer and other consultancy services, to prospective investors, depositors, insurance client, customer, client for any type of financial and saving instruments including fixed deposits, postal savings, bonds, debentures, other securities, mutual funds units, equity and preference shares and other type of securities of companies, life and non-life insurance products, all types of structured products designed by the Company or any other company(ies), off-shore products designed by foreign entities, investment banking or portfolio management services, venture capital fund or private equity fund subscriptions or services, any other types of products or properties whether moveable or Immovable, mortgages, personal and commercial loans by way of lending, factoring, leasing, hire purchase or instalment purchase or similar schemes of all types and descriptions and for all purposes, both secured and unsecured, issuing or selling of credit and debit cards, loyalty cards, discount cards, privilege cards, Health Cards and other products of similar type and descriptions, either in partnership or by self, subject to regulatory approvals, as may be required from time to time. 16. To acquire, purchase, take over and/or amalgamate business of companies which, under existing circumstances, from time to time may conveniently or advantageously be combined with the business of the Company, to amalgamate with companies whose business are so acquired, purchased or taken over and/or to enter into agreements with the object of acquisition of such undertakings and/or business.” Clause IIIB of the Memorandum of Association was amended include the following after sub-clause 42: “42. To open current or fixed accounts with any bank, banker, shroff or merchant, and to pay into and draw money from such accounts. 43. To carry on any business or business which this Company is authorised to carry on by means or through the agency or any subsidiary company or companies and to enter into any arrangement with any such subsidiary company for taking the profits and bearing the losses of any business or branch so carried on or for financing any such subsidiary company or guaranteeing its liabilities, or to make any other arrangements, which may seem desirable with reference to any other business or branch so carried on including power at any time either temporarily or permanently to close any such business or branch and/or to appoint directors or managers of any such subsidiary company. 44. To acquire portfolios and businesses of the undertaking, company, body corporate, partnership firm or any other association of persons whether incorporated or not, through various available routes as per applicable regulations, securitize portfolios, sell down its own businesses to benefit the Company.” Clause IIIC of the Memorandum of Association was deleted. Clause IV of the Memorandum of Association was substituted with the following: “The liability of the member(s) is limited and this liability is limited to the amount unpaid, if any, on the shares held by them.” Clause V of the Memorandum of Association was amended to reflect the increase in the authorised share capital of our Company from ₹1,900,000,000 comprising 190,000,000 million equity shares of face value ₹10 each to ₹3,000,000,000 comprising 300,000,000 equity shares of face value ₹10 each.
July 16, 2019	Clause V of the Memorandum of Association was amended to reflect the reclassification of the authorised share capital of ₹3,000,000,000 comprising 300,000,000 equity shares of face value ₹10 each to ₹3,000,000,000 comprising 290,000,000 equity shares of face value ₹10 each and 10,000,000 0.01% non-cumulative redeemable preference shares of face value ₹10 each.
February 10, 2021	Clause II of the Memorandum of Association was amended to reflect the change in situation of registered office from State of Kerala to State of Maharashtra.

Date of Shareholders' resolution	Particulars
	Clause V of the Memorandum of Association was amended to reflect the increase in the authorised share capital of our Company from ₹3,000,000,000 comprising 290,000,000 equity shares of face value ₹10 each and 10,000,000 0.01% non-cumulative redeemable preference shares of face value ₹10 each to ₹10,000,000,000 comprising 990,000,000 equity shares of ₹10 each 10,000,000 0.01% non-cumulative redeemable preference shares of face value ₹10 each.

Major events and milestones of our Company

The table below sets forth some of the key events in the history of our Company:

Calendar Year	Particulars
1995	Incorporation of our Company
2007	Commenced business of distribution of housing loans, home equity mortgage loans, personal car loans and personal loans for the Promoter
2010	Received license to operate as an NBFC from the RBI
2011	Commenced the business of distribution of gold loans
2012	Commenced the business of medium ticket LAP
2015	Loan book of our Company crossed ₹ 5,000 million
	Crossed 100 branches
	Commenced the business of construction finance offering
2016	Net worth of our Company crossed ₹ 2,000 million
2017	Commenced business of small ticket LAP and structured finance products
	Loan book of our Company crossed ₹ 10,000 million
2018	Commenced business of distribution of unsecured business loans
	Received investment of ₹ 1,686.00 million by True North
2019	Crossed 200 branches
	Net worth of our Company crossed ₹ 5,000 million;
	Loan book of our Company crossed ₹ 30,000 million
2020	Crossed 300 branches
	Maiden Subordinated liabilities issuance of ₹ 2,500 million
	Initiated digital transformation journey
	Loan book of our Company crossed ₹ 40,000 million
2021	Crossed 500 branches
	Net worth of our Company crossed ₹ 10,000 million
	Started operations of door-step gold loans
	Loan book of our Company crossed ₹ 50,000 million
	Shifted the registered office of the Company from Aluva, Kerala to Mumbai, Maharashtra
2022	Crossed 550 branches
	Net worth of our Company crossed ₹ 13,000 million
	Loan book of our Company crossed ₹ 70,000 million
	Door-step gold loans AUM crossed ₹1,000 million
	Credit rating of our Company was upgraded from AA- to AA by CARE Ratings Limited
2023	Net worth of our Company crossed ₹ 13,500 million
	Loan book of our Company crossed ₹ 80,000 million
	Issuance of MLD amounting to ₹ 2,000 million
	Issuance of subordinated debt of ₹ 2,000 million

Awards, accreditations, and accolades received by our Company

Calendar Year	Awards/Accreditations/Recognitions
2023	Awarded 'Top 50 India's Best Workplaces in BFSI 2023' by Great Place to Work® Institute, India.
	Awarded 'Banking Frontiers – Best Talent, Diversity and Cultural Initiative'
2022	Certified as a 'Great Workplace' by Great Place to Work® Institute India.
	Awarded by Chamber of Indian Small and Medium Enterprises.
2021	Certified as a 'Great Workplace' by 'Great Place to Work' by Great Place to Work® Institute, India.
	Received recognition for 'Commitment to Being a Great Place to Work' by Great Place to Work® Institute, India.
	Ranked 16 th in Best Places to Work in India 2021 Employee Choice Awards by AmbitionBox.
2020	Certified as a 'Great Workplace' by 'Great Place to Work' by Great Place to Work® Institute, India.
2019	Awarded the 'Certificate of Responsible Recycling' by E-Incarnation Recycling Private Limited.
2016	Awarded second place in 14 th National Awards for Excellence in Cost Management in 'banking, financial services and insurance' category by the Institute of Cost Accountants of India.

Time and cost over-runs

There have been no time and cost overruns in the development, implementation pertaining to our business operations.

Defaults or re-scheduling/restructuring of borrowings with financial institutions/banks

We have in the past had instances of defaults or rescheduling of borrowings with financial institutions/banks in respect of our current borrowings from lenders. For further details, see “*Risk Factors – 6. Our inability to meet our obligations, including financial and other covenants under our debt financing arrangements could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.*” on page 30. None of our outstanding loans have been converted into equity shares.

Significant financial and/or strategic partners

As of the date of this Prospectus, our Company does not have any significant financial or strategic partners.

Capacity/ facility creation, launch of key products or services, entry into new geographies or exit from existing markets

For details of key products or services launched by our Company, entry into new geographies or exit from existing markets, see “*Our Business*” on page 201.

Details regarding material acquisitions or divestments of business/undertakings, mergers, amalgamations or any revaluation of assets, in the last ten years

Our Company has not acquired or divested any business or undertaking and has not undertaken any merger, amalgamation, or revaluation of assets, in the last ten years.

Holding Company

The Federal Bank Limited is our holding company. For details, see “*Our Promoter and Promoter Group*” on page 269.

Our Subsidiaries

As of the date of this Prospectus, our Company has no subsidiaries.

Joint Ventures

As of the date of this Prospectus, our Company has no joint ventures.

Shareholders’ agreements

*Shareholders’ agreement dated May 11, 2018 executed among our Company, Federal Bank and True North Enterprise Private Limited, as supplemented by the deed of adherence dated October 29, 2018 executed by True North Fund VI LLP (“**Original SHA**”), as amended by the amendment agreement dated July 19, 2023 (“**First Amendment Agreement**”), and the amendment agreement dated November 13, 2023 (“**Second Amendment Agreement**”), each executed among our Company, Federal Bank and True North Fund VI LLP (the First Amendment Agreement and the Second Amendment Agreement are collectively referred to as the “**SHA Amendment Agreements**”) (the Original SHA as amended, the “**SHA**”)*

The Company, The Federal Bank Limited and True North Fund VI LLP were parties to the SHA dated May 11, 2018, as supplemented and amended by the deed of adherence dated October 29, 2018 and the SHA Amendment Agreement.

The SHA inter alia, recorded the understanding and agreement amongst the Promoter (also Promoter Selling Shareholder), the Investor Selling Shareholder and the Company regarding their respective rights and obligations, including inter-se as Shareholders. The Promoter (also Promoter Selling Shareholder) and the Investor Selling Shareholder were granted certain rights in respect of the management and affairs of our Company under the SHA.

Pursuant to the SHA Amendment Agreements, the SHA has been automatically terminated upon the filing of the red herring prospectus by the Company in respect of the Offer. Provided that if consummation of the Offer i.e. the date of commencement of trading of the Equity Shares pursuant to the Offer, does not occur before the earlier of: (a) the date of consummation of the Offer as envisaged under the Red Herring Prospectus, subject to the applicable time period prescribed under applicable law between the Bid/Offer Closing Date and consummation of the Offer, and subject also to any extension to the Bid/Offer Period; and (b) 12 months of receipt of SEBI’s final observations on the draft red herring prospectus in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations (“**SEBI Final Observations**”) or till such date when the SEBI Final Observations are valid, whichever is later, the SHA Amendment Agreements shall stand terminated and become void and the Original SHA as it stood before execution of the SHA Amendment Agreements, shall automatically stand reinstated without any further act or deed required by or from any of the SHA Parties. Further, following the consummation of the Offer, subject to applicable laws and approval of the

Shareholders by way of a special resolution passed on the earlier of: (a) the first general meeting convened after the consummation of the Offer, and (b) before the expiry of 90 days from the consummation of the Offer, amongst others, (A) the Investor Selling Shareholder shall be entitled to nominate one non-executive director, not being liable to retire by rotation, on the Board till such time so long as it holds at least 5% of Equity Shares on a fully diluted basis, and such director shall not be liable to retire by rotation; (B) the Promoter shall be entitled to nominate two non-executive nominee directors, each not being liable to retire by rotation, on the Board till such time so long as it holds at least 10% of Equity Shares on a fully diluted basis, or nominate one non-executive director, not being liable to retire by rotation, till such time so long as it holds at least 5% and less than 10% of Equity Shares on a fully diluted basis. The parties to the SHA have agreed to take all necessary steps and perform all necessary actions as may be required from each of them for effecting the amendment to the AoA to give effect to the aforesaid, including the Company convening the meetings of the Board and Shareholders for this purpose within 90 days of/after the listing of the Equity Shares pursuant to the Offer. Provided further that following the consummation of the Offer, subject to applicable law and subject to approval of the Board of Directors of the Company and its Shareholders by way of an special resolution in the first general meeting convened after the listing of Equity Shares pursuant to the Offer, the upside sharing arrangement between The Federal Bank Limited and True North Fund VI LLP in relation to consideration received by the Investor Selling Shareholder pursuant to the sale of Subscription Shares, as envisaged in the SHA, shall continue till such time True North Fund VI LLP holds the subscription shares in the Company in terms of the SHA and to that extent shall survive the termination of the SHA. Further, pursuant to the SHA Amendment Agreements, the chairperson of our Board shall be appointed from amongst the directors of our Promoter present at the meeting of the Board, or be such person as nominated by our Promoter pursuant to a resolution passed by its board of directors, and shall not have a casting vote. The SHA Amendment Agreements have also been included as a material document for inspection in “*Material Contracts and Documents for Inspection*” on page 490.

Share subscription cum shareholders’ agreement dated October 2019, as amended by the amendment agreement dated October 27, 2020 and by the second amendment agreement dated February 7, 2022 (“OCRPS SHA”) among our Company and Anil Kothuri

Our Company and Anil Kothuri had entered into the OCRPS SHA in connection with and to set out the terms of the issuance of 4,729,730 of the OCRPS to Anil Kothuri, and the conversion and/or redemption of the OCRPS. Pursuant to the second amendment agreement dated February 7, 2022, the parties to the OCRPS SHA agreed inter alia that (i) within ten working days from the date of receipt of a conversion notice from Anil Kothuri and in no event later than 2 days prior to finalisation of the Red Herring Prospectus, 2,729,730 OCRPS held by Anil Kothuri would be converted into 2,729,730 Equity Shares, provided such OCRPS are fully paid-up; and (ii) within ten working days from the date of upon receipt of notice seeking redemption of the OCRPS from Anil Kothuri and in no event later than 2 days prior to finalisation of the Red Herring Prospectus, 2,000,000 OCRPS would be redeemed, provided such OCRPS are fully paid-up.

Pursuant to Board resolutions each dated February 14, 2022, 2,000,000 OCRPS were redeemed by our Company for an aggregate amount of ₹ 84.20 million and 2,729,730 OCRPS were converted into 2,729,730 Equity Shares. Accordingly, there are no outstanding OCRPS as on the date of this Prospectus. For further details, see “*Capital Structure – Share capital history of our Company*” on page 89.

Notice cum Waiver Letter dated February 7, 2022 from The Federal Bank Limited and True North Fund VI LLP

One of the key terms of a loan facility availed by Anil Kothuri in his personal capacity from a lender (“**Loan Facility**”) is that the loan shall be secured by way of a pledge over 2,729,730 Equity Shares (“**Security Shares**”) held by Anil Kothuri in favour/for benefit of the lender (including its successor and/or assigns) with effect from February 14, 2022. The tenor of the facility is one year from the date of disbursal subject to renewal at the end of one year. Pursuant to letter dated November 6, 2023, issued by the lender, the pledge over the Security Shares has been released. In accordance with the terms of the SHA and Articles 4 and 9 of Part B of the articles of association of the Company, consent was sought from the Promoter and the Investor Selling Shareholder for the creation of pledge over the Security Shares, which was received pursuant to the notice cum waiver letter dated February 7, 2022. Pursuant to the letter, the tag along right and other transfer restrictions contained in the SHA and relevant Articles of the Company in relation to transfer of the Security Shares in relation to an invocation of the pledge by the lender have been waived by the Promoter and Investor Selling Shareholder, however, they shall continue to have a right of first offer, as contained in Article 9.4 of the Articles and under the SHA, in case of any transfer of Security Shares pursuant to invocation of the pledge by the lender.

Except as disclosed above, there are no agreements, deed of assignments, acquisition agreements, shareholders agreements, inter-se agreements, agreements of like nature. Further, except as disclosed below, there are no interse agreements/arrangements and clauses or covenants which are material and require disclosure. Furthermore, there are no inter-se agreements/arrangements and clauses or covenants in any agreement involving the Equity Shares which are adverse or prejudicial to the interest of the minority or public shareholders.

Key terms of other subsisting material agreements

Except as disclosed in “*Our Business*” on page 201 and “ – *Shareholders’ agreements*” above, our Company has not entered into any subsisting material agreements other than in the ordinary course of business of our Company.

Details of guarantees given to third parties by our Promoter

Our Promoter has not given any guarantees, on behalf of our Company, to third parties that are outstanding as of the date of this Prospectus.

Agreements with Key Managerial Personnel, Senior Management Personnel, Director, Promoter, or any other employee

The SHA provides for an upside sharing arrangement between our Promoter and True North Fund VI LLP (“**True North**”), pursuant to which, if True North realizes a return on the subscription price (as defined in the SHA) in excess of the higher of (a) a percentage of a certain rate of return (as provided for in the SHA) on the subscription price and (b) three times the subscription price (the “**Upside Threshold**”) pursuant to the sale of all the subscription shares (as defined in the SHA), True North shall share a certain percentage of the return as provided for in the SHA (“**Upside**”) with our Promoter in cash, within 15 days from the receipt of consideration. However, if the return realized by True North after sharing such Upside would be less than the Upside Threshold, then True North shall share such lower percentage of Upside with our Promoter, such that, after such sharing, True North would be able to realise a return equal to the Upside Threshold. Except for the foregoing, there are no agreements entered into by a Key Managerial Personnel, Senior Management Personnel, Director or Promoter or any other employee of our Company, either by themselves or on behalf of any other person, with any shareholder or any other third party with regard to compensation or profit sharing in connection with dealings in the securities of our Company.

OUR MANAGEMENT

Board of Directors

In compliance with the Companies Act, 2013 and in terms of our Articles of Association, our Company is required to have a minimum of three Directors and a maximum of nine Directors. As on the date of this Prospectus, our Board of Directors comprises six Directors, including one Executive Director and five Non-Executive Directors including two Nominee Directors and two Independent Directors. Our Board comprises one woman director.

Details regarding our Board of Directors as on the date of this Prospectus are set forth below:

Sr. No.	Name, designation, period and term of directorship, address, occupation, date of birth and DIN	Age (years)	Other directorships
1.	Balakrishnan Krishnamurthy Designation: Chairman and Independent Director Period and term: Director since September 28, 2019. Appointed as Independent Director for a period of five years up to September 27, 2024 and re-appointed as Chairman for a period of one year with effect from September 25, 2023* Address: B-17, Floor – 16, Ahuja Tower B Wing, Rajabhau Anant Desai Marg, Plot – 1087-1088, Prabhadevi, Mumbai 400 025, Maharashtra, India Occupation: Service Date of Birth: December 26, 1958 DIN: 00034031 <i>* Re-appointed as Chairman for a period of one year with effect from September 25, 2023, pursuant to a letter dated June 16, 2023 issued by The Federal Bank Limited, which was noted by resolution passed at a meeting of our Board of Directors held on July 17, 2023.</i>	64	• Kriscore Financial Advisors Private Limited • Kriscore Ventures Private Limited • XPRO India Limited
2.	Anil Kothuri Designation: Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer Period and term: Director since December 11, 2018. Re-appointed for a period of five years up to December 10, 2028, liable to retire by rotation Address: B-703, Rustomjee Oriana, N. Dharmadhikari Marg, Bandra East, Mumbai Suburban, Mumbai 400 051, Maharashtra, India Occupation: Service Date of Birth: July 26, 1971 DIN: 00177945	52	Nil

Sr. No.	Name, designation, period and term of directorship, address, occupation, date of birth and DIN	Age (years)	Other directorships
3.	Shyam Srinivasan Designation: Non-Executive Director Period and term: Director since March 18, 2011, liable to retire by rotation* Address: 4/99, Federal Villa, Althara G C D A Road Thottakattukara, PO, Aluva, Thottakattukara, Ernakulam 683 108, Kerala, India Occupation: Service Date of Birth: February 2, 1962 DIN: 02274773 <i>* Re-appointed as director, whose period of office is liable to retire by rotation, pursuant to the resolution passed by the Shareholders on September 27, 2023.</i>	61	- Ageas Federal Life Insurance Company Limited - The Federal Bank Limited
4.	Maninder Singh Juneja Designation: Non-Executive Nominee Director⁽¹⁾ Period and term: Director since December 20, 2018 Address: D - 1002, Mayfair Meridian, Ceasar Road, Amboli, Andheri (West), Mumbai 400 058, Maharashtra, India Occupation: Service Date of Birth: January 31, 1966 DIN: 02680016 <i>⁽¹⁾ Nominee of True North Fund VI LLP.</i>	57	- Fincare Business Services Limited - Home First Finance Company India Limited - Indifi Technologies Private Limited - Niva Bupa Health Insurance Company Limited (formerly known as Max Bupa Health Insurance Company Limited)
5.	Ashutosh Khajuria Designation: Non-Executive Nominee Director⁽²⁾ Period and term: Director since April 30, 2020 Address: Flat No. 2901, 29th Floor, Ashok Towers, C Wing, Parel, Near Hotel Grand Central, Mumbai 400 012, Maharashtra, India Occupation: Service Date of Birth: July 13, 1960 DIN: 05154975 <i>⁽²⁾ Nominee of The Federal Bank Limited.</i>	63	Nil
6.	Gauri Rushabh Shah Designation: Independent Director Period and term: Director since February 13, 2015. Re-appointed for a period of five years upto February 12, 2025 Address: 5/3, Indian Mercantile Mansion, Madame Cama Road Museum, Opp. Regal Cinema, Colaba, Council Hall, Mumbai 400 039, Maharashtra, India Occupation: Service Date of Birth: November 6, 1973	50	Nil

Sr. No.	Name, designation, period and term of directorship, address, occupation, date of birth and DIN	Age (years)	Other directorships
	DIN: 06625227		

Relationship between our Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management Personnel

None of our Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management Personnel are related to each other.

Arrangements or understandings with major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others

Other than Ashutosh Khajuria, who has been nominated to our Board as a nominee of our Promoter pursuant to the SHA and Maninder Singh Juneja, who has been nominated to our Board as a nominee of True North Fund VI LLP pursuant to the SHA, and Balakrishnan Krishnamurthy, who has been appointed as Chairman of our Board pursuant to letters dated July 7, 2022 and June 16, 2023, read with the resolutions dated July 5, 2022 and June 14, 2023, respectively, passed by the board of directors of our Promoter, in accordance with the SHA, there is no arrangement or understanding with the major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others, pursuant to which any of our Directors has been appointed on our Board.

Brief biographies of Directors

Balakrishnan Krishnamurthy is the Chairman and an Independent Director of our Company. He holds a bachelor's degree in commerce (honours) from Faculty of Commerce, Osmania University. He is a qualified chartered accountant and company secretary. He has experience in the financial services sector. Currently, he serves as the chairman of Kriscore Financial Advisors Private Limited and director of Kriscore Ventures Private Limited. Previously, he has been associated with Lazard India Private Limited as Managing Director.

Anil Kothuri is the Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer of our Company. He holds a bachelor's degree of technology in computer science and engineering from Andhra University and a post-graduate diploma in management from the Indian Institute of Management, Ahmedabad. He has over 28 years of experience across various asset businesses including mortgage, SME financing, auto loans, housing finance and unsecured lending. Prior to joining our Company, he has served at Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited as President, and at Citibank N.A.

Shyam Srinivasan is a Non-Executive Director of our Company. He holds a bachelor's degree in engineering from the Faculty of Engineering, University of Madras and post-graduate diploma in management from the Indian Institute of Management, Calcutta. He currently serves as director of Ageas Federal Life Insurance Company Limited and managing director and chief executive officer of The Federal Bank Limited.

Maninder Singh Juneja is a Non-Executive Nominee Director of our Company. He holds a bachelor's degree in civil engineering from Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda and a post graduate diploma in management from Indian Institute of Management Society, Lucknow. He has over 25 years of experience in the banking and finance industry. He has previously been associated with Godrej GE Appliances Limited, SRF Finance Limited as business manager of corporate finance, Whirlpool of India Limited as business manager, ICICI Bank Limited as group executive and National Bulk Handling Corporation Private Limited as managing director and chief executive officer. Currently, he is associated with True North Managers LLP as a partner.

Ashutosh Khajuria is a Non-Executive Nominee Director of our Company. He holds a bachelor's degree in law from Jiwaji University, Gwalior and a master's degree in arts from Doctor Harisingh Gour Vishwavidyalaya, Sagar. Previously, he has served at The Federal Bank Limited in various designations including president and head of treasury, following which he was the executive director and chief financial officer. He has also served as the director of Ageas Federal Life Insurance Company. Presently, he is serving as the Chief Mentor at The Federal Bank Limited and oversees the functions of treasury, credit underwriting, credit monitoring and collections, ESG, and the IFSC banking unit (IBU) in GIFT City, Gujarat.

Gauri Rushabh Shah is an Independent Director of our Company. She holds a bachelor's degree in commerce from University of Bombay. She has passed the final examination held by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. She secured the 44th rank in the intermediary examination held by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. She was associated with CC Choksi Advisors Private Limited.

Confirmations

None of our Directors is or was a director of any listed company whose shares have been or were suspended from being traded on any of the stock exchanges during the term of their directorship in such companies, in the last five years preceding the date of this Prospectus.

None of our Directors is or was a director of any listed company which has been or was delisted from any stock exchanges during the term of their directorship in such companies.

No consideration in cash or shares or otherwise has been paid or agreed to be paid to any of our Directors or to the firms or companies in which they are interested by any person either to induce them to become or to help them qualify as a Director, or otherwise for services rendered by them or by the firm or company in which they are interested, in connection with the promotion or formation of our Company.

None of our Directors have been declared as wilful defaulters or fraudulent borrowers.

Payment or benefit to Directors of our Company

No amount or benefit has been paid or given within the two preceding years or is intended to be paid or given to any of our Directors except remuneration for services rendered as Directors. Further, there is no contingent or deferred compensation payable to any of our Directors which accrued in Fiscal 2023.

Remuneration to our Directors

The remuneration paid to our Directors in Fiscal 2023 is as follows:

Remuneration to our Executive Director

Anil Kothuri was paid a total remuneration of ₹ 54.13 million during Fiscal 2023. The details of remuneration governing his appointment pursuant to a resolution passed at a meeting of our Board of Directors held on December 10, 2018, and a meeting of our shareholders held on July 16, 2019, are stated below:

Particulars	Remuneration
Fixed pay	₹ 18.00 million per annum
Perquisite, benefits and variable pay	Anil Kothuri shall be entitled to receive remuneration every year by way of performance linked bonus.

Pursuant to a resolution passed at a meeting of our Board of Directors held on May 18, 2022, the remuneration payable to Anil Kothuri for Fiscal 2023 was increased to ₹ 26.45 million per annum. Additionally, by way of a resolution passed on May 18, 2022, our Board of Directors also approved the payment of a performance bonus of ₹ 7.5 million to Anil Kothuri, for Fiscal 2022. Further, pursuant to a resolution passed at a meeting of our Board of Directors held on May 26, 2023, the remuneration payable to Anil Kothuri for Fiscal 2024 was increased to ₹ 30.00 million per annum.

Remuneration to Non-Executive Directors

Pursuant to the resolutions passed by our Board of Directors on July 15, 2014, our Independent Directors are entitled to sitting fees of (i) ₹50,000 for attending each meeting of the Board of Directors, (ii) ₹30,000 for attending each meeting of the Audit Committee, (iii) ₹30,000 for attending each meeting of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, (iv) ₹10,000 for attending each meeting of the Corporate Social Responsibility Committee, (v) ₹30,000 for attending each meeting of the Risk Management Committee, and (vi) ₹10,000 for attending meeting of any other committee of the Board. Further, pursuant to a resolution passed by our Board of Directors on July 15, 2021, our Independent Directors are entitled to sitting fees of ₹ 25,000 for attending each meeting of the Capital Raising Committee.

The details of remuneration paid to our Non-Executive Directors during Fiscal 2023 are as follows:

S. No.	Name of Director	Sitting Fees (in ₹ million)	Total Remuneration (in ₹ million)
1.	Balakrishnan Krishnamurthy	1.15	1.15
2.	Gauri Rushabh Shah	1.41	1.41
3.	Shyam Srinivasan	Nil	Nil
4.	Maninder Singh Juneja	Nil	Nil
5.	Ashutosh Khajuria	Nil	Nil

Bonus or profit-sharing plan of our Directors

Our Company does not have any bonus or profit-sharing plan for our Directors.

Shareholding of Directors in our Company

Other than as disclosed under “Capital Structure – Notes to the Capital Structure – Details of Equity Shares held by our Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, Senior Management Personnel, Promoter, directors of Promoter and members of our Promoter Group” on page 104, none of our Directors hold any Equity Shares as on the date of this Prospectus.

Our Articles of Association do not require our Directors to hold any qualification shares.

Interests of Directors

Our Directors may be deemed to be interested to the extent of remuneration and reimbursement of expenses, if any, payable to them by our Company as well as sitting fees, if any, payable to them for attending meetings of our Board or Committees thereof.

Our Directors may also be regarded as interested in the Equity Shares held by them or by their relatives, if any or to the extent that our Directors are nominees of our Shareholders or are associated with our Shareholders, or that may be subscribed by or allotted to them or the companies, firms and trusts, in which they are interested as directors, members, partners, trustees or promoters, as applicable, pursuant to this Offer. Our Directors may also be deemed to be interested to the extent of any variable pay as per the terms of their appointment, as applicable, dividend payable to them and other distributions in respect of such Equity Shares.

None of our Directors have an interest in the promotion or formation of our Company.

None of our Directors have any interest in any property acquired in the preceding three years or proposed to be acquired of or by our Company or in any transaction by our Company including, for acquisition of land, construction of buildings or supply of machinery.

Changes in our Board of Directors in the last three years

Name	Date of Appointment/ Change/ Cessation	Reason
Anil Kothuri	September 27, 2023 [#]	Re-appointment as Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer*
Peruvemba Ramachandran Seshadri	August 22, 2023	Resignation as an Additional Director in the capacity of an Independent Director [§]
Anil Kothuri	August 5, 2022	Re-appointment as Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer [^]
Peruvemba Ramachandran Seshadri	August 12, 2022	Appointment as an Additional Director in the capacity of an Independent Director

[#]Re-appointed pursuant to a resolution of our Shareholders passed on September 27, 2023, with effect from December 11, 2023 for a period of five years up to December 10, 2028.

[^] Re-appointed as Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer, being liable to retire by rotation pursuant a resolution passed at a meeting of our Shareholders on August 5, 2022.

* Re-appointed as Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer, being liable to retire by rotation pursuant a resolution passed at a meeting of our Shareholders on September 27, 2023.

[§] Resigned as Additional Director in the capacity of an Independent Director, on account of appointment as the managing director and chief executive officer of South Indian Bank.

Borrowing powers of our Board of Directors

Pursuant to a special resolution passed by the Shareholders of our Company on September 27, 2023 (“**Borrowing Powers Resolution**”), our Board is authorised to borrow and raise such sum or sums of money from time to time as may be required for the purposes of the business of our Company, in excess of the aggregate of the paid-up capital, free reserves and securities premium of our Company, subject to such borrowing (apart from temporary loans obtained from the Company’s bankers in ordinary course of business) not exceeding ₹180 billion. Further, pursuant to the Borrowing Powers Resolution, the applicable sub-limits in borrowings were revised in the following manner:

Facility	Approved Sub-limit (in ₹ million)
Working Capital (CC/ WCDL/OD etc.)	120,000
Term Loan/ FCNR/ ECB	
CP	25,000
NCD	35,000
Total	180,000

Corporate Governance

The provisions of the SEBI Listing Regulations with respect to corporate governance will be applicable to us immediately upon

the listing of the Equity Shares with the Stock Exchanges. We are in compliance with the requirements of the applicable provisions of the SEBI Listing Regulations, and the Companies Act, 2013, in respect of corporate governance including constitution of our Board of Directors and committees thereof.

Our Board of Directors has been constituted in compliance with the Companies Act, 2013, the SEBI Listing Regulations, and in accordance with best practices in corporate governance. Our Board of Directors functions either as a full board or through various committees constituted to oversee specific functions.

As on the date of this Prospectus, our Board comprises of six Directors, including one Executive Director and five Non-Executive Directors including two Nominee Directors and two Independent Directors. One of our Directors is a woman Director. In compliance with Section 152 of the Companies Act, 2013, not less than two thirds of the Directors (excluding Independent Directors) are liable to retire by rotation.

Committees of our Board of Directors

In addition to the committees of our Board of Directors detailed below, our Board of Directors may, from time to time constitute committees for various functions.

Audit Committee

The members of the Audit Committee are:

1. Gauri Rushabh Shah, Chairperson;
2. Balakrishnan Krishnamurthy, Member; and
3. Ashutosh Khajuria, Member.

Further, the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of our Company shall act as secretary to the Audit Committee.

The Audit Committee was last reconstituted by our Board at their meeting held on September 5, 2023. The scope and function of the Audit Committee is in accordance with Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI Listing Regulations and its terms of reference include the following:

1. To oversee the financial reporting process;
2. to review financial results and related information and disclosure of its financial information to ensure that its financial statements are correct, sufficient and credible;
3. to approve or modify any related party transactions, to review internal financial controls and risk management system,
4. to review and evaluate with the management performance of statutory and internal auditors, effectiveness of audit process and adequacy of the internal control systems;
5. to review and monitor the statutory auditor's independence and performance, and effectiveness of audit process;
6. approval of payment to statutory auditors for any other services rendered by the statutory auditors of the Company;
7. Reviewing, with the management, the annual financial statements and auditor's report thereon before submission to the Board for approval, with particular reference to:
 - (i) Matters required to be included in the Director's Responsibility Statement to be included in the Board's report in terms of clause (c) of sub-section 3 of Section 134 of the Companies Act as amended from time to time;
 - (ii) Changes, if any, in accounting policies and practices and reasons for the same;
 - (iii) Major accounting entries involving estimates based on the exercise of judgment by management;
 - (iv) Significant adjustments made in the financial statements arising out of audit findings;
 - (v) Compliance with listing and other legal requirements relating to financial statements;
 - (vi) Disclosure of any related party transactions; and

(vii) Modified opinion(s) in the draft audit report.

8. Reviewing, with the management, the quarterly, half-yearly before submission to the Board for approval;
9. Reviewing, with the management, the statement of uses/ application of funds raised through an issue (public issue, rights issue, preferential issue, etc.), the statement of funds utilised for purposes other than those stated in the offer document/ prospectus/ notice and the report submitted by the monitoring agency monitoring the utilisation of proceeds of a public or rights issue, and making appropriate recommendations to the Board to take up steps in this matter. This also includes monitoring the use/application of the funds raised through the proposed initial public offer by the Company.
10. Approval or any subsequent modifications of transactions of the Company with related parties and omnibus approval for subject to the conditions as may be prescribed, by the independent directors who are members of the Audit Committee.
11. Scrutinising of inter-corporate loans and investments;
12. Valuation of undertakings or assets of the Company, wherever it is necessary;
13. Evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management systems;
14. Establishing a vigil mechanism for directors and employees to report their genuine concerns or grievances
15. Reviewing the adequacy of internal audit function if any, including the structure of the internal audit department, staffing and seniority of the official heading the department, reporting structure coverage and frequency of internal audit;
16. Discussing with internal auditors on any significant findings and follow up thereon;
17. Reviewing the findings of any internal investigations by the internal auditors into matters where there is suspected fraud or irregularity or a failure of internal control systems of a material nature and reporting the matter to the Board;
18. Discussing with statutory auditors before the audit commences, about the nature and scope of audit as well as post-audit discussion to ascertain any area of concern;
19. Looking into the reasons for substantial defaults in the payment to the depositors, debenture holders, shareholders (in case of non payment of declared dividends) and creditors;
20. Reviewing the functioning of the whistle blower mechanism;
21. Approving the appointment of the chief financial officer or any other person heading the finance function or discharging that function after assessing the qualifications, experience and background, etc. of the candidate; and
22. Carrying out any other function as is mentioned in the terms of reference of the Audit Committee and any other terms of reference as may be decided by the Board and/or specified/provided under the Companies Act, the SEBI Listing Regulations, Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 or by any other regulatory authority.
23. Reviewing the utilization of loans and/ or advances from/investment by the holding company in any subsidiary exceeding rupees 100 crore or 10% of the asset size of the subsidiary, whichever is lower including existing loans / advances / investments existing as per applicable law.
24. Considering and commenting on rationale, cost-benefits and impact of schemes involving merger, demerger, amalgamation etc., on the Company and its shareholders.
25. To ensure that an Information System Audit of the internal systems and processes is conducted at least once in two years to assess operational risks faced by the Company

Powers of the Audit Committee

The powers of the Audit Committee shall include the following:

1. To investigate any activity within its terms of reference;

2. To seek information from any employee;
3. To obtain outside legal or other professional advice; and
4. To secure attendance of outsiders with relevant expertise, if it considers necessary.

Reviewing Powers

The Audit Committee shall mandatorily review the following information:

1. management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations;
2. related party transactions approved by the Directors;
3. management letters / letters of internal control weaknesses issued by the statutory auditors;
4. internal audit reports relating to internal control weaknesses;
5. the appointment, removal and terms of remuneration of the chief internal auditor shall be subject to review by the audit committee;
6. examination of the financial statements and the auditors' report thereon; and
7. statement of deviations:
 - (i) quarterly statement of deviation(s) including report of monitoring agency, if applicable, submitted to stock exchange(s) in terms of the SEBI Listing Regulations; and
 - (ii) annual statement of funds utilised for purposes other than those stated in the document/prospectus/notice in terms of the SEBI Listing Regulations.

Risk Management Committee

The members of the Risk Management Committee are:

1. Gauri Rushabh Shah, Chairperson;
2. Maninder Singh Juneja, Member;
3. Ashutosh Khajuria, Member;
4. Anil Kothuri, Member;
5. C. V. Ganesh, Member; and
6. K Siddharth, Member.

The Risk Management Committee was last reconstituted by our Board at their meeting held on October 27, 2023. The terms of reference of the Risk Management Committee include the following:

1. To formulate and approve Company's Risk Management Policy and procedures which shall include:
 - (a) a framework for identification of internal and external risks specifically faced by the listed entity, in particular including financial, operational, sectoral, sustainability (particularly, ESG related risks), information, cyber security risks or any other risk as may be determined by the Committee.
 - (b) measures for risk mitigation including systems and processes for internal control of identified risks.
 - (c) business continuity plan.
2. To ensure and monitor appropriate methodology, processes and systems are in place to monitor and evaluate risks associated with the business of the Company;

3. To monitor and oversee implementation of the risk management policy, including evaluating the adequacy of risk management systems;
4. To periodically review the risk management policy, at least once in two years, including by considering the changing industry dynamics and evolving complexity;
5. To review portfolio and its delinquency at a product level and NPA Management
6. To evaluate the overall risks faced by the Company.
7. To monitor and evaluate liquidity risk faced by the Company.
8. To ensure adherence to liquidity risk management policies and procedure
9. To consider and review the Liquidity Risk Analysis and Monitoring measures.
10. To keep the board of directors informed about the nature and content of its discussions, recommendations and actions to be taken;
11. To recommend to the Board for the appointment of the Chief Risk Officer on such terms as may be approved by the Board.
12. To carry out such other functions as may be specified by the Board from time to time or specified/provided the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, each as amended and/ or by any other regulatory authority.

Nomination and Remuneration Committee

The members of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee are:

1. Gauri Rushabh Shah, Chairperson;
2. Balakrishnan Krishnamurthy, Member;
3. Shyam Srinivasan, Member; and
4. Maninder Singh Juneja, Member.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee was reconstituted by our Board at their meeting held on September 5, 2023. The scope and function of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee is in accordance with Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI Listing Regulations. The terms of reference of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee include the following:

1. To formulate the Nomination and Remuneration policy,
2. Identifying persons who qualify to become directors and ensure their fit and proper status, scrutinize the fit and proper declarations made and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, and recommending to the Board their appointment and removal,
3. Carrying out evaluations of every director's performance and ensuring the fit and proper status of proposed and existing directors and recommending to the Board a policy, relating to the remuneration of the directors, key managerial personnel, senior management and other employee as may deem fit;
4. To set criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director,
5. To formulate criteria for evaluation of performance of the independent directors and the Board.
6. To evaluate for every appointment of an independent director, the balance of skills, knowledge and experience on the Board and on the basis of such evaluation, prepare a description of the role and capabilities required of an independent director. The person recommended to the Board for appointment as an independent director shall have the capabilities identified in such description. For the purpose of identifying suitable candidates, the Committee may:
 - (i) use the services of an external agencies, if required;

- (ii) consider candidates from a wide range of backgrounds, having due regard to diversity; and
 - (iii) consider the time commitments of the candidates.
7. Determining whether to extend or continue the term of appointment of the independent director, on the basis of the report of performance evaluation of independent directors;
 8. Devising a policy on Board diversity;
 9. Analysing, monitoring and reviewing various human resource and compensation matters;
 10. Performing such functions as are required to be performed by the compensation committee under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits and Sweat Equity) Regulations, 2021, as amended;
 11. Framing suitable policies and systems to ensure that there is no violation, by an employee of any applicable laws in India or overseas, including:
 - (i) the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015, as amended; or
 - (ii) the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Fraudulent and Unfair Trade Practices relating to the Securities Market) Regulations, 2003, as amended.
 12. Performing such other activities as may be delegated by the Board and/or specified/provided under the Companies Act, the SEBI Listing Regulations or by any other regulatory authority; and
 13. Recommend to the Board, all remuneration, in whatever form, payable to senior management.

Stakeholders' Relationship Committee

The members of the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee are:

1. Gauri Rushabh Shah, Chairperson;
2. Anil Kothuri, Member; and
3. Balakrishnan Krishnamurthy, Member.

The Stakeholders' Relationship Committee was reconstituted by our Board at their meeting held on October 27, 2023. The scope and functions of the Stakeholder Relationship Committee is in accordance with Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the SEBI Listing Regulations.

The terms of reference of the Stakeholders' Relationship Committee include the following:

1. To consider and resolve the grievances of the security holders of the Company including complaints related to transfer/transmission of shares/securities, non-receipt of annual report, non-receipt of declared dividends, issue of new/duplicate certificates, general meetings etc. and assisting with quarterly reporting of such complaints;
2. To review measures taken for effective exercise of voting rights by shareholders;
3. Giving effect to all transfer/transmission of shares and debentures, dematerialisation of shares and re-materialisation of shares, split and issue of duplicate/consolidated share certificates, compliance with all the requirements related to shares, debentures and other securities from time to time;
4. To review adherence to the service standards adopted by the Company in respect of various services being rendered by the Registrar & Share Transfer Agent;
5. To review the various measures and initiatives taken by the Company for reducing the quantum of unclaimed dividends and ensuring timely receipt of dividend warrants/annual reports/statutory notices by the shareholders of the Company; and

6. Carrying out such other functions as may be specified by the Board from time to time or specified/provided under the Companies Act, 2013 or the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, each as amended or by any other regulatory authority.

Corporate Social Responsibility Committee

The members of the Corporate Social Responsibility Committee are:

1. Gauri Rushabh Shah, Chairperson;
2. Shyam Srinivasan, Member; and
3. Anil Kothuri, Member.

The Corporate Social Responsibility Committee was reconstituted by our Board at its meeting held on September 5, 2023. The scope and functions of the Corporate Social Responsibility Committee is in accordance with Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013.

The terms and reference of the Corporate Social Responsibility Committee include the following:

1. to formulate and recommend to the Board a Corporate Social Responsibility (“**CSR**”) Policy which shall indicate the activities to be undertaken by the Company in areas or subject specified in Schedule VII of the Companies Act 2013;
2. to recommend the amount of expenditure to be incurred on the CSR Activities in line with the Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013;
3. to monitor CSR policy of the Company from time to time;
4. to institute a transparent monitoring mechanism for implementation of the CSR activities or projects or programs of the Company;
5. To perform such other duties and functions as the Board may require the CSR committee to undertake to promote the CSR activities of the Company or as may be required under applicable laws.

Capital Raising Committee

The members of the Capital Raising Committee are:

1. Balakrishnan Krishnamurthy, Chairperson;
2. Gauri Rushabh Shah, Member;
3. Ashutosh Khajuria, Member;
4. Maninder Singh Juneja, Member; and
5. Anil Kothuri, Member.

The Capital Raising Committee was reconstituted by our Board at its meeting held on September 5, 2023. The terms and reference of the Capital Raising Committee include the following:

1. to decide, in consultation with various advisors, various terms and conditions of the Offer, including size, timing, listing jurisdictions and securities to be offered in the Offer, and to make any amendments, modifications, variations or alterations thereto;
2. to consider and invite existing holders of securities of the Company to offer their securities for sale through the Offer and take all steps in connection with such offer for sale;
3. to appoint and enter into arrangements with various advisors or intermediaries to the Offer and to negotiate and finalise the terms of their appointment;
4. to make applications to, seek clarifications and obtain approvals from, if necessary, from various statutory or governmental authorities in connection with the Offer and accept on behalf of the Board such conditions and

modifications as may be prescribed or imposed by any of them while granting such approvals, permissions and sanctions as may be required and wherever necessary;

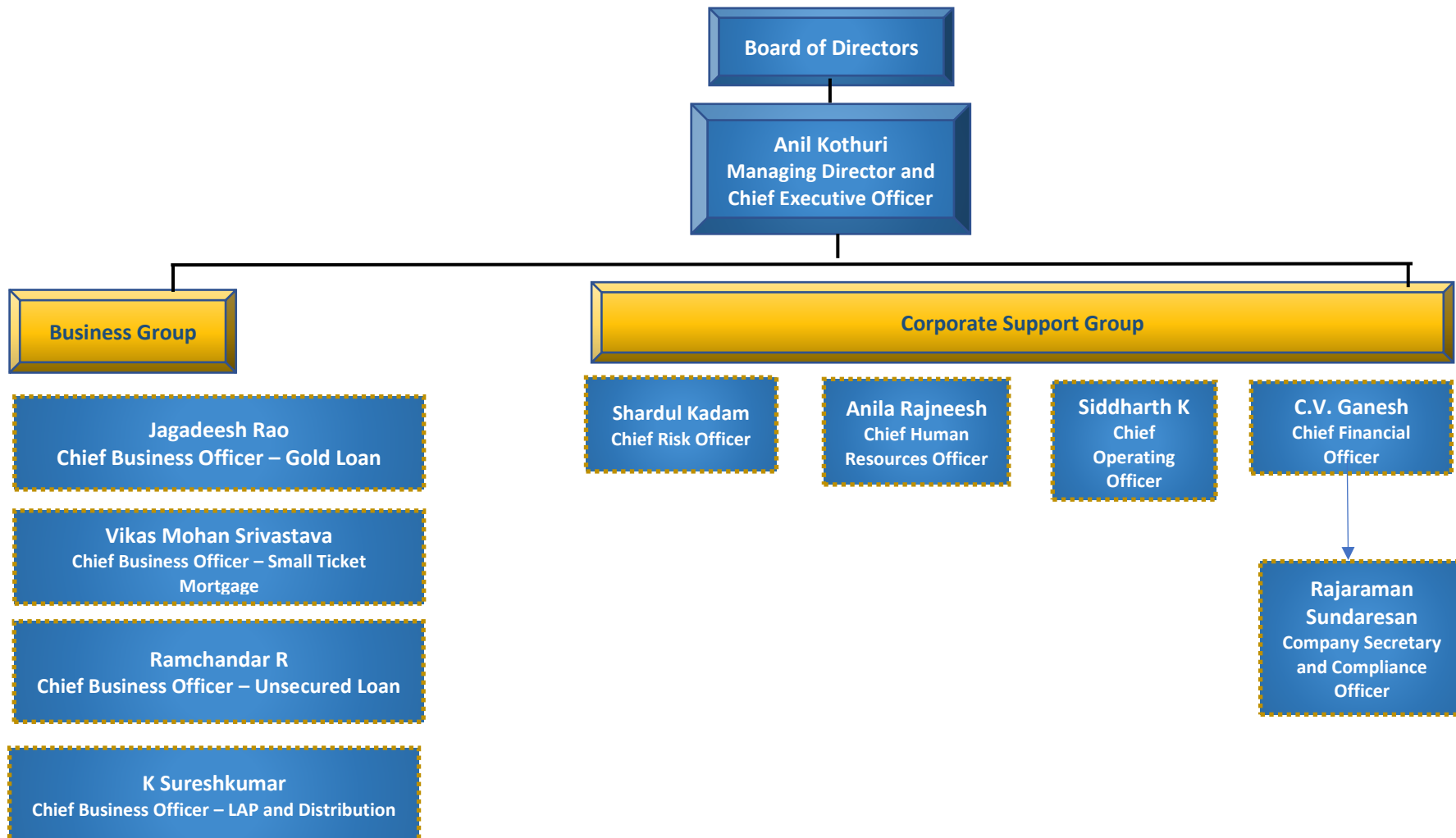
5. to do all such deeds and acts as may be required to dematerialize the securities of the Company and to sign and/or modify, as the case may be, agreements and/or such other documents as may be required in connection thereof;
6. to authorise and approve the incurring of expenditure and payment of fees and expenses in connection with the Offer.
7. to finalize, settle, approve, adopt and file in consultation with the book running lead manager (BRLM) where applicable, the draft red herring prospectus, the red herring prospectus, the prospectus, the preliminary and final international wrap and any amendments, supplements, notices, addenda or corrigenda thereto, and take all such actions as may be necessary for the submission and filing of these documents including incorporating such alterations/corrections/ modifications as may be required by SEBI, RoC or any other relevant governmental and statutory authorities or in accordance with applicable laws;
8. to appoint and enter into and terminate arrangements with the BRLM(s), underwriters to the Offer, syndicate members to the Offer, brokers to the Offer, escrow collection bankers to the Offer, refund bankers to the Offer, registrars, legal advisors, auditors, and any other agencies or persons or intermediaries to the Offer and to negotiate, finalise and amend the terms of their appointment, including but not limited to the execution of the mandate letter with the BRLM(s) and negotiation, finalization, execution and, if required, amendment of the offer agreement with the BRLM(s);
9. to negotiate, finalise and settle and to execute and deliver or arrange the delivery of the draft red herring prospectus, the red herring prospectus, the prospectus, offer agreement, syndicate agreement, underwriting agreement, share escrow agreement, cash escrow agreement, agreements with the registrar to the offer and all other documents, deeds, agreements and instruments whatsoever with the registrar to the Offer, legal advisors, auditors, stock exchange(s), BRLM(s) and any other agencies/intermediaries in connection with the Offer with the power to authorise one or more officers of the Company to execute all or any of the aforesaid documents or any amendments thereto as may be required or desirable in relation to the Offer;
10. To seek, if required, the consent and/or waiver of the lenders of the Company, customers, parties with whom the Company has entered into various commercial and other agreements, all concerned government and regulatory authorities in India or outside India, and any other consents and/or waivers that may be required in relation to the Offer or any actions connected therewith;
11. to open and operate bank accounts in terms of the escrow agreement and to authorize one or more officers of the Company to execute all documents/deeds as may be necessary in this regard;
12. to open and operate bank accounts of the Company in terms of Section 40(3) of the Companies Act, 2013, as amended, and to authorize one or more officers of the Company to execute all documents/deeds as may be necessary in this regard;
13. to accept and appropriate the proceeds of the Offer in accordance with the applicable laws;
14. to approve code of conduct as may be considered necessary by the Capital Raising Committee or as required under applicable laws, regulations or guidelines for the Board, officers of the Company and other employees of the Company;
15. to approve the implementation of any corporate governance requirements that may be considered necessary by the Board or the Capital Raising Committee or as may be required under the applicable laws or the SEBI Listing Regulations and listing agreements to be entered into by the Company with the relevant stock exchanges, to the extent allowed under law;
16. To issue receipts/allotment letters/confirmation of allotment notes either in physical or electronic mode representing the underlying Equity Shares in the capital of the Company with such features and attributes as may be required and to provide for the tradability and free transferability thereof as per market practices and regulations, including listing on one or more stock exchange(s), with power to authorize one or more officers of the Company to sign all or any of the afore stated documents;
17. To authorize and approve notices, advertisements in relation to the Offer in consultation with the relevant intermediaries appointed for the Offer;
18. To do all such acts, deeds, matters and things and execute all such other documents, etc., as may be deemed necessary or desirable for such purpose, including without limitation, to finalise the basis of allocation and to allot the shares to the successful allottees as permissible in law, issue of allotment letters/confirmation of allotment notes, share certificates in accordance with the relevant rules, in consultation with the BRLM(s);

19. To make applications for listing of the Equity Shares in one or more stock exchange(s) for listing of the Equity Shares and to execute and to deliver or arrange the delivery of necessary documentation to the concerned stock exchange(s) in connection with obtaining such listing including without limitation, entering into listing agreements and affixing the common seal of the Company where necessary;
20. To settle all questions, difficulties or doubts that may arise in regard to the Offer, including such issues or allotment, terms of the IPO, utilisation of the IPO proceeds and matters incidental thereto as it may deem fit;
21. To submit undertaking/certificates or provide clarifications to the SEBI, Registrar of Companies, and the relevant stock exchange(s) where the Equity Shares are to be listed;
22. To negotiate, finalize, settle, execute and deliver any and all other documents or instruments and to do or cause to be done any and all acts or things as the Capital Raising Committee may deem necessary, appropriate or advisable in order to carry out the purposes and intent of this resolution or in connection with the Offer and any documents or instruments so executed and delivered or acts and things done or caused to be done by the said Capital Raising Committee shall be conclusive evidence of the authority of the said Capital Raising Committee in so doing;
23. To delegate any of its powers set out under 1 to 22 hereinabove, as may be deemed necessary and permissible under applicable laws to the officials of the Company;
24. To approve suitable policies on insider trading, whistle-blowing, risk management, and any other policies as may be required under the SEBI Listing Regulations or any other applicable laws;
25. Deciding, negotiating and finalizing the pricing and all other related matters regarding the pre-IPO placement, including the execution of the relevant documents with the investors in consultation with the BRLM(s) and in accordance with applicable laws;
26. Taking on record the approval of the Selling Shareholders for offering their Equity Shares in the Offer for Sale;
27. To withdraw the draft red herring prospectus or the red herring prospectus or to decide not to proceed with the Offer at any stage in accordance with applicable laws and in consultation with the BRLM(s);
28. To appoint, in consultation with the BRLM(s), the registrar and other intermediaries to the Offer, in accordance with the provisions of the SEBI regulations and other Applicable Laws including legal counsels, banks or agencies concerned and entering into any agreements or other instruments for such purpose, to remunerate all such intermediaries/agencies including the payments of commissions, brokerages, etc. and to terminate any agreements or arrangements with such intermediaries/ agents.
29. To fix date and time to convene the general meetings of the Shareholders of the Company as and when required.

Other committees of our Company

In addition to the committees mentioned above, our Company has constituted various other committees, such as asset liability committee and IT strategy committee.

Management Organisation Chart



Key Managerial Personnel

The details of our Key Managerial Personnel, in addition to Anil Kothuri, who is our Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer, whose details are provided in “ – *Brief biographies of Directors*” on page 254 are as follows:

C.V. Ganesh is the Chief Financial Officer of our Company. He holds a bachelor’s degree in commerce from University of Bombay. He has passed the final examinations held by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India and Institute of Cost and Works Accountants of India. He joined our Company with effect from July 3, 2020. He is *inter alia* responsible for developing financial strategies, financial reporting, budgetary management, spearheading cost leadership and heading the finance, treasury and FP&A teams. He has several years of experience in the finance industry. Previously, he has been associated with Citibank N.A. and HDFC Securities Limited as its chief financial officer (executive vice president). During Fiscal 2023, he received a remuneration of ₹ 18.48 million.

Rajaraman Sundaresan is the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of our Company. He holds a bachelor’s degree in science from the University of Madras and also holds a bachelor’s degree in law from the University of Delhi. He is a member of the Institute of Company Secretaries of India. He joined our Company with effect from May 4, 2020. He has several years of experience in secretarial and legal practice. Previously, he has been associated with Fino Payments Bank Limited for 13 years. Prior to this, he was also associated with HCL Infosystems Limited. During Fiscal 2023, he received a remuneration of ₹ 3.59 million.

Senior Management Personnel

In addition to the Chief Financial Officer and Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of our Company, whose details are provided in “ – *Key Managerial Personnel*” on page 266, the details of our Senior Management Personnel, are as follows:

Vikas Mohan Srivastava is the Chief Business Officer – Small Ticket Mortgage of our Company. He holds a bachelor’s degree in commerce from the University of Lucknow and master’s degree in business administration from the Panjab University. He also holds a full-time one-year post-graduate programme in management for executives from the Indian Institute of Management, Ahmedabad. He joined our Company with effect from March 25, 2019. He is *inter alia* responsible for increasing the growth and market penetration of small ticket mortgage affordable housing and periodic review of the same, including providing inputs to the executive team. Previously, he has been associated with Housing Development Finance Corporation Limited, Goldman Sachs Services Private Limited, IFMR Rural Channels & Services Private Limited and Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited. During Fiscal 2023, he received a remuneration of ₹ 11.74 million.

K Sureshkumar is the Chief Business Officer – LAP and Distribution of our Company. He holds a bachelor’s degree in arts from University of Madras and master’s degree in business administration from the Institute of Chartered Financial Analysts of India University, Sikkim. He joined our Company with effect from May 2, 2019. He is *inter alia* responsible for working on digital transformation led initiatives encompassing sales, process and end customer deliverables to create an edge in the market. Previously, he has been associated with Reliance Home Finance Limited, Indiabulls Financial Services Limited, IDFC FIRST Bank Limited and HDFC Bank Limited. During Fiscal 2023, he received a remuneration of ₹ 12.02 million.

Anila Rajneesh is the Chief Human Resources Officer of our Company. She holds a bachelor’s degree in commerce from the University of Mumbai and a post graduate diploma in business management from Rizvi Academy of Management. She joined our Company with effect from May 2, 2019. She has experience in the banking and finance industry. She is *inter alia* responsible for developing comprehensive strategic recruitment and retention plans, performance management, developing coaching programs for senior leaders and defining and implementing the rewards policy ensuring fair, competitive and performance-based compensation. Previously, she has been associated with Fino Payments Bank Limited, CIMB Securities (India) Private Limited, HDFC Securities Limited and HDFC Bank Limited. During Fiscal 2023, she received a remuneration of ₹ 10.33 million.

Jagadeesh Rao is the Chief Business Officer – Gold Loan of our Company. He holds a bachelor’s degree in commerce from the Faculty of Commerce, University of Kerala and has completed a professional certificate programme in senior management from the Indian Institute of Management, Kozhikode. He joined our Company with effect from April 8, 2019. He is *inter alia* responsible for developing and deploying a business strategy for pan India that delivers profitable growth and market penetration of gold loans. Previously, he has been associated with GE Money Financial Services Limited, Muthoot Pappachan Consultancy and Management Services, ING Vysya Bank, SML Finance Limited and Indel Money Private Limited. During Fiscal 2023, he received a remuneration of ₹ 6.16 million.

Ramchandar R is the Chief Business Officer – Unsecured Loan of our Company. He holds a bachelor’s degree in commerce from University of Madras. He joined our Company with effect from March 1, 2019. He is *inter alia* responsible for developing and deploying a business strategy for pan India that delivers profitable growth and market penetration of unsecured loans. Previously, he has been associated with IDFC FIRST Bank Limited and HDFC Bank Limited. During Fiscal 2023, he received a remuneration of ₹ 11.03 million.

Shardul Kadam is the Chief Risk Officer of our Company. He holds a bachelor’s degree in commerce from the University of

Mumbai and has passed the final examinations held by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. He is a qualified chartered accountant. He joined our Company with effect from April 18, 2011. He is *inter alia* responsible for developing risk maps and plans to mitigate the company's threats, monitoring the progress of risk mitigation, developing and disseminating risk analysis reports and determining the company's risk appetite. Previously, he been associated with ICICI Bank Limited. During Fiscal 2023, he received a remuneration of ₹ 14.59 million.

Siddharth K is the Chief Operating Officer of our Company. He holds a bachelor's degree in commerce from the Faculty of Commerce, University of Madras. He joined our Company with effect from May 18, 2020. He is *inter alia* responsible for establishing and maintaining appropriate systems for measuring operational management, designing and implementing strategies and taking a lead role in streamlining processes to increase efficiency and productivity. Previously, he has been associated with Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited as Senior Vice President. During Fiscal 2023, he received a remuneration of ₹ 19.06 million.

Status of Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management Personnel

All our Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management Personnel are permanent employees of our Company.

Shareholding of Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management Personnel

Except as disclosed under “*Capital Structure – Notes to the Capital Structure – Details of Equity Shares held by our Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, Senior Management Personnel, Promoter, directors of Promoter and members of our Promoter Group*” on page 104, none of our Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management Personnel hold any Equity Shares as on the date of this Prospectus.

Bonus or Profit-Sharing Plans of the Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management Personnel

Our Company does not have any bonus or profit-sharing plan for our Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management Personnel.

Interests of Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management Personnel

Except as disclosed under “*– Interests of Directors*” on page 256, none of our Key Managerial Personnel or Senior Management Personnel have any interest in our Company other than to the extent of the remuneration or benefits to which they are entitled to as per their terms of appointment and reimbursement of expenses incurred by them during the ordinary course of business.

Changes in the Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management Personnel

The changes in our Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management Personnel in the last three years is as follows

Name	Designation	Date of change	Reason for change
Jagadeesh Rao	Chief Business Officer – Gold Loan	January 15, 2021	Redesignation
Vikas Mohan Srivastava	Chief Business Officer – Small Ticket Mortgage	January 15, 2021	Redesignation
Ramchandar R	Chief Business Officer – Unsecured Loan	January 15, 2021	Redesignation
K Sureshkumar	Chief Business Officer – LAP and Distribution	January 15, 2021	Redesignation
Shardul Kadam	Chief Risk Officer	May 12, 2021	Redesignation

For details of attrition and reasons thereof, see “*Risk Factors – 45. We depend on our Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management Personnel, as well as our experienced and capable employees, and any failure to attract, motivate, and retain our employees could adversely affect our business, results of operation and financial condition, or harm our ability to maintain and grow our business.*” on page 56.

Arrangements or understandings with major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others

None of our Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management Personnel have been appointed pursuant to any arrangement or understanding with major shareholders, customers, suppliers or others.

Service Contracts with Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management Personnel

Other than the statutory benefits that our Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management Personnel, are entitled to upon their retirement, no officer of our Company, including our Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management

Personnel, has entered into any service contracts pursuant to which they are entitled to any benefits upon termination of employment.

Contingent and deferred compensation payable to our Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management Personnel

Other than as disclosed in “– *Key Managerial Personnel*” and “– *Senior Management Personnel*” and “– *Remuneration to our Directors*” on pages 266 and 255, respectively, our Company has not paid any compensation or granted any benefit to any of our Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management Personnel (including contingent or deferred compensation) in all capacities in Fiscal 2023. Further, there is no contingent or deferred compensation payable to any of our Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management Personnel which accrued in Fiscal 2023.

Payment or benefit to Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management Personnel

No amount or benefit has been paid or given, in the two years preceding the date of this Prospectus, or is intended to be paid or given to any of our Company’s officers except remuneration for services rendered as Directors, officers or employees of our Company.

Employees Stock Options

For details of the ESOP 2018, and our employee stock options, see “*Capital Structure – Notes to the Capital Structure - Employee stock option scheme*” on page 102.

OUR PROMOTER AND PROMOTER GROUP

For details of the shareholding of our Promoter and Promoter Group, as on the date of this Prospectus, see “*Capital Structure – Notes to the Capital Structure – Details of Equity Shares held by our Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, Promoter, directors of Promoter and members of our Promoter Group*” on page 104.

Our Promoter

The Federal Bank Limited

Corporate Information

Federal Bank was incorporated on April 23, 1931, under the Travancore Companies Regulation, 1 of 1092. The registered office of Federal Bank is Federal Towers, P B No. 103, Aluva, Ernakulam – 683 101, Kerala, India. Federal Bank is a professionally managed company and does not have an identifiable promoter in terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the Companies Act.

Federal Bank is a listed company having its equity shares listed on BSE and NSE. It was incorporated as ‘Travancore Federal Bank Limited, Nedumpram’ under the Travancore Companies Regulation, 1 of 1092 on April 23, 1931. It was renamed to ‘The Federal Bank Limited’, and the certificate of incorporation on change of name was obtained on December 2, 1949. Federal Bank was thereafter registered under the Companies Act, 1956 on April 1, 1956.

Board of Directors

As on date of this Prospectus, the board of directors of Federal Bank comprises of:

Sr. No.	Name of the director	Designation
1.	Abhaya Prasad Hota	Chairman and Independent Director
2.	Shyam Srinivasan	Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer
3.	Shalini Warriar	Executive Director
4.	Harsh Dugar	Executive Director
5.	Sankarshan Basu	Independent Director
6.	Siddhartha Sengupta	Independent Director
7.	Manoj Fadnis	Independent Director
8.	Sudarshan Sen	Independent Director
9.	Varsha Purandare	Independent Director
10.	Ramanand Mundkur	Independent Director
11.	Elias George	Additional Director (Independent)

Summary of Audited Consolidated Financial Information

(in ₹ million)			
Particulars	Fiscal 2023	Fiscal 2022	Fiscal 2021
Equity Share Capital	4,232.40	4,205.09	3,992.30
Reserves and Surplus (excluding revaluation reserves)	216,941.60	188,300.01	160,997.10
Total Borrowings	258,619.79	195,873.86	122,706.01
Revenue from Operations (includes interest earned and other income)	202,480.15	165,024.65	162,857.29
Total Expenditure	170,722.52	145,370.69	146,385.23
Net Profit for the Year	31,757.63	19,653.96	16,472.06
Basic earnings per share (₹)	15.01	9.52	8.34
Diluted earnings per share (₹)	14.85	9.44	8.31

Shareholding Pattern

The shareholding pattern of Federal Bank as of September 30, 2023 is as provided below:

Category (I)	Category of Shareholder (II)	Number of Shareholders (III)	Number of fully paid up Equity Shares held (IV)	Number of partly paid-up Equity Shares held (V)	Number of Equity Shares underlying Depository Receipts (VI)	Total number of Equity Shares held (VII) = (IV) + (V) + (VI)	Shareholding as a % of total number of Equity Shares (calculated as per SCRR, 1957) (VIII) As a % of (A+B+C2)	Number of voting rights held in each class of securities (IX)				Number of Equity Shares underlying outstanding convertible securities (including warrants) (X)	Shareholding, as a % assuming full conversion of convertible securities (as a percentage of diluted equity share capital) (XI) = (VII) + (X) As a % of (A+B+C2)	Number of locked in Equity Shares (XII)		Number of Equity Shares pledged or otherwise encumbered (XIII)		Number of Equity Shares held in dematerialized form (XIV)
								Number of Voting Rights			Total as a % of (A+B+C)			Number (a)	As a % of total Equity Shares held (b)	Number (a)	As a % of total Equity Shares held (b)	
								Class e.g.: Equity Shares	Class e.g.: others	Total								
(A)	Promoter and Promoter Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(B)	Public	782,899	2,326,935,988	-	-	2,326,935,988	100.00	2,326,935,988	-	-	100.00	-	-	104,846,394	0.00	-	-	2,311,711,003
(C)	Non-Promoter – Non Public	1	-	-	24,656,664	24,656,664	-	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,656,664
(C1)	Equity Shares underlying depository receipts	1	-	-	24,656,664	24,656,664	-	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,656,664
(C2)	Equity Shares held by employee trusts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	782,899	2,326,935,988	-	24,656,664	2,351,592,652	100.00	2,326,935,988	0	0	100.00	0	0	104,846,394	0.00	0	0	2,336,367,667

Our Company confirms that the permanent account number, bank account number, company registration number and the address of the Registrar of Companies, Kerala at Ernakulam where Federal Bank is registered, have been submitted to the BSE and NSE at the time of filing the Draft Red Herring Prospectus.

Details of change in control of Federal Bank

There has been no change in the control of Federal Bank in the last three years preceding the date of this Prospectus.

Interests of Promoter

Our Promoter is interested in our Company to the extent that it has promoted our Company and to the extent of its shareholding in our Company, directly and indirectly, the dividend payable, if any, and any other distributions in respect of the Equity Shares held by it in our Company, from time to time. Further, our Promoter is also interested in our Company to the extent of the right to nominate directors on the Board of our Company, pursuant to the SHA. For details of the SHA Agreement and SHA Amendment Agreement, see “*History and Certain Corporate Matters – Shareholders’ Agreement*” on page 249.

For details of the shareholding of our Promoter in our Company, see “*Capital Structure – History of the equity share capital held by our Promoter – Build-up of the equity shareholding of our Promoter in our Company*”, on page 97.

Our Promoter may also be deemed to be interested in certain borrowings availed by us from, and NCDs issued by us to our Promoter. For further details, see “*Financial Indebtedness*” on page 427.

Our Promoter has no interest in any property acquired by our Company during the three years immediately preceding the date of this Prospectus or proposed to be acquired by our Company, or in any transaction by our Company for acquisition of land, construction of building or supply of machinery.

No sum has been paid or agreed to be paid to our Promoter or to the firms or companies in which our Promoter is interested as member in cash or shares or otherwise by any person, either to induce it to become or to qualify it, as director or promoter or otherwise for services rendered by our Promoter or by such firms or companies in connection with the promotion or formation of our Company.

Except in the ordinary course of business and as disclosed in “*Other Financial Information - Related Party Transactions*” and “*Restated Financial Information – Note 38: - Related Party Disclosures*” on pages 397 and 354, respectively, no amount or benefit has been paid or given to our Promoter or any of the members of the Promoter Group during the two years preceding the filing of Prospectus nor is there any intention to pay or give any amount or benefit to our Promoter or any of the members of the Promoter Group other than in the ordinary course of business.

Material guarantees given by our Promoter

Our Promoter has not given any material guarantee to any third party with respect to the Equity Shares as on the date of this Prospectus.

Companies and firms with which our Promoter has disassociated in the last three years

Our Promoter has not disassociated itself from any companies or firms during the three immediately preceding years.

Promoter Group

The following entities constitute our Promoter Group in terms of Regulation 2(1)(pp) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations:

1. Federal Operations and Services Limited; and
2. Ageas Federal Life Insurance Company Limited.

Set out below are certain details of our Promoter Group entities as on the date of this Prospectus:

Sr. No.	Name	Shareholding pattern		Present business activities	Interest in the Company
1.	Federal Operations and Services Limited (“FedServ”)	Shareholder	Percentage of equity share capital held (%)	FedServ is engaged in the business of providing operational and technology-oriented services to The Federal Bank Limited.	Nil
		The Federal Bank Limited	99.99%		

Sr. No.	Name	Shareholding pattern		Present business activities	Interest in the Company																	
		<table><tr><td>Shyam Srinivasan*</td><td>0.01%</td></tr><tr><td>Ashutosh Khajuria*</td><td>Negligible</td></tr><tr><td>Venkatraman Venkateswaran*</td><td>Negligible</td></tr><tr><td>Johnson K Jose*</td><td>Negligible</td></tr><tr><td>Ajith Kumar K K*</td><td>Negligible</td></tr><tr><td>Pitchai Mahalingam*</td><td>Negligible</td></tr><tr><td>Total</td><td>100.00%</td></tr></table> *Held on behalf of and as nominees of The Federal Bank Limited. <table><tr><th>Shareholder</th><th>Percentage of preference share capital held (%)</th></tr><tr><td>The Federal Bank Limited</td><td>100.00%</td></tr></table>	Shyam Srinivasan*	0.01%	Ashutosh Khajuria*	Negligible	Venkatraman Venkateswaran*	Negligible	Johnson K Jose*	Negligible	Ajith Kumar K K*	Negligible	Pitchai Mahalingam*	Negligible	Total	100.00%	Shareholder	Percentage of preference share capital held (%)	The Federal Bank Limited	100.00%		
Shyam Srinivasan*	0.01%																					
Ashutosh Khajuria*	Negligible																					
Venkatraman Venkateswaran*	Negligible																					
Johnson K Jose*	Negligible																					
Ajith Kumar K K*	Negligible																					
Pitchai Mahalingam*	Negligible																					
Total	100.00%																					
Shareholder	Percentage of preference share capital held (%)																					
The Federal Bank Limited	100.00%																					
2.	Ageas Federal Life Insurance Company Limited (“Ageas”)	<table><tr><th>Shareholder</th><th>Percentage of equity share capital held (%)</th></tr><tr><td>Ageas Insurance International NV</td><td>74.00</td></tr><tr><td>The Federal Bank Limited</td><td>26.00</td></tr></table>	Shareholder	Percentage of equity share capital held (%)	Ageas Insurance International NV	74.00	The Federal Bank Limited	26.00	Ageas is engaged in the business of Life Insurance as authorized under the objects clause of its memorandum of association.	Nil												
Shareholder	Percentage of equity share capital held (%)																					
Ageas Insurance International NV	74.00																					
The Federal Bank Limited	26.00																					

OUR GROUP COMPANIES

Pursuant to a resolution dated June 21, 2023, our Board formulated a policy for identification of group companies and has noted that in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations and for the purpose of disclosure in this Prospectus, group companies of our Company shall include (i) the companies (other than our Promoter) with which there were related party transactions as per the Restated Financial Information read with “*Other Financial Information – Related Party Transactions*” on page 397, during any of the last three Fiscals and stub period, in respect of which, the Restated Financial Information is included; or (ii) the companies considered material by our Board and to be disclosed as group companies, i.e. companies forming part of the Promoter Group with whom our Company has entered into one or more transactions during Fiscal 2023, if any, the monetary value of which individually or cumulatively exceeds 10% of the total revenue of our Company for Fiscal 2023 as per the Restated Financial Information.

Accordingly, in terms of the policy adopted by the Board for identification of group companies, our Board has identified Niva Bupa Health Insurance Company Limited and Equirus Insurance Broking Private Limited as the Group Companies of our Company.

Details of our Group Companies

1. Niva Bupa Health Insurance Company Limited (“Niva Bupa”)

The registered office of Niva Bupa (formerly known as Max Bupa Health Insurance Company Limited) is situated at C-98, First Floor, Lajpat Nagar, Part 1, New Delhi, South Delhi, Delhi-1100 24, India.

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the details of the reserves (excluding revaluation reserves), sales, profit/(loss) after tax, basic earnings per share, diluted earnings per share and net asset value per share derived from the audited financial statements of Niva Bupa for the financial years ended March 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 are available on the website of Niva Bupa at <https://transactions.nivabupa.com/pages/public-disclosures.aspx>.

Niva Bupa has raised an aggregate sum of ₹ 2,500 million by listing its unsecured, subordinated, rated, redeemable, taxable, non-cumulative, non-convertible debentures in the nature of ‘subordinated debt’ in accordance with the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India (Other Forms of Capital) Regulations, 2015. These debt securities issued by Niva Bupa are listed on NSE.

It is clarified that such details available in relation to Niva Bupa on its website do not form a part of this Prospectus. Anyone placing reliance on any other source of information would be doing so at their own risk. The link above has been provided solely to comply with the requirements of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

2. Equirus Insurance Broking Private Limited (“Equirus Broking”)

The registered office of Equirus Broking is situated at A-2102 B, 21st Floor, A Wing, Marathon Futurex N.M. Joshi Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai – 400 013, India.

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the details of the reserves (excluding revaluation reserves), sales, profit/(loss) after tax, basic earnings per share, diluted earnings per share and net asset value per share derived from the audited financial statements for the financial years ended March 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 are available on the website of our Company at <https://www.fedfina.com/equirus-insurance-broking/>.

It is clarified that such details available in relation to Equirus Broking on its website do not form a part of this Prospectus. Anyone placing reliance on any other source of information would be doing so at their own risk. The link above has been provided solely to comply with the requirements of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

Nature and extent of interest of our Group Companies

a. In the promotion of our Company

Our Group Companies do not have any interest in the promotion of our Company.

b. In the properties acquired by us in the preceding three years before filing this Prospectus or proposed to be acquired by our Company

Our Group Companies are not interested in the properties acquired by us in the three years preceding the filing of this Prospectus or proposed to be acquired by us as on the date of this Prospectus.

c. In transactions for acquisition of land, construction of building and supply of machinery

Our Group Companies are not interested in any transactions for the acquisition of land, construction of building or supply of machinery.

Common pursuits between our Group Companies and our Company

Equirus Broking is registered with IRDAI as an insurance broker and is currently engaged in the insurance broking business. While our Company is authorised under its Memorandum of Association to undertake insurance related business, our Company is currently not engaged in the same and accordingly, our Company and Group Companies are not in the same line of business and there are no common pursuits between our Group Companies and our Company.

Related business transactions with the Group Companies and significance on the financial performance of our Company

Other than the transactions disclosed in the section “*Restated Financial Information – Note 38: - Related Party Disclosures*” on page 354, there are no other related business transactions with our Group Companies.

Business interest of our Group Companies in our Company

Except for the group health insurance cover and group critical cover provided by Niva Bupa to our customers, risk management services provided by Equirus Broking to our Company and other than the transactions disclosed in the section “*Restated Financial Information – Note 38: - Related Party Disclosures*” on page 354, our Group Companies have no business interest in our Company.

Litigation

Our Group Companies are not party to any pending litigations which will have a material impact on our Company.

DIVIDEND POLICY

The declaration and payment of dividends will be recommended by our Board and approved by our Shareholders, at their discretion, subject to the provisions of the Articles of Association and other applicable laws, including the Companies Act, 2013 and provisions of the SEBI Listing Regulations. Our Company has no formal dividend policy as on the date of this Prospectus.

Our ability to pay dividends in the future, if any, will depend on a number of factors, including but not limited to, our earnings and financial condition, working capital requirements, capital expenditures and restrictive covenants of our financial arrangements. Our Company may also, from time to time, pay interim dividends. Our past practices with respect to the declaration of dividends are not necessarily indicative of our future dividend declaration. There is no guarantee that any dividends will be declared or paid in the future. For details in relation to risks involved in this regard, see “*Risk Factors – 75. We cannot assure payment of dividends on the Equity Shares in the future.*” on page 69.

Our Company has not declared and paid any dividends on the Equity Shares in the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 and three Fiscals preceding the date of this Prospectus and the period from July 1, 2023 until the date of this Prospectus.

SELECTED STATISTICAL INFORMATION

The following information is included for analytical purposes and should be read in conjunction with our “Restated Financial Information” on page 297 as well as “Our Business” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” on pages 201 and 398, respectively.

Certain non-GAAP measures such as, average cost of borrowing, net NPA on AUM, provision coverage ratio, net worth, total borrowings to equity ratio, operating expenses to net income, return on total average assets, operating operating expenses to average total assets, pre provision operating profit, credit cost to average total assets, average yield on gross loan book, net interest margin to average total assets, net asset value per equity share, operating expenses, total borrowings to net worth, return on net worth and EBITDA (“Non-GAAP Measures”) presented in this Prospectus are a supplemental measure of our performance and liquidity that are not required by, or presented in accordance with, Ind AS, Indian GAAP, or IFRS. Further, these Non-GAAP Measures are not a measurement of our financial performance or liquidity under Ind AS, Indian GAAP, or IFRS and should not be considered in isolation or construed as an alternative to cash flows, profit/ (loss) for the periods or any other measure of financial performance or as an indicator of our operating performance, liquidity, profitability or cash flows generated by operating, investing or financing activities derived in accordance with Ind AS, Indian GAAP, or IFRS. In addition, these Non-GAAP Measures are not a standardized term, hence a direct comparison of similarly-titled Non-GAAP Measures between companies may not be possible. Other companies may calculate the Non-GAAP Measures differently from us, limiting its utility as a comparative measure. Although the Non-GAAP Measures are not a measure of performance calculated in accordance with applicable accounting standards, our Company’s management believes that it is useful to an investor in evaluating us because it is a widely used measure to evaluate a company’s operating performance. For reconciliation of Non-GAAP Measures, see “-Non-GAAP reconciliations” on page 294.

Return on Equity and Assets

The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated selected financial information relating to the return on equity and assets for our Company:

Particulars	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(₹ in million, except percentages and per share data)				
Profit After Tax	538.83	437.57	1,801.33	1,034.59	616.84
Total Assets	94,125.05	70,043.79	90,709.91	65,557.07	54,663.05
Average Total Assets ⁽¹⁾	92,417.48	67,800.43	78,133.49	60,110.06	47,762.48
AUM ⁽²⁾	94,342.08	66,644.22	90,696.04	61,872.04	48,624.31
Average AUM ⁽³⁾	92,519.06	64,258.13	76,284.04	55,248.18	43,503.02
Net Worth ⁽⁴⁾	14,149.03	12,025.27	13,556.82	11,535.18	8,347.34
Average Equity or Average Net Worth ⁽⁵⁾	13,852.92	11,780.23	12,546.00	9,941.26	7,629.48
Total Borrowings ⁽⁶⁾	76,195.16	54,974.36	71,358.23	50,168.35	43,280.92
Average Total Borrowings ⁽⁷⁾	73,776.70	52,571.36	60,763.29	46,724.64	37,728.42
Basic Earnings Per Equity Share ⁽⁸⁾	1.67	1.36	5.60	3.32	2.19
Diluted Earnings Per Equity Share ⁽⁸⁾	1.67	1.36	5.59	3.31	2.18
Net Asset Value Per Equity Share ⁽⁹⁾	43.95	37.40	42.11	35.88	28.79

Figures disclosed in the above table, except Profit after Tax, Total Assets and Basic and Diluted Earnings Per Equity Share, are not measures of financial position, operating performance or liquidity defined by generally accepted accounting principles and may not be comparable to similarly titled measures presented by other companies. For reconciliation of Non-GAAP Measures, see “-Non-GAAP reconciliation” on page 294.

- (1) Average Total Assets represents the simple average of our Total Assets as of the last day of the relevant period and our Total Assets of the last day of the previous period.
- (2) AUM represents aggregate of Gross Loan book and the derecognized portion of loans which have been transferred by our Company by way of direct assignment and are outstanding as of the last day of the relevant period.
- (3) Average AUM represents the simple average of our AUM as of the last day of the relevant period and our AUM of the last day of the previous period.
- (4) Net worth is the aggregate of our equity share capital and other equity.
- (5) Average Equity or Average Net Worth represents the simple average of our equity or Net Worth as of the last day of the relevant period and our equity or Net Worth as of the last day of the previous period.
- (6) Total Borrowings represents the aggregate of debt securities, borrowings (other than debt securities) and subordinated liabilities outstanding as of the last day of the relevant period.
- (7) Average Total Borrowings is the simple average of our Total Borrowings outstanding as of the last day of the relevant period and our Total Borrowings outstanding as of the last day of the previous period.
- (8) Basic and diluted earnings per equity share: Basic and diluted earnings per equity share are computed in accordance with Indian Accounting Standard 33 notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules of 2015 (as amended).
- (9) Net Asset Value Per Equity Share is Net Worth as at the end of the relevant period divided by number of equity shares outstanding at the end of the relevant period.

Financial Ratios

The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, certain financial ratios for our Company:

Particulars	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(₹ in million, except percentages and ratios/time)				
AUM ⁽¹⁾	94,342.08	66,644.22	90,696.04	61,872.04	48,624.31
AUM Growth (%) ⁽²⁾	4.02%	7.71%	46.59%	27.25%	26.68%
Average AUM ⁽³⁾	92,519.06	64,258.13	76,284.04	55,248.18	43,503.02
Gross Loan Book ⁽⁴⁾	83,951.86	62,113.20	81,027.36	57,609.41	46,270.35
Securitized assets ⁽⁵⁾	11,831.33	5,236.60	10,925.53	4,931.42	2,959.89
AUM / Net worth	6.67	5.54	6.69	5.36	5.83
Total Assets ⁽⁶⁾	94,125.05	70,043.79	90,709.91	65,557.07	54,663.05
Disbursements ⁽⁷⁾	29,655.96	25,462.04	107,486.80	74,697.95	58,936.71
Total Revenue from Operations	3,613.92	2,475.07	11,788.00	8,693.15	6,918.25
Other Income	64.76	85.41	358.80	143.22	57.41
Total Revenue	3,678.68	2,560.48	12,146.80	8,836.37	6,975.66
Finance Costs	1,635.88	978.38	4,721.50	3,476.52	3,131.91
Operating Expenses ⁽⁸⁾	1,215.75	906.17	4,352.36	3,128.98	2,362.25
Operating Expenses to Average Total Assets (%) ⁽⁹⁾	1.32%	1.34%	5.57%	5.21%	4.95%
Operating Expenses Per Branch ⁽¹⁰⁾	2.05	1.76	7.57	6.06	6.58
Pre Provision Operating Profit (PPOP) ⁽¹¹⁾	827.15	675.94	3,072.94	2,230.87	1,481.50
Pre Provision Operating Profit (PPOP) to Average Total Assets (%)	0.90%	1.00%	3.93%	3.71%	3.10%
Credit Cost ⁽¹²⁾	106.55	95.92	489.04	838.78	712.22
Credit Cost to Average Total Assets (%) ⁽¹³⁾	0.12%	0.14%	0.63%	1.40%	1.49%
Gross NPA ⁽¹⁴⁾	1,897.71	1,272.78	1,645.03	1,285.82	468.08
Gross NPA (%) ⁽¹⁵⁾	2.26%	2.05%	2.03%	2.23%	1.01%
NPA Provision ⁽¹⁶⁾	423.86	301.83	365.18	283.73	139.86
Net NPA ⁽¹⁷⁾	1,473.85	970.95	1,279.85	1,002.09	328.22
Net NPA (%) ⁽¹⁸⁾	1.76%	1.57%	1.59%	1.75%	0.71%
Provision Coverage Ratio (%) ⁽¹⁹⁾	22.33%	23.72%	22.19%	22.07%	29.88%
Total Loan Loss Provision (LLP) ⁽²⁰⁾	1,097.02	1,036.99	1,104.51	1,161.32	748.94
Total LLP to Gross Loan Book (%)	1.31%	1.67%	1.36%	2.02%	1.62%
Operating Expenses to Net Income (%) ⁽²¹⁾	59.51%	57.28%	58.62%	58.38%	61.46%
Gross Loan Book ⁽⁴⁾ / Net Worth	5.93	5.17	5.98	4.99	5.54
Average Gross Loan Book ⁽²²⁾ / Average Net Worth	5.95	5.08	5.53	5.22	5.47
Net Loan Book ⁽²³⁾	82,966.06	61,081.20	79,996.96	56,448.09	46,130.49
Net NPAs to Net Loan Assets (%)	1.76%	1.57%	1.59%	1.75%	0.71%
Adjusted Spread (%) ⁽²⁴⁾	1.81%	1.86%	7.54%	6.49%	5.73%

Figures disclosed in the above table, except Total Revenue from Operations, Other Income, Total Revenue, Finance Costs and Total Assets, are not measures of financial position, operating performance or liquidity defined by generally accepted accounting principles and may not be comparable to similarly titled measures presented by other companies. For reconciliation of Non-GAAP Measures see, “-Non-GAAP reconciliation” on page 294.

- (1) AUM represents aggregate of Gross Loan book and the derecognized portion of loans which have been transferred by our Company by way of direct assignment and are outstanding as of the last day of the relevant period.
- (2) AUM Growth represents growth in AUM for the relevant period over AUM of the previous period.
- (3) Average AUM is the simple average of our AUM as of the last day of the relevant period and our AUM of the last day of the previous period.
- (4) Gross Loan Book represents the aggregate of future principal outstanding, principal overdue, interest overdue and interest accrued but not due from borrowers pertaining to loans held in our books as on the last day of the relevant period. These have been adjusted for expected credit loss on loan assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income.
- (5) Securitized assets represents aggregate of future principal outstanding and overdue principal outstanding and interest accrued due and interest accrued not due, if any, for loan assets which have been transferred by our Company by way of securitization and direct assignment (including the minimum retention requirement (“MRR”) portion retained in the books) and outstanding as of the last day of the relevant period.
- (6) Total Assets represents Total Assets as of the last day of the relevant period.
- (7) Disbursements represents the aggregate of all loan amounts extended to our customers in the relevant period.
- (8) Operating Expenses represents employee benefits expense, depreciation and amortization expense and fees and commission expenses and other expenses for the relevant period.
- (9) Operating Expenses to Average Total Assets represents operating expenses for the relevant period upon the simple average of our total assets as of the last day of the relevant period and our total assets as of the last day of the previous period, represented as a percentage.
- (10) Operating Expenses per branch represents operating expenses upon the aggregate number of branches.
- (11) Pre Provision Operating Profit is the amount of profit earned before tax and exceptional items by our Company, before deduction of impairment on financial instruments, for the period.
- (12) Credit Cost represents impairment allowance on financial instruments for the relevant period.
- (13) Credit Cost to Average Total Assets represents credit cost upon simple average of total assets as of the last day of the relevant period and total assets as of the last day of the previous period, represented as a percentage.

- (14) Gross NPA refers to loans under our Gross Loan Book as of the last day of the relevant period or closing balance of Gross Loan Book which are classified as credit impaired loans in accordance with Ind AS 109 (Financial Instruments).
- (15) Gross NPA (%) represents the Gross NPA as of the last day or the relevant day or period to the AUM as of the last day of the relevant period, represented as a percentage of the Gross Loan Book.
- (16) NPA provision represents total Expected Credit Loss allowance on Stage 3 Loans held in the books as of the last day of the relevant period
- (17) Net NPA represents Gross NPA reduced by Impairment Loss Allowance (i.e., Expected Credit Loss Allowance or ECLs) made against these loans as of the last day of relevant reporting period.
- (18) Net NPA % represents the Net NPA as of the last day or the relevant day or period to the net loan book as of the last day of the relevant period, represented as a percentage.
- (19) Provision Coverage Ratio represents total provisions created on Gross NPA for the period, as a percentage of total Gross NPAs as of the last day of the period.
- (20) Total Loan Loss Provision (LLP) represents total provision held against the total Gross Loan Book outstanding as of the last day of relevant period.
- (21) Operating Expenses to Net Income represents the ratio of operating expenses for the relevant period divided by Net Income for the period, expressed as a percentage. Net Income represents Total Revenue less Finance costs for the relevant period.
- (22) Average Gross Loan Book represents simple average of Gross Loan Book over last period.
- (23) Net Loan Book represents the Gross Loan Book less NPA provisions made on Gross Loan Book of the last day of the relevant period.
- (24) Adjusted spread represents interest income less finance cost and credit cost to the average total assets.

Return Ratios

Particulars	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(in percentages)				
Total Revenue from Operations to Average Gross Loan Book ⁽¹⁾	4.38	4.13	17.01	16.74	16.58
Other Income to Average Gross Loan Book ⁽²⁾	0.08	0.14	0.52	0.28	0.14
Total Revenue to Average Gross Loan Book ⁽³⁾	4.46	4.28	17.52	17.01	16.71
Finance cost to Average Gross Loan Book ⁽⁴⁾	1.98	1.63	6.81	6.69	7.50
Net Revenue to Average Gross Loan Book ⁽⁵⁾	2.48	2.64	10.71	10.32	9.21
Operating Expenses to Average Gross Loan Book ⁽⁶⁾	1.47	1.51	6.28	6.02	5.66
Credit cost to Average Gross Loan Book ⁽⁷⁾	0.13	0.16	0.71	1.61	1.71
PBT to Average Gross Loan Book ⁽⁸⁾	0.87	0.97	3.51	2.68	1.84
PAT to Average Gross Loan Book ⁽⁹⁾	0.65	0.73	2.60	1.99	1.48
PAT to Average Net Worth ⁽¹⁰⁾	3.89	3.71	14.36	10.41	8.08

- (1) Total Revenue from Operations to Average Gross Loan Book represents our total revenue from operations for the period to the Average Gross Loan Book for the period.
- (2) Other Income to Average Gross Loan Book represents our other income for the relevant period to the Average Gross Loan book for the period.
- (3) Total Revenue to Average Gross Loan Book represents sum of Total Revenue from operations and other income for the period to the Average Gross Loan book for the period.
- (4) Finance cost to Average Gross Loan Book represents our total finance costs for the period to the Average Gross Loan book for the period.
- (5) Net Revenue to Average Gross Loan Book represents the difference between total revenue and finance cost for the period to the Average Gross Loan Book for the period.
- (6) Operating Expenses to Average Gross Loan Book represents our operating expenses for a period to the Average Gross Loan book for the period.
- (7) Credit cost to Average Gross Loan Book represents our Credit Cost for a period to the Average Gross Loan book for the period.
- (8) PBT to Average Gross Loan Book represents our Profit after exceptional items and before tax for a period to the Average Gross Loan book for the period.
- (9) PAT to Average Gross Loan Book represents our Profit After Tax for a period to the Average Gross Loan book for the period.
- (10) PAT to Average Net Worth represents our Profit after tax for a period to the Average Net Worth for the period.

Yields, Spreads and Margins

Particulars	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(₹ in million, except percentages)				
Interest Income*	3,412.35	2,336.16	11,101.68	8,218.93	6,581.08
Finance Cost	1,635.88	978.38	4,721.50	3,476.52	3,131.91
Total Interest-earning Assets ⁽¹⁾	76,609.19	62,202.23	75,588.22	59,607.14	52,346.41
Average Interest-earning Assets ⁽²⁾	76,098.71	60,904.69	67,597.68	55,976.77	45,769.45
Average Total Assets ⁽³⁾	92,417.48	67,800.43	78,133.49	60,110.06	47,762.48
Average Interest-bearing liabilities ⁽⁴⁾	73,776.70	52,571.36	60,763.29	46,724.63	37,728.43
Total Revenue	3,678.68	2,560.48	12,146.80	8,836.37	6,975.66
Net Interest Income ⁽⁵⁾	1,776.47	1,357.78	6,380.18	4,742.41	3,449.17
Average yield on Gross Loan Book ⁽⁶⁾	4.04%	3.85%	15.80%	15.62%	15.50%
Product Average Yield ⁽⁷⁾ – Gold Loan	4.23%	4.40%	16.28%	17.86%	17.85%
Product Average Yield ⁽⁷⁾ – Mortgage Loan	3.98%	4.04%	15.05%	13.73%	13.08%
Product Average Yield ⁽⁷⁾ – Medium Ticket LAP	3.70%	3.45%	12.27%	12.08%	11.63%
Product Average Yield ⁽⁷⁾ – Small Ticket LAP	4.48%	4.84%	19.18%	16.36%	16.61%
Product Average Yield ⁽⁷⁾ – Housing Loan	3.71%	4.11%	14.53%	14.46%	12.26%

Particulars	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(₹ in million, except percentages)				
Product Average Yield ⁽⁷⁾ – Unsecured Business Loan	4.04%	4.49%	18.34%	16.37%	13.64%
Average Cost of Borrowings ⁽⁸⁾	2.22%	1.86%	7.77%	7.44%	8.30%
Spread ⁽⁹⁾	1.82%	1.99%	8.03%	8.18%	7.20%
Net Interest Margin (%) ⁽¹⁰⁾	2.05%	2.22%	8.99%	8.92%	8.00%
Incremental Cost of Borrowings ⁽¹¹⁾	2.14%	1.75%	8.02%	7.02%	8.36%
Incremental Borrowings ⁽¹²⁾	9,400.00	6,000.00	38,848.30	18,500.00	17,955.00
Spread less Credit Cost to Average Total Assets ^(%)	1.70%	1.85%	7.40%	6.78%	5.71%

*Interest income includes loan fees.

^This is a Non-GAAP Measure. For reconciliation of Non-GAAP Measures, see “-Non-GAAP reconciliation” on page 294.

Figures disclosed in the above table, except “Finance cost” are not measures of financial position, operating performance or liquidity defined by generally accepted accounting principles and may not be comparable to similarly titled measures presented by other companies.

- (1) Total Interest-earning Assets represents housing and other loans; balances with banks in deposit accounts with original maturity of less than three months; balances with banks in other deposit accounts with an original maturity of more than three months; fixed deposits with banks; security deposit and non-convertible debentures; investment in bonds and investment in mutual fund as of the last day of the previous period.
- (2) Average Interest-earning Assets represent the simple average of total interest-earning assets as of the last day of the relevant period and total interest-earning assets outstanding as of the last day of the previous period.
- (3) Average Total Assets represents the simple average of our Total Assets as of the last day of the relevant period and our Total Assets of the last day of the previous period.
- (4) Average Interest-bearing Liabilities is the simple average of our total interest-bearing liabilities (which comprises Total Borrowings) outstanding as of the last day of the relevant period and our total interest-bearing liabilities outstanding as of the last day of the previous period.
- (5) Net Interest Income on loans represents interest income on loan book less finance costs, for the relevant period.
- (6) Average Yield on Gross Loan Book represents the ratio of interest income on loan assets for a period to the average Gross Loan Book for the period.
- (7) Product average yield represents the interest income based on contractual rate for the product for a period divided by the average Gross Loan Book for the period, expressed as a percentage.
- (8) Average cost of borrowings represents finance cost for the relevant period as a percentage of Average Borrowings in such period. Average Borrowings is the simple average of our Total Borrowings outstanding as of the last day of the relevant period and our Total Borrowings outstanding as of the last day of the previous period.
- (9) Spread represents average yield on Gross Loan Book less average cost of borrowings including securitization.
- (10) Net Interest Margin represents our net interest income on the loans for a period to the average gross loan book for the period, represented as a percentage.
- (11) Incremental Cost of Borrowing represents weighted average rate of interest on fresh borrowings in the relevant period.
- (12) Incremental Borrowings represents borrowings during the period.

Changes in Net Interest Income

Particulars	Change from three-months period ended June 30,	Change from Fiscals	
	2022 to 2023	2022 to 2023	2021 to 2022
	(₹ in million)		
Major category of interest-earning asset: loans, investments and bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents			
1. Change due to changes in volume	565.92	1,743.03	1,467.69
2. Change due to changes in rate	510.27	1,139.72	170.16
3. Net Change	1,076.19	2,882.75	1,637.85
Major category of interest-bearing liability: Debt securities, borrowings (other than debt securities) and subordinated liabilities			
4. Change due to changes in volume	(394.64)	(1,044.54)	(746.79)
5. Change due to changes in rate	(262.86)	(200.44)	402.18
6. Net Change	(657.50)	(1,244.98)	(344.61)
7. Total Change in Net Interest Income (7=3+6)	418.69	1,637.77	1,293.24

Gross Loan Book

Asset Category	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,				As of and for Fiscal					
	2023		2022		2023		2022		2021	
	(₹ in million, except percent ages)	% of gross loan book	(₹ in million, except percent ages)	% of gross loan book	(₹ in million, except percent ages)	% of gross loan book	(₹ in million, except percent ages)	% of gross loan book	(₹ in million, except percent ages)	% of gross loan book
Gross Loan Book⁽¹⁾	83,951.86	100.00 %	62,113.20	100.00 %	81,027.36	100.00 %	57,609.41	100.00 %	46,270.35	100.00 %
Gold Loan	31,241.72	37.21%	24,247.85	39.04%	29,860.46	36.85%	22,475.30	39.01%	19,177.87	41.46%
Mortgage Loan	40,359.42	48.07%	27,616.31	44.46%	39,019.81	48.16%	25,545.38	44.34%	19,152.16	41.38%
Medium Ticket LAP	19,800.69	23.59%	13,851.94	22.30%	19,576.26	24.16%	13,113.60	22.76%	12,333.02	26.65%
Small Ticket LAP	14,645.81	17.45%	10,080.27	16.23%	13,925.31	17.19%	9,229.89	16.02%	5,405.77	11.68%
Housing Loan	5,912.92	7.04%	3,684.10	5.93%	5,518.23	6.81%	3,201.90	5.56%	1,413.37	3.05%
Unsecured Business Loan	11,147.28	13.28%	9,295.01	14.96%	10,921.75	13.48%	8,526.66	14.80%	4,978.89	10.76%
Others ⁽²⁾	1,203.45	1.43%	954.03	1.54%	1,225.34	1.51%	1,062.07	1.84%	2,961.43	6.40%
Secured credit exposure	85.29%	-	83.50%	-	85.01%	-	83.36%	-	87.57%	-
Unsecured credit exposure	14.71%	-	16.50%	-	14.99%	-	16.64%	-	12.43%	-

(1) Gross Loan Book represents the aggregate of future principal outstanding, principal overdue, interest overdue and interest accrued but not due from borrowers pertaining to loans held in our books as on the last day of the relevant period. These have been adjusted for expected credit loss on loan assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income.

(2) Others includes wholesale portfolio exposure and partnership business, which is being wound down due to reduced focus on these businesses.

Average Gross Loan Book

Asset Category	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(₹ in million)				
Average Gross Loan Book⁽¹⁾					
Gold Loan	30,551.09	23,361.57	26,167.82	20,826.59	14,816.18
Mortgage Loan	39,689.61	26,580.85	32,282.34	22,348.77	18,415.97
Medium Ticket LAP	19,688.47	13,482.77	16,344.74	12,723.31	12,039.94
Small Ticket LAP	14,285.56	9,655.08	11,577.55	7,317.83	5,203.71
Housing Loan	5,715.58	3,443.00	4,360.05	2,307.63	1,172.32
Unsecured Business Loan	11,034.52	8,910.84	9,724.11	6,752.78	4,021.77
Others ⁽²⁾	1,214.37	1,008.04	1,144.14	2,011.75	4,482.49
Total	82,489.59	59,861.30	69,318.41	51,939.88	41,736.43

(1) Average Gross Loan Book represents simple average of Gross Loan Book over last period.

(2) Others includes wholesale portfolio exposure and partnership business, which is being wound down due to reduced focus on these businesses.

Loan Against Property AUM by Property Type

Loan Against Property* AUM by Property Type	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(%)				
Self-Occupied Residential Property	65.69	62.90	66.32	63.97	58.85
Self-Occupied Commercial Property	11.68	11.60	11.20	12.10	14.99
Others [#]	22.63	25.50	22.48	23.93	26.16

* Loan against property includes the sum of medium ticket LAP and small ticket LAP.

[#] This includes rented, vacant, under construction, industrial, residential and commercial properties.

Asset Quality

Provisioning and Write-Offs

Asset Category (Loan Book)	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(₹ in million)				
Gross Loan Book ⁽¹⁾	83,951.86	62,113.20	81,027.36	57,609.41	46,270.35
Gross NPAs ⁽²⁾	1,897.71	1,272.78	1,645.03	1,285.82	468.08
NPA Provisions ⁽³⁾	423.86	301.83	365.18	283.73	139.86
Net NPAs ⁽⁴⁾	1,473.85	970.95	1,279.85	1,002.09	328.22
Additional Provisions	92.66	173.23	90.60	179.83	455.80
Bad Debts and Write-off (Net of Recovery) ⁽⁵⁾	104.36	218.81	532.40	394.99	294.71

- (1) Gross Loan Book represents the aggregate of future principal outstanding, principal overdue, interest overdue and interest accrued but not due from borrowers pertaining to loans held in our books as on the last day of the relevant period. These have been adjusted for expected credit loss on loan assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income.
- (2) Gross NPA refers to loans under our Gross Loan Book as of the last day of the relevant period or closing balance of Gross Loan Book which are classified as credit impaired loans in accordance with Ind AS 109 (Financial Instruments).
- (3) NPA provisions represents total Expected Credit Loss allowance on Stage 3 Loans held in the books as of the last day of the relevant period.
- (4) Net NPA represents Gross NPA reduced by Impairment Loss Allowance (i.e., Expected Credit Loss Allowance or ECLs) made against these loans as of the last day of relevant reporting period.
- (5) This excludes settlement write-off.

Stage Wise Loans – Details

Particulars	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(₹ in million, except percentages)				
Gross Carrying Amount – Loans					
1. Stage 1 ⁽¹⁾	78,571.16	56,688.47	75,689.67	51,311.37	44,514.09
2. Stage 2 ⁽²⁾	3,594.21	4,156.94	3,766.77	5,012.22	1,288.18
3. Stage 3 ⁽³⁾	1,897.71	1,272.78	1,645.03	1,285.82	468.08
4. Total Gross Carrying Amount – Loans⁽⁴⁾	84,063.12	62,118.19	81,101.47	57,609.41	46,270.35
ECL Allowance – Loans					
5. Stage 1	328.49	282.09	317.09	252.52	453.56
6. Stage 2	344.67	453.07	422.24	625.07	155.52
7. Stage 3	423.86	301.83	365.18	283.73	139.86
8. Total ECL Allowance Loans⁽⁵⁾	1,097.02	1,036.99	1,104.51	1,161.32	748.94
Net Carrying Amount – Loans					
9. Stage 1 (9=1-5)	78,242.67	56,406.38	75,372.58	51,058.85	44,060.53
10. Stage 2 (10=2-6)	3,249.58	3,703.87	3,344.53	4,387.15	1,132.66
11. Stage 3 (11=3-7)	1,473.85	970.95	1,279.85	1,002.09	328.22
12. Total Net Carrying Amount - Loans (12=4-8)	82,966.06	61,081.20	79,996.96	56,448.09	45,521.41
13. Ratio of Total ECL Allowance Loans to Total Gross Carrying Amount (13=8/4*100)	1.30%	1.67%	1.36%	2.02%	1.62%

Note: For further details, see “Risk Factors – 14. As of June 30, 2023, our Gross NPA and Net NPA was ₹1,897.71 million and ₹1,473.85 million, respectively. We may be unable to maintain the quality of our loan portfolio or manage the growing loan portfolio which may result in significantly larger non-performing assets and provisions.” and “Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Significant Factors Affecting our Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Credit quality and provisioning” on pages 36 and 400, respectively.

- (1) Stage 1 Loans refers to less than 30 Day Past Due (“DPD”) accounts other than restructured less than 30 DPD accounts and NPA less than 30 DPD accounts.
- (2) Stage 2 Loans refers to 30 to 59 DPD, 60-89 DPD and all loans, restructured under the Resolution Framework, which allowed a one-time restructuring of loans impacted by COVID-19 pandemic, which are Stage 2 or below as per DPD.
- (3) Stage 3 Loans refers to loans under our Gross Loan Book as of the last day of the relevant period or closing balance of Gross Loan Book which are classified as credit impaired loans in accordance with Ind AS 109 (Financial Instruments).
- (4) Gross carrying amount – loans means loan assets measured at amortized cost and at fair value through other comprehensive income.
- (5) Includes expected credit loss of loan assets measured at amortized cost and fair value through other comprehensive income.

Productivity Ratios – Overall

The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, certain productivity ratios for our Company:

Particulars	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
Number of branches ⁽¹⁾	584	516	575	516	359
Number of on-roll employees ⁽²⁾	3,732	3,056	3,570	2,855	2,125
AUM per branch ⁽³⁾ (₹ in million)	161.54	129.16	157.73	119.91	135.44
AUM per employee ⁽⁴⁾ (₹ in million)	25.28	21.81	25.41	21.67	22.88
Disbursement per branch ⁽⁵⁾ (₹ in million)	50.78	49.35	186.93	144.76	164.17
Disbursement per branch per month ⁽⁶⁾ (₹ in million)	16.93	16.45	15.58	12.06	13.68
Disbursement per employee ⁽⁷⁾ (₹ in million)	7.95	8.33	30.11	26.16	27.73

(1) Number of branches represents aggregate number of branches/business locations of our Company as of the last day of relevant period.

(2) Number of on-roll employees represents aggregate number of employees of our Company as of the last day of relevant period.

(3) AUM per branch represents AUM as of last day of the relevant period divided by number of branches.

(4) AUM per employee represents AUM as of the last day of the relevant period divided by number of on roll employees.

(5) Disbursement per branch represents disbursements in the relevant period divided by number of branches.

(6) Disbursement per employee represents disbursements in the relevant period divided by number of on roll employees.

(7) Live Accounts per branch represents live accounts as of the last day of the relevant period divided by number of branches.

Productivity Ratios – Retail Installment Loan

The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, certain productivity ratios for our retail installment loans. Retail installment loans includes all our loan products excluding gold loans, construction finance and structured finance for our Company:

Productivity Ratios – Retail Installment Loan	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
Number of branches ⁽¹⁾	150	113	142	113	62
Number of on-roll employees ⁽²⁾	954	676	854	645	448
Number of branch with Vintage >=36 Months	57	17	58	17	14
Number of branch with Vintage <36 month and >=24 Months	15	41	5	41	4
Number of branch with Vintage < 24 months >=12 Months	40	15	50	5	39
Number of branch with Vintage <=12 Months	38	40	29	50	5
AUM per branch with Vintage >=36 Months	953.51	1,319.01	278.17	1,248.47	1,495.16
AUM per branch with Vintage <36 month and >=24 Months	177.82	360.60	95.80	347.98	640.74
AUM per branch with Vintage < 24 months >=12 Months	98.55	103.91	27.82	198.82	74.85
AUM per branch with Vintage <=12 Months	24.67	66.90	21.50	36.99	14.11
AUM per branch ⁽³⁾ (₹ in million)	412.65	366.75	419.76	339.24	427.18
AUM per employee ⁽⁴⁾ (₹ in million)	64.88	61.31	69.80	59.43	59.12
Disbursement per branch per month ⁽⁵⁾ (₹ in million)	14.85	17.44	19.44	14.41	10.00
Disbursal per branch per month with Vintage >=36 Months (₹ in million)	32.79	60.14	40.30	48.80	29.24
Disbursal per branch per month with Vintage <36 month and >=24 Months (₹ in million)	4.90	14.71	15.30	13.55	13.22
Disbursal per branch per month with Vintage < 24 months >=12 Months (₹ in million)	3.36	6.16	5.96	16.05	3.87
Disbursal per branch per month with Vintage <=12 Months (₹ in million)	3.98	6.31	1.68	3.26	1.33
Disbursement per month per employee ⁽⁶⁾ (₹ in million)	2.34	2.91	3.23	2.52	1.38

(1) Number of branches represents aggregate number of branches/business locations of our Company as of the last day of relevant period, excluding dedicated gold loan branches.

(2) Number of on-roll employees represents aggregate number of employees of our retail instalment loan business division, as of the last day of relevant period.

(3) AUM per branch represents AUM as of last day of the relevant period divided by number of branches.

(4) AUM per employee represents AUM as of the last day of the relevant period divided by number of on roll employees.

(5) Disbursement per branch represents disbursements in the relevant period divided by number of branches.

(6) Disbursement per employee represents disbursements in the relevant period divided by number of on roll employees.

Productivity Ratios – Mortgage Loan

The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, certain productivity ratios for our Mortgage Loans which includes medium ticket LAP, small ticket LAP and housing loan for our Company:

Productivity Ratios – Mortgage Loan	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
Number of branches ⁽¹⁾	150	113	142	113	62
Number of on-roll employees ⁽²⁾	869	560	772	579	391
Number of branch with Vintage >=36 Months	57	17	58	17	14
Number of branch with Vintage <36 month and >=24 Months	15	41	5	41	4
Number of branch with Vintage < 24 months >=12 Months	40	15	50	5	39
Number of branch with Vintage <=12 Months	38	40	29	50	5
AUM per branch with Vintage >=36 Months	694.26	846.34	660.96	815.27	813.82
AUM per branch with Vintage <36 month and >=24 Months	171.47	318.04	262.93	307.84	343.54
AUM per branch with Vintage < 24 months >=12 Months	98.55	103.91	95.80	198.82	221.97
AUM per branch with Vintage <=12 Months	24.67	64.10	21.50	36.99	16.30
AUM per branch ⁽³⁾ (₹ in million)	313.50	279.20	317.35	259.51	346.87
AUM per employee ⁽⁴⁾ (₹ in million)	54.11	56.34	58.37	50.65	55.00
Disbursement per branch per month ⁽⁵⁾ (₹ in million)	9.42	11.37	12.87	9.47	6.14
Disbursal per branch with Vintage >=36 Months (₹ in million)	18.67	26.18	24.34	21.95	15.90
Disbursal per branch with Vintage <36 month and >=24 Months (₹ in million)	4.90	12.23	15.30	11.06	3.25
Disbursal per branch with Vintage < 24 months >=12 Months (₹ in million)	3.36	6.16	5.81	16.05	3.55
Disbursal per branch with Vintage <=12 Months (₹ in million)	3.69	6.16	1.68	3.26	1.33
Disbursement per month per employee ⁽⁶⁾ (₹ in million)	1.63	2.29	2.37	1.85	0.97

(1) Number of branches represents aggregate number of branches/business locations of our Company offering the defined product as of the last day of relevant period.

(2) Number of on-roll employees represents aggregate number of employees of our mortgage loan business as of the last day of relevant period.

(3) AUM per branch represents AUM as of last day of the relevant period divided by number of branches.

(4) AUM per employee represents AUM as of the last day of the relevant period divided by number of on roll employees.

(5) Disbursement per branch represents disbursements in the relevant period divided by number of branches.

(6) Disbursement per employee represents disbursements in the relevant period divided by number of on roll employees.

Productivity Ratios – Small Ticket LAP and Housing Loan

The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, certain productivity ratios for our loans against property. Loans against property include loans against residential property, loans against commercial property and construction finance, excluding gold loans for our Company:

Productivity Ratios – Small Ticket LAP and Housing Loan	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
Number of branches ⁽¹⁾	142	107	134	107	56
Number of on-roll employees ⁽²⁾	746	522	647	487	324
Number of branch with Vintage >=36 Months	51	13	52	13	9
Number of branch with Vintage <36 month and >=24 Months	15	39	5	39	3
Number of branch with Vintage < 24 months >=12 Months	40	15	50	5	39
Number of branch with Vintage <=12 Months	36	40	27	50	5
AUM per branch with Vintage >=36 Months	309.84	410.29	297.40	406.07	514.06
AUM per branch with Vintage <36 month and >=24 Months	170.54	158.16	262.93	152.40	379.80
AUM per branch with Vintage < 24 months >=12 Months	98.55	103.91	95.80	198.82	60.14
AUM per branch with Vintage <=12 Months	23.05	64.10	22.60	36.99	14.11
AUM per branch ⁽³⁾ (₹ in million)	162.90	146.02	165.52	131.46	146.11
AUM per employee ⁽⁴⁾ (₹ in million)	31.01	29.93	34.28	28.88	25.25
Disbursement per branch per month ⁽⁵⁾ (₹ in million)	4.86	7.17	6.85	5.96	3.13
Disbursal per branch with Vintage >=36 Months (₹ in million)	7.57	7.82	9.67	6.12	4.05
Disbursal per branch with Vintage <36 month and >=24 Months (₹ in million)	4.59	8.40	15.30	8.13	4.34
Disbursal per branch with Vintage < 24 months >=12 Months (₹ in million)	3.36	6.16	5.81	15.65	3.06
Disbursal per branch with Vintage <=12 Months (₹ in million)	2.78	6.16	1.80	3.26	1.33
Disbursement per month per employee ⁽⁶⁾ (₹ in million)	0.92	1.47	1.42	1.31	0.54

(1) Number of branches represents aggregate number of branches/business locations of our Company offering the defined product as of the last day of relevant period.

(2) Number of on-roll employees represents aggregate number of employees of our Small Ticket LAP business as of the last day of relevant period.

(3) AUM per branch represents AUM as of last day of the relevant period divided by number of branches.

- (4) AUM per employee represents AUM as of the last day of the relevant period divided by number of on roll employees.
(5) Disbursement per branch represents disbursements in the relevant period divided by number of branches.
(6) Disbursement per employee represents disbursements in the relevant period divided by number of on roll employees.

Productivity Ratios – Gold Loan

The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, certain productivity ratios for gold loans provided by our Company (excluding all other loans):

Productivity Ratios – Gold Loan	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
Number of branches ⁽¹⁾	437	407	437	407	301
Number of on-roll employees ⁽²⁾	2,105	1,870	2,085	1,717	1,236
Number of Customer registered on Digital Platforms	125,636	83,261	116,247	75,004	22,888
Digitally Active Customers as % of total live (gold loan) customers	64.31%	52.61%	60.39%	51.01%	20.93%
AUM per branch ⁽³⁾ (₹ in million)	71.49	59.58	68.33	55.22	63.71
AUM per employee ⁽⁴⁾ (₹ in million)	14.84	12.97	14.32	13.09	15.52
Number of branch with Vintage >=36 Months	251	165	250	137	111
Number of branch with Vintage <36 month and >=24 Months	50	86	51	113	26
Number of branch with Vintage < 24 months >=12 Months	106	50	106	51	113
Number of branch with Vintage <=12 Months	30	106	30	106	51
AUM per branch with Vintage >=36 Months (₹ in million)	76.40	65.41	74.59	64.77	73.09
AUM per branch with Vintage <36 month and >=24 Months (₹ in million)	89.09	73.82	116.04	68.24	69.79
AUM per branch with Vintage < 24 months >=12 Months (₹ in million)	59.69	66.82	40.22	60.38	64.49
AUM per branch with Vintage <=12 Months (₹ in million)	42.80	35.53	34.37	26.51	38.48
Disbursement per branch per month ⁽⁵⁾ (₹ in million)	17.52	16.01	14.18	11.29	14.21
Disbursement per employee per month ⁽⁶⁾ (₹ in million)	3.64	3.48	2.97	2.68	3.46
Gold Stock Per Branch (Kgs)	18.53	17.64	18.61	16.85	19.13
Total Gold Stock (Tonnes)	8.10	7.18	8.13	6.86	5.76

- (1) Number of branches represents aggregate number of gold loan branches of our Company as of the last day of relevant period.
(2) Number of on-roll employees represents aggregate number of employees of our Company as of the last day of relevant period.
(3) AUM per branch represents AUM as of last day of the relevant period divided by number of branches.
(4) AUM per employee represents AUM as of the last day of the relevant period divided by number of on roll employees.
(5) Disbursement per branch represents disbursements in the relevant period divided by number of branches.
(6) Disbursement per employee represents disbursements in the relevant period divided by number of on roll employees.

Capital Adequacy

Particulars	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(₹ in million, except percentages)				
Tier I Capital	12,809.46	10,999.50	12,279.30	10,868.68	8,043.26
Tier II Capital	4,371.18	2,930.80	2,323.80	2,752.24	3,019.40
Total Capital	17,180.64	13,930.30	14,603.10	13,620.92	11,062.66
Risk Weighted Assets	87,163.54	66,659.00	81,401.60	59,129.76	47,042.90
Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	19.71%	20.90%	17.94%	23.04%	23.52%
Tier I Capital (%)	14.70%	16.50%	15.09%	18.38%	17.10%

Particulars	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(₹ in million, except percentages)				
Tier II Capital (%)	5.01%	4.40%	2.85%	4.65%	6.42%
Total Borrowings⁽¹⁾ to Equity ratio⁽²⁾	5.39	4.57	5.26	4.35	5.18

(1) Total Borrowings represents the aggregate of debt securities, borrowings (other than debt securities), and subordinated liabilities outstanding as of the last day of the relevant period.

(2) Total Borrowings to Equity ratio represents Total Borrowings as of the last day of the relevant period upon total equity as of the last day of the relevant period. For reconciliation of Non-GAAP Measures, see “-Non-GAAP reconciliations” on page 294.

Sources of Capital -Borrowing

Particulars	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(₹ in million)				
Term Loans – Secured					
Banks	54,288.60	42,410.51	57,341.37	40,029.13	31,675.48
NBFCs and Financial Institutions	6,755.09	764.80	1,962.15	312.37	499.52
Term Loans – Unsecured					
Banks	-	500.03	-	502.77	500.02
NBFCs and Financial Institutions	250.06	250.05	250.06	249.23	249.00
Debt Securities – Secured					
Non-Convertible Debentures	3,077.44	1,880.29	4,045.90	2006.78	3,054.48
Subordinated Liabilities					
Non-Convertible Debentures	4,677.59	2,653.83	2,596.67	2590.72	2,584.59
Commercial Papers	3,910.30	4,863.04	2,066.40	3327.39	2,882.50
Working Capital Demand Loan	3,236.08	1,651.81	3,095.68	1149.96	1,663.37
Others					
Liability component of compound financial instruments	-	-	-	-	6.17
Collateralized borrowing	-	-	-	-	165.79
Total	76,195.16	54,974.36	71,358.23	50,168.35	43,280.92

Sources of Capital –Borrowing mix

Particulars	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(in percentage)				
Term Loans – Secured					
Banks	71.25	77.15	80.36	79.79	73.19
NBFCs and Financial Institutions	8.87	1.39	2.75	0.62	1.15
Term Loans – Unsecured					
Banks	0.00	0.91	-	1.00	1.16
NBFC and Financial Institutions	0.33	0.45	0.35	0.50	0.58
Debt Securities – Secured					
Non-Convertible Debentures	4.04	3.42	5.67	4.00	7.06
Subordinated Liabilities					
Non-Convertible Debentures	6.14	4.83	3.64	5.16	5.97
Commercial Papers	5.13	8.85	2.90	6.63	6.66
WCDL	4.25	3.00	4.34	2.29	3.84
Others	-	-	-	0.00	0.40
Total	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

Average cost of borrowing

Particulars	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(in percentage)				
Term Loans*	2.13	1.86	7.84	7.77	8.57
NCD – Secured*	2.17	2.25	8.86	8.71	8.73
WCDL*	1.98	1.57	6.83	6.17	8.05

Particulars	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(in percentage)				
Commercial Papers*	2.02	1.52	6.50	6.16	6.63
Unsecured subordinated NCD*	2.48	2.48	9.90	9.90	9.90
Average Cost of Borrowing[^]	2.22	1.86	7.77	7.44	8.30

[^] This is a Non-GAAP Measure. For reconciliation of Non-GAAP Measures, see “-Non-GAAP reconciliations” on page 294.

* Calculated based on monthly average method.

Number of entities borrowed from

Particulars	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
Banks	23	21	24	21	18
NBFCs and Financial Institutions	2	2	2	5	2
Mutual Funds	3	4	0	1	1
Total	28	27	26	27	21

Types of Borrowings

Type of Borrowings	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,				As of and for Fiscal					
	2023		2022		2023		2022		2021	
	Amount	% Share	Amount	% Share	Amount	% Share	Amount	% Share	Amount	% Share
	(₹ in million, except percentages)									
Fixed Rate Borrowings	12,909.64	16.94%	10,199.14	18.55%	9,622.71	13.49%	9,175.00	18.29%	9,125.00	21.22%
Interest Payable	283.99	86.14%	193.77	84.86%	266.32	77.80%	717.01	21.60%	494.30	16.60%
Floating Rate Borrowings	63,285.52	83.06%	44,775.22	81.45%	61,735.52	86.51%	40,993.35	81.71%	33,881.90	78.78%
Interest payable	45.70	13.86%	34.58	15.14%	75.99	22.20%	2,602.65	78.40%	2,483.80	83.40%
Total Borrowings	76,195.16	100.00%	54,974.36	100.00%	71,358.23	100.00%	50,168.35	100.00%	43,006.90	100.00%

Average Cost of Borrowings and Tenure

Particulars	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(in months, except percentages)				
Average Tenure of Borrowings	23	22	23	22	25
Average Cost of Borrowing [^]	2.22%	1.86%	7.77%	7.44%	8.30%

[^]This is a Non-GAAP Measure. For reconciliation of Non-GAAP Measures, see “-Non-GAAP reconciliations” on page 294.

ALM

	As of June 30,						As of March 31								
	2023			2022			2023			2022			2021		
	Liabilities ⁽¹⁾	Assets ⁽²⁾	Gap	Liabilities ⁽¹⁾	Assets ⁽²⁾	Gap	Liabilities ⁽¹⁾	Assets ⁽²⁾	Gap	Liabilities ⁽¹⁾	Assets ⁽²⁾	Gap	Liabilities ⁽¹⁾	Assets ⁽²⁾	Gap
	(₹ in million)														
Years															
Up to 1 year	29,456.95	55,856.68	26,399.73	27,989.24	36,899.33	8,910.09	31,327.67	57,557.93	26,230.26	22,442.18	40,001.28	17,559.10	17,480.86	37,908.06	20,427.20
Over 1 year and up to 3 years	32,006.67	18,444.99	(1,3561.68)	21,640.49	12,892.62	(8,747.87)	29,306.42	19,070.97	(10,235.45)	22,527.64	11,609.17	(10,918.47)	18,723.20	7,447.68	(11,275.52)
Over 3 years and up to 5 years	14,849.95	12,902.32	(1,947.63)	7,002.39	9,501.71	2,499.32	15,521.84	13,209.68	(2,312.16)	5,949.84	8,782.27	2,832.43	7,369.91	4,401.88	(2,968.03)

	As of June 30,						As of March 31								
	2023			2022			2023			2022			2021		
	Liabilities ⁽¹⁾	Assets ⁽²⁾	Gap	Liabilities ⁽¹⁾	Assets ⁽²⁾	Gap	Liabilities ⁽¹⁾	Assets ⁽²⁾	Gap	Liabilities ⁽¹⁾	Assets ⁽²⁾	Gap	Liabilities ⁽¹⁾	Assets ⁽²⁾	Gap
	(₹ in million)														
Over 5 years	17,226.54	11,803.48	(5,423.06)	14,750.96	8,863.61	(5,887.35)	15,584.37	10,906.35	(4,678.02)	14,464.00	8,691.16	(5,772.84)	11,089.05	10,492.39	(596.66)
Total	93,540.11	99,007.47	5,467.36	71,383.08	68,157.27	(3,225.81)	91,740.30	100,744.93	9,004.63	65,383.66	69,083.88	3,700.21	54,663.02	60,250.01	5,586.99

(1) Liabilities represent Total Financial Liabilities, Total Non-Financial Liabilities and Total Equity.

(2) Assets represents Total Financial Assets, Total Non-Financial Assets and Undrawn Committed Credit Lines.

Product Wise AUM (in terms of Amount)

Product Wise AUM (in terms of Amount)	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(₹ in million)				
Gold Loan	31,241.72	24,247.85	29,860.46	22,475.30	19,177.87
Mortgage Loan	47,024.46	31,550.06	45,063.78	29,324.50	21,506.12
Medium Ticket LAP	23,892.28	15,925.68	22,884.02	15,258.50	13,324.13
Small Ticket LAP	17,219.25	11,940.28	16,661.56	10,864.10	6,768.62
Housing Loan	5,912.92	3,684.10	5,518.20	3,201.90	1,413.37
Unsecured Business Loan	14,872.49	9,892.28	14,542.80	9,010.18	4,978.89
Others*	1,203.42	954.03	1,229.12	1,062.06	2,961.43
Total	94,342.08	66,644.22	90,696.04	61,872.04	48,624.31

* Others includes wholesale portfolio exposure and partnership business, which is being wound down due to reduced focus on these businesses.

Average product wise AUM (in terms of Amount)

Average product Wise AUM (in terms of Amount)	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(₹ in million)				
Gold Loan	30,551.03	23,361.57	26,167.82	20,826.58	14,816.18
Mortgage Loan	46,044.12	30,437.28	37,194.14	25,415.31	20,182.59
Medium Ticket LAP	23,388.15	15,592.09	19,071.26	14,291.32	12,764.51
Small Ticket LAP	16,940.40	11,402.19	13,762.83	8,816.36	6,245.75
Housing Loan	5,715.56	3,443.00	4,360.05	2,307.63	1,172.32
Unsecured Business Loan	14,707.64	9,451.23	11,776.49	6,994.53	4,021.77
Others*	1,216.27	1,008.04	1,145.59	2,011.75	4,482.49
Total	92,519.06	64,258.13	76,284.04	55,248.18	43,503.02

* Others includes wholesale portfolio exposure and partnership business, which is being wound down due to reduced focus on these businesses.

Product Wise LTV on Gross AUM on Origination Basis (%)

Product Wise LTV on Gross AUM on Origination Basis (%)	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(in percentages)				
Gold Loan	71.75	72.82	72.33	73.19	72.10
Mortgage Loan	51.37	51.12	51.12	48.91	47.83
Medium Ticket LAP	51.94	49.92	51.78	49.53	50.02
Small Ticket LAP	46.81	44.81	46.58	44.40	40.87
Housing Loan	62.37	61.75	62.12	61.67	60.50
Overall LTV	59.51	59.56	59.57	59.44	59.27

Product Wise Tenure of AUM (in Months, on Origination)

Product Wise Tenure of AUM (in Months, on Origination)	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(in months)				
Gold Loan	9	9	9	9	10
Mortgage Loan	200	178	185	178	161
Medium Ticket LAP	214	175	188	176	159

Product Wise Tenure of AUM (in Months, on Origination)	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(in months)				
Small Ticket LAP	177	172	174	173	157
Housing Loan	211	209	209	209	199
Unsecured Business Loan	36	37	36	37	36
Others*	44	47	46	43	36
Total	109	94	101	94	81

* Others includes wholesale portfolio exposure and partnership business, which is being wound down due to reduced focus on these businesses.

Product Wise Gross NPA

Gross NPA	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(₹ in million)				
Gold Loan	273.76	177.79	254.60	291.69	34.58
Mortgage Loan	1,130.01	804.85	875.21	692.20	301.74
Medium Ticket LAP	638.87	439.03	422.68	376.17	158.71
Small Ticket LAP	346.37	286.88	308.89	249.71	115.00
Housing Loan	144.77	78.94	143.64	66.32	28.03
Unsecured Business Loan	42.57	43.56	33.84	50.60	23.53
Others*	451.37	246.58	481.38	251.33	108.23
Total	1,897.71	1,272.78	1,645.03	1,285.82	468.08

* Others includes wholesale portfolio exposure and partnership business, which is being wound down due to reduced focus on these businesses.

Note: For further details, see "Risk Factors – 14. As of June 30, 2023, our Gross NPA and Net NPA was ₹1,897.71 million and ₹1,473.85 million, respectively. We may be unable to maintain the quality of our loan portfolio or manage the growing loan portfolio which may result in significantly larger non-performing assets and provisions." and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Significant Factors Affecting our Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Credit quality and provisioning" on pages 36 and 400, respectively.

Product Wise % Gross NPA

Product Wise % Gross NPA	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(in percentages)				
Gold Loan	0.88	0.73	0.85	1.30	0.18
Mortgage Loans	2.80	2.91	2.24	2.70	1.58
Medium Ticket LAP	3.23	3.17	2.16	2.87	1.29
Small Ticket LAP	2.36	2.85	2.22	2.71	2.13
Housing Loan	2.45	2.14	2.60	2.07	1.98
Unsecured Business Loan	0.38	0.47	0.31	0.59	0.47
Others*	37.51	25.85	39.26	23.67	3.65
% Gross NPA	2.26	2.05	2.03	2.23	1.01

* Others includes wholesale portfolio exposure and partnership business, which is being wound down due to reduced focus on these businesses.

Note: For further details, see "Risk Factors – 14. As of June 30, 2023, our Gross NPA and Net NPA was ₹1,897.71 million and ₹1,473.85 million, respectively. We may be unable to maintain the quality of our loan portfolio or manage the growing loan portfolio which may result in significantly larger non-performing assets and provisions." and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Significant Factors Affecting our Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Credit quality and provisioning" on pages 36 and 400, respectively.

Retail* Gross NPA

Gross NPA	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(₹ in million)				
Gold Loan	273.76	177.79	254.60	291.69	34.58
Mortgage Loan	1,130.01	804.85	875.21	692.20	301.74
Unsecured Business Loan	42.57	43.56	33.84	50.60	23.53

Gross NPA	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(₹ in million)				
Total retail Gross NPA	1,446.34	1,026.34	1,163.79	1,034.49	359.85

* Retail Gross NPA is total Gross NPA less others Gross NPA. Others includes wholesale portfolio exposure and partnership business, which is being wound down due to reduced focus on these businesses.

Retail* % Gross NPA

Gross NPA	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(in percentages)				
Gold Loan	0.88	0.73	0.85	1.30	0.18
Mortgage Loan	2.80	2.91	2.24	2.70	1.58
Unsecured Business Loan	0.38	0.47	0.31	0.59	0.47
Total retail Gross NPA	1.75	1.68	1.46	1.83	0.83

* Retail Gross NPA is total Gross NPA less others Gross NPA. Others includes wholesale portfolio exposure and partnership business, which is being wound down due to reduced focus on these businesses.

Customer Wise % stage 3 mortgage loans

		As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
		2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
MSME	ESEI	2.31%	2.90%	2.15%	3.02%	1.56%
	Non ESEI	3.64%	2.20%	2.12%	1.53%	1.31%
Non MSME	ESEI	14.28%	8.64%	6.90%	8.48%	3.27%
	Non ESEI	11.60%	9.44%	9.72%	0.00%	1.55%
Total		2.80%	2.91%	2.24%	2.71%	1.58%

Customer Wise % stage 3 loans (excluding gold loans and others*)

		As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
		2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
MSME	ESEI	2.01%	2.45%	1.85%	2.60%	1.37%
	Non ESEI	2.50%	1.51%	1.49%	1.15%	1.09%
Non MSME	ESEI	14.15%	8.47%	6.76%	8.38%	3.17%
	Non ESEI	10.05%	7.30%	8.07%	0.00%	1.30%
Total		2.28%	2.30%	1.82%	2.18%	1.35%

* Others includes wholesale portfolio exposure and partnership business, which is being wound down due to reduced focus on these businesses.

Product Wise Concentration in MSME and ESEI

Product	Particulars		As of June 30,		As of March 31,		
			2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
Mortgage Loan	MSME	ESEI	73.84%	72.32%	73.27%	72.11%	68.66%
		Non ESEI	24.56%	24.27%	24.80%	24.14%	23.46%
	Non MSME	ESEI	1.01%	2.20%	1.24%	2.40%	5.03%
		Non ESEI	0.58%	1.22%	0.69%	1.35%	2.85%
	Total		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Medium Ticket LAP	MSME	ESEI	73.92%	72.89%	73.95%	72.13%	67.07%
		Non ESEI	23.64%	22.09%	23.22%	22.41%	22.79%
	Non MSME	ESEI	1.35%	2.80%	1.56%	3.04%	5.88%
		Non ESEI	1.09%	2.23%	1.27%	2.42%	4.27%
	Total		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Small Ticket LAP	MSME	ESEI	70.92%	69.24%	69.65%	69.85%	70.63%
		Non ESEI	28.13%	28.79%	29.25%	27.98%	24.62%
	Non MSME	ESEI	0.87%	1.78%	1.02%	1.97%	4.20%

Product	Particulars		As of June 30,		As of March 31,		
			2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
		Non ESEI	0.07%	0.20%	0.08%	0.21%	0.55%
	Total		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Housing Loans	MSME	ESEI	82.01%	79.90%	81.38%	79.66%	74.23%
		Non ESEI	17.91%	19.04%	17.92%	19.36%	24.27%
	Non MSME	ESEI	0.08%	0.94%	0.61%	0.83%	1.03%
		Non ESEI	0.00%	0.13%	0.08%	0.15%	0.47%
	Total		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Unsecured Business Loans	MSME	ESEI	50.12%	46.02%	49.54%	43.18%	42.43%
		Non ESEI	49.47%	52.71%	49.81%	55.18%	54.78%
	Non MSME	ESEI	0.02%	0.10%	0.06%	0.14%	0.56%
		Non ESEI	0.38%	1.16%	0.59%	1.50%	2.23%
	Total		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Others	Non MSME		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Total	MSME	ESEI	44.71%	41.07%	44.35%	40.46%	34.71%
		Non ESEI	20.04%	19.31%	20.31%	19.48%	15.99%
	Non MSME	ESEI	0.51%	1.05%	0.63%	1.16%	2.28%
		Non ESEI	0.35%	0.75%	0.44%	0.86%	1.49%
	Others		34.39%	37.82%	34.28%	38.04%	45.53%
	Total		100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

Product Wise and Customer Wise Stage 3 loans

Product	Particulars		As of June 30,				As of March 31,					
			2023		2022		2023		2022		2021	
			Stage 3 (₹ in million)	Stage 3%	Stage 3 (₹ in million)	Stage 3%	Stage 3 (₹ in million)	Stage 3%	Stage 3 (₹ in million)	Stage 3%	Stage 3 (₹ in million)	Stage 3%
Mortgage Loan	MSME	ESEI	686.36	2.31%	571.54	2.90%	610.43	2.15%	548.63	3.02%	200.98	1.56%
		Non ESEI	368.19	3.64%	154.13	2.20%	209.35	2.12%	99.24	1.53%	62.79	1.31%
	Non MSME	ESEI	46.64	14.28 %	44.85	8.64%	27.39	6.90%	44.33	8.48%	28.84	3.27%
		Non ESEI	28.82	11.6%	34.33	9.44%	28.17	9.72%	0.00	0.00%	9.13	1.55%
	Total		1,130.01	2.80%	804.85	2.91%	875.33	2.24%	692.20	2.71%	301.74	1.58%
Medium Ticket LAP	MSME	ESEI	330.47	2.31%	274.90	2.78%	262.74	1.85%	286.12	3.09%	80.97	0.99%
		Non ESEI	239.18	4.80%	107.68	3.29%	108.49	2.23%	66.42	2.11%	49.66	1.68%
	Non MSME	ESEI	40.39	16.79 %	23.82	6.80%	23.29	8.64%	23.64	6.51%	18.95	2.77%
		Non ESEI	28.82	12.00 %	32.64	9.57%	28.17	10.22 %	0.00	0.00%	9.13	1.65%
	Total		638.87	3.23%	439.03	3.17%	422.68	2.16%	376.17	2.87%	158.71	1.29%
Small Ticket LAP	MSME	ESEI	217.69	2.07%	226.72	3.29%	217.35	2.22%	205.20	3.22%	93.21	2.51%
		Non ESEI	122.44	3.02%	42.96	1.41%	87.53	2.16%	29.33	1.08%	11.90	0.80%
	Non MSME	ESEI	6.25	7.69%	15.52	11.56 %	4.10	4.39%	15.18	11.42 %	9.89	5.40%
		Non ESEI	0.00	0.00%	1.69	9.38%	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%
	Total		346.37	2.36%	286.88	2.85%	308.98	2.22%	249.71	2.71%	115.00	2.13%
Housing Loans	MSME	ESEI	138.20	2.85%	69.93	2.38%	130.34	2.90%	57.30	2.25%	26.81	2.55%
		Non ESEI	6.57	0.62%	3.49	0.50%	13.33	1.35%	3.50	0.56%	1.23	0.36%
	Non MSME	ESEI	0.00	0.00%	5.52	15.98 %	0.00	0.00%	5.52	20.82 %	0.00	0.00%
		Non ESEI	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%
	Total		144.77	2.45%	78.94	2.14%	143.67	2.60%	66.32	2.07%	28.03	1.98%
Unsecured Business Loans	MSME	ESEI	22.85	0.40%	18.30	0.42%	16.49	0.30%	20.50	0.55%	4.60	0.22%
		Non ESEI	19.72	0.36%	25.26	0.52%	17.36	0.33%	29.62	0.63%	18.93	0.69%
	Non MSME	ESEI	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.49	3.89%	0.00	0.00%

Product	Particulars		As of June 30,				As of March 31,					
			2023		2022		2023		2022		2021	
			Stage 3 (₹ in million)	Stage 3%	Stage 3 (₹ in million)	Stage 3%	Stage 3 (₹ in million)	Stage 3%	Stage 3 (₹ in million)	Stage 3%	Stage 3 (₹ in million)	Stage 3%
		Non ESEI	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%
	Total		42.57	0.38%	43.56	0.47%	33.85	0.31%	50.60	0.59%	23.53	0.47%
Others	Non MSME		724.99	2.23%	424.37	1.68%	735.69	2.37%	543.09	2.31%	143.17	0.65%
Total	MSME	ESEI	709.21	2.01%	589.85	2.45%	626.92	1.85%	569.13	2.60%	205.57	1.37%
		Non ESEI	387.91	2.50%	179.39	1.51%	226.71	1.49%	128.86	1.15%	81.72	1.09%
	Non MSME	ESEI	46.64	14.15%	44.85	8.47%	27.39	6.76%	44.82	8.38%	28.84	3.17%
		Non ESEI	28.82	10.05%	34.33	7.30%	28.17	8.07%	0.00	0.00%	9.13	1.30%
	Others		724.99	2.23%	424.37	1.68%	735.69	2.37%	543.09	2.31%	143.17	0.65%
	Total		1,897.57	2.26%	1,272.78	2.05%	1,644.87	2.03%	1,285.89	2.23%	468.44	1.01%

AUM by Rate Method

Rate Method	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,				As of and for Fiscal					
	2023		2022		2023		2022		2021	
	AUM	% Share	AUM	% Share	AUM	% Share	AUM	% Share	AUM	% Share
	(₹ in million, except percentages)									
Fixed	66,617.26	70.61%	45,652.93	68.50%	63,708.47	70.24%	41,199.42	66.59%	27,506.62	56.57%
Floating	27,724.83	29.39%	20,991.29	31.50%	26,987.57	29.76%	20,672.62	33.41%	21,117.69	43.43%
Total	94,342.08	100.00%	66,644.22	100.00%	90,696.04	100.00%	61,872.04	100.00%	48,624.31	100.00%

Product Wise Disbursement

Product Wise Disbursement	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(₹ in million)				
Gold Loan	22,972.51	19,550.69	74,364.60	55,149.69	51,334.60
Mortgage Loan	4,237.69	3,855.46	21,929.72	12,834.97	4,565.71
Medium Ticket LAP	2,169.08	1,552.41	10,907.52	5,181.07	2,462.90
Small Ticket LAP	1,433.35	1,635.35	7,943.22	5,478.76	1,524.88
Housing Loan	635.26	667.69	3,078.98	2,175.15	577.93
Unsecured Business Loan	2,445.76	2,055.90	11,192.49	6,705.78	2,872.61
Others*	-	-	-	7.50	163.79
Total	29,655.96	25,462.04	1,07,486.80	74,697.95	58,936.71

* Others includes wholesale portfolio exposure and partnership business, which is being wound down due to reduced focus on these businesses.

Product Wise Yield on Disbursement

Product Wise Yield on Disbursement	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(%)				
Gold Loan	16.23	15.23	15.65	14.87	16.55
Mortgage Loan	14.48	14.18	13.90	14.20	14.15
Medium Ticket LAP	12.51	11.29	11.51	11.50	12.51
Small Ticket LAP	17.68	16.96	17.15	16.77	16.71
Housing Loan	13.95	14.10	13.97	14.20	14.40
Unsecured Business Loans	17.37	16.95	17.32	17.08	17.14
Others*	0.00	0.00	0.00	14.40	12.71
Total	16.07	15.21	15.47	14.95	16.38

* Others includes wholesale portfolio exposure and partnership business, which is being wound down due to reduced focus on these businesses.

Product Wise Average Ticket Size on Disbursement

Product Wise Average Ticket Size on Disbursement	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(₹ in million)				
Gold Loan	0.10	0.11	0.10	0.11	0.12
Mortgage Loan	1.98	2.01	2.30	2.01	1.70
Medium Ticket LAP	4.79	5.81	6.95	5.27	3.71
Small Ticket LAP	1.18	1.37	1.35	1.38	0.96
Housing Loan	1.36	1.48	1.50	1.54	1.32
Unsecured Business Loan	2.31	2.13	2.18	2.10	1.77
Others*	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.50	9.10
Total	0.13	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.13

* Others includes wholesale portfolio exposure and partnership business, which is being wound down due to reduced focus on these businesses.

Product Wise Collection Efficiency

Product Wise Collection Efficiency*	Disbursal Period	For the month									
		Mar'21	Jun'21	Sep'21	Dec'21	Mar'22	June'22	Sep'22	Dec'22	Mar'23	Jun'23
		(in percentages)									
Mortgage Loan	Till Mar'20	98.57	92.70	100.09	99.51	102.62	103.95	96.81	100.59	102.48	106.07
	Post Mar'20	99.79	99.10	98.98	99.30	99.48	99.52	98.55	98.94	99.02	99.65
	Total	97.73	94.21	99.74	99.42	101.01	101.37	97.92	99.45	99.91	101.09
Medium Ticket LAP	Till Mar'20	98.67	94.19	100.09	100.14	103.81	108.01	96.39	101.87	97.55	98.78
	Post Mar'20	100.15	99.85	98.65	98.92	99.59	100.53	99.96	100.33	99.93	99.95
	Total	98.85	95.33	99.72	99.70	102.04	104.41	98.31	100.94	99.15	99.62
Small Ticket LAP	Till Mar'20	98.68	90.33	100.89	98.95	101.64	97.93	96.29	98.97	109.42	116.59
	Post Mar'20	99.22	98.78	99.42	99.60	99.52	98.90	97.94	98.30	98.43	99.22
	Total	98.76	92.48	100.39	99.26	100.43	98.55	97.44	98.47	100.86	102.58
Housing Loan	Till Mar'20	96.76	92.28	94.87	96.20	95.90	99.08	105.65	97.25	109.22	115.11
	Post Mar'20	100.00	97.15	98.79	99.56	99.07	98.76	96.76	97.14	98.19	100.13
	Total	97.63	94.24	96.98	98.46	98.25	98.83	98.21	97.16	99.44	101.52
Unsecured Business Loan	Till Mar'20	97.24	95.12	100.82	98.21	100.21	98.84	100.49	99.27	96.22	92.32
	Post Mar'20	98.71	99.04	99.90	99.32	99.49	99.39	99.21	98.62	98.58	98.31
	Total	98.72	97.24	100.24	99.04	99.63	99.32	99.34	98.67	98.47	98.14
TOTAL	Till Mar'20	98.14	93.46	100.31	99.14	101.98	102.70	97.65	100.31	101.43	104.42
	Post Mar'20	99.15	99.06	99.54	99.31	99.49	99.45	98.94	98.76	98.76	98.88
	Total	98.36	95.52	99.96	99.24	100.35	100.36	98.64	99.05	99.16	99.55

*Collection efficiency is computed as (Current month demand collected + Overdues collected) / (Current month demand due for the month), without considering restructured contracts.

Note: Total collection efficiency above is aggregate of four retail instalment loans only (being medium ticket LAP, small ticket LAP, housing loan and unsecured business loan). Collection efficiency for mortgages loans is aggregate of medium ticket LAP, small ticket LAP and housing loan. Wholesale portfolio and partnership business, which have been wound down due to reduced focus on these businesses, are not covered.

AUM by State/Territory

Our Company does not disburse loans to borrowers in any country other than in India.

AUM by State/ Territory	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,				As of and for Fiscal					
	2023		2022		2023		2022		2021	
	Amount	% Share	Amount	% Share	Amount	% Share	Amount	% Share	Amount	% Share
	(₹ in million, except percentages)									
Karnataka	17,205.19	18.24%	14,327.05	21.50%	16,894.62	18.63%	13,829.24	22.35%	12,464.75	25.63%
Tamil Nadu	15,001.57	15.90%	11,818.31	17.73%	15,063.91	16.61%	11,230.86	18.15%	9,378.86	19.29%
Maharashtra	18,391.65	19.49%	12,098.05	18.15%	17,548.46	19.35%	11,159.55	18.04%	9,109.56	18.73%
Gujarat	11,493.36	12.18%	8,601.01	12.91%	11,071.91	12.21%	7,980.50	12.90%	6,349.14	13.06%
Telangana	8,529.53	9.04%	6,014.00	9.02%	8,186.43	9.03%	5,483.00	8.86%	4,061.77	8.35%
Andhra Pradesh	5,786.57	6.13%	4,570.26	6.86%	5,688.76	6.27%	4,154.79	6.72%	2,983.84	6.14%

AUM by State/ Territory	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,				As of and for Fiscal					
	2023		2022		2023		2022		2021	
	Amount	% Share	Amount	% Share	Amount	% Share	Amount	% Share	Amount	% Share
	(<i>₹ in million, except percentages</i>)									
Delhi	11,506.23	12.20%	5,807.78	8.71%	10,816.48	11.93%	4,997.62	8.08%	2,821.69	5.80%
Rajasthan	2,179.87	2.31%	1,371.57	2.06%	2,073.85	2.29%	1,268.34	2.05%	736.15	1.52%
Punjab	563.25	0.60%	334.72	0.50%	531.13	0.59%	304.58	0.49%	145.07*	0.30%*
Uttar Pradesh	845.73	0.90%	413.71	0.62%	673.97	0.74%	372.11	0.60%	139.66	0.29%
Haryana	565.66	0.60%	337.38	0.51%	525.21	0.58%	288.56	0.47%	60.73	0.12%
Goa	316.75	0.34%	146.01	0.22%	260.56	0.29%	133.90	0.22%	74.29	0.15%
Madhya Pradesh	817.86	0.87%	274.65	0.41%	651.36	0.72%	180.16	0.29%	118.78	0.24%
Pondicherry	436.43	0.46%	29.86	0.04%	42.02	0.05%	25.55	0.04%	0.04	0.00%
Chandigarh	682.93	0.72%	499.84	0.75%	662.63	0.73%	463.29	0.75%	179.05*	0.37%*
Dadra & Nagar Haveli	19.51	0.02%	0.00	0.00%	4.72	0.01%	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%
Others**	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.93	0.01%
Total	94,342.08	100.00%	66,644.22	100.00%	90,696.04	100.00%	61,872.04	100.00%	48,624.31	100.00%

*Figures for Fiscal 2021 have been reclassified to conform to Fiscal 2023 presentation.

**Others includes states where presence is only via business correspondence channel.

Collection Efficiency (State Wise)

Product wise collection efficiency* State/Territory	Period	For the month									
		Mar'21	Jun'21	Sep'21	Dec'21	Mar'22	June'22	Sep'22	Dec'22	Mar'23	Jun'23
		(in percentages)									
Andhra Pradesh	Till Mar'20	104.17	89.90	102.94	91.00	96.88	99.74	86.57	84.83	100.29	142.09
	Post Mar'20	97.95	96.41	98.02	99.33	98.45	98.78	96.24	97.54	94.47	97.05
	Total	101.80	93.47	99.66	97.47	98.19	98.89	95.22	96.47	94.87	99.63
Telangana	Till Mar'20	100.08	97.83	99.46	97.94	98.85	98.04	96.36	94.44	100.33	102.17
	Post Mar'20	100.07	99.77	99.98	99.75	99.60	99.91	99.33	98.81	99.63	98.98
	Total	100.08	98.88	99.78	99.24	99.43	99.61	98.95	98.39	99.68	99.14
Karnataka	Till Mar'20	99.60	91.39	100.67	99.46	102.04	103.98	100.50	103.22	97.36	101.36
	Post Mar'20	99.71	99.42	98.31	99.12	99.82	99.24	100.13	99.18	99.55	98.95
	Total	99.61	93.12	100.03	99.33	101.04	101.52	100.29	100.71	98.85	99.63
Tamilnadu	Till Mar'20	96.57	87.98	98.63	96.56	105.71	109.85	94.72	100.56	104.36	107.71
	Post Mar'20	100.22	98.99	98.80	98.83	99.19	100.39	99.14	99.21	98.88	99.47
	Total	97.20	91.37	98.69	97.70	101.96	103.76	97.82	99.54	99.97	100.86
Maharashtra	Till Mar'20	98.00	97.38	101.84	102.06	102.22	98.21	101.61	103.80	92.34	99.18
	Post Mar'20	97.49	99.41	100.23	99.45	99.82	99.02	98.77	99.13	98.46	97.95
	Total	97.89	98.17	101.06	100.44	100.53	98.83	99.33	99.87	97.78	98.06
Gujarat	Till Mar'20	96.77	98.61	99.79	99.55	97.26	97.24	95.07	96.67	114.79	105.99
	Post Mar'20	99.87	99.52	100.71	99.09	99.48	98.94	98.72	98.20	99.15	99.04
	Total	97.28	98.87	100.15	99.31	98.59	98.37	97.67	97.84	102.40	100.30
Rajasthan	Till Mar'20	98.56	95.99	102.33	111.63	104.35	89.65	89.79	84.97	113.80	104.33
	Post Mar'20	100.12	99.26	99.20	99.94	101.05	98.09	97.34	97.70	97.73	99.43
	Total	99.15	97.75	100.44	103.38	101.84	96.43	96.09	96.02	99.42	99.85
Delhi	Till Mar'20	96.98	96.82	100.94	98.28	98.98	98.43	98.66	97.60	102.88	97.73
	Post Mar'20	98.51	98.17	99.87	99.41	98.86	99.71	98.92	98.64	99.45	99.15
	Total	97.72	97.71	100.14	99.22	98.87	99.59	98.91	98.58	99.56	99.12
Punjab	Till Mar'20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Post Mar'20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.00	100.00
	Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.00	100.00
Madhya Pradesh	Till Mar'20	27.21	193.69	100.21	37.89	37.89	37.89	37.89	37.89	37.89	37.89
	Post Mar'20	100.00	71.95	84.87	94.27	89.41	96.49	97.46	96.54	97.03	96.49
	Total	82.36	98.41	88.00	89.28	86.86	94.52	96.23	95.56	96.27	95.88
Chandigarh	Till Mar'20	100.00	100.00	105.06	90.11	98.69	109.20	100.00	100.00	92.81	98.75
	Post Mar'20	98.31	99.37	100.00	100.00	100.97	99.11	100.27	97.03	97.67	103.88
	Total	99.02	99.49	100.76	99.03	100.80	99.55	100.26	97.13	97.52	103.75
Total	Till Mar'20	98.14	93.46	100.31	99.14	101.98	102.70	97.65	100.31	101.43	104.42
	Post Mar'20	99.15	99.06	99.54	99.31	99.49	99.45	98.94	98.76	98.76	98.88
	Total	98.36	95.52	99.96	99.24	100.35	100.36	98.64	99.05	99.16	99.55

* Collection efficiency is computed as (Current month demand collected + Overdues collected)/(Current month demand due for the month), without considering restructured contracts.

Note: Collection efficiency above is aggregate of four retail instalment loans only (being medium ticket LAP, small ticket LAP, housing loan and unsecured business loan). Wholesale portfolio and partnership business, which have been wound down due to reduced focus on these businesses, are not covered.

Non-GAAP Reconciliations

Below are the reconciliations of the Non-GAAP Measures presented in this section:

Particulars	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(₹ in million, except percentages)				
Average Cost of Borrowing					
Finance costs (A)	1,635.88	978.38	4,721.50	3,476.52	3,131.91
Debt securities	6,987.74	6,743.33	6,112.30	5,334.17	5,936.98
Borrowings (other than debt securities)	64,529.83	45,577.20	62,649.26	42,243.46	34,759.35
Others (Subordinated Liabilities)	4,677.59	2,653.83	2,596.67	2,590.72	2,584.59
Total Borrowings (B) ⁽¹⁾	76,195.16	54,974.36	71,358.23	50,168.35	43,280.92
Average Total Borrowing (C) ⁽²⁾	73,776.70	52,571.36	60,763.29	46,724.64	37,728.43
Average Cost of Borrowing (D=A/C*100)	2.22%	1.86%	7.77%	7.44%	8.30%
Net NPA⁽³⁾ on AUM⁽⁴⁾ and Provision Coverage Ratio					
Gross NPA ⁽⁵⁾ (A)	1,897.71	1,272.78	1,645.03	1,285.82	468.08
Less: Provision against NPA (B)	423.86	301.83	365.18	283.73	139.86
Net NPA ⁽³⁾ (C=A-B)	1,473.85	970.95	1,279.85	1,002.09	328.22
AUM ⁽⁴⁾ (D)	94,342.08	66,644.22	90,696.04	61,872.04	48,624.31
Net NPA ⁽³⁾ /AUM ⁽⁴⁾ (E=C/D*100)	1.56%	1.46%	1.41%	1.62%	0.68%
Provision Coverage Ratio % (F=B/A)	22.33%	23.72%	22.19%	22.07%	29.88%
Net Worth					
Equity share capital (A)	3,219.12	3,215.48	3,219.12	3,215.18	2,899.23
Other equity (B)	10,929.91	8,809.79	10,337.70	8,320.00	5,448.11
Net Worth (C=A+B)	14,149.03	12,025.27	13,556.82	11,535.18	8,347.34
Total Borrowings to Equity Ratio⁽⁶⁾					
Debt securities (A)	6,987.74	6,743.33	6,112.30	5,334.17	5,936.98
Borrowings (Other than debt securities) (B)	64,529.83	45,577.20	62,649.26	42,243.46	34,759.35
Subordinated Liabilities (C)	4,677.59	2,653.83	2,596.67	2,590.72	2,584.59
Total Borrowings ⁽¹⁾ (D=A+B+C)	76,195.16	54,974.36	71,358.23	50,168.35	43,280.92
Total Equity (E)	14,149.03	12,025.27	13,556.82	11,535.18	8,347.34
Total Borrowings to Equity Ratio (D/E)	5.39	4.57	5.26	4.35	5.18
Operating Expenses to Net Income⁽⁷⁾					
Total Revenue (A)	3,678.68	2,560.48	12,146.80	8,836.37	6,975.66
Finance costs (B)	1,635.88	978.38	4,721.50	3,476.52	3,131.91
Net income (C=A-B)	2,042.80	1,582.10	7,425.30	5,359.85	3,843.75
Employees benefits expense (D)	692.34	569.38	2,476.04	1,754.11	1,315.90
Depreciation and amortisation expense (E)	86.60	94.35	418.70	366.97	272.69
Fees and commission and Other expenses (F)	436.81	242.44	1,457.62	1,007.90	773.66
Operating Expenses (G=D+E+F)	1,215.75	906.17	4,352.36	3,128.98	2,362.25
Operating Expenses to Net Income (H=G/C*100)	59.51%	57.28%	58.62%	58.38%	61.46%
Operating Expenses to Average Total Assets⁽⁸⁾					
Employee benefits expense (A)	692.34	569.38	2,476.04	1,754.11	1,315.90
Depreciation and amortisation expense (B)	86.60	94.35	418.70	366.97	272.69
Fees and commission and Other expenses (C)	436.81	242.44	1,457.62	1,007.90	773.66
Operating expenses (D=A+B+C)	1,215.75	906.17	4,352.36	3,128.98	2,362.25
Average total assets (E)	92,417.48	67,800.43	78,133.49	60,110.06	47,762.48
Operating Expenses to Average Total Assets (F=D/E*100)	1.32%	1.34%	5.57%	5.21%	4.95%
Pre Provision Operating Profit⁽⁹⁾					
Profit before tax for the period (A)	720.60	580.01	2,430.20	1,392.09	769.28
Exceptional items (B)	-	-	153.70	-	-
Impairment on financial instruments (C)	106.55	95.92	489.04	838.78	712.22
Pre Provision Operating Profit (D=A+B+C)	827.15	675.93	3,072.94	2,230.87	1,481.50
Credit Cost⁽¹⁰⁾ to Average Total Assets					

Particulars	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
	(₹ in million, except percentages)				
Impairment on financial instruments (A)	106.55	95.92	489.04	838.78	712.22
Average Total Assets ⁽¹¹⁾ (B)	92,417.48	67,800.43	78,133.49	60,110.06	47,762.48
Credit Cost to Average Total Assets (C=A/B)	0.12%	0.14%	0.63%	1.40%	1.49%
Average Yield on Gross Loan Book⁽¹²⁾					
Interest on Loans ⁽¹³⁾ (A)	3,328.58	2,307.03	10,952.18	8,110.49	6,470.17
Loan - Net (B)	82,966.06	61,081.20	79,996.96	56,448.09	45,521.41
Impairment loss allowance (C)	985.80	1,032.00	1,030.40	1,161.32	748.94
-Gross Loan Book ⁽¹⁴⁾ (D=B+C)	83,951.86	62,113.20	81,027.36	57,609.41	46,270.35
Average Loans (E)	82,489.60	59,861.30	69,318.41	51,939.88	41,736.44
Average Yield on Gross Loan Book (F=A/E*100)	4.04%	3.85%	15.80%	15.62%	15.50%
Net Interest Margin to Average Total Assets					
Interest on Loans ⁽¹³⁾ (A)	3,328.58	2,307.03	10,952.18	8,110.49	6,470.17
Finance Costs (B)	1,635.88	978.38	4,721.50	3,476.52	3,131.91
Net Interest Margin on loans ⁽¹⁵⁾ (C=A-B)	1,692.68	1,328.65	6,230.68	4,633.97	3,338.26
Average Total Assets ⁽¹¹⁾ (D)	92,417.48	67,800.43	78,133.49	60,110.06	47,762.48
Net Interest Margin to Average Total Assets (E=C/D*100)	1.83%	1.96%	7.97%	7.71%	6.99%
Net asset value per equity share⁽¹⁶⁾					
Total Equity (A)	14,149.03	12,025.27	13,556.82	11,535.18	8,347.34
Number of equity shares (B)	321,911,605	321,517,605	32,19,11,605	32,15,17,605	28,99,23,425
Net asset value per equity share (C=A/B)	43.95	37.40	42.11	35.88	28.79
Operating Expenses					
Employee benefits expense (A)	692.34	569.38	2,476.04	1,754.11	1,315.90
Depreciation and amortisation expense (B)	86.60	94.35	418.70	366.97	272.69
Fees and commission and Other expenses (C)	436.81	242.44	1,457.62	1,007.90	773.66
Operating Expenses (D=A+B+C)	1,215.75	906.17	4,352.36	3,128.98	2,362.25
Total Borrowings⁽¹⁾ to Net Worth					
Debt securities	6,987.74	6,743.33	6,112.30	5,334.17	5,936.98
Borrowings (other than debt securities)	64,529.83	45,577.20	62,649.26	42,243.46	34,759.35
Subordinated Liabilities	4,677.59	2,653.83	2,596.67	2,590.72	2,584.59
Total Borrowings ⁽¹⁾ (A)	76,195.16	54,974.36	71,358.23	50,168.35	43,280.92
Equity share capital	3,219.12	3,215.48	3,219.12	3,215.18	2,899.23
Other Equity	10,929.91	8,809.79	10,337.70	8,320.00	5,448.11
Net Worth (B)	14,149.03	12,025.27	13,556.82	11,535.18	8,347.34
Total Borrowings ⁽¹⁾ to Net Worth (C=A/B)	5.39	4.57	5.26	4.35	5.18
Return on Net Worth (%)⁽⁷⁶⁾					
Profit for the period (A)	538.83	437.57	1,801.33	1,034.59	616.84
Equity share capital	3,219.12	3,215.48	3,219.12	3,215.18	2,899.23
Other Equity	10,929.91	8,809.79	10,337.70	8,320.00	5,448.11
Total equity (B)	14,149.03	12,025.27	13,556.82	11,535.18	8,347.34
Return on Net Worth (%) (C=A/B)	3.81%	3.64%	13.29%	8.97%	7.39%
Earnings before interest, tax, depreciation and amortisation (EBITDA)⁽¹⁸⁾					
Profit for the period (A)	538.83	437.57	1,801.33	1,034.59	616.84
Income Tax Expense (B)	181.77	142.44	628.87	357.50	152.44
Depreciation and amortisation expense (C)	86.60	94.35	418.70	366.97	272.69
Finance Costs (D)	1,635.88	978.38	4,721.50	3,476.52	3,131.91
Earnings before interest, tax, depreciation and amortisation (EBITDA) (E=A+B+C+D)	2,443.08	1,652.74	7,570.40	5,235.58	4,173.88

- (1) Total Borrowings represents the aggregate of debt securities, borrowings (other than debt securities), and subordinated liabilities outstanding as of the last day of the relevant period.
- (2) Average Total Borrowings is the simple average of our Total Borrowings outstanding as of the last day of the relevant period and our Total Borrowings outstanding as of the last day of the previous period.
- (3) Net NPA represents the closing balance of the Net NPA of our Gross Loan Book as of the last day of the relevant period.

- (4) AUM represents aggregate of Gross Loan book and the derecognized portion of loans which have been transferred by our Company by way of direct assignment and are outstanding as of the last day of the relevant period.
- (5) Gross NPA refers to loans under our Gross Loan Book as of the last day of the relevant period or closing balance of Gross Loan Book which are classified as credit impaired loans in accordance with Ind AS 109 (Financial Instruments).
- (6) Total Borrowings to Equity ratio represents Total Borrowings as of the last day of the relevant period upon total equity as of the last day of the relevant period.
- (7) Operating Expenses to Net Income represents employee benefits expense, depreciation and amortization expense and fees and commission expenses and other expenses for the relevant period to total revenue for the relevant period, represented as a percentage.
- (8) Operating Expenses to Average Total Assets represents operating expenses for the relevant period upon the simple average of our total assets as of the last day of the relevant period and our total assets as of the last day of the previous period, represented as a percentage.
- (9) Pre Provision Operating Profit is the amount of profit earned before tax and exceptional items by our Company, before deduction of impairment on financial instruments, for the period.
- (10) Credit Cost represents impairment on financial instruments for the relevant period.
- (11) Average Total Assets represents the simple average of our Total Assets as of the last day of the relevant period and our Total Assets as of the last day of the previous period.
- (12) Average Yield on Gross Loan Book represents the interest income for a period to the average Gross Loan Book for the period, represented as a percentage.
- (13) Interest on loans assets represents interest income earned on loans including income on direct assignment.
- (14) Gross Loan Book represents the aggregate of future principal outstanding, principal overdue, interest overdue and interest accrued but not due from borrowers pertaining to loans held in our books as on the last day of the relevant period. These have been adjusted for expected credit loss on loan assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income.
- (15) Net Interest Margin on loans represents interest income on loan book less finance costs, for the relevant period.
- (16) Net asset value per equity share (NAV) is Net Worth as at the end of the relevant period divided by number of equity shares outstanding at the end of the relevant period.
- (17) Return on Net Worth (RoNW) is computed as the profit for the period divided by our Total Equity as of the last day of the relevant period, represented as a percentage.
- (18) EBITDA is calculated as profit for the period plus income tax expense, depreciation and amortization expense, and finance costs.

SECTION V: FINANCIAL INFORMATION

RESTATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S EXAMINATION REPORT ON RESTATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The Board of Directors
Fedbank Financial Services Limited
Kanakia Wall Street
Andheri Kurla Road
Andheri (East)
Mumbai - 400093

Dear Sirs,

1. We have examined the attached Restated Financial Information of Fedbank Financial Services Limited (the "Company"), comprising the Restated Statement of Assets and Liabilities as at 30 June 2023, 31 March 2023, 31 March 2022, 30 June 2022 and 31 March 2021, the Restated Statement of Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive income), the Restated Statement of Changes in Equity, the Restated Cash Flow Statement for the three months period ended 30 June 2023 and 30 June 2022 and for the financial years ended 31 March 2023, 31 March 2022 and 31 March 2021, the Summary Statement of Significant Accounting Policies, and other explanatory information (collectively, the "Restated Financial Information"), as approved by the Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on 05 September 2023 for the purpose of inclusion in the Red Herring Prospectus ("RHP") and the Prospectus prepared by the Company in connection with the Issuer's proposed Initial Public Offer of equity shares ("IPO") prepared in terms of the requirements of:
 - a) Section 26 of Part I of Chapter III of the Companies Act, 2013, as amended (the "Act");
 - b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, as amended ("ICDR Regulations"); and
 - c) The Guidance Note on Reports in Company Prospectuses (Revised 2019) issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI"), as amended from time to time (the "Guidance Note").

Registered Office

2. The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of the Restated Financial Information for the purpose of inclusion in the RHP and Prospectus to be filed with Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") and relevant stock exchanges and the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra at Mumbai, where the equity shares of the Company are proposed to be listed, in connection with the proposed IPO. The Restated Financial Information have been prepared by the management of the Company on the basis of preparation stated in note 2.1 to the Restated Financial Information. The Board of Directors of the Company responsibility includes designing, implementing and maintaining adequate internal control relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Restated Financial Information. The Board of Directors are also responsible for identifying and ensuring that the Company complies with the Act, ICDR Regulations and the Guidance Note.
3. We have examined such Restated Financial Information taking into consideration:
 - a) The terms of reference and terms of our engagement agreed upon with you in accordance with our engagement letter dated 11 August 2023 in connection with the proposed IPO of equity shares of the Company;
 - b) The Guidance Note also requires that we comply with the ethical requirements of the Code of Ethics issued by the ICAI;
 - c) Concepts of test checks and materiality to obtain reasonable assurance based on verification of evidence supporting the Restated Financial Information; and
 - d) The requirements of Section 26 of the Act and the ICDR Regulations. Our work was performed solely to assist you in meeting your responsibilities in relation to your compliance with the Act, the ICDR Regulations and the Guidance Note in connection with the IPO.
4. These Restated Financial Information have been compiled by the management from:
 - a. Audited interim Ind AS financial statements as at and for the three months period ended 30 June 2023 and 30 June 2022 prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) 34 "Interim Financial Reporting", specified under section 133 of the Act, read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended, and other accounting principles generally accepted in India (the "Interim Ind AS Financial Statements") which have been approved by the Board of Directors at their meeting held on 08 August 2023 and 13 October 2022 respectively.
 - b. Audited Ind AS financial statements of the Company as at and for the year ended 31 March 2023, 31 March 2022 and 31 March 2021 which were prepared in accordance with Ind AS as prescribed under section 133 of the Act, read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended, and other accounting principles generally accepted in India which have been approved by the Board of Directors at their meeting held on 26 May 2023, 18 May 2022 and 12 May 2021 respectively.
5. For the purpose of our examination, we have relied on:
 - a) Auditors' report issued by us dated 08 August 2023 on the interim financial statements of the Company as at and for the three months period ended 30 June 2023 as referred in Paragraph [4] above;
 - b) Auditors' report issued by us dated 26 May 2023 on the financial statements of the Company as at and for the year ended 31 March 2023 as referred in Paragraph [4] above;

- c) Auditors' report issued by us dated 13 October 2022 on the interim financial statements of the Company as at and for the three months period ended 30 June 2022 as referred in Paragraph [4] above;
- d) Auditors' report issued by us dated 18 May 2022 on the financial statements of the Company as at and for the year ended 31 March 2022 as referred in Paragraph [4] above; and
- e) Auditors' Report issued by the Previous Auditors dated 12 May 2021 on the financial statements of the Company as at and for the year ended 31 March 2021, as referred in Paragraph [4] above.

The audit for the financial year ended 31 March 2021 was conducted by the Company's auditors, [Varma & Varma Chartered Accountants], (the "Previous Auditors"), and accordingly reliance has been placed on the Restated Statement of Assets and Liabilities and the Restated Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), Restated Statement of Changes in Equity and Restated Cash Flow Statement, the Summary Statement of Significant Accounting Policies, and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred as the "March 2021 Restated Financial Information") examined by them for the said year. The examination report included for the said year is based solely on the examination report dated 05 September 2023 submitted by the Previous Auditors. They have also confirmed that the March 2021 Restated Financial Information:

- i) have been prepared after incorporating adjustments for the changes in accounting policies, material errors and regrouping/reclassifications retrospectively in the financial year ended 31 March 2021 to reflect the same accounting treatment as per the accounting policies and grouping/classifications followed as at and for the three months period ended 30 June 2023;
 - ii) does not contain any qualifications requiring adjustments, further the matter(s) giving rise to emphasis of matter paragraph and other matter paragraph mentioned in paragraph [6] below does not require any adjustment; and
 - iii) have been prepared in accordance with the Act, ICDR Regulations and the Guidance Note.
6. i) The Audit reports on the financial statements as at and for the three months period ended 30 June 2022 issued by us, as referred in paragraph 4 above, contained the following Other Matter paragraph:
- The interim financial statements of the Company for the quarter ended 30 June 2021 were audited by the predecessor auditor who had expressed an unmodified opinion vide their report dated 13 October 2022.
- Our opinion is not modified in respect of above matter.
- ii) The Audit report on the financial statements as at and for the year ended 31 March 2022 issued by us, as referred in paragraph 4 above, contained the following Other Matter paragraph:
- The financial statements of the Company for the year ended 31 March 2021 were audited by the predecessor auditor who had expressed an unmodified opinion vide their report dated 12 May 2021.
- Our opinion is not modified in respect of above matter.
- iii) The examination report on the restated financial information as at and for the year ended 31 March 2021 issued by the previous auditor dated 05 September 2023, as referred in paragraph 5 above, contained the following Emphasis of Matters (also refer Note 49 of the Restated Financial Information) paragraph:

We draw attention to Note 47.28 to the financial statements, which describe the extent to which the COVID-19 pandemic will impact the Company's financial performance will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty except to the extent stated in the said note.

Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

iv) The examination report on the restated financial information as at and for the year ended 31 March 2021 issued by the previous auditor dated 05 September 2023, as referred in paragraph 5 above, contained the following Other Matter paragraph:

During the current financial year, Non-Convertible Debentures (Debt) issued by the Company by private placement were listed on the Bombay Stock Exchange. However, as per the amendment to Section 2 (52) of the Companies Act, 2013 and insertion of Rule 2A in the Companies (Specification of Definitions Details) Rules, 2014, companies that have issued non-convertible debt securities issued on private placement basis in terms of SEBI (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008 are not considered as Listed Companies. Accordingly, Standard on Auditing (SA) 701 - Communicating Key Audit Matters in the Independent Auditor's Report - is not considered applicable and hence not reported.

Our Opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

7. Based on our examination and according to the information and explanations given to us and also as per the reliance placed on the examination report submitted by the Previous Auditor, we report that the Restated Financial Information:
 - a) have been prepared after incorporating adjustments for the changes in accounting policies, material errors and regrouping/reclassifications retrospectively in the three months period ended 30 June 2022 and the financial years ended 31 March 2023, 31 March 2022 and 31 March 2021 to reflect the same accounting treatment as per the accounting policies and grouping/classifications followed as at and for the three months period ended 30 June 2023;
 - b) does not contain any qualification, further the matter(s) giving rise to emphasis of matter paragraph and other matter paragraph mentioned in paragraph [6] above does not require any adjustment; and
 - c) have been prepared in accordance with the Act, ICDR Regulations and the Guidance Note.
8. The Restated Financial Information do not reflect the effects of events that occurred subsequent to the respective dates of the reports on the audited financial statements mentioned in paragraph [4] above.
9. This report should not in any way be construed as a reissuance or re-dating of any of the previous audit reports issued by us or the Previous Auditors, nor should this report be construed as a new opinion on any of the financial statements referred to herein.
10. We have no responsibility to update our report for events and circumstances occurring after the date of this examination report.

11. Our report is intended solely for use of the Board of Directors for inclusion in the RHP and prospectus to be filed with Securities and Exchange Board of India and relevant stock exchanges and the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra at Mumbai in connection with the proposed IPO where the equity shares of the Company are proposed to be listed. Our report should not be used, referred to, or distributed for any other purpose except with our prior consent in writing. Accordingly, we do not accept or assume any liability or any duty of care for any other purpose or to any other person to whom this report is shown or into whose hands it may come without our prior consent in writing.

For B S R & Co. LLP

Chartered Accountants

Firm's Registration No: 101248W/W-100022

Ashwin Suvarna

Partner

Membership Number: 109503

UDIN: 23109503BGXUQL4362

Place of Signature: Mumbai

Date: 05 September 2023

Fedbank Financial Services Limited
CIN : U65910MH1995PLC364635
RESTATED STATEMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES

Particulars	Note	(INR in Millions)				
		As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
I. ASSETS						
(1) Financial assets						
(a) Cash and cash equivalents	4	2,477.71	822.87	939.57	659.63	5,260.32
(b) Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents	5	-	509.04	6.63	766.40	1,547.56
(c) Receivables						
(i) Trade receivables	7(i)	202.35	117.22	148.50	118.37	11.73
(ii) Other receivables	7(ii)	91.75	61.94	47.62	38.60	31.95
(d) Loans	8	82,966.06	61,081.20	79,996.96	56,448.09	45,521.41
(e) Investments	9	5,543.05	5,037.36	6,806.27	5,143.25	324.93
(f) Other financial assets	10	681.00	165.31	644.51	117.70	135.29
TOTAL FINANCIAL ASSETS		91,961.92	67,794.94	88,590.06	63,292.04	52,833.19
(2) Non-financial assets						
(a) Current tax assets (net)	11	86.00	96.35	119.72	119.22	98.59
(b) Deferred tax assets (net)	12	210.13	327.63	218.36	314.98	203.79
(c) Property, Plant and Equipment	14.1	294.00	293.20	306.69	308.63	188.56
(d) Right Of Use Assets	14.4	1,112.78	1,135.73	1,119.40	1,196.97	1,118.48
(e) Capital work in progress	14.3	11.62	5.57	5.22	6.56	9.63
(f) Other Intangible assets	14.2	28.30	29.92	32.01	30.64	23.14
(g) Other non- financial assets	13	420.30	360.45	318.45	288.03	187.67
TOTAL NON FINANCIAL ASSETS		2,163.13	2,248.85	2,119.85	2,265.03	1,829.86
TOTAL ASSETS		94,125.05	70,043.79	90,709.91	65,557.07	54,663.05
II. LIABILITIES & Equity						
(1) Financial liabilities						
(a) Derivative financial instruments	6	33.74	-	48.23	-	-
(b) Payable						
Trade payables	15					
(i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises		-	-	-	-	0.01
(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises		361.27	134.00	260.92	64.30	43.24
Other payables	15.1					
(i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises		-	-	-	-	-
(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises		-	-	-	-	-
(c) Debt securities	16	6,987.74	6,743.33	6,112.30	5,334.17	5,936.98
(d) Borrowings (other than debt securities)	17	64,529.83	45,577.20	62,649.26	42,243.46	34,759.35
(e) Subordinated Liabilities	18	4,677.59	2,653.83	2,596.67	2,590.72	2,584.59
(f) Lease Liability	19	1,286.20	1,318.05	1,340.40	1,370.43	1,246.26
(g) Other financial liabilities	20	1,600.32	1,284.21	3,507.89	2,109.67	1,581.11
TOTAL FINANCIAL LIABILITIES		79,476.69	57,710.62	76,515.67	53,712.75	46,151.54
(2) Non-financial liabilities						
(a) Provisions	21	74.13	35.40	61.99	31.34	30.27
(b) Other non-financial liabilities	22	425.20	272.50	575.43	277.80	133.90
TOTAL NON FINANCIAL LIABILITIES		499.33	307.90	637.42	309.14	164.17
Equity						
(a) Equity share capital	23	3,219.12	3,215.48	3,219.12	3,215.18	2,899.23
(b) Other equity	24	10,929.91	8,809.79	10,337.70	8,320.00	5,448.11
TOTAL EQUITY		14,149.03	12,025.27	13,556.82	11,535.18	8,347.34
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		94,125.05	70,043.79	90,709.91	65,557.07	54,663.05
Material accounting policy information and notes to the Financial Statements	1-3					
The accompanying notes are an integral part of these restated financial informations	4-59					

For and on behalf of Board of Directors

C. V. Ganesh
Chief Financial Officer

Rajaraman Sundaresan
Company Secretary & Compliance officer
M.No. F3514

As per our report of even date attached
For B S R & Co. LLP
Chartered Accountants
FRN: 101248W/W-100022

Anil Kothuri
MD & CEO
DIN:00177945

Gauri Rushabh Shah
Independent Director
DIN:06625227

Balakrishnan Krishnamurthy
Non Executive Chairman
DIN:00034031

Ashwin Suvarna
Partner
M. No. 109503

Place: Mumbai
Date: September 05, 2023

Place: Mumbai
Date: September 05, 2023

Fedbank Financial Services Limited
CIN : U65910MH1995PLC364635
RESTATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT & LOSS

(INR in Millions)					
Note	For the Quarter ended June 30, 2023	For the Quarter ended June 30, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021
I. Revenue from operations					
(a) Interest income	25 3,412.35	2,336.16	11,101.68	8,218.93	6,581.08
(b) Fee and commission income	26 142.56	122.48	560.10	428.85	317.36
(c) Net gain on fair value changes	27 59.01	16.43	126.22	45.37	19.81
Total Revenue from operations	3,613.92	2,475.07	11,788.00	8,693.15	6,918.25
II. Other income	28 64.76	85.41	358.80	143.22	57.41
III. Total Revenue	3,678.68	2,560.48	12,146.80	8,836.37	6,975.66
IV. Expenses					
(a) Finance costs	29 1,635.88	978.38	4,721.50	3,476.52	3,131.91
(b) Fees and commission expenses	30 45.98	44.33	232.82	147.02	120.37
(c) Impairment on financial instruments	31 106.55	95.92	489.04	838.78	712.22
(d) Employee benefits expenses	32 692.34	569.38	2,476.04	1,754.11	1,315.90
(e) Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	14 86.60	94.35	418.70	366.97	272.69
(f) Other expenses	33 390.83	198.11	1,224.80	860.88	653.29
Total expenses	2,958.18	1,980.47	9,562.90	7,444.28	6,206.38
V. Profit before exceptional items and tax	720.60	580.01	2,583.90	1,392.09	769.28
VI. Exceptional Items	-	-	(153.70)	-	-
VII. Profit before tax	720.60	580.01	2,430.20	1,392.09	769.28
VIII. Tax expenses:	34				
Current tax	187.00	164.43	573.82	471.02	292.36
Deferred tax (net)	(5.23)	(21.99)	55.05	(113.52)	(139.92)
IX. Profit for the year / period	538.83	437.57	1,801.33	1,034.59	616.84
Other Comprehensive Income/(Loss)					
(a) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss					
(i) Remeasurement gain / (loss) on defined benefit plans (OCI)	(1.31)	0.82	1.55	9.22	4.40
(ii) Tax effect on Remeasurement gain / (loss) on defined benefit plans (OCI)	0.30	(0.21)	(0.40)	(2.38)	(1.10)
Total	(1.01)	0.61	1.15	6.84	3.30
(b) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss					
(i) Fair value gain - OCI - Loans	51.22	34.91	163.38	-	-
(ii) Fair value gain - OCI - Investment in Government Securities	3.19	-	0.56	-	-
(iii) Tax effect on above (i) and (ii)	(13.72)	(9.13)	(41.24)	-	-
Total	40.69	25.78	122.70	-	-
Other Comprehensive Income/(Loss)	39.68	26.39	123.85	6.84	3.30
Total Comprehensive Income	578.51	463.96	1,925.18	1,041.43	620.14
Earnings per equity share (EPS)					
(1) Basic (INR)	36 1.67	1.36	5.60	3.32	2.19
(2) Diluted (INR)	36 1.67	1.36	5.59	3.31	2.18
Face value per share (in ₹)	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Material accounting policy information and notes to the Financial Statements	1-3				
The accompanying notes are an integral part of these restated financial informations	4-59				
For and on behalf of Board of Directors					

C. V. Ganesh
Chief Financial Officer

Rajaraman Sundaresan
Company Secretary & Compliance officer
M.No. F3514

As per our report of even date attached
For B S R & Co. LLP
Chartered Accountants
FRN: 101248W/W-100022

Anil Kothuri
MD & CEO
DIN:00177945

Gauri Rushabh Shah
Independent Director
DIN:06625227

Balakrishnan Krishnamurthy
Non Executive Chairman
DIN:00034031

Ashwin Suvarna
Partner
M. No. 109503

Place: Mumbai
Date: September 05, 2023

Place: Mumbai
Date: September 05, 2023

	For the Quarter ended June 30, 2023	For the Quarter ended June 30, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021
A CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Net Profit before tax	720.60	580.01	2,430.20	1,392.09	769.28
Adjustments for :					
Finance cost	1,635.88	978.40	4,721.50	3,476.52	3,131.91
Share based payment to employee	13.79	24.52	79.58	24.86	26.20
Depreciation	86.60	94.35	418.70	366.97	272.69
Interest from Debentures	(56.80)	(16.44)	(95.43)	(8.93)	(15.80)
Liability no longer required, written back	-	-	-	(0.32)	(1.10)
Interest on Fixed Deposit ('FD')	(20.00)	(9.90)	(45.73)	(81.76)	(87.90)
(Profit)/Loss on sale of tangible assets/write off	0.01	0.08	0.18	7.50	1.30
Profit on Sale Of Government Securities (Net) - realised	(1.13)	-	-	-	-
Profit on Sale Of Mutual Fund units (Net) - Realised	(46.98)	(14.43)	(127.16)	(44.43)	(19.78)
Gain/(Loss) on fair valuation of mutual fund - Unrealised	(10.90)	(2.00)	0.94	(0.94)	(0.02)
Security deposit - Fair Valuation	(4.55)	0.26	2.93	1.34	1.70
EIR impact on Loans	(11.73)	9.63	55.22	23.23	(30.90)
Interest on NPA income booked under IND AS	-	-	-	-	10.30
Direct Assignment Transaction (net)	(5.70)	(25.42)	(348.07)	(70.36)	(75.90)
Impairment on financial instrument	106.55	95.93	489.03	838.78	712.22
Provision for Doubtful Interest	-	-	-	-	8.60
CWIP written off	-	-	-	-	0.60
Operating profit before working capital changes	2,404.51	1,714.99	7,581.89	5,924.55	4,703.40
Adjustments for working capital:					
- (Increase)/decrease in loans	(2,996.29)	(4,677.09)	(23,568.24)	(11,703.85)	(8,858.25)
- (Increase)/decrease in financial asset and non financial asset	(116.23)	(119.58)	(59.64)	(84.03)	(310.10)
- (Increase)/decrease in trade receivables	(100.22)	(23.64)	(44.36)	(127.96)	(6.60)
- Increase/(decrease) in trade payables	100.35	69.80	196.61	(35.30)	11.40
- Increase/(decrease) in provisions	10.83	4.88	32.20	10.27	11.05
- Increase/(decrease) in financial liabilities and non financial liabilities	(2,072.29)	(830.85)	1,695.83	729.00	890.25
Cash generated from operating activities	(2,769.34)	(3,861.49)	(14,165.71)	(5,287.32)	(3,558.85)
Direct taxes paid (net)	(153.29)	(141.61)	(574.30)	(491.61)	(153.45)
Net cash generated / (used in) from operating activities	(2,922.62)	(4,003.10)	(14,740.01)	(5,778.93)	(3,712.30)
B CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Purchase of tangible assets	(21.85)	(12.35)	(133.94)	(246.08)	(111.53)
Sale of tangible assets	(0.01)	0.00	0.30	0.52	0.40
Interest on Fixed Deposit ('FD')	9.38	17.26	61.91	98.05	87.90
Purchase of intangible assets	(0.47)	(3.67)	(17.05)	(22.78)	-
Investment in Government securities	(1,685.93)	-	(10,720.91)	(4,187.41)	-
Redemption of Government securities	5,572.11	2,902.65	8,253.20	150.00	-
Investment/Collection in/from NCD	-	-	-	-	29.70
Investment in Mutual Fund	(28,068.70)	(16,669.17)	(83,795.81)	(39,338.03)	(26,912.80)
Redemption in Mutual fund	25,475.87	13,893.25	84,752.69	38,602.60	26,982.65
Investment of fixed deposit	(7,506.64)	(0.60)	(7,403.67)	(11,455.53)	(10,038.69)
Redemption of fixed deposit	7,506.57	249.98	7,646.50	12,220.53	9,241.29
Interest from Debentures	79.66	12.05	61.50	8.93	15.84
Net cash generated from / (used in) investing activities	1,359.99	389.40	(1,295.28)	(4,169.20)	(705.24)
C CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Debt Securities availed	5,000.00	1,500.00	8,350	(500.00)	9,975.00
Debt Securities repaid	(3,975.00)	-	(7,750.00)	-	(5,435.30)
Borrowings availed	85,885.21	41,100.42	2,64,197.96	18,500.00	12,580.00
Borrowings repaid	(84,009.56)	(37,794.35)	(2,43,830.21)	(11,000.99)	(8,905.20)
Subordinate borrowing	2,000.00	-	-	-	2,499.90
Finance Cost	(1,675.18)	(955.66)	(4,356.79)	(3,491.85)	(3,021.55)
Lease Payment Principal	(102.00)	(52.38)	(218.61)	(185.02)	(127.63)
Lease Payment Interest	(22.70)	(22.61)	(94.26)	(90.05)	(100.30)
Share application money pending allotment	-	0.60	-	(0.36)	0.36
Equity Shares Issued	-	0.92	4.04	288.64	165.00
Share Premium net of Share Issue Expenses	-	-	13.10	1,721.61	624.72
Money received on partly paid OCRPS (being fully paid)	-	-	-	189.66	-
Redemption of OCRPS	-	-	-	(84.20)	-
Net cash generated / used in financing activities	3,100.77	3,776.94	16,315.23	5,347.44	8,255.00
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	1,538.14	163.24	279.94	(4,600.69)	3,837.46
Cash and cash equivalents as at the beginning of the year / period	939.57	659.63	659.63	5,260.32	1,422.86
Closing balance of cash and cash equivalents (A+B+C)	2,477.71	822.87	939.57	659.63	5,260.32
Components of cash and cash equivalents:					
Cash on hand	179.20	209.10	133.90	168.40	74.69
Balances with banks					
- in current accounts	798.24	613.77	805.67	491.23	1,085.63
- in fixed deposit with maturity less than 3 months	1,500.27	-	-	-	4,100.00
Cash and cash equivalents	2,477.71	822.87	939.57	659.63	5,260.32

Material accounting policy information and notes to the Financial Statements 1-3
The accompanying notes are an integral part of these restated financial informations 4-59

Note:

The above Standalone Statement of cash flow has been prepared under the indirect method set out in Ind-AS 7 - Statement of Cash Flow
Refer note 35 for cash flow related disclosure as per Ind AS 7

For and on behalf of Board of Directors

C. V. Ganesh
Chief Financial Officer
Rajaraman Sundaresan
Company Secretary & Compliance officer
M.No. F3514

As per our report of even date attached
For B S R & Co. LLP
Chartered Accountants
FRN: 101248W/W-100022

Anil Kothuri
MD & CEO
DIN:00177945

Gauri Rushabh Shah
Independent Director
DIN:06625227

Balakrishnan Krishnamurthy
Non Executive Chairman
DIN:00034031

Ashwin Suvarna
Partner
M. No. 109503

Place: Mumbai
Date: September 05, 2023

Place: Mumbai
Date: September 05, 2023

Equity Share Capital

(INR in Millions)

Particulars	Number of shares	Amount
Balance at the beginning of the current reporting year - 1 April, 2023	32,19,11,605	3,219.12
Changes in Equity Share Capital due to prior period errors	-	-
Restated balance at the beginning of the reporting period	32,19,11,605	3,219.12
Changes in equity share capital during the period	-	-
Balance at the end of the current reporting period - 30 June, 2023	32,19,11,605	3,219.12

Particulars	Number of shares	Amount
Balance at the beginning of the current reporting period - 1 April, 2022	32,15,17,605	3,215.18
Changes in Equity Share Capital due to prior period errors	-	-
Restated balance at the beginning of the reporting period	32,15,17,605	3,215.18
Changes in equity share capital during the period	30,000	0.30
Balance at the end of the current reporting period - 30 June, 2022	32,15,47,605	3,215.48

Particulars	Number of shares	Amount
Balance at the beginning of the current reporting year - 1 April, 2022	32,15,17,605	3,215.18
Changes in Equity Share Capital due to prior year errors	-	-
Restated balance at the beginning of the reporting year	32,15,17,605	3,215.18
Changes in equity share capital during the year	3,94,000	3.94
Balance at the end of the current reporting year - 31 March, 2023	32,19,11,605	3,219.12

Particulars	Number of shares	Amount
Balance at the beginning of the current reporting year - 1 April, 2021	28,99,23,425	2,899.23
Changes in Equity Share Capital due to prior year errors	-	-
Restated balance at the beginning of the reporting year	28,99,23,425	2,899.23
Changes in equity share capital during the year	3,15,94,180	315.95
Balance at the end of the current reporting year - 31 March, 2022	32,15,17,605	3,215.18

Particulars	Number of shares	Amount
Balance at the beginning of the current reporting year - 1 April, 2020	27,34,23,425	2,734.23
Changes in Equity Share Capital due to prior year errors	-	-
Restated balance at the beginning of the reporting year	27,34,23,425	2,734.23
Changes in equity share capital during the year	1,65,00,000	165.00
Balance at the end of the current reporting year - 31 March, 2021	28,99,23,425	2,899.23

Other Equity

(INR in Millions)

Particulars	Share application money pending allotment	Debt component of compound financial instruments	Equity component of compound financial instruments	Securities Premium Account	Employee Stock Option Outstanding	Capital Redemption Reserve	Reserves and Surplus	General reserve	Retained earnings	Total
							Special Reserve under section 45-IC of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934			
Balance at 31 March, 2020	-	-	3.96	2,726.73	25.44	-	329.00	1.03	1,087.23	4,177.39
Addition	0.36	-	-	627.02	26.17	-	-	-	-	653.55
Utilised (share issue expense)	-	-	(0.67)	-	(2.30)	-	-	-	-	(2.97)
Transferred from retained earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	123.40	-	(123.40)	-
Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	616.84	616.84
Other comprehensive income/ (loss) for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.30	3.30
Balance at 31 March, 2021	0.36	-	3.29	3,355.45	51.61	-	452.40	1.03	1,583.97	5,448.11
Addition	-	-	-	1,873.54	24.76	-	-	-	-	1,898.30
Utilised (share issue expense)	(0.36)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0.36)
Transferred from retained earnings	-	-	-	-	-	20.00	206.92	-	(226.92)	-
Transferred to securities premium	-	-	-	3.67	(3.67)	-	-	-	-	-
Impact of OCPRS due to redemption	-	-	(3.29)	-	-	-	-	-	(64.19)	(67.48)
Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,034.59	1,034.59
Remeasurement gain / (loss) on defined benefit plans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.84	6.84
Balance at 31 March, 2022	-	-	-	5,232.66	72.70	20.00	659.32	1.03	2,334.29	8,320.00
Addition	0.60	-	-	0.59	24.64	-	-	-	-	25.83
Utilised (share issue expense)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transferred from retained earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transferred to securities premium	-	-	-	0.87	(0.87)	-	-	-	-	-
Impact of OCPRS due to redemption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	437.57	437.57
Remeasurement gain / (loss) on defined benefit plans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.61	0.61
Fair value gain on Loans	-	25.78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.78
Balance at June 30, 2022	0.60	25.78	-	5,234.12	96.47	20.00	659.32	1.03	2,772.47	8,809.79
Addition	-	-	-	13.10	79.48	-	-	-	-	92.58
Utilised (share issue expense)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transferred from retained earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	360.17	-	(360.17)	-
Transferred to securities premium	-	-	-	3.96	(3.96)	-	-	-	-	-
Impact of OCPRS due to redemption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,801.33	1,801.33
Remeasurement gain / (loss) on defined benefit plans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.15	1.15
Fair value gain/(loss) on financial assets	-	122.71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122.71
Closing Balance as on 31 March 2023	-	122.71	-	5,249.72	148.22	20.00	1,019.49	1.03	3,776.70	10,337.87
Addition	-	-	-	-	13.72	-	-	-	-	13.72
Utilised (share issue expense)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transferred from retained earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transferred to securities premium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impact of OCPRS due to redemption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Profit for the period	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	538.82	538.82
Remeasurement gain/(loss) on defined benefit plans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1.01)	(1.01)
Fair value gain/(loss) on financial assets	-	40.68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40.68
Closing Balance as on 30 June 2023	-	163.39	-	5,249.72	161.94	20.00	1,019.49	1.03	4,314.50	10,929.95

Material accounting policy information and notes to the Financial Statements
The accompanying notes are an integral part of these restated financial informations

1-3
4-59

For and on behalf of Board of Directors

As per our report of even date attached
For B S R & Co. LLP
Chartered Accountants
FRN: 101248W/W-100022

C. V. Ganesh
Chief Financial Officer

Rajaraman Sundaresan
Company Secretary & Compliance Officer
M.No. F3514

Anil Kothuri
MD & CEO
DIN:00177945

Gauri Rushabh Shah
Independent Director
DIN:06625227

Balakrishnan Krishnamurthy
Non Executive Chairman
DIN:00034031

Ashwin Suvarna
Partner
M. No. 109503

Place: Mumbai
Date: September 05, 2023

Place: Mumbai
Date: September 05, 2023

1. Corporate information

Fedbank Financial Services Limited ('the Company') is a Public Limited Company incorporated on 17 April, 1995 in India and is a subsidiary of The Federal Bank Limited. Its registered office is located in Mumbai. The Company is in the business of lending and has a diversified lending portfolio consisting of Gold Loans, Loan against Property, Home Loans, SME Loans and Wholesale Finance. The Company also extends Micro Loans through tie ups with sourcing and servicing agents. The Company is registered with the Reserve Bank of India as a Non-Banking Finance Company (NBFC) vide Registration No-N16.00187 and is presently categorized as a Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking Non-Banking Financial Company (NBFC-ND-SI) in accordance with the guidelines of Reserve Bank of India.

2. Basis of preparation and presentation of Restated Financial Information

2.1 Basis of preparation of Restated Financial Information

The Restated Statement of Assets and Liabilities of the Company as at June 30, 2023, June 30, 2022, March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 and the Restated Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Restated Statement of Changes in Equity and the Restated Statement of Cash Flows for the quarter ended June 30, 2023, June 30, 2022, year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 and the Material Accounting Policy Information and other explanatory notes to Restated Financial Information (together referred to as "Restated Financial Information") have been prepared under the Indian Accounting Standards ('Ind AS') notified under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 and other relevant provisions of the Act as amended from time and time.

The Restated Financial Information have been approved by the Board of Directors on September 5, 2023.

These Restated Financial Information have been prepared by the management of the Company for the purpose of inclusion in the red herring prospectus (the "RHP"), prospectus (together referred to as "Offer Document") prepared by the Company in connection with its proposed Initial Public Offer ("IPO") in terms of the requirements of:

- (i) Section 26 of Chapter III of the Act;
- (ii) relevant provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018, issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India ('SEBI'), as amended ("ICDR Regulations"); and
- (iii) Guidance Note on Reports in Company Prospectus (Revised 2019) issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI") (the "Guidance Note")

These Restated Financial Information have been compiled from

- (i) Audited interim Ind AS financial statements as at and for the quarter ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022 prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) 34 "Interim Financial Reporting", specified under section 133 of the Act, read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended, and other accounting principles generally accepted in India (the "Special Purpose Interim Ind AS Financial Statements") which have been approved by the Board of Directors at their meeting held on August 8, 2023 and October 13, 2022 respectively.
- (ii) Audited Ind AS financial statements of the Company as at and for the year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 prepared in accordance with the Indian Accounting Standards (referred to as "Ind AS") as prescribed under Section 133 of the Act read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules 2015, as amended, and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, which have been approved by the Board of Directors at their meeting held on May 26, 2023, May 18, 2022 and May 12, 2021 respectively.

As specified in the ICDR Regulations, these restated financial information have been prepared having regard to the requirements of Ind AS 8 on Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors, regarding the manner of adjustments and disclosures of matters dealt with therein. Estimation involves judgements based on the latest available, reliable information. Changes in estimates result from new information or new developments

Fedbank Financial Services Limited
Notes to the Restated Financial Information for the quarter ended June 30, 2023, June 30, 2022, year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021

which are continuously evolving and accordingly, are not corrections of errors. Changes in Estimates, if any, are not restated, as they are events of that corresponding period.

Since there are no differences in the Equity and Profit (Loss) as per the Audited Financial Statements and the restated financial information, no reconciliation is furnished in these restated financial statements.

These Restated Financial Information has been prepared by the Management from the Audited Financial Statements for respective periods and

- (a) there were no changes in accounting policies during the periods of these financial statements;
- (b) there were no material amounts which have been adjusted for in arriving at profit/ loss of the respective periods and
- (c) there were no material adjustments for reclassification of the corresponding items of income, expenses, assets and liabilities, in order to bring them in line with the groupings as per the Audited Financial Statements for the quarter ended June 30, 2023 of the Company and the requirements of the SEBI Regulations;

Division III- Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013 has been amended vide the Government Notification dated March 24, 2021 to include certain additional presentation and disclosures requirements and changes to some of the existing requirements. These changes needs to be applied in preparation of financial statements for the financial year commencing on or after April 1, 2021. Accordingly, this restated financial information has been prepared based on the above requirements. The adoption of the said amendment does not impact recognition and measurement principles followed for preparation of the financial statements.

2.2 Presentation of Restated Financial Information

The Restated Statement of Assets and Liabilities, the Restated Statement of Profit and Loss, the Restated Statement of Changes in Equity, are presented in the format prescribed under Division III of Schedule III of the Act, as amended from time to time, for Non-Banking Financial Companies ('NBFC') that are required to comply with Ind AS. The Restated Statement of Cash Flows has been presented as per the requirements of Ind AS 7 - Statement of Cash Flows. The Company presents its Restated Statement of Assets and Liabilities in order of liquidity.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are generally reported on a gross basis in the Restated Statement of Assets and Liabilities. They are only offset and reported net when, in addition to having an unconditional legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amounts without being contingent on a future event, the parties also intend to settle on a net basis.

2.3 Functional and presentation currency

These Restated Financial Information are presented in Indian Rupees ('₹' or INR or Rs.) which is also the Company's functional currency. All amounts are rounded-off to the nearest millions, unless otherwise indicated.

2.4 Basis of measurement

These financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention and on an accrual basis, except for certain financial instruments which are measured at fair values as required by relevant Ind AS basis.

2.5 Critical accounting estimates and judgments

The preparation of the Restated Financial Information requires management to make use of estimates and judgements. In view of the inherent uncertainties and a level of subjectivity involved in measurement of items, it is possible that the outcomes in the subsequent financial years could differ from those on which the Management's estimates are based. Accounting estimates and judgements that are used for various line items in the Restated financial Information are as follows:

Effective Interest Rate (EIR) Method:

The Company recognizes interest income / expense using a rate of return that represents the best estimate of a constant rate of return over the expected life of the loans given / taken. This estimation, by nature, requires an

element of judgement regarding the expected behaviour and life-cycle of the instruments, as well as expected changes to other fee income/expense that are integral parts of the instrument.

Contingencies:

Provisions and liabilities are recognized in the period when it becomes probable that there will be a future outflow of funds resulting from past operations or events and the amount of cash outflow can be reliably estimated. The timing of recognition and quantification of the liability requires the application of judgement to existing facts and circumstances, which can be subject to change. The carrying amounts of provisions and liabilities are reviewed regularly and revised to take account of changing facts and circumstances.

Useful lives of property, plant and equipment and Intangible assets:

Management reviews the estimated useful lives and residual values of the assets annually in order to determine the amount of depreciation to be recorded during any reporting period. The useful lives and residual values as per schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013 or are based on the Company's historical experience with similar assets and taking into account anticipated technological changes, whichever is more appropriate.

Defined employee benefit obligation:

The cost of post-employment benefits is determined using actuarial valuations. An actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions that may differ from actual developments in the future. These include the determination of the discount rates, future salary increases and mortality rates. Due to the complexities involved in the valuation and its long-term nature, a defined benefit obligation is highly sensitive to changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed annually.

Fair value measurement

When the fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded in the balance sheet cannot be derived from active markets, they are determined using a variety of valuation technique that include the use of valuation models. The inputs to these models are taken from observable markets where possible, but where this is not feasible, a degree of judgement is required in establishing fair values. Judgments include considerations of inputs such as liquidity risk, credit risk and volatility. Changes in assumptions about these factors could affect the reported fair value of financial instruments.

Business model assessment

Classification and measurement of financial assets depends on the results of the solely payment of principal and interest (SPPI) and the business model test. The Company determines the business model at a level that reflects how groups of financial assets are managed together to achieve a particular business objective. This assessment includes judgment reflecting all relevant evidence including how the performance of the assets is evaluated and their performance measured, the risks that affect the performance of the assets and how these are managed and how the managers of the assets are compensated. The Company monitors financial assets measured at amortized cost or fair value through other comprehensive income that are derecognized prior to their maturity to understand the reason for their disposal and whether the reasons are consistent with the objective of the business for which the asset was held. Monitoring is part of the Company's continuous assessment of whether the business model for which the remaining financial assets are held continues to be appropriate and if it is not appropriate whether there has been a change in business model and so a prospective change to the classification of those assets.

Income taxes

Material judgments are involved in determining the provision for income taxes including judgment on whether tax positions are probable of being sustained in tax assessments. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable profits during the periods in which those temporary differences and tax loss carry forwards become deductible. The Company considers the expected reversal of deferred tax liabilities and projected future taxable income in making this assessment.

Expected credit losses on financial assets

The impairment provisions of financial assets and contract assets are based on assumptions about risk of default, expected recovery through liquidations of collateral, and expected timing of collection. The Company uses judgment in making these assumptions and selecting the inputs to the impairment calculation, based on the Company's past history of collections, customer's creditworthiness, existing market conditions as well as forward looking estimates at the end of each reporting period.

Estimation of impairment allowance on financial assets affected by COVID-19 pandemic (relevant for financial year 2020-2021 and 2021-2022)

The Covid-19 pandemic has impacted most countries including India. The nationwide lockdown initiated by the Government of India in April-May 2020 substantially impacted economic activity. The easing of lockdown measures subsequently led to gradual improvement in economic activity and progress towards normalcy. RBI took various regulatory measures like moratorium on payment of dues, relief towards "Interest on interest" charged during March-August 2020 and allowing onetime restructuring to eligible borrowers (OTR).

Further the second wave of COVID-19 pandemic in April-May 2021 led to re-imposition of localised /regional lockdown in various parts of the country, which led to substantial impact on economic activities. The second wave subsided from June 2021 onwards and there has been gradual lifting of lock downs and increase in economic activities. However, the uncertainty around the third wave of Covid-19 pandemic in future and its impact on the economic activities are not known. Accordingly, the Company's results remain uncertain and dependent on future developments and actuals may differ from the estimates used in the preparation of Restated Financial Information on the reporting date.

Estimates and associated assumptions used for determining the impairment allowance on the Company's financial assets, are based on historical experience and other emerging factors emanating from the COVID-19 pandemic which may also influence the expected credit loss. The Company has used One Time Restructuring (OTR) scheme under the RBI resolution frame-work 1.0 and 2.0 and repayment moratorium on loans as early indicators suggesting higher flow rates and probability of default and accordingly accounted for commensurate expected credit loss. The Company believes that the factors considered are reasonable under the current circumstances and information available. However, the uncertainty caused by COVID-19 pandemic and related events could further influence the estimate of credit losses.

Leases

Ind AS 116 defines a lease term as the non-cancellable period for which the lessee has the right to use an underlying asset including optional periods, when an entity is reasonably certain to exercise an option to extend (or not to terminate) a lease. The Company considers all relevant facts and circumstances that create an economic incentive for the lessee to exercise the option when determining the lease term. The option to extend the lease term are included in the lease term, if it is reasonably certain that the lessee will exercise the option. The Company reassesses the option when significant events or changes in circumstances occur that are within the control of the lessee.

3. Material Accounting Policy Information

This note provides a list of the material accounting policy information adopted in the preparation of these Restated Financial Information.

3.1 Measurement of fair values

Fair values are categorised into different levels in a fair value hierarchy based on the inputs used in the valuation techniques as follows:

- Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets and liabilities.
- Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3: Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

The management regularly reviews significant unobservable inputs and valuation adjustments.

When measuring the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Company uses observable market data as far as possible. If the inputs used to measure the fair value of an asset or a liability fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy, then the fair value measurement is categorised in its entirety in the same level of the fair value hierarchy as the lowest level input that is significant to the entire measurement.

The Company recognises transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy at the end of the reporting period during which the changes have occurred.

3.2 Revenue Recognition

Interest income

Interest income is recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss using the effective interest rate (EIR) method for all financial instruments which are measured either at amortised cost or at fair value through other comprehensive income. The EIR is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts or payments through the expected life of the financial instrument or, when appropriate, a shorter period.

The EIR is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition, fees and transaction costs that are an integral part of the contract. Transaction costs include incremental costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition of financial asset.

If expectations regarding the cash flows on the financial asset are revised for reasons other than credit risk, the adjustment is accounted as a positive or negative adjustment to the carrying amount of the asset in the balance sheet with an increase or reduction in interest income. The adjustment is subsequently amortised through interest income in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

The Company calculates interest income by applying the EIR to the gross carrying amount of financial assets other than credit-impaired assets. When a financial asset becomes credit-impaired and is therefore regarded as 'Stage 3', the Company calculates interest income by applying the EIR to the net amortised cost of the financial asset. If the financial asset cures and is no longer credit-impaired, the Company reverts to calculating interest income on a gross basis.

Interest income on all trading assets and financial assets, if any, required to be measured at FVTPL is recognized using the contractual interest rate as net gain on fair value changes.

Fee, commission and distribution income

The Company recognizes revenue from contracts with customers (other than financial assets to which Ind AS 109 'Financial Instruments' is applicable) based on a assessment model as set out in Ind AS 115 'Revenue from contracts with customers. Revenue from contract with customer for rendering services is recognized at a point in time when performance obligation is satisfied.

Fees and commission income are measured at an amount that reflects the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, to which an entity expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring goods or services to customer, excluding amounts collected on behalf of third parties.

Distribution income is earned by selling of services and products of other entities under distribution arrangements. The income so earned is recognized on successful sales on behalf of other entities subject to there being no significant uncertainty of its recovery.

Dividend and interest income on investments:

Dividends are recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss only when the right to receive payment is established, it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the dividend will flow to the Company and the amount of the dividend can be measured reliably.

Interest income from investments is recognized when it is certain that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and the amount of income can be measured reliably. Interest income is accrued on a time basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the effective interest rate applicable.

Net gain on fair value changes

The Company recognises gains on fair value change of financial assets measured at FVTPL and realised gains on derecognition of financial asset measured at FVTPL and FVOCI on net basis.

However, net gain / loss on derecognition of financial instruments classified as amortised cost is presented separately under the respective head in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Income from direct assignment

Gains arising out of direct assignment transactions comprise of the difference between the interest on the loan portfolio and the applicable rate at which the direct assignment is entered into with the assignee, also known as the right of excess interest spread (EIS). The future EIS basis the scheduled behavioral cash flows on execution of the transaction, discounted at the applicable rate entered into with the assignee is recorded upfront in the Statement of Profit and Loss. EIS is evaluated and adjusted for ECL and expected prepayment.

Other income and expenses

All other income and expense are recognized in the period in which they occur.

3.3 Property plant and equipments

Property, plant and equipment ("PPE") are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Cost of an item of property, plant and equipment comprises its purchase price, including import duties and non-refundable purchase taxes after deducting trade discount and rebates, any directly attributable cost incidental to acquisition and installation, up to the point the asset is ready for its intended use.

Advances paid towards the acquisition of PPE outstanding at each reporting date are shown under other non-financial asset. Assets acquired but not ready for intended use or assets under construction at the reporting date are classified under capital work in progress.

Subsequent expenditure related to the asset are added to its carrying amount or recognized as a separate asset only if the future benefits of the existing asset, beyond its previously assessed standards of performance and cost can be measured reliably. Other repairs and maintenance costs are expensed off as and when incurred.

Depreciation

Depreciation on property, plant and equipment is provided on straight-line method in case of Computer Equipment & Server and on Written Down Value (WDV) method in case of Office Equipment, Furniture & fixtures & Vehicles. Depreciation is charged over the useful lives of assets as prescribed under Schedule II of the Companies Act 2013.

The estimated useful lives used for computation of depreciation are as follows:

	Useful Life (in years)
Computer equipment	3
Server	6
Office equipment	5
Furniture and fixtures	10
Vehicles	8

Leasehold improvements are amortized over the period of the lease.

The residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation of property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate. Changes in the expected useful life are accounted for by changing the amortization period or methodology, as appropriate, and treated as changes in accounting estimates.

PPE is derecognized on disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the net carrying amount of the asset) is recognized in other income / netted off from any loss on disposal in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the year the asset is derecognized. Assets held for sale or disposals are stated at the lower of their net book value and net realisable value.

3.4 Intangible Assets

An intangible asset is recognized only when its cost can be measured reliably and it is probable that the expected future economic benefits that are attributable to it will flow to the Company.

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. The cost of an intangible asset comprises its purchase price and any directly attributable expenditure on making the asset ready for its intended use and net of any trade discounts and rebates. Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses, if any.

Subsequent expenditure related to the asset is added to its carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset only if it increases the future benefits of the existing asset, beyond its previously assessed standards of performance and cost can be measured reliably.

Intangible assets comprise of software which is amortized using the straight-line method over a period of three years commencing from the date on which such asset is first recognized.

Gains or losses from derecognition of intangible assets are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss when the asset is derecognised.

3.5 Foreign exchange transactions & translations

a) Initial recognition

Transactions in foreign currencies are recognised at the prevailing exchange rates between the reporting currency and a foreign currency on the transaction date.

b) Conversion

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates at the dates of the transactions. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at year end exchange rates are generally recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.

Foreign exchange differences regarded as an adjustment to borrowing costs are presented in the Statement of Profit and Loss, within finance costs. All other foreign exchange gains and losses are presented in the Statement of Profit and Loss on a net basis.

Non-monetary items that are measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value was determined. Translation differences on assets and liabilities carried at fair value are reported as part of the fair value gain or loss. Thus, translation differences on non-monetary assets and liabilities such as equity instruments held at fair value through profit or loss are recognised in profit or loss as part of the fair value gain or loss and translation differences on non-monetary assets such as equity investments classified as FVOCI are recognised in other comprehensive income.

Non-monetary items that are measured at historical cost in foreign currency are not retranslated at reporting date.

3.6 Financial instruments

a) Initial recognition and measurement:

Financial assets and liabilities are recognised when the company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. The Company follows trade date method of accounting for purchase and sale of investments. Financial assets and liabilities are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss) are added to or deducted from the fair value measured on initial recognition of financial assets or financial liabilities. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at FVTPL are recognised immediately in Statement of Profit and Loss.

b) Initial classification and subsequent measurement of financial assets:

The Company classifies its financial assets into various measurement categories. The classification depends on the contractual terms of the financial assets' cash flows and Company's business model for managing financial assets. On initial recognition, a financial asset is classified as measured at:

- Amortised cost;
- Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVOCI) - debt instruments;
- FVOCI - equity instruments;
- Fair Value Through Profit and Loss (FVTPL)

Amortised cost

The Company's business model is not assessed on an instrument-by-instrument basis, but at a higher level of aggregated portfolios being the level at which they are managed. These financial assets comprise bank balances, loans, trade receivables and other financial instruments.

Debt instruments measured at amortized cost where they have:

- a) contractual terms that give rise to cash flows on specified dates, that represent solely payment of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding; and
- b) are held within a business model whose objective is achieved by holding to collect contractual cash flows.

These financial assets are subsequently measured at amortized cost using effective interest method. The amortized cost is reduced by impairment losses. Interest income, foreign exchange gains and losses and impairment provision are recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss. Any gain and loss on derecognition are recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss.

FVOCI - debt instruments

The Company measures its debt instruments at FVOCI when the instrument is held within a business model, the objective of which is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets; and the contractual terms of the financial asset meet the SPPI test.

Debt instruments at FVOCI are subsequently measured at fair value. Interest income under effective interest method, foreign exchange gains and losses and impairment provision are recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss. Other net gains and losses are recognized in other comprehensive income (OCI). On derecognition, gains and losses accumulated in OCI are reclassified to Statement of Profit and Loss.

FVOCI - equity instruments

For equity investments, the Company makes an election on an instrument-by-instrument basis to designate equity investments as measured at FVOCI.

These elected investments are measured at fair value with gains and losses arising from changes in fair value recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated in the reserves. The cumulative gain or loss is not reclassified to Statement of Profit and Loss on disposal of the investments. These investments in equity are not held for trading. Instead, they are held for strategic purpose. Dividend income received on such equity investments are recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss.

FVTPL

A financial asset which is not classified in any of the above categories are measured at FVTPL. This includes all derivative financial assets.

Equity investments that are not designated as measured at FVOCI are designated as measured at FVTPL and subsequent changes in fair value are recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss.

Financial assets at FVTPL are subsequently measured at fair value. Net gains and losses, including any interest or dividend income, are recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss.

c) Initial classification and subsequent measurement of financial liabilities and equity instruments:

Classification as debt or equity

Debt and equity instruments issued by the Company are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

Equity instruments

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by Company are recognized at the proceeds received. Transaction costs of an equity transaction are recognised as a deduction from equity.

Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are classified as measured at amortised cost or FVTPL. A financial liability is classified as at FVTPL if it is classified as held-for trading or it is a derivative or it is designated as such on initial recognition. Other financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Interest expense and foreign exchange gains and losses are recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss. Any gain or loss on derecognition is also recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.

d) Reclassification of financial assets and liabilities:

Financial assets are not reclassified subsequent to their initial recognition, except if and in the period the Company changes its business model for managing financial assets. Financial liabilities are never reclassified.

e) Derecognition of financial assets and liabilities:

Financial assets

The Company derecognises a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, or it transfers the rights to receive the contractual cash flows in a transaction in which substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset are transferred or in which the Company neither transfers nor retains substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership and does not retain control of the financial asset.

If the Company enters into transactions whereby it transfers assets recognised on its balance sheet, but retains either all or substantially all of the risks and rewards of the transferred assets, the transferred assets are not derecognised.

Financial liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation in respect of the liability is discharged, cancelled or expires. Where an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference between the carrying value of the financial liability and the consideration paid is recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.

f) Write-offs

The gross carrying amount of a financial asset is written off when the Company has no reasonable expectations of recovering a financial asset in its entirety or a portion thereof. This is generally the case when the Company determines that the borrower does not have assets or sources of income that could generate sufficient cash flows to repay the amounts subjected to write-offs. However, financial assets that are written off could still be subject to enforcement activities under the Company's recovery procedures, taking into account legal advice where appropriate. Any subsequent recoveries made are recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss.

g) Offsetting:

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount presented in the balance sheet when, and only when, the Company currently has a legally enforceable right to set off the amounts and it intends either to settle them on a net basis or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. The legally enforceable right is not contingent on future events and enforceable in the normal course of business and in the event of default, insolvency or bankruptcy of the group or the counterparty.

h) Derivatives and hedging activity:

The company uses derivative contracts like cross currency interest rate swaps, forward contracts, options contracts, to hedge its risk associated with foreign currency and interest rate fluctuation relating to foreign currency floating rate borrowings. Derivatives are initially recognized at fair value on the date a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently re-measured to their fair value at the end of each reporting period. The resulting gain/loss is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss immediately unless the derivative is designated and is effective as a hedging instrument, in which event the timing of the recognition in the Statement of Profit and Loss depends on nature and type of the hedge relationship designated.

Cash flow hedges that qualify for hedge accounting

The effective portion of changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges is recognized in cash flow hedging reserve within equity. The gain or loss relating to the ineffective portion is recognized immediately in profit or loss, within other gains/(losses).

Amounts previously recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity relating to effective portion as described above are reclassified to profit or loss in the periods when the hedged item affects profit or loss, in the same line as the recognized hedged item. However, when the hedged forecast transaction results in the recognition of a nonfinancial asset or a non-financial liability, such gains and losses are transferred from equity (but not as a reclassification adjustment) and are included in the initial measurement of the cost of the non-financial asset or nonfinancial liability.

Hedge accounting is discontinued when the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated, or exercised, or when it no longer qualifies for hedge accounting. Any gain or loss recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity at that time remains in equity and is recognised when the forecast transaction is ultimately recognized in profit or loss. When a forecast transaction is no longer expected to occur, the gain or loss accumulated in equity is reclassified immediately in profit or loss.

Fair value hedges that qualify for hedge accounting

Changes in fair value of the designated portion of derivatives that qualify as fair value hedges are recognised in profit or loss immediately, together with any changes in the fair value of the hedged asset or liability that are attributable to the hedged risk.

The change in the fair value of the designated portion of hedging instrument and the change in the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk are recognised in profit or loss in the line item relating to the hedged item.

Hedge accounting is discontinued when the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated, or exercised, or when it no longer qualifies for hedge accounting. The fair value adjustment to the carrying amount of the hedged item arising from the hedged risk is amortised to profit or loss from that date.

i) Restructured, rescheduled and modified loans

Restructured loans (other than OTR) where repayment terms are renegotiated as compared to the original contracted terms due to significant credit distress of the borrower are classified as credit impaired. Such loans continue to be in stage 3 until they exhibit regular payment of renegotiated principal and interest over a minimum observation of period, typically 12 months- post renegotiation, and there are no other indicators of impairment. Having satisfied the conditions of timely payment over the observation period these loans could be transferred to stage 1 or 2 and a fresh assessment of the risk of default be done for such loans.

Rollovers/repledges in case of gold loans are not considered as restructured provided no concession are allowed and the LTV is maintained at less than or equal to prescribed regulatory guidelines.

For loans restructured under the RBI Resolution Framework (OTR), the Company, basis credit assessment, the terms of restructuring, repayment behavior of borrowers and other qualitative factors, has considered all loans restructured as an early indicator of significant increase in credit risk and accordingly classified such loans as Stage 2.

j) Impairment of financial assets

Overview of the Expected Credit Loss (ECL) allowance principles:

The Company applies expected credit loss (ECL) model for measurement and recognition of impairment loss on loans measured at amortised cost and FVOCI and other debt financial assets not held at FVTPL.

For recognition of impairment loss on other financial assets and risk exposure, the Company determines that whether there has been a significant increase in the credit risk since initial recognition. If credit risk has not increased significantly, 12 months ECL is calculated to provide for impairment loss. However, if credit risk has increased significantly, lifetime ECL is used. If, in a subsequent period, credit quality of the instrument improves such that there is no longer a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, the Company reverts to recognizing impairment loss allowance based on 12 months ECL.

The Company performs an assessment, at the end of each reporting period, of whether a financial assets credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition. When determining whether credit risk of a financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition and when estimating expected credit losses, the Company considers reasonable and supportable information that is relevant and available without undue cost or effort. This includes both quantitative and qualitative information and analysis, including on historical experience and forward-looking information.

Estimation of Expected Credit Loss (ECL):

The Company calculates ECLs based on a probability-weighted scenarios and historical data to measure the expected cash shortfalls. A cash shortfall is the difference between the cash flows that are due to an entity in accordance with the contract and the cash flows that the entity expects to receive.

The mechanics of the ECL calculations are outlined below and the key elements are, as follows:

Probability of default (PD): The Probability of Default is an estimate of the likelihood of default over a given time horizon. The Company uses historical information where available to determine PD.

Exposure at default (EAD): The Exposure at Default is an estimate of the exposure at a default date taking into account the repayment of principal and interest until the reporting date.

Loss Given default (LGD): The Loss Given Default is an estimate of the loss arising in the case where a default occurs at a given time. It is based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due and those that the lender would expect to receive, including from the realisation of any collateral.

Forward looking information: While estimating the expected credit losses, the Company reviews macro-economic developments occurring in the economy and market it operates in. On a periodic basis, the Company analyses if there is any relationship between key economic trends like GDP, inflation etc. with the estimate of PD, LGD determined by the Company based on its internal data. While the internal estimates of PD, LGD rates by the Company may not be always reflective of such relationships, temporary overlays, if any, are embedded in the methodology to reflect such macro-economic trends reasonably.

Based on the above process, the Company categorizes its loans into three stages as described below:

Stage 1: When loans are first recognised, the Company recognises an allowance based on 12 months ECL. The 12-month ECL is a portion of the lifetime ECL which results from default events that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date. These expected 12-month default probabilities are applied to an EAD and multiplied by the expected LGD. Stage 1 loans also include facilities where the credit risk has improved and the loan has been reclassified from Stage 2 or Stage 3.

Stage 2: When a loan has shown a significant increase in credit risk since origination, the company records an allowance for the life time ECL. The mechanics are similar to those explained above, but PDs and LGDs are estimated over the lifetime of the instrument.

Stage 3: Financial assets are classified as stage 3 when there is objective evidence of impairment as result of one or more loss events that have occurred after the initial recognition. The Company records an allowance for the life time ECL. The method is similar to that for Stage 2 assets, with the PD set at 100%.

For gold loans, when a loan remains overdue for 90 days or more and does not fulfil the conditions for minimum collateral cover, such loans are classified as Stage 3.

The Company has considered additional ECL provision by applying management overlays to model derived PDs and LGDs for certain pool of loans where it believes that there is a need for further adjustments given the uncertainty on forward looking risks.

k) Financial guarantee contracts

A financial guarantee contract is a contract that requires the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payments when due in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument.

Financial guarantee contracts issued by a Company are initially measured at their fair values and, if not designated as at FVTPL, are subsequently measured at the higher of:

- the amount of loss allowance determined in accordance with impairment requirements of Ind AS 109 - Financial Instruments; and
- the amount initially recognized less, when appropriate, the cumulative amount of income recognized in accordance with the principles of Ind AS 115 – Revenue from contracts with customers.

3.7 Impairment of assets other than financial assets

The Company reviews the carrying amounts of its tangible and intangible assets at the end of each reporting period, to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have impaired. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any). Recoverable amount is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash flows that are largely independent of those from other assets or group of assets.

Recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs to sell and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted.

If the recoverable amount of an asset (or cash generating unit) is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset (or cash-generating unit) is reduced to its recoverable amount.

When an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset (or a cash generating unit) is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount such that the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined if no impairment loss had been recognised for the asset (or cash-generating unit) in prior years. The reversal of an impairment loss is recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.

3.8 Employee benefits

a) Short-term employee benefits

All short-term employee benefits are accounted on undiscounted basis during the accounting period based on services rendered by employees and recognized as expenses in the Statement of Profit and Loss. A liability is recognised for the amount expected to be paid if the Company has a present legal or constructive obligation to pay this amount as a result of past service provided by the employee and the obligation can be estimated reliably.

b) Defined contribution plan (provident fund and ESIC)

Retirement benefits in the form of provident fund and superannuation are defined contribution schemes. The Company has no obligation, other than the contribution payable to the respective funds. The Company

recognizes contribution payable to the respective funds as expenditure, when an employee renders the related service.

c) Defined benefit plan (Gratuity)

Payment of gratuity to employees is covered by the defined benefit scheme and the company makes contribution under the said scheme.

The Company's liability towards gratuity scheme is determined by independent actuaries, using the projected unit credit method. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have terms approximating to the terms of the related obligation. Past services are recognised at the earlier of the plan amendment / curtailment and recognition of related restructuring costs/termination benefits.

The net interest cost is calculated by applying the discount rate to the net balance of the defined benefit obligation and the fair value of plan assets. This cost is included in employee benefit expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Remeasurement gains/losses - Remeasurement of defined benefit plans, comprising of actuarial gains / losses, return on plan assets excluding interest income are recognised immediately in the balance sheet with corresponding debit or credit to Other Comprehensive Income (OCI). Remeasurements are not reclassified to Statement of Profit and Loss in the subsequent period.

d) Compensated Absences

The company has a scheme for compensated absences for employees, the liability of which is determined on the basis of an independent actuarial valuation carried out at the end of the year, using the projected unit credit method. Actuarial gains and losses are recognized in full in the Statement of Profit and Loss for the period in which they occur.

3.9 Share-based payments

Equity-settled share-based payments to employees are recognized as an expense at the fair value of equity stock options at the grant date. The fair value determined at the grant date of the equity-settled share-based payments is expensed on a straight-line basis over the graded vesting period, based on the Company's estimate of equity instruments that will eventually vest, with a corresponding adjustment in equity.

3.10 Finance costs

Finance costs include interest expense computed by applying the effective interest rate on respective financial instruments measured at amortized cost. Financial instruments include subordinated debts, term loans and working capital loans from Banks, Financial Institutions and NBFCs and Commercial Papers. Finance costs are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss.

3.11 Securities issue expenses

Expenses incurred in connection with fresh issue of share capital are adjusted against securities premium reserve.

3.12 Income taxes

Income tax expense comprises of current tax and deferred tax. It is recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss except to the extent that it relates to an item recognized directly in equity or in other comprehensive income.

a) Current tax:

Current tax comprises amount of tax payable in respect of the taxable income or loss for the year determined in accordance with Income Tax Act, 1961 and any adjustment to the tax payable or receivable in respect of previous years. The Company's current tax is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period. Current tax assets and liabilities are offset only if there is a legally enforceable

right to set off the recognised amounts, and it is intended to realise the asset and settle the liability on a net basis or simultaneously

Current tax is recognised in statement of profit or loss, except when they relate to items that are recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, in which case, the current tax is also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity respectively. The management periodically evaluates positions taken in the tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulations are subject to interpretation and establishes provisions where appropriate

b) Deferred tax:

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences of temporary differences between the carrying values of assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax liabilities and assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realized, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period. The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and assets reflects the tax consequence that would follow from the manner in which the Company expects, at the end of the reporting period, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

Deferred tax assets are recognized to the extent that it is probable that future taxable income will be available against which the deductible temporary difference could be utilized. Such deferred tax assets and liabilities are not recognized if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of assets and liabilities in a transaction that affects neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit. The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset if there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax. Liabilities and assets, and they relate to income taxes levied by the income tax authority on the same taxable entity, or on different tax entities, but they intend to settle current tax liabilities and assets on a net basis or their tax assets and liabilities will be realized simultaneously.

3.13 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents in the balance sheet comprise cash on hand, cheques and drafts on hand, balances with banks in current accounts, short term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less, which are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value.

3.14 Provisions, contingent liabilities and contingent assets

A provision is recognised when the Company has a present obligation as a result of past events and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, in respect of which a reliable estimate can be made. Provisions are reviewed at each balance sheet date and are adjusted to reflect the current best estimate.

The amount recognized as a provision is the best estimate of the consideration required to settle the present obligation at the end of the reporting period, taking into account the risks and uncertainties surrounding the obligation. Provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows at a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability. When there is a possible obligation or a present obligation in respect of which the likelihood of outflow of resources is remote, no provision or disclosure is made.

Contingent liabilities are disclosed in respect of possible obligations that arise from past events, whose existence would be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events beyond the control of the Company or a present obligation that is not recognized because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation.. Contingent liability also arises in extremely rare cases where there is a liability that cannot be recognized because it cannot be measured reliably.

Contingent assets are not recognized in the Restated Financial Information. However, it is disclosed only when an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

3.15 Leases

Contracts/arrangements, or part of a contract/arrangement meeting the definition of "lease" and falling within the scope of Ind AS 116 "Leases" to follow accounting policies mentioned below

A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

The Company as a lessee

The Company accounts for each lease component within the contract as a lease separately from non-lease components of the contract and allocates the consideration in the contract to each lease component on the basis of the relative stand-alone price of the lease component and the aggregate stand-alone price of the non-lease components.

The Company recognises right-of-use asset representing its right to use the underlying asset for the lease term at the lease commencement date. The cost of the right-of-use asset measured at inception shall comprise of the amount of the initial measurement of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received, plus any initial direct costs incurred. The right-of-use assets is subsequently measured at cost less any accumulated depreciation, accumulated impairment losses, if any and adjusted for any remeasurement of the lease liability. The right-of-use assets is depreciated using the straight-line method from the commencement date over the shorter of lease term or useful life of right-of-use asset. The estimated useful lives of right-of-use assets are determined on the same basis as those of property, plant and equipment. Right-of-use assets are tested for impairment whenever there is any indication that their carrying amounts may not be recoverable. Impairment loss, if any, is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

The Company measures the lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at the commencement date of the lease. The lease payments are discounted using incremental borrowing rate (because the implicit rate in the lease contracts is not available). The lease payments shall include fixed payments, variable lease payments, residual value guarantees, exercise price of a purchase option where the company is reasonably certain to exercise that option and payments of penalties for terminating the lease, if the lease term reflects the lessee exercising an option to terminate the lease.

The lease liability is subsequently remeasured by increasing the carrying amount to reflect interest on the lease liability, reducing the carrying amount to reflect the lease payments made and remeasuring the carrying amount to reflect any reassessment or lease modifications or to reflect revised in-substance fixed lease payments.

The company has elected not to apply the requirements of Ind AS 116 to short-term leases of all assets that have a lease term of 12 months or less, and leases for which the underlying asset is of low value. The lease payments associated with these leases are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

The company as a lessor

Leases where the Company does not transfer substantially all of the risk and benefits of ownership of the asset are classified as operating leases. Rental income arising from operating leases is accounted for on a straight-line basis over the lease terms and is included in rental income in the Statement of Profit and Loss, unless the increase is in line with expected general inflation, in which case lease income is recognised based on contractual terms. When the company is an intermediate lessor it accounts, for its interests in the head lease and the sub-lease separately. It assesses the lease classification of a sub-lease with reference to the right-of-use asset arising from the head lease, not with reference to the underlying asset. If a head lease is a short-term lease to which the company applies the exemption described above, then it classifies the sub-lease as an operating lease.

3.16 Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period. Earnings considered in ascertaining the Company's earnings per share is the net profit for the period after deducting preference dividends and any attributable tax thereto for the period. The weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period and for all periods presented is adjusted for events, such as bonus shares, sub-

Fedbank Financial Services Limited

Notes to the Restated Financial Information for the quarter ended June 30, 2023, June 30, 2022, year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021

division of shares etc. that have changed the number of equities shares outstanding, without a corresponding change in resources.

For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders is divided by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period, considered for deriving basic earnings per share and weighted average number of equity shares that could have been issued upon conversion of all dilutive potential equity shares.

3.17 Cash flow statement

Cash flows are reported using the indirect method, whereby profit before tax is adjusted for the effects of transactions of a non-cash nature and any deferrals or accruals of past or future cash receipts or payments. The cash flows from regular revenue generating, investing and financing activities of the Company are segregated.

3.18 Segment information

The Company is engaged in the business segment of Financing, whose operating results are regularly reviewed by the entity's chief operating decision maker to make decisions about resources to be allocated and to assess its performance, and for which discrete financial information is available. Operating segments of the Company are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the chief operating decision maker and accordingly the Company has classified its operations into three segments – Distribution (retail loan/insurance products), Retail Finance and Wholesale Finance. For presentation of segment information, directly attributable income and assets are allocated as such and the other income, expenses and other assets and liabilities are apportioned on appropriate basis.

Notes to restated financial information (Continued)

		(INR in Millions)				
	As at June 30, 2023	As at June 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021	
4 Cash and cash equivalents						
Cash in hand	179.20	209.10	133.90	168.40	74.69	
Balances with banks						
- in current accounts	798.24	613.77	805.67	491.23	1,085.63	
- in fixed deposits with original maturity less than 3 months	1,500.27	-	-	-	4,100.00	
	2,477.71	822.87	939.57	659.63	5,260.32	
5 Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents						
Fixed deposit with maturity of more than 3 months and less than 12 months						
- Free	-	509.04	-	766.40	1,532.53	
- Under Lien (Refer note 5.1, and 5.2)	-	-	6.63	-	15.03	
	-	509.04	6.63	766.40	1,547.56	
5.1 Pledged against Securitised pool (PTC) facility from Federal Bank is NIL (June 30,2022 : Nil, March 31, 2023 : Nil, March 31, 2022 : Nil, March 31, 2021 : INR 15.03 Million)						
5.2 Fixed deposit amounting to INR NIL (June 30,2022 : Nil, March 31, 2023 : 6.63 millions, March 31, 2022 : Nil, March 31, 2021 : Nil) is lien marked towards forward contract entered into to hedge against foreign currency denominated borrowing.						
6 Derivative financial instruments						

		As at June 30,2023			As at March 31,2023		
Part I		Notional amounts	Fair Value - Assets	Fair Value- Liabilities	Notional amounts	Fair Value - Assets	Fair Value- Liabilities
(i) Currency derivatives							
- Spot and forwards		2,909.70	-	33.74	3,004.00	-	48.23
- Currency futures		-	-	-	-	-	-
- Currency swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-
- Options purchased		-	-	-	-	-	-
- Options sold (written)		-	-	-	-	-	-
- Others		-	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) Interest Rate Derivatives							
- Forward rate agreements and interest rate swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-
- Options purchased		-	-	-	-	-	-
- Options sold (written)		-	-	-	-	-	-
- Futures		-	-	-	-	-	-
- Others		-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) Credit Derivatives							
(iv) Equity Linked Derivatives							
(v) Other Derivatives							
Total		2,909.70	-	33.74	3,004.00	-	48.23
Part II							
Included in above (Part I) are derivatives held for hedging and risk management purposes as follows:							
(i) Fair value hedging							
- Currency derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-
- Interest Rate Derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-
- Credit Derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-
- Equity Linked Derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-
- Others		-	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) Cash flow hedging							
- Currency derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-
- Interest Rate Derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-
- Credit Derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-
- Equity Linked Derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-
- Others		-	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) Net investment hedging							
(iv) Undesignated derivatives							
Total		2,909.70	-	33.74	3,004.00	-	48.23

There were no derivative contracts entered by the Company for the period ended June 30, 2022, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021.

The Company uses Forward Exchange Contracts to hedge its risks associated with currency risk arising from the foreign currency loans. These contracts are stated at fair value at each reporting date. (Refer note 48.03)

	As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
7 Receivables					
(i) Trade receivables					
Receivables considered good - Unsecured*	161.30	133.50	154.19	133.18	11.82
Trade Receivables which have significant increase in credit risk	59.35	-	12.34	-	-
	220.65	133.50	166.53	133.18	11.82
Less: Impairment Loss Allowance	(18.30)	(16.28)	(18.03)	(14.81)	(0.09)
	202.35	117.22	148.50	118.37	11.73
(ii) Other receivables					
Receivables considered good - Unsecured	95.55	61.94	49.59	38.60	31.95
	95.55	61.94	49.59	38.60	31.95
Less: Impairment Loss Allowance	(3.80)	-	(1.97)	-	-
	91.75	61.94	47.62	38.60	31.95
	294.10	179.16	196.12	156.97	43.68

*Includes unbilled revenue amounting to 18.8 Millions, June 30, 2022 : INR 85 Million, March 31, 2023: INR 81.70 Million, March 31, 2022: INR 0.4 Million and March 31, 2021 : INR 4.1 Million.

Outstanding as on June 30, 2023 from due date of payment					
	Total	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1 -2 years	2 -3 years
Undisputed trade & other receivables- Considered good	238.23	238.23	-	-	-
Undisputed trade & other receivable which have significant increase in credit risk	59.30	-	46.90	2.10	10.30
Undisputed trade receivables –credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed trade receivables –considered good	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed trade receivables –which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed trade receivables –credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-
Total	297.53	238.23	46.90	2.10	10.30
Less: Impairment Loss Allowance	(22.23)	(5.14)	(4.69)	(2.10)	(10.30)
	275.30	233.09	42.21	-	-
Unbilled receivable	18.80	-	-	-	-
	294.10	-	-	-	-

Outstanding as on June 30, 2022 from due date of payment					
	Total	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1 -2 years	2 -3 years
Undisputed trade & other receivables- Considered good	110.44	97.66	2.50	10.28	-
Undisputed trade & other receivable which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-
Undisputed trade & other receivables - Considered doubtful	-	-	-	-	-
Undisputed trade receivables –credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed trade receivables –considered good	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed trade receivables –which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed trade receivables –credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-
Total	110.44	97.66	2.50	10.28	-
Less: Impairment Loss Allowance	(16.28)	(3.50)	(2.50)	(10.28)	-
	94.16	94.16	-	-	-
Unbilled receivable	85.00	-	-	-	-
	179.16	-	-	-	-

Outstanding as on March 31, 2023 from due date of payment					
	Total	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1 -2 years	2 -3 years
Undisputed trade & other receivables- Considered good	122.08	122.08	-	-	-
Undisputed trade & other receivable which have significant increase in credit risk	12.35	-	0.51	11.84	-
Undisputed trade & other receivables - Considered doubtful	-	-	-	-	-
Undisputed trade receivables –credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed trade receivables –considered good	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed trade receivables –which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed trade receivables –credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-
Total	134.43	122.08	0.51	11.84	-
Less: Impairment Loss Allowance	(20.00)	(7.66)	(0.51)	(11.84)	-
	114.42	114.42	-	-	-
Unbilled receivable	81.70	-	-	-	-
	196.12	-	-	-	-

Outstanding as on March 31, 2022 from due date of payment					
	Total	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1 -2 years	2 -3 years
Undisputed trade & other receivable - Considered good	171.38	159.54	11.84	-	-
Undisputed trade & other receivable which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-
Undisputed trade receivables –credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed trade receivables –considered good	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed trade receivables –which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed trade receivables –credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-
Total	171.38	159.54	11.84	-	-
Less: Impairment Loss Allowance	(14.81)	(2.97)	(11.84)	-	-
	156.57	156.57	-	-	-
Unbilled receivable	0.40	-	-	-	-
	156.97	-	-	-	-

Outstanding as on March 31, 2021 from due date of payment					
	Total	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1 -2 years	2 -3 years
Undisputed trade & other receivable - Considered good	39.67	39.67	-	-	-
Undisputed trade & other receivable which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-
Undisputed trade receivables –credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed trade receivables –considered good	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed trade receivables –which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed trade receivables –credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-
Total	39.67	39.67	-	-	-
Less: Impairment Loss Allowance	(0.09)	(0.09)	-	-	-
	39.58	39.58	-	-	-
Unbilled receivable	4.10	-	-	-	-
	43.68	-	-	-	-

7.1 No trade receivables and other receivables are due from directors or other officers of the Company either severally or jointly with any other person. Nor any trade or other receivable are due from firms or private companies respectively in which any director is a partner, a director or a member.

Notes to restated financial information (Continued)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Information (Continued)

8

Loans

As at

June 30, 2023

As at

June 30, 2022

As at

March 31, 2023

As at

March 31, 2022

As at

March 31, 2021

(INR in Millions)

Measured at amortised cost

(i) Term Loans

74,866.67

61,484.40

75,164.90

57,609.41

46,270.35

Gross carrying amount of loans

74,866.67

61,484.40

75,164.90

57,609.41

46,270.35

Less: Impairment Loss Allowance

(985.80)

(1,032.00)

(1,030.40)

(1,161.32)

(748.94)

Total Net (A)

73,880.87

60,452.40

74,134.50

56,448.09

45,521.41

(i) Secured by tangible assets (Refer Note 44.1.2)

68,333.43

52,112.95

67,309.21

48,273.64

39,907.34

(ii) Secured by intangible assets

-

-

-

-

-

(iii) Covered by guarantees (Refer Note 44.1.2)

221.44

410.45

257.59

486.08

611.69

(iv) Unsecured

6,311.80

8,961.00

7,598.10

8,849.69

5,751.32

Total Gross (B)

74,866.67

61,484.40

75,164.90

57,609.41

46,270.35

Less: Impairment Loss Allowance

(985.80)

(1,032.00)

(1,030.40)

(1,161.32)

(748.94)

Total Net (B)

73,880.87

60,452.40

74,134.50

56,448.09

45,521.41

Loans in India

(i) Public sector

-

-

-

-

-

(ii) Others*

74,866.60

61,484.40

75,164.90

57,609.41

46,270.35

Total Gross (C)

74,866.60

61,484.40

75,164.90

57,609.41

46,270.35

Less: Impairment Loss Allowance

(985.80)

(1,032.00)

(1,030.40)

(1,161.32)

(748.94)

Total Net (C)

73,880.80

60,452.40

74,134.50

56,448.09

45,521.41

* Includes loans given to private sector

Measured at Fair Value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI)

(i) Term Loans

9,085.19

628.80

5,862.46

-

-

Gross carrying amount of loans

9,085.19

628.80

5,862.46

-

-

Less: Impairment Loss Allowance

-

-

-

-

-

Total Net (A)

9,085.19

628.80

5,862.46

-

-

(i) Secured by tangible assets (Refer Note 44.1.2)

4,065.69

359.00

2,357.16

-

-

(ii) Secured by intangible assets

-

-

-

-

-

(iii) Covered by guarantees (Refer Note 44.1.2)

-

-

-

-

-

(iv) Unsecured

5,019.50

269.80

3,505.30

-

-

Total

9,085.19

628.80

5,862.46

-

-

Loans in India

(i) Public sector

-

-

-

-

-

(ii) Others *

9,085.19

628.80

5,862.46

-

-

Total

9,085.19

628.80

5,862.46

-

-

* Includes loans given to private sector

8.1 The Company has not advanced any loans to the promoters, directors, KMPs and the related parties either severally or jointly with any other person.

8.2 Disclosure required as per Non-Banking Financial Company - Systematically Important Non Deposit taking Company and Deposit taking Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016

	As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
Loans against collateral of gold jewellery (Gross)	31,241.72	24,247.85	29,860.46	22,475.30	19,177.88
Total assets of the Company	94,124.90	70,043.60	90,709.90	65,557.07	54,663.05
Percentage of Loans against collateral of gold jewellery to Total assets of the Company	33.19%	34.62%	32.92%	34.28%	35.08%

Notes to restated financial information (Continued)

8.3 The table below shows the credit quality and the maximum exposure to credit risk based on the Company's impairment assessment and stage classification. The amounts presented are gross of impairment allowances.

(a) Gross carrying amount of loan assets allocated to Stage 1, Stage 2 and Stage 3

(INR in Millions)

Loans (at amortised cost)	Quarter Ended 30 June 2023	Quarter Ended 30 June 2022	Year Ended 31 March 2023	Year Ended 31 March 2022	Year Ended 31 March 2021
Stage 1	69,421.77	56,054.68	69,775.70	51,311.37	44,514.09
Stage 2	3,548.70	4,156.94	3,746.10	5,012.22	1,288.18
Stage 3	1,896.20	1,272.78	1,643.10	1,285.82	468.08
Total	74,866.67	61,484.40	75,164.90	57,609.41	46,270.35

(b) Reconciliation of gross carrying amount of loan assets measured at amortised cost is given below:

(INR in Millions)

	Quarter Ended 30 June 2023				Quarter Ended 30 June 2022				Year Ended 31 March 2023				Year Ended 31 March 2022				Year Ended 31 March 2021			
	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total
Gross carrying amount opening balance	69,775.70	3,746.10	1,643.10	75,164.90	51,311.37	5,012.22	1,285.82	57,609.41	51,311.37	5,012.22	1,285.82	57,609.41	44,514.09	1,288.18	468.08	46,270.35	35,490.90	1,176.22	535.40	37,202.52
Transfers to Stage 1	407.96	(300.15)	(107.81)	-	309.70	(146.40)	(163.30)	-	612.98	(463.89)	(149.09)	-	84.14	(76.42)	(7.72)	-	495.88	(489.04)	(6.84)	-
Transfers to Stage 2	(1,126.79)	1,168.95	(42.16)	-	(595.00)	658.30	(63.30)	-	(1,181.34)	1,233.86	(52.52)	-	(3,141.47)	3,144.15	(2.68)	-	(836.29)	836.41	(0.12)	-
Transfers to Stage 3	(119.99)	(422.08)	542.07	-	(119.00)	(649.50)	768.50	-	(538.01)	(523.45)	1,061.46	-	(662.31)	(436.18)	1,098.49	-	(160.02)	(80.71)	240.73	-
Assets derecognised (excluding write offs)	(16,793.22)	(927.72)	(168.81)	(17,889.75)	(13,311.20)	(893.90)	(215.30)	(14,420.40)	(25,254.52)	(2,325.22)	(132.54)	(27,712.28)	(22,928.06)	(450.75)	(74.19)	(23,453.00)	(14,076.39)	(562.13)	(80.27)	(14,718.79)
Asset written off	-	-	(116.04)	(116.04)	-	-	(238.60)	(238.60)	-	-	(581.76)	(581.76)	-	-	(394.99)	(394.99)	-	-	(290.40)	(290.40)
Loan Reroid *	(2,952.77)	(25.85)	(34.38)	(3,013.00)	(631.90)	(3.80)	(129.00)	(764.70)	(8,201.38)	(234.33)	(101.16)	(8,536.87)	(4,783.93)	99.74	51.44	(4,632.75)	(3,391.35)	50.33	28.53	(3,312.49)
New assets originated or purchased	20,230.88	309.45	180.23	20,720.56	19,090.71	180.02	27.96	19,298.69	53,026.60	1,046.91	312.89	54,386.40	38,228.91	1,443.50	147.39	39,819.80	26,991.36	357.10	41.05	27,389.51
Gross carrying amount closing balance	69,421.77	3,548.70	1,896.20	74,866.67	56,054.68	4,156.94	1,272.78	61,484.40	69,775.70	3,746.10	1,643.10	75,164.90	51,311.37	5,012.22	1,285.82	57,609.41	44,514.09	1,288.18	468.08	46,270.35

*Movement covers repayment of loan, change in exposure on account of restructuring, change in exposure for partly disbursed loans.

(c) Reconciliation of ECL balance of loan assets measured at amortised cost is given below:

(INR in Millions)

	Quarter Ended 30 June 2023				Quarter Ended 30 June 2022				Year Ended 31 March 2023				Year Ended 31 March 2022				Year Ended 31 March 2021			
	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total
ECL allowance - opening balance	246.61	418.92	364.87	1,030.40	252.52	625.07	283.73	1,161.32	252.52	625.07	283.73	1,161.32	453.56	155.52	139.86	748.94	136.50	64.13	136.73	337.36
Transfers to Stage 1	66.78	(48.02)	(18.76)	-	60.60	(32.60)	(28.00)	-	101.18	(75.41)	(25.77)	-	14.04	(12.23)	(1.81)	-	46.59	(44.93)	(1.66)	-
Transfers to Stage 2	(11.50)	18.80	(7.30)	-	(5.80)	9.00	(3.20)	-	(8.54)	17.39	(8.85)	-	(207.84)	208.40	(0.56)	-	(11.11)	11.11	-	-
Transfers to Stage 3	(1.47)	(60.10)	61.57	-	(15.50)	(174.80)	190.30	-	(36.96)	(64.23)	101.19	-	(56.55)	(80.90)	137.45	-	(0.88)	(8.26)	9.14	-
Assets derecognised (excluding write offs)	(17.90)	(84.00)	(10.95)	(112.85)	(12.10)	3.30	(9.00)	(17.80)	(60.66)	(253.89)	(78.39)	(392.94)	(61.44)	(10.78)	(9.11)	(81.33)	(22.42)	(4.15)	(0.83)	(27.40)
Asset written off	-	-	(51.67)	(51.67)	-	-	(73.30)	(73.30)	-	-	(289.18)	(289.18)	-	-	(119.22)	(119.22)	-	-	(76.80)	(76.80)
Loan Reroid *	(143.66)	(8.75)	(6.23)	(158.64)	(45.20)	22.20	(60.20)	(83.20)	(264.57)	(27.86)	(30.05)	(322.48)	(25.87)	283.85	130.50	388.48	216.89	135.10	70.24	422.23
New assets originated or purchased	86.89	99.62	92.08	278.59	42.58	0.90	1.50	44.98	263.64	197.85	412.19	873.68	136.62	81.21	6.62	224.45	87.99	2.52	3.04	93.55
ECL allowance - closing balance	225.75	336.47	423.61	985.83	277.10	453.07	301.83	1,032.00	246.61	418.92	364.87	1,030.40	252.52	625.07	283.73	1,161.32	453.56	155.52	139.86	748.94

*Movement covers release of provision on account of repayment, increase in provision on account of restructuring, increase in provision on account of disbursement of partly disbursed loans.

(d) Loan assets measured at fair value through OCI allocated to Stage 1, Stage 2 and Stage 3

Loans (at FVOCI)	Quarter Ended 30 June 2023	Quarter Ended 30 June 2022	Year Ended 31 March 2023	Year Ended 31 March 2022	Year Ended 31 March 2021
Stage 1	9,149.39	633.79	5,913.97	-	-
Stage 2	45.55	-	20.67	-	-
Stage 3	1.51	-	1.93	-	-
Total	9,196.45	633.79	5,936.57	-	-

(e) Loan assets measured at fair value through OCI is given below:

	Quarter ended 30 June 2023				Quarter ended 30 June 2022				Year Ended 31 March 2023				Year Ended 31 March 2022				Year Ended 31 March 2021			
	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total
Opening balance	5,914.00	20.70	1.90	5,936.60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to Stage 1	1.68	(1.68)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to Stage 2	(26.71)	26.71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to Stage 3	-	(1.44)	1.44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assets derecognised (excluding write offs)	(50.12)	(5.74)	(1.93)	(57.79)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan Repaid	(369.88)	(0.10)	(0.02)	(370.00)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New assets originated or purchased	3,680.42	7.10	0.12	3,687.64	633.79	-	-	633.79	5,913.97	20.67	1.93	5,936.57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance	9,149.39	45.55	1.51	9,196.45	633.79	-	-	633.79	5,913.97	20.67	1.93	5,936.57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

(f) ECL attributable to loan assets measured at fair value through OCI :

	Quarter ended 30 June 2023				Quarter ended 30 June 2022				Year Ended 31 March 2023				Year Ended 31 March 2022				Year Ended 31 March 2021			
	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total
Opening balance	70.48	3.32	0.31	74.11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to Stage 1	0.21	(0.21)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to Stage 2	(0.42)	0.42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to Stage 3	-	(0.13)	0.13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assets derecognised (excluding write offs)	(0.34)	(1.89)	(0.31)	(2.54)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan Repaid*	(6.78)	-	-	(6.78)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New assets originated or purchased	39.59	6.69	0.12	46.40	4.99	-	-	4.99	70.48	3.32	0.31	74.11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance	102.74	8.20	0.25	111.19	4.99	-	-	4.99	70.48	3.32	0.31	74.11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

*Movement covers release of provision on account of repayment, increase in provision on account of restructuring, increase in provision on account of disbursement of partly disbursed loans.

Notes to restated financial information (Continued)

		(INR in Millions)				
		As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
9	Investments					
9.1	At Amortised Cost					
	Investment in Non Convertible Debentures (NCD)	83.28	83.28	83.28	83.28	83.28
	Investments in Government Securities	-	1,139.14	-	-	-
	Less: Allowance for impairment loss	(24.99)	(8.33)	(16.66)	(8.33)	(8.48)
		58.29	1,214.09	66.62	74.95	74.80
9.2	At Fair value through OCI					
	Investments in Government Securities	2,633.80	-	6,539.62	-	-
		2,633.80	-	6,539.62	-	-
9.3	At Fair Value Through Profit & Loss					
	Mutual Funds	2,850.96	3,823.27	200.03	1,030.88	250.13
	As on June 30, 2023 (Units : No. 25,25,940 and Cost INR 2,840.10 Million)					
	As on June 30, 2022 (Units: No. 52,85,463 and Cost INR 3,821.30 Million)					
	As on March 31, 2023 (Units : No. 1,67,907 and Cost INR 200 Million)					
	As on March 31, 2022 (Units : No. 19,21,595 and Cost INR 1,029.90 Million)					
	As on March 31, 2021 (Units : No. 2,27,739 and Cost: INR 250.0 Million)					
	Investments in Government Securities	-	-	-	4,037.42	-
		2,850.96	3,823.27	200.03	5,068.30	250.13
	Total Investment	5,543.05	5,037.36	6,806.27	5,143.25	324.93

Note: All the investment are held in India.

Notes to restated financial information (Continued)

		(INR in Millions)				
10	Other financial assets	As at	As at	As at	As at	As at
		June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
	Security Deposits	158.97	125.51	133.38	117.17	95.08
	Ex-Gratia Receivable *	-	-	-	-	40.19
	Full and final recovery from employees	3.92	39.25	10.38	10.04	0.82
	Less: Impairment Loss Allowance	-	-	-	(9.50)	(0.80)
	Bank deposits with more than 12 months maturity**	518.11	0.55	500.75	-	-
		681.00	165.31	644.51	117.70	135.29

*Claim recoverable on account of Moratorium (Covid 19 relief) under Government of India Ex-Gratia scheme.

** Fixed deposit amounting to INR 6.6 million as at June 30, 2023 is lein marked towards forward contract entered into to hedge against foreign currency denominated borrowing.

Notes to restated financial information (Continued)

		(INR in Millions)				
		As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
11	Current tax assets (net)					
	Advance income taxes (net of provision for taxes)	86.00	96.35	119.72	119.22	98.59
		86.00	96.35	119.72	119.22	98.59
12	Deferred tax assets (net)					
	Deferred tax assets (net)	210.13	327.63	218.36	314.98	203.79
		210.13	327.63	218.36	314.98	203.79

Note: For disclosure relating to movement in deferred tax assets / liabilities, refer note **34.3**

Notes to restated financial information (Continued)

		(INR in Millions)				
		As at	As at	As at	As at	As at
		June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
13 Other non-financial assets						
Input tax credit (Net)		98.60	77.64	85.40	47.73	70.14
Prepaid expenses		156.50	248.13	144.75	218.64	68.88
Advance to Suppliers		153.50	22.12	78.00	11.66	38.64
Advances to employees (other than loans)		8.30	12.36	10.20	10.00	5.78
Others		3.40	0.10	0.10	-	4.23
		420.30	360.45	318.45	288.03	187.67

June 30, 2023
(INR in Millions)

14.1 Property, Plant and Equipment

Particulars	Computer Equipments	Office Equipments	Lease Hold improvements (Interior Furnishings)	Furniture & Fixtures	Vehicles - Cars	Server	Total Property, Plant and Equipment
Gross Block as at April 1, 2023	133.08	166.40	233.42	111.50	1.59	11.34	6,573.00
Gross Block as at April 1, 2022	(91.45)	(134.40)	(199.97)	(89.70)	(1.59)	(11.34)	(528.45)
Additions during period ended June 30, 2023	1.20	6.20	5.90	2.20	-	-	16.00
Additions during year ended Mar 31, 2023	(43.38)	(32.66)	(37.20)	(22.13)	-	-	(135.37)
Deductions during period ended June 30, 2023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deductions during year ended Mar 31, 2023	(1.76)	(0.73)	(3.72)	(0.31)	-	-	(6.52)
Gross Block as at June 30, 2023	134.28	173.00	239.32	114.00	1.59	11.34	6,589.00
'Gross Block as at Mar 31, 2023	(133.08)	(167.00)	(233.44)	(111.52)	(1.59)	(11.34)	(657.00)
Accumulated depreciation as at April 1, 2023	72.64	102.14	112.47	54.49	1.25	7.70	3,506.91
Accumulated depreciation as at April 1, 2022	(45.11)	(57.34)	(75.16)	(34.92)	(1.24)	(5.98)	(219.75)
Additions during period ended June 30, 2023	7.59	7.57	8.76	3.80	0.02	0.30	29.00
Additions during year ended Mar 31, 2023	(29.14)	(45.39)	(40.65)	(19.77)	(0.14)	(1.72)	(136.81)
Deductions during period ended June 30, 2023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deductions during year ended Mar 31, 2023	(1.61)	(0.58)	(3.56)	(0.20)	-	-	(5.95)
Accumulated depreciation at June 30, 2023	80.22	109.71	122.00	58.28	1.27	8.00	379.49
Accumulated depreciation at Mar 31, 2023	(72.64)	(102.00)	(112.26)	(54.49)	(1.00)	(7.70)	(350.09)
Net block as at June 30, 2023	55.00	63.29	117.32	55.72	0.32	3.34	294.00
Net block as at Mar 31, 2023	(61.00)	(65.00)	(121.19)	(57.03)	(0.59)	(3.64)	(307.00)

14.2 Intangible Assets

Particulars	Computer Software
Gross Block as at April 1, 2023	77.30
Gross Block as at April 1, 2022	(60.22)
Additions during period ended June 30, 2023	0.52
Additions during year ended Mar 31, 2023	(17.13)
Deductions during period ended June 30, 2023	-
Deductions during year ended Mar 31, 2023	-
Gross Block as at June 30, 2023	77.82
Gross Block as at Mar 31, 2023	(77.00)
Accumulated depreciation as at April 1, 2023	45.30
Accumulated depreciation as at April 1, 2022	(29.58)
Additions during period ended June 30, 2023	4.15
Additions during year ended Mar 31, 2023	(15.76)
Deductions during period ended June 30, 2023	-
Deductions during year ended Mar 31, 2023	-
Accumulated depreciation at June 30, 2023	50.00
Accumulated depreciation at Mar 31, 2023	(45.30)
Net block as at June 30, 2023	28.30
Net block as at Mar 31, 2023	(32.00)

14.3 Capital Work in progress (CWIP)

Particulars	CWIP
Gross Block as at April 1, 2023	5.30
Gross Block as at April 1, 2022	(6.56)
Additions during period ended June 30, 2023	11.29
Additions during year ended Mar 31, 2023	(29.25)
Deductions during period ended June 30, 2023	4.97
Deductions during year ended Mar 31, 2023	(30.59)
Gross Block as at June 30, 2023	11.62
Gross Block as at Mar 31, 2023	(5.00)

14.4 Right-Of-Use (ROU) Asset	ROU
ROU as at Apr 01, 2023	1,119.40
ROU as at Apr 01, 2022	(1,196.97)
Additions during period ended June 30, 2023	47.70
Additions during year ended Mar 31, 2023	(188.62)
Deductions during period ended June 30, 2023	-
Deductions during year ended Mar 31, 2023	-
Amortisation during period ended June 30, 2023	54.32
Amortisation during year ended Mar 31, 2023	(266.19)
ROU as at June 30, 2023	1,112.78
ROU as at Mar 31, 2023	(1,119.40)

14.3.1 Ageing of Capital Work in progress (CWIP)

CWIP	Amount in CWIP - June 30, 2023				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
Projects in progress	9	2	0	-	12

CWIP	Amount in CWIP - March 31, 2023				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
Projects in progress	3	1	1	-	5

Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

14 Property, Plant and Equipment

14.1 Tangible Assets

June 30, 2022

(INR in Millions)

Particulars	Computer Equipments	Office Equipments	Lease Hold improvements (Interior Furnishings)	Furniture & Fixtures	Vehicles - Cars	Server	Total Tangible Assets
Gross Block as at April 1, 2022	91.45	134.40	199.97	89.70	1.59	11.34	528.45
Gross Block as at April 1, 2021	(53.86)	(50.51)	(122.02)	(52.63)	(1.59)	(11.34)	(291.95)
Additions during the quarter ended June 30, 2022	4.44	2.62	4.48	1.81	-	-	13.35
Additions during year ended March 31, 2022	(37.59)	(86.84)	(79.45)	(37.88)	-	-	(241.76)
Deletions during the quarter ended June 30, 2022	-	0.46	2.84	0.05	-	-	3.35
Deletions during year ended March 31, 2022	-	(2.95)	(1.53)	(0.85)	-	-	(5.33)
Gross Block as at June 30, 2022	95.89	136.56	201.61	91.46	1.59	11.34	538.45
Gross Block as at March 31, 2022	(91.45)	(134.40)	(199.97)	(89.70)	(1.59)	(11.34)	(528.45)
Accumulated depreciation as at April 1, 2022	45.11	57.3	75.16	34.92	1.24	5.98	219.75
Accumulated depreciation as at April 1, 2021	(22.13)	(21.45)	(38.97)	(15.62)	(0.96)	(4.26)	(103.39)
Additions during the quarter ended June 30, 2022	6.76	8.78	9.11	3.63	0.03	0.44	28.75
Additions during year ended March 31, 2022	(22.98)	(38.55)	(37.89)	(19.71)	(0.28)	(1.72)	(121.13)
Deletions during the quarter ended June 30, 2022	-	0.35	2.80	0.10	-	-	3.25
Deletions during year ended March 31, 2022	-	(2.66)	(1.48)	(0.41)	-	-	(4.56)
Accumulated depreciation as at June 30, 2022	51.87	65.76	81.47	38.45	1.27	6.42	245.25
Accumulated depreciation as at March 31, 2022	(45.11)	(57.34)	(75.16)	(34.92)	(1.24)	(5.98)	(219.75)
Net block as at June 30, 2022	44.02	70.80	120.14	53.01	0.32	4.92	293.20
Net block as at March 31, 2022	(46.34)	(77.06)	(124.78)	(54.74)	(0.35)	(5.36)	(308.63)

14.2 Intangible Assets

Particulars	Computer Software
Gross Block as at April 1, 2022	60.22
Gross Block as at April 1, 2021	(37.47)
Additions during the quarter ended June 30, 2022	3.66
Additions during year ended March 31, 2022	(22.75)
Deletions during the period June 30, 2022	-
Deletions during year ended March 31, 2022	-
Gross Block as on June 30, 2022	63.88
Gross Block as on March 31, 2022	(60.22)
Accumulated depreciation as at April 1, 2022	29.57
Accumulated depreciation as at April 1, 2021	(14.33)
Additions during the quarter ended June 30, 2022	4.39
Additions during year ended March 31, 2022	(15.25)
Deletions during the quarter ended June 30, 2022	-
Deletions during year ended March 31, 2022	-
Accumulated depreciation as on June 30, 2022	33.96
Accumulated depreciation as on March 31, 2022	(29.58)
Net block as on June 30, 2022	29.92
Net block as on March 31, 2022	(30.64)

14.3 Capital work in progress

Particulars	CWIP
Gross Block as at April 1, 2022	6.56
Gross Block as at April 1, 2021	(9.63)
Additions during the quarter ended June 30, 2022	4.71
Additions during year ended March 31, 2022	(127.30)
Deletions during the quarter ended June 30, 2022	5.70
Deletions during year ended March 31, 2022	(130.28)
Gross Block as at June 30, 2022	5.57
Gross Block as at March 31, 2022	(6.65)

14.4 Right Of Use Assets

Particulars	ROU
ROU as at Apr 01, 2022	1,196.97
ROU as at Apr 01, 2021	(1,118.48)
Additions during the quarter ended June 30, 2022	-
Additions during year ended March 31, 2022	(309.15)
Deletions during the quarter ended June 30, 2022	-
Deletions during the quarter ended June 30, 2021	-
Amortisation during quarter ended June 30, 2022	61.24
Amortisation during year ended March 31, 2022	(230.66)
ROU as at June 30, 2022	1,135.73
ROU as at March 31, 2022	(1,196.97)

14.3.1 Ageing of Capital Work in progress (CWIP)

CWIP	Amount in CWIP - June 30, 2022				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
Projects in progress	4.14	1.43	-	-	5.57

CWIP	Amount in CWIP - March 31, 2022				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
Projects in progress	4	2	-	-	6

FEDBANK FINANCIAL SERVICES LIMITED
Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

14 Property, Plant & Equipment
14.1 Tangible Assets

March 31, 2023
(INR in Millions)

Particulars	Computer Equipments	Office Equipments	Lease Hold improvements (Interior Furnishings)	Furniture & Fixtures	Vehicles - Cars	Server	Total Property, Plant and Equipment
Gross Block as at April 1, 2022	91.45	134.40	199.97	89.70	1.59	11.34	528.45
Gross Block as at April 1, 2021	(53.86)	(50.51)	(122.02)	(52.63)	(1.59)	(11.34)	(291.95)
Additions during year ended Mar 31, 2023	43.38	32.66	37.20	22.13	-	-	135.37
Additions during year ended Mar 31, 2022	(37.59)	(86.84)	(79.45)	(37.88)	-	-	(241.76)
Deductions during year ended Mar 31, 2023	1.76	0.73	3.72	0.31	-	-	6.52
Deductions during year ended Mar 31, 2022	-	(2.95)	(1.50)	(0.81)	-	-	(5.26)
Gross Block as at Mar 31, 2023	133.07	166.33	233.45	111.52	1.59	11.34	657.30
Gross Block as at Mar 31, 2022	(91.45)	(134.40)	(199.97)	(89.70)	(1.59)	(11.34)	(528.45)
Accumulated depreciation as at April 1, 2022	45.11	57.34	75.16	34.92	1.24	5.98	219.75
Accumulated depreciation as at April 1, 2021	(22.13)	(21.45)	(38.97)	(15.62)	(0.96)	(4.26)	(103.39)
Additions during year ended Mar 31, 2023	29.14	45.39	40.65	19.77	0.14	1.72	136.81
Additions during year ended Mar 31, 2022	(22.98)	(38.55)	(37.89)	(19.71)	(0.28)	(1.72)	(121.13)
Deductions during year ended Mar 31, 2023	1.61	0.58	3.56	0.20	-	-	5.95
Deductions during year ended Mar 31, 2022	-	(2.66)	(1.70)	(0.41)	-	-	(4.77)
Accumulated depreciation at Mar 31, 2023	72.64	102.15	112.25	54.49	1.38	7.70	350.61
Accumulated depreciation at Mar 31, 2022	(45.11)	(57.34)	(75.16)	(34.92)	(1.24)	(5.98)	(219.75)
Net block as at Mar 31, 2023	60.43	64.18	121.20	57.03	0.21	3.64	306.69
Net block as at Mar 31, 2022	(46.34)	(77.06)	(124.78)	(54.74)	(0.35)	(5.36)	308.63

14.2 Intangible Assets

Particulars	Computer Software
Gross Block as at April 1, 2022	60.22
Gross Block as at April 1, 2021	(37.47)
Additions during year ended Mar 31, 2023	17.13
Additions during year ended Mar 31, 2022	(22.75)
Deductions during year ended Mar 31, 2023	-
Deductions during year ended Mar 31, 2022	-
Gross Block as at Mar 31, 2023	77.35
Gross Block as at Mar 31, 2022	(60.22)
Accumulated depreciation as at April 1, 2022	29.58
Accumulated depreciation as at April 1, 2021	(14.33)
Additions during year ended Mar 31, 2023	15.76
Additions during year ended Mar 31, 2022	(15.25)
Deductions during year ended Mar 31, 2023	-
Deductions during year ended Mar 31, 2022	-
Accumulated depreciation at Mar 31, 2023	45.34
Accumulated depreciation at Mar 31, 2022	(29.58)
Net block as at Mar 31, 2023	32.01
Net block as at Mar 31, 2022	(30.64)

14.3 Capital Work in progress

Particulars	CWIP
Gross Block as at April 1, 2022	6.56
Gross Block as at April 1, 2021	(9.63)
Additions during year ended Mar 31, 2023	29.25
Additions during year ended Mar 31, 2022	(127.30)
Deductions during year ended Mar 31, 2023	30.59
Deductions during year ended Mar 31, 2022	(130.37)
Gross Block as at Mar 31, 2023	5.22
Gross Block as at Mar 31, 2022	(6.56)

14.4 Right-Of-Use (ROU) Asset

Particulars	ROU
ROU as at Apr 01, 2022	1,196.97
ROU as at Apr 01, 2021	(1,118.48)
Additions during year ended Mar 31, 2023	188.62
Additions during year ended Mar 31, 2022	(309.15)
Deductions during year ended Mar 31, 2023	-
Deductions during year ended Mar 31, 2022	-
Amortisation during year ended Mar 31, 2023	266.19
Amortisation during year ended Mar 31, 2022	(230.66)
ROU as at Mar 31, 2023	1,119.40
ROU as at Mar 31, 2022	(1,196.97)

14.3.1 Ageing of Capital Work in progress (CWIP)

CWIP	Amount in CWIP - March 31, 2023				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
Projects in progress	3.48	1.23	0.51	-	5.22

CWIP	Amount in CWIP - March 31, 2022				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
Projects in progress	4.45	2.11	-	-	6.56

FEDBANK FINANCIAL SERVICES LIMITED
Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

14 Property, Plant & Equipment
14.1 Tangible Assets

March 31, 2022
(INR in Millions)

Particulars	Computer Equipments	Office Equipments	Lease Hold improvements (Interior Furnishings)	Furniture & Fixtures	Vehicles - Cars	Server	Total Tangible Assets
Gross Block as at April 1, 2021	53.86	50.51	122.02	52.63	1.59	11.34	291.95
Gross Block as at April 1, 2020 *	(44.80)	(34.34)	(95.43)	(38.78)	(1.09)	(10.85)	(225.29)
Additions during the year ended March 31, 2022	37.59	86.84	79.45	37.88	-	-	241.76
Additions during the year ended March 31, 2021	(13.85)	(21.99)	(34.18)	(20.40)	(0.50)	(0.49)	(91.41)
Deletions during the year ended March 31, 2022	-	2.95	1.50	0.81	-	-	5.26
Deletions during the year ended March 31, 2021	(4.79)	(5.82)	(7.59)	(6.55)	-	-	(24.75)
Gross Block as at March 31, 2022	91.45	134.40	199.97	89.70	1.59	11.34	528.45
Gross Block as at March 31, 2021	(53.86)	(50.51)	(122.02)	(52.63)	(1.59)	(11.34)	(291.96)
Accumulated depreciation as at April 1, 2021	22.13	21.45	38.97	15.62	0.96	4.26	103.39
Accumulated depreciation as at April 1, 2020	(10.92)	(10.71)	(19.70)	(9.43)	(0.62)	(2.54)	(53.92)
Additions during the year ended March 31, 2022	22.98	38.55	37.89	19.71	0.28	1.72	121.13
Additions during the year ended March 31, 2021	(15.84)	(16.14)	(26.50)	(12.15)	(0.34)	(1.72)	(72.69)
Deletions during the year ended March 31, 2022	-	2.66	1.70	0.41	-	-	4.77
Deletions during the year ended March 31, 2021	(4.63)	(5.40)	(7.23)	(5.96)	-	-	(23.22)
Accumulated depreciation as at March 31, 2022	45.11	57.34	75.16	34.92	1.24	5.98	219.75
Accumulated depreciation as at March 31, 2021	(22.13)	(21.45)	(38.97)	(15.62)	(0.96)	(4.26)	(103.39)
Net block as at March 31, 2022	46.34	77.06	124.78	54.74	0.35	5.36	308.63
Net block as at March 31, 2021	(31.73)	(29.06)	(83.05)	(37.01)	(0.63)	(7.08)	(188.56)

14.2 Intangible Assets

Particulars	Computer Software
Gross Block as at April 1, 2021	37.47
Gross Block as at April 1, 2020 *	(28.52)
Additions during the year ended March 31, 2022	22.75
Additions during the year ended March 31, 2021	(13.84)
Deletions during the year ended March 31, 2022	-
Deletions during the year ended March 31, 2021	(4.89)
Gross Block as at March 31, 2022	60.22
Gross Block as at March 31, 2021	(37.47)
Accumulated depreciation as at April 1, 2021	14.33
Accumulated depreciation as at April 1, 2020	(8.71)
Additions during FY 2021-22	15.25
Additions during FY 2020-21	(10.28)
Deletions during the year ended March 31, 2022	-
Deletions during the year ended March 31, 2021	(4.66)
Accumulated depreciation as at March 31, 2022	29.58
Accumulated depreciation as at March 31, 2021	(14.33)
Net block as at March 31, 2022	30.64
Net block as at March 31, 2021	(23.14)

14.3 Capital work in progress

Particulars	CWIP
Gross Block as at April 1, 2021	9.63
Gross Block as at April 1, 2020 *	(4.23)
Additions during the year ended March 31, 2022	127.30
Additions during the year ended March 31, 2021	(35.94)
Deletions during the year ended March 31, 2022	130.37
Deletions during the year ended March 31, 2021	(30.54)
Gross Block as at March 31, 2022	6.56
Gross Block as at March 31, 2021	(9.63)

14.4 Right Of Use Assets

Particulars	ROU
ROU as at Apr 01, 2021	1,118.48
ROU as at Apr 01, 2020	(875.26)
Additions during the year ended March 31, 2022	309.15
Additions during the year ended March 31, 2021	(432.90)
Deletions during the year ended March 31, 2022	-
Deletions during the year ended March 31, 2021	-
Amortisation during the year ended March 31, 2022	230.66
Amortisation during the year ended March 31, 2021	(189.68)
ROU as at March 31, 2022	1,196.97
ROU as at March 31, 2021	(1,118.48)

14.3.1 Ageing of Capital Work in progress (CWIP)

CWIP	Amount in CWIP for the year ended March 31, 2022				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
Projects in progress	4.45	2.11	-	-	6.56

* As per the options available under the transition provision to Ind AS, the Company had chosen to consider the carrying value of PPE under previous GAAP as the deemed cost of PPE for its opening balance sheet under Ind AS. Accordingly the same is reflected in previous year balances in Note 14.1 and 14.2.

14 Property, Plant & Equipment

March 31, 2021

14.1 Tangible Assets

(INR in Millions)

Particulars	Computer Equipments	Office Equipments	Lease Hold improvements (Interior Furnishings)	Furniture & Fixtures	Vehicles - Cars	Server	Total Tangible Assets
Gross Block as at April 1, 2020	44.80	34.34	95.43	38.78	1.09	10.85	225.29
Gross Block as at April 1, 2019	(10.02)	(11.64)	(25.21)	(9.82)	(1.09)	(6.38)	(64.16)
Additions during the year ended March 31, 2021	13.85	21.99	34.18	20.40	0.50	0.49	91.41
Additions during the year ended March 31, 2020	(34.79)	(25.80)	(74.66)	(31.24)	-	(4.47)	(170.96)
Deletions during the year ended March 31, 2021	4.79	5.82	7.59	6.55	-	-	24.75
Deletions during the year ended March 31, 2020	(0.01)	(3.10)	(4.44)	(2.28)	-	-	(9.83)
Gross Block as at March 31, 2021	53.86	50.51	122.02	52.63	1.59	11.34	291.95
Gross Block as at March 31, 2020	(44.80)	(34.34)	(95.43)	(38.78)	(1.09)	(10.85)	(225.29)
Accumulated depreciation as at April 1, 2020	10.92	10.71	19.70	9.43	0.62	2.54	53.92
Accumulated depreciation as at April 1, 2019	(2.32)	(2.49)	(5.50)	(2.41)	(0.35)	(0.97)	(14.04)
Additions during the year ended March 31, 2021	15.84	16.14	26.50	12.15	0.34	1.72	72.69
Additions during the year ended March 31, 2020	(8.61)	(11.15)	(18.27)	(9.09)	(0.27)	(1.57)	(48.96)
Deletions during the year ended March 31, 2021	4.63	5.40	7.23	5.96	-	-	23.22
Deletions during the year ended March 31, 2020	(0.01)	(2.93)	(4.07)	(2.07)	-	-	(9.08)
Accumulated depreciation as at March 31, 2021	22.13	21.45	38.97	15.62	0.96	4.26	103.39
Accumulated depreciation as at March 31, 2020	(10.92)	(10.71)	(19.70)	(9.43)	(0.62)	(2.54)	(53.92)
Net block as at March 31, 2021	31.73	29.06	83.05	37.01	0.63	7.08	188.56
Net Block as at March 31, 2020	(33.88)	(23.63)	(75.73)	(29.35)	(0.47)	(8.31)	(171.37)

14.2 Intangible Assets

Particulars	Computer Software
Gross Block as at April 1, 2020	28.52
Gross Block as at April 1, 2019	(10.22)
Additions during the year ended March 31, 2021	13.84
Additions during the year ended March 31, 2020	(21.69)
Deletions during the year ended March 31, 2021	4.89
Deletions during the year ended March 31, 2020	(3.39)
Gross Block as at March 31, 2021	37.47
Gross Block as at March 31, 2020	(28.52)
Accumulated depreciation as at April 1, 2020	8.71
Accumulated depreciation as at April 1, 2019	(2.20)
Additions during the year ended March 31, 2021	10.28
Additions during the year ended March 31, 2020	(8.60)
Deletions during the year ended March 31, 2021	4.66
Deletions during the year ended March 31, 2020	(2.09)
Accumulated depreciation as at March 31, 2021	14.33
Accumulated depreciation as at March 31, 2020	(8.71)
Net block as at March 31, 2021	23.14
Net Block as at March 31, 2020	(19.81)

14.3 Capital work in progress

Particulars	CWIP
Gross Block as at April 1, 2020	4.23
Gross Block as at April 1, 2019	(3.09)
Additions during the year ended March 31, 2021	35.94
Additions during the year ended March 31, 2020	(55.05)
Deletions during the year ended March 31, 2021	30.54
Deletions during the year ended March 31, 2020	(53.91)
Gross Block as at March 31, 2021	9.63
Gross Block as at March 31, 2020	(4.23)

14.4 Right Of Use Assets

Particulars	ROU
ROU as at April 1, 2020	875.26
ROU as at April 1, 2019	(402.56)
Additions during the year ended March 31, 2021	432.90
Additions during the year ended March 31, 2020	(613.15)
Depreciation during the year ended March 31, 2021	189.68
Depreciation during the year ended March 31, 2020	(140.45)
ROU as at March 31, 2021	1,118.48
ROU as at March 31, 2020	(875.26)

14.3.1 Ageing of Capital Work in progress (CWIP)

CWIP	Amount in CWIP for the year ended March 31, 2021				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
Projects in progress	7.96	1.67	-	-	9.63
Projects temporarily suspended	-	-	-	-	-

Notes to restated financial information (Continued)

		(INR in Millions)				
		As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
15 Trade Payables						
(i) Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises		-	-	-	-	0.01
(ii) Total outstanding dues to creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises		361.27	134.00	260.92	64.30	43.24
		361.27	134.00	260.92	64.30	43.25

15.1 Other payables						
(i) Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises		-	-	-	-	-
(ii) Total outstanding dues to creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-

Outstanding as on 30 June 2023 from due date of payment					
Particulars	Total	Less than 1 year	1 -2 years	2 -3 years	More than 3 year
MSME	-	-	-	-	-
Others	361.27	336.98	9.11	7.56	7.62
Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-

Outstanding as on 30 June 2022 from due date of payment					
Particulars	Total	Less than 1 year	1 -2 years	2 -3 years	More than 3 year
MSME	-	-	-	-	-
Others	134.00	118.45	10.43	5.12	-
Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-

Outstanding as on 31 March 2023 from due date of payment					
Particulars	Total	Less than 1 year	1 -2 years	2 -3 years	More than 3 year
MSME	-	-	-	-	-
Others	260.92	240.53	5.96	7.37	7.06
Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-

Outstanding as on 31 March 2022 from due date of payment					
Particulars	Total	Less than 1 year	1 -2 years	2 -3 years	More than 3 year
MSME	-	-	-	-	-
Others	64.30	54.07	8.25	1.98	-
Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-

Outstanding as on 31 March 2021 from due date of payment					
Particulars	Total	Less than 1 year	1 -2 years	2 -3 years	More than 3 years
MSME	0.01	0.01	-	-	-
Others	43.24	36.00	4.52	2.72	-
Disputed dues - MSME	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-

- 15.2** The Company has taken steps to identify the suppliers who qualify under the definition of micro and small enterprises as defined under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006. The aforementioned is based on responses received by the Company to its enquiries with the suppliers with regard to applicability under the said Act. The details of amounts outstanding to Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises based on information available with the Company is as under:

Particulars	As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
Principal amount remaining unpaid as at the end of the accounting period	-	-	-	-	0.01
Interest due on above and remaining unpaid as at the end of the period	-	-	-	-	-
Amount of interest paid along terms of section 16 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, with amount of payment made to supplier beyond the appointed day.	-	-	-	-	0.00
Interest due and payable on principal amounts for the period of delay in making the payment paid beyond the due date during the year but without the interest specified under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 amounts under this Act.	-	-	-	-	-
Interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of each period	-	-	-	-	-
The amount of further interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding period, until such date when the interest dues above are actually paid to the small enterprise, for the purpose of disallowance of a deductible expenditure under section 23 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006	-	-	-	-	-

	As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
16 Debt securities					
At amortised cost					
Secured					
Non-convertible redeemable debentures - Others (refer note 16.1, 16.2, 17.4 and 17.3)	3,077.44	1,880.29	4,045.90	2,006.78	3,054.48
Non-convertible redeemable debentures - Related Party	-	-	-	-	-
Unsecured					
Non-convertible redeemable debentures	-	-	-	-	-
Interest accrued on debt securities	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial paper (refer note 16.1, 16.2, 16.3, 17.4 and 17.3)	4,000.00	5,000.00	2,100.00	3,500.00	3,000.00
Less : Unamortised discount	(89.70)	(136.96)	(33.60)	(172.61)	(117.50)
	6,987.74	6,743.33	6,112.30	5,334.17	5,936.98
Debt Securities in India	6,987.74	6,743.30	6,112.30	5,334.17	5,936.98
Debt Securities outside India	-	-	-	-	-
	6,987.74	6,743.30	6,112.30	5,334.17	5,936.98

16.1 Details of security cover provided for borrowings

Security Clause	As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
Secured by First Pari Passu Charge by way of hypothecation of all book debt receivables, Current Assets and Investments	3,000.00	1,875.00	3,875.00	1,875.00	1,875.00
Secured by First Pari Passu Charge by way of hypothecation of all book debt receivables, Current Assets	-	-	-	-	1,000.00
Subtotal	3,000.00	1,875.00	3,875.00	1,875.00	2,875.00
Adjustments to carrying value	77.44	5.29	170.90	131.78	179.48
Total	3,077.44	1,880.29	4,045.90	2,006.78	3,054.48

16.2 Contractual Terms of repayment of Debt Securities

Particulars	As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
Issued on Private Placement Basis					
I. Secured					
Repayable on Maturity					
Maturing within 1 year (8.10% to 9.00%)	-	1,875.00	1,875.00	-	-
Maturing Between 1 year to 3 Years (8.10% to 9.00%)	2,000.00	-	-	1,875.00	2,875.00
Maturing Between 3 year to 5 Years (8.25%)	1,000.00	-	2,000.00	-	-
Maturing more than 5 Years	-	-	-	-	-
Total Payable on Maturity	3,000.00	1,875.00	3,875.00	1,875.00	2,875.00
Unamortised Cost	(2.99)	(0.73)	(0.16)	(0.91)	(3.14)
Interest Accrued	80.43	6.02	171.06	132.69	182.62
Total Carrying amount	3,077.44	1,880.29	4,045.90	2,006.78	3,054.48
II. Unsecured					
Repayable on Maturity					
Maturing within 1 year (5.89% to 8.45%)	4,000.00	5,000.00	2,100.00	3,500.00	3,000.00
Maturing Between 1 year to 3 Years	-	-	-	-	-
Maturing Between 3 year to 5 Years	-	-	-	-	-
Maturing more than 5 Years	-	-	-	-	-
Total Payable on Maturity	4,000.00	5,000.00	2,100.00	3,500.00	3,000.00
Unamortised Discount	(89.70)	(136.96)	(33.60)	(172.61)	(117.50)
Interest Accrued	-	-	-	-	-
Total Carrying amount	3,910.30	4,863.04	2,066.40	3,327.39	2,882.50

16.3 The commercial papers issued by the Company have maturity less than a year with carrying interest rate @ 7.75% - 8.45% p.a. (June 2022 : 5.89% to 6.2% p.a, March 2023: 8.14% p.a, March 2022: 6.04 % to 6.25 % p.a, March 2021: 5.50 % to 6.25 % p.a) and maximum amount outstanding during the quarter ended June 30, 2023 was INR 4,000 Million (June 30, 2022 : INR 500 Millions, March 31, 2023 - INR 2,100 Million, March 31, 2022 - INR 3,500 Million, March 2021: INR 4,850 Million).

		(INR in Millions)				
		As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
17	<u>Borrowings (other than debt securities)</u>					
	Term Loan At amortised cost					
	Secured					
	Term loans from bank (other than related party)	48,965.87	37,655.62	54,853.23	34,925.01	23,814.19
	Term loan from Related Party	5,322.73	4,754.89	2,488.14	5,104.12	7,861.29
	Term loans from other Parties	6,755.09	764.80	1,962.15	312.37	499.52
		61,043.69	43,175.31	59,303.52	40,341.50	32,175.00
	Unsecured					
	Term loans from bank	-	500.03	-	502.77	500.02
	Term loans from other Parties	250.06	250.05	250.06	249.23	249.00
		250.06	750.08	250.06	752.00	749.02
	Loans repayable on demand					
	Secured					
	From Bank	2,503.45	1,051.92	2,253.21	550.08	963.39
	From other Parties	-	-	-	-	100.00
	From Related Party	732.63	599.89	842.47	599.88	599.98
	Other - Unsecured					
	Liability component of compound financial instrument	-	-	-	-	6.17
	Collateralized Borrowing	-	-	-	-	165.79
		64,529.83	45,577.20	62,649.26	42,243.46	34,759.35
	Borrowings in India	64,529.83	45,577.20	62,649.26	42,243.46	34,759.35
	Borrowings outside India	-	-	-	-	-
		64,529.83	45,577.20	62,649.26	42,243.46	34,759.35
17.1	Contractual terms of repayment of borrowings					
	Particulars	As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
	I. Secured					
	1. Repayable in Installments					
	i. on Monthly basis					
	Maturing within 1 year	6.21% to 8.23%	504.17	300.00	550.00	300.00
	Maturing Between 1 year to 3 Years	8.09% to 8.10%	1,145.83	600.00	1,100.00	600.00
	Maturing Between 3 year to 5 Years	8.09% to 8.10%	329.00	525.00	466.67	600.00
	Maturing more than 5 Years		-	-	-	-
	Subtotal (A)		1,979.00	1,425.00	2,116.67	1,500.00
	i. on quarterly basis					
	Maturing within 1 year	7.65% to 10.20%	15,945.77	13,672.08	16,428.83	13,237.17
	Maturing Between 1 year to 3 Years	7.65% to 10.20%	29,065.27	19,825.10	27,356.30	19,088.27
	Maturing Between 3 year to 5 Years	7.75% to 9.20%	10,361.48	5,890.01	9,637.47	4,496.09
	Maturing more than 5 Years	8.25% to 8.55%	1,225.00	400.00	1,300.00	425.00
	Subtotal (A)		56,597.52	39,787.19	54,722.60	37,246.53
	ii. On half-yearly basis					
	Maturing within 1 year	8.30%	166.67	-	83.33	-
	Maturing Between 1 year to 3 Years	8.30%	333.33	-	416.67	-
	Subtotal (B)		500.00	-	500.00	-
	iii. on Yearly basis					
	Maturing within 1 year	7.82% to 9.13%	600.85	516.70	603.30	516.70
	Maturing Between 1 year to 3 Years	7.82% to 9.13%	1,039.89	883.20	1,039.89	883.30
	Maturing Between 3 year to 5 Years	7.82%	338.30	249.99	336.35	250.00
	Subtotal (C)		1,979.04	1,649.89	1,979.54	1,650.00
	2. Repayable on Maturity					
	Maturing within 1 year	6.50% to 9.65%	3,232.63	1,990.48	3,095.37	1,150.00
	Maturing Between 1 year to 3 Years		-	-	-	-
	Maturing Between 3 year to 5 Years		-	-	-	-
	Subtotal (D)		3,232.63	1,990.48	3,095.37	1,150.00
	Unamortised Cost		(54.24)	(61.96)	(62.35)	(65.67)
	Interest Accrued		45.78	36.52	47.35	10.60
	Total Secured		64,279.73	44,827.12	62,399.17	41,491.46
	II. Unsecured					
	Repayable on Maturity					
	Maturing within 1 year	6.25% to 8.25%	-	500.00	-	500.00
	Maturing Between 1 year to 3 Years	7.90% to 9.80%	250.00	-	250.00	-
	Maturing Between 3 year to 5 Years	7.90% to 9.80%	-	250.00	-	250.00
	Maturing more than 5 Years		-	-	-	-
	Unamortised Cost		-	-	(0.82)	(0.98)
	Interest Accrued		0.06	0.08	0.09	2.82
	Total Unsecured		250.06	750.08	250.09	752.00
17.2	During the period ended the Company had borrowed June 30, 2023 : Nil, June 30, 2022 : Nil, March 31, 2023 : INR 3,348.30 Million, March 31, 2022 : Nil and March 31, 2021 : Nil as Foreign Currency (USD) denominated Term Loan. These borrowings are currently carried at INR 2,838.10 Million as at June 30, 2023, INR 2,953.70 Million as at March 31, 2023, Nil as at 30 June, 2022, Nil as at 31 March, 2022 and Nil as at 31 March, 2021.					
17.3	There is no borrowing measured at FVTPL or designated as FVTPL.					
17.4	No term loan, commercial paper or any other borrowing is guaranteed by promoter or directors of the company.					

17.5 Details of security cover provided for borrowings

Security Clause	As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
First Pari Passu Charge on all present and future standard business receivables (except receivables hypothecated by way of exclusive charge, if any, to any of the Identified Lenders) and current assets including investments to the extent of security cover of each lender	64,288.23	44,852.60	62,414.20	41,546.60	-
Secured by First Pari Passu charge by way of hypothecation of book debt receivables (Except Gold Loan receivable)	-	-	-	-	9,537.07
Secured by First Pari Passu charge by way of hypothecation of book debt receivables of Loan Against Property and Construction Finance products	-	-	-	-	233.88
Secured by First Pari Passu charge by way of hypothecation of all book debt receivables	-	-	-	-	18,326.98
Secured by First Pari Passu charge by way of hypothecation of all book debt receivables, Current Assets & Investments	-	-	-	-	1,000.00
Secured by First Pari Passu charge by way of hypothecation of all book debt receivables, Current Assets	-	-	-	-	3,650.00
Secured by First Pari Passu charge by way of hypothecation of book debt receivables of Secured Loans to MSME borrowers	-	-	-	-	1,134.00
Subtotal	64,288.23	44,852.60	62,414.20	41,546.60	33,881.93
Adjustments to carrying value	(8.50)	(25.48)	(15.03)	(55.14)	(43.56)
Total	64,279.73	44,827.12	62,399.17	41,491.46	33,838.37

18 Subordinated Liabilities	As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
At amortised cost					
Unsecured					
Non-convertible redeemable debentures - Related Party	4,524.59	2,493.24	2,443.67	2,430.03	2,476.36
Non-convertible redeemable debentures - Others	153.00	160.59	153.00	160.69	108.23
	4,677.59	2,653.83	2,596.67	2,590.72	2,584.59

18.1 There is no subordinated liability measured at FVTPL or designated at FVTPL.

18.2 Contractual terms of repayment of subordinated liabilities	Interest Rate Range				
Particulars					
Issued on Private Placement Basis					
Repayable on Maturity					
Maturing within 1 year	-	-	-	-	-
Maturing Between 1 year to 3 Years	-	-	-	-	-
Maturing Between 3 year to 5 Years	9.90%	2,500.00	2,500.00	-	-
Maturing more than 5 Years	9.00 % to 9.9%	2,000.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00
Total Payable on Maturity		4,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00
Unamortised Cost		(25.91)	(31.96)	(33.47)	(39.50)
Interest Accrued		203.50	185.79	124.09	124.09
Total Carrying amount		4,677.59	2,653.83	2,590.72	2,584.59

19 Lease Liability					
Lease Liability*	1,286.20	1,318.05	1,340.40	1,370.43	1,246.26
	1,286.20	1,318.05	1,340.40	1,370.43	1,246.26

*Refer note 47 for the contractual maturities of lease liabilities

20 Other financial liabilities					
Book overdraft	937.72	780.89	2,739.76	1,462.10	1,113.13
Assignee related payable	65.57	37.61	55.18	104.55	56.36
Employee related payable	154.27	112.58	278.42	167.46	136.33
Auction Related Payables	5.72	2.61	0.19	6.95	11.90
Commission Payable	163.33	142.10	198.13	151.24	100.93
Account Payable - Stale Cheque	36.77	20.93	31.17	19.08	9.15
Provision for expense	224.99	180.45	197.20	185.29	143.57
Other payables*	11.95	7.04	7.84	13.00	9.74
	1,600.32	1,284.21	3,507.89	2,109.67	1,581.11

* Includes auction deposit payable

		(INR in Millions)				
	As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021	
21	Provisions					
	Provision for Gratuity	26.89	5.81	17.50	0.39	
	Provision for Compensated leave absences	41.30	29.00	33.60	30.72	
	Provision for others	5.94	0.59	10.89	0.23	
		74.13	35.40	61.99	31.34	
22	Other non-financial liabilities					
	Advances from customers	364.40	250.30	531.23	251.00	
	Statutory Dues Payable	60.80	22.20	44.20	26.80	
	Others Payable	-	-	-	1.39	
		425.20	272.50	575.43	277.80	
		133.90	133.90	133.90	133.90	

	As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	(INR in Millions) As at March 31, 2021
23 Equity share capital					
Authorised :					
As on June 30, 2023 - 99,00,00,000 Equity Shares of INR. 10 each					
As on June 30, 2022 - 99,00,00,000 Equity Shares of INR. 10 each					
As on March 31, 2023 - 99,00,00,000 Equity Shares of INR. 10 each					
As on March 31, 2022 - 99,00,00,000 Equity Shares of INR. 10 each	9,900.00	9,900.00	9,900.00	9,900.00	9,900.00
As on March 31, 2021 - 99,00,00,000 Equity Shares of INR. 10 each					
 As on June 30 , 2023 - 1,00,00,000 Optionally Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of INR.10 each					
As on June 30 , 2022 - 1,00,00,000 Optionally Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of INR.10 each					
As on March 31 , 2023 - 1,00,00,000 Optionally Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of INR.10 each					
As on March 31, 2022 - 1,00,00,000 Optionally Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of INR.10 each	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
As on March 31, 2021 - 1,00,00,000 Optionally Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of INR.10 each					
	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00

Issued, Subscribed and Paid up:

As on June 30, 2023 - 32,19,11,605 Equity Shares of INR. 10 each fully paid up					
As on June 30, 2022 - 32,19,11,605 Equity Shares of INR. 10 each fully paid up					
As on March 31, 2023 - 32,18,96,605 Equity Shares of INR. 10 each fully paid up	3,219.12	3,215.48	3,219.12	3,215.18	2,899.23
As on March 31, 2022 - 32,15,17,605 Equity Shares of INR. 10 each fully paid up					
As on March 31, 2021 - 28,99,23,425 Equity Shares of INR. 10 each fully paid up					
	3,219.12	3,215.48	3,219.12	3,215.18	2,899.23

Equity component of compound financial instruments

Issued, subscribed and partly paid up

As on June 30, 2023 - NIL					
As on June 30, 2022 - NIL					
As on March 31, 2023 - NIL					
As on March 31, 2022 - NIL					
As on March 31, 2021 - 47,29,730 0.01% Non Cumulative Optionally Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares of INR. 10 each partly paid up Rs 2 each	-	-	-	-	3.29
	-	-	-	-	3.29

(a) Reconciliation of the number of shares outstanding and amount of share capital at the beginning and at the end of the reporting period

(i) Reconciliation of the number of equity shares outstanding and amount of share capital at the beginning and at the end of the reporting period

Particulars	As at June 30, 2023		As at June 30, 2022		As at March 31, 2023		As at March 31, 2022		As at March 31, 2021	
	Number of Shares	Rupees in Millions	Number of Shares	Rupees in Millions	Number of Shares	Rupees in Millions	Number of Shares	Rupees in Millions	Number of Shares	Rupees in Millions
Balance at the beginning of the period	32,19,11,605	3,219.12	32,15,17,605	3,215.18	32,15,17,605	3,215.18	28,99,23,425	2,899.23	27,34,23,425	2,734.23
Add: Issued during the period	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,85,71,450	285.71	1,65,00,000	165.00
Add: ESOP exercised	-	-	30,000	0.30	3,94,000	3.94	2,93,000	2.93	-	-
Add: Conversion of OCPBS to equity shares	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,29,730	27.30	-	-
Balance at the end of the period	32,19,11,605	3,219.12	32,15,47,605	3,215.48	32,19,11,605	3,219.12	32,15,17,605	3,215.18	28,99,23,425	2,899.23

Reconciliation of equity component of compound financial instrument outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the reporting period

Particulars	As at June 30, 2023		As at June 30, 2022		As at March 31, 2023		As at March 31, 2022		As at March 31, 2021	
	Number of Shares	Rupees in Millions	Number of Shares	Rupees in Millions	Number of Shares	Rupees in Millions	Number of Shares	Rupees in Millions	Number of Shares	Rupees in Millions
Balance at the beginning of the period	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,29,730	3.29	47,29,730	3.96
Add: Issued during the period	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Transferred to Financial Liability	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0.67)
Less: Shares converted during the period	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,29,730	1.90	-	-
Less: Shares redeemed during the period	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,00,000	1.39	-	-
Balance at the end of the period	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,29,730	3.29

(ii) During the quarter ended June 31, 2023 company issued NIL shares.

During the quarter ended June 31, 2022 company issued NIL shares.

During the year ended March 31, 2023 company issued NIL shares.

During the year ended March 31, 2022 company issued 2,85,71,450 number of equity share of face value of Rs 10/- each vide right issue to existing shareholders in their holding proportion for a consideration of INR 2,000 Million.

During the year ended March 31, 2021 company issued 1,65,00,000 number of equity share of face value of Rs 10/- each vide right issue to existing shareholders in their holding proportion for a consideration of INR 792 Million.

(b) Rights, preferences and restrictions attached to equity shares

(i) For Equity shares : The Company has only one class of Equity shares having face value of INR 10/- each per share. Each holder of Equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. In the event of liquidation of the company, the holders of Equity shares will be entitled to receive the remaining assets of the company, after distribution of all preferential amounts if any. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of shares held.

(ii) For Preference Shares : The preference shares shall carry the voting rights which are provided in the Companies Act and shall not have any other voting rights. However, preference shareholders shall have voting rights on any matter affecting the preference shares holder directly or indirectly. Preference shares shall be non-participating and the no participation in surplus fund shall be given to preference shares. No participation in surplus assets and profits, on winding-up which may remain after the entire capital has been repaid shall be given to preference shares. The payment of dividend on preference shares shall be on non-cumulative basis

(c) Details of equity shares held by shareholders holding more than 5% shares of the aggregate shares in the Company

Particulars	As at June 30, 2023		As at June 30, 2022		As at March 31, 2023		As at March 31, 2022		As at March 31, 2021	
	Percentage Of Holding	Rupees in Millions	Percentage Of Holding	Rupees in Millions	Percentage Of Holding	Rupees in Millions	Percentage Of Holding	Rupees in Millions	Percentage Of Holding	Rupees in Millions
Equity Shares										
Equity Shares Held by holding company - Federal Bank Limited (Including 405 shares held by nominees)	73.22%	2,356.85	73.30%	2,356.85	73.22%	2,356.85	73.30%	2,356.85	74.00%	2,145.43
- True North Fund VI LLP	25.72%	828.08	25.75%	828.08	25.72%	828.08	25.76%	828.08	26.00%	753.80
Total	98.94%	3,184.93	99.05%	3,184.93	98.94%	3,184.93	99.06%	3,184.94	100.00%	2,899.23

(d) Details of equity shares held by Promoters in the Company

As at June 30, 2023			
Promoters Name	No. of Shares	% of Total Shares	% Changes during quarter ended 30 June 2023
Federal Bank Limited	23,56,85,332	73.22%	0.00%

As at June 30, 2022			
Promoters Name	No. of Shares	% of Total Shares	% Changes during quarter ended 30 June 2022
Federal Bank Limited	23,56,85,332	73.30%	0.00%

As at March 31, 2023			
Promoters Name	No. of Shares	% of Total Shares	% Changes during year ended 31 March 2023
Federal Bank Limited	23,56,85,332	73.22%	0.00%

As at March 31, 2022			
Promoters Name	No. of Shares	% of Total Shares	% Changes during year ended 31 March 2022
Federal Bank Limited	23,56,85,332	73.30%	(0.70%)

As at March 31, 2021			
Promoters Name	No. of Shares	% of Total Shares	% Changes during year ended 31 March 2021
Federal Bank Limited	21,45,43,334	74.00%	0.00%

(e) Number of shares reserved for ESOPs

Particulars	As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
Equity Shares of Rs. 10 fully paid up					
Number of shares reserved for ESOPs (Refer note 46)	1,32,43,851	1,41,01,601	1,34,76,351	78,70,351	81,51,351

(f) Terms of any securities convertible into equity/preference shares issued along with the earliest date of conversion in descending order starting from the farthest such date

- June 30, 2023- Nil
- June 30, 2022- Nil
- March 31, 2023- Nil
- March 31, 2022- During the year 47,29,730 OCRPS held by the Managing Director of the Company were converted into 27,29,730 Equity Shares vide Board Approval dated February 14, 2022.
- March 31, 2021 - Out of the total OCRPS of 47,29,730 shares, certain OCRPS will be eligible for conversion into equity shares on the lapse of time (40,20,270 OCRPS) and certain OCRPS will be eligible to convert into equity shares on the occurrence of an Exit Linked Event of the Investor (7,09,460 OCRPS).
- Each time based OCRPS shall be convertible into 1(one) Equity Share at the option of the Subscriber

24 Other components of Equity

Particulars	As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
Securities Premium	5,249.78	5,234.12	5,249.78	5,232.66	3,355.45
Share Application Money Pending Allotment	-	0.60	-	-	0.36
Employee stock option outstanding	161.64	96.47	148.02	72.70	51.61
Debt instruments through OCI	173.04	25.78	133.27	-	-
Statutory Reserve	1,019.59	659.32	1,019.59	659.32	452.40
Equity component of Compound Financial Instrument	-	-	-	-	3.29
General Reserve	1.03	1.03	1.03	1.03	1.03
Capital Redemption Reserve	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	-
Surplus in the statement of profit and loss	4,304.83	2,772.47	3,766.01	2,334.29	1,583.97
Total	10,929.91	8,809.79	10,337.70	8,320.00	5,448.11

24.1 Nature and purpose of reserves

a) General Reserve

The reserve is a distributable reserve maintained by the company out of transfers made from annual profits.

b) Statutory Reserve

Statutory Reserve represents the Reserve fund created under Section 45-4C of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. During the period ended June 30,2023 INR Nil, June 30,2022 INR Nil, March 31, 2023 - 360.27 Million, March 31, 2022 -INR 206.92 Million, March 31, 2021- INR 123.40 Million has been transferred to the said reserve. The requirement is to be complied on annual basis.

c) Securities Premium

Securities premium is used to record the premium on issue of shares. The reserve is utilised in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

d) Surplus in the statement of profit and loss

Surplus in the statement of profit and loss pertain to the Company's undistributed earnings after taxes.

e) Impairment Reserve

Impairment Reserve is appropriated from net profit after tax when charge of impairment allowance is lower than the provisioning required under Income Recognition, Asset Classification and Provisioning (TRACP) norms prescribed by Reserve Bank of India (RBI)

f) Equity component of Compound Financial Instrument

This is equity component of compound financial instruments as per Ind AS 32 Financial Instruments: Presentation (refer to note 23(a) for details)

g) Other Comprehensive Income

It represents the fair value gains/(losses) on loans and investments.

h) Employee Stock Option outstanding

The Employee Stock Options outstanding represents amount of reserve created by recognition of compensation cost at grant date fair value on stock options vested but not exercised by employees and unvested stock options in the Statement of profit and loss in respect of share options granted to the eligible employees of the Company in pursuance of the Employee Stock Option Plan.

i) Capital Redemption Reserve

Capital Redemption Reserve represents the reserve created for a sum equal to nominal value of the preference share redeemed.

24.2 Details of movement in other equity

	As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
Securities Premium Account	5,249.78	5,232.66	5,232.66	3,355.45	2,730.73
Add : Additions during on issue of Equity Shares	-	1.46	17.12	1,877.21	627.02
Less : Share issue expenses	-	-	-	-	(2.30)
	5,249.78	5,234.12	5,249.78	5,232.66	3,355.45
Share Application Money Pending Allotment	-	-	-	0.36	-
Add : Additions during period	-	0.60	-	(0.36)	0.36
	-	0.60	-	-	0.36
Employee Stock Option Outstanding	148.02	72.70	72.70	51.61	25.44
Add : Additions during the period	13.62	23.77	75.32	21.10	26.17
	161.64	96.47	148.02	72.70	51.61
Other Comprehensive Income	133.27	9.52	9.52	2.68	(0.62)
Add : Additions during the period	39.77	26.38	123.75	6.84	3.30
	173.04	35.90	133.27	9.52	2.68
Statutory Reserve under Section 45-4C of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934	1,019.59	659.32	659.32	452.40	329.00
Add : Additions during the period	-	-	360.27	206.92	123.40
	1,019.59	659.32	1,019.59	659.32	452.40
Compound Financial Instrument	-	-	-	3.29	3.96
Less : Transferred (to)/from Financial Liability	-	-	-	(3.29)	(0.67)
	-	-	-	-	3.29
General Reserve	1.03	1.03	1.03	1.03	1.03
Add : Additions during the period	-	-	-	-	-
	1.03	1.03	1.03	1.03	1.03
Capital Redemption Reserve	20.00	20.00	20.00	-	-
Add : Additions during the period	-	-	-	20.00	-
	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	-
Retained Earning - Opening Balance	3,766.01	2,334.29	2,324.95	1,583.97	1,087.23
Add: Profit for the period	538.82	463.96	1,801.33	1,041.43	620.14
Less : Redemption of OCRPS	-	-	-	(64.19)	-
Less : Transfer to CRR on redemption of OCRPS	-	-	-	(20.00)	-
Less: Transferred to Statutory Reserve	-	-	(360.27)	(206.92)	(123.40)
	4,304.83	2,798.25	3,766.01	2,334.29	1,583.97
Other Equity	10,929.91	8,809.79	10,337.70	8,320.00	5,448.11

	For the quarter ended June 30, 2023	For the quarter ended June 30, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021
25 Interest Income					
Interest on loans	3,206.90	2,237.18	10,346.30	7,949.70	6,371.94
Interest on fixed deposits	20.00	9.99	45.73	81.85	87.93
Income on direct assignment	121.68	69.85	605.88	160.79	98.23
Interest income from investments	56.84	16.43	95.43	17.25	15.80
Interest income on Security Deposit	6.93	2.71	8.34	9.34	7.18
	3,412.35	2,336.16	11,101.68	8,218.93	6,581.08
Note: No loans have been measured at FVTPL					
26 Fee income and Commission Income					
Income From Distribution service	81.06	70.46	340.75	260.27	237.65
Loan Servicing Fee	2.17	1.07	5.78	2.60	1.63
Other fee and charges (includes cheque bouncing charges, foreclosure charges, auction charges, etc)	59.33	50.95	213.57	165.98	78.08
	142.56	122.48	560.10	428.85	317.36
27 Net gain on fair value changes					
Net gain on financial instrument at fair value through profit or loss	59.01	16.43	126.22	45.37	19.81
	59.01	16.43	126.22	45.37	19.81
Fair value changes:					
- Realised	48.11	14.43	127.16	44.43	19.79
- Unrealised	10.90	2.00	(0.94)	0.94	0.02
Total Net gain/loss on fair value changes	59.01	16.43	126.22	45.37	19.81
28 Other income					
Fees for Provision of Facilities/ Services	63.00	84.74	331.50	137.52	44.42
Liability no longer required, written back	-	-	-	0.32	1.15
Interest On Income Tax Refunds	-	-	11.96	-	-
Sublease Income	-	-	-	-	10.85
Profit from sale of G-sec	-	-	0.20	-	-
Miscellaneous Income *	1.76	0.67	15.34	5.38	0.99
	64.76	85.41	358.80	143.22	57.41

* Includes notice pay recoveries from employees

	For the quarter ended June 30, 2023	For the quarter ended June 30, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021
29 Finance costs					
Interest on borrowings (other than debt securities)	1,334.74	789.84	3,774.40	2,709.77	2,564.88
Interest on debt securities	124.43	99.45	630.23	533.32	328.81
Foreign currency translation loss *	20.10	-	71.50	-	-
Interest on subordinated liabilities	124.09	61.71	124.15	124.09	124.09
Interest on Lease Liability	22.70	22.61	94.26	90.05	100.30
Other interest expense	9.82	4.77	26.96	19.29	13.83
	1,635.88	978.38	4,721.50	3,476.52	3,131.91

* It represents net fair value changes on foreign currency borrowings as on June 30, 2023 INR 13.6 Millions, June 30, 2022 NIL, March 31, 2023 INR 23.30 Million and derivative instruments as on June 30, 2023 33.70 Million, June 30, 2022 NIL, March 31, 2023 INR 48.20 Million.

30 Fees and commission expenses					
Commission and brokerage	45.98	44.33	232.82	147.02	120.37
	45.98	44.33	232.82	147.02	120.37

31 Impairment on financial instruments and other receivables					
Bad debts and write off (Net of Recovery)					
Bad debts - Loan written off	104.36	218.81	532.40	394.99	290.41
Others written off	-	-	-	-	4.30
Settlement write off	-	-	-	25.40	2.19
On Loans*	(8.38)	(124.35)	(56.88)	412.38	411.58
On Investment	8.33	-	8.33	(0.16)	7.47
On Trade receivable and others	2.24	1.46	5.19	6.17	(3.73)
	106.55	95.92	489.04	838.78	712.22

*Note: Other than financial instruments measured at amortized cost and FVOCI, there are no other financial instrument measured at FVTPL.

32 Employee benefit expenses					
Salaries and wages					
Salaries and wages	627.53	504.58	2,210.81	1,588.52	1,190.84
Contribution to provident and other funds	32.00	25.61	109.70	85.04	63.00
Share Based Payments to employees (Refer note 46)	13.72	24.52	79.58	24.86	26.17
Staff welfare expenses	19.09	14.67	75.95	55.69	35.89
	692.34	569.38	2,476.04	1,754.11	1,315.90

	For the quarter ended June 30, 2023	For the quarter ended June 30, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021
33 Other expenses					
Advertisement and business promotion	3.40	4.30	17.51	8.03	8.80
Auditors' remuneration (refer note 33.1)	2.87	2.36	10.08	7.39	2.93
Directors' sitting fees	1.46	0.71	3.11	2.79	1.57
Insurance	9.04	4.77	21.88	12.49	14.14
Legal and professional fees	88.39	67.93	332.41	192.70	77.51
Printing and stationery	9.92	5.41	26.14	18.88	15.75
Rates and taxes	4.15	0.56	7.60	11.11	6.46
Rent	5.33	6.63	27.88	14.97	1.63
Repairs and maintenance - Machinery	0.10	0.01	0.39	0.30	0.05
Technology Cost	93.03	40.76	234.84	109.68	36.19
Electricity charges	9.36	7.27	29.55	20.19	11.31
Corporate social responsibility (refer note 33.2)	7.65	2.33	13.63	6.80	10.56
Sourcing Expenses	9.64	5.76	27.48	15.45	9.33
Office expenses	9.85	7.43	35.96	26.54	19.14
Postage and courier	11.58	10.17	48.69	41.14	25.33
Goods and Service tax expenses	48.03	33.66	170.46	127.59	95.40
CWIP written off	-	-	-	-	0.64
Travelling and conveyance	39.66	27.94	128.27	65.80	22.81
Recruitment Charges	2.37	1.82	18.58	6.96	7.17
Servicing Fees - MFI	0.40	(61.77)	(73.07)	36.07	151.01
Valuation Charges	2.81	5.64	18.87	16.05	4.43
Housekeeping and security charges	22.18	18.20	82.18	89.87	100.61
Loss On Sale Of Assets	0.01	0.08	0.18	7.45	1.28
Miscellaneous Expenses	9.57	3.34	8.24	11.83	10.89
Securitisation Expenses	2.93	2.80	12.08	10.80	8.29
Provision for Doubtful Interest	-	-	-	-	8.56
Penalty and Fines	-	-	-	-	1.50
Provision for Operational Loss	(2.90)	-	21.86	-	-
	390.83	198.11	1,224.80	860.88	653.29
33.1 Auditors' remuneration:					
As Statutory Auditors	1.00	1.00	5.00	4.19	2.00
For Limited Review	0.70	1.20	3.88	2.60	0.60
For Other Matters*	1.20	-	10.00	11.10	0.20
For Out of pocket expenses*	-	0.20	0.90	1.10	0.13
	2.90	2.40	19.78	18.99	2.93
Less: Amount expensed and disclosed as exceptional item in Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended 31 March, 2023 (cumulative for the year ended 31 March 2022 and 31 March 2023-refer note 59)	-	-	(9.70)	(11.60)	-
	2.90	2.40	10.08	7.39	2.93
* Includes amount of Nil as on June 30, 2023, Nil as on June 30, 2022, INR 9.7 Million as on March 31, 2023, INR 11.6 Million as on March 31, 2022 and Nil as on March 31, 2021 pertaining to Initial Public Offer (IPO) related work relating to public issuance, both of which has been expensed in FY 22-23 as Exceptional Item in the Statement of Profit and Loss (refer note 59). During the FY 21-22, the Company had filed the Draft Red Herring Prospectus dated 18 February 2022, with SEBI, for the purpose of raising equity capital. However, due to various internal considerations and the IPO plan to issue equity shares to public was put on hold.					
33.2 Corporate Social Responsibility Expenditure					
Particulars					
Amount required to be spent	30.61	13.63	13.63	11.40	10.30
Amount spent during the period	-	-	-	-	-
(a) Construction / acquisition of asset	-	-	-	-	-
(b) On purpose other than (a) above	7.65	2.33	13.63	6.80	10.56
Excess / (shortfall)*	(22.96)	(11.30)	-	(4.60)	0.26
Amount required to be contributed to specified fund u/s 135(6)					
Amount required to be contributed to specified fund u/s 135(6)	(22.96)	(11.30)	-	(4.60)	-
* The CSR requirement is to be complied on annual basis.					
Note: CSR projects undertaken by the Company falls under definition of 'Ongoing-Project'.					

	For the quarter ended	For the quarter ended	For the year ended	For the year ended	For the year ended
	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
34 Income Taxes					
34.1 Tax Expense					
Current Tax Expense					
Current Tax for the period	187.00	164.43	584.62	471.02	292.36
Adjustment of tax relating to earlier periods	-	-	(10.80)	-	-
	187.00	164.43	573.82	471.02	292.36
Deferred Taxes					
Change in deferred tax assets	(5.23)	(21.99)	55.05	(113.52)	(139.92)
Change in deferred tax liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Net deferred tax expense	(5.23)	(21.99)	55.05	(113.52)	(139.92)
Total Income Tax Expense	181.77	142.43	628.87	357.50	152.44
34.2 Reconciliation of tax charge					
Profit/(loss) before income tax expense	720.60	580.00	2,430.20	1,392.09	769.28
Enacted Tax Rate	25.17%	25.17%	25.17%	25.17%	25.17%
Income tax expense calculated based on this rate	181.36	145.97	611.66	350.36	193.63
Adjustment in respect of current income tax of previous years	-	-	-	-	-
Tax effect of amounts not deductible/not taxable in calculating taxable income					
Impact due to change in tax rate	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred tax relating to previously unrecognised item	-	-	-	-	(50.00)
Tax on expense not tax deductible	-	(3.57)	(10.80)	7.14	11.41
Tax on income not subject to tax	0.41	-	28.01	-	(2.60)
Income tax expense	181.77	142.43	628.87	357.50	152.44

The effective income tax rate for the period ended June 30, 2023 is 25.23% (June 30, 2022 is 24.55%, March 31, 2023 is 25.88%, March 31, 2022 is 25.85%, March 31, 2021 is 19.82%)

34.3 Movement of Deferred tax assets / Liabilities

(INR in millions)					
For the quarter ended June 30, 2023	Deferred tax asset/ liability Opening	In Profit or Loss	In OCI	Total Movement	Deferred tax asset/ liability Closing
Deferred taxes in relation to :					
Deferred Tax Assets					
Depreciation and Amortisation	51.85	3.04	-	3.04	54.89
Provision for Employee benefits	11.20	0.90	0.30	1.20	12.40
Provision for Expected Credit Loss	256.97	3.00	-	3.00	259.97
Lease	51.45	(0.19)	-	(0.19)	51.26
Effective interest rate on Financial assets	36.95	1.50	-	1.50	38.45
Fair Valuation of financial assets measured at FVOCI	(41.24)	-	(13.72)	(13.72)	(54.96)
Effective interest rate on Financial liabilities	22.92	0.35	-	0.35	23.28
Fair valuation of security deposit	1.92	(0.36)	-	(0.36)	1.56
Foreign currency translation gain/(loss)	7.83	1.26	-	1.26	9.10
Other timing differences	2.26	-	-	-	2.26
Total Deferred Tax Assets	402.17	9.50	(13.42)	(3.92)	398.28
Deferred Tax Liabilities					
Interest income on NPA	4.66	-	-	-	4.66
Gain/(Loss) on fair valuation of mutual fund	0.30	0.56	-	0.56	0.86
Effective interest rate on Financial Liabilities	28.57	-	-	-	28.57
Interest/Other Charges on Direct Assignment Transaction	150.35	3.71	-	3.71	154.06
Total Deferred Tax Liabilities	183.81	4.27	-	4.27	188.15
Total	218.36	5.23	(13.42)	(8.20)	210.13

(INR in millions)					
For the quarter ended June 30, 2022	Deferred tax asset/ liability Opening	In Profit or Loss	In OCI	Total Movement	Deferred tax asset/ liability Closing
Deferred taxes in relation to :					
Deferred Tax Assets					
Depreciation and Amortisation	39.10	4.80	-	4.80	43.90
Provision for Employee benefits	6.57	0.50	(0.21)	0.29	6.86
Provision for Expected Credit Loss	273.16	1.00	-	1.00	274.15
Lease	42.73	3.38	-	3.38	46.11
Effective interest rate on Financial assets	25.96	13.77	-	13.83	39.77
Gain/(Loss) on fair valuation of mutual fund	-	-	-	-	-
Fair Valuation of financial assets measured at FVOCI	-	-	(9.13)	(9.13)	(9.13)
Effective interest rate on Financial liabilities	11.96	0.14	-	0.14	12.10
Fair valuation of security deposit	1.18	(0.02)	-	(0.02)	1.16
Other timing differences	2.26	-	-	-	2.31
Total Deferred Tax Assets	402.92	23.59	(9.35)	14.30	417.23
Deferred Tax Liabilities					
Interest income on NPA	4.66	-	-	-	4.66
Gain/(Loss) on fair valuation of mutual fund	0.30	0.10	-	0.10	0.40
Effective interest rate on Financial Liabilities	20.25	-	-	-	20.25
Gain/(Loss) on fair valuation of mutual fund	-	-	-	-	-
Interest/Other Charges on Direct Assignment Transaction	62.79	1.50	-	1.50	64.29
Impact due to tax rate change	-	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Tax Liabilities	87.99	1.60	-	1.60	89.60
Total	314.98	21.99	(9.35)	12.70	327.63

(INR in millions)					
For the year ended March 31, 2023	Deferred tax asset/ liability Opening	In Profit or Loss	In OCI	Total Movement	Deferred tax asset/ liability Closing
Deferred taxes in relation to :					
Deferred Tax Assets					
Depreciation and Amortisation	39.10	12.75	-	12.75	51.85
Provision for Employee benefits	6.57	5.03	(0.40)	4.63	11.20
Provision for Expected Credit Loss	273.16	(16.19)	-	(16.19)	256.97
Lease	42.73	8.72	-	8.72	51.45
Effective interest rate on Financial assets	25.96	10.99	-	10.99	36.95
Fair Valuation of financial assets measured at FVOCI	-	-	(41.24)	(41.24)	(41.24)
Effective interest rate on Financial liabilities	11.96	10.96	-	10.96	22.92
Fair valuation of security deposit	1.18	0.74	-	0.74	1.92
Foreign currency translation gain/(loss)	-	7.83	-	7.83	7.83
Other timing differences	2.26	-	-	-	2.26
Total Deferred Tax Assets	402.92	40.83	(41.64)	(0.81)	402.17
Deferred Tax Liabilities					
Interest income on NPA	4.66	-	-	-	4.66
Gain/(Loss) on fair valuation of mutual fund	0.30	-	-	-	0.30
Effective interest rate on Financial Liabilities	20.25	8.32	-	8.32	28.57
Gain/(Loss) on fair valuation of mutual fund	-	-	-	-	-
Interest/Other Charges on Direct Assignment Transaction	62.79	87.56	-	87.56	150.35
Impact due to tax rate change	-	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Tax Liabilities	87.99	95.88	-	95.88	183.81
Total	314.98	(55.05)	(41.64)	(96.69)	218.36

(INR in millions)					
For the year ended March 31, 2022	Deferred tax asset/ liability Opening	In Profit or Loss	In OCI	Total Movement	Deferred tax asset/ liability Closing
Deferred taxes in relation to :					
Deferred Tax Assets					
Depreciation and Amortisation	26.70	12.40	-	12.40	39.10
Provision for Employee benefits	6.02	2.93	(2.38)	0.55	6.57
Provision for Expected Credit Loss	192.55	80.61	-	80.61	273.16
Lease	31.43	11.30	-	11.30	42.73
Effective interest rate on Financial assets	14.01	11.95	-	11.95	25.96
Effective interest rate on Financial liabilities	-	11.96	-	11.96	11.96
Fair valuation of security deposit	0.87	0.31	-	0.31	1.18
Other timing differences	2.26	-	-	-	2.26
Total Deferred Tax Assets	273.84	131.46	(2.38)	129.08	402.92
Deferred Tax Liabilities					
Interest income on NPA	4.66	-	-	-	4.66
Gain/(Loss) on fair valuation of mutual fund	0.06	0.24	-	0.24	0.30
Effective interest rate on Financial Liabilities	20.25	-	-	-	20.25
Gain/(Loss) on fair valuation of mutual fund	-	-	-	-	-
Interest/Other Charges on Direct Assignment Transaction	45.08	17.71	-	17.71	62.79
Total Deferred Tax Liabilities	70.05	17.94	-	17.94	87.99
Total	203.79	113.52	(2.38)	111.14	314.98

(INR in millions)					
For the year ended March 31, 2021	Deferred tax asset/ liability Opening	In Profit or Loss	In OCI	Total Movement	Deferred tax asset/ liability Closing
Deferred taxes in relation to :					
Deferred Tax Assets					
Depreciation and Amortisation	17.82	8.88	-	8.88	26.70
Provision for Employee benefits	4.26	2.85	(1.10)	1.76	6.02
Provision for Expected Credit Loss	34.52	158.03	-	158.03	192.55
Lease Equalisation Credit	15.55	15.88	-	15.88	31.43
Effective interest rate on Financial assets	21.79	(7.78)	-	(7.78)	14.01
Fair valuation of security deposit	0.45	0.42	-	0.42	0.87
Gain/(Loss) on fair valuation of mutual fund	-	(0.06)	-	(0.06)	(0.06)
Other timing differences	2.68	(0.42)	-	(0.42)	2.26
Total Deferred Assets	97.07	177.80	(1.10)	176.71	273.78
Deferred Tax Liabilities					
Interest income on NPA	4.66	-	-	-	4.66
Effective interest rate on Financial Liabilities	1.47	18.78	-	18.78	20.25
Interest/Other Charges on Direct Assignment Transaction	25.98	19.10	-	19.10	45.08
Total Deferred Liabilities	32.11	37.88	-	37.88	69.99
Total	64.96	139.92	(1.10)	138.83	203.79

35 Change in Liabilities arising from Financing activities

(INR in millions)				
Particulars	As at April 01, 2023	As represented in Cash Flow Statement	Others #	As at June 30, 2023
Debt securities	6,112.30	1,025.00	(149.56)	6,987.74
Borrowings (other than debt securities)	62,649.26	1,874.61	5.96	64,529.83
Subordinated liabilities	2,596.67	2,000.00	80.92	4,677.59
Lease Liabilities	1,340.40	(124.70)	70.50	1,286.20
	72,698.63	4,774.91	7.82	77,481.36

Particulars	As at April 01, 2022	As represented in Cash Flow Statement	Others #	As at June 30, 2022
Debt securities	5,334.17	1,500.00	(90.90)	6,743.30
Borrowings (other than debt securities)	42,243.46	3,306.03	27.70	45,577.20
Subordinated liabilities	2,590.72	-	63.10	2,653.80
Lease Liabilities	1,370.43	(75.00)	22.70	1,318.13
	51,538.78	4,731.03	22.60	56,292.43

Particulars	As at April 01, 2022	As represented in Cash Flow Statement	Others #	As at March 31, 2023
Debt securities	5,334.17	600.00	178.13	6,112.30
Borrowings (other than debt securities)	42,243.46	20,367.76	38.04	62,649.26
Subordinated liabilities	2,590.72	-	5.95	2,596.67
Lease Liabilities	1,370.43	(312.90)	282.87	1,340.40
	51,538.78	20,654.86	504.99	72,698.63

Particulars	As at April 01, 2021	As represented in Cash Flow Statement	Others #	As at March 31, 2022
Debt securities	5,936.98	(500.00)	(102.81)	5,334.17
Borrowings (other than debt securities)	34,759.35	7,499.01	(14.89)	42,243.46
Subordinated liabilities	2,584.59	-	6.13	2,590.72
Lease Liabilities	1,246.26	(275.07)	399.24	1,370.43
	44,527.18	6,723.94	287.67	51,538.78

Particulars	As at April 01, 2020	As represented in Cash Flow Statement	Others #	As at March 31, 2021
Debt securities	1,217.80	4,539.70	179.48	5,936.98
Borrowings (other than debt securities)	30,958.13	3,674.80	126.42	34,759.35
Subordinated liabilities	-	2,499.90	84.69	2,584.59
Lease Liabilities	897.70	(227.95)	576.51	1,246.26
	33,073.63	10,486.45	967.10	44,527.18

Other includes effect of accrued interest but not paid interest on borrowing, amortisation of processing fees, fair value changes on foreign currency denominated term loan and interest on lease liabilities and other adjustments as required under Ind AS.

36 Earnings Per Share ('EPS')

Particulars	Quarter ended June 30, 2023	Quarter ended June 30, 2022	Year ended March 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2022	Year ended March 31, 2021
Net Profit from operations attributable to equity holders	538.83	437.57	1,801.33	1,034.59	616.84
Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding	32,19,11,605	32,15,36,067	32,17,93,337	31,18,87,141	27,34,23,425
Add: Effect arising from further equity shares issued during the year/period	-	-	-	-	77,30,137
Weighted average number of equity shares for Basis Earnings per share	32,19,11,605	32,15,36,067	32,17,93,337	31,18,87,141	28,11,53,562
Basic EPS	1.67	1.36	5.60	3.32	2.19
Number of shares for Preference Dilution	-	-	-	-	9,45,946
Number of shares for ESOP dilution	3,03,397.00	3,68,102.59	3,03,397	3,82,482	5,06,141
Weighted average number of equity shares for Diluted Earnings per share	32,22,15,002	32,19,04,170	32,20,96,734	31,22,69,623	28,26,05,649
Dilution effect on EPS after ESOP and Preference Shares	1.67	1.36	5.59	3.31	2.18
Earnings per share					
Basic Earnings per share	1.67	1.36	5.60	3.32	2.19
Diluted Earnings per share	1.67	1.36	5.59	3.31	2.18

[Nominal value of shares Rs. 10 each for the quarter ended June 30, 2023, June 30, 2022, year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021]

37 Retirement benefit plans

(INR in Millions)					
Defined Contribution Plan					
Particulars	Quarter ended June 30, 2023	Quarter ended June 30, 2022	Year ended March 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2022	Year ended March 31, 2021
Provident Fund	30.71	24.61	104.08	79.67	58.50
Employee State Insurance	1.29	1.60	5.52	5.71	4.50
	32.00	25.61	109.60	85.04	63.00

The Company has contributed INR NIL towards Gratuity trust during quarter ended June 30, 2023, quarter ended June 30, 2022, year ended March 31, 2023, INR 7 millions during financial year ended March 31, 2022, INR 6.90 millions during financial year ended March 31, 2021

Defined Benefit Obligation and Compensated Absences

(i) **Contribution to Gratuity fund (funded scheme)**

The gratuity plan is governed by the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. Under the Gratuity Act, an employee who has completed five years of service is entitled to specific benefits. The level of benefits provided depends on the member's length of service, managerial grade and salary at retirement age. In accordance with Indian Accounting Standard 19, actuarial valuation was done in respect of the above said defined benefit plan of gratuity based on the following assumptions:-

		GRATUITY					COMPENSATED ABSENCE				
		30 June 2023	30 June 2022	31 March 2023	31 March 2022	31 March 2021	30 June 2023	30 June 2022	31 March 2023	31 March 2022	31 March 2021
(i)	Actuarial assumptions										
	Mortality	IALM (2012-14) UB	IALM (2012-14) UB	IALM (2012-14) UB	IALM (2012-14) UB	IALM (2012-14) UB	IALM (2012-14) UB	IALM (2012-14) UB	IALM (2012-14) UB	IALM (2012-14) UB	IALM (2012-14) UB
	Interest/ Discount rate	6.94%	7.11%	7.11%	6.00%	5.60%	6.94%	7.11%	7.11%	6.00%	5.60%
	Rate of increase in compensation	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%
	Expected average remaining service	4.28	4.23	4.24	4.27	4.33	4.28	4.23	4.23	4.27	4.33
	Employee Attrition Rate(Paid Service (PS))	PS: 0 to 5 : 39.11%	PS: 0 to 5 : 39.11%	PS: 0 to 5 : 39.11%	PS: 0 to 5 : 39.11%	PS: 0 to 5 : 39.11%	PS: 0 to 5 : 39.11%	PS: 0 to 5 : 39.11%	PS: 0 to 5 : 39.11%	PS: 0 to 5 : 39.11%	PS: 0 to 5 : 39.11%
		PS: 5 to 40 : 0.89%	PS: 5 to 40 : 0.89%	PS: 5 to 40 : 0.89%	PS: 5 to 40 : 0.89%	PS: 5 to 40 : 0.89%	PS: 5 to 40 : 0.89%	PS: 5 to 40 : 0.89%	PS: 5 to 40 : 0.89%	PS: 5 to 40 : 0.89%	PS: 5 to 40 : 0.89%
	Changes in the present value of obligation										
	Present value of obligation at the beginning of the year/period	46.16	31.87	31.87	24.88	18.08	33.63	30.72	30.72	23.64	11.97
	Interest expense	0.79	0.47	1.82	1.26	0.98	0.49	0.38	1.52	1.09	0.55
(ii)	Changes in the Fair value of Plan Assets										
	Fair value of plan assets at beginning of the year/period	28.72	30.67	30.67	23.28	14.94	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustment to Opening Fair Value of Plan Asset	-	-	0.80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Return on Plan Assets excl. interest income	0.42	(1.2)	(1.77)	(0.1)	1.42	-	-	-	-	-
	Interest income	0.55	0.5	1.82	1.7	1.08	-	-	-	-	-
	Contributions by Employer	-	-	-	7.03	6.93	-	-	9.19	-	-
	Contributions by Employee	-	-	-	-	(1.08)	-	-	-	-	-
	Benefits Paid	-	-	(2.90)	(1.22)	(1.08)	-	-	(9.19)	-	-
	Fair Value of Plan Assets at the end of the year/period	29.65	30.00	28.71	30.67	23.29	-	-	9.19	-	-
	Assets and liabilities recognised in the balance sheet										
(iii)	Present value of the obligation at the end of the year/period	56.48	35.85	46.16	31.87	24.89	41.31	29.00	33.62	30.72	23.64
	Less: Fair value of plan assets at the end of the year/period	29.65	30.00	28.71	30.67	23.29	-	-	-	-	-
	Net liability recognised	(26.90)	(5.85)	(17.45)	(1.20)	(1.60)	(41.31)	(29.00)	(33.62)	(30.72)	(23.64)
	Recognised under provisions										
	Current provisions	4.17	2.27	3.44	1.61	1.35	15.33	10.89	12.52	16.69	13.13
	Non-current provisions	52.37	33.52	42.78	30.26	23.53	25.98	18.11	21.10	19.82	15.39
	Short Term Compensated Absence Liability*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Net liability recognised in the Balance sheet	56.48	35.85	46.16	31.87	24.89	41.31	29.00	33.62	30.72	23.64
	Expenses recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss										
	Current Service Cost	7.80	5.45	21.82	16.22	9.99	3.30	2.08	8.31	7.72	15.21
(iv)	Particulars										
	Part service cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Net interest (income)/ expense	0.28	(0.02)	0.06	(0.36)	(0.10)	0.49	0.38	1.52	1.09	0.55
	Return on Plan Assets excluding net interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Actuarial gain/ loss on net retirement benefit obligation	-	-	-	-	3.89	(2.52)	2.28	(11.74)	(4.10)	(4.10)
	Net cost recognised in the year	8.08	5.43	21.88	15.86	9.79	7.68	0.14	12.09	7.87	11.66
	Included in note 32 "Employee benefits expense"										

(INR in Millions)										
Expenses recognised in the Statement of Other comprehensive income (OCI)	GRATUITY					COMPENSATED ABSENCE				
Particulars	30 June 2023	30 June 2022	31 March 2023	31 March 2022	31 March 2021	30 June 2023	30 June 2022	31 March 2023	31 March 2022	31 March 2021
Actuarial gain/ loss on net involvement benefit obligation	1.73	(2.60)	(3.32)	(9.37)	(2.96)	-	-	-	-	-
Return on Plan Assets excluding net interest	(0.42)	1.18	1.77	0.14	(1.42)	-	-	-	-	-
Total measurement cost / (credit) for the year recognised in OCI	1.31	(0.82)	(1.55)	(9.23)	(4.40)	-	-	-	-	-

(INR in Millions)										
Reconciliation of Net asset / (liability) recognised:	GRATUITY					COMPENSATED ABSENCE				
Particulars	30 June 2023	30 June 2022	31 March 2023	31 March 2022	31 March 2021	30 June 2023	30 June 2022	31 March 2023	31 March 2022	31 March 2021
Net asset / (liability) recognised at the beginning of the year/period	17.50	1.20	1.20	1.60	3.14	33.63	30.72	30.72	23.64	11.97
Contributions paid	-	-	-	(7.80)	-	-	-	(9.19)	-	-
Benefits paid directly by company	-	-	(3.13)	-	(1.85)	-	-	-	-	-
Amount recognised in other comprehensive income	-	(0.82)	(1.55)	(9.23)	(4.40)	-	-	-	-	-
Expenses recognised at the end of the year/period	1.31	5.43	20.98	15.36	9.79	-	0.14	12.10	7.07	11.67
Monetary changes and taxes	8.08	-	-	-	-	7.68	-	-	-	-
Net asset / (liability) recognised at the end of the year/period	26.89	5.81	17.50	1.20	1.60	41.31	29.01	33.63	30.72	23.64

(INR in Millions)				
Particulars	DR: Discount Rate		ER: Salary Escalation Rate	
	PVO DR +1%	PVO DR -1%	PVO ER +1%	PVO ER -1%
PVO as at 30 June 2023	50.39	61.40	62.52	51.43
PVO as at 30 June 2022	31.51	40.43	39.82	30.02
PVO as at 31 March 2023	41.50	51.88	51.28	41.70
PVO as at 31 March 2022	28.09	36.44	30.17	28.04
PVO as at 31 March 2021	21.30	28.76	28.41	21.84

(INR in Millions)									
Category of planned assets	30 June 2023	% Allocation	30 June 2022	% Allocation	31 March 2023	% Allocation	31 March 2022	% Allocation	31 March 2021
Gratuity Fund (Subscription to HEDC Life Insurance Company Limited)	29.65	100%	29.99	100%	28.72	100%	30.67	100%	23.28
Net asset / (liability) recognised at the end of the year	29.65	100%	29.99	100%	28.72	100%	30.67	100%	23.28

(INR in Millions)				
Weighted average duration of defined obligation plan	30 June 2023	30 June 2022	31 March 2023	31 March 2022
Weighted average duration of plan (in years)	9.28	9.81	9.37	10.42

(INR in Millions)					
Future commitments and pay-outs	Pay-outs June 30, 2023	Pay-outs June 30, 2022	Pay-outs March 31, 2023	Pay-outs March 31, 2022	Pay-outs March 31, 2021
First	4.17	2.27	3.44	1.61	1.35
Second	8.53	2.36	6.06	1.79	1.60
Third	3.07	4.53	3.45	3.01	1.26
Fourth	3.08	1.82	2.06	1.80	1.73
Fifth	2.49	1.89	2.50	1.04	1.07
Six to Ten	8.92	4.25	7.67	3.71	2.51

38 Related Party Disclosures

Related party disclosures as required under Indian Accounting standard 24, "Related party disclosure" are given below.

38.1 List of related parties

Nature of Relationship	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
	Name of Related Party				
Holding Company	The Federal Bank Limited	The Federal Bank Limited	The Federal Bank Limited	The Federal Bank Limited	The Federal Bank Limited
Enterprises having significant influence	True North Fund VI LLP	True North Fund VI LLP	True North Fund VI LLP	True North Fund VI LLP	True North Fund VI LLP
Associate of Holding Company	Equirus Capital Private Limited	-	-	-	-
Subsidiary of Associate of Holding Company	Equirus Insurance Broking Private Limited	-	-	-	-
Enterprises over which related party has significant influence	True North Enterprises Pvt Ltd Niva Bupa Health Insurance Company Limited (Formerly known as Max Bupa Health Insurance Company Limited)	True North Managers LLP Niva Bupa Health Insurance Company Limited (Formerly known as Max Bupa Health Insurance Company Limited)	True North Managers LLP Niva Bupa Health Insurance Company Limited (Formerly known as Max Bupa Health Insurance Company Limited)	True North Managers LLP Niva Bupa Health Insurance Company Limited (Formerly known as Max Bupa Health Insurance Company Limited)	True North Managers LLP Niva Bupa Health Insurance Company Limited (Formerly known as Max Bupa Health Insurance Company Limited)
Key Management Personnel	Anil Kothuri, Managing Director	Anil Kothuri, Managing Director	Anil Kothuri, Managing Director	Anil Kothuri, Managing Director	Anil Kothuri, Managing Director
	C V Ganesh, Chief Financial Officer	C V Ganesh, Chief Financial Officer	C V Ganesh, Chief Financial Officer	C V Ganesh, Chief Financial Officer	Sudeep Agrawal, Chief Financial Officer (till 13th Oct, 2020)
	S Rajaraman, Company Secretary	S Rajaraman, Company Secretary	S Rajaraman, Company Secretary	S Rajaraman, Company Secretary	C V Ganesh, Chief Financial Officer (w.e.f 14th Oct, 2020)
	-	-	-	-	Ankit Kawa, Company Secretary (till 14th April, 2020) S Rajaraman, Company Secretary (w.e.f 18th May, 2020)

38.2 Transactions during the period with related parties :

Nature of Transactions	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
	(INR in millions)				
The Federal Bank Limited					
Income from distribution business	81.06	70.41	340.72	260.27	237.65
Interest paid on PTC Transactions	-	-	0.00	5.46	0.83
Sale consideration received on PTC transactions	-	-	-	-	203.96
Interest paid on Cash Credit Facility & Term Loan	72.80	106.64	367.78	532.26	790.84
Issuing & Paying Agent Charges	-	-	-	-	0.07
Rent paid	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.10
Processing Fees	-	-	0.00	10.06	53.71
Interest on NCD	57.93	57.93	232.35	233.53	120.90
Rent for Sub leased premises	-	-	-	-	10.85
Servicing Fee Income on Securitisation	-	-	-	-	0.50
Interest Received on fixed deposits	-	-	0.00	5.90	1.29
Term Loan Availed	3,400.00	-	-	-	1,006.25
Term Loan Repaid	566.01	691.01	2,620.27	2,764.02	3,020.27
Working Capital repaid (net)	-	366.83	-	-	134.50
Cash Credit availed	132.63	-	242.58	-	-
Tier II Non Convertible Redeemable Debentures Issued	-	-	-	-	2,500.00
Collateralised borrowing availed	-	-	-	-	203.96
Collateralised borrowing repaid	-	-	-	189.99	20.25
Cash Credit Repaid	242.58	-	313.19	-	-
Bank Charges	-	-	0.41	-	-
Equirus Insurance Broking Private Limited					
Staff Welfare Expenses	0.25	-	-	-	-
Enterprises controlling voting power / significant influence					
Investment in Equity Shares by True North Fund VI LLP	-	-	0.00	520.00	205.92
Investment in Equity Shares by The Federal Bank	-	-	0.00	1479.90	586.08
Investment in Preference Shares by Mr. Anil Kothuri	-	-	0.00	189.66	-
Transaction with Key Management Personnel					
Investment in Preference Share	-	-	0.00	189.66	-
Redemption of Optionally Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares "OCRPS"	-	-	0.00	84.20	-
Issuance of Equity shares	-	-	0.00	114.92	-
Enterprises over which related party has significant influence/control					
Re-imbursements of Expenses	0.72	-	2.97	-	-
Other Income	-	-	-	-	3.89
Employee Stock Option Scheme - Key Management Personnel					
No. of Options granted under ESOS (in numbers)	-	20,00,000	20,00,000	-	12,00,000
No. of Options outstanding under ESOS (in numbers)	40,95,351	45,51,351	43,21,351	25,51,351	25,51,351

For transactions related to KMPs refer note 38.4

38.3 Amount due (to) / from related parties:

	(INR in millions)				
Balance outstanding as at the period end	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
The Federal Bank Limited					
Current Account – Receivable/(Payable)	193.68	324.60	300.52	151.78	666.84
Borrowings					
Term Loan	5,323.14	4,418.42	2,489.15	5,109.42	7,873.44
WCDL	600.00	600.00	600.00	600.00	600.00
Account Receivable & Reimbursements	95.55	61.94	49.59	38.60	31.95
PTC (under Trust name Levine Feb 21)	-	-	-	-	183.90
Interest payable on PTC transaction	-	-	-	-	0.60
Long Term Borrowings	2,347.00	2,347.00	2,347.00	2,347.00	2,395.00
Fixed Deposit - Federal Bank	-	-	-	-	3,865.03
Payable under Securitization transaction	-	-	-	-	20.30
Advance to Suppliers	-	-	2.00	-	-
Cash Credit Facility	132.63	340.48	242.58	-	-
Max Bupa Health					
Other Income Receivable	-	-	-	-	3.89

	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
Maximum outstanding during the period				
The Federal Bank Limited				
Current Account – Receivable/(Payable)	4,334.10	487.58	2,121.37	4,414.32
Equirus Insurance Broking Private Limited				
Account Payable	0.28	-	-	-
Borrowings				
Term Loan	5,472.45	5,109.42	5,109.40	7,873.40
WCDL	600.00	600.00	600.00	600.00
Account Receivable & Reimbursements	95.55	83.41	83.41	77.01
PTC (under Trust name Levine Feb 21)	-	-	-	-
Interest payable on PTC transaction	-	-	-	-
Long Term Borrowings	2,347.00	2,347.00	2,347.00	2,395.00
Fixed Deposit - Federal Bank	-	-	-	4,115.03
Payable under Securitization transaction	-	-	-	-
Account Payable	1.77	-	-	20.90
Advance to Suppliers	2.05	-	2.00	-
Cash Credit Facility	132.63	340.48	340.48	285.80

*As per RBI Circular RBI/2022-23/26 DOR.ACC.REC.No.20/21.04.018/2022-23 dated April 19,2022 and RBI/2021-22/112 DOR.CRE.REC.No.60/03.10.001/2021-22 dated October 22,2021, NBFCs are required to provide disclosures in accordance with Scale Based Regulation(SBR) framework in their annual financial statements, starting with financial year ended March 31, 2023. These are not applicable for financial year ended March 31, 2021 and hence not provided.

38.4 Details of salary and other emoluments to KMPs of the Company

	(INR in millions)				
Key Management Personnel	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Salary and employee benefits (Refer note below)	31.09	32.16	79.31	50.50	57.04

Note -

1. Includes sitting fees paid to independent directors June 30,2023-1.5 million, June 30,2022 -0.7 million, March 31, 2023- INR 3.11 million March 31,2022- INR 2.63 million, March 2021-INR 1.57 million for the year/period ended respectively.
2. Expenses towards provision for gratuity and leave encashment which are determined on actuarial basis at an overall Company level are not included in the above information.

39 Capital Management

The Company's objectives when managing capital are to

- (1) Safeguard their ability to continue as a going concern, so that they can continue to provide returns for shareholders and benefits for other stakeholders, and
- (2) Maintain an optimal capital structure to reduce the cost of capital.

In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Company may adjust the amount of dividends paid to shareholders.

The Company maintains its capital base to cover the risks inherent in the business and in meeting the capital adequacy requirements of the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) of India. The adequacy of the Company's capital is monitored using, among other measures, the regulations issued by Reserve Bank of India ('RBI').

The Company has complied in full with all its externally imposed capital requirements over the reported period

The primary objectives of the Company's capital management policy are to ensure that the Company complies with externally imposed capital requirements and maintains strong credit ratings and healthy capital ratios in order to support its business and to maximise shareholder value. The Company manages its capital structure and makes adjustments to it according to changes in economic conditions and the risk characteristics of its activities. In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Company may adjust the amount of dividend payment to shareholders, return capital to shareholders or issue capital securities. No changes have been made to the objectives, policies and processes from the previous years. However, they are under constant review by the Board.

39.1 Regulatory Capital

Particulars	As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
CRAR (%)	19.71	20.90	17.94	23.04	23.52
CRAR - Tier I Capital (%)	14.70	16.50	15.09	18.38	17.10
CRAR - Tier II Capital (%)	5.01	4.40	2.85	4.65	6.42
Amount of subordinated debts raised as Tier II capital (INR in millions)	4,145.62	2,653.80	2,077.36	2,590.72	2,584.59

40 Fair value measurement

40.1 Fair value hierarchy

The fair values of the financial assets and liabilities are included at the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

This section explains the judgements and estimates made in determining the fair values of the financial instruments that are (a) recognised and measured at fair value and (b) measured at amortised cost and for which fair values are disclosed in the financial statements. To provide an indication about the reliability of the inputs used in determining fair value, the company has classified its financial instruments into the three levels prescribed under the Indian Accounting standard. An explanation of each level is given below.

Level 1: Level 1 hierarchy includes financial instruments measured using quoted prices. For example, listed equity instruments that have quoted market price.

Level 2: The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market (for example, traded bonds, over-the-counter derivatives) is determined using valuation techniques which maximise the use of observable market data and rely as little as possible on entity-specific estimates. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, the instrument is included in level 2.

Level 3: This level of hierarchy includes financial assets and liabilities measured using inputs that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs). Fair values are determined in whole or in part, using a valuation model based on assumptions that are neither supported by prices from observable current market transactions in the same instrument nor are they based on available market data

40.2 Fair value of financial assets and liabilities

(INR in Millions)

As at June 30, 2023					
Carrying Value	Fair Value	Level 1	Fair value Level 2	Level 3	
Financial assets measured at amortised cost					
Cash and cash equivalent [refer note 40.4(i)]	2,477.71	2,477.71	-	-	-
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalent [refer note 40.4(i)]	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Receivables [refer note 40.4(i)]	202.35	202.35	-	-	-
Other receivables [refer note 40.4(i)]	91.75	91.75	-	-	-
Loans and advances to customers	73,880.87	75,310.42	-	-	75,310.42
Financial investments	58.34	58.34	-	-	58.34
Other financial assets	681.00	681.00	-	162.93	-
Total	77,392.02	78,821.57	-	162.93	75,368.76
Financial assets measured at FVOCI					
Loans and advances to customers	9,085.19	9,085.19	-	-	9,085.19
Financial investments	2,633.80	2,633.80	2,633.80	-	-
Total	11,718.99	11,718.99	2,633.80	-	9,085.19
Financial assets measured at FVTPL					
Financial investments	2,850.96	2,850.96	2,850.96	-	-
Total	2,850.96	2,850.96	2,850.96	-	-
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost					
Trade Payables [refer note 40.4(i)]	361.27	361.27	-	-	-
Debt Securities	6,987.74	6,836.86	-	6,836.86	-
Borrowing other than debt securities	64,529.83	64,467.82	-	-	64,467.82
Subordinated Liabilities	4,677.59	3,064.18	-	3,064.18	-
Other financial liabilities	1,600.32	1,600.32	-	1,600.32	-
Total	78,156.75	76,330.46	-	11,501.36	64,467.82
Financial liabilities measured at FVTPL					
Derivative financial instruments	33.74	33.74	-	33.74	-
Total	33.74	33.74	-	33.74	-
As at June 30, 2022					
Carrying Value	Fair Value	Level 1	Fair value Level 2	Level 3	
Financial assets measured at amortised cost					
Cash and cash equivalent [refer note 40.4(i)]	822.87	822.87	-	-	-
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalent [refer note 40.4(i)]	509.04	509.04	-	-	-
Trade Receivables [refer note 40.4(i)]	117.22	117.22	-	-	-
Other receivables [refer note 40.4(i)]	61.94	61.94	-	-	-
Loans and advances to customers	60,452.40	62,717.32	-	-	62,717.32
Financial investments	1,214.09	1,214.09	1,139.14	-	74.96
Other financial assets	165.31	165.40	-	165.40	-
Total	63,342.87	65,607.88	1,139.14	165.40	62,792.27
Financial assets measured at FVOCI					
Loans and advances to customers	628.80	628.80	-	-	628.80
Total	628.80	628.80	-	-	628.80
Financial assets measured at FVTPL					
Financial investments	3,823.27	3,823.27	3,823.27	-	-
Total	3,823.27	3,823.27	3,823.27	-	-
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost					
Trade Payables [refer note 40.4(i)]	134.00	134.00	-	-	-
Other Payables	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Securities	6,743.33	6,455.85	-	6,455.85	-
Borrowing other than debt securities	45,577.20	45,527.78	-	-	45,527.78
Subordinated Liabilities	2,653.83	1,884.06	-	1,884.06	-
Other financial liabilities	1,284.21	1,284.21	-	1,284.21	-
Total	56,392.57	55,285.90	-	9,624.12	45,527.78

As at March 31, 2023					
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Financial assets measured at amortised cost					
Cash and cash equivalent [refer note 40.4(i)]	939.60	939.60	-	-	-
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalent [refer note 40.4(i)]	6.63	6.63	-	-	-
Trade Receivables [refer note 40.4(i)]	148.50	148.50	-	-	-
Other receivables [refer note 40.4(i)]	47.62	47.62	-	-	-
Loans and advances to customers	74,134.50	76,437.32	-	-	76,437.32
Financial investments	66.55	66.62	-	-	66.62
Other financial assets	644.60	644.60	-	143.85	-
Total	75,988.00	78,290.89	-	143.85	76,503.94
Financial assets measured at FVOCI					
Loans and advances to customers	5,862.50	5,862.50	-	-	5,862.50
Financial investments	6,539.62	6,539.62	6,539.62	-	-
Total	12,402.12	12,402.12	6,539.62	143.85	5,862.50
Financial assets measured at FVTPL					
Derivative financial instruments	-	-	-	-	-
Financial investments	200.03	200.03	200.03	-	-
Total	200.03	200.03	200.03	-	-
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost					
Trade Payables [refer note 40.4(i)]	260.92	260.92	-	-	-
Debt Securities	6,112.30	6,049.42	-	6,049.42	-
Borrowing other than debt securities	62,649.30	60,955.18	-	-	60,955.18
Subordinated Liabilities	2,596.70	1,878.62	-	1,878.62	-
Other financial liabilities	3,507.89	3,507.89	-	3,507.89	-
Total	75,127.11	72,652.03	-	11,435.93	60,955.18
Financial liabilities measured at FVTPL					
Derivative financial instruments	48.23	48.23	-	48.23	-
	48.23	48.23	-	48.23	-

As at March 31, 2022					
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Level 1	Fair value Level 2	Level 3
Financial assets measured at amortised cost					
Cash and cash equivalent [refer note 40.4(i)]	659.63	659.63	-	-	-
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalent [refer note 40.4(i)]	766.40	766.40	-	-	-
Trade Receivables [refer note 40.4(i)]	118.37	118.37	-	-	-
Other receivables [refer note 40.4(i)]	38.60	38.60	-	-	-
Loans and advances to customers	56,448.09	58,875.82	-	-	58,875.82
Financial investments	75.00	75.00	-	-	74.96
Other financial assets	117.71	117.71	-	117.67	-
Total	58,223.80	60,651.53	-	117.67	58,950.77
Financial assets measured at FVTPL					
Financial investments	5,068.28	5,068.28	5,068.28	-	-
Total	5,068.28	5,068.28	5,068.28	-	-
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost					
Trade Payables [refer note 40.4(i)]	64.30	64.30	-	-	-
Other Payables	5,334.17	4,979.03	-	4,979.03	-
Debt Securities	42,243.46	42,165.28	-	-	42,165.28
Borrowing other than debt securities	2,590.72	1,796.11	-	1,796.11	-
Other financial liabilities	2,109.67	2,109.67	-	2,109.70	-
Total	52,342.33	51,114.39	-	8,884.84	42,165.28

As at March 31, 2021					
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Level 1	Fair value Level 2	Level 3
Financial assets measured at amortised cost and FVTPL					
Cash and cash equivalent [refer note 40.4(i)]	5,260.32	5,260.32	-	-	-
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalent [refer note 40.4(i)]	1,547.56	1,547.56	-	-	-
Trade Receivables [refer note 40.4(i)]	11.73	11.73	-	-	-
Other receivables [refer note 40.4(i)]	31.95	31.95	-	-	-
Loans and advances to customers	45,521.41	46,015.13	-	-	46,015.13
Financial investments	324.93	324.93	250.13	-	74.80
Other financial assets	135.29	135.29	-	135.29	-
Total	52,833.19	53,326.91	250.13	135.29	46,089.93
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost and FVTPL					
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost		-	-	-	-
Trade Payables [refer note 40.4(i)]	43.24	43.24	-	-	-
Other Payables	5,936.98	5,423.11	-	5,423.11	-
Debt Securities	34,759.35	34,670.24	-	-	34,670.24
Borrowing other than debt securities	2,584.59	1,595.82	-	1,595.82	-
Other financial liabilities	1,581.11	1,581.11	-	1,581.11	-
Total	44,905.27	43,313.52	-	8,600.04	34,670.24

40.3 Valuation Techniques

Each class of financial assets/ liabilities	Techniques
Debt Securities	Fair value is estimated by a discounted cash flow model incorporating market interest rates and the company's own credit risk or based on market-observable data.
Security deposit	Fair values of security deposits are based on discounted cash flows using a discount rate determined considering Company's incremental borrowing rate.
Financial investments (FVOCI)	Fair value is quoted market price
Derivative financial instruments	Fair value of forward foreign exchange contracts is determined by computing present value of payoff between contractual rate (Strike) and forward exchange rates at the testing date.
Loans and advances (FVOCI)	Fair values of loans are based on discounted cash flows using a discount rate determined considering Company's incremental lending rate.
Loans and advances (Amortised Cost)	These have been valued at amortised cost (refer note 40.4 for methodologies used for valuation)
Other financial assets	These have been valued at amortised cost (refer note 40.4 for methodologies used for valuation)
Borrowings	These have been valued at amortised cost (refer note 40.4 for methodologies used for valuation). Foreign currency denominated term loan borrowing is remeasured at closing exchange rate as on reporting date.
Subordinated Liabilities	These have been valued at amortised cost (refer note 40.4 for methodologies used for valuation)
Other financial liabilities	These have been valued at amortised cost (refer note 40.4 for methodologies used for valuation)

40.4 Valuation methodologies of financial instruments not measured at fair value

Below are the methodologies and assumptions used to determine fair values for the above financial instruments which are not recorded and measured at fair value in the Company's financial statements. These fair values were calculated for disclosure purpose only. The below methodologies and assumptions relate only to instruments in the above tables and as such may differ from the techniques and assumptions explained in the notes.

(i) Short term and other financial assets and liabilities

For financial assets and financial liabilities that have a short-term maturity (less than twelve months) and for other financial assets and other financial liabilities, the carrying amounts, net of impairment, if any, are a reasonable approximation of their fair value. Such instruments include cash and cash equivalents, bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables, other receivables and trade payables.

(ii) Financial assets measured at amortised cost and fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI)

Valuation technique: Fair values of loans are based on discounted cash flows using a discount rate determined considering the Company's incremental lending rate.
Sensitivity: There is an inverse correlation. Higher the discount rate i.e average lending rate for the disbursed loans, lower the fair value of the assets.

(iii) Debt securities, borrowings and subordinated liabilities

Fair value is estimated by a discounted cash flow model incorporating incremental borrowing rate and the Company's own credit risk. The fair value of the long term borrowings carrying floating-rate of interest is not impacted due to interest rate changes and will not be significantly different from their carrying amounts. The significant unobservable inputs are incremental borrowing rate incorporating the counterparties' credit risk

Reconciliation of level 3 fair value measurement is as below :

(INR in Millions)

Particulars	For the quarter ended June 30, 2023	For the quarter ended June 30, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021
Balance at the beginning of the period	5,862.50	-	-	-	-
Additions during the period	3,232.29	598.88	5,773.38	-	-
MTM gain recognized in OCI	103.30	29.92	89.18	-	-
MTM gain recognized in P&L	-	-	-	-	-
Realised during the period	(112.90)	-	-	-	-
Balance at the end of the period	9,085.19	628.80	5,862.56	-	-

41 Maturity Analysis of Assets and Liabilities

The table below shows an analysis of assets and liabilities analysed according to when they are expected to be recovered or settled. With regard to loans and advances to customers, the company uses the same basis of repayment as used for contractual maturity analysis

Assets	30 June 2023			30 June 2022			31 March 2023			31 March 2022			31 March 2021		
	Within 1 year	After 1 year	Total	Within 1 year	After 1 year	Total	Within 1 year	After 1 year	Total	Within 1 year	After 1 year	Total	Within 1 year	After 1 year	Total
Financial Assets															
Cash and cash equivalents	2,477.71	-	2,477.71	822.87	-	822.87	939.57	-	939.57	659.63	-	659.63	5,260.32	-	5,260.32
Bank balance other than cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	509.04	-	509.04	6.63	-	6.63	766.40	-	766.40	1,547.56	-	1,547.56
Trade receivables	202.35	-	202.35	117.22	-	117.22	148.50	-	148.50	118.37	-	118.37	11.73	-	11.73
Other receivables	91.75	-	91.75	61.94	-	61.94	47.62	-	47.62	38.60	-	38.60	31.95	-	31.95
Loans	41,077.70	41,888.36	82,966.06	30,692.80	30,388.40	61,081.20	39,706.18	40,290.78	79,996.96	29,486.20	26,961.89	56,448.09	23,748.27	21,773.14	45,521.41
Investments	5,484.65	58.40	5,543.05	4,962.36	75.00	5,037.36	6,739.73	66.54	6,806.27	5,143.25	-	5,143.25	324.93	-	324.93
Other Financial assets	575.80	105.20	681.00	50.40	114.91	165.31	545.56	98.95	644.51	4.20	113.50	117.70	57.81	77.48	135.29
(2) Non-financial Assets															
Current tax assets (net)	-	86.00	86.00	-	96.35	96.35	-	119.72	119.72	-	119.22	119.22	-	98.59	98.59
Deferred tax Asset (net)	-	210.13	210.13	-	327.63	327.63	-	218.36	218.36	-	314.98	314.98	-	203.79	203.79
Property, Plant and Equipment	-	294.00	294.00	-	293.20	293.20	-	306.68	306.68	-	308.63	308.63	-	188.56	188.56
Capital work-in-progress	-	11.62	11.62	-	5.57	5.57	-	5.22	5.22	-	6.56	6.56	-	9.63	9.63
Other Intangibles assets	-	28.30	28.30	-	29.92	29.92	-	32.01	32.01	-	30.64	30.64	-	23.14	23.14
Right of Use Assets	-	1,112.78	1,112.78	-	1,135.73	1,135.73	-	1,119.30	1,119.30	-	1,196.97	1,196.97	-	1,118.48	1,118.48
Other non-financial assets	388.10	32.20	420.30	223.55	136.90	360.45	243.46	75.10	318.56	200.11	87.92	288.03	94.00	93.67	187.67
Total Assets	50,298.06	43,826.99	94,125.05	37,440.18	32,603.61	70,043.79	48,377.25	42,332.66	90,709.91	36,416.76	29,140.31	65,557.07	31,076.57	23,586.48	54,663.05
Liabilities															
Financial liabilities															
Derivative financial instruments	33.74	-	33.74	-	-	-	48.23	-	48.23	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Payables	336.95	24.32	361.27	134.00	-	134.00	240.42	20.50	260.92	64.30	-	64.30	43.25	-	43.25
Other Payables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Securities	3,910.30	3,077.44	6,987.74	6,738.00	5.33	6,743.33	3,941.40	2,170.90	6,112.30	3,327.39	2,006.78	5,334.17	3,882.50	2,054.48	5,936.98
Borrowings (other than Debt securities)	22,471.50	42,058.33	64,529.83	16,979.26	28,597.94	45,577.20	22,229.50	40,419.76	62,649.26	15,703.89	26,539.57	42,243.46	11,814.60	22,944.75	34,759.35
Subordinated Liabilities	-	4,677.59	4,677.59	-	2,653.83	2,653.83	-	2,596.67	2,596.67	-	2,590.72	2,590.72	-	2,584.59	2,584.59
Lease liability	247.76	1,038.44	1,286.20	220.75	1,097.30	1,318.05	252.60	1,087.80	1,340.40	215.69	1,154.74	1,370.43	-	1,246.26	1,246.26
Other financial liabilities	1,600.32	0.00	1,600.32	1,284.25	(0.04)	1,284.21	3,507.89	-	3,507.89	2,109.61	0.06	2,109.67	1,581.11	-	1,581.11
Non-Financial liabilities															
Provisions	19.49	54.64	74.13	13.16	22.24	35.40	15.96	46.03	61.99	18.30	13.04	31.34	14.88	15.38	30.27
Other non-financial liabilities	425.20	-	425.20	272.50	-	272.50	575.43	-	575.43	277.80	-	277.80	133.90	-	133.90
Total liabilities	29,045.26	50,930.76	79,976.02	25,641.93	32,376.60	58,018.52	30,811.43	46,341.66	77,153.09	21,716.99	32,304.91	54,021.89	17,470.24	28,845.46	46,315.71
Net	21,252.80	(7,103.77)	14,149.03	11,798.25	227.01	12,025.27	17,565.82	(4,009.00)	13,556.82	14,699.77	(3,164.60)	11,535.18	13,606.33	(5,258.99)	8,347.34

Fedbank Financial Services Limited
CIN : U65910MH1995PLC264635
Notes to restated financial information (Continued)
(Currency : Indian rupees in millions)

42 Segment Information

42.1 Business segment

In terms of the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Companies Act,2013 read with rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, the company's operations are classified into three business segments as described in the accounting policy and the information on the same is as under:

Business Segments	Distribution					Retail Finance					Whole Sale Finance					Total				
	Quarter ended June 30, 2023	Quarter ended June 30, 2022	Year ended March 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2022	Year ended March 31, 2021	Quarter ended June 30, 2023	Quarter ended June 30, 2022	Year ended March 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2022	Year ended March 31, 2021	Quarter ended June 30, 2023	Quarter ended June 30, 2022	Year ended March 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2022	Year ended March 31, 2021	Quarter ended June 30, 2023	Quarter ended June 30, 2022	Year ended March 31, 2023	Year ended March 31, 2022	Year ended March 31, 2021
Segment Revenue	81.10	70.41	340.70	260.27	237.60	3,384.68	2,352.10	11,147.91	8,158.16	6,361.75	12.28	9.70	31.90	130.31	396.17	3,478.06	2,432.21	11,520.51	8,548.73	6,995.53
Segment Expenditure	77.55	67.06	325.58	247.97	224.60	2,449.82	1,805.56	8,083.20	6,339.30	5,746.13	13.82	23.64	126.57	227.90	420.75	2,541.19	1,896.26	8,535.35	6,815.16	6,391.48
Allocated Expenditure (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	302.44	-	742.35	352.23	-
Results	3.55	3.35	15.12	12.30	13.00	634.52	546.54	2,328.18	1,475.95	615.62	(5.64)	(13.94)	(108.52)	(108.52)	(24.58)	634.63	535.95	2,242.81	1,381.34	684.05
Unallocated Expenditure (net of unallocated Income)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66.17	18.03	295.33	(87.95)	77.30
Interest Income on FD & Income Tax Refund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20.00	26.02	45.76	98.70	87.93
Profit before Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	720.60	580.00	2,583.90	1,392.09	769.28
Excessional Items	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	153.70	-	-
Income Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	181.78	142.43	628.87	357.50	152.44
Profit for the year/period	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	538.83	437.57	1,801.33	1,034.59	616.84
Other Information	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Segment Assets	91.80	62.0	47.62	40.08	32.90	93,419.20	68,929.02	89,654.30	64,586.15	51,976.74	317.77	628.57	669.98	496.67	2,653.41	93,828.77	69,619.59	90,371.90	65,122.90	54,663.05
Unallocated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	296.28	424.20	338.01	434.17	-
Total Assets	91.80	62.0	47.62	40.08	32.90	93,419.20	68,929.02	89,654.30	64,586.15	51,976.74	317.77	628.57	669.98	496.67	2,653.41	94,125.05	70,043.79	90,709.91	65,557.07	54,663.05
Segment Liabilities	51.61	46.0	48.35	36.40	11.70	79,666.02	57,475.72	76,575.48	53,336.81	43,133.11	258.30	496.79	529.30	648.72	3,170.90	79,975.93	58,018.51	77,153.13	54,021.89	46,315.71
Equity & Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,149.12	12,025.28	13,556.78	11,535.18	8,347.34
Total Liabilities	51.61	46.0	48.35	36.40	11.70	79,666.02	57,475.72	76,575.48	53,336.81	43,133.11	258.30	496.79	529.30	648.72	3,170.90	94,125.05	70,043.79	90,709.91	65,557.07	54,663.05
Capital Expenditure	-	-	0.48	3.20	21.32	-	17.06	125.90	264.14	101.00	-	-	-	-	1.20	21.32	17.06	125.90	264.61	105.40
Unallocated Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54.92	-	51.00
Depreciation/Amortisation	0.06	-	0.68	1.09	0.35	32.16	1.24	415.81	135.22	81.22	-	-	2.35	0.01	1.41	32.30	1.24	418.84	136.31	82.98
Impairment of Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unallocated Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

The Company has only Domestic Geographic Segment and hence no secondary segment disclosures are made.

Segment Composition

Distribution Segment comprises of Sourcing Business of Home Loans, Auto Loans, Personal Loans & SME Loans for Holding Company.

Retail Finance Segment comprises of Gold Loans, Loan Against Property, MSE Loan against property, Business Loans, Personal Loans & Housing Finance.

Whole Sale Finance Segment comprises of Construction Finance, Loans to Other NBFCs

Note:

Unallocated Income comprises of Other Income earned by the business.

Unallocated Expenses comprises of Tax Expense.

43 Revenue from contracts with customers

Particulars	For the quarter ended June 30, 2023	For the quarter ended June 30, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021
Type of Service					
Fees and commission income (refer note 26)	142.56	122.48	560.10	428.95	317.36
Other income	63.00	84.74	331.50	143.20	55.27
Total	205.56	207.22	891.60	572.15	372.63
Geographical segment					
In India	205.56	207.22	891.57	572.15	372.63
Outside India	-	-	-	-	-
Total	205.56	207.22	891.57	572.15	372.63
Timing of recognition of revenue					
Performance obligation satisfied at a point in time	205.56	207.22	891.57	572.15	372.63
Performance obligation satisfied over a period in time	-	-	-	-	-
Total	205.56	207.22	891.57	572.15	372.63
Contract receivables					
Trade receivables	154.03	85.19	128.80	89.16	0.18
Other receivables	95.55	61.94	45.59	38.60	31.45
Total	249.58	147.13	174.39	127.76	31.63

44 Risk Management

The Company has a Board-approved Risk Management Policy that defines the Risk Management Framework, Risk Monitoring Mechanism and Enterprise level Key Risk Areas. The main objective of this policy is to ensure sustainable and prudent business growth. The Risk Management Framework comprises of Risk Management Committee of Board (RMC), Credit Committee of Board, Asset Liability Management Committee (ALCO) and Credit Risk Management Committee (CRMC). The Risk Management Committee (RMC) reviews the overall asset quality and portfolio composition on a periodic basis. Overseeing liquidity risk position of the Company are also part of terms of reference of this committee. Any product policy programs are approved by this Committee. The Credit Risk Management Committee oversees the Operational Risks and any Operating Risk level decisions are approved by this committee. The Company has adopted and laid down operating procedures and guidelines to mitigate Credit, Reputation, Operational, Market and Fraud risks in its business lines where the Risk Function works very closely with the Independent Internal Audit Department (Risk Based Internal Audit). The Company continues to invest in people, processes, training and technology so as to strengthen its overall Risk Management Framework.

Types of Risks

The Company's risk are generally categorised in the following risk types:

(i) **Credit Risk**

The RMC & CRMC oversee the following:

- Detailed review of portfolio quality and triggers to ascertain underlying stress levels in portfolio, in light of micro and macro factors
- Approve necessary amendments or new product & policy programs in light of portfolio behaviour, environmental factors and business opportunities.
- Set-up concentration limits & portfolio caps to ensure prudent diversification.
- Account level review of high value accounts & NPAs and provide necessary guidelines.
- Audit Committee of the Board (ACB) oversees the effective implementation of the Lending Policies approved by the Board.

(ii) **Liquidity Risk**

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations associated with financial liabilities. Liquidity risk arises because of the possibility that the Company might be unable to meet its payment obligations when they fall due, as a result of mismatches in the timing of cash flows.

RBI vide Circular No. RBI/2019-20/88 DOR.NBFC (PD) CC. No.102/03.10.001/2019-20 has issued with guidelines on Liquidity Risk Management (LRM) Framework for NBFCs. It covers various aspects of LRM in NBFCs such as granular level classification of buckets in structural liquidity statement and tolerance limits thereupon, Liquidity risk management tools and principles. The Company has integrated the LRM framework into its Asset Liability Management (ALM) Policy to manage liquidity risk by use of various tools such as Structural Liquidity Statement to assess the bucket wise mismatches between inflows and outflows, stress testing of bucket wise mismatches between inflows and outflows in the short term buckets (up to 30 days) by discounting inflows under various stress scenarios, Review of Unencumbered Assets available for future secured borrowing, Review of current & projected (for next 3 months) liquidity position, review of various financial ratios under the stock approach of LRM, Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR), Review of Liquidity in the Banking System. These tools are reviewed by the ALCO every month. To mitigate the liquidity risk further, the Company also has a Contingency Funding Plan which is reviewed by the ALCO at periodic interval.

The Company maintains Liquidity buffers sufficient to meet all its near term obligations. The Liquidity buffers are maintained by a combination of liquid assets (such as Cash & Cash Equivalent, Liquid Investments in callable FDs and Overnight/Liquid Mutual Funds) and Undrawn Committed Credit Lines.

(iii) **Market Risk**

Market Risk is the Risk that the fair value or future cash flows of financial instruments will fluctuate due to changes in market variables such as Gold prices (relevant to Lending against Gold business of the Company), interest rates, Foreign Currency Rates. (refer note 44.3 for details)

44.1 Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the Company if a customer or counter party for financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligation, and arises principally from the company's placements and balances with other banks, loans to customers, government securities and other financial assets.

The RMC reviews and approves Loan Product programs on an on-going basis. These product programs outline the framework of any Credit Financial Product being offered by the Company. Within this framework, credit policies are incorporated to manage the sourcing of proposals, channels of business acquisition, process of underwriting, information systems involved, verification, documentation, disbursement procedures, portfolio quality triggers, recovery mechanism, NPA management etc.

The impact of Macroeconomic, regulatory, competition and other high impact variables and portfolios underwritten within the credit policy framework are reviewed on an ongoing basis.

Underwriting comprises of record verification through digital and external agencies, credit bureau check, financial analysis, cash flow assessments, assessing net-worth, leverage and debt service ability etc. through submitted records, personal discussion with borrowers, market reference etc. Collateral verification through independent legal & valuation agencies is a critical aspect in case of secured loans. Legal documentation to create proper charge on mortgaged security, under legal guidance, is another critical aspect.

Whilst ability of a customer to repay a loan can be adequately determined through assessment of financials and cash flows, defaults with the intention of fraud or misreported information are additional challenges to the Company.

Fedbank Financial Services Limited
CIN : U65910MH1995PLC364635
Notes to restated financial information (Continued)

(a) Impairment Assessment

The Company applies the expected credit loss model for recognising impairment loss. The expected credit loss allowance is computed taking into account historical credit loss experience and/or external benchmarks on loss rates and further adjusted for forward looking information

The expected credit loss is a product of Exposure at Default (EAD), Probability of Default (PD) and Loss Given Default (LGD). The Company uses an internal model to compute the PD & LGD based on parameters set out in Ind AS. Accordingly, loans are classified into various stage as follows:

Stages	Internal Rating Description
Stage 1	0 DPD* and 1-29 DPD*
Stage 2	30-59 DPD*, 60-89 DPD* and all loans restructured under One Time Restructuring which are stage 2 or below post restructuring
Stage 3	90 DPD* or more, all linked loans of 90 DPD* or more, all restructured loans other than those restructured under One Time Restructuring #

*DPD means Days Past Due

Also refer accounting policy 3.6 (j), 3.6 (i) and note 48.32

(b) Probability of Default (PD)

The probability of default is the estimation of the likelihood of a loan defaulting over a time horizon. A rebuttable presumption is that a default event cannot be later than 90 days past due. The probability of default analysis should consider not only past history but also current economic conditions and forecasts about the future. Incorporating such economic factors is sometimes done using scientific modelling techniques.

Historical DPD data is utilized to calculate Through the Cycle Probability of Default (TTC PD). PD analysis tracks the migration behaviour of a static pool of loans active at the end of each month across different buckets- Stage 1, Stage 2 and Stage 3 over the 12 month and lifetime period. Transition matrix method is used wherein the historical defaults are mapped in monthly intervals for each of cohort months and then the TTC PD is calculated as the weighted average of default rates with number of loans outstanding as the weights.

Vasicek model is one of the accepted models globally for converting the TTC PD into Point in Time PD (PIT PD). The model calculates an AC (Asset Correlation) factor and converts the probability using the macro-economic variable selected. The basic premise of the model is that the higher the TTC probability the lower the correlation with the macro variable and vice versa. Once the asset correlation is determined, the historical PD is calibrated using the readings of the macro-economic variable for a number of years up to the balance sheet date and for a number of years after the balance sheet date. This calibration reflects the relative macro-economic performance in the respective years with reference to the historical mean.

(c) Loss Given Default (LGD)

LGD is defined as the percentage risk of exposure that is not expected to be recovered in the event of default.

LGD is one of the key components of the credit risk parameters based ECL model. In the context of lifetime ECL calculation, an LGD estimate has to be available for all periods that are part of the lifetime horizon (and not only for the case of a default within the next 12 months).

Wherever possible, workout LGD model is applied to estimate LGD based on past data. The LGD component of ECL is independent of deterioration of asset quality, and thus applied uniformly across various stages with the applicable PD for stage 1, 2 and 3.

(d) Exposure at Default (EAD)

EAD is one of the key components for ECL computation. The Exposure at Default is an estimate of the exposure at a default date taking into account the repayment of principal and interest until the reporting date.

Fedbank Financial Services Limited
CIN : U65910MH1995PLC364635
Notes to restated financial information (Continued)

(e) Significant Increase in Credit Risk

The Company continuously monitors all assets subject to ECLs. In order to determine whether an instrument or a portfolio of instruments is subject to 12 month ECL or life time ECL, the Company assesses whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition. In line with Ind AS 109, the Company considers an exposure to have significantly increased in credit risk when the DPD is 30 or more. Besides this quantitative factor, the company also assesses Significant Increase in Credit Risk (SICR) based on qualitative factors e.g. One Time Restructuring (OTR) of loans and LTV threshold/margin for gold loan facilities.

44.1.1 Analysis of Risk Concentration

The following table shows the risk by industry for the components of the balance sheet

Industry Analysis	(INR in Millions)			
	As at June 30, 2023			
	Retail	Structured Finance (Real Estate and Non Real Estate)	Financial Services	Total
Financial assets				
Cash and cash equivalent	-	-	2,477.71	2,477.71
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalent	-	-	-	-
Trade Receivables	-	-	202.35	202.35
Other receivables	-	-	91.75	91.75
Loans and advances to customers	82,648.23	317.83	-	82,966.06
Financial investments	-	-	5,543.05	5,543.05
Other Financial Assets	-	-	681.00	681.00
Total	82,648.23	317.83	8,995.86	91,961.92

Industry Analysis	(INR in Millions)			
	As at June 30, 2022			
	Retail	Structured Finance (Real Estate and Non Real Estate)	Financial Services	Total
Financial assets				
Cash and cash equivalent	-	-	822.87	822.87
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalent	-	-	509.04	509.04
Trade Receivables	-	-	117.22	117.22
Other receivables	-	-	61.94	61.94
Loans and advances to customers	60,620.58	460.62	-	61,081.20
Financial investments (other than investment in subsidiaries)	-	-	5,037.36	5,037.36
Other Financial Assets	-	-	165.31	165.31
Total	60,620.58	460.62	6,713.74	67,794.94

Industry Analysis	(INR in Millions)			
	As at March 31, 2023			
	Retail	Structured Finance (Real Estate and Non Real Estate)	Financial Services	Total
Financial assets measured at amortised cost				
Cash and cash equivalent	-	-	939.57	939.57
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalent	-	-	6.63	6.63
Trade Receivables	-	-	-	-
Other receivables	-	-	148.50	148.50
Loans and advances to customers	-	-	47.62	47.62
Financial investments (other than investment in subsidiaries)	79,641.47	355.49	6,806.27	86,803.23
Other Financial Assets	-	-	644.51	644.51
Total	79,641.47	355.49	8,593.10	88,590.06

Fedbank Financial Services Limited
CIN : U65910MH1995PLC364635
Notes to restated financial information (Continued)

Industry Analysis	(INR in Millions)			
	As at March 31, 2022			
	Retail	Structured Finance (Real Estate and Non Real Estate)	Financial Services	Total
Financial assets measured at amortised cost				
Cash and cash equivalent	-	-	659.63	659.63
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalent	-	-	766.40	766.40
Trade Receivables	-	-	118.37	118.37
Other receivables	-	-	38.60	38.60
Loans and advances to customers	55,951.42	496.67	-	56,448.09
Financial investments (other than investment in subsidiaries)	-	-	5,143.25	5,143.25
Other Financial Assets	-	-	117.70	117.70
Total	55,951.42	496.67	6,843.94	63,292.04

Industry Analysis	(INR in Millions)			
	As at March 31, 2021			
	Retail	Structured Finance (Real Estate and Non Real Estate)	Financial Services	Total
Financial assets measured at amortised cost				
Cash and cash equivalent	-	-	5,260.32	5,260.32
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalent	-	-	1,547.56	1,547.56
Trade Receivables	-	-	11.73	11.73
Other receivables	-	-	31.95	31.95
Loans and advances to customers	43,745.19	1,776.22	-	45,521.41
Financial investments (other than investment in subsidiaries)	-	-	324.93	324.93
Other Financial Assets	-	-	135.29	135.29
Total	43,745.19	1,776.22	7,311.78	52,833.19

44.1.2 Collateral Held and Other Credit Enhancements

a) The following table shows the maximum exposure to credit risk by class of financial asset along with details of principal type of collateral

(INR in Millions)					
Financial assets measured at amortised cost	Maximum exposure to credit risk (carrying amount before ECL)				
	As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
Loans (at amortised cost)					
	68,554.87	52,523.50	67,566.80	48,759.80	40,519.03
Loans (at FVOCI)	4,065.69	359.00	2,357.16	-	-
Total	72,620.56	52,882.50	69,923.96	48,759.80	40,519.03

Property; book
receivables, gold
jewellery, Covered by
guarantee

b) Financial assets that are stage 3 and related collateral held in order to mitigate potential losses are given below:

(INR in Millions)				
Financial assets measured at amortised cost	Maximum exposure to credit risk (carrying amount before ECL)	Associated ECL	Carrying Amount	Fair Value of Collateral
As at June 30, 2023	1,896.20	423.61	1,472.59	3,207.94
As at June 30, 2022	1,272.78	301.83	970.95	1,724.86
As at March 31, 2023	1,643.10	364.87	1,278.23	3,638.67
As at March 31, 2022	1,285.82	283.73	1,002.09	2,064.37
As at March 31, 2021	468.08	139.86	328.22	852.03

(INR in Millions)				
Financial assets measured at FVOCI	Maximum exposure to credit risk (carrying amount before ECL)	Associated ECL	Carrying Amount	Fair Value of Collateral
As at June 30, 2023	1.51	0.25	1.26	1.25
As at June 30, 2022	-	-	-	-
As at March 31, 2023	1.93	0.31	1.62	2.61
As at March 31, 2022	-	-	-	-
As at March 31, 2021	-	-	-	-

Fedbank Financial Services Limited
CIN : U65910MH1995PLC364635
Notes to restated financial information (Continued)

44.2 Liquidity Management

Liquidity risk arises because of the possibility that the Company might be unable to meet its payment.

44.2.1 Maturity pattern of certain items of assets and liabilities as at June 30, 2023

(INR in Millions)

Particulars	1 day to 30/31 days (one month)	1 month to 2 months	2 months to 3 months	3 months to 6 months	Over 6 months to 1 year	Over 1 year to 3 years	Over 3 Years to 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Liabilities									
Borrowings from banks	1,181.00	1,420.80	3,541.00	6,737.80	9,590.90	29,812.40	11,028.80	1,225.50	64,538.20
Market borrowings	1,494.10	-	1,472.30	-	943.90	2,000.00	3,500.00	2,000.00	11,410.30
Trade payables	105.74	-	37.29	193.96	-	16.67	7.62	-	361.27
Lease Liability	20.56	20.84	21.28	64.18	120.90	393.19	378.38	266.87	1,286.20
Other financial liabilities	-	1,600.32	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,600.32
									-
Assets									
Advances	2,621.70	3,516.40	3,766.40	12,289.30	17,542.40	18,445.00	12,136.00	11,411.30	81,728.50
Investments	3,233.00	487.20	-	968.90	762.00	-	-	58.30	5,509.40

Maturity pattern of certain items of assets and liabilities as at June 30, 2022

(INR in Millions)

Particulars	1 day to 30/31 days (one month)	1 month to 2 months	2 months to 3 months	3 months to 6 months	Over 6 months to 1 year	Over 1 year to 3 years	Over 3 Years to 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Liabilities									
Borrowings from banks	1,870.90	1,025.14	1,233.81	4,137.70	8,711.70	21,558.30	6,665.01	400.00	45,602.57
Market borrowings	-	-	1,485.39	971.87	4,280.74	-	-	2,500.00	9,238.00
Trade payables	-	134.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	134.00
Lease Liability	17.36	17.61	17.93	54.37	113.47	403.52	330.07	363.72	1,318.05
Other financial liabilities	-	1,284.21	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,284.21
									-
Assets									
Advances	2,069.27	1,359.40	2,706.50	10,669.90	12,712.74	13,434.30	8,998.54	8,667.43	60,618.08
Investments	3,823.27	-	1,139.13	-	-	-	74.96	-	5,037.36

Maturity pattern of certain items of assets and liabilities as at March 31, 2023

(INR in Millions)

Particulars	1 day to 30/31 days (one month)	1 month to 2 months	2 months to 3 months	3 months to 6 months	Over 6 months to 1 year	Over 1 year to 3 years	Over 3 Years to 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Liabilities									
Borrowings from banks	1,456.90	770.80	3,424.40	5,360.20	11,217.20	28,676.80	10,457.60	1,300.40	62,664.30
Market borrowings	-	-	3,941.40	-	-	-	4,500.00	-	8,441.40
Trade payables	233.82	0.20	1.70	-	4.70	13.30	7.20	-	260.92
Lease Liability	20.40	20.30	20.60	62.60	128.70	398.10	382.20	307.50	1,340.40
Other financial liabilities	-	3,507.89	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,507.89
									-
Assets									
Advances	2,459.70	3,128.40	3,981.30	13,908.40	14,904.20	19,071.00	12,670.60	8,720.00	78,843.60
Investments	2,342.00	1,089.80	1,094.80	1,602.50	568.00	-	-	-	6,697.10

Maturity pattern of certain items of assets and liabilities as at March 31, 2022

(INR in Millions)

Particulars	1 day to 30/31 days (one month)	1 month to 2 months	2 months to 3 months	3 months to 6 months	Over 6 months to 1 year	Over 1 year to 3 years	Over 3 Years to 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Liabilities									
Borrowings from banks	980.43	1,160.91	2,542.94	2,139.30	8,880.31	20,571.57	5,596.09	425.00	42,296.55
Market borrowings	-	-	-	-	3,327.39	1,875.00	-	2,500.00	7,702.39
Trade payables	-	64.30	-	-	-	-	-	-	64.30
Lease Liability	17.40	17.30	17.58	52.90	110.51	419.67	329.94	405.13	1,370.43
Other financial liabilities	-	2,109.67	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,109.67
									-
Assets									
Advances	1,576.49	3,601.88	4,844.50	6,697.05	11,702.18	11,608.38	7,889.79	8,344.65	56,264.90
Investments	1,771.98	-	-	3,287.33	-	-	75.00	-	5,134.30

Maturity pattern of certain items of assets and liabilities as at March 31, 2021

(INR in Millions)

Particulars	1 day to 30/31 days (one month)	1 month to 2 months	2 months to 3 months	3 months to 6 months	Over 6 months to 1 year	Over 1 year to 3 years	Over 3 Years to 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Liabilities									
Borrowings from banks	1,697.51	558.91	1,644.84	2,392.22	5,483.94	16,565.34	6,089.17	200.00	34,631.93
Market borrowings	-	-	493.54	-	3,388.96	1,875.00	-	2,500.00	8,257.50
Trade payables	-	43.25	-	-	-	-	-	-	43.25
Lease Liability	14.80	15.30	15.10	46.80	96.60	409.60	292.70	355.36	1,246.26
Other financial liabilities	-	1,581.11	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,581.11
									-
Assets									
Advances	974.09	1,330.90	1,988.39	6,229.80	12,162.20	5,504.67	2,582.30	14,144.90	44,917.25
Investments	250.03	20.88	-	41.77	20.63	-	-	-	333.31

Note: Above maturity pattern are based on Contractual Maturity.

44.2.2 Financial assets available to support future funding

Following table sets out availability of Company's financial assets to support funding

(INR in Millions)

As at June 30, 2023	Encumbered			Unencumbered		Total carrying amount
	Pledged as collateral	Contractually/ Legally restricted assets *	Others \$	Available as collateral	Others #	
Cash and cash equivalent	-	-	2,379.29	98.42	-	2,477.71
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalent	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative financial instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Receivables	-	-	-	202.35	-	202.35
Other Receivables	-	-	-	91.75	-	91.75
Loans and advances to customers	-	-	72,813.19	10,152.87	-	82,966.06
Financial investments (other than investments in subsidiaries)	-	-	3,971.00	1,572.05	-	5,543.05
Other Financial Assets	6.60	-	494.00	187.00	-	681.00
	6.60	-	79,657.48	12,304.44	-	91,961.92

(INR in Millions)

As at June 30, 2022	Encumbered			Unencumbered		Total carrying amount
	Pledged as collateral	Contractually/ Legally restricted assets *	Others \$	Available as collateral	Others #	
Cash and cash equivalent	-	-	-	822.87	-	822.87
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalent	-	-	-	509.04	-	509.04
Trade Receivables	-	-	-	117.22	-	117.22
Other Receivables	-	-	-	61.94	-	61.94
Loans and advances to customers	-	-	53,401.20	7,680.00	-	61,081.20
Financial investments (other than investments in subsidiaries)	-	-	-	5,037.36	-	5,037.36
Other Financial Assets	-	-	-	165.31	-	165.31
	-	-	53,401.20	14,393.74	-	67,794.94

(INR in Millions)

As at March 31, 2023	Encumbered			Unencumbered		Total carrying amount
	Pledged as collateral	Contractually/ Legally restricted assets *	Others \$	Available as collateral	Others #	
Cash and cash equivalent	-	-	188.37	751.20	-	939.57
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalent	6.63	-	-	-	-	6.63
Trade Receivables	-	-	-	148.50	-	148.50
Other Receivables	-	-	-	47.62	-	47.62
Loans and advances to customers	-	-	75,594.95	4,402.01	-	79,996.96
Financial investments (other than investments in subsidiaries)	-	-	3,134.30	3,671.97	-	6,806.27
Other Financial Assets	-	-	-	644.51	-	644.51
	6.63	-	78,917.62	9,665.81	-	88,590.06

(INR in Millions)

As at March 31, 2022	Encumbered		Others\$	Unencumbered		Total carrying amount
	Pledged as collateral	Contractually/ Legally restricted assets *		Available as collateral	Others #	
Cash and cash equivalent	-	-	369.21	290.42	-	659.63
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalent	-	-	-	766.40	-	766.40
Trade Receivables	-	-	-	118.37	-	118.37
Other Receivables	-	-	-	38.60	-	38.60
Loans and advances to customers	-	-	50,288.57	6,159.53	-	56,448.09
Financial investments (other than investments in subsidiaries)	-	-	518.79	4,624.46	-	5,143.25
Other Financial Assets	-	-	-	117.70	-	117.70
	-	-	51,176.57	12,115.48	-	63,292.04

(INR in Millions)

As at March 31, 2021	Encumbered		Others\$	Unencumbered		Total carrying amount
	Pledged as collateral	Contractually/ Legally restricted assets *		Available as collateral	Others #	
Cash and cash equivalent	-	-	-	5,260.32	-	5,260.32
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalent	15.03	-	-	1,532.53	-	1,547.56
Trade Receivables	-	-	-	11.73	-	11.73
Other Receivables	-	-	-	31.95	-	31.95
Loans and advances to customers	-	-	45,521.41	-	-	45,521.41
Financial investments (other than investments in subsidiaries)	-	-	-	324.93	-	324.93
Other Financial Assets	-	-	-	135.29	-	135.29
	15.03	-	45,521.41	7,296.75	-	52,833.19

* Represents assets which are not pledged and Company believes it is restricted from using to secure funding for legal or other

Represents assets which are not restricted for use a collateral, but that the Company would not consider readily available to secure funding in normal course of business

\$ Represents assets which are given as security cover against the secured bank borrowings and non-convertible debentures

44.3 Market Risk

Market risk is a risk that the fair value or future cash flows of financial instruments will fluctuate due to changes in market variables such as Gold prices (relevant to Lending against Gold business of the Company), interest rates, Foreign Currency Rates.

- a) Gold Price Fluctuation Risk :- The Risk Management Commitment of the Board does a periodic review of the Gold price movement and trends & its impact on the gold loan margins in present condition as well as under stress scenarios.
b) Interest Rate Risk :- Interest Rate Risk is the risk of change in market interest rates which might adversely affect the Company's profitability.
c) Foreign Currency Rate Fluctuation Risk :- The Company is exposed to risk in fluctuation of Foreign Currency Rates as the Company has borrowings in foreign currency.

44.3.1 Gold Price Fluctuation Risk

Sudden fall in the gold price and fall in the value of the pledged gold ornaments can result in some of the customers to default if the loan amount and interest exceeds the market value of gold. This risk is in part mitigated by a minimum 25% margin retained on the value of gold jewellery for the purpose of calculation of the eligible loan amount. Further, the Company appraises the gold jewellery collateral solely based on the weight of its gold content, excluding weight and value of the stone studded in the jewellery. In addition, the sentimental value of the gold jewellery to the customers may induce repayment and redemption of the collateral even if the value of gold ornaments falls below the value of the repayment amount. An occasional decrease in gold prices will not increase price risk significantly on account of our adequate collateral security margins. However, a sustained decrease in the market price of gold can additionally cause a decrease in the size of the loan portfolio and interest income.

44.3.2 Interest Rate Risk

The immediate impact of changes in interest rates is on the Company's earnings by impacting the Net Interest Income. The Company has set up an Earnings at Risk limit for monitoring and controlling the Interest Rate Risk which is monitored by the Asset Liability Management Committee (ALCO) of the Company.

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to reasonably possible change in interest rates (all other variables being constant) of the Company's statement of profit and loss

<i>(INR in Millions)</i>			
For the period / year ended	Increase / (Decrease) in basis points	Increase in profit after tax	Decrease in profit after tax
Loans			
June 30, 2023	25/(25)	41.61	(41.61)
June 30, 2022	25/(25)	43.50	(43.50)
March 31, 2023	25/(25)	40.80	(40.80)
March 31, 2022	25/(25)	31.50	(31.50)
March 31, 2021	25/(25)	38.95	(38.95)
Borrowings			
June 30, 2023	25/(25)	(123.92)	123.92
June 30, 2022	25/(25)	(112.01)	112.01
March 31, 2023	25/(25)	(108.92)	108.92
March 31, 2022	25/(25)	(75.80)	75.80
March 31, 2021	25/(25)	(60.27)	60.27

44.3.3 Exposure to Currency Risks

Foreign currency risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of an exposure will fluctuate because of changes in foreign currency rates. The Company's exposure to the risk of changes in foreign exchange rates relates primarily to the foreign currency borrowings taken from Banks. The Company has hedged its foreign currency exposure through Forwards in such a manner that it has fixed determinate outflows in its functional currency and as such there would be no significant impact of movement in foreign currency rates on the Company's profit before tax (PBT).

44.3.2 Total Market Risk Exposure

(INR in Millions)

Particulars	As at June 30, 2023			As at June 30, 2022			As at March 31, 2023			As at March 31, 2022			As at March 31, 2021		
	Carrying Amount	Traded Risk	Non-traded Risk	Carrying Amount	Traded Risk	Non-traded Risk	Carrying Amount	Traded Risk	Non-traded Risk	Carrying Amount	Traded Risk	Non-traded Risk	Carrying Amount	Traded Risk	Non-traded Risk
Financial Assets															
Cash and cash equivalent	2,477.71	-	2,477.71	822.87	-	822.87	939.57	-	939.57	659.63	-	659.63	5,260.32	-	5,260.32
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalent	-	-	-	509.04	-	509.04	6.63	-	6.63	766.40	-	766.40	1,547.56	-	1,547.56
Derivative financial instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Receivables	202.35	-	202.35	117.22	-	117.22	148.50	-	148.50	118.37	-	118.37	11.73	-	11.73
Other Receivables	91.75	-	91.75	61.94	-	61.94	47.62	-	47.62	38.60	-	38.60	31.95	-	31.95
Loans and advances to customers	82,966.06	-	82,966.06	61,081.20	-	61,081.20	79,996.96	-	79,996.96	56,448.09	-	56,448.09	45,521.41	-	45,521.41
Financial investments	5,543.05	5,484.76	58.29	5,037.36	4,962.40	74.95	6,806.27	6,739.65	66.62	5,143.25	5,068.30	74.95	324.93	250.13	74.80
Other Financial Assets	681.00	-	681.00	165.31	-	165.31	644.51	-	644.51	117.70	-	117.70	135.29	-	135.29
Total	91,961.92	5,484.76	86,477.16	67,794.94	4,962.40	62,832.52	88,590.06	6,739.65	81,850.41	63,292.04	5,068.30	58,223.74	52,833.19	250.13	52,583.06

Particulars	As at June 30, 2023			As at June 30, 2022			As at March 31, 2023			As at March 31, 2022			As at March 31, 2021		
	Carrying Amount	Traded Risk	Non-traded Risk	Carrying Amount	Traded Risk	Non-traded Risk	Carrying Amount	Traded Risk	Non-traded Risk	Carrying Amount	Traded Risk	Non-traded Risk	Carrying Amount	Traded Risk	Non-traded Risk
Financial Liabilities															
Derivative financial instruments	33.74	-	33.74	-	-	-	48.23	-	48.23	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables	361.27	-	361.27	134.00	-	134.00	260.92	-	260.92	64.30	-	64.30	43.25	-	43.25
Other payables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Securities	6,987.74	6,987.74	-	6,743.33	6,743.33	-	6,112.30	-	6,112.30	5,334.17	5,334.17	-	5,936.98	5,936.98	-
Borrowings other than debt securities	64,529.83	-	64,529.83	45,577.20	-	45,577.20	62,649.26	-	62,649.26	42,243.46	-	42,243.46	34,759.35	-	34,759.35
Subordinated liabilities	4,677.59	4,677.59	-	2,653.83	2,653.83	-	2,596.67	2,596.67	-	2,590.72	2,590.72	-	2,584.59	2,584.59	-
Lease Liability	1,286.20	-	1,286.20	1,318.05	-	1,318.05	1,340.40	-	1,340.40	1,370.43	-	1,370.43	1,246.26	-	1,246.26
Other Financial liabilities	1,600.32	-	1,600.32	1,284.21	-	1,284.21	3,507.89	-	3,507.89	2,109.67	-	2,109.67	1,581.11	-	1,581.11
Total	79,476.70	11,665.33	67,811.36	57,710.61	9,397.16	48,313.46	76,515.67	8,708.97	67,806.70	53,712.75	7,924.89	45,787.86	46,151.54	8,521.57	37,629.97

45 Trade Receivables and Other Receivables

Provision matrix for Trade Receivables and Other Receivables

Particulars	Trade receivable days past due	0-90 days 91-180 days 181-360 days more than 360 days Total				
		0.00%	2.94%	10.00%	100.00%	7.03%
ECL rate		82.35	174.65	46.85	12.35	316.20
As at June 30, 2023	Estimated total gross carrying amount at default	-	(5.10)	(4.64)	(12.36)	(22.10)
	Net Carrying Amount	82.35	169.56	42.21	(0.01)	294.10
ECL rate		1.97%	0%	100%	100%	8.38%
As at June 30, 2022	Estimated total gross carrying amount at default	182.66	0.00	2.50	10.28	195.44
	ECL Provision	(3.50)	-	(2.50)	(10.28)	(16.28)
	Net Carrying Amount	179.16	-	-	-	179.16
ECL rate		1.89%	10.03%	100.00%	100.00%	9.24%
As at March 31, 2023	Estimated total gross carrying amount at default	156.88	46.95	0.49	11.80	216.12
	ECL Provision	(2.99)	(4.72)	(0.49)	(11.80)	(20.00)
	Net Carrying Amount	153.89	42.23	-	-	196.12
ECL rate		1.86%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	8.62%
As at March 31, 2022	Estimated total gross carrying amount at default	159.95	0.00	11.84	0.00	171.79
	ECL Provision	(2.98)	0.00	-11.84	0.00	(14.82)
	Net Carrying Amount	156.97	-	-	-	156.97
ECL rate		0.20%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.20%
As at March 31, 2021	Estimate	43.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	43.77
	ECL Provision	(0.09)	-	0.00	0.00	(0.09)
	Net Carrying Amount	43.68	-	-	-	43.68

46 Accounting for Employee Share based Payments

Shareholders of the Company had approved "Fedbank Financial Services Limited Employee Stock Option Plan 2018" ("ESOP Plan"), the result of which was announced on November 13, 2018, enabling the Board and/or the "Nomination and Remuneration Committee" (NRC) to grant such number of equity shares, including options, to eligible employee(s) of the Company each of which is convertible into one equity share, not exceeding 6% of the aggregate number of paid up equity shares of the Company.

Such options vest at definitive date, save for specific incidents, prescribed in scheme as framed/approved by NRC. Such options are exercisable for period following vesting at the discretion of the NRC, subject to maximum of 10 years from the date of Vesting of Options

Method used for accounting for shared based payment plan.

The Company uses fair value to account for the compensation cost of stock options to employees of the Company.

Movement in options outstanding under the Employee Stock Option Plan for the period ended June 30, 2023

Particulars	Options	Weighted
Options outstanding, beginning of the period	1,34,76,351	55.53
Granted during the period	Nil	NA
Exercised during the period	Nil	NA
Forfeited /lapsed during the period	2,32,500	72.37
Options outstanding, end of the period	1,32,43,851	55.23
Options exercisable	45,21,994	51.81

Movement in options outstanding under the Employee Stock Option Plan for the period ended June 30, 2022

Particulars	Options	Weighted
Options outstanding, beginning of the period	78,70,351	42.07
Granted during the period	62,81,250	72.37
Exercised during the period	50,000	30.00
Forfeited /lapsed during the period	Nil	NA
Options outstanding, end of the period	1,41,01,601	55.55
Options exercisable	22,39,000	40.64

Movement in options outstanding under the Employee Stock Option Plan for the year ended March 31, 2023

Particulars	Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Options outstanding, beginning of the year	78,70,351	42.07
Granted during the year	62,81,250	72.37
Exercised during the year	3,94,000	43.23
Forfeited /lapsed during the year	2,81,250	72.37
Options outstanding, end of the year	1,34,76,351	55.53
Options exercisable	21,10,000	40.81

Movement in options outstanding under the Employee Stock Option Plan for the year ended March 31, 2022

Particulars	Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Options outstanding, beginning of the year	81,51,351	41.83
Granted during the year	Nil	NA
Exercised during the year	2,81,000	35.20
Forfeited /lapsed during the year	Nil	NA
Options outstanding, end of the year	78,70,351	42.07
Options exercisable	14,39,000	40.93

Movement in options outstanding under the Employee Stock Option Plan for the year ended March 31, 2021

Particulars	Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Options outstanding, beginning of the year	55,11,351	38.68
Granted during the period	27,00,000	48.00
Exercised during the period	12,000	30.00
Forfeited /lapsed during the period	48,000	30.00
Options outstanding, end of the year	81,51,351	41.83
Options exercisable	6,55,000	37.49

Following summarises the information about stock options outstanding as at June 30, 2023

Category	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Number of shares arising out of options	Weighted average remaining contractual life (in years)
Class A*	68.25	42,67,500	2.74
Class B#	42.52	56,25,000	2.30
Options granted to Managing Director	60.17	33,51,351	1.58

Following summarises the information about stock options outstanding as at June 30, 2022

Category	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Number of shares arising out of options	Weighted average remaining contractual life (in years)
Class A*	68.22	48,80,250	3.73
Class B#	42.65	59,00,000	3.33
Options granted to Managing Director	60.17	33,51,351	2.43

Following summarises the information about stock options outstanding as at March 31, 2023

Category	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Number of shares arising out of options	Weighted average remaining contractual life (in years)
Class A*	69.00	45,00,000	2.99
Class B#	42.52	56,25,000	2.55
Options granted to Managing Director	60.17	33,51,351	1.83

Following summarises the information about stock options outstanding as at March 31, 2022

Category	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Number of shares arising out of options	Weighted average remaining contractual life (in years)
Class A*	36.42	6,19,000	3.35
Class B#	42.65	59,00,000	3.58
Options granted to Managing Director	42.11	13,51,351	3.09

Following summarises the information about stock options outstanding as at March 31, 2021

Category	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Number of shares arising out of options	Weighted average remaining contractual life (in years)
Class A*	36.04	9,00,000	4.32
Class B#	42.65	59,00,000	4.58
Options granted to Managing Director	42.11	13,51,351	4.09

*Time based vesting

#Time and event based vesting

Fair Valuation Methodology

The fair value of options have been estimated on the dates of each grant using the Modified Black-Scholes model (MBS). The shares of Company are not listed on any stock exchange. Accordingly, the Company had considered the volatility of the Company's stock price based on historical volatility of similar listed enterprises. The various assumptions considered in the pricing model for the stock options granted by the Company are:

Particulars	Unit	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Fair Value of Options at grant date	Rs	6.50-27.76	6.50-27.76	6.50-27.76	6.50-24.60	
Fair Value of Equity Shares at grant date	Rs	42.11-72.37	42.11-72.37	42.11-72.37	42.11-48.00	
Exercise Price	Rs	30.00-72.37	30.00-72.37	30.00-72.37	30.00-48.00	
Dividend Yield	%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Expected volatility	%	29.19%	29.19%	29.19%	31.36%	31.36%
Risk free interest rate *	%	6.30%	6.30%	6.30%	6.38%	6.38%
Expected life of the option *	Years	3.19	3.19	3.19	3.84	3.84

* The values in the above items are weighted average

The Company has recorded an employee compensation expense of INR 13.7 million during quarter ended June 30,2023, INR 24.5 million during quarter ended June 30,2022 , INR 79.60 million during the Year ended March 31, 2023 , INR 24.9 million during the financial year ended March 31, 2022 and INR 26.17 million during the financial year ended March 31, 2021 in the statement of Profit and Loss.Refer Note 32

The Company carried Employee Stock Option reserve amounting to INR 161.9 million as at June 30,2023 , INR 96.4 million as at June 30,2022, INR 148.2 million as at March 31, 2023, INR 72.7 million as at March 31, 2022 and INR 51.61 million as at March 31, 2021 in the statement of Balance Sheet.

The total intrinsic value amounting to INR 12 million as at June 30,2023 , INR 13.2 million as at June 30,2022 , INR 11.40 million as at March 31, 2023, INR 13.3 millions as at March 31, 2022 and INR 11.70 million as at March 31, 2021 at the end of the year of liabilities for which the counterparty's right to cash or other assets had vested by the end of the year.

47 Leases

a) The changes in the carrying value of right of use(ROU) assets - building or premises for the year/period ended.

(INR in Millions)					
Particular	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Opening Balance of ROU - Building or Premises	1,118.10	1,187.97	1,187.97	1,083.98	835.84
Addition during the period	40.65	-	188.72	327.21	432.90
Depreciation charges for the year/period	(52.40)	(58.76)	(258.59)	(223.24)	(184.76)
Total balance of ROU - Building or Premises	1,106.36	1,129.21	1,118.10	1,187.97	1,083.98

b) The changes in the carrying value of right of use assets - furniture for restated financial information.

Particular	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Opening Balance of ROU - Furniture	1.30	9.00	9.00	34.50	39.42
Addition during the period	7.05	-	-	(18.06)	-
Depreciation charges for the period	(1.92)	(2.48)	(7.70)	(7.44)	(4.92)
Total balance of ROU - Furniture	6.42	6.52	1.30	9.00	34.50

c) The following is the movement in lease liabilities for restated financial information.

Particular	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Opening Balance of Lease Liabilities	1,340.40	1,370.43	1,370.43	1,246.26	897.70
Addition during the period	7.20	-	188.64	303.64	475.28
Finance cost accrued during the period	22.70	22.61	94.26	90.05	100.30
Payment made during the period	(84.10)	(74.99)	(312.93)	(269.52)	(227.02)
Closing balance of lease liabilities	1,286.20	1,318.05	1,340.40	1,370.43	1,246.26

d) The table below provides details of amount recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss for restated financial information-

Particular	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Depreciation charge for right of use asset	54.32	61.24	266.29	230.69	189.68
Interest expense (included in finance cost)	22.70	22.61	94.26	90.05	100.30
Expense relating to short term lease	-	-	-	-	-
Total	77.02	83.85	360.55	320.74	289.98

e) The table below provides details regarding the contractual maturities of lease liabilities for restated financial information undiscounted basis:

Particular	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Less than one year	328.50	303.05	337.05	301.05	214.43
One to five years	952.53	915.19	973.02	953.01	888.22
More than five years	287.60	379.23	332.67	443.15	293.69
Total	1,568.62	1,597.47	1,642.74	1,697.22	1,396.34

f) Rental expense recorded for leases of low-value assets was Nil for the period ended June 30, 2023 , June 30, 2022 , year ended March 31, 2023, Nil for the year ended March 31, 2022 (for the year ended March 31, 2021: Nil).

48 Disclosures as required under Master Direction - Non-Banking Financial Company - Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking Company and Deposit taking Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016

These disclosures are made pursuant to Reserve Bank of India Master Direction DNBR.PD.008/03.10.119/2016-17 dated September 01, 2016 (as amended), to the extent applicable to the Company.

The Reserve Bank of India, vide its circular reference RBI/2019-20/170DOR(NBFC).CC.PD.No.109/22.10.106/2019-20 dated 13 March 2020 outlined the regulatory guidance in relation to IndAS financial statements from financial year 2019-20 onwards. This included guidance for computation of 'owned funds', 'net owned funds' and 'regulatory capital'. Accordingly, CRAR has been computed in accordance with these requirements read with the requirements of the Master Direction DNBR. PD. 008/03.10.119/2016-17 dated September 01, 2016 (as amended).

48.01 Foreign Currency

The Company has entered into a foreign currency transaction during the period ended March 31, 2023 and does not have any outstanding unhedged foreign currency exposure during the period ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022, and March 31, 2021.

48.02 Investments

(INR in Millions)					
Particulars	As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
(1) Value of investments					
(i) Gross value of investments					
(a) In India	5,568.04	5,045.69	6822.93	5151.58	333.41
(b) Outside India,	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
(ii) Provisions for depreciation					
(a) In India	24.99	8.33	16.66	8.33	8.48
(b) Outside India,	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
(iii) Net value of investments					
(a) In India	5,543.00	5037.36	6806.20	5143.25	324.93
(b) Outside India,	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
(2) Movement of provisions held towards depreciation on investments					
(i) Opening balance	16.66	8.33	8.33	8.48	1.03
(ii) Add : Provisions made during the year/period	8.33	-	8.33	-0.17	7.47
(iii) Less : Write-off/write-back of excess provisions during the year/period	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.02
(iv) Closing balance	24.99	8.33	16.66	8.33	8.48

48.03 Derivatives

a) Forward rate agreement/Interest rate swap

(INR in Millions)					
Particulars	As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
(i) The notional principal of swap agreements	2,909.70	Nil	3,004.00	Nil	Nil
(ii) Losses which would be incurred if counterparties failed to fulfill their obligations under the agreements	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(iii) Collateral required by the NBFC upon entering into swaps	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(iv) Concentration of credit risk arising from the swap	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(v) The fair value of the swap book	(33.74)	Nil	(48.23)	Nil	Nil

b) Exchange traded interest rate (IR) derivatives

(INR in Millions)						
S.N	Particulars	As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
(i)	Notional principal amount of exchange traded IR derivatives undertaken during the year (instrument-wise)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(ii)	Notional principal amount of exchange traded IR derivatives outstanding	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(iii)	Notional principal amount of exchange traded IR derivatives outstanding and not "highly effective" (instrument-wise)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(iv)	Mark-to-market value of exchange traded IR derivatives outstanding and not "highly effective" (instrument-wise)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

c) Qualitative disclosures

The Company uses Forward Exchange Contracts to hedge its risks associated with currency risk arising from the foreign currency borrowings. These contracts are stated at fair value at each reporting date.

There is an economic relationship between the hedged item and the hedging instrument as the terms of the Forward contracts match that of the foreign currency borrowings (notional amount, interest payment dates, principal repayment date, etc.). The Company has established a hedge ratio of 1:1 for the hedging relationships as the underlying risk of the Forward contracts are identical to the hedged risk components.

d) Quantitative Disclosures

(INR in Millions)					
Particulars	As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
(i) Derivatives (Notional Principal Amount) For Hedging *		Nil		Nil	Nil
	2,909.70	Nil	3,004.00	Nil	Nil
(ii) Marked to Market Positions					
a) Assets (+)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
b) Liability (-)	33.74	Nil	48.23	Nil	Nil
(iii) Credit Exposure	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(iv) Unhedged Exposures	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

* The foreign currency exposure on foreign currency borrowings have been economically hedged through forward contracts.

48.04 Direct Assignment and Securitisation

Part A - Disclosure in the notes to the accounts in respect of securitisation transaction

(INR in Millions)					
Particulars	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
No of SPVs sponsored by the applicable NBFC for securitisation transactions	-	-	-	-	1.00
Total amount of securitised assets as per books of the SPVs sponsored	-	-	-	-	203.90
Total Amount Outstanding	-	-	-	-	174.52
Total amount of exposure retained by the NBFC to comply with MRR as on date of balance sheet					
a) Off balance sheet exposures					-
First Loss	-	-	-	-	-
Others	-	-	-	-	-
b) On balance sheet exposure					-
First Loss	-	-	-	-	-
Others	-	-	-	-	8.73
Amount of exposures to securitisation transactions other than MRR					
a) Off balance sheet exposures					-
i) Exposure to own securitisation					-
First Loss	-	-	-	-	-
Others	-	-	-	-	-
ii) Exposure to third party securitisation					-
First Loss	-	-	-	-	-
Others	-	-	-	-	-
b) On balance sheet exposures					-
iii) Exposure to own securitisation					15.00
First Loss	-	-	-	-	-
Others	-	-	-	-	-
iv) Exposure to third party securitisation					-
First Loss	-	-	-	-	-
Others	-	-	-	-	-

Part B - Details of Assignment transaction undertaken

Particulars	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
i) No. of accounts	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	744
ii) Aggregate value (net of provisions) of accounts sold	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	1,342.47
iii) Aggregate consideration *	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	1,342.47
iv) Additional consideration realized in respect of accounts transferred in earlier	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
v) Aggregate gain/loss over net book value	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

Details of loans transferred / acquired during the year ended March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022 under the RBI Master Direction RBI/DOR/2021-22/86 DOR.STR.REC.51/21.04.048/2021-22 on Transfer of Loan Exposures dated September 24, 2021 are given below:

- (i) The Company has not transferred any non-performing assets (NPAs).
(ii) The Company has not transferred any Special Mention Account (SMA) and loan in default.
(iii) Details of loans not in default transferred through Assignment are given below:

Particulars	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022
Aggregate amount of Loan transferred (Rs. In millions)	2,277.85	781.85	8,704.96	2,721.57
Weighted average residual maturity (in months)	98.66	99.98	78.63	116.26
Weighted average holding period by originator (in months)	13.96	17.06	15.75	26.64
Retention of beneficial economic interest	5%/10%/40%	10%/20%	10% to 20%	10% to 20%
Coverage of tangible security coverage	49%	64%	46%	0.82
Rating-wise distribution of rated loans	NA	NA	NA	NA

- (iv) The Company has not acquired any loans through assignment.
(v) The Company has not acquired any stressed loan.

During the period ended June 30, 2023 the company has executed four direct assignment transaction, in June 30, 2022 company has executed two DA transactions March 31, 2023 the company has executed thirteen direct assignment transaction and five direct assignment transaction in March 31, 2022. The de-recognition criteria as per Ind AS 109 has been met in respect of all the direct assignment transactions. The management has evaluated the impact of all the direct assignment transactions de-recognised on existing pool of loans based on the future business plan, which is to hold these assets for collecting contractual cash flows.

Note : This disclosure (mandated under the RBI Master Direction RBI/DOR/2021-22/86 DOR.STR.REC.51/21.04.048/2021-22 on Transfer of Loan Exposures dated September 24, 2021) is applicable from period ended December 2021 and hence not given for period March 31, 2021.

* The de-recognition criteria as per Ind AS 109 has been met in respect of all the direct assignment transactions. The management has evaluated the impact of all the Direct Assignment transactions de-recognised based on the future business plan, which is to hold these assets for collecting contractual cash flows.

48.05 Asset liability management maturity pattern of certain items of assets and liabilities

(INR in Millions)

As at June 30, 2023

Particulars	1 to 7 days	8 to 14 days	15 to 30/31 days	Over 1 month & upto 2 months	Over 2 months & upto 3 months	Over 3 months & upto 6 months	Over 6 months & upto 1 year	Over 1 year & upto 3 years	Over 3 years & upto 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advances	1,113.40	830.80	1,180.70	3,578.40	3,837.30	12,547.70	17,989.40	18,253.80	11,970.80	11,663.76	82,966.06
Investments	2,851.00	-	398.60	495.60	-	977.30	762.20	-	-	58.35	5,543.05
Borrowings (includes foreign currency borrowings)	634.34	228.29	1,858.15	1,420.83	5,199.07	6,737.69	10,551.77	31,872.10	14,469.53	3,223.38	76,195.16
Foreign currency assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign currency liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

As at June 30, 2022

(INR in Millions)

Particulars	1 to 7 days	8 to 14 days	15 to 30/31 days	Over 1 month & upto 2 months	Over 2 months & upto 3 months	Over 3 months & upto 6 months	Over 6 months & upto 1 year	Over 1 year & upto 3 years	Over 3 years & upto 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advances	1,713.48	666.20	864.60	1,359.40	2,706.50	10,669.90	12,712.70	13,434.30	8,998.54	7,955.58	61,081.20
Investments	3,823.27	-	-	-	-	1,139.14	-	-	74.96	-	5,037.36
Borrowings	1,668.62	78.00	352.43	1,025.14	2,719.00	5,109.56	12,992.45	21,558.30	6,665.01	2,805.85	54,974.36
Foreign currency assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign currency liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

As at March 31, 2023

(INR in Millions)

Particulars	1 to 7 days	8 to 14 days	15 to 30/31 days	Over 1 month & upto 2 months	Over 2 months & upto 3 months	Over 3 months & upto 6 months	Over 6 months & upto 1 year	Over 1 year & upto 3 years	Over 3 years & upto 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advances	1,009.52	835.04	1,140.91	3,247.36	4,076.01	14,194.56	15,202.77	18,830.43	12,472.53	8,987.83	79,996.96
Investments	699.54	-	1,642.74	1,127.39	1,094.82	1,604.83	570.30	-	-	66.65	6,806.27
Borrowings	936.94	203.05	364.09	770.83	7,498.35	5,484.18	11,216.66	28,654.44	14,898.00	1,331.69	71,358.23
Foreign currency assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign currency liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Fedbank Financial Services Limited

CIN : U65910MH1995PLC364635

Notes to restated financial information (Continued)

As at March 31, 2022											(INR in Millions)
Particulars	1 to 7 days	8 to 14 days	15 to 30/31 days	Over 1 month & upto 2 months	Over 2 months & upto 3 months	Over 3 months & upto 6 months	Over 6 months & upto 1 year	Over 1 year & upto 3 years	Over 3 years & upto 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advances	1,510.38	383.78	746.43	3,601.88	4,844.50	6,697.05	11,702.18	11,608.38	7,889.79	7,463.73	56,448.09
Investments	1,030.88	749.02	-	-	-	3,288.39	-	-	74.96	-	5,143.25
Borrowings	420.26	78.00	752.43	1,160.91	2,542.94	2,139.30	12,207.70	22,446.57	5,596.09	2,824.16	50,168.35
Foreign currency assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign currency liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

As at March 31, 2021											(INR in Millions)
Particulars	1 to 7 days	8 to 14 days	15 to 30/31 days	Over 1 month & upto 2 months	Over 2 months & upto 3 months	Over 3 months & upto 6 months	Over 6 months & upto 1 year	Over 1 year & upto 3 years	Over 3 years & upto 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advances	1,481.32	150.94	404.62	1,330.93	1,988.39	6,229.83	12,162.23	5,504.67	2,582.30	13,686.16	45,521.41
Investments	250.13	-	-	20.88	-	41.77	12.15	-	-	-	324.93
Borrowings	1,193.99	465.41	382.10	558.91	2,138.38	2,392.22	8,872.90	18,440.34	6,089.17	2,747.50	43,280.92
Foreign currency assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign currency liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note: Above Asset liability maturity pattern are prepared based on the guidelines issued by RBI on Asset liability management framework.

**Capital to Risk Asset Ratio
(CRAR)**

48.06

Particulars	As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
CRAR (%)	19.71	20.90	17.94	23.04	23.52
CRAR - Tier I Capital (%)	14.70	16.50	15.09	18.38	17.10
CRAR - Tier II Capital (%)	5.01	4.40	2.85	4.65	6.42
Amount of subordinated debts raised as Tier II capital (INR in Millions)	4,145.62	2,653.80	2,077.36	2,590.72	2,584.59

48.07 Details of non-performing accounts purchased/ sold

(a) Details of non-performing accounts purchased		(INR in Millions)				
Sr. No.	Particulars	As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
(i)	No. of accounts purchased during the year/period	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(ii)	Aggregate outstanding	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(iii)	Of these, number of accounts restructured during the year/period	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(iv)	Aggregate outstanding	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

(b) Details of non-performing accounts sold						
Sr. No.	Particulars	As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
(i)	No. of accounts purchased during the year/period	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(ii)	Aggregate outstanding	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(iii)	Of these, number of accounts restructured during the year/period	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(iv)	Aggregate outstanding	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

48.08 Exposure to real estate sector, both direct and indirect & exposure to capital market

a) Exposure to real estate sector, both direct and indirect

Particulars		As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
I.	Direct exposure	-	-	-	-	-
(i)	Residential Mortgages Lending fully secured by mortgages on residential property that is or will be occupied by the borrower or that is rented. Exposure would also include non-fund based (NFB) limits:	34,694.09	19,168.32	33,357.63	21,049.60	14,662.51
(ii)	Commercial Real Estate Lending secured by mortgages on commercial real estate's (office buildings, retail space, multipurpose commercial premises, Multi-family residential buildings, multi-tenanted commercial premises, industrial or warehouse space, hotels, land acquisition, development and construction, etc.). Exposure would also include non-fund based (NFB) limits:	5,898.25	4,221.66	5,934.65	5,069.16	5,763.52
(iii)	Investments in Mortgage Backed Securities (MBS) and other securitised exposures (a) Residential (b) Commercial Real Estate	-	-	-	-	-
II.	Indirect Exposure Fund based and non-fund based exposures on National Housing Bank and Housing Finance Companies	-	-	-	-	-
Total Exposure to Real Estate		40,592.34	23,389.98	39,292.28	26,118.76	20,426.03

b) Exposure to Capital Market

Particulars		As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
(i)	direct investment in equity shares, convertible bonds, convertible debentures and units of equity-oriented mutual funds the corpus of which is not exclusively invested in corporate debt	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(ii)	advances against shares / bonds / debentures or other securities or on clean basis to individuals for investment in shares (including IPOs / ESOPs), convertible bonds, convertible debentures, and units of equity-oriented mutual funds	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(iii)	advances for any other purposes where shares or convertible bonds or convertible debentures or units of equity	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(iv)	advances for any other purposes to the extent secured by the collateral security of shares or convertible bonds or convertible debentures or units of equity oriented mutual funds i.e. where the primary security other than shares/convertible bonds / convertible debentures / units of equity oriented mutual funds 'does not fully cover the advances	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(v)	secured and unsecured advances to stockbrokers and guarantees issued on behalf of stock brokers and market makers;	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(vi)	loans sanctioned to corporates against the security of shares / bonds / debentures or other securities or on clean basis for meeting promoter's contribution to the equity of new companies in anticipation of raising resource	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(vii)	bridge loans to companies against expected equity flows / issue	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(viii)	underwriting commitments taken up by the NBFCs in respect of primary issue of shares or convertible bonds or convertible debentures or units of equity oriented mutual funds	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	*
(ix)	financing to stockbrokers for margin trading	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	*
(x)	all exposures to Alternative Investment Funds: (i) Category I (ii) Category II (iii) Category III	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	*
Total exposure to Capital Market		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

* As per RBI Circular RBI/2022-23/26 DOR.ACC.REC.No.20/21.04.018/2022-23 dated April 19,2022 and RBI/2021-22/112 DOR.CRE.REC.No.60/03.10.001/2021-22 dated October 22,2021. NBFCs are required to provide disclosures in accordance with Scale Based Regulation(SBR) framework in their annual financial statements, starting with financial year ended March 31, 2023. These are not applicable for financial year ended March 31, 2021 and hence not provided.

48.09 Movement of credit impaired loans under Ind AS

(INR in Millions)					
Sr. No.	Particulars	As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
(i)	Net impaired loss allowance to Net loans (%)	1.76%	1.57%	1.59%	1.75%
(ii)	Movement of credit impaired loans under Ind AS (Gross)				
	(a) Opening balance	1,645.03	1,285.82	1,285.82	468.08
	(b) Additions during the period	723.83	796.46	1,376.37	1,297.32
	(c) Reductions during the period	355.10	570.90	435.40	84.60
	(d) Written off	116.04	238.60	581.76	394.99
	(e) Closing balance	1,897.71	1,272.78	1,645.03	1,285.82
(iii)	Movement of Net impaired loans				
	(a) Opening balance	1,279.77	1,001.98	1,001.98	328.22
	(b) Additions during the period	569.98	604.86	862.68	1,022.69
	(c) Reductions during the period	311.54	470.39	292.54	73.15
	(d) Written off	64.37	165.30	292.61	275.78
	(e) Closing balance	1,473.85	970.95	1,279.77	1,001.98
(iv)	Movement of impairment loss allowance on credit impaired loans				
	(a) Opening balance	365.21	283.83	283.83	139.86
	(b) Additions during the period	153.87	191.80	513.69	274.63
	(c) Reductions during the period	43.55	100.40	143.06	11.44
	(d) Written off	51.67	73.30	289.15	119.22
	(e) Closing balance	423.86	301.93	365.21	283.83

48.10 Concentration of Loan, Exposure & Credit Impaired loans

(INR in Millions)					
Sr. No.	Particulars	As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
(i)	Total advances to twenty largest borrowers	1,287.04	1,351.43	1,310.94	1,405.45
(ii)	Percentage of Twenty largest borrowers to Total advances	1.53%	2.21%	1.62%	2.44%
(b)	Concentration of Exposure				
(i)	Total exposure to twenty largest borrowers	1,287.04	1,351.43	1,317.08	1,405.45
(ii)	Percentage of exposure to twenty largest borrowers to Total Exposure	1.52%	2.21%	1.61%	2.44%
(c)	Concentration of Exposure				
(i)	Total exposure of top four credit impaired accounts	550.35	370.39	547.18	335.11

(d) Sector wise distribution of credit impaired loss

As at June 30, 2023

Sr. No.	Sectors	Total Exposure	Gross NPA	% of gross NPA to exposure in that sector
1	Agriculture and allied activities	-	-	0.00%
2	MSME	-	-	0.00%
3	Corporate borrowers	-	-	0.00%
4	Services	-	-	0.00%
5	Unsecured personal loans	-	-	0.00%
6	Auto Loans	-	-	0.00%
7	Other personal loans	-	-	0.00%
8	Others	83,951.86	1,897.71	2.26%

As at June 30, 2022

Sr. No.	Sectors	Total Exposure	Gross NPA	% of gross NPA to exposure in that sector
1	Agriculture and allied activities	-	-	0.00%
2	MSME	-	-	0.00%
3	Corporate borrowers	-	-	0.00%
4	Services	-	-	0.00%
5	Unsecured personal loans	-	-	0.00%
6	Auto Loans	-	-	0.00%
7	Other personal loans	-	-	0.00%
8	Others	62,063.34	1,272.78	2.05%

As at March 31, 2023

Sr. No.	Sectors	Total Exposure	Gross NPA	% of gross NPA to exposure in that sector
1	Agriculture and allied activities	-	-	0.00%
2	MSME	-	-	0.00%
3	Corporate borrowers	-	-	0.00%
4	Services	-	-	0.00%
5	Unsecured personal loans	-	-	0.00%
6	Auto Loans	-	-	0.00%
7	Other personal loans	-	-	0.00%
8	Others	81,027.40	1,645.00	2.03%

As at March 31, 2022

Sr. No.	Sectors	Total Exposure	Gross NPA	% of gross NPA to exposure in that sector
1	Agriculture and allied activities	-	-	0.00%
2	MSME	-	-	0.00%
3	Corporate borrowers	-	-	0.00%
4	Services	-	-	0.00%
5	Unsecured personal loans	-	-	0.00%
6	Auto Loans	-	-	0.00%
7	Other personal loans	-	-	0.00%
8	Others	57,609.40	1,285.80	2.23%

As at March 31, 2021*

Sr. No.	Particulars	% of gross NPA to exposure in that sector
1	Agriculture and allied activities	-
2	MSME	-
3	Corporate borrowers	-
4	Services	-
5	Unsecured personal loans	-
6	Auto Loans	-
7	Other personal loans	-
8	Others	1.03%

(e) Intragroup Exposure *

Sr. No.	Particulars	As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
(i)	Total amount of intra-group exposures	-	-	-	-
(ii)	Total amount of top 20 intra-group exposures	-	-	-	-
(iii)	Percentage of intra-group exposures to total exposure of the NBFC on borrowers/customers	-	-	-	-

*As per RBI Circular RBI/2022-23/26 DOR.ACC.REC.No.20/21.04.018/2022-23 dated April 19,2022 and RBI/2021-22/112 DOR.CRE.REC.No.60/03.10.001/2021-22 dated October 22,2021, NBFCs are required to provide disclosures in accordance with Scale Based Regulation(SBR) framework in their annual financial statements, starting with financial year ended March 31, 2023. These are not applicable for financial year ended March 31, 2021 and hence not provided.

- 48.11 **Details of single borrower limit and group borrower limit exceeded by the Company**
During the period ended June 30, 2023, June 30, 2022 and year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 the Company's credit exposure to single borrower and group borrowers were within the limits prescribed by the RBI.
- 48.12 **Unsecured Advances**
The Company has not taken any charge over the rights, licences, authorisation etc. against unsecured loan given to borrowers during the period ended June 30, 2023, June 30, 2022 and year ended March 31, 2023 March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021.
- 48.13 **Fraud Reporting**
The fraud detected and reported for the period ended June 30, 2023 amounted to 4.34 millions, June 30, 2022 amounted to 11.63 millions year ended March 31, 2023 amounted to INR 176.71 millions, March 31, 2022 amounted to INR 105.18 millions and March 31, 2021 amounted to INR 47.20 millions
- 48.14 **Net profit or loss for the period, prior period items and change in accounting policy**
There are no prior period items and no changes in accounting policy.

48.15 Details of 'provision and contingencies'

(INR in Millions)					
Sr. No.	Particulars	For the quarter ended June 30, 2023	For the quarter ended June 30, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022
1	Provision for depreciation on investment	8.33	-	8.33	(0.17)
2	Provision towards credit impaired loans	58.62	18.10	81.38	143.94
3	Provision towards income tax	187.00	164.43	584.65	471.02
4	Provision for standard loans (Stage 1 & 2)	(66.16)	(147.40)	(138.22)	268.47
					408.45

48.16 Draw down from reserves

The Company has not made any draw down from reserves during the quarter ended June 30, 2023, June 30, 2022 and year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021.

48.17 Disclosure of complaints

(I) Summary information on complaints received by the Company from customers and from the Office of Ombudsman:

Sr. No.	Particulars	For the quarter ended June 30, 2023	For the quarter ended June 30, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022
Complaints from customers					
1	No. of complaints pending as at the beginning of the year/period	2	1	2	2
2	No. of complaints received during the year/period	6	3	6	18
3	No. of complaints disposed during the year/period	4	3	8	18
3.1	Of which, number of complaints rejected by the NBFC	2	2	3	12
4	No. of complaints pending as at the end of the year/period	2	1	-	2
Maintainable complaints from the Office of Ombudsman					
5	Number of maintainable complaints received by the NBFC from Office of Ombudsman	23	6	67	56
5.1	Of 5, number of complaints resolved in favour of the NBFC by Office of Ombudsman	23	6	65	52
5.2	Of 5, number of complaints resolved through conciliation/mediation/advisories issued by Office of Ombudsman	-	-	2	4
5.3	Against the NBFC	-	-	-	-
6	Number of Awards implemented within the stipulated time (other than those appealed)	-	-	-	-

Note: Maintainable complaints refer to complaints on the grounds specifically mentioned in Integrated Ombudsman Scheme, 2021 (Previously The Ombudsman Scheme for Non-Banking Financial Companies, 2018) and covered within the ambit of the Scheme.

For year ended March 31, 2021*

Sr. No.	Particulars	For year ended March 31, 2021
1	No. of complaints pending as at the beginning of the period	1
2	No. of complaints received during the period	71
3	No. of complaints redressed during the period	70
4	No. of complaints pending as at the end of the period	2

(II) Top five grounds of complaints received by the NBFCs from customers

For the quarter ended June 30, 2023

Sr. No.	Grounds of complaints, (i.e. complaints relating to)	Number of complaints pending at the beginning of the period	Number of complaints received during the period	% increase/ decrease in the number of complaints received over the previous period	Number of complaints pending at the end of the period	Of 5, number of complaints pending beyond 30 days
I		3	3	4	5	6
I	Levy of Pre Payment Charges	-	2	-	-	1
II	Levy of Penal Interest	-	1	100%	1	-
III	EMI recovery	-	1	(50%)	1	1
IV	Rate of Interest Related	-	1	0%	-	-
V	Release of Gold Pledge Documents	-	1	100%	-	-

For the quarter ended June 30, 2022

Sr. No.	Grounds of complaints, (i.e. complaints relating to)	Number of complaints pending at the beginning of the period	Number of complaints received during the period	% increase/ decrease in the number of complaints received over the previous period	Number of complaints pending at the end of the period	Of 5, number of complaints pending beyond 30 days
I		2	3	4	5	6
I	Loan Recovery Related	-	2	100%	-	-
II	Insurance of Foreclosure Letter	-	1	100%	-	-
III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
V	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

For year ended March 31, 2023*

Sr. No.	Grounds of complaints, (i.e. complaints relating to)	Number of complaints pending at the beginning of the year	Number of complaints received during the year	% increase/ decrease in the number of complaints received over the previous year	% increase/ decrease in the number of complaints received over the previous year	Number of complaints pending at the end of the year
I		3	3	4	5	6
I	EMI recovery	-	2	100%	-	-
II	Insurance of Foreclosure Letter	-	2	100%	-	-
III	CIBIL Related	-	1	0%	-	-
IV	Rate of Interest Related	-	1	0%	-	-
V	Others	-	-	-	-	-

For year ended March 31, 2022

Sr. No.	Grounds of complaints, (i.e. complaints relating to)	Number of complaints pending at the beginning of the year	Number of complaints received during the year	% increase/ decrease in the number of complaints received over the previous year	% increase/ decrease in the number of complaints received over the previous year	Number of complaints pending at the end of the year
I		2	3	4	5	6
I	Insurance of Foreclosure Letter	-	1	(86%)	-	-
II	Moratorium/Restructuring	-	1	(80%)	-	-
III	Interest on interest charged during moratorium & EMI recovery related	-	1	(75%)	-	-
IV	Change in Interest Slab	-	1	(75%)	-	-
V	Non uplation of CIBIL	-	1	(50%)	-	-

* As per RBI Circular RBI/2022-23/26 DOR.ACC.REC.No.20/21.04.018/2022-23 dated April 19, 2022 and RBI/2021-22/112 DOR.CRE.REC.No.60/03.10.001/2021-22 dated October 22, 2021, NBFCs are required to provide disclosures in accordance with Scale Based Regulation(SBR) framework in their annual financial statements, starting with financial year ended March 31, 2023. These are not applicable for financial year ended March 31, 2021 and hence not provided.

48.18 Registration obtained from Financial Sector Regulators

Regulator	Registration No.
Reserve Bank of India	Certificate of Registration No. N-16.00187 & 24th August, 2010

48.19 Ratings assigned by the credit rating agencies and migration of ratings during the period

Sr. No.	Particulars	Nature of Instrument	For the quarter ended June 30, 2023	For the quarter ended June 30, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021
1	Long Term	Bank Lines	India Rating and Research Pvt. Ltd. (IND AA-/Positive); CARE Ratings (CARE AA Stable)	India Rating and Research Pvt. Ltd. AA-/Stable	India Rating and Research Pvt. Ltd. (IND AA-/Stable); CARE Ratings (CARE AA Stable / CARE A1+)	India Rating and Research Pvt. Ltd. AA-/Stable	India Rating and Research Pvt. Ltd. AA-/Stable
2	Short Term	Bank Lines	CARE Ratings (CARE A1+)	-	-	-	-
3	Short Term	Commercial Paper	-	-	-	Acute Ratings & Research Limited A1+	Acute Ratings & Research Limited A1+
4	Short Term	Commercial Paper	CRISIL Ratings Limited (CRISIL A1+)	CRISIL Ratings Limited (CRISIL A1+)	CRISIL Ratings Limited (CRISIL A1+)	CRISIL Ratings Limited (CRISIL A1+)	CRISIL Ratings Limited (CRISIL A1+)
5	Short Term	Commercial Paper	ICRA Limited (ICRA A1+)	ICRA Limited (ICRA A1+)	ICRA Limited (ICRA A1+)	ICRA Limited (ICRA A1+)	ICRA Limited (ICRA A1+)
6	Long Term	Non convertible debentures	CARE Ratings (CARE AA/Stable)	CARE Ratings (CARE AA-/Stable)	CARE Ratings (CARE AA-/Stable)	CARE Ratings (CARE AA-/Stable)	CARE Ratings (CARE AA-/Stable)
7	Long Term	Non convertible debentures	India Rating and Research Pvt. Ltd. (IND AA-/Stable)	India Rating and Research Pvt. Ltd. AA-/Stable	India Rating and Research Pvt. Ltd. (IND AA-/Stable)	India Rating and Research Pvt. Ltd. AA-/Stable	India Rating and Research Pvt. Ltd. AA-/Stable
8	Long Term	Non convertible debentures - Subordinated Debt	India Rating and Research Pvt. Ltd. AA-/Positive	India Rating and Research Pvt. Ltd. AA-/Stable	India Rating and Research Pvt. Ltd. (IND AA-/Stable)	India Rating and Research Pvt. Ltd. AA-/Stable	India Rating and Research Pvt. Ltd. AA-/Stable
9	Long Term	Non convertible debentures - Subordinated Debt	CARE Ratings (CARE AA/Stable)	-	-	-	-

48.20 Amounts due to Investor Education and Protection Fund

There is no amount due to be credited to Investor Education and Protection Fund as at June 30, 2023, June 30, 2022, March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021.

48.21 Off-Balance Sheet SPV sponsored - The company does not have SPVs sponsored (which are required to be consolidated as per Accounting Norms).

48.22 Penalties imposed by RBI

Penalty of INR Nil was imposed on Fedbank Financial Services Limited during quarter ended June 30, 2023, June 30, 2022, year ended March 31, 2023 and March 31, 2022. During the financial year ended 31 March 2021, RBI vide order ref EFD.CO.SO/372/02.14.148/2020-21 March 22, 2021 in exercise of the powers conferred under clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 58G read with clause (a) of sub-section (5) of section 58B of the Act, penalty of INR 1.5 millions is imposed on Fedbank Financial Services Limited.

48.23 Ownership Overseas Assets (for those with joint ventures and subsidiaries abroad)

There are no overseas assets owned by the Company.

48.24 Breach of Covenant

There are no instances of breach of covenant of loan availed or debt securities issued for the period ended June 30, 2023 and year ended March 31, 2023. As per RBI Circular RBI/2022-23/26 DOR.ACC.REC.No.20/21.04.018/2022-23 dated April 19, 2022 and RBI/2021-22/112 DOR.CRE.REC.No.60/03.10.001/2021-22 dated October 22, 2021, NBFCs are required to provide disclosures in accordance with Scale Based Regulation(SBR) framework in their annual financial statements, starting with financial year ended March 31, 2023. These are not applicable for period ended June 30, 2022, financial year ended March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2022 and hence not provided.

48.25 Disclosure pursuant to Reserve Bank of India notification DNBS.CC.PD.No.356/03.10.01/2013-14 dated 16 September 2013 pertaining to gold loans

Details of Gold auction conducted

Particulars	For the quarter ended June 30, 2023	For the quarter ended June 30, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2023	For the year ended March 31, 2022	For the year ended March 31, 2021
No. of loan accounts	2,522	3,562	10,295	15,258	1,073
Principal Amount outstanding at the date of auction (INR in Millions)	113.10	205.92	578.60	1455.32	89.26
Interest Amount outstanding at the date of auction (INR in Millions)	19.10	41.07	109.60	243.22	8.61
Total value fetched (INR in Millions)	174.70	281.29	810.30	1823.49	109.53

Note: No entity within the Company's group including any holding or associate Company or any related party had participated in any of the above auctions.

48.26 Schedule to the Balance Sheet of a non deposit taking Non-Banking Financial Company (as required in terms of Paragraph 13 of Non-Banking Financial (Non-Deposit Accepting or Holding) Companies Prudential Norms (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016)

		(INR in Millions)				
Sr. No.	Particulars	As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
	Liabilities side					
1	Loans and advances availed by the non-banking financial company inclusive of interest accrued thereon but not paid:					
	(a) Debentures					
	-Secured	3,077.44	1,880.29	4,045.90	2,006.78	3,054.48
	-Unsecured	4,677.60	2,653.80	2,596.70	2,590.72	2,584.59
	(other than falling within the meaning of public deposits)		-			
	(b) Deferred Credits	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(c) Term Loans	61,293.80	43,925.39	59,553.57	41,093.50	32,924.02
	(d) Inter-corporate loans and borrowing	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(e) Commercial Paper	3,910.30	4,863.04	2,066.40	3,327.39	2,882.50
	(f) Other Loans (represents Working Capital Demand Loan, Cash credit, Bank Over draft and Liability component of Compound financial instrument)	3,236.00	1,651.80	3,095.68	1,149.96	1,835.23
	Asset side					
2	Break-up of Loans and Advances including bills receivables [other than those included in (4) below] :					
	(a) Secured	72,620.54	52,882.45	69,923.96	48,759.71	40,519.03
	(b) Unsecured	11,331.30	9,230.74	11,103.40	8,849.70	5,751.32
3	Break up of Leased Assets and stock on hire and other assets counting towards AFC activities					
	(i) Lease assets including lease rentals under sundry debtors					
	(a) Finance Lease	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(b) Operating Lease	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(ii) Stock on hire including hire charges under sundry debtors:					
	(a) Assets on hire	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(b) Repossessed Assets	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(iii) Other loans counting towards AFC activities					
	(a) Loans where assets have been repossessed	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(b) Loans other than (a) above	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
4	Break-up of Investments					
	Short Term Investments:					
	1 Quoted					
	(i) Shares:					
	(a) Equity	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(b) Preference	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(ii) Debentures and bonds	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(iii) Units of mutual funds	2,850.96	3,823.27	200.03	1,030.88	250.13
	(iv) Government Securities	2,633.80	1,139.14	6,539.62	4,037.41	Nil
	(v) Others	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	2 Unquoted					
	(i) Shares:					
	(a) Equity	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(b) Preference	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(ii) Debentures and bonds	58.30	74.96	66.62	74.96	74.80
	(iii) Units of mutual funds	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(iv) Government Securities	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(v) Others	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Long Term Investments:					
	1 Quoted					
	(i) Shares:					
	(a) Equity	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(b) Preference	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(ii) Debentures and bonds	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(iii) Units of mutual funds	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(iv) Government Securities	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(v) Others	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	2 Unquoted					
	(i) Shares:					
	(a) Equity	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(b) Preference	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(ii) Debentures and bonds	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(iii) Units of mutual funds	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(iv) Government Securities	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(v) Others	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
5	Borrower group-wise classification of assets financed as in (2) and (3) above					
	1 Related Parties					
	(a) Subsidiaries	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(b) Companies in the same group	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(c) Other related parties-Holding Company	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	2 Other than related parties	83,951.84	62,113.19	81,027.36	57,609.41	46,270.35
	Total					
6	Other Information:					
	(i) Gross Non-Performing Assets					
	(a) Related parties	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(b) Other than related parties	1,897.71	1,272.78	1,644.98	1,285.82	468.08
	(ii) Net Non-Performing Assets					
	(a) Related parties	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(b) Other than related parties	1,473.85	970.95	1,279.80	1,002.02	328.22
	(iii) Assets acquired in satisfaction of debt	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

48.27 Disclosure in term of notification no. RBI/2019-20/170 DOR (NBFC).CC.PD.No.109/22.10.106/2019-20

Comparison between provisions required under IRACP and impairment allowances made under Ind AS 109																										
Asset classification as per RBI Norms	Asset classification as per Ind AS 109	Gross Carrying amount as per Ind AS					Loss Allowances (Provision) as required under Ind AS 109					Net carrying amount					Provision required under IRACP norms					Difference between Ind AS 109 and IRACP norms (INR in Millions)				
		30-06-2023	30-06-2022	31-03-2023	31-03-2022	31-03-2021	30-06-2023	30-06-2022	31-03-2023	31-03-2022	31-03-2021	30-06-2023	30-06-2022	31-03-2023	31-03-2022	31-03-2021	30-06-2023	30-06-2022	31-03-2023	31-03-2022	31-03-2021	30-06-2023	30-06-2022	31-03-2023	31-03-2022	31-03-2021
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13) = (3) - (8)	(14) = (4) - (9)	(15) = (5) - (10)	(16) = (6) - (11)	(17) = (7) - (12)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23) = (8) - (18)	(24) = (9) - (19)	(25) = (10) - (20)	(26) = (11) - (21)	(27) = (12) - (22)
Performing Assets																										
Standard	Stage 1	78,469.83	56,688.54	75,619.01	51,311.35	44,514.09	225.75	281.82	246.61	252.44	453.56	78,244.08	56,406.72	75,372.39	51,058.90	44,060.54	306.20	225.11	304.67	212.12	234.34	(80.45)	56.71	(58.06)	40.32	219.22
	Stage 2	2,879.28	3,115.33	3,054.66	3,764.59	1,288.18	329.23	445.39	417.48	616.17	155.52	2,550.04	2,669.94	2,637.18	3,148.42	1,132.66	111.86	202.90	147.81	241.42	4.93	217.37	242.40	269.67	374.74	150.60
Sub Total		81,349.11	59,803.87	78,673.69	55,075.94	45,802.27	554.98	727.21	664.09	868.60	609.08	80,794.12	59,076.66	78,009.60	54,207.34	45,193.19	418.06	428.01	452.48	453.54	219.27	136.92	299.20	211.61	415.06	369.81
Non Performing Assets (NPA)																										
Sub Standard	Stage 3	1,270.26	852.06	1,158.78	1,134.07		409.98	216.90	142.52	188.17	256.17	127.72	1,053.36	709.54	970.61	877.90	282.26	136.77	80.05	118.13	110.28	40.25	80.12	62.47	70.04	145.89
	Stage 2*	706.58	1,041.54	708.85	1,247.66		-	7.24	7.91	1.44	8.96	-	699.34	1,033.63	707.41	1,238.70	-	66.19	95.16	70.91	116.60	-	(38.95)	(87.25)	(69.47)	(107.65)
Doubtful (upto 1 year)	Stage 3	322.12	361.88	419.74	103.33	57.80	59.83	139.41	159.98	16.95	11.98	262.29	222.47	259.76	86.38	45.82	70.51	67.12	89.50	18.12	9.83	(10.68)	72.29	70.48	(1.17)	2.15
Doubtful (1 - 3 year)	Stage 3	294.31	45.43	61.47	43.98	0.12	137.36	6.50	11.83	6.41	0.00	156.94	38.93	49.64	37.58	0.12	88.36	10.31	18.05	10.16	0.03	49.00	(3.81)	(6.22)	(3.76)	(0.03)
Doubtful (more than 3 year)	Stage 3	0.00	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(0.00)	(0.00)
Sub-total for Doubtful		616.42	407.31	481.21	147.32	57.92	197.15	145.91	171.77	23.35	11.98	419.23	261.40	309.40	123.96	45.94	158.87	77.43	107.55	28.28	9.86	38.28	68.48	64.22	(4.93)	2.12
Loss	Stage 3	9.52	13.41	4.90	4.43	0.18	9.52	13.44	4.93	4.23	0.16	-	(0.05)	(0.03)	0.20	0.02	9.52	13.45	4.93	4.43	2.12	-	(0.01)	-	(0.20)	(1.96)
Sub-total for NPA		2,602.78	2,314.32	2,353.74	2,533.48	468.08	430.70	309.78	366.31	292.71	139.86	2,171.04	2,004.54	1,087.39	1,002.06	328.22	371.35	266.09	301.52	259.60	52.23	59.45	43.69	64.79	33.11	87.63
Other items: Full and final recovery																										
	Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Stage 2	-	-	-	-	0.80	-	-	-	-	-	0.80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.80	-	-	-	-
	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-total		-	-	-	-	0.80	-	-	-	-	-	0.80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.80	-	-	-	-
Total																										
	Stage 1	78,469.83	56,688.54	75,619.01	51,311.35	44,514.09	225.75	281.82	246.61	252.44	453.56	78,244.08	56,406.72	75,372.39	51,058.90	44,060.54	306.20	225.11	304.67	212.12	234.34	(80.45)	56.71	(58.06)	40.32	219.22
	Stage 2	3,585.85	4,156.87	3,763.51	5,012.25	1,288.98	336.47	453.30	418.92	625.13	156.32	3,249.38	3,703.57	3,344.59	4,387.12	1,132.66	178.05	298.06	218.72	358.03	5.73	158.42	155.24	289.20	267.09	150.59
	Stage 3	1,896.20	1,272.78	1,644.89	1,285.82	468.08	423.61	301.87	364.87	283.77	139.86	1,472.66	978.91	1,279.98	1,002.06	328.22	305.16	170.93	230.61	143.90	52.23	118.44	134.30	140.77	87.63	87.63
Total		83,951.88	62,118.19	81,027.40	57,609.41	46,271.15	985.83	1,036.99	1,030.40	1,161.32	749.74	82,566.06	61,081.20	79,956.96	56,448.09	45,521.41	789.41	694.10	754.00	713.14	292.30	196.41	342.89	278.44	448.18	457.44

* These represent gold loan accounts which have been classified as Stage 2 based on the Credit Risk policy and assessment of the Company which lays down the definition of 'default'; the Company considers for its staging analysis. Further, the Company has also considered Loan to Value (LTV) margin, empirical evidence of realization from the liquidation of collateral and other information. These accounts are classifiable as Sub-standard under the extant regulatory provisions.

(B) Disclosure in term of RBI notification no. RBI/2019-20/170 DOR (NBFC).CC.PD.No.109/22.10.106/2019-20 dated March 13, 2020 relating to classification of gold loan accounts that are past due beyond 90 days but not treated/classified as impaired (Stage 3) assets by virtue of the following:

- Gold loans are originated basis value of under-lying collateral rather than financial background of the borrower.
- The underlying collateral are liquid and as a consequence the credit impairment risk is primarily on account of insufficiency of margin/Loan to Value (LTV) if any.
- At the time of re-pledge/rollover of the gold loan facility, there is no concession granted/offered to the borrower by the Company and process followed is similar to that which would have been followed for any new borrower as there is a re-valuation of collateral (including additional margin/collateral brought-in by borrowers) and it is ensured that the collateral value is within the RBI prescribed LTV norms at origination.

* Past Empirical evidence of realisation/recoveries from the liquidation of collateral for past period has established immaterial/insignificant Loss Given Default (LGD) rates for the gold loan portfolio.

Particulars	Number of Accounts	Total amount Outstanding as at June 30, 2023	Number of Accounts	Total amount Outstanding as at June 30, 2022	Number of Accounts	Total amount Outstanding as at March 31, 2023	Number of Accounts	Total amount Outstanding as at March 31, 2022
		(in Millions)		(in Millions)		(in Millions)		(in Millions)
Accounts where 90 days rebuttal is done	3,199	351.44	4,939.00	555.57	2,653.00	329.11	5,198.00	628.06
Accounts linked to above	3,267	355.13	4,630.00	485.97	3,369.00	379.74	5,310.00	619.80
Total	6,466	706.58	9,569.00	1,041.54	6,022.00	708.85	10,508.00	1,247.86

48.28 Public Disclosures as mandated by LRM framework for NBFCs issued by the RBI on 4th November 2019.

a) Funding Concentration based on significant counterparty		As at June 30, 2023	
Sr. No.	Significant counterparty*	Amount	% of Total Liabilities
1	Federal Bank Ltd	8,562.24	10.71%
2	Bank of Baroda Ltd	6,936.18	8.67%
3	Canara Bank Ltd	5,851.69	7.32%
4	Indian Bank(Including Erst. Allahabad Bank)	5,843.85	7.31%
5	SIDBI Ltd	4,950.20	6.19%
6	HDFC Bank Ltd	4,627.39	5.79%
7	ICICI BANK Ltd	4,496.55	5.62%
8	Axis Bank Ltd	3,634.09	4.54%
9	Other Retailers	3,130.68	3.91%
10	IDBI Bank Ltd	2,797.46	3.50%
11	Karnataka Bank Ltd	2,746.85	3.43%
12	State Bank of India Ltd	2,697.47	3.37%
13	Bank of Maharashtra Ltd	2,366.99	2.96%
14	Bajaj Finance Ltd	2,054.95	2.57%
15	UTI MF	1,944.51	2.43%
16	CTI Bank Ltd	1,500.35	1.88%
17	ABFL MF	1,494.06	1.87%
18	Central Bank of India Ltd	1,472.18	1.84%
19	Indian Overseas Bank Ltd	1,331.55	1.66%
20	Bank of India Ltd	1,294.28	1.62%
21	DCB Bank Ltd	1,247.07	1.56%
22	Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd	998.14	1.25%
23	Union bank of India Ltd	946.59	1.18%
24	Karur Vysya Bank Ltd	921.23	1.15%

*Significant counterparty has been defined as exposure greater than 1%

b) Top 10 borrowings

		As at June 30, 2023	
Sr. No.	Significant counterparty	Amount	% of Total Borrowings
1	Federal Bank Ltd	8,562.24	11.24%
2	Bank of Baroda Ltd	6,936.18	9.10%
3	Canara Bank Ltd	5,851.69	7.68%
4	Indian Bank(Including Erst. Allahabad Bank)	5,843.85	7.67%
5	SIDBI Ltd	4,950.20	6.50%
6	HDFC Bank Ltd	4,627.39	6.07%
7	ICICI BANK Ltd	4,496.55	5.90%
8	Axis Bank Ltd	3,634.09	4.77%
9	Other Retailers	3,130.68	4.11%
10	IDBI Bank Ltd	2,797.46	3.67%

c) Funding Concentration based on significant instrument/product

		As at June 30, 2023	
Sr. No.	Significant counterparty	Amount	% of Total Liabilities
1	Term Loan- Secured	62,544.03	78.20%
2	NCD - Unsecured	4,677.59	5.85%
3	Commercial paper	3,910.28	4.89%
4	NCD - Secured	3,077.44	3.85%
5	Short Term working Capital	1,735.72	2.17%
6	Term Loan- Unsecured	250.06	0.31%

d) Stock Ratio

		As at June 30, 2023	
Sr No	Particulars	%	
1	Commercial Paper as % of Total Liabilities	4.89%	
2	Commercial Paper as % of Total Assets	4.15%	
3	Other Short Term Liabilities as % of Total Liabilities	5.29%	
4	Other Short Term Liabilities as % of Total Asset	4.49%	

a) Funding Concentration based on significant counterparty

		As at June 30, 2022	
Sr. No.	Significant counterparty*	Amount	% of Total Liabilities
1	Federal Bank Ltd	7,705.92	13.28%
2	Bank of Baroda	6,712.50	11.57%
3	Indian Bank(Including Erst. Allahabad Bank)	4,446.40	7.66%
4	ICICI BANK	3,808.33	6.56%
5	State Bank of India	3,599.79	6.20%
6	SIDBI	2,953.50	5.09%
7	Karnataka Bank	2,446.70	4.22%
8	HDFC Bank Ltd	2,310.42	3.98%
9	Canara Bank	2,280.60	3.93%
10	HDFC Mutual Fund	2,000.00	3.45%
11	Axis Bank	1,949.97	3.36%
12	Bank of Maharashtra	1,875.00	3.23%
13	Central Bank of India	1,875.00	3.23%
14	Indian Overseas Bank	1,777.80	3.06%
15	Bank of India	1,696.37	2.92%
16	DCB	1,050.00	1.81%
17	IDBI	1,050.00	1.81%
18	Bajaj Finance	1,015.63	1.75%
19	DSP Mutual Fund	1,000.00	1.72%
20	UTI Mutual Fund	1,000.00	1.72%

*Significant counterparty has been defined as exposure greater than 1%

b) Top 10 borrowings

		As at June 30, 2022	
Sr. No.	Significant counterparty	Amount	% of Total Borrowings
1	Federal Bank Ltd	7,705.92	14.02%
2	Bank of Baroda	6,712.50	12.21%
3	Indian Bank(Including Erst. Allahabad Bank)	4,446.40	8.09%
4	ICICI BANK	3,808.33	6.93%
5	State Bank of India	3,599.79	6.55%
6	SIDBI	2,953.50	5.37%
7	Karnataka Bank	2,446.70	4.45%
8	HDFC Bank Ltd	2,310.42	4.20%
9	Canara Bank	2,280.60	4.15%
10	HDFC Mutual Fund	2,000.00	3.64%

c) Funding Concentration based on significant instrument/product

		As at June 30, 2022	
Sr. No.	Significant counterparty	Amount	% of Total Liabilities
1	Short Term working Capital	1,993.07	3.44%
2	Term Loan- Secured	42,862.09	73.88%
3	Term Loan- Unsecured	750.00	1.29%
4	Commercial paper	5,000.00	8.62%
5	NCD - Secured	1,875.00	3.23%
6	NCD - Unsecured	2,500.00	4.31%

d) Stock Ratio

		As at June 30, 2022
Sr No	Particulars	%
1	Commercial Paper as % of Total Liabilities	8.62%
2	Commercial Paper as % of Total Assets	7.14%
3	Other Short Term Liabilities as % of Total Liabilities	11.58%
4	Other Short Term Liabilities as % of Total Asset	9.65%

a) Funding Concentration based on significant counterparty		As at March 31, 2023	
Sr. No.	Significant counterparty*	Amount	% of Total Liabilities
1	Bank of Baroda Ltd	7,579.30	9.82%
2	Canara Bank Ltd	6,987.51	9.06%
3	Indian Bank(Including Erst. Allahabad Bank)	6,889.81	8.93%
4	Federal Bank Ltd	5,768.36	7.48%
5	SIDBI Ltd	5,466.16	7.08%
6	HDFC Bank Ltd	3,973.85	5.15%
7	Axis Bank Ltd	3,841.82	4.98%
8	ICICI BANK Ltd	2,988.79	3.87%
9	State Bank of India Ltd	2,911.68	3.77%
10	IDBI Ltd	2,872.35	3.72%
11	Karnataka Bank Ltd	2,859.07	3.71%
12	Union bank of India Ltd	2,573.57	3.34%
13	Bank of Maharashtra Ltd	2,491.42	3.23%
14	Bajaj Finance Ltd	2,212.21	2.87%
15	Central Bank of India Ltd	1,571.88	2.04%
16	CITI Bank Ltd	1,500.35	1.94%
17	Indian Overseas Bank Ltd	1,442.28	1.87%
18	Bank of India Ltd	1,394.03	1.81%
19	DC (Corporate)	1,134.36	1.47%
20	Other Retailers	1,062.94	1.38%
21	KVB Bank Ltd	1,020.07	1.32%
22	DCB Bank Ltd	1,006.15	1.30%

*Significant counterparty has been defined as exposure greater than 1%

b) Top 10 borrowings		As at March 31, 2023	
Sr. No.	Significant counterparty	Amount	% of Total Borrowings
1	Bank of Baroda Ltd	7,579.30	10.62%
2	Canara Bank Ltd	6,987.51	9.79%
3	Indian Bank(Including Erst. Allahabad Bank)	6,889.81	9.66%
4	Federal Bank Ltd	5,768.36	8.08%
5	SIDBI Ltd	5,466.16	7.66%
6	HDFC Bank Ltd	3,973.85	5.57%
7	Axis Bank Ltd	3,841.82	5.38%
8	ICICI BANK Ltd	2,988.79	4.19%
9	State Bank of India Ltd	2,911.68	4.08%
10	IDBI Ltd	2,872.35	4.03%

c) Funding Concentration based on significant instrument/product

		As at March 31, 2023	
Sr. No.	Significant counterparty	Amount	% of Total Liabilities
1	Short Term working Capital	1,595.30	2.07%
2	Term Loan- Secured	60,803.84	78.81%
3	Term Loan- Unsecured	250.06	0.32%
4	Commercial paper	2,066.40	2.68%
5	NCD - Secured	4,045.90	5.24%
6	NCD - Unsecured	2,596.70	3.37%

d) Stock Ratio

		As at March 31, 2023
Sr No	Particulars	%
1	Commercial Paper as % of Total Liabilities	2.68%
2	Commercial Paper as % of Total Assets	2.28%
3	Other Short Term Liabilities as % of Total Liabilities	7.84%
4	Other Short Term Liabilities as % of Total Asset	6.67%

a) Funding Concentration based on significant counterparty		As at March 31, 2022	
Sr. No.	Significant counterparty*	Amount	% of Total Liabilities
1	Federal Bank Ltd	8,134.03	15.06%
2	Bank of Baroda	5,194.79	9.62%
3	Indian Bank(Including Erst. Allahabad Bank)	4,326.93	8.01%
4	ICICI BANK	4,093.48	7.58%
5	SIDBI	3,321.14	6.15%
6	HDFC Bank Ltd	2,606.20	4.82%
7	Axis Bank	2,148.99	3.98%
8	Canara Bank	2,431.36	4.50%
9	Bank of Maharashtra	1,998.05	3.70%
10	Central Bank of India	1,970.55	3.65%
11	Indian Overseas Bank	1,884.60	3.49%
12	Bank of India	1,792.87	3.32%
13	Karnataka Bank	1,460.36	2.70%
14	State Bank of India	1,196.10	2.21%
15	IDBI Bank	1,073.64	1.99%
16	DCB Bank	1,063.39	1.97%
17	HDFC Mutual Fund	1,000.00	1.85%
18	DSP Mutual Fund	1,000.00	1.85%
19	Bajaj Finance	561.60	1.04%

*Significant counterparty has been defined as exposure greater than 1%

b) Top 10 borrowings

		As at March 31, 2022	
Sr. No.	Significant counterparty	Amount	% of Total Borrowings
1	Federal Bank Ltd	8,134.03	16.21%
2	Bank of Baroda	5,194.79	10.35%
3	Indian Bank(Including Erst. Allahabad Bank)	4,326.93	8.62%
4	ICICI BANK	4,093.48	8.16%
5	SIDBI	3,321.14	6.62%
6	HDFC Bank Ltd	2,606.20	5.19%
7	Canara Bank	2,431.36	4.85%
8	Axis Bank	2,148.99	4.28%
9	Bank of Maharashtra	1,998.05	3.98%
10	Central Bank of India	1,970.55	3.93%

c) Funding Concentration based on significant instrument/product

		As at March 31, 2022	
Sr. No.	Significant counterparty	Amount	% of Total Liabilities
1	Short Term working Capital	1,149.96	2.13%
2	Term Loan- Secured	40,341.64	74.68%
3	Term Loan- Unsecured	752.00	1.39%
4	Commercial paper	3,327.39	6.16%
5	NCD - Secured	2,006.78	3.71%
6	NCD - Unsecured	2,590.62	4.80%

d) Stock Ratio

		As at March 31, 2022
Sr No	Particulars	%
1	Commercial Paper as % of Total Liabilities	6.16%
2	Commercial Paper as % of Total Assets	5.08%
3	Other Short Term Liabilities as % of Total Liabilities	10.05%
4	Other Short Term Liabilities as % of Total Asset	8.29%

a) Funding Concentration based on significant counterparty

		As at March 31, 2021	
Sr. No.	Significant counterparty*	Amount	% of Total Liabilities
1	Federal Bank Ltd	10,816.19	25.29%
2	HDFC Bank Limited	4,492.73	10.51%
3	Indian Bank(Including Erst. Allahabad Bank)	3,793.43	8.87%
4	ICICI Bank	3,294.63	7.70%
5	Axis Bank	2,983.17	6.98%
6	Canara Bank	2,706.71	6.33%
7	State Bank of India	2,592.00	6.06%
8	HDFC Mutual Fund	2,388.96	5.59%
9	Bank of Baroda	1,895.26	4.43%
10	SIDBI	1,283.28	3.00%
11	Bank of Maharashtra	998.75	2.34%
12	Bajaj Finance Limited	848.44	1.98%
13	DCB Bank	665.07	1.56%
14	IDBI Bank	649.25	1.52%
15	Karnataka Bank	646.22	1.51%
16	AU Small Finance Bank	500.00	1.17%
17	Punjab National Bank	500.00	1.17%
18	Bank of India	499.00	1.17%

*Significant counterparty has been defined as exposure greater than 1%

b) Top 10 borrowings

		As at March 31, 2021	
Sr. No.	Significant counterparty	Amount	% of Total Borrowings
1	Federal Bank Ltd	10,816.19	25.29%
2	HDFC Bank Limited	4,492.73	10.51%
3	Indian Bank(Including Erst. Allahabad Bank)	3,793.43	8.87%
4	ICICI Bank	3,294.63	7.70%
5	Axis Bank	2,983.17	6.98%
6	Canara Bank	2,706.71	6.33%
7	State Bank of India	2,592.00	6.06%
8	HDFC Mutual Fund	2,388.96	5.59%
9	Bank of Baroda	1,895.26	4.43%
10	SIDBI	1,283.28	3.00%

c) Funding Concentration based on significant instrument/product

		As at March 31, 2021	
Sr. No.	Significant counterparty	Amount	% of Total Liabilities
1	Short Term working Capital	1,663.00	3.89%
2	Term Loan- Secured	32,138.09	75.15%
3	Term Loan- Unsecured	748.99	1.75%
4	NCD - Secured	1,873.34	4.38%
5	NCD - Unsecured	3,459.02	8.09%
6	Commercial paper	2,882.50	6.74%

d) Stock Ratio

		As at March 31, 2021
Sr No	Particulars	%
1	Commercial Paper as % of Total Liabilities	6.22%
2	Commercial Paper as % of Total Assets	5.27%
3	Other Short Term Liabilities as % of Total Liabilities	3.58%
4	Other Short Term Liabilities as % of Total Asset	3.03%

48.29 In accordance with the instructions of RBI circular no. DOR.SFR.REC.4/21.04 048/2021-22 dated April 07, 2021, all lending institutions shall refund / adjust 'interest on interest' to all borrowers including those who had availed of working capital facilities during the moratorium period, irrespective of whether moratorium had been fully or partially availed, or not availed. Pursuant to these instructions, the Indian Bank Association (IBA) published the methodology for calculation of the amount of such 'interest on interest'. Accordingly the Company has estimated the said amount and made provision for refund/adjustment during the year ended March 31, 2021.

48.30 Disclosure of restructured advances

As at June 30, 2023																	(INR in Millions)				
Sr.No.	Type of restructuring Assets classification Details	Under CDR Mechanism					Under SME Debt Restructuring Mechanism					Others					Total				
		Standard	Substandard	Doubtful	Loss	Total	Standard	Substandard	Doubtful	Loss	Total	Standard	Substandard	Doubtful	Loss	Total	Standard	Substandard	Doubtful	Loss	Total
1	Restructured Accounts as on April 1, 2023 of the FY (opening figures)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Fresh restructuring during the period	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Upgradations to restructured standard category during the period	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Restructured standard advances which cease to attract higher provisioning and / or additional risk weight at the end of FY and hence need not be shown as restructured standard advances at the beginning of the next FY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Downgradations of restructured accounts during the period	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Write-offs of restructured accounts during the period	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Restructured Accounts as on June 30, 2023 (closing figures)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
As at June 30, 2022																	(INR in Millions)				
Sr.No.	Type of restructuring Assets classification Details	Under CDR Mechanism					Under SME Debt Restructuring Mechanism					Others					Total				
		Standard	Substandard	Doubtful	Loss	Total	Standard	Substandard	Doubtful	Loss	Total	Standard	Substandard	Doubtful	Loss	Total	Standard	Substandard	Doubtful	Loss	Total
1	Restructured Accounts as on April 1, 2022 of the FY (opening figures)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Fresh restructuring during the period	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Upgradations to restructured standard category during the period	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Restructured standard advances which cease to attract higher provisioning and / or additional risk weight at the end of FY and hence need not be shown as restructured standard advances at the beginning of the next FY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Downgradations of restructured accounts during the period	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Write-offs of restructured accounts during the period	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Restructured Accounts as on June 30, 2022 (closing figures)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

As at June 30, 2022																					
Sr.No.	Type of restructuring Assets classification Details	Under CDR Mechanism					Under SME Debt Restructuring					Others					(INR in Millions)				
		Standard	Substandard	Doubtful	Loss	Total	Standard	Substandard	Doubtful	Loss	Total	Standard	Substandard	Doubtful	Loss	Total	Standard	Substandard	Doubtful	Loss	Total
1	Restructured Accounts as on April 1, 2022 of the FY (opening figures)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Fresh restructuring during the period	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Upgradations to restructured standard category during the period	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Restructured standard advances which cease to attract higher provisioning and / or additional risk weight at the end of FY and hence need not be shown as restructured standard advances at the beginning of the next FY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Downgradations of restructured accounts during the period	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Write-offs of restructured accounts during the period	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Restructured Accounts as on June 30, 2022 (closing figures)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

As at March 31, 2023

																						(INR in Millions)				
Sr.No.	Type of restructuring Assets classification Details	Under CDR Mechanism					Under SME Debt Restructuring Mechanism					Others					Total									
		Standard	Substandard	Doubtful	Loss	Total	Standard	Substandard	Doubtful	Loss	Total	Standard	Substandard	Doubtful	Loss	Total	Standard	Substandard	Doubtful	Loss	Total					
1	Restructured Accounts as on April 1, 2022 of the FY (opening figures)	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Provision thereon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Fresh restructuring during the period	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Provision thereon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Upgradations to restructured standard category during the period	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Provision thereon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Restructured standard advances which cease to attract higher provisioning and / or additional risk weight at the end of FY and hence need not be shown as restructured standard advances at the beginning of the next FY	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Provision thereon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Downgradations of restructured accounts during the period	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Provision thereon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Write-offs of restructured accounts during the period	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Provision thereon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Restructured Accounts as on March 31, 2023 (closing figures)	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Provision thereon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

As at March 31, 2022		(INR in Millions)																					
Sr.No.	Type of restructuring	Assets classification Details	Under CDR Mechanism					Under SME Debt Restructuring Mechanism					Others					Total					
			Standard	Substandard	Doubtful	Loss	Total	Standard	Substandard	Doubtful	Loss	Total	Standard	Substandard	Doubtful	Loss	Total	Standard	Substandard	Doubtful	Loss	Total	
1	Restructured Accounts as on April 1, 2021 of the FY (opening figures)	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	7
		Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55.79	-	-	55.79	-	55.79	-	-	55.79
		Provision thereon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.97	-	-	24.97	-	24.97	-	-	24.97
2	Fresh restructuring during the year	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	15	-	15	-	-	15	
		Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52.36	-	-	52.36	-	52.36	-	-	52.36
		Provision thereon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18.68	-	-	18.68	-	18.68	-	-	18.68
3	Upgradations to restructured standard category during the year	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Provision thereon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4	Restructured standard advances which cease to attract higher provisioning and / or additional risk weight at the end of FY and hence need not be shown as restructured standard advances at the beginning of the next FY	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1.58)	-	-	(1.58)	-	(1.58)	-	-	(1.58)
		Provision thereon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5.25)	-	-	(5.25)	-	(5.25)	-	-	(5.25)
5	Downgradations of restructured accounts during the FY	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Provision thereon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6	Write-offs of restructured accounts during the FY	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25)	-	-	(25)	-	(25)	-	-	(25)	
		Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7.04)	-	-	(7.04)	-	(7.04)	-	-	(7.04)
		Provision thereon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5.85)	-	-	(5.85)	-	(5.85)	-	-	(5.85)
7	Restructured Accounts as on March 31, 2022 of the FY (closing figures)	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	20	-	20	-	-	20	
		Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.53	-	-	99.53	-	99.53	-	-	99.53
		Provision thereon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32.56	-	-	32.56	-	32.56	-	-	32.56

As at March 31, 2021																							
Sr.No.	Type of restructuring	Assets classification Details	Under CDR Mechanism					Under SME Debt Restructuring Mechanism					Others					Total					
			Standard	Substandard	Doubtful	Loss	Total	Standard	Substandard	Doubtful	Loss	Total	Standard	Substandard	Doubtful	Loss	Total	Standard	Substandard	Doubtful	Loss	Total	
1	Restructured Accounts as on April 1, 2020 of the FY (opening figures)	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Provision thereon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2	Fresh restructuring during the year	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	7	-	7	-	-	7	
		Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55.79	-	-	55.79	-	55.79	-	-	55.79
		Provision thereon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.97	-	-	24.97	-	24.97	-	-	24.97
3	Upgradations to restructured standard category during the year	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Provision thereon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4	Restructured standard advances which cease to attract higher provisioning and / or additional risk weight at the end of FY and hence need not be shown as restructured standard advances at the beginning of the next FY	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Provision thereon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5	Downgradations of restructured accounts during the FY	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Provision thereon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6	Write-offs of restructured accounts during the FY	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Provision thereon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7	Restructured Accounts as on March 31, 2021 of the FY (closing figures)	No. of borrowers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	7	-	7	-	-	7	
		Amount outstanding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55.79	-	-	55.79	-	55.79	-	-	55.79
		Provision thereon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24.97	-	-	24.97	-	24.97	-	-	24.97

Note:
1. Reduction in opening restructured POS has been shown in restructured advances which ceases to attract higher provision, as no specific row is available to disclose this movement. Similarly, provision has also been shown under higher provision additional risk.
2. The figures disclosed above are for loans restructured under Master Direction - Non-Banking Financial Company - Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking Company and Deposit taking Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016 which excludes cases restructured loans under OTR 1.0 and OTR 2.0.

48.31 Disclosure in compliance with RBI circular 2020-21/17 DOR.No.BP.BC/4/21.04.048/2020-21

RBI vide its circular 2020-21/17 DOR.No.BP.BC/4/21.04.048/2020-21 dated August 6, 2020 and vide circular DOR.STR.REC.12/21.04.048/2021-22 dated May 5, 2021 has allowed a one-time restructuring of existing loans to MSMEs classified as 'standard' without any downgrade in the asset classification, subject to prescribed conditions.

(INR in Millions)		(INR in Millions)		(INR in Millions)		(INR in Millions)		(INR in Millions)	
No. of accounts restructured	Amount outstanding as at 30 June 2023	No. of accounts restructured	Amount outstanding as at 30 June 2022	No. of accounts restructured	Amount outstanding as at 31 March 2023	No. of accounts restructured	Amount outstanding as at 31 March 2022	No. of accounts restructured	Amount outstanding as at 31 March 2021
45	165.39	162	630.53	71	302.60	234	812.70	130	616.79

48.32 Disclosure in compliance with RBI circular 2020-21/16 DOR.No.BP.BC/3/21.04.048/2020-21

Requirements of Disclosure in compliance with RBI circular 2020-21/16 DOR.No.BP.BC/3/21.04.048/2020-21 is not applicable as at June, 2023.
Requirements of Disclosure in compliance with RBI circular 2020-21/16 DOR.No.BP.BC/3/21.04.048/2020-21 is not applicable as at June, 2022.

As at March 31, 2023
Format B(#)

Type of borrower	Exposure to accounts classified as Standard consequent to implementation of resolution plan – Position as at the end of the previous half-year (A)	Of (A), aggregate debt that slipped into NPA during the half-year	Of (A) amount written off during the half-year	Of (A) amount paid by the borrowers during the half-year	Exposure to accounts classified as Standard consequent to implementation of resolution plan – Position as at the end of this half-year
Personal Loans	1,351.58	-	12.79	31.08	1,307.71
Corporate persons*	-	-	-	-	-
Of which MSMEs	-	-	-	-	-
Others	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-

* As defined in Section 3(7) of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016

As at March 31, 2022
Format B

Type of borrower	Exposure to accounts classified as Standard consequent to implementation of resolution plan – Position as at the end of the previous half-year (A)	Of (A), aggregate debt that slipped into NPA during the half-year	Of (A) amount written off during the half-year	Of (A) amount paid by the borrowers during the half-year	Exposure to accounts classified as Standard consequent to implementation of resolution plan – Position as at the end of this half-year
Personal Loans	1,458.38	7.86	27.65	0.85	1,421.98
Corporate persons*	-	-	-	-	-
Of which MSMEs	-	-	-	-	-
Others	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-

* As defined in Section 3(7) of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016

During the year ended March 31, 2022, the Company has implemented resolution plan in accordance with the Resolution Framework for COVID-19 related stress announced by the RBI in 9042 loan account with a total outstanding INR 2023.8 millions as on March 31, 2022. Of these, total loan which were restructured during the period, for 3836 cases having an outstanding amount of INR 235.2 millions (as at March 31, 2022) basis their credit assessment and the terms of restructuring, the Company has classified such restructured borrower accounts as non-impaired (under Ind AS 109, Financial Instruments) at March 31, 2022. The Company has evaluated the same basis repayment behaviour of borrowers and other qualitative factors which have been approved by Audit Committee of the Company.

This disclosure is applicable on half yearly basis starting from half year ended September 30, 2021 onwards and hence the same is not disclosed for financial year ended March 31, 2021.

As at March 31, 2021
Format A

Type of borrower	(A) Number of accounts where resolution plan has been implemented under this window	(B) exposure to accounts mentioned at (A) before implementation of the plan	(C) Of (B), aggregate amount of debt that was converted into other securities	(D) Additional funding sanctioned, if any, including between invocation of the plan and implementation	(E) Increase in provisions on account of the implementation of the resolution plan
Personal Loans	9,484.00	306.28	-	-	31.03
Corporate persons*	-	-	-	-	-
Of which, MSMEs	-	-	-	-	-
Others	-	-	-	-	-
Total	9,484.00	306.28	-	-	31.03

* As defined in Section 3(7) of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016

This disclosure is only required for financial year ended March 31, 2021 and hence the same is not disclosed for quarter ended June 30, 2023, June 30, 2022 and financial year ended March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2023.

48.33 Restructuring 2.0 disclosure

Sl. No	Description	Individual Borrowers		Small businesses
		Personal Loans	Business Loans	
(A)	Number of requests received for invoking resolution process under Part A	8,505	212	211
(B)	Number of accounts where resolution plan has been implemented under this window	8,505	212	211
(C)	Exposure to accounts mentioned at (B) before implementation of the plan	380.40	545.63	781.05
(D)	Of (C), aggregate amount of debt that was converted into other securities	-	-	-
(E)	Additional funding sanctioned, if any, including between invocation of the plan and implementation	-	-	-
(F)	Increase in provisions on account of the implementation of the resolution plan	31.60	44.60	55.09

Out of total account reported above, 3434 accounts which were previously restructured in restructuring 1.0 were again restructured in restructuring 2.0 during the year ended March 31, 2022.

48.34 The Company has during the quarter ended June 30, 2023, June 30, 2022, year ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 & March 31, 2021, based on assessment and approval of the Board has written off the loans and advances amounting to INR 116.04 million, INR 238.6 million, INR 581.76 million, INR 394.99 million INR 290.40 million respectively.

48.35 LCR Disclosure

Particulars	As at June 30, 2023		As at June 30, 2022		As at March 31, 2023		As at March 31, 2022		(INR in Millions)	
	Total Unweighted Value (average)	Total Weighted Value (average)	Total Unweighted Value (average)	Total Weighted Value (average)	Total Unweighted Value (average)	Total Weighted Value (average)	Total Unweighted Value (average)	Total Weighted Value (average)	Total Unweighted Value (average)	Total Weighted Value (average)
High Quality Liquid Asset										
1 Total High Quality Liquid Assets (HQLA)	2,743.30	2,743.30	1,456.43	1,456.43	2,725.80	2,725.80	4,688.80	4,688.80	1,168.30	1,168.30
Cash Outflows										
2 Deposits (for deposit taking companies)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3 Unsecured wholesale funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4 Secured wholesale funding	5,788.20	6,056.43	2,086.78	3,434.80	3,603.00	4,235.45	1,233.83	1,418.90	1,920.47	2,208.54
5 Additional requirements, of which	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(a) Outflows related to derivative exposures and other collateral requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(b) Outflows related to loss of funding on debt products	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(c) Credit and liquidity facilities	546.00	637.90	285.98	570.38	791.10	909.77	487.40	560.51	978.00	1,067.70
6 Other contractual funding obligations	3,221.80	3,555.07	2,108.75	2,484.07	3,495.10	4,019.37	1,461.80	1,681.07	1,138.90	1,266.74
7 Any other contractual outflows	713.70	830.76	475.78	547.14	830.70	955.31	460.48	529.45	318.40	366.16
8 TOTAL CASH OUTFLOWS	9,249.70	10,480.16	6,147.29	7,046.39	8,799.98	10,119.58	3,643.52	4,190.88	4,285.77	4,928.64
8B 75% of Weighted Cash Outflow		7,995.12		5,284.79		7,589.93		3,142.53		3,696.47
Cash Inflows										
9 Secured funding	7,540.00	7,655.00	2,870.82	2,153.12	2,173.00	1,629.75	1,401.75	1,051.31	999.73	749.80
10 Inflows from fully performing exposures										
11 Other cash inflows	9,453.80	7,117.91	6,130.37	4,599.78	13,007.30	9,755.31	4,733.51	3,542.65	9,714.91	7,706.18
12 TOTAL CASH INFLOWS	12,234.50	9,447.93	8,991.19	6,743.40	15,180.30	11,385.26	6,125.28	4,593.96	10,714.64	8,035.98
13 TOTAL HQLA	2,743.30	2,743.30	1,456.43	1,456.43	2,725.80	2,725.80	4,688.80	4,688.80	1,168.30	1,168.30
14 TOTAL NET CASH OUTFLOWS		2,665.84		1,762.60		2,538.09		1,847.51		1,232.17
15 LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO (%)		183%		83%		188%		148%		94%

Note: The above ratio is computed in line with RBI Guideline.

49 Impact of COVID-19

The Covid-19 pandemic has impacted most countries including India. The nationwide lockdown initiated by the Government of India in April-May 2020 substantially impacted economic activity. The easing of lockdown measures subsequently led to gradual improvement in economic activity and progress towards normalcy. RBI took various regulatory measures like moratorium on payment of dues, relief towards "Interest on interest" charged during March-August 2020 and allowing one time restructuring to eligible borrowers (OTR).

Further the second wave of COVID-19 pandemic in April-May 2021 led to re-imposition of localised/regional lockdown in various parts of the country, which led to substantial impact on economic activities. The second wave started to subside from June/21 onwards and there has been gradual lifting of lock-down and increase in economic activities. However the uncertainty which may emerge out of any possible new variants of the Corona Virus in future and its impact on the economic activities are not known. Accordingly, the Company's results remain uncertain and dependent on future developments and actuals may differ from the estimates used in the preparation of financial statements on the reporting date. The Company is carrying a management overlay, as part of its Expected Credit Loss (ECL) provision of INR 176.7 millions as on March 31, 2022 and INR 455.8 millions as on March 31, 2021 to cover any further deterioration in credit quality of its loans due to such uncertainties. The Company has been regular in servicing its debt obligations and has adequate capital and financial resources to run its business.

49.1 On 12 November 2021, the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) had issued circular no. RBI/2021-2022/125 DOR.STR.REC.68/21.04.048/2021-22, requiring changes to and clarifying certain aspects of Income Recognition, Asset Classification and Provisioning norms (IRACP norms) pertaining to Advances. The Company has implemented the requirements pertaining to day-end processing and allied matters as mentioned in the RBI circular dated November 12, 2021.

50 Transfer of Financial Assets

The Company has transferred a pool of loans arising from financing activities through a securitisation transaction. In this transaction, the Company has provided credit enhancements to the transferee. Because of the existence of credit enhancements in this transaction, the Company continues to have the obligation to pay to the transferee, limited to the extent of credit enhancement, even if it does not collect the equivalent amounts from the original asset and continues to retain substantially all risks and rewards associated with the receivables, and hence, such transfer does not meet the derecognition criteria resulting into the transfer not being recorded as sale. Consequently, the proceeds received from the transfer has been recorded as collateralized debt obligation.

The carrying amount of loans arising from financing activities along with the associated liabilities is as follows

Nature of Assets	As at June 30, 2023		As at June 30, 2022		As at March 31, 2023		As at March 31, 2022		(INR in Millions)	
	Carrying amount of sold assets	Carrying amount of associated liabilities	Carrying amount of sold assets	Carrying amount of associated liabilities	Carrying amount of sold assets	Carrying amount of associated liabilities	Carrying amount of sold assets	Carrying amount of associated liabilities	Carrying amount of sold assets	Carrying amount of associated liabilities
Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177.66	165.80

51 Contingent Liabilities (to the extent not provided for)

Sr. No.	Particulars	As at June 30, 2023		As at June 30, 2022		As at March 31, 2023		As at March 31, 2022		(INR in Millions)	
1	Deducted Income Taxes (1)	4.65	-	4.65	-	4.65	-	4.73	-	3.60	-
2	Other Sums contingently liable for (2)	2.30	2.30	2.30	2.30	2.30	2.30	2.30	2.30	2.30	2.30
	Total	6.95	2.30	6.95	2.30	6.95	2.30	7.03	2.30	5.90	2.30

1. The Assessing Officer has disagreed with the treatment of certain expenses in connection with the return of income tax return filed by the Company and accordingly raised a demand of INR 3.2 millions, INR 0.52 millions and INR 0.92 millions for AY 2011-12, AY 2013-14 and AY 2017-18 respectively, this has been challenged by the Company before the Commissioner of Income Tax (Appeals).

2. The Payment of Bonus Act, 1979 was amended with retrospective effect during the previous year, the estimated probable additional cost to the Company on account of this to the extent it pertains to the earlier financial year has not been considered a liability by placing reliance on Kerala High Court judgement which has stayed this matter and accordingly disclosed as contingent liability.

3. In Line with industry practice, the company auctions gold kept as security of borrowers whose loans are in default. Certain customers of the Company have filed suits in consumer/civil courts for auctioning of their gold ornaments or for obtaining of stay order against auction of their pledged gold. The management does not expect any material liability from such suits.

52 Capital and Other Commitments

		(INR in Millions)				
Sr. No.	Particulars	As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
1	Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital accounts not provided for (Net of advances)	63.57	61.87	20.48	56.92	90.90
2	Other Commitments towards partly disbursed loans	527.88	483.80	646.72	487.37	935.80

53

Sr. No.	Ratios	As at June 30, 2023			As at June 30, 2022			As at March 31, 2023			As at March 31, 2022			As at March 31, 2021		
		Numerator	Denominator	Ratio	Numerator	Denominator	Ratio	Numerator	Denominator	Ratio	Numerator	Denominator	Ratio	Numerator	Denominator	Ratio
1	Capital to risk weighted asset ratio (CRAR)	17,180.04	87,163.54	19.71%	13,930.30	66,659.00	20.90%	14,603.10	81,401.60	17.94%	13,620.92	59,129.76	23.04%	11,062.66	47,042.90	23.52%
2	Tier I CRAR	12,609.06	47,163.54	26.74%	10,099.50	66,659.00	15.15%	12,279.30	81,401.60	15.08%	10,800.08	59,129.76	18.28%	8,062.26	47,042.90	17.10%
3	Tier II CRAR	4,571.11	87,163.54	5.25%	3,830.80	66,659.00	5.75%	2,323.80	81,401.60	2.85%	2,720.84	59,129.76	4.65%	2,979.40	47,042.90	6.32%
4	Liquidity Coverage Ratio	2,743.30	2,665.04	103%	1,456.43	1,761.61	83%	2,725.80	2,530.00	108%	4,688.80	1,047.51	448%	1,060.50	1,252.17	84%

Sr. No.	Ratios	% variance (31-June-23 vs 31-March-23)	Remarks (If above 25%)	% variance (30-June-22 vs 31-March-22)	Remarks (If above 25%)	% variance (31-March-22 vs 31-March-21)	Remarks (If above 25%)	% variance (31-March-22 vs 31-March-21)	Remarks (If above 25%)
1	Capital to risk weighted asset ratio (CRAR)	9.87%	NA	-9.28%	NA	-22.12%	NA	-2.04%	NA
2	Tier I CRAR	-3.50%	NA	-10.33%	NA	-17.93%	NA	7.51%	NA
3	Tier II CRAR	75.67%	Increase on account of new capital raised as Sub Debt	-5.54%	NA	-38.67%	Decrease on account of reduction in Sub Debt(Due to Discounting) and General Provision during year ended March 31,2022	-27.48%	Decrease on account of Reduction in General Provision during year ended March 31,2022
4	Liquidity Coverage Ratio	2.96%	NA	-81.53%	Significant decrease in HQLA on account of sale of government securities.	-75.93%	Significant decrease in HQLA on account of sale of government securities.	375.34%	Significant increase in HQLA on account of higher liquidity maintained.

Notes:

- Capital Adequacy Ratio has been computed as per relevant RBI Guidelines. (CRAR = [Tier I capital + Tier II capital]/Total Risk weighted Assets)
- Liquidity Coverage Ratio has been computed as per relevant RBI Guidelines. (LCR = Total High Quality Liquid Assets/Total Net Cash Outflows)

54 Disclosure as required under Rule 11(e) and Rule 11(f) of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 for the reporting period June 30,2023 , June 30,2022, March 31,2023 & March 31,2022

- No funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Company to or in any other person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities ("Intermediaries") with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall lend or invest in a party identified by or on behalf of the Company (Ultimate Beneficiaries).
- The Company has not received any fund from any party(s) with the understanding that the Company shall whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified by or on behalf of the Company ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries.
- There is no dividend declared or paid during the year/period by the Company.

55 The Code on Social Security, 2020 ('Code') relating to employee benefits during employment and post-employment benefits received the Indian Parliament and Presidential assent in September 2020. The Code has been published in the Gazette of India. However, the date on which the Code will come into effect has not been notified. The Company will assess the impact of the Code when it comes into effect and will record any related impact in the period the Code becomes effective.

56 Previous period / year figures have been regrouped wherever necessary to conform to the current period's classification / disclosure.

57 INR 0 Millions indicates values are lower than INR 0.5 Millions, where applicable.

58 Between May-July 2022, the Company experienced an information security incident involving a ransomware and consequent isolation of impacted IT services. In response to this, the Management initiated comprehensive containment efforts to address the incident. Restoration of all impacted applications has been done and business is continuing as usual. The Company appointed an expert to investigate the nature, extent and causes of data breach and remediation efforts recommended to enhance safeguards and avoid breaches are in progress of being implemented. The Company believes that data integrity is maintained and not compromised. There has been no litigations and claims relating to this cyber security incident till date.

59 During the FY 22-23, the Company had filed the Draft Red Herring Prospectus dated 18 February, 2022, with SEBI, for the purpose of raising equity capital. However, due to various internal and external considerations the plan to issue equity shares to public was put on hold. Accordingly, the Company has expensed the following in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

		(INR in Millions)				
Sr. No.	Particulars	As at June 30, 2023	As at June 30, 2022	As at Mar 31, 2023	As at Mar 31, 2022	As at Mar 31, 2021
1	Legal and professional fees	-	-	100.50	-	-
2	Auditors' remuneration (Refer note 33.1)	-	-	21.30	-	-
3	Rates and taxes	-	-	22.30	-	-
4	Insurance	-	-	1.40	-	-
5	Miscellaneous Expenses	-	-	1.20	-	-
	Total	-	-	153.70	-	-

For and on behalf of Board of Directors

As per our report of even date attached
For B S R & Co. LLP
Chartered Accountants
FRN: 101248W/W-100022

C. V. Ganesh
Chief Financial Officer

Rajaraman Sundaresan
Company Secretary & Compliance officer
M.No. F3514

Anil Kothari
MD & CEO
DIN:00177945

Balakrishnan Krishnamurthy
Non Executive Chairman
DIN:00034031

Gauri Rushabh Shah
Independent Director
DIN:06625227

Ashwin Suvarna
Partner
M. No. 109503

Place: Mumbai
Date: September 05, 2023

Place: Mumbai
Date: September 05, 2023

OTHER FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The accounting ratios required under Clause 11 of Part A of Schedule VI of the SEBI ICDR Regulations are given below:

Particulars	As at and for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023	As at and for the three-months period ended June 30, 2022	As at and for the year ended March 31, 2023	As at and for the year ended March 31, 2022	As at and for the year ended March 31, 2021
Basic earnings per equity share (in ₹)	1.67*	1.36*	5.60	3.32	2.19
Diluted earnings per equity share (in ₹)	1.67*	1.36*	5.59	3.31	2.18
Return on average net worth (%)	3.89%	3.71%	14.36%	10.41%	8.08%
Net asset value per share (in ₹)	43.95	37.40	42.11	35.88	28.79
PBT (in ₹ million)	720.60	580.01	2,430.20	1,392.09	769.28
EBITDA (in ₹ million)	2,443.08	1,652.74	7,570.40	5,235.58	4,173.88

* Not annualised.

Note: The ratios have been computed as under:

(i) EBITDA is a non- GAAP measure. Non- GAAP reconciliation is available in “Selected Statistical Information” on page 276.

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the audited financial statements of our Company for the financial years ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 (collectively, the “**Audited Financial Statements**”) are available on our website at <https://fedfina.com/investor/disclosure/>.

Our Company is providing a link to this website solely to comply with the requirements specified in the SEBI ICDR Regulations. The Audited Financial Statements do not constitute, (i) a part of this Prospectus; or (ii) a prospectus, a statement in lieu of a prospectus, an offering circular, an offering memorandum, an advertisement, an offer or a solicitation of any offer or an offer document or recommendation or solicitation to purchase or sell any securities under the Companies Act, the SEBI ICDR Regulations, or any other applicable law in India or elsewhere. The Audited Financial Statements should not be considered as part of information that any investor should consider subscribing for or purchase any securities of our Company and should not be relied upon or used as a basis for any investment decision.

None of our Company or any of its advisors, nor BRLMs or the Selling Shareholders, nor any of their respective employees, directors, affiliates, agents or representatives accept any liability whatsoever for any loss, direct or indirect, arising from any information presented or contained in the Audited Financial Statements, or the opinions expressed therein.

Related party transactions

For details of the related party transactions, as per the requirements under applicable Accounting Standards i.e., Ind AS 24 ‘Related Party Disclosures’ for the three-months periods ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022 and financial years ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, and as reported in the Restated Financial Information, see “*Restated Financial Information – Note 38 - Related Party Disclosures*” on page 354.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

To obtain a complete understanding of our Company, prospective investors should read the following discussion in conjunction with "Risk Factors", "Industry Overview", "Our Business", "Selected Statistical Information", and "Restated Financial Information" on pages 27, 128, 201, 276 and 297.

Unless otherwise indicated or the context otherwise requires, the financial information for the three-months periods ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, and Fiscals 2023, 2022 and 2021, included herein is derived from the Restated Financial Information, included in this Prospectus. For further information, see "Restated Financial Information" on page 297.

Our Fiscal year ends on March, 31 of each year. Accordingly, all references to a particular Fiscal are to the 12-month period ended March, 31 of that year.

The industry and market data used in this section has been sourced from the CRISIL Report prepared and released by CRISIL (appointed by our Company pursuant to an addendum no. 3 dated June 14, 2023 to the agreement for services dated October 22, 2021) and commissioned by and paid for by us in connection with the Offer. Such information involves risks, uncertainties and numerous assumptions and is subject to change based on various factors, including those discussed in "Risk Factors – 60. Certain sections of this Prospectus contain information from the report titled 'Analysis of NBFC sector and select asset classes in India' dated October 2023, ("CRISIL Report") which has been commissioned and paid for by us exclusively for the purpose of the Offer. The CRISIL Report, prepared and issued by CRISIL MI&A, a division of CRISIL, is not exhaustive and is based on certain assumptions and parameters / conditions and any reliance on such information for making an investment decision in the Offer is subject to inherent risks." on page 63 and "Certain Conventions, Presentation of Financial, Industry and Market Data and Currency of Presentation" on page 23. Unless otherwise indicated, all financial, operational, industry and other related information derived from the CRISIL Report and included herein with respect to any particular year refers to such information for the relevant fiscal year. A copy of the CRISIL Report was available on the website of our Company at <https://fedfina.com/investor/disclosure/> from the date of filing of this Prospectus until the Bid/Issue Closing Date.

Certain non-GAAP financial measures and certain other statistical and operational information relating to our operations and financial performance have been included in this section and elsewhere in this Prospectus. For further details, see "Certain Conventions, Presentation of Financial, Industry and Market Data and Currency of Presentation" on page 23.

This discussion contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties and reflects our current view with respect to future events and financial performance. Under no circumstances should the inclusion of such information herein be regarded as a representation, warranty or prediction with respect to the accuracy of the underlying assumptions by us or any other person, or that these results will be achieved or are likely to be achieved. Actual results may differ from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of factors such as those set forth under "Forward-looking Statements" and "Risk Factors" on pages 26 and 27, respectively. Prospective investors in the Equity Shares are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements.

Overview

We are a retail focused non-banking finance company ("NBFC") promoted by The Federal Bank Limited. We have the second and third lowest cost of borrowing among the micro, small and medium enterprises ("MSMEs"), gold loan and MSME & gold loan peer set in India in Fiscal 2023 and three-months period ended June 30, 2023, respectively. (Source: CRISIL Report) As on March 31, 2023, we had the third fastest AUM growth among NBFCs in the peer set in India with a three year CAGR of 33% between Fiscals 2020 and 2023, and the fourth fastest year-on-year AUM growth of 42% for three-months period ended June 30, 2023. (Source: CRISIL Report) We are one among five private bank promoted NBFCs in India. (Source: CRISIL Report) We are the fastest growing gold loan NBFC in India among the peer set as of March 31, 2023, and had the fastest year-on-year growth among gold loan NBFCs in India as of June 30, 2023. (Source: CRISIL Report) As on June 30, 2023, 86.24% of our total Loan Assets are secured against tangible assets, namely gold or customer's property.

We are focused on catering to the MSMEs and the emerging self-employed individuals ("ESEIs") sector. According to the CRISIL Report, the ESEI and MSME segment is largely unaddressed by lending institutions in India. We believe that this segment provides us with a sizeable opportunity to rapidly grow and expand further. We have a well-tailored suite of products targeted to match our customers' needs, which includes mortgage loans such as housing loans; small ticket loan against property ("LAP"); and medium ticket LAP, unsecured business loans, and gold loans. We had the third highest growth in disbursement among the peer set with a three year CAGR of 35% between Fiscals 2020 and 2023. (Source: CRISIL Report) Our mortgage loans, gold loans and our unsecured business loans had an AUM of ₹ 47,024.46 million, ₹ 31,241.72 million and ₹ 14,872.49 million, respectively as on June 30, 2023.

We have been rated "AA" by CARE for our non-convertible debentures ("NCDs") since 2022, and "AA-" by India Ratings and Research Private Limited for our NCDs and bank loans since 2018. We are promoted by Federal Bank, which, we believe,

adds a degree of trust among our stakeholders. Federal Bank will continue to own more than 51% of our outstanding share capital post the completion of the Offer. We believe that our long operating history, track record, management expertise and the “Federal Bank” brand have enabled us to establish a competitive position in the markets we serve and create trust among our customers, lenders, regulators and investors. For further details in relation to our Promoter and Promoter Group, see “*Our Promoter and Promoter Group*” on page 269.

We are headquartered in Mumbai, Maharashtra. As of June 30, 2023, we are present in 17 states and union territories across India with a strong presence in Southern and Western regions of India. Based on the CRISIL Report, these states contribute more than 75% of India’s GDP in Fiscal 2023. As of June 30, 2023, we covered 190 districts in 17 states and union territories in India through 584 branches. Our branches are located in states, such as Andhra Pradesh (including Telangana) and Rajasthan, which have better asset quality than other states as of Fiscal 2023. (Source: CRISIL Report) Additionally, we have dedicated micro-sites on our website for each of our branches, which focus solely on customer engagement for our branch customers.

We also have a “Phygital” doorstep model, a combination of digital and physical initiatives, for providing customized services to our customers across all of our products. This also helps us to constantly remain in touch with our customers. Technology is the core building block of our underwriting model which combines electronic data and physical information and document collection. We have entered into an agreement in Fiscal 2020 with a service provider for records management, preservation of documents and related services, valid for period of five years. When we underwrite a loan, we collect various data points from the customer, including subjective and objective information. These are collected in digital and physical format. Subsequently, we spend time validating the data and analyzing the customers’ creditworthiness. Thereafter, the information is validated through various application programming interfaces (“APIs”), which are integrated in our loan origination system. Lastly, for our gold loan portfolio, the information is passed through the decision engine for final determination of sanctions of the loan amount. Our underwriting process has allowed us to manage defaults and NPAs across all our products in Fiscals 2023, 2022 and 2021, and the three-months period ended June 30, 2023. Our Gross NPA was 2.26%, 2.05%, 2.03%, 2.23% and 1.01% for the three-months periods ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, and Fiscals 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively, and Net NPA was 1.76%, 1.57%, 1.59%, 1.75% and 0.71% for the three-months periods ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, and Fiscals 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. For details in relation to the impact of COVID-19 on our NPAs, see “*Risk Factors – 37. The resurgence of the COVID-19 pandemic may affect our business and operations in the future.*” on page 52.

People are at the forefront of our organization. As on June 30, 2023, we have employed 3,732 personnel across our 584 branches. From Fiscals 2021 to 2023, we have been certified as a “Great Place to Work” by Great Place to Work Institute.

We seek to empower emerging India with easy access to loans. We believe we are filling a gap in the Indian financial services industry, by addressing our target customer segments’ loan requirements.

Significant Factors Affecting our Financial Condition and Results of Operations

A number of important factors, including the following affect our results of operation and financial condition:

Availability of cost-effective sources of capital

We have historically secured financing from diversified sources of capital from banks, financial institutions, mutual funds and other financial institutions, including term loans, proceeds from loans securitized, proceeds from the issuance of NCDs, proceeds from loans assigned and commercial papers, to meet our capital requirements. In addition, we have access to capital from our Promoter, Federal Bank. As a result, the availability of cost-effective funding sources affects our results of operations. The availability for funding as well as the overall cost of borrowing depends on many external factors, including developments in the Indian economy and its credit markets and, in particular, interest rate movements and the existence of adequate liquidity in the debt markets. Internal factors that affect availability of funding and our cost of borrowing include our credit ratings and available credit limits. See “*-Credit Ratings*” on page 423 as well as “*Risk Factors – 26. Any downgrade in our credit ratings could increase our borrowing costs, affect our ability to obtain financing, and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition*” on page 41. The following table sets forth details of our total borrowings, average cost of borrowing and cost of incremental borrowings as of the dates and for the periods indicated:

Particulars	As of and for the three-months period ended June 30,		As of and for Fiscal		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
Total Borrowings (₹ million)	76,195.16	54,974.36	71,358.23	50,168.35	43,280.92
Average cost of borrowing (%)	2.22	1.86	7.77	7.44	8.30
Cost of incremental borrowings* (%)	2.14	1.75	8.02	7.02	8.36

* This refers to new loans sanctioned in the relevant period.

The increase in cost of incremental borrowing and average cost of borrowing from Fiscal 2022 to Fiscal 2023, and to the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 was primarily due to an increase in interest rates, which was in turn primarily attributable

to an increase in the repo rate by the RBI. Our ability to continue to meet customer demand for new loans will depend primarily on our ability to borrow from various external sources on suitable terms and in a timely manner. Our funding sources are varied, as we believe that a diversified debt profile ensures that we are not overly dependent on any one type or source for funding. For further details in relation to our Promoter, see *“Our Business – Overview”* and *“Our Promoter and Promoter Group”* on pages 201 and 269, and for further details in relation to our borrowings, see *“Financial Indebtedness”* on page 427.

Further, our ability to raise debt to meet our funding requirements is restricted by the limits prescribed under applicable regulations. For example, as per the NBFC Scale Based Regulations, NBFCs are required to have a Net Owned Fund (“NOF”) of at least ₹ 20 million.

Volatility in borrowing and lending rates

Our results of operations depend substantially on our net interest income. Any change in interest rates would affect our interest income and our finance costs, and directly impact our results of operations because our core business is based on achieving a margin between the cost at which we can obtain funds and the yields we can achieve in extending loans. Our interest income constitutes the largest component of our revenue from operations. For the three-months periods ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, and Fiscals 2023, 2022 and 2021, our interest income as a percentage of our revenue from operations was 94.42%, 94.39%, 94.18%, 94.54% and 95.13%, respectively.

Our finance costs represented 45.27%, 39.53%, 40.05%, 39.99% and 45.27% of our revenue from operations for the three-months periods ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, and Fiscals 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. Interest rates are sensitive and volatility in interest rates could be a result of many factors beyond our control, including the monetary policies of the RBI, deregulation of the financial services sector in India, domestic and international economic and political conditions and competition among various lending institutions in India. Moreover, interest rates in India are typically correlated with the inflation rate, and as the inflation rate increases, the RBI has historically sought to raise interest rates. See *“Risk Factors – 21. We are affected by volatility in interest rates for both our lending and treasury operations, which could cause our net interest income and net interest margin to vary and consequently affect our profitability.”* and *“- Quantitative and Qualitative Analysis of Market Risks – Market Risk”* on page 42 and 424.

Credit quality and provisioning

Our ability to manage the credit quality of our loan portfolio, which we measure in part through non-performing assets (“NPA”), is a key driver of our results of operations. Credit quality is the outcome of the credit appraisal mechanism and recovery system followed by us. We classify NPAs in accordance with the NBFC Scale Based Regulations Directions and applicable Ind AS rules. For further details of the composition of our loans across classification stages, as well as the provisioning thereof, see *“Our Business – Our Competitive Strengths – Strong underwriting capability and presence in select customer segment combined with robust risk management capabilities focused on effective underwriting and collections”* on page 205.

In addition, on account of our recent growth, a significant portion of our loan portfolio is relatively new and was disbursed during the last 36 months. We believe that the risk of delinquency in retail loans typically emerges 18 to 36 months from disbursement. As our loan portfolio matures or due to change in regulations, there may be a significant increase in the portion of our loans that are classified as NPAs. For example, RBI issued directions in 2014 which mandated a shorter time period for classifying assets as NPAs. Pursuant to such RBI directions, we decreased the time period for classifying our assets as NPAs from six months overdue to five months overdue in Fiscal 2016, four months overdue in Fiscal 2017 and three months overdue in Fiscal 2018. As a consequence, there was an increase in our Gross NPAs, and we had lost the regulatory arbitrage we enjoyed as against banks in relation to classification of assets as NPAs. Furthermore, on November 12, 2021, the RBI issued a circular which clarified that the classification of borrower accounts as special mention accounts or NPAs will be on a day-end position basis and accounts can only be upgraded from an NPA to a ‘standard’ asset after the clearance of all outstanding overdues (in other words, only if the entire arrears of interest and principal are paid by the borrower). This clarification by the RBI may cause a spike in NPAs in the near term, and increase stickiness of NPAs for NBFCs going forward, and consequently result in an increase in provisioning requirements, higher capital requirements and losses over time. As a result of this circular and the resultant increase in our NPAs, we breached our covenants on GNPA and NNPA in our loan agreements with Federal Bank, HDFC Bank Limited and the Karur Vysya Bank Limited in Fiscal 2022. We have subsequently modified the relevant covenants in the agreements entered into with these lenders. For further details, see *“Risk Factors – 6. Our inability to meet our obligations, including financial and other covenants under our debt financing arrangements could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.”* and *“-Significant developments occurring after June 30, 2023”* on pages 30 and 425, respectively.

In August 2020, RBI introduced a restructuring scheme for corporates under stress due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Pursuant to the restructuring scheme, only those borrower accounts that were classified as ‘standard’, but not in default for more than 30 days with any lending institution as on March 1, 2020, were eligible for resolution. In May 2021, RBI introduced a second restructuring scheme due to the onset of the “second wave” on COVID-19 pandemic. The second restructuring scheme was extended to small businesses for a loan amount of up to ₹ 250 million. It was applicable to those borrower accounts that were

standard as of March 31, 2021 and that had not availed the benefit of the 1st restructuring scheme. In June 2021, the exposure limit for availing restructuring was enhanced from ₹ 250 million to ₹ 500 million, provided that the borrower accounts were not restructured in terms of the earlier schemes.

In line with the policies approved by our Board on September 25, 2020 and May 12, 2021, we restructured such loans based on borrowers requesting assistance and our Company approaching certain borrowers that showed early signs of over-due. The following table sets forth the details of our restructured loan portfolio as on June 30, 2023 and March 31, 2023:

Product wise restructured portfolio classified as standard (Gross loan book)	As on					
	June 30, 2023			March 31, 2023		
	Restructured Amount	Total Gross Loan book	Percentage	Restructured Amount	Total Gross Loan book	Percentage
	₹ in million	₹ in million	%	₹ in million	₹ in million	%
Gold loans	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medium ticket LAP	1,036.45	20,079.40	5.16%	1,210.03	20,033.10	6.04
Small ticket LAP	427.77	14,847.71	2.88%	455.44	13,925.20	3.27
Housing finance	70.81	5,912.92	1.20%	81.59	5,518.20	1.48
Business loans	37.25	11,330.84	0.33%	61.58	11,106.46	0.55
Others	-	539.24	0.00%	-	584.07	-
Total	1,572.27	52,710.11	2.98%	1,808.64	51,167.03	3.53

The following table sets forth the LTV as on June 30, 2023 and March 31, 2023:

LTV	As of	
	June 30, 2023	March 31, 2023
	(in percentages)	
Gold loans	71.75	72.33
Medium ticket LAP	51.94	51.78
Small ticket LAP	46.81	46.58
Housing finance	62.37	62.12
Business loans	NA	NA
Others	NA	NA

The following table sets forth the restructured portfolio provisioning as on June 30, 2023 and March 31, 2023:

Restructured Portfolio Provisioning (%)	As of	
	June 30, 2023	March 31, 2023
	(in percentages)	
Gold loans		
Medium ticket LAP	14.08	13.31
Small ticket LAP	13.58	13.49
Housing finance	15.26	15.78
Business loans	53.83	54.43
Others	-	-
Percentage (%) of total provision held to total restructured gross loan book (classified as standard)	14.94	14.87

The following table sets forth details of our Stage 3 Loans for the periods indicated:

Particulars	As of June 30,		As of March 31,		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
Stage 3 Loans (₹ million)	1,897.71	1,272.78	1,645.03	1,285.82	468.08
Stage 3 Loans to Total Gross Loan Book (%)	2.26	2.05	2.03	2.23	1.01
Stage 3 Loan Assets (Net) (₹ million)	1,473.85	970.95	1,279.85	1,002.09	328.22
Stage 3 Loan Assets (Net) to Total Net Loans (%)	1.76	1.57	1.59	1.75	0.71

Investment in technology

We are a technology driven company, which enables us to expand and scale our businesses and drive growth in revenue at lower incremental costs. The following table sets forth details of our investment in information technology and digital systems for the periods indicated:

Particulars	For three-months period ended June 30,		For Fiscals		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
Investment in information technology and digital systems (₹ million)	4.75	9.80	82.68	128.40	40.10
Investment in information technology and digital systems as % of revenue from operations (%)	0.13	0.40	0.70	1.48	0.58

We leverage our information technology platforms to drive economies of scale through increase in productivity, reduce turnaround time in processing and reduce transaction costs. For instance, we launched a web portal in Fiscal 2021, to provide customers self-service and the service is available at all times. Our ability to grow our customer base, improve customer experience and increase our revenues will depend, in part, on our ability to leverage technology. We plan to continue investing in technology and digitization, and to ensure that our information technology systems continue to help us with several functions, including loan origination, credit underwriting, risk management, collections, customer service and retention. We believe that such investments will help improve recoveries and reduce our operating expenses, our cost of customer acquisition and credit costs over time.

Expansion of branch network

As part of our growth strategy, we intend to expand our branch network through contiguous expansion in the regions in India where we have a presence and expand to adjacent geographies by evaluating areas with established credit culture. Our results of operations will be affected by our ability to manage operating expenses as we expand, in particular, our employee benefits expenses. As we have expanded our branch network, we have increased our employee headcount. As we further expand our branch network, we will need to increase headcount. The following table sets forth details of our employee benefits expense for the periods indicated:

Particulars	For three-months period ended June 30,		For Fiscals		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
Employee benefits expenses (₹ million)	692.34	569.38	2,476.04	1,754.11	1,315.90
Employee benefits expenses as % of total revenue (%)	18.82	22.24	20.38	19.85	18.86

However, as our operations expand, we also expect to derive benefits from economies of scale, which we believe will assist us in optimizing our operating expenses.

Government policy and regulations

We operate in a highly regulated industry, and we have to adhere to various laws, rules and regulations. Our financial condition, results of operations and continued growth also depend on stable government policies and regulations. We are required to comply with, among others, limits on borrowings, investments and interest rates, prudential norms for income recognition, asset classification, and norms for creation of special reserves as well as minimum capital adequacy requirements. The regulations applicable to us also address issues such as our conduct with customers and recovery practices, market conduct and foreign investment. Any significant change by the Government or the RBI in their various policy initiatives may affect the demand for our products and services. For instance, as per the NBFC Scale Based Regulations Directions, NBFCs are required to have a NOF of at least ₹ 20.00 million. As of June 30, 2023, June 30, 2022, March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, our NOF was ₹ 12,809.46 million, ₹ 10,999.50 million, ₹ 12,279.30 million, ₹ 10,868.68 million and ₹ 8,043.26 million, respectively. For details in relation to our capital adequacy ratio, see “- Capital to risk-weighted assets ratio” on page 422. For further details, see “Key Regulations and Policies” on page 229.

General economic conditions in India

Our results of operations are affected by the general economic conditions prevalent in India, as well as the perception of those conditions and future economic prospects. Overall economic growth and an increase in GDP are likely to result in an increase in incomes and spending on business expansion in India, which may lead to an increase in demand for retail loans. Conversely, a slowdown in the Indian economy could adversely affect our business and our borrowers, especially if such a slowdown were

to be continued and prolonged. Several factors beyond our control, such as developments in the Indian economy and domestic employment levels, conditions in the world economy, fluctuations in interest rates, movements in global commodity markets and exchange rates could have either a positive or an adverse impact on the quality of our Gross Loan Book. Any trends or events, which have a significant impact on the economic situation in India could have an adverse impact on our business.

The COVID-19 pandemic has had, and may continue to have, significant repercussions across local, national and global economies and financial markets. In the past, as a result of the implementation of lockdowns and other restrictive measures in response to the spread of the COVID-19 pandemic by the Government of India, the Indian economy, including the financial services sector, faced significant disruptions. This led to disruptions in our operations for certain periods, such as:

- it led to a temporary closure of our offices and branches and caused a decline in general economic and business activity, which resulted in slowing down of disbursements of retail instalment loans by our Company; we disbursed retail instalment loans amounting to ₹ 6,683.45 million, ₹ 5,911.35 million, ₹ 33,122.20 million, ₹ 19,540.76 million, and ₹ 7,438.32 million for the three-months periods ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, and Fiscals 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively;
- pursuant to circular dated April 7, 2021 on ‘Asset Classification and Income Recognition following the expiry of COVID-19 regulatory package’ issued by RBI, we granted moratorium to the loan instalments due during the period from March 1, 2020 to August 31, 2020 on the eligible loan accounts; the RBI also clarified that for all standard accounts as on February 29, 2020, moratorium period will be excluded from days past-due (“DPD”) calculation for the purpose of asset classification under the norms on income recognition and asset classification. Moratorium was granted by us to 5,623 instalment loan customers for the period between March 1, 2020 and August 31, 2020;
- our customers who primarily belong to the low and middle income groups have less financial wherewithal than other borrowers and may default on their repayment obligations due to the hardships suffered during or as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, and accordingly, this could lead to an increase in our NPAs and credit losses;
- restrictions on movement of people during the lockdown has adversely impacted our cash collections due to the inability of employees to make on-field visits; and
- we undertook a risk assessment of our credit exposure. In addition to the provision (₹ 292.30 million and ₹984.60 million as on March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2022, respectively) as required under the ECL model of our Company, we recorded additional provision overlay (₹ 455.80 million and ₹176.70 million as on March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2022, respectively) in the balance sheet, to reflect the deterioration in the macroeconomic outlook due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic.

For further details, see “*Risk Factors – 37. The resurgence of the COVID-19 pandemic may affect our business and operations in the future.*” on page 52.

Value of collateral

Our loan products include gold loans, loans against property and business loans to customers. Our gold loan products are secured by gold jewelry provided as collateral. For loans against property, the primary collateral is real estate. As on June 30, 2023, 86.24% of our total Loan Assets are secured against tangible assets, namely gold or customer’s property. As on June 30, 2023, 65.69% of our collateral for our medium ticket LAP and small ticket LAP is self-occupied residential property. We may face difficulties in recovering the amounts against gold jewelry and property collateral for various reasons such as economic downturn or sharp downward movement in the price of gold, defects in the quality of gold or wastage on melting gold jewelry into gold bars, difficulty in repossessing and liquidating property we hold as collateral against our loan against property product and challenges in title verification of the collateral provided by the customer. For further details in relation to the risks relating to recovery of collateral, see “*Risk Factors – 26. Our inability to adequately assess and recover the assessed or full value of gold collateral or amounts outstanding under defaulted gold loans in a timely manner, or at all, could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.*” and “*Risk Factors – 27. Our inability to adequately assess and recover the assessed or full value of property collateral or amounts outstanding under defaulted mortgage loans in a timely manner, or at all, could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.*” on pages 45 and 46.

Material Accounting Policies

Critical accounting estimates and judgments

The preparation of the Restated Financial Information requires our management to make use of estimates and judgements. In view of the inherent uncertainties and a level of subjectivity involved in measurement of items, it is possible that the outcomes in the subsequent financial years could differ from those on which our management’s estimates are based. Accounting estimates and judgements that are used for various line items in the Restated financial Information are as follows:

Effective Interest Rate (EIR) Method:

We recognize interest income / expense using a rate of return that represents the best estimate of a constant rate of return over the expected life of the loans given / taken. This estimation, by nature, requires an element of judgement regarding the expected behavior and life cycle of the instruments, as well as expected changes to other fee income/expense that are integral parts of the instrument.

Contingencies:

Provisions and liabilities are recognized in the period when it becomes probable that there will be a future outflow of funds resulting from past operations or events and the amount of cash outflow can be reliably estimated. The timing of recognition and quantification of the liability requires the application of judgement to existing facts and circumstances, which can be subject to change. The carrying amounts of provisions and liabilities are reviewed regularly and revised to take account of changing facts and circumstances.

Useful lives of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets:

Our management reviews the estimated useful lives and residual values of the assets annually in order to determine the amount of depreciation to be recorded during any reporting period. The useful lives and residual values are as per schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013 or are based on our historical experience with similar assets and taking into account anticipated technological changes, whichever is more appropriate.

Defined employee benefit obligation:

The cost of post-employment benefits is determined using actuarial valuations. An actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions that may differ from actual developments in the future. These include the determination of the discount rates, future salary increases and mortality rates. Due to the complexities involved in the valuation and its long-term nature, a defined benefit obligation is highly sensitive to changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed annually.

Fair value measurement

When the fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded in the balance sheet cannot be derived from active markets, they are determined using a variety of valuation technique that include the use of valuation models. The inputs to these models are taken from observable markets where possible, but where this is not feasible, a degree of judgement is required in establishing fair values. Judgments include considerations of inputs such as liquidity risk, credit risk and volatility. Changes in assumptions about these factors could affect the reported fair value of financial instruments.

Business model assessment

Classification and measurement of financial assets depends on the results of the solely payment of principal and interest and the business model test. We determine the business model at a level that reflects how groups of financial assets are managed together to achieve a particular business objective. This assessment includes judgment reflecting all relevant evidence including how the performance of the assets is evaluated and their performance measured, the risks that affect the performance of the assets and how these are managed and how the managers of the assets are compensated. We monitor financial assets measured at amortized cost or fair value through other comprehensive income that are derecognized prior to their maturity to understand the reason for their disposal and whether the reasons are consistent with the objective of the business for which the asset was held. Monitoring is part of our continuous assessment of whether the business model for which the remaining financial assets are held continues to be appropriate and if it is not appropriate whether there has been a change in business model and so a prospective change to the classification of those assets.

Income taxes

Material judgments are involved in determining the provision for income taxes including judgment on whether tax positions are probable of being sustained in tax assessments. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable profits during the periods in which those temporary differences and tax loss carry forwards become deductible. We consider the expected reversal of deferred tax liabilities and projected future taxable income in making this assessment.

Expected credit losses on financial assets

The impairment provisions of financial assets and contract assets are based on assumptions about risk of default, expected recovery through liquidations of collateral, and expected timing of collection. We use judgment in making these assumptions

and selecting the inputs to the impairment calculation, based on our past history of collections, customer's creditworthiness, existing market conditions as well as forward looking estimates at the end of each reporting period.

Estimation of impairment allowance on financial assets affected by COVID-19 pandemic (relevant for financial year 2020-2021 and 2021-2022)

The COVID-19 pandemic has impacted most countries including India. The nationwide lockdown initiated by the Government of India in April-May 2020 substantially impacted economic activity. The easing of lockdown measures subsequently led to gradual improvement in economic activity and progress towards normalcy. RBI took various regulatory measures like moratorium on payment of dues, relief towards "Interest on interest" charged during March-August 2020 and allowing onetime restructuring to eligible borrowers ("OTR").

Further the second wave of COVID-19 pandemic in April-May 2021 led to re-imposition of localized /regional lockdown in various parts of the country, which led to substantial impact on economic activities. The second wave subsided from June 2021 onwards and there has been gradual lifting of lock downs and increase in economic activities. However, the uncertainty around the third wave of COVID-19 pandemic in future and its impact on the economic activities are not known. Accordingly, our results remain uncertain and dependent on future developments and actuals may differ from the estimates used in the preparation of Restated Financial Information on the reporting date.

Estimates and associated assumptions used for determining the impairment allowance on our financial assets, are based on historical experience and other emerging factors emanating from the COVID-19 pandemic which may also influence the expected credit loss. We have used the OTR scheme under the RBI resolution frame-work 1.0 and 2.0 and repayment moratorium on loans as early indicators suggesting higher flow rates and probability of default and accordingly accounted for commensurate expected credit loss. We believe that the factors considered are reasonable under the current circumstances and information available. However, the uncertainty caused by COVID-19 pandemic and related events could further influence the estimate of credit losses.

Leases

Ind AS 116 defines a lease term as the non-cancellable period for which the lessee has the right to use an underlying asset including optional periods, when an entity is reasonably certain to exercise an option to extend (or not to terminate) a lease. We consider all relevant facts and circumstances that create an economic incentive for the lessee to exercise the option when determining the lease term. The option to extend the lease term are included in the lease term, if it is reasonably certain that the lessee will exercise the option. We reassess the option when significant events or changes in circumstances occur that are within the control of the lessee.

Changes in significant accounting policies

As on the date of the filing of this Prospectus, there are no changes in the significant accounting policies in the last three Fiscals and the three-months periods ended June 30, 2023.

Key Components of Income and Expenses

We report our income and expenditure in the following manner:

Total revenue

Total revenue from operations

Our total revenue from operations primarily comprises interest income, fee income and commission income and net gain on fair value changes (including treasury income). Interest income primarily includes interest on loans and income on direct assignment.

Other income

Our other income primarily comprises fees for provision of facilities and services, income from marketing services which primarily relates to our branding activities, liability no longer required written back, interest on income tax refunds, sublease income and miscellaneous income. Provision of facilities and services primarily comprise fees for display of third-party branding material on our website and branches. Miscellaneous income is the incremental amount that is recognized for distributing loan against property and housing loans for our Promoter, Federal Bank.

Expenses

Finance costs

Finance costs primarily comprises interest on borrowings (other than debt securities), interest on debt securities, interest on subordinated liabilities and interest on lease liability pertaining to leasehold branch premises and other interest expense in the nature of ancillary borrowing cost.

Fees and commission expenses

Fees and commission expenses primarily comprises expenses incurred in relation to earning of the distribution fee income.

Impairment on financial instruments and other receivables

Impairment on financial instruments and other receivables primarily comprises bad debts and write off, and provision for impairment loss allowance recognized on loans, investment and trade receivables and others.

Employee benefits expenses

Employee benefit expenses primarily comprise salaries and wages, contribution to provident and other funds, share based payments to employees and staff welfare expenses.

Depreciation, amortization and impairment

Depreciation, amortization and impairment expenses includes depreciation on property, plant and equipment, amortization of intangible assets and depreciation of right-of-use assets.

Other expenses

Other expenses primarily comprise legal and professional fees, housekeeping and security charges, goods and service tax expenses and repairs and maintenance – others primarily constituting of repair expenses which are incurred at various branches.

Tax expenses

Our tax expenses primarily comprise current tax and deferred tax. Current tax is the amount of tax payable on the taxable income for the year as determined in accordance with the applicable tax rates and provisions of the applicable tax laws. Deferred tax liability or credit is recognized based on the difference between taxable profit and book profit due to the effect of timing differences. We measure our deferred tax based on the applicable tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the relevant balance sheet date.

Other comprehensive income

Other comprehensive income / (loss) comprises (i) re-measurement gain / (losses) on defined benefit plans; and (ii) tax effect on (i) above.

Segment information

We have identified the business into three business segments, namely distribution segment, retail finance segment and wholesale finance segment. The Retail finance segment comprises gold loans, loan against property, MSE loan against property, business loans, personal loans and housing finance. The Distribution segment comprises distributing housing loans, personal car loans, personal loans, home equity mortgage loans and retail asset products – end to end sourcing and sales for our Promoter, Federal Bank. Wholesale finance segment comprises construction finance to developers and loans to other NBFCs. We undertook the wholesale finance business prior to Fiscal 2021. We have since limited this business and have not made any fresh sanction. We have been servicing the existing loans as on the respective dates on and subsequent to Fiscal 2021. While we have reduced our exposure to the wholesale finance business and are not currently focusing on growing this business, we may opportunistically look to grow this business in the future.

Segment revenue is as follows:

Segments	Retail Finance					Distribution					Wholesale Finance					Total				
	Three months ended June 30, 2023	Three months ended June 30, 2022	Fiscal 2023	Fiscal 2022	Fiscal 2021	Three months ended June 30, 2023	Three months ended June 30, 2022	Fiscal 2023	Fiscal 2022	Fiscal 2021	Three months ended June 30, 2023	Three months ended June 30, 2022	Fiscal 2023	Fiscal 2022	Fiscal 2021	Three months ended June 30, 2023	Three months ended June 30, 2022	Fiscal 2023	Fiscal 2022	Fiscal 2021
Segment Revenue	3,384.68	2,352.10	11,147.91	8,158.16	6,361.75	81.10	70.41	340.7	260.27	237.60	12.28	9.70	31.9	130.31	396.18	3,478.06	2,432.21	11,520.51	8,548.73	6,995.53
Segment Expenditure	2,449.82	1,805.56	8,083.20	6,339.30	5,207.33	77.55	67.06	325.58	247.97	224.60	13.82	23.64	126.57	227.90	377.55	2,541.19	1,896.26	8,535.35	6,815.16	5,809.48
Allocated Expenditure (Net)	300.34	-	736.53	342.91	538.80	-	-	-	-	0.00	2.10	0.00	5.82	9.32	43.20	302.44	-	742.35	352.23	582.00
Results	634.52	546.54	2,328.18	1,475.95	615.62	3.55	3.35	15.12	12.30	13.00	(3.64)	(13.94)	(100.49)	(106.92)	(24.57)	634.43	535.95	2,242.81	1,381.34	604.05
Unallocated Expenditure (net of unallocated income)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66.17	18.03	295.33	(87.95)	77.29
Interest Income on FD & Income Tax Refund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20.00	26.02	45.76	98.70	87.93
Profit/(Loss) before Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-720.60	580.00	2,583.90	1,392.09	769.27
Exceptional Item	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-153.70	-	-	-
Income Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	181.78	142.43	628.87	357.50	152.44
Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-538.83	437.57	1,801.33	1,034.57	616.83
Other Information																				
Segment Assets	93,419.20	68,929.02	89,654.30	64,586.15	51,976.74	91.80	62.00	47.62	40.08	32.90	317.77	628.57	669.98	496.67	2,653.41	93,828.77	69,619.59	90,371.90	65,122.90	54,663.05
Unallocated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	296.28	424.20	338.01	434.17	-
Total Assets	93,419.20	68,929.02	89,654.30	64,586.15	51,976.74	91.80	62.00	47.62	40.08	32.90	317.77	628.57	669.98	496.67	2,653.41	94,125.05	70,043.79	90,709.91	65,557.07	54,663.05
Segment Liabilities	79,666.02	57,475.72	76,575.48	53,336.81	43,133.11	51.61	46.0	48.35	36.40	11.70	258.30	496.79	529.3	648.72	3,170.90	79,975.93	58,018.51	77,153.13	54,021.89	46,315.71
Equity & Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,149.12	12,025.28	13,556.78	11,535.18	8,347.34
Total Liabilities	79,666.02	57,475.72	76,575.48	53,336.81	43,133.11	51.61	46.0	48.35	36.40	11.70	258.30	496.79	529.3	648.72	3,170.90	94,125.05	70,043.79	90,709.91	65,557.07	54,663.05

Segments	Retail Finance					Distribution					Wholesale Finance					Total				
	Three months ended June 30, 2023	Three months ended June 30, 2022	Fiscal 2023	Fiscal 2022	Fiscal 2021	Three months ended June 30, 2023	Three months ended June 30, 2022	Fiscal 2023	Fiscal 2022	Fiscal 2021	Three months ended June 30, 2023	Three months ended June 30, 2022	Fiscal 2023	Fiscal 2022	Fiscal 2021	Three months ended June 30, 2023	Three months ended June 30, 2022	Fiscal 2023	Fiscal 2022	Fiscal 2021
Capital Expenditure	21.32	17.06	125.90	264.14	101.00	-	-	-	0.48	3.20	-	-	-	-	1.20	21.32	17.06	125.90	264.61	105.40
Unallocated Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.05	-	54.92	-	51.00
Depreciation/Amortization	32.16	1.24	415.81	135.22	81.22	0.06	-	0.68	1.09	0.35	-	-	2.35	0.01	1.41	32.30	1.24	418.84	136.31	82.99
Impairment of Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unallocated Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Our Results of Operations

The following table sets forth select financial data from our restated statement of profit and loss for three-months periods ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, and Fiscals 2023, 2022 and 2021 and we have expressed the components of select financial data as a percentage of total revenue for such years:

Particulars	Three-months period ended June 30,				Fiscals					
	2023		2022		2023		2022		2021	
	(₹ in million)	(% of total revenue)	(₹ in million)	(% of total revenue)	(₹ in million)	(% of total revenue)	(₹ in million)	(% of total revenue)	(₹ in million)	(% of total revenue)
Revenue from operations										
Interest income	3,412.35	92.76%	2,336.16	91.24%	11,101.68	91.40%	8,218.93	93.01%	6,581.08	94.34%
Fee and commission income	142.56	3.88%	122.48	4.78%	560.1	4.61%	428.85	4.85%	317.36	4.55%
Net gain on fair value changes	59.01	1.60%	16.43	0.64%	126.22	1.04%	45.37	0.51%	19.81	0.28%
Total revenue from operations	3,613.92	98.24%	2,475.07	96.66%	11,788.00	97.05%	8,693.15	98.38%	6,918.25	99.18%
Other Income	64.76	1.76%	85.41	3.34%	358.80	2.95%	143.22	1.62%	57.41	0.82%
Total Revenue	3,678.68	100.00%	2,560.48	100.00%	12,146.80	100.00%	8,836.37	100.00%	6,975.66	100.00%
Expenses										
Finance costs	1,635.88	44.47%	978.38	38.21%	4,721.50	38.87%	3,476.52	39.34%	3,131.91	44.90%
Fees and	45.98	1.25%	44.33	1.73%	232.82	1.92%	147.02	1.66%	120.37	1.73%

Particulars	Three-months period ended June 30,				Fiscals					
	2023		2022		2023		2022		2021	
	(₹ in million)	(% of total revenue)	(₹ in million)	(% of total revenue)	(₹ in million)	(% of total revenue)	(₹ in million)	(% of total revenue)	(₹ in million)	(% of total revenue)
commission expenses										
Impairment on financial instruments and other receivables	106.55	2.90%	95.92	3.75%	489.04	4.03%	838.78	9.49%	712.22	10.21%
Employee benefit expenses	692.34	18.82%	569.38	22.24%	2,476.04	20.38%	1,754.11	19.85%	1,315.90	18.86%
Depreciation, amortization and impairment	86.60	2.35%	94.35	3.68%	418.70	3.45%	366.97	4.15%	272.69	3.91%
Other expenses	390.83	10.62%	198.11	7.74%	1,224.80	10.08%	860.88	9.74%	653.29	9.37%
Total expenses	2,958.18	80.41%	1,980.47	77.35%	9,562.90	78.73%	7,444.28	84.25%	6,206.38	88.97%
Profit before exceptional items and tax	720.60	19.59%	580.01	22.65%	2,583.90	21.27%	1,392.09	15.75%	769.28	11.03%
Exceptional Items	-	-	-	-	153.70	1.27%	-	-	-	-
Profit before tax	720.60	19.59%	580.01	22.65%	2,430.20	20.01%	1,392.09	15.75%	769.28	11.03%
Tax expenses :										
Current tax										
Current tax	187.00	5.08%	164.43	6.42%	573.82	4.72%	471.02	5.33%	292.36	4.19%
Short / (Excess) provision for earlier years	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
Deferred tax										
Deferred tax (net)	(5.23)	(0.14%)	(21.99)	(0.86%)	55.05	0.45%	(113.52)	(1.28%)	(139.92)	(2.01%)
Profit/(loss) for the period / year	538.83	14.65%	437.57	17.09%	1,801.33	14.83%	1,034.59	11.71%	616.84	8.84%
Other comprehensive income / (loss)	39.68	1.08%	26.39	1.03%	123.85	1.02%	6.84	0.08%	3.30	0.05%

Particulars	Three-months period ended June 30,				Fiscals					
	2023		2022		2023		2022		2021	
	(₹ in million)	(% of total revenue)	(₹ in million)	(% of total revenue)	(₹ in million)	(% of total revenue)	(₹ in million)	(% of total revenue)	(₹ in million)	(% of total revenue)
Total comprehensive income / (loss)	578.51	15.73%	463.96	18.12%	1925.18	15.85%	1,041.43	11.79%	620.14	8.89%

Three-months period ended June 30, 2023 compared to three-months period ended June 30, 2022

Total revenue

Our total revenue increased by 43.67% to ₹ 3,678.68 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 from ₹ 2,560.48 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2022. This increase was primarily due to an increase in revenue from operations.

Revenue from operations. Our revenue from operations increased by 46.01% to ₹ 3,613.92 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 from ₹ 2,475.07 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to an increase in interest income to ₹ 3,412.35 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 from ₹ 2,336.16 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2022. This was primarily attributable to an increase in interest on loans to ₹ 3,206.90 million for three-months period ended June 30, 2023 from ₹ 2,237.18 million for three-months period ended June 30, 2022, due to growth in AUM which increased by 41.56% to ₹ 94,342.08 million as of June 30, 2023 from ₹ 66,644.22 million as of June 30, 2022. The growth in AUM was primarily due to an increase in small ticket LAP, housing loans and unsecured business loans.

Other income. Our other income decreased to ₹ 64.76 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 from ₹ 85.41 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to a decrease in fees for provision of facilities and services of ₹ 63.00 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 from ₹ 84.74 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2022.

Expenses

Finance costs. The finance costs increased by 67.20% to ₹ 1,635.88 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 from ₹ 978.38 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to an increase in interest on borrowings (other than debt securities) to ₹ 1,334.74 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 from ₹ 789.84 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2022 and an increase in the interest on debt securities to ₹ 124.43 million for three-months period ended June 30, 2023 from ₹ 99.45 million for three-months period ended June 30, 2022. This was primarily attributable to an increase in average total borrowings to ₹ 73,776.70 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 from ₹ 52,571.36 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2022 as we required additional capital due to growth in our AUM.

Fees and commission expenses. The fees and commission expenses increased by 3.72% to ₹ 45.98 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 from ₹ 44.33 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2022 primarily due to an increase in our commission and brokerage cost as a result of growth in our business activity during three-months period ended June 30, 2023.

Impairment on financial instruments and other receivables. The impairment on financial instruments and other receivables increased by 11.08% to ₹ 106.55 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 from ₹ 95.92 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2022. This was primarily due to impairment on investments of ₹ 8.33 million for three-month period ended June 30, 2023, as a result of deterioration of the value of our investment in one NCD from ₹ 74.95 million as of June 30, 2022 to ₹ 58.29 million as of June 30, 2023. We did not have an impairment on investments for three-months period ended June 30, 2022.

Employee benefits expenses. The employee benefits expense increased by 21.60% to ₹ 692.34 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 from ₹ 569.38 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to an increase in salary and wages to ₹ 627.53 million during the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 from ₹ 504.58 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2022. The increase in salary and wages was due to increase in our employee numbers as a result of growth in our business and the impact of annual increments given to our employees. Our number of employees increased to 3,732 as of June 30, 2023 from 3,056 employees as of June 30, 2022.

Depreciation, amortization and impairment. Our depreciation, amortization and impairment expense decreased by 8.21% to ₹ 86.60 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 from ₹ 94.35 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to decrease in depreciation on right of use assets on an overall reduction in average remaining lease

tenure of our right of use assets.

Other expense. Our other expenses increased by 97.28% to ₹ 390.83 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 from ₹ 198.11 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to an increase in:-

- legal and professional charges to ₹ 88.39 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 from ₹ 67.93 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to growth in our business;
- technology cost to ₹ 93.03 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 from ₹ 40.76 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to an increase in data centre charges and improvements in technology. This was primarily attributable to an increase in data volume and upgrading our systems to improve security and automation; and
- Servicing fees – MFI to ₹ 0.40 million for three-months period ended June 30, 2023 from ₹ (61.77) million for three-months period ended June 30, 2022. This was primarily attributable to the underlying loans that were being serviced being written off and write back of provisions done in three-months period ended June 30, 2022.

Tax expenses

Our tax expenses was ₹ 181.77 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 as compared to a tax expense of ₹ 142.44 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2022. For the three-months period ended June 30, 2023, we primarily had a current tax expense of ₹ 187.00 million and a deferred tax credit of ₹ 5.23 million which was on account of deferred tax assets created on certain items of deductible temporary differences. For the three-months period ended June 30, 2022, we primarily had a current tax expense of ₹ 164.43 million and a deferred tax credit of ₹ 21.99 million which was on account of deferred tax assets. Our effective tax rate (which represents the income tax expenses to profit before tax during the relevant year, expressed as a percentage) was 25.23% and 24.55% for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively.

Profit / (loss) for the period / year

For the reasons discussed above, our profit for the period increased by 23.14% to ₹ 538.83 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 from ₹ 437.57 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2022.

Other comprehensive income

Our other comprehensive income significantly increased to ₹ 39.68 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 from ₹ 26.39 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2022, primarily on account of classifying a portion of our loans as fair value through other comprehensive income (“FVOCI”).

Total comprehensive income

Our total comprehensive income increased by 24.69% to ₹ 578.51 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 from ₹ 463.96 million for the three-months period ended June 30, 2022.

Fiscal 2023 compared to Fiscal 2022

Total revenue

Our total revenue increased by 37.46% to ₹ 12,146.80 million for Fiscal 2023 from ₹ 8,836.37 million for Fiscal 2022. This increase was primarily due to an increase in revenue from operations.

Revenue from operations. Our revenue from operations increased by 35.60% to ₹ 11,788.00 million for Fiscal 2023 from ₹ 8,693.15 million for Fiscal 2022, primarily due to an increase in interest income to ₹ 11,101.68 million for Fiscal 2023 from ₹ 8,218.93 million for Fiscal 2022. This was primarily attributable to an increase in interest on loans to ₹ 10,346.30 million for Fiscal 2023 from ₹ 7,949.70 million for Fiscal 2022, due to growth in AUM which increased by 46.59% to ₹ 90,696.04 million as of March 31, 2023 from ₹ 61,872.04 million as of March 31, 2022. The growth in AUM was primarily due to an increase in small ticket LAP, housing loans and unsecured business loans. In addition, there was an increase in income on direct assignment to ₹ 605.88 million in Fiscal 2023 from ₹ 160.79 million in Fiscal 2022 due to an increase in the aggregate amount of loan transferred through assignment to ₹ 8,704.96 million in Fiscal 2023 from ₹ 2,721.57 million in Fiscal 2022.

Other income. Our other income increased by 150.52% to ₹ 358.80 million for Fiscal 2023 from ₹ 143.22 million for Fiscal 2022, primarily due to an increase in the fees for provision of facilities and services to ₹ 331.50 million for Fiscal 2023 from ₹ 137.52 million for Fiscal 2022. The increase is primarily attributable to an increase in our business activities in Fiscal 2023.

Expenses

Finance costs. The finance costs increased by 35.81% to ₹ 4,721.50 million for Fiscal 2023 from ₹ 3,476.52 million for Fiscal 2022, primarily due to an increase in interest on borrowings (other than debt securities) to ₹ 3,774.40 million for Fiscal 2023 from ₹ 2,709.77 million for Fiscal 2022 and an increase in interest on debt securities to ₹ 630.23 million for Fiscal 2023 from ₹ 533.32 million for Fiscal 2022. This was primarily attributable to an increase in average total borrowings to ₹ 60,763.29 million for Fiscal 2023 from ₹ 46,724.64 million for Fiscal 2022. The increase in average total borrowings was solely due to increase in borrowing volumes as we required additional capital due to growth in our AUM.

Fees and commission expenses. The fees and commission expenses increased by 58.36% to ₹ 232.82 million for Fiscal 2023 from ₹ 147.02 million for Fiscal 2022, primarily due to an increase in our commission and brokerage cost as a result of growth in our business activity during Fiscal 2023.

Impairment on financial instruments and other receivables. The impairment on financial instruments and other receivables decreased by 41.70% to ₹ 489.04 million for Fiscal 2023 from ₹ 838.78 million for Fiscal 2022. This was primarily due to a decrease in our impairment on loans to ₹ (56.88) million for Fiscal 2023 from ₹ 412.38 million for Fiscal 2022. We had taken a more conservation position and made impairment provisions in Fiscals 2021 and 2022 due to the COVID-19 pandemic. We normalized our impairment on loans in Fiscal 2023 and that primarily led to a decrease in impairment on loans.

Employee benefits expenses. The employee benefits expense increased by 41.16% to ₹ 2,476.04 million for Fiscal 2023 from ₹ 1,754.11 million for Fiscal 2022, primarily due to an increase in salary and wages to ₹ 2,210.81 million for Fiscal 2023 from ₹ 1,588.52 million for Fiscal 2022. This was primarily attributable to an increase in the number of our employees as a result of growth in our business and annual increments given to our employees. Our number of employees increased to 3,570 employees as of March 31, 2023 from 2,855 employees as of March 31, 2022.

Depreciation, amortization and impairment. Our depreciation, amortization and impairment expense increased by 14.10% to ₹ 418.70 million for Fiscal 2023 from ₹ 366.97 million for Fiscal 2022, primarily due to an increase in the depreciation on property, plant and equipment, and increase in the depreciation on right of use assets. The increase was primarily attributable to an increase in our branches to 575 in Fiscal 2023 from 516 branches in Fiscal 2022. In addition, we purchased and installed various other assets such as additional video monitoring devices and security surveillance systems at our branches.

Other expense. Our other expenses increased by 42.27% to ₹ 1,224.80 million for Fiscal 2023 from ₹ 860.88 million for Fiscal 2022, primarily attributable to increased business activity in the Fiscal 2023, with an increase in:

- legal and professional expenses to ₹ 332.41 million for Fiscal 2023 from ₹ 192.70 million for Fiscal 2022;
- technology cost to ₹ 234.84 million for Fiscal 2023 from ₹ 109.68 million for Fiscal 2022;
- travelling and conveyance expense to ₹ 128.27 million for Fiscal 2023 from ₹ 65.80 million for Fiscal 2022; and
- goods and service tax expenses to ₹ 170.46 million for Fiscal 2023 from ₹ 127.59 million for Fiscal 2022.

This was partially offset by a decrease in servicing fees – MFI to ₹ (73.07) million for Fiscal 2023 from ₹ 36.07 million for Fiscal 2022. This was primarily attributable to the underlying loans that were being serviced being written off and write back of provisions being done accordingly.

Exceptional Items

Our exceptional item aggregating to ₹ 153.70 million for Fiscal 2023, was primarily attributable to fees and expenses such as legal fees and auditor's remuneration, incurred in connection with the proposed initial public offering that had been put on hold.

Tax expenses

Our tax expenses increased to ₹ 628.87 million for Fiscal 2023 from ₹ 357.50 million for Fiscal 2022. For Fiscal 2023, we primarily had a current tax expense of ₹ 573.82 million and a deferred tax expense of ₹ 55.05 million which was on account of deferred tax liabilities. For Fiscal 2022, we primarily had a current tax expense of ₹ 471.02 million and a deferred tax credit of ₹ 113.52 million which was on account of deferred tax assets created on certain items of deductible temporary differences. We had a higher tax expense in Fiscal 2023 due to an increase in our revenue from operations. Our effective tax rate (which represents the income tax expenses to profit before tax during the relevant year, expressed as a percentage) was 25.88% and 25.85% for the Fiscals 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Profit / (loss) for the period / year

For the reasons discussed above, our profit for the year increased by 74.11% to ₹ 1,801.33 million for Fiscal 2023 from ₹ 1,034.59 million for Fiscal 2022.

Other comprehensive income

Our other comprehensive income increased by 1710.67% to ₹ 123.85 million for Fiscal 2023 from ₹ 6.84 million for Fiscal 2022, primarily on account of classifying a portion of our loans as FVOCI.

Total comprehensive income

Our total comprehensive income increased by 84.86% to ₹ 1,925.18 million for Fiscal 2023 from ₹ 1,041.43 million for Fiscal 2022.

Fiscal 2022 compared to Fiscal 2021

Total revenue

Our total revenue increased by 26.67% to ₹ 8,836.37 million for Fiscal 2022 from ₹ 6,975.66 million for Fiscal 2021. This increase was primarily due to an increase in revenue from operations.

Revenue from operations. Our revenue from operations increased by 25.66% to ₹ 8,693.15 million for Fiscal 2022 from ₹ 6,918.25 million for Fiscal 2021, primarily due to an increase in interest income to ₹ 8,218.93 million for Fiscal 2022 from ₹ 6,581.08 million for Fiscal 2021. This was primarily attributable to an increase in interest on loans to ₹ 7,949.70 million for Fiscal 2022 from ₹ 6,371.94 million for Fiscal 2021, due to growth in AUM which increased by 27.25% to ₹ 61,872.04 million as of March 31, 2022 from ₹ 48,624.31 million as of March 31, 2021. The growth in AUM was primarily due to an increase in small ticket LAP, housing loans and unsecured business loans.

Other income. Our other income increased by 149.47% to ₹ 143.22 million for Fiscal 2022 from ₹ 57.41 million for Fiscal 2021, primarily due to an increase in the fees for provision of facilities and services to ₹ 137.52 million for Fiscal 2022 from ₹ 44.42 million for Fiscal 2021. The increase is primarily attributable to an increase in our business activities in Fiscal 2022.

Expenses

Finance costs. The finance costs increased by 11.00% to ₹ 3,476.52 million for Fiscal 2022 from ₹ 3,131.91 million for Fiscal 2021, primarily due to an increase in interest on borrowings (other than debt securities) to ₹ 2,709.77 million for Fiscal 2022 from ₹ 2,564.88 million for Fiscal 2021 and an increase in interest on debt securities to ₹ 533.32 million for Fiscal 2022 from ₹ 328.81 million for Fiscal 2021. This was primarily attributable to an increase in average total borrowings to ₹ 46,724.64 million for Fiscal 2022 from ₹ 37,728.42 million for Fiscal 2021 as we required additional capital due to growth in our AUM. It was also attributable to an increase in interest rates in Fiscal 2022 due to an increase in the repo rate by the RBI.

Fees and commission expenses. The fees and commission expenses increased by 22.14% to ₹ 147.02 million for Fiscal 2022 from ₹ 120.37 million for Fiscal 2021, primarily due to an increase in our commission and brokerage cost as a result of growth in our business activity during Fiscal 2022.

Impairment on financial instruments and other receivables. The impairment on financial instruments and other receivables increased by 17.77% to ₹ 838.78 million for Fiscal 2022 from ₹ 712.22 million for Fiscal 2021. This was primarily due to an increase in our bad debts- loan written off to ₹ 394.99 million for Fiscal 2022 from ₹ 290.41 million for Fiscal 2021.

Employee benefits expenses. The employee benefits expense increased by 33.30% to ₹ 1,754.11 million for Fiscal 2022 from ₹ 1,315.90 million for Fiscal 2021, primarily due to an increase in salary and wages to ₹ 1,588.52 million for Fiscal 2022 from ₹ 1,190.84 million for Fiscal 2021. The increase in salary and wages was due to an increase in the number of our employees as a result of growth in our business and annual increments given to our employees. Our number of employees increased to 2,855 employees as of March 31, 2022 from 2,125 employees as of March 31, 2021.

Depreciation, amortization and impairment. Our depreciation, amortization and impairment expense increased by 34.57% to ₹ 366.97 million for Fiscal 2022 from ₹ 272.69 million for Fiscal 2021, primarily due to an increase in the depreciation on property, plant and equipment, and increase in the depreciation on right of use assets. The increase was primarily attributable to the increase in branch premises to 516 branches in Fiscal 2022 from 359 branches in Fiscal 2021 and various other assets such as additional video monitoring devices and security surveillance systems purchased for use at our branches.

Other expense. Our other expenses increased by 31.78% to ₹ 860.88 million for Fiscal 2022 from ₹ 653.29 million for Fiscal 2021, primarily attributable to increased business activity in the second half of Fiscal 2022, post-relaxation of COVID-19 pandemic related measures, with an increase in:

- legal and professional expenses to ₹ 192.70 million for Fiscal 2022 from ₹ 77.51 million for Fiscal 2021;
- technology cost to ₹ 109.68 million for Fiscal 2022 from ₹ 36.19 million for Fiscal 2021;
- travelling and conveyance expense to ₹ 65.80 million for Fiscal 2022 from ₹ 22.81 million for Fiscal 2021;

- goods and service tax expenses to ₹ 127.59 million for Fiscal 2022 from ₹ 95.40 million for Fiscal 2021.

This was partially offset by a decrease in servicing fees – MFI to ₹ 36.07 million for Fiscal 2022 from ₹ 151.01 million for Fiscal 2021. This was primarily attributable to the underlying loans that were being serviced being written off and write back of provisions being done accordingly.

Tax expenses

Our tax expenses significantly increased to ₹ 357.50 million for Fiscal 2022 from ₹ 152.44 million for Fiscal 2021. For Fiscal 2022, we primarily had a current tax expense of ₹ 471.02 million and a deferred tax credit of ₹ 113.52 million which was on account of deferred tax assets created on certain items of deductible temporary differences. For Fiscal 2021, we primarily had a current tax expense of ₹ 292.36 million and a deferred tax credit of ₹ 139.92 million which was on account of deferred tax assets. Our effective tax rate (which represents the income tax expenses to profit before tax during the relevant year, expressed as a percentage) was 25.85% and 19.82% for the Fiscals 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Profit / (loss) for the period / year

For the reasons discussed above, our profit for the year increased by 67.72% to ₹ 1,034.59 million for Fiscal 2022 from ₹ 616.84 million for Fiscal 2021.

Other comprehensive income

Our other comprehensive income increased by 107.27% to ₹ 6.84 million for Fiscal 2022 from ₹ 3.30 million for Fiscal 2021, on account of remeasurement gain on defined benefit plans.

Total comprehensive income

Our total comprehensive income increased by 67.93% to ₹ 1,041.43 million for Fiscal 2022 from ₹ 620.14 million for Fiscal 2021.

Pre-provision operating profit

The pre-provision operating profit increased to ₹ 827.15 million in the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 from ₹ 675.93 million in the three-months period ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to an increase in Net Interest Income to ₹ 1,776.47 million in the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 from ₹ 1,357.78 million in the three-months period ended June 30, 2022 and increase in Operating Expenses to ₹ 1,215.75 million in the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 from ₹ 906.17 million in the three-months period ended June 30, 2022.

The pre-provision operating profit increased to ₹ 3,072.94 million in Fiscal 2023 from ₹ 2,230.87 million in Fiscal 2022, primarily due to an increase in Net Interest Income to ₹ 6,380.18 million in Fiscal 2023 from ₹ 4,742.41 million in Fiscal 2022 and increase in Operating Expenses to ₹ 4,352.36 million in Fiscal 2023 from ₹ 3,128.98 million in Fiscal 2022.

The pre provision operating profit increased to ₹ 2,230.87 million in Fiscal 2022 from ₹ 1,481.50 million in Fiscal 2021, primarily due to an increase in Net Interest Income to ₹ 4,742.41 million in Fiscal 2022 from ₹ 3,449.17 million in Fiscal 2021 and increase in Operating Expenses to ₹ 3,128.98 million in Fiscal 2022 from ₹ 2,362.25 million in Fiscal 2021

For reconciliation of pre-provision operating profit and Operating Expenses, see “*Selected Statistical Information*” on page 276.

Financial Position

Our net worth was ₹ 14,149.03 million, ₹ 12,025.27 million, ₹ 13,556.82 million, ₹ 11,535.18 million and ₹ 8,347.34 million as of June 30, 2023, June 30, 2022, March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, respectively.

The increase in net worth as on June 30, 2023, June 30, 2022, March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 was on account of incremental equity infusion and profit for the year.

Assets

The following table sets forth the principal components of our assets as of June 30, 2023, June 30, 2022, March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021:

(₹ in million)

Particulars	As of June 30,		As of March 31,		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	2,477.71	822.87	939.57	659.63	5,260.32
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents	-	509.04	6.63	766.40	1,547.56
Receivables					
Trade receivables	202.35	117.22	148.50	118.37	11.73
Other receivables	91.75	61.94	47.62	38.60	31.95
Loans	82,966.06	61,081.20	79,996.96	56,448.09	45,521.41
Investments	5,543.05	5,037.36	6,806.27	5,143.25	324.93
Other financial assets	681.00	165.31	644.51	117.70	135.29
Total financial assets	91,961.92	67,794.94	88,590.06	63,292.04	52,833.19
Non-financial assets					
Current tax assets (net)	86.00	96.35	119.72	119.22	98.59
Deferred tax assets (net)	210.13	327.63	218.36	314.98	203.79
Property, plant and equipment	294.00	293.20	306.69	308.63	188.56
Right of use assets	1,112.78	1,135.73	1,119.40	1,196.97	1,118.48
Capital work in progress	11.62	5.57	5.22	6.56	9.63
Other intangible assets	28.30	29.92	32.01	30.64	23.14
Other non-financial assets	420.30	360.45	318.45	288.03	187.67
Total non-financial assets	2,163.13	2,248.85	2,119.85	2,265.03	1,829.86
Total Assets	94,125.05	70,043.79	90,709.91	65,557.07	54,663.05

As of June 30, 2023, we had total assets of ₹ 94,125.05 million, compared to ₹ 90,709.91 million as of March 31, 2023, compared to ₹ 65,557.07 million as of March 31, 2022 compared to ₹ 54,663.05 million as of March 31, 2021. The increase in our total assets was primarily on account of:

- growth in the origination of our loans and loan portfolio. The growth was on account of increase in number of our branches and customers; and
- an increase in cash and cash equivalents, and other bank balances (other than cash and cash equivalents), due to an increase in borrowings.

Financial assets

Cash and cash equivalents

As of June 30, 2023, we had cash and cash equivalents of ₹2,477.71 million, compared to ₹ 939.57 million as of March 31, 2023, compared to ₹ 659.63 million as of March 31, 2022. This increase was primarily due to an increase in our borrowings and to ensure compliance with our liquidity policy. As of March 31, 2022, we had cash and cash equivalents of ₹ 659.63 million, compared to ₹ 5,260.32 million as of March 31, 2021. Our cash and cash equivalents decreased primarily between March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2022 due to utilization of funds for onward lending to customers.

Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents

As of June 30, 2023, we had no bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents. As of March 31, 2023 we had bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents of ₹ 6.63 million, compared to ₹ 766.40 million as of March 31, 2022, compared to ₹ 1,547.56 million as of March 31, 2021. The variations in other bank balance were largely due to movements in fixed deposits with banks in line with our liquidity management requirements.

Receivables

As of June 30, 2023, we had receivables of ₹294.10 million, compared to ₹ 196.12 million as of March 31, 2023, compared to

₹ 156.97 million as of March 31, 2022, compared to ₹ 43.68 million as of March 31, 2021. The variation in receivables between March 31, 2023 and June 30, 2023 was on account of increased business activity. The variations in receivables between March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2023 was on account of actual pattern of invoice, accrual and collections. The variation in receivables between March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2022 was on account of increased business activity in the second half of Fiscal 2022, post-relaxation of COVID-19 pandemic related measures.

Loans

As June 30, 2023, we had loans of ₹82,966.06 million, compared to ₹ 79,996.96 million as of March 31, 2023, compared to ₹ 56,448.09 million as of March 31, 2022, compared to ₹ 45,521.41 million as of March 31, 2021. Our loans increased between March 31, 2021 and June 30, 2023 primarily on account of growth in our loan portfolio. The growth was on account of increase in number of our branches and customers.

Investments

As of June 30, 2023, we had investments of ₹5,543.05 million, compared to ₹ 6,806.27 million as of March 31, 2023, compared to ₹ 5,143.25 million as of March 31, 2022, compared to ₹ 324.93 million as of March 31, 2021. Investments primarily consist of investments in mutual funds and government securities. Our investments increased between March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2022 primarily on account of investment in mutual funds and government securities. Our investments increased between March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2023 primarily on account of investment in government securities. Our investments decreased between March 31, 2023 and June 30, 2023 primarily on account of redemption of investment in government securities.

Other financial assets

As of June 30, 2023, we had other financial assets of ₹681.00 million, compared to ₹ 644.51 million as of March 31, 2023, compared to ₹ 117.70 million as of March 31, 2022, compared to ₹ 135.29 million as of March 31, 2021. The other financial assets primarily consist of security deposits related to our branches taken on lease and bank deposits with more than 12 months maturity.

Non-financial assets

Current tax assets (net)

As of June 30, 2023, we had current tax assets (net) of ₹86.00 million, compared to ₹ 119.72 million as of March 31, 2023, compared to ₹ 119.22 million as of March 31, 2022, compared to ₹ 98.59 million as of March 31, 2021. The current tax assets (net) decreased between March 31, 2023 and June 30, 2023 on account of current provision for tax. The current tax assets (net) increased between March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2023 on account of advance tax paid and TDS deduction by third party.

Deferred tax assets (net)

As of June 30, 2023, we had deferred tax assets (net) of ₹210.13 million, compared to ₹ 218.36 million as of March 31, 2023, compared to ₹ 314.98 million as of March 31, 2022, compared to ₹ 203.79 million as of March 31, 2021. The decrease between March 31, 2023 and June 30, 2023 was primarily due to an increase in interest income on direct assignment transactions and fair valuation gain of financial assets measured at FVOCI. The decrease between March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2023 was primarily due to an increase in interest income on direct assignment transactions, fair valuation gain of financial assets measured at FVOCI and reduced impairment allowance. The increase between March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2022 was primarily due to increased impairment allowance and provisions towards employee benefits (gratuity/leave encashment/bonus) and unamortized processing fees on borrowing/advances, which carry differential treatment from a tax perspective.

Property, plant and equipment

As of June 30, 2023, we had property, plant and equipment of ₹294.00 million, compared to ₹ 306.69 million as of March 31, 2023, compared to ₹ 308.63 million as of March 31, 2022, compared to ₹ 188.56 million as of March 31, 2021. The decrease between March 31, 2023 and June 30, 2023 was primarily due to no significant additions to our total number of branches in the three-months period ended June 30, 2023. The decrease between March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2023 was primarily due to no significant additions to our total number of branches in Fiscal 2023. The increase between March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2022 was primarily due to increase in number of employees and branches. This led to additions of property, plant and equipment.

Right of use assets

As of June 30, 2023, we had right of use assets of ₹1,112.78 million, compared to ₹ 1,119.40 million as of March 31, 2023, compared to ₹ 1,196.97 million as of March 31, 2022, compared to ₹ 1,118.48 million as of March 31, 2021. The decrease between March 31, 2023 and June 30, 2023 was primarily due to no significant additions to our total number of branches in the three-months period ended June 30, 2023. The decrease between March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2023 was primarily due to no

significant additions to our total number of branches in Fiscal 2023. The increase between March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2022 was primarily on account of entering into additional leases in connection with our new branches.

Capital work in progress

As of June 30, 2023, we had capital work in progress of ₹11.62 million, compared to ₹ 5.22 million as of March 31, 2023, compared to ₹ 6.56 million as of March 31, 2022, compared to ₹ 9.63 million as of March 31, 2021.

Other intangible assets

As of June 30, 2023, we had other intangible assets of ₹28.30 million, compared to ₹ 32.01 million as of March 31, 2023, compared to ₹ 30.64 million as of March 31, 2022, compared to ₹ 23.14 million as of March 31, 2021. The decrease between March 31, 2023 and June 30, 2023 was primarily due to no major capitalization of intangible assets. The increase in our intangible assets from March 31, 2021 to March 31, 2023 was primarily on account of capitalization of intangible assets being put to use.

Other non-financial assets

As of June 30, 2023, we had other non-financial assets of ₹420.30 million, compared to ₹ 318.45 million as of March 31, 2023, compared to ₹ 288.03 million as of March 31, 2022, compared to ₹ 187.67 million as of March 31, 2021. Our other non-financial assets increased as on March 31, 2023 and as on June 30, 2023 primarily on account of increase in advance to suppliers and increase in input tax credit (net). Our other non-financial assets increased from as on March 31, 2021 to March 31, 2022, primarily on account of increase in prepaid expenses such as software license cost, group insurance premium, annual maintenance contracts entered into for various information technology and office equipment branches. The increase in prepaid expenses was primarily due to an increase in the number of branches and employee headcount.

Liabilities and equity

Particulars	As of June 30,		As of March 31,		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
Financial liabilities					
Derivative financial instruments	33.74	-	48.23	-	-
Payable					
Trade payables					
(i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	-	-	-	-	0.01
(ii) total outstanding dues to creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	361.27	134.00	260.92	64.30	43.24
Other payables					
(i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	-	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	6,987.74	6,743.33	6,112.30	5,334.17	5,936.98
Borrowings (other than debt securities)	64,529.83	45,577.20	62,649.26	42,243.46	34,759.35
Subordinated liabilities	4,677.59	2,653.83	2,596.67	2,590.72	2,584.59
Lease liability	1,286.20	1,318.05	1,340.40	1,370.43	1,246.26
Other financial liabilities	1,600.32	1,284.21	3,507.89	2,109.67	1,581.11
Total financial liabilities	79,476.69	57,710.62	76,515.67	53,712.75	46,151.54
Non-financial liabilities					
Current tax liabilities (net)	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	74.13	35.40	61.99	31.34	30.27
Other non-financial liabilities	425.20	272.50	575.43	277.80	133.90
Total non-financial liabilities	499.33	307.90	637.42	309.14	164.17
Equity					
Equity share capital	3,219.12	3,215.48	3,219.12	3,215.18	2,899.23
Other equity	10,929.91	8,809.79	10,337.70	8,320.00	5,448.11

(₹ in million)

Particulars	As of June 30,		As of March 31,		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
Total equity	14,149.03	12,025.27	13,556.82	11,535.18	8,347.34
Total liabilities and equity	94,125.05	70,043.79	90,709.91	65,557.07	54,663.05

Financial liabilities

Derivative financial instruments

As of June 30, 2023, we had derivative financial instruments of ₹33.74 million, compared to ₹48.23 million as of March 31, 2023. We did not have any derivative financial instruments as of March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021.

Trade payables

As of June 30, 2023, we had trade payables of ₹361.27 million, compared to ₹ 260.92 million as of March 31, 2023, ₹ 64.30 million as of March 31, 2022 and ₹ 43.25 million as of March 31, 2021.

Debt securities

As of June 30, 2023, we had debt securities of ₹6,987.74 million, compared to ₹ 6,112.30 million as of March 31, 2023, ₹ 5,334.17 million as of March 31, 2022 and ₹ 5,936.98 million as of March 31, 2021. The increase in debt securities between March 31, 2021 and June 30, 2023 was primarily on account of issuance of debentures and commercial papers.

Borrowings (other than debt securities)

As of June 30, 2023, we had borrowings (other than debt securities) of ₹64,529.83 million, compared to ₹ 62,649.26 million as of March 31, 2023, ₹ 42,243.46 million as of March 31, 2022 and ₹ 34,759.35 million as of March 31, 2021. The increase in borrowings (other than debt securities) between March 31, 2021 and June 30, 2023 was primarily on account of increases in our borrowings through term loans.

Subordinated liabilities

As of June 30, 2023, we had subordinated liabilities of ₹4,677.59 million, compared to ₹ 2,596.67 million as of March 31, 2023, ₹ 2,590.72 million as of March 31, 2022 and ₹ 2,584.59 million as of March 31, 2021. The subordinated liabilities pertain to unsecured redeemable unsecured non-convertible debentures. These are in the nature of Tier II capital and are subordinate to other debenture holders and creditors of our Company.

Lease liabilities

As of June 30, 2023, we had lease liabilities of ₹1,286.20 million, compared to ₹ 1,340.40 million as of March 31, 2023, ₹ 1,370.43 million as of March 31, 2022 and ₹ 1,246.26 million as of March 31, 2021. The decrease in lease liabilities from March 31, 2022 to June 30, 2023 is on account of payment of lease rentals. The increase in lease liabilities from March 31, 2021 to March 31, 2022 is our account of entering into additional leases in connection with our new branches.

Other financial liabilities

As of June 30, 2023, we had other financial liabilities of ₹1600.32 million, compared to ₹ 3,507.89 million as of March 31, 2023, ₹ 2,109.67 million as of March 31, 2022 and ₹ 1,581.11 million as of March 31, 2021. The decrease in other financial liabilities from March 31, 2023 to June 30, 2023, was primarily on account of decrease in our book overdraft balance. The increase in other financial liabilities from March 31, 2021 to March 31, 2023, was primarily on account of an increase in our book overdraft balance.

Non-financial liabilities

Provisions

As of June 30, 2023, we had provisions of ₹74.13 million, compared to ₹ 61.99 million as of March 31, 2023, ₹ 31.34 million as of March 31, 2022 and ₹ 30.27 million as of March 31, 2021. The increase in provisions from March 31, 2021 to June 30, 2023 was primarily on account of liability provision made for employee retirement benefits that are actuarial determined and provision for others, i.e. provision of gold that was burgled.

Other non-financial liabilities

As of June 30, 2023, we had other non-financial liabilities of ₹425.20 million, compared to ₹ 575.43 million as of March 31,

2023, ₹ 277.80 million as of March 31, 2022 and ₹ 133.90 million as of March 31, 2021. The decrease in other financial liabilities from March 31, 2023 to June 30, 2023 was primarily on account of decrease in customer advances. The increase in other financial liabilities from March 31, 2021 to June 30, 2023 was primarily on account of an increase in customer advances. These advances pertain to the advance equated monthly instalment paid by our customers and unidentified collections received from our customers as at the reporting date. Unidentified collections represent collections received in our bank account, that is not identifiable as at the reporting date due to lack of basic details such as customer number or loan account number.

Equity

As of June 30, 2023, our total equity was ₹14,149.03 million, representing 15.03% of our total assets. As of March 31, 2023, our total equity was ₹ 13,556.82 million, representing 14.95% of our total assets. As of March 31, 2022, our total equity was ₹ 11,535.18 million, representing 17.60% of our total assets. As of March 31, 2021, our total equity was ₹ 8,347.34 million, representing 15.27% of our total assets. The increase in our total equity between March 31, 2021 and June 30, 2023, was primarily due to Equity infusions and an increase in our retained earnings. For further details in relation to equity infusions, see “*Capital Structure – Notes to the Capital Structure – Share capital history of our Company*” on page 89.

The increase in EPS for three-months period ended June 2023 as compared to three-months period ended June 2022 was primarily on account of increase in profit for three-months period ended June 2023. The increase in EPS for Fiscal 2023 as compared to Fiscal 2022 was primarily on account of increase in profit for Fiscal 2023. The increase in EPS for Fiscal 2022 as compared to Fiscal 2021 was primarily on account of increase in profit for Fiscal 2022.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

We have historically secured financing from diversified sources of capital from banks, financial institutions, mutual funds and other domestic and foreign financial institutions, including term loans, proceeds from loans securitized, proceeds from the issuance of NCDs and proceeds from loans assigned, to meet our capital requirements. As of June 30, 2023, March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, our total borrowings were ₹76,195.16 million, ₹ 71,358.23 million, ₹ 50,168.35 million and ₹ 43,280.92 million, respectively.

We actively manage our liquidity and capital position by raising funds periodically. We regularly monitor our capital levels to ensure that we are able to satisfy the requirements for loan disbursements and maturity of our liabilities. All our loan agreements contain a number of covenants including financial covenants. For details, see “*Financial Indebtedness*” and “*Risk Factors – 6. Our inability to meet our obligations, including financial and other covenants under our debt financing arrangements could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.*” on pages 427 and 30, respectively.

For more information about our liquidity management, see “*Our Business*” beginning on page 201.

Cash flows

The following table sets forth our cash flows and cash and cash equivalents for the period indicated:

Particulars	Three-months period ended June 30,		Fiscals		
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2021
Net cash generated from / (used in) Operating Activities	(2,922.62)	(4,003.10)	(14,740.01)	(5,778.93)	(3,712.30)
Net cash generated from / (used in) Investing Activities	1,359.99	389.40	(1,295.28)	(4,169.20)	(705.24)
Net cash generated from / (used in) Financing Activities	3,100.77	3,776.94	16,315.23	5,347.44	8,255.00
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	1,538.14	163.24	279.94	(4,600.69)	3,837.46
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period/year	939.57	659.63	659.63	5,260.32	1,422.86
Closing balance of cash and cash equivalents	2,477.71	822.87	939.57	659.63	5,260.32

For further details in relation to the cash flows, see “*Restated Financial Information – Restated Cash Flow Statement*” on page 305.

Operating activities

Net cash flows used in operating activities aggregated to ₹2,922.62 million for three-months period ended June 30, 2023. While our net profit before tax was ₹ 720.60 million, we had an operating profit before working capital changes of ₹ 2,404.51 million. This increase was primarily due to finance costs of ₹ 1,635.88 million and impairment of financial instruments of ₹ 106.55

million. Our changes in working capital for three-months period ended June 2023 primarily consisted of an increase in loans of ₹ 2,996.29 million on account of increased loan disbursements to our customers.

Net cash flows used in operating activities aggregated to ₹4,003.10 million for three-months period ended June 30, 2022. While our net profit before tax was ₹ 580.01 million, we had an operating profit before working capital changes of ₹ 1,714.99 million. This increase was primarily due to finance costs of ₹ 978.40 million and impairment of financial instruments of ₹ 95.93 million. Our changes in working capital for three-months period ended June 2022 primarily consisted of an increase in loans of ₹ 4,677.09 million on account of increased loan disbursements to our customers.

Net cash flows used in operating activities was ₹ 14,740.01 million for Fiscal 2023. While our net profit before tax was ₹ 2,430.20 million, we had an operating profit before working capital changes of ₹ 7,581.89 million. This increase was primarily due to finance costs of ₹ 4,721.50 million and impairment of financial instruments of ₹ 489.03 million. Our changes in working capital for Fiscal 2023 primarily consisted of an increase in loans of ₹ 23,568.24 million on account of increased loan disbursements to our customers.

Net cash flows used in operating activities was ₹ 5,778.93 million for Fiscal 2022. While our net profit before tax was ₹ 1392.09 million, we had an operating profit before working capital changes of ₹ 5,924.55 million. This increase was primarily due to finance costs of ₹ 3,476.52 million and impairment of financial instruments of ₹ 838.78 million. Our changes in working capital for Fiscal 2022 primarily consisted of an increase in loans of ₹ 11,703.85 million on account of increased loan disbursements to our customers.

Net cash flows used in operating activities was ₹ 3,712.30 million for Fiscal 2021. While our net profit before tax was ₹ 769.28 million, we had an operating profit before working capital changes of ₹ 4,703.40 million. This increase was primarily due to finance costs of ₹ 3,131.91 million and impairment of financial instruments of ₹ 712.22 million. Our changes in working capital for Fiscal 2021 primarily consisted of an increase in loans of ₹ 8,858.25 million on account of increased loan disbursements to our customers.

Investing activities

Net cash flows generated from investing activities aggregated to ₹1,359.99 million for three-months period ended June 30, 2023, primarily due to redemption of mutual fund of ₹ 25,475.87 million, redemption of government securities of ₹ 5,572.11 million and redemption of fixed deposit of ₹ 7,506.57 million. This was partially offset by investment in mutual fund of ₹ 28,068.70 million, investment in government securities of ₹ 1,685.93 million and investment in fixed deposit of ₹ 7,506.64 million.

Net cash flows generated from investing activities aggregated to ₹389.40 million for three-months period ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to redemption of mutual fund of ₹ 13,893.25 million, redemption of government securities of ₹ 2,902.65 million and redemption of fixed deposit of ₹ 249.98 million. This was partially offset by investment in mutual fund of ₹ 16,669.17 million.

Net cash flows used in investing activities was ₹1,295.28 million for Fiscal 2023, primarily due to investment in mutual fund of ₹ 83,795.81 million and investment in government securities of ₹10,720.91 million, which was primarily offset by redemption of mutual fund of ₹84,752.69 million, redemption of fixed deposit of ₹7,646.50 million and redemption of government securities of ₹8,253.20 million.

Net cash flows used in investing activities was ₹4,169.20 million for Fiscal 2022, primarily due to investment in mutual fund of ₹ 39,338.03 million and investment in fixed deposit of ₹11,455.53 million, which was partially offset by redemption of mutual fund of ₹ 38,602.60 million and redemption of fixed deposit of ₹ 12,220.53 million.

Net cash flows used in investing activities was ₹704.24 million for Fiscal 2021, primarily due to investment in mutual fund of ₹26,912.80 million and investment in fixed deposit of ₹10,038.69 million. These cash outflows were partially offset by redemption of mutual fund of ₹26,982.65 million and redemption of fixed deposit of ₹9,241.29 million.

Financing activities

Net cash flows generated from financing activities aggregated to ₹3,100.77 million for three-months period ended June 30, 2023, primarily due to borrowings availed of ₹ 85,885.21 million and debt securities availed of ₹ 5,000.00 million and subordinated borrowing of ₹ 2,000.00 million. This was partially offset by borrowings repaid of ₹ 84,009.56 million and debt securities repaid of ₹3,975.00 million.

Net cash flows generated from financing activities aggregated to ₹3,776.94 million for three-months period ended June 30, 2022, primarily due to borrowings availed of ₹ 41,100.42 million and debt securities availed of ₹ 1,500.00 million. This was partially offset by borrowings repaid of ₹ 37,794.35 million.

Net cash flows generated from financing activities was ₹ 16,315.23 million for Fiscal 2023, primarily due to borrowings availed

(net) of ₹ 20,367.75 million and debt securities availed of ₹8,350.00 million. This was partially offset by borrowings repaid of ₹243,830.21 million.

Net cash flows generated from financing activities was ₹ 5,347.44 million for Fiscal 2022, primarily due to borrowings availed of ₹18,500.00 million. This was partially offset by borrowings repaid of ₹11,000.99 million.

Net cash flows generated from financing activities was ₹ 8,255.00 million for Fiscal 2021, primarily due to borrowings availed of ₹12,580.00 million and debt securities availed of ₹9,975.00 million and subordinated borrowing of ₹ 2,499.90 million. This was partially offset by borrowings repaid of ₹ 8,905.20 million and debt securities repaid of ₹5,435.30 million.

Borrowings Availed and Borrowings Repaid

Our borrowings availed increased to ₹ 85,885.21 million in the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 from ₹ 41,100.42 million in the three-months period ended June 30, 2022, and increased to ₹ 264,197.96 million in Fiscal 2023 from ₹ 18,500.00 million in Fiscal 2022 and ₹ 12,580.00 million in Fiscal 2021.

Our borrowings repaid increased to ₹ 84,009.56 million in the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 from ₹ 37,794.35 million in the three-months period ended June 30, 2022, and increased to ₹ 243,830.21 million in Fiscal 2023 from ₹11,000.99 million in Fiscal 2022 and ₹ 8,905.20 million in Fiscal 2021.

The increase in our borrowings availed was primarily because the Company's cash credit facility was utilized and reflected as borrowings as of June 30, 2023, March 31, 2023 and June 30, 2022 in accordance with Ind AS standards. In contrast, such cash credit facilities remained unutilized as on March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, and were accordingly reclassified as cash and cash equivalent as per Ind AS standards. Given the fluctuations in the daily transaction movements of such utilized cash credit facilities caused by investments of surplus funds and redemptions made by the Company routed through the cash credit account, it has resulted in increased borrowings availed and borrowings repaid in three months ended June 30, 2023, Fiscal 2023 and three months ended June 30, 2022. The increase in borrowings availed and borrowings repaid in the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 from the three-months period ended June 30, 2022, is further attributable to the higher daily transaction movements of such utilized cash credit facilities during the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 as compared to the three-months period ended June 30, 2022.

Financial Indebtedness

As of June 30, 2023, our total borrowings were ₹ 76,195.16 million. Our Company has issued non-convertible debentures which are listed on the debt segment of BSE. The following table sets forth certain information relating to outstanding indebtedness as of June 30, 2023, and our repayment obligations in the periods indicated:

(in ₹ million)

Particulars	Payment due by period				
	Total	Less than one year	1-3 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years
Debt securities	6,987.74	3,910.28	2,079.30	998.16	-
Borrowings (other than debt securities)	64,529.83	22,516.36	29,792.80	10,997.29	1,223.37
Subordinate liabilities	4,677.59	203.51	-	2,474.09	2,000.00
Total	76,195.16	26,630.15	31,872.10	14,469.54	3,223.37

For further details of our total borrowings as of August 31, 2023, see "Financial Indebtedness" on page 427.

Capital and other commitments

As of June 30, 2023, we had capital commitments - estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for of ₹ 63.57 million and other commitments - loans sanctioned to borrowers pending disbursement of ₹ 527.88 million.

Securitization arrangements

During Fiscal 2021, we securitized assets worth ₹ 203.90 million. We had no securitization arrangement during the three-months periods ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, and Fiscals 2022 and 2023.

Assignment transactions

During the three-months periods ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, and Fiscals 2023, 2022 and 2021, we assigned assets

worth ₹ 2,277.85 million, ₹ 781.85 million, ₹ 8,704.96 million, ₹ 2,721.57 million and ₹ 1,342.47 million, respectively.

Contingent liabilities and commitments

The table sets forth our contingent liabilities as per Ind AS 37 as at June 30, 2023:

(in ₹ million)	
Contingent liabilities	As at June 30, 2023
Disputed income taxes	4.65
Other sums contingently liable for - As per Payment of Bonus Act, 1979	2.30
Total	6.95

For details in relation to our contingent liabilities as at June 30, 2023, see “*Restated Financial Information – Note 51 – Contingent Liabilities (to the extent not provided for)*” beginning on page 395.

Off-balance sheet commitments and arrangements

Except as disclosed above in “-Securitization Arrangements” and “-Assignment Transactions”, we do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements, derivative instruments, swap transactions or relationships with affiliates or other unconsolidated entities or financial partnerships that would have been established for the purpose of facilitating off-balance sheet arrangements.

Capital Expenditure

For the three-months period ended June 30, 2023, we added property, plant and equipment of ₹ 16.00 million, primarily for office equipment, lease improvements, furniture and fixtures and computer equipment.

For the three-months period ended June 30, 2022, we added property, plant and equipment of ₹ 13.35 million, primarily for office equipment, lease improvements, furniture and fixtures and computer equipment.

For the Fiscal 2023, we added property, plant and equipment of ₹ 135.37 million, primarily for office equipment, lease improvements, furniture and fixtures and computer equipment.

For the Fiscal 2022, we added property, plant and equipment of ₹ 241.76 million, primarily for office equipment, lease improvements, furniture and fixtures and computer equipment.

For the Fiscal 2021, we added property, plant and equipment of ₹ 91.41 million, primarily for office equipment, lease improvements, furniture and fixtures and computer equipment.

Capital to risk-weighted assets ratio

The following table sets forth certain details of our CRAR derived from our Restated Financial Information, as of the dates indicated:

Particulars	As of				
	June 30, 2023	June 30, 2022	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
CRAR (%)	19.71	20.90	17.94	23.04	23.52
CRAR – Tier I capital (%)	14.70	16.50	15.09	18.38	17.10
Capital adequacy ratio – Tier II capital (%)	5.01	4.40	2.85	4.65	6.42

The increase in the CRAR from March 31, 2021 to March 31, 2022 was primarily on account of infusion of equity capital. The decrease in the CRAR from March 31, 2022 to March 31, 2023 was primarily on account of growth in loan and advances.

For further details in relation to CRAR, see “*Risk Factors – 5. Our inability to maintain our capital adequacy ratio could adversely affect our business, results of operations and our financial performance.*” on page 30.

Total borrowing /Equity Ratio

Our total borrowing/equity ratio was 5.39 as of June 30, 2023, 5.26 as of March 31, 2023, 4.35 as of March 31, 2022 and 5.18 as of March 31, 2021. The increase in the total borrowing / equity ratio from March 31, 2022 to June 30, 2023 was primarily on account of increase in borrowings. The decrease in the total borrowing/enquiry ratio from March 31, 2021 to March 31, 2022 was primarily an account of increase in equity share capital.

“Total borrowing” represents the aggregate of debt securities, borrowings (other than debt securities) and subordinated liabilities.

“Equity” represents the aggregate of share capital and other equity.

Credit Ratings

Our credit ratings are set forth below as of the respective dates indicated:

Rating Agency	Instrument	As on the date of this Prospectus	As on March 31, 2023	As on March 31, 2022	As on March 31, 2021
CARE	NCDs	AA/stable	AA/stable	AA-/stable	AA-/stable
CARE	Long-term / Short-term bank facilities	AA/stable, A1+	AA/stable, A1+	-	-
CARE	Long-term instruments – Subordinated debt	AA/stable	-	-	-
India Rating and Research Private Ltd.	Bank loans	AA-/positive	AA-/stable	AA-/stable	AA-/stable
India Rating and Research Private Ltd.	NCDs	AA-/positive	AA-/stable	AA-/stable	AA-/stable
India Rating and Research Private Ltd.	NCDs – Subordinated debt	AA-/positive	AA-/stable	AA-/stable	AA-/stable
CRISIL	Commercial paper	A1+	A1+	A1+	A1+
ICRA Limited	Commercial paper	A1+	A1+	A1+	A1+
Acuite Ratings & Research Limited	Commercial paper	-	-	A1+	A1+

Related party transactions

We have engaged in the past, and may engage in the future, in transactions with related parties. For details of our related party transactions, see “*Other Financial Information – Related Party Transactions*” on page 397.

Quantitative and Qualitative Analysis of Market Risks

We are exposed to various types of market risks during the normal course of business. For further details, see “*Risk Factors*” on page 27.

We have exposure to the following risks:

Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to us if a customer or counter party for financial instruments fails to meet its contractual obligation and arises principally from our placements and balances with other banks, loans to customers, government securities and other financial assets. The Risk Management Committee reviews and approves loan product programs on an ongoing basis. These product programs outline the framework of any credit financial product being offered by us. Within the framework, credit policies are incorporated to manage, among other things, the sourcing of proposals, channels of business acquisition, process of underwriting, information systems involved, verification, documentation, disbursement procedures, portfolio quality triggers, recover mechanism and NPA management.

For further details, see “*Restated Financial Information – Note 44 - Risk Management*” and “*Our Business – Description of our business and operations – Risk Management Framework*” on pages 362 and 223, respectively.

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that we will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations associated with financial liabilities. Liquidity risk arises because of the possibility that we might be unable to meet our payment obligations when they fall due, as a result of mismatches in the timing of cash flows. We maintain liquidity buffers sufficient to meet all our near-term obligations. The liquidity buffers are maintained by a combination of liquid assets (such as cash and cash equivalent, liquid investments in callable FDs and overnight / liquid mutual funds) and undrawn committed credit lines.

For further details, see “*Restated Financial Information – Note 44 - Risk Management*” and “*Our Business – Description of our business and operations – Risk Management Framework*” on pages 362 and 223, respectively.

Market risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of financial instruments will fluctuate due to changes in market variables such as gold prices (relevant to lending against gold business of our Company), interest rates, foreign currency rates.

- Gold price fluctuation risk – the Risk Management Committee does a periodic review of the gold price movement and its trends and its impact on the gold loan margins in present condition as well as under stress scenario.
- Interest rate risk: interest rate risk is the risk of change in market interest rates which might adversely affect our profitability.
- Foreign currency rate fluctuation risk: we are exposed to risk in fluctuation of foreign currency rates as we have borrowings in foreign currency.

For further details, see “*Restated Financial Information – Note 44 - Risk Management*” and “*Our Business – Description of our business and operations – Risk Management Framework*” on pages 362 and 223, respectively.

Auditors’ Qualifications and Emphasis of Matters

There are no auditor qualifications which have not been given effect to in the Restated Financial Information.

The following sets forth the emphasis of matter included in the audit reports of our Statutory Auditors on our standalone financial statements for the periods indicated:

Fiscal 2021

The Statutory Auditor has drawn attention to a specified note to the standalone Ind AS financial statements which describes the fact that the business risk in relation to the COVID-19 pandemic to remain elevated. Our Company has recorded a total additional provision overlay of ₹ 455.80 million to reflect deterioration in the macroeconomic outlook. The extent to which the COVID-19 pandemic would impact our Company’s financial performance would depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain. The impact may be different from that estimated as at the approval of the Ind AS financial statements and we will continue to closely monitor any material changes to future economic conditions.

Unusual or infrequent events or transactions

Except as described in this Prospectus, to our knowledge, there have been no unusual or infrequent events or transactions that have in the past or may in the future affect our business operations or future financial performance.

Known trends or uncertainties

Our business has been subject, and we expect it to continue to be subject, to significant economic changes arising from the trends identified above in “*-Significant Factors Affecting our Financial Condition and Results of Operations*” above and the uncertainties described in “*Risk Factors*” on page 27. To our knowledge, except as disclosed in this Prospectus, there are no known factors which we expect to have a material adverse effect on our income.

Future relationship between cost and revenue

Other than as described in “*Risk Factors*” and “*Our Business*” on pages 27 and 201, respectively, and this section, to our knowledge there are no known factors that may adversely affect the future relationship between cost and revenue.

Working Capital

We believe that our working capital is sufficient for our Company’s present requirements.

Competitive conditions

We operate in a competitive environment. Please refer to “*Risk Factors*”, “*Industry Overview*” and “*Our Business*” on pages 27, 128 and 201, for further information on our industry and competition.

Seasonality and cyclicity of business

Our business is not seasonal in nature. For further details, see “*-Significant Factors Affecting our Financial Condition and Results of Operations*” on page 399.

Extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices

Changes in revenue in the last three Fiscals and the three-months period ended June 30, 2023 are as described in “– *three-months period ended June 30, 2023 compared to three-months period ended June 30, 2022*”, “– *Fiscal 2023 compared to Fiscal 2022*” and “– *Fiscal 2022 compared to Fiscal 2021*” above on pages 410, 411 and 413, respectively.

Significant dependence on single or few customers

We do not believe our business is dependent on any single or a few customers as on the date of this Prospectus. For further details, see “*Risk Factors – 19. A significant portion of our business is derived from our gold loan products and the loss of business in relation to such gold loan products could adversely affect our business and prospects.*” on page 41.

New products or business segments

Except as disclosed in “*Our Business*” on page 201, and products that we announce in the ordinary course of business, we have not announced and do not expect to announce in the near future any new products or business segments.

Significant developments occurring after June 30, 2023

Except as set out in this Prospectus and “*Risk Factors – 12. We have a huge concentration of loans to emerging self-employed individuals (“ESEI”) and micro, small and medium enterprises (“MSME”), and as of June 30, 2023, ESEI and MSME comprise 45.22% and 64.75% of our total loan profiles, respectively. The risk of non-payment or default by our borrowers may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.*” on page 34, to our knowledge, no circumstances have arisen since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in this Prospectus which materially or adversely affect or are likely to affect our operations or profitability, or the value of our assets or our ability to pay our material liabilities within the next 12 months.

Recent accounting pronouncements

As on the date of this Prospectus, there are no recent accounting pronouncements, which, we believe, would have a material effect on our financial condition or results of operations.

CAPITALISATION STATEMENT

The following table sets forth our capitalisation as at June 30, 2023, derived from our Restated Financial Information, and as adjusted for the Offer. This table should be read in conjunction with “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*”, “*Restated Financial Information*” and “*Risk Factors*” on pages 398, 297 and 27, respectively.

(₹ in million)

Particulars	Pre-Offer (as at June 30, 2023)	Post Offer ^{\$}
Total borrowings⁽¹⁾ (A)	76,195.16	76,195.16[^]
Current borrowings	7,146.38	7,146.38
Non-current borrowings (including current maturities)	69,048.78	69,048.78
Total Equity		
Equity share capital [#]	3,219.12	3,648.24 ^{^^}
Other equity [#]	10,929.91	16,500.79 ^{^^}
Total Equity (B)	14,149.03	20,149.03
Total borrowings⁽¹⁾/Total equity (A)/(B)	5.39	3.78

[#]These terms carry the same meaning as per Schedule III of the Companies Act.

^{\$}Numbers are as at June 30, 2023 adjusted for gross proceeds from the Offer.

[^]No change in borrowings subsequent to June 30, 2023, has been considered.

^{^^}Equity share capital and Other equity as at June 30, 2023, adjusted for Fresh Issue of 42,912,087 Equity Shares of face value of ₹10 each (including a share premium of ₹130 per Equity Share for non-employee portion of 42,142,857 Equity Shares and a share premium of ₹120 per Equity Share for Employee Reservation Portion of 769,230 Equity Shares) aggregating to ₹ 6,000.00 million.

Note:

(1) The amounts disclosed above in Pre-Offer (as at June 30, 2023) are sourced from or derived from information contained within our Restated Financial Information.

FINANCIAL INDEBTEDNESS

Our Company has availed loans in the ordinary course of its business for the purposes of onward lending and to meet working capital requirements. Our Company has also issued multiple series of secured and unsecured redeemable non-convertible debentures (“NCDs”) to various subscribers for the purposes of onward lending, repayment/refinancing of existing debt of the Company and general corporate purposes.

For details regarding the borrowing powers of our Company, please see “Our Management – Borrowing Powers of our Board of Directors” on page 256.

Set forth below is a brief summary of our aggregate borrowings as of August 31, 2023:

(₹ in million)

Category of borrowing	Sanctioned amount	Outstanding amount*
Term loans from banks/ financial institutions	95,798.30	62,639.99
CC/WCDL/OD	7,100.00	3,500.00
CP [#]	2,500.00	2,500.00
NCDs [#]	7,500.00	7,500.00
Unsecured NCDs [#]	4,500.00	4,500.00
Secured NCDs [#]	3,000.00	3,000.00
Total	112,898.30	76,139.99

*As certified by M/s R U Kamath & Co pursuant to the certificate dated November 16, 2023.

[#]Represents borrowing outstanding excluding Ind AS related adjustments pertaining to interest accrued and unamortised processing fee. Further, our NCDs and commercial paper are listed on the debt segment of BSE.

Set forth below is a list of borrowings of our Company as of August 31, 2023:

(a) Term loans from banks/ financial institutions

(₹ in million)

Name of lender	Type of borrowing	Secured/ unsecured	Sanctioned amount	Outstanding amount as on August 31, 2023
Axis Bank	Term Loan	Secured	6,500.00	3,578.95
Bajaj Finance	Term Loan	Secured	2,750.00	1,734.38
Bajaj Finance Limited	Term Loan	Unsecured	250.00	250.00
Bank of Baroda	Term Loan	Secured	11,000.00	6,936.49
Bank of India	Term Loan	Secured	2,000.00	1,296.37
Bank of Maharashtra	Term Loan	Secured	3,000.00	2,372.04
Canara Bank	Term Loan	Secured	7,000.00	5,611.20
Catholic Syrian Bank	Term Loan	Secured	250.00	83.30
Federal Bank Limited	Term Loan	Secured	12,900.00	6,506.44
HDFC Bank Limited	Term Loan	Secured	8,400.00	5,486.25
ICICI Bank	Term Loan	Secured	8,150.00	4,458.33
IDBI	Term Loan	Secured	3,000.00	2,650.00
Indian Bank(Including Erst. Allahabad Bank)	Term Loan	Secured	7,000.00	5,347.88
Karnataka Bank	Term Loan	Secured	3,500.00	2,749.01
KVB Bank	Term Loan	Secured	1,250.00	906.25
SIDBI	Term Loan	Secured	7,500.00	4,873.30
South Indian Bank	Term Loan	Secured	500.00	149.85
State Bank of India	Term Loan (FCNR)	Secured	4,500.00	2,599.79
Central Bank of India	Term Loan	Secured	2,000.00	1,475.00
Indian Overseas Bank	Term Loan	Secured	2,000.00	1,332.40
DCB Bank	Term Loan (FCNR)	Secured	848.30	848.30
Dhanlaxmi Bank	Term Loan	Secured	500.00	500.00
Union Bank of India	Term Loan	Secured	1,000.00	894.46
Total			95,798.30	62,639.99

(b) Cash credit/ working capital demand loans

(₹ in million)

Name of lender	Type of borrowing	Secured/ unsecured	Sanctioned amount	Outstanding amount as on August 31, 2023
Axis Bank	CC/ WCDL	Secured	100.00	0.00
Bajaj Finance	Short term revolving loan	Secured	100.00	0.00
Citi Bank	Working capital cash credit facility	Secured	1,500.00	1,500.00
DCB Bank	CC/ WCDL	Secured	400.00	400.00
Federal Bank Limited	CC/ WCDL	Secured	1,000.00	600.00
ICICI Bank	CC/ WCDL	Secured	350.00	0.00
IDBI	CC/ WCDL	Secured	150.00	0.00
Indian Bank	OD/WCDL	Secured	500.00	0.00
IndusInd Bank	Short term loan	Secured	3,000.00	1,000
	Total		7,100	3,500.00

(c) Commercial paper

(₹ in million)

Name of lender	Type of borrowing	Secured/ unsecured	Sanctioned amount	Outstanding amount as on August 31, 2023
Mutual funds and banks	Commercial paper	Unsecured	2,500.00	2,500.00
	Total		2,500.00	2,500.00

(d) Non-convertible debentures

(₹ in million)

Name of lender	Type of borrowing	Secured/ unsecured	Sanctioned amount	Outstanding amount as on August 31, 2023
Federal Bank	Tier II- NCD	Unsecured	2,347.00	2,347.00
Others	Tier II- NCD	Unsecured	2,153.00	2,153.00
Kotak Bank	Secured NCD	Secured	1,000.00	1,000.00
Retails Investors	MLD	Secured	2,000.00	2,000.00
	Total		7,500.00	7,500.00

Principal terms of the subsisting borrowings available by our Company:

1. **Interest:** The interest rates for the term loans available by our Company typically ranges from 7.30% per annum to 10.20% per annum, which is linked to the marginal cost of fund-based lending rate or external benchmark rates.

Our Company has also issued NCDs to various subscribers. For such borrowings, we enter into debenture trust deeds (“DTDs”) and, in terms of such DTDs, a specified interest or coupon rate is to be paid per annum. The interest rate for the NCDs issued by our Company as of August 31, 2023 typically ranged from 8.25% to 9.90% per annum. For NCDs issued by our Company post March 31, 2023, the interest rate is also linked to the marginal cost of fund-based lending rate.

2. **Tenor:** The tenor of the term loans available by our Company typically ranges approximately one to ten years. Certain short-term loans available by our Company have a tenor of up to one year.

The maturity date of the NCDs issued by the Company is typically 36 months to 84 months.

3. **Security:** In terms of our borrowings, including NCDs, where security needs to be created, we are typically required to create security primarily by way of first ranking *pari passu* charge by way of hypothecation, on our Company’s book debt receivables, as the case maybe. There may be additional requirements for creation of security under the various borrowing arrangements entered into by us.

4. **Pre-payment:** We have the option to prepay the lenders, subject to payment of prepayment charges at such rate as may be stipulated by the lenders which typically ranges from 1% to 3%. Further, some loans may be prepaid without any prepayment charges subject to the fulfilment of conditions, including by providing prior notice to the lender.

5. **Re-payment:** The cash credit and working capital facilities are typically repayable on demand. The repayment period for the term loan facilities availed by us is typically in equal quarterly instalments.

The NCDs issued by our Company are repayable on maturity.

6. **Key Covenants:** In terms of our facility agreements, sanction letters and the DTDs, we are required to comply with various financial covenants, restrictive covenants and conditions restricting certain corporate actions, and we are required to take prior consent from the lender or the trustee (acting on the instructions of the majority debenture holders) and/or intimate the respective lender or trustee (acting on the instructions of the majority debenture holders) before carrying out such actions, including, but not limited to the following:

- (a) to effect any change in the capital structure where the shareholding of the existing promoter gets diluted below 51%;
- (b) to effect any adverse changes to or effect a major change in its capital structure;
- (c) to formulate or effect any scheme of amalgamation or merger or reconstruction;
- (d) to undertake any activity other than the activities indicated in the objects clause of the memorandum of association of our Company;
- (e) for any transfer of the controlling interest or the management set up;
- (f) to undertake guarantee obligations on behalf of any other person; and
- (g) for declaring any dividend if any instalment towards principal or interest remains unpaid on its due date.

7. **Events of Default:** In terms of our facility agreements, sanction letters and DTDs, the following, among others, constitute events of default:

- a) failure to pay any sum payable under the facilities or debentures on the due dates;
- b) failure to perform or comply with any obligations or terms and conditions under the facilities or debentures by our Company;
- c) incorrect or misleading representation, warranty or statement under the facility or debenture documents;
- d) occurrence of a material adverse change; and
- e) cross default in any indebtedness of the Company.

8. **Consequences of occurrence of events of default:**

In terms of our facility agreements, sanction letters and DTDs, the following, among others, are the consequences of occurrence of events of default, whereby our lenders or trustees (acting on the instructions of the majority debenture holders) may:

- (a) declare all sums outstanding as immediately due and payable;
- (b) enforce their security over the hypothecated / mortgaged assets;
- (c) appoint nominee directors;
- (d) review the management set up or organisation of our Company;
- (e) convert the debt into equity in conformity with RBI guidelines;
- (f) to disclose the name of the Company to RBI, CIBIL and any other agency authorised in this behalf by RBI; and
- (g) levy a default interest of up to 2% per annum on the overdue amounts.

Further, the trustee may accelerate the redemption of debentures in case of an event of default.

This is an indicative list and there may be additional terms that may require the consent of the relevant lender or the trustee (acting on the instructions of the majority debenture holders) that may amount to an event of default under the various borrowing arrangements entered into by us. Further, none of the banks or financial institutions from whom our Company has availed borrowings have accelerated payment of the facility in full or in part on account of default in the repayment of any instalment or interest due or for violation of any other terms of the outstanding debt facilities.

For the purpose of the Offer, our Company has received prior consent from our lenders, as required under the relevant loan documents and intimated other lenders, as applicable for undertaking activities relating to the Offer including consequent actions, such as change in our capital structure, change in constitutional documents, etc.

Set out below are the details of non-convertible debentures issued by our Company which are listed on the debt segment of BSE:

Series of NCDs	Coupon Rate	ISIN	Face Value (In ₹ million)	Amount (In ₹ million)
9.90% Fedbank Financial Services Limited Unsecured Subordinated NCD 2027	9.90%	INE007N08015	1.00	2,500.00
Fedbank Financial Services Limited NCDs 2026	8.30%*	INE007N07033	0.10	2,000.00
Fedbank Financial Services Limited NCDs 2027	8.25%**	INE007N07041	0.10	1,000.00
9% Fedbank Financial Services Limited Subordinated NCDs 2030	9.00%	INE007N08023	0.10	2,000.00

* Linked to 7.26% GSec 2032. The coupon rate of 8.30% is subject to the following conditions, as specified in the debenture trust deed:

- 1) If underlying performance (as specified in debenture trust deed) $\geq 75\%$ of the initial fixing level, then annualised coupon / effective yield (on extended internal rate of return basis) is 8.30%
- 2) If underlying performance (as specified in debenture trust deed) $< 75\%$ but $\geq 25\%$ of the initial fixing level, then annualised coupon / effective yield (on extended internal rate of return basis) is 8.25%
- 3) If underlying performance (as specified in debenture trust deed) $< 25\%$ of the initial fixing level, then annualised coupon / effective yield (on extended internal rate of return basis) is 0%

** Linked to three months marginal cost of funds based lending rate of State Bank of India plus spread of 0.15%

SECTION VI: LEGAL AND OTHER INFORMATION

OUTSTANDING LITIGATION AND MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS

Except as disclosed in this section, there are no outstanding (i) criminal proceedings; (ii) actions taken by statutory and regulatory authorities; (iii) claims related to direct and indirect taxes (in a consolidated manner); and (iv) pending litigation as determined to be material as per the Materiality Policy, in each case involving our Company, our Directors and our Promoter. Further, except as disclosed in this section, there are no disciplinary actions including penalties imposed by SEBI or the Stock Exchanges against our Promoter in the last five financial years including any outstanding action.

For the purpose of identification and disclosure of material litigation involving our Company and Directors (“**Relevant Parties**”) in (iv) above, our Board considered the following thresholds for a pending litigation (other than criminal proceedings, actions taken by regulatory and statutory authorities, and claims related to direct and indirect taxes) to be considered ‘material’ if the monetary amount of claim by or against the entity or person in a proceeding is in excess of:

- (i) 2% of the standalone profit after tax for the latest fiscal year as per the Restated Financial Information;
- (ii) 2% of turnover for the last audited financial statements of our Company;
- (iii) 2% of net worth as per the last audited financial statements of our Company, except in case arithmetic value of net worth is negative; or
- (iv) 5% of the average of absolute value of profit/ loss after tax as per last three audited financial statements of our Company.

Upon consideration, pursuant to a resolution dated July 17, 2023 passed by our Board, the following was adopted:

All outstanding litigation, including any litigation involving our Relevant Parties, other than criminal proceedings, actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities, and tax matters (direct or indirect), would be considered ‘material’ if (i) the monetary amount of claim by or against the entity or person in any such pending proceeding is in excess of 2% of the profit after tax of the Company for Fiscal 2023, as per the Restated Financial Information i.e. ₹ 36.03 million; or (ii) where monetary liability is not quantifiable or any other outstanding litigation where the amount involved is below ₹36.03 million, the outcome of any such pending proceedings may have an adverse impact on the business, operations, cash flows, financial position or reputation of our Company.

Further, given the nature and extent of operations of our Promoter, The Federal Bank Limited, our Board has, pursuant to its resolution dated July 17, 2023 considered the outstanding civil litigation involving our Promoter which exceeds 5% the average of absolute value of profit or loss after tax, as per the last three audited consolidated financial statements of our Promoter, i.e., ₹ 1,133.14 million, to be material. Accordingly, we have only disclosed all outstanding civil litigations involving our Promoter wherein the aggregate amount involved exceeds ₹ 1,133.14 million individually.

It is clarified that for the above purposes, pre-litigation notices received by our Company, our Directors or our Promoter (excluding statutory/ regulatory/ tax authorities or notices threatening criminal action) have not been considered as litigation until such time that our Company, our Directors or our Promoter, as applicable, are impleaded as a defendant in the litigation proceedings before any judicial forum. We have also disclosed matters relating to direct and indirect taxes involving the Relevant Parties and our Promoter, in a consolidated manner giving details of number of cases and total amount involved in such claims.

Except as stated in this section, there are no material outstanding dues to creditors (on the basis of trade payables) of our Company. For this purpose, our Board has pursuant to the Materiality Policy, considered outstanding dues to any creditor (on the basis of trade payables) of our Company having a monetary value which exceeds 5% of the total trade payables of our Company as of June 30, 2023 as ‘material’. Accordingly, as on June 30, 2023, any outstanding dues exceeding ₹ 18.06 million have been considered as material outstanding dues for the purposes of disclosure in this section.

For outstanding dues to any micro, small or medium enterprise, the disclosure shall be based on information available with our Company regarding the status of the creditor as defined under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 as amended, read with the rules and notification thereunder.

Litigation involving our Company

Litigation against our Company

Criminal Litigation

1. It has come to our attention that a criminal complaint has been filed by Anandraj (“**Anandraj**”) before the Chief

Metropolitan Magistrate Court, Bangalore (“**Court**”) under section 200 of CrPC read with sections 406 and 420 of the IPC against our Company and Binny Shibu. The Company has not received any notice, summons or copy of any first information report (“**FIR**”) in this matter as yet. Anandraj and his counsel have been given a final opportunity to submit a sworn statement in the Court on November 7, 2023.

2. It has come to our attention that a criminal complaint has been filed by Zaveri Constructions (“**Zaveri**”) and others before the Chief Metropolitan Magistrate, Esplanade Court, Mumbai under section 420 of the IPC and sections 193, 200 and 340 of the Essential Commodities (Special Provisions) Act, 1981 (“**Essential Commodities Act**”), against 7 parties, which includes our Company. Our Company has not received any notice, summons or copy of any first information report in this matter as yet. Zaveri and their counsel have not appeared in the matter, as on the date of this letter. The matter has been adjourned to November 30, 2023.
3. G. Panduranga Kamath, R. Lalitha, K.C.S. Nair and others (collectively, the “**Petitioners**”) have filed a criminal revision petition (“**Petition**”) under Sections 397 and 399 of the CrPC against our Company and other respondents (“**Other Respondents**”, and collectively “**Respondents**”) before the City Civil and Sessions Judge at Bengaluru to seeking the setting aside of the order dated March 16, 2021 (“**Order**”) passed by the XXXVII Additional Chief Metropolitan Magistrate Court, Bengaluru (“**Authority**”). Pursuant to the Order, the Authority allowed the interim application filed by our Company under Section 14 of the SARFAESI Act for taking possession of property (“**Property**”) of the Other Respondents. The Petitioners have alleged that they had purchased Property from the Other Respondents and that the Property was not under any encumbrance at the time of sale. The Petitioners have further alleged *inter alia* that the Respondents have colluded to harass the Petitioners and that our Company has not followed due process and procedure under the SARFAESI Act. The matter is currently pending.

Actions taken by statutory or regulatory authorities

1. BSE has, pursuant to an email dated October 30, 2023, imposed a fine of ₹ 0.01 million on our Company for alleged non-compliance with Regulation 60(2) of the SEBI Listing Regulations, which require intimation to the stock exchanges of the record date for purposes of payment of interest, dividend and payment of redemption or repayment amount or for such purpose as specified by the stock exchanges. In relation to the alleged non-compliance with Regulation 60(2) for delay in furnishing intimation to BSE about the record date, our Company, pursuant to email dated October 31, 2023, submitted that the said regulation had been duly complied with and there had been no non-compliance by the Company. The matter is currently pending.

Litigation by our Company

Material Civil Litigation

1. Our Company has filed Form C under the Regulation 8 of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India (Insolvency Resolution Process for Corporate Persons) Regulations, 2016, as a financial creditor in respect of the corporate insolvency resolution process (“**CIRP**”) initiated against Manjeera Retails Holding Private Limited (“**Borrower**”) under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 (“**IBC**”). M/s. Altico Capital India Limited (“**Altico**”) granted a loan of ₹3,250 million (“**Facility**”) to the Borrower, pursuant to a facility agreement dated August 13, 2018. Thereafter, pursuant to an agreement dated July 30, 2019, between our Company, the Borrower, the Altico and Vistra, in its capacity as the security trustee/ facility agent, a part of the Facility, amounting to ₹250 million, was assigned to our Company (“**Assignment Deed**”). Altico assigned all its rights to M/s Catalyst Trusteeship Limited (“**Applicant**”) pursuant to an assignment deed dated March 4, 2021, thus, making the Applicant the absolute legal receiver of debts owed by the Borrower to Altico. The Applicant filed an insolvency petition (“**Petition**”) before National Company Law Tribunal, Hyderabad Bench - II (“**NCLT**”), requesting initiation of the CIRP under IBC, on account of default by the Borrower in repayment of its instalments. NCLT, pursuant to its order dated July 18, 2023, initiated the CIRP and appointed Vamsi Kambhammettu as the Interim Resolution Professional. Pursuant to the Assignment Deed, our Company has filed Form C for a claim of financial debt aggregating to ₹198.15 million, against the Borrower. The matter is currently pending.
2. Our Company has filed Form C under the Regulation 8 of the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India (Insolvency Resolution Process for Corporate Persons) Regulations, 2016 as a financial creditor in respect of the corporate insolvency resolution process (“**CIRP**”) initiated against Tarun Realtors Private Limited (“**Borrower**”) under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 (“**IBC**”). The Borrower, pursuant to an agreement dated April 6, 2017, had availed a loan of ₹ 3,500 million (“**Facility**”) from Standard Chartered Bank (“**SCB**”). Thereafter, pursuant to a sanction letter dated September 28, 2017, our Company agreed to novate the Facility of ₹250.00 million. Thereafter, a notice dated October 26, 2017 was executed by SCB, inducting our Company as the new lender (“**Novation Notice**”). The Borrower had also availed HVAC (Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning) and waterproofing services from Ace Enviro Tech Private Limited (“**Operational Creditor**”), for which, a payment ₹ 48.33 million was

outstanding. The Operational Creditor filed an insolvency petition (“**Petition**”) before the National Company Law Tribunal, Bengaluru (“**NCLT**”), requesting initiation of the CIRP under the IBC, on account of default by the Borrower in repayment of its outstanding dues. NCLT, pursuant to its order dated July 20, 2023, initiated the CIRP and appointed Venkata Subbarao Kalva as the Interim Resolution Professional. Pursuant to the Novation Notice, our Company has filed Form C for a claim of financial debt for ₹ 331.80 million against the Borrower. The matter is currently pending.

3. Our Company has filed a petition under Section 14 of the SARFAESI Act against M/s Nava Sakthi Auto Fuels (“**Borrower**”) and other co-borrowers (“**Respondents**”). Our Company had sanctioned a credit facility/ loan against property and term loan of ₹ 28.54 million and ₹ 21.46, respectively, aggregating to ₹ 50.00 million (“**Loan Facilities**”). The Loan Facilities were secured by way of a mortgage on immovable properties (“**Securities**”). On June 4, 2022, the Loan Facilities account was declared a non-performing asset. Consequently, our Company issued a demand notice dated April 18, 2023 to the Respondents under section 13(2) of the SARFAESI Act, seeking to recover dues of ₹ 39.92 million and ₹ 29.45 million, outstanding in respect of the Loan Facilities. Since there was no repayment by the Respondents, our Company filed a securitisation application on July 24, 2023, under section 14 of the SARFAESI Act before the Chief Judicial Magistrate, Thiruvallur, seeking possession of the Securities. The matter is currently pending.

Criminal Litigation

1. Our Company has in the ordinary course of business, initiated 1,629 proceedings against its borrowers for the dishonour of cheques under section 138 of the Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881. The aggregate amount involved in these proceedings is ₹ 3,071.50 million to the extent ascertainable. These proceedings are pending at various stages of adjudication before various courts.
2. Our Company had extended a gold loan facility to Shivkumar M of ₹0.79 million in June - July, 2020 against pledge of gold. However, pursuant to a criminal complaint registered against Somashekara SM and another under section 406, 409, 420, 465, 468, 471, and 120-B of the Indian Penal Code, 1860 numbered Cr No. 112 of 2020, the Mandya West Police has seized the gold pledged with our Company on October 18, 2020. In relation to this criminal complaint, our Company has filed a petition before the Principal Civil Judge and Chief Judicial Magistrate, Mandya, Karnataka for securing the custody of the gold seized by the police. The matter is currently pending.
3. Our Company had extended a gold loan facility to Shivkumar M of ₹1.60 million in 2020 against pledge of gold. However, pursuant to certain criminal complaints, including one registered against Somashekara SM, Mandya East Police has seized the gold pledged with our Company on October 17, 2020. Our Company has also filed a petition before the Additional Civil Judge and JMFC, Mandya, Karnataka for securing the custody of the gold seized by the police. The matter is currently pending.

Litigation involving our Promoter

Litigation against our Promoter

Material Civil Litigation

1. Zoom Developers Private Limited (“**ZDPL**”) and others filed a suit before the High Court of Judicature at Bombay, against certain banks including our Promoter who had extended credit facilities to ZDPL (“**Defendants**”), seeking (i) damages arising out of the wilful negligence, misfeasance, malfeasance, nonfeasance and general misconduct by the Defendants; (ii) damages for an aggregate amount of ₹109,207.60 million, including ₹3,276 million against Federal Bank, along with 18% interest per annum from the date of filing the suit till full payment/ realization towards loss of estimated future profits and loss of goodwill and (iii) restrain by a permanent order and injunction from taking possession of any of its moveable and immoveable properties. It was alleged that due to the failure of the consortium banks, the bank guarantees and stand-by letter of credits were invoked on technical grounds. The Defendants filed their written statement in response to the suit filed before the High Court of Judicature at Bombay challenging the allegations raised by ZDPL. The matter is currently pending.
2. The State Bank of India, Hyderabad branch filed an original application before the Debts Recovery Tribunal – I, Hyderabad against, *inter alia*, KSK Mahanadi Power Company Limited for recovery of approximately ₹50,068 million, along with interest thereon. The State Bank of India along with certain other banks including our Promoter had extended credit facilities to KSK Mahanadi Power Company Limited. The matter is currently pending.

Criminal Litigation

1. A criminal complaint under Section 156(3) of CrPC was filed before the Court of Chief Judicial Magistrate, Gurgaon by Balwinder Kaur (“**Complainant**”) against our Promoter and two of its employees alleging criminal breach of trust and thereby requesting to initiate proceedings under Sections 323, 406, 420, 467, 468, 471 and 506 read with Section 34 of the IPC. The Complainant had obtained a loan of ₹1.01 million and had pledged gold ornaments as a security towards the loan for a period of one year upto July 22, 2015. However, the loan was not received by our Promoter and therefore, the pledged gold ornaments were auctioned. Aggrieved by the aforesaid complaint, our Promoter has filed an application under Section 482 of CrPC before the High Court of Punjab and Haryana seeking the quashing of the criminal proceedings. By way of its order dated October 30, 2018, the High Court of Punjab and Haryana stayed the proceedings before the Court of Chief Judicial Magistrate, Gurgaon. The matter is currently pending.

Litigation by our Promoter

Material Civil Litigation

1. Our Promoter along with other banks who had extended credit facilities to M/s. Loha Ispat Limited and others (“**Defendants**”) filed an original application before the Debts Recovery Tribunal – I, Mumbai to recover dues aggregating to ₹120.09 million towards the working capital facility and ₹2,580.61 million towards the term loan facility along with an interest of 15.80% and 16% per annum, respectively, with monthly rests from the date of the original application till payment or realisation, payable by the Defendants along with the enforcement of security, including an amount of ₹1,716 million involving our Promoter. Additionally, our Promoter also prayed for an injunction against the Defendants and their associates, restraining them from selling, encumbering, dispossessing of or creating any third-party interest in the collateral security. It was alleged that due to various breaches of the terms and conditions of the facilities documents by the Defendants, the aforesaid credit facilities were declared as a non-performing asset by the consortium banks. The matter is currently pending.
2. M/s. Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited along with our Promoter and other banks and financial institutions who had extended credit facilities to PSL Limited and others (“**Defendants**”) filed an original application before the Debts Recovery Tribunal – I, New Delhi to recover dues aggregating to ₹59,324.20 million along with interest thereon, including ₹1,885.70 million involving our Promoter. The matter is currently pending.

Criminal Litigation

For details about certain actions taken by our Promoter in relation to certain material frauds committed against our Promoter, see “– *Material frauds committed against our Promoter in the last three years and actions taken by our Promoter*” below.

Disciplinary actions including penalties imposed by SEBI or the Stock Exchanges

1. Our Promoter has received a notice (“**Notice**”) dated September 27, 2022, from the National Stock Exchange of India Limited (“**NSE**”) for alleged non-compliance with Regulations 52(7) and 52(7A) of the SEBI Listing Regulations, which provides for, inter alia, the obligation to submit to the Stock Exchanges, a statement indicating utilization of issue proceeds of non-convertible securities, along with a statement disclosing material deviations, if any. Pursuant to the Notice, the NSE has directed our Promoter to pay a fine of ₹10,620 within 15 days of the notice. In response to the Notice, our Promoter has submitted a waiver request with the NSE. The waiver request was not accepted by the NSE, and our Promoter paid the penalty on March 17, 2023.

Material frauds committed against our Promoter in the last three years and actions taken by our Promoter

1. Our Promoter reports all fraud cases detected to the RBI on an individual basis. During Fiscals 2021, 2022, 2023 and till November 4, 2023, there are a total of 61 material frauds equal to or above ₹10 million committed against our Promoter, involving an aggregate amount of ₹12,417.21 million. Typically, these frauds are in the nature of (a) misappropriation and criminal breach of trust; (b) cheating and forgery; and (c) diversion of funds, etc. and are conducted by members of staff, customers and in some cases, other third parties. Our Promoter has initiated various actions against these frauds, including inter alia criminal proceedings such as police complaints and filing petitions.

Material Tax Matters

Direct Tax

1. Our Promoter has filed income tax returns upto assessment year 2023-24 and the assessment of our Promoter was completed upto assessment year 2020-21. Up to assessment year 2020-21, certain assessment years, due to audit comments, Assistant Commissioner of Income Tax, Kochi has re-opened the assessment and made certain disallowance. Various disallowances made in the course of assessments/ re-assessment has been contested by our

Promoter on appeal before the Commissioner of Income Tax (Appeals) (“**CIT (A)**”). After disposal of appeal by the Commissioner of Income tax (Appeals), in respect of issues decided against it, our Promoter has filed further appeals before the Income tax Appellate Tribunal, Cochin Bench (“**ITAT**”). In respect of issues decided in favour of our Promoter, the Income Tax Department had also gone on second appeal before the ITAT. In respect of certain matters where the ITAT may dispose of the appeals, our Promoter and the Income Tax Department may also prefer further appeals before the appropriate appellate forums. Our Promoter also preferred appeals before the Supreme Court of India (“**Supreme Court**”) against the orders in favour of the Income Tax Department. As on the date of this Prospectus, there are appeals pending before the CIT(A), ITAT, High Court and Supreme Court in relation to (i) disallowances of certain expenses and deductions; (ii) disallowances of certain provisions created; and (iii) other disallowances, including club fees and other purposes written off, etc., for an aggregate disputed amount of ₹ 37,039.45 million towards such issues. Our Promoter has made full provision in respect of the tax demands relating to issues decided against our Promoter after taking into account the favourable decisions of the judicial/ appellate authorities in respect of such issues. A disputed demand amounting to ₹11,582.10 million is shown as contingent liability in books due to various judicial decisions obtained in settled cases or on the basis of the facts as the case be. In respect of years where the assessments have not been completed, provision has been made in the accounts as per the computation of our Promoter.

Indirect Tax

1. A show cause notice dated January 16, 2020 was issued by Additional Director General, Directorate General of GST Intelligence, Kochi disallowing the ineligible Central Value Added Tax (“**CENVAT**”) credit along with interest and penalty. It was alleged that (i) our Promoter had wrongly availed CENVAT credit (during the period December, 2014 to August, 2015 and April, 2016 to June, 2017) of service tax on ATM fee paid to other banks, in respect of transactions undertaken by the cardholders of the bank on the ATMs of other banks, through the settlement mechanism of NPCI, (ii) our Promoter had wrongly availed CENVAT during the period, April, 2014 to June, 2017, December, 2014 to August, 2015 and April, 2016 to June, 2017, in respect of fees paid to NPCI attributable to facilitation of free cross bank transactions undertaken by card-holders of our Promoter and (iii) short-payment of the liability under Rule 6(3A)(d) of CENVAT Credit Rules, 2004. Thereafter, by way of an order dated October 21, 2022, the Commissioner, Central Board of Indirect Taxes and Customs, Kochi (“**Order**”) levied service tax and penalty of ₹1,229.94 million. Aggrieved by the Order, our Promoter filed a writ petition before the High Court of Kerala to stay the operation and implementation of the Order which is currently pending.

Litigation involving our Directors

Nil

Tax Proceedings

Except as disclosed below, there are no claims related to direct and indirect taxes involving our Company, Directors and Promoter.

Nature of case	Number of cases	Amount involved (in ₹ million)
Proceedings involving the Company		
Direct Tax	3	4.65
Indirect Tax	Nil	Nil
Proceedings involving the Directors		
Direct Tax	Nil	Nil
Indirect Tax	Nil	Nil
Proceedings involving the Promoter		
Direct Tax	3*	12,689.13^
Indirect Tax	9#	1,445.68

* There are 19 outstanding direct tax proceedings involving our Promoter, as on the date of this Prospectus, pertaining to three categories of disputes, namely, (i) disallowances of certain expenses and deductions; (ii) disallowances of certain provisions created; and (iii) other disallowances, including club fees and other purposes written off, etc.

^ Reflects the aggregate tax impact of the outstanding direct tax proceedings involving our Promoter. However, the amounts which have been disallowed in these outstanding direct tax proceedings aggregate to ₹ 37,039.45 million.

There are 44 outstanding indirect tax proceedings involving our Promoter, as on the date of this Prospectus. While eight outstanding indirect tax proceedings relate to distinct issues, the remaining outstanding indirect tax proceedings involving our Promoter all pertain to appeals filed by our Promoter challenging the rejection of GST refunds by the competent authorities. There are 36 such outstanding proceedings with an aggregate amount of ₹ 65.93 million involved.

Outstanding dues to Creditors

As of June 30, 2023, our Company has 985 creditors (on the basis of trade payables), and the aggregate outstanding dues to these creditors (on the basis of trade payables) by our Company are ₹ 361.27 million. Further, our Company owes no amount to micro, small and medium enterprises as defined under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006,

as amended.

In accordance with the Materiality Policy, a creditor (on the basis of trade payables) of the Company shall be considered to be a material creditor for the purpose of disclosure in the Offer documents if the amounts due to such creditor (on the basis of trade payables) exceed 5% of the total trade payables of our Company as of June 30, 2023, which is ₹ 18.06 million. As of June 30, 2023, there were two material creditors (on the basis of trade payables) to whom our Company owed an aggregate amount of ₹ 289.85 million.

Details of outstanding dues owed to material creditors (on the basis of trade payables), MSMEs and other creditors as of June 30, 2023, are set out below:

Types of Creditors (on the basis of trade payables)	Number of Creditors (on the basis of trade payables)*	Amount involved (in ₹ million)*
Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises	Nil	-
Material Creditors (on the basis of trade payables)	2	289.85
Other Creditors (on the basis of trade payables)	983	71.42
Total	985	361.27

*As certified by M/s R U Kamath & Co by way of their certificate dated November 16, 2023.

The details pertaining to outstanding dues towards our material creditors (on the basis of trade payables) are available on the website of our Company at <https://fedfina.com/investor/disclosure/>.

It is clarified that such details available on our website do not form a part of this Prospectus and should not be deemed to be incorporated by reference. Anyone placing reliance on any other source of information, including our Company's website, www.fedfina.com, would be doing so at their own risk.

Material Developments since June 30, 2023

Other than as stated in “*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations*” on page 398, there have not arisen, since the date of the last financial statements disclosed in this Prospectus, any circumstances which materially and adversely affect, or are likely to affect, our operations, our trading, our profitability or the value of our assets or our ability to pay our liabilities within the next 12 months.

GOVERNMENT AND OTHER APPROVALS

Set out below an indicative list of approvals obtained by our Company which are considered material and necessary for the purpose of undertaking its business activities. In view of these key approvals, our Company can undertake this Offer and its business activities. In addition, certain of our key approvals may have expired or may expire in the ordinary course of business and our Company has either already made an application to the appropriate authorities for renewal of such key approvals or is in the process of making such renewal applications.

Approvals in relation to our Company

I. Corporate approvals

1. Certificate of incorporation issued by the Registrar of Companies, Kerala, dated April 17, 1995, to our Company, under the name ‘Fedbank Financial Services Limited’.
2. Certificate of registration of regional director order for change of state issued by the RoC on July 26, 2021.
3. Certificate of commencement of business issued by Registrar of Companies, Kerala, dated July 17, 1995.
4. The CIN of our Company is U65910MH1995PLC364635.

II. Approvals in relation to the Offer

For details regarding the approvals and authorisations obtained by our Company in relation to the Offer, see “*Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures - Authority for the Offer*” on page 439.

III. Regulatory approvals

1. The RBI has, pursuant to certificate of registration dated August 24, 2010, granted approval to our Company to carry on the business of a non-banking financial institution without accepting public deposits.
2. The Financial Intelligence Unit, India under the Government of India has granted our Company registration as a reporting entity.
3. The LEI code number 335800SEAIOMENW3RW20 granted by the Legal Entity Identifier India Limited, which is valid up to May 4, 2024.

IV. Tax related approvals

1. The permanent account number of our Company is AAACF8662J.
2. The tax deduction account number of our Company is MUMF03760B.
3. GST registration numbers of our branches for GST payments under the central and state goods and services tax legislations, including GST registration number 27AAACF8662J1ZA for Maharashtra, where our Registered and Corporate Office is located.
4. Professional tax registration under the applicable state specific laws.

V. Labour related approvals

Our Company has obtained registrations under various employee and labour related laws including the Employees’ Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952, the Employees’ State Insurance Act, 1948 and the relevant shops and establishment legislations.

VI. Material approvals obtained for our branches

Our Company has obtained registrations in the normal course of business for its branches, regional offices and corporate office across various states in India including licenses for location of business issued by relevant municipal authorities under applicable laws, shops and establishments registrations issued under relevant state legislations, professional tax registration under the applicable state specific laws and registration under the Employees’ State Insurance Act, 1948. Certain licences may have lapsed in their normal course and our Company has either made an application to the appropriate authorities for fresh registrations or for renewal of existing registrations or is in the process of making such applications. For further details, please see “*Risk Factors – 40. Certain statutory and regulatory licenses and approvals are required for conducting our business and any failure or omission to obtain,*

maintain or renew these licenses and approvals in a timely manner, or at all, could adversely affect our business and results of operations.” on page 53.

VII. Intellectual Property

As on the date of this Prospectus, our Company owns two registered trademarks with logos. For further details, see “Our Business – Intellectual Property” on page 225.

S. No.	Description	Trademark Number	Class	Nature of mark
1.		3849435	36	Image mark
2.		3849400	36	Image mark

Material approvals to be obtained by our Company

Material approvals or renewals applied for but not received

As on the date of this Prospectus, there are certain materials approvals for which our Company has made an application to the appropriate authorities but not obtained the approvals or renewed approvals, as applicable, including the material approvals as included below:

- (a) Shops and establishments registration issued under the relevant state legislation, for four branches located in Goa.

Material approvals expired and not applied for renewal

As on the date of this Prospectus, there certain approvals which may have lapsed in their normal course and for which our Company has not made applications to the appropriate authorities for renewal or for which our Company is in the process of making such applications, including the materials approvals set out below:

- (a) Shops and establishments registration issued under relevant state legislation, for one branch located in Gujarat.
- (b) Professional tax registration under the applicable state specific laws, for one branch located in Gujarat.

Material approvals required but not applied for or obtained

As on the date of this Prospectus, there are no approvals which our Company was required to apply for, but which have not been applied for.

OTHER REGULATORY AND STATUTORY DISCLOSURES

Authority for the Offer

The Offer has been authorised by a resolution of our Board dated June 21, 2023. The Fresh Issue has been authorised by a resolutions of our Board dated July 26, 2023 and November 6, 2023, and a special resolution of our Shareholders dated July 21, 2023. Our Board has taken on record the affirmative consent of the Selling Shareholders for the Offer under the SHA pursuant to its resolution dated July 17, 2023. Further, our Board has taken on record the approval for the Offer for Sale by the Selling Shareholders pursuant to its resolution dated November 6, 2023. The Draft Red Herring Prospectus has been approved pursuant to a resolution passed by the Board on July 26, 2023. The Red Herring Prospectus has been approved pursuant to a resolution passed by the Board on November 16, 2023. The Prospectus has been approved pursuant to a resolution passed by the Board on November 25, 2023.

The Offer for Sale has been authorised by each of the Selling Shareholders as follows:

S. No.	Name of the Selling Shareholder	No. of Offered Shares	Date of consent letter	Date of corporate action/board resolution
Promoter Selling Shareholder				
1.	The Federal Bank Limited	5,474,670*	November 6, 2023	July 11, 2023
Investor Selling Shareholder				
2.	True North Fund VI LLP	29,687,053*	November 6, 2023	July 15, 2023

* Subject to finalisation of Basis of Allotment.

Our Company has received in-principle approvals from BSE and NSE for the listing of the Equity Shares pursuant to their letters dated October 4, 2023 and October 3, 2023, respectively.

Our Company had made an application dated July 26, 2023 to the RBI seeking their approval to undertake the Offer and has received a no-objection certificate from RBI dated August 10, 2023.

Prohibition by SEBI or other Governmental Authorities

Our Company, Promoter, members of our Promoter Group, Directors, persons in control of our Company and the persons in control of our Promoter are not prohibited from accessing the capital market or debarred from buying, selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by SEBI or any securities market regulator in any other jurisdiction or any other authority/court.

None of the companies with which our Promoter and Directors are associated with as promoters, directors or persons in control have been debarred from accessing capital markets under any order or direction passed by SEBI or any other authorities.

Our Company, Promoter, Selling Shareholders or Directors have not been declared as wilful defaulters by any bank or financial institution or consortium thereof in accordance with the guidelines on wilful defaulters issued by the RBI.

Our Promoter or Directors have not been declared as fugitive economic offenders under Section 12 of the Fugitive Economic Offenders Act, 2018.

Each Selling Shareholder, severally and not jointly, confirms that they have not been prohibited from accessing the capital market or debarred from buying, selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by SEBI, any other governmental authority or any securities market regulator in any other jurisdiction or any other authority/court.

None of our Company, our Promoter or our Directors have been declared as fraudulent borrowers by RBI in terms of the RBI circular dated July 1, 2016.

Directors associated with the Securities Market

Except for Shyam Srinivasan, who is associated with Federal Bank, which is registered as a stock broker / clearing member and as a banker to an issue with SEBI, none of our Directors are associated with securities market related business, in any manner and there have been no actions initiated by SEBI against our Directors in the five years preceding the date of this Prospectus.

Confirmation under Companies (Significant Beneficial Owners) Rules, 2018

Our Company, Promoter, members of our Promoter Group and the Selling Shareholders severally and not jointly, confirm that they are in compliance with the Companies (Significant Beneficial Owners) Rules, 2018, to the extent applicable to each of them, as on the date of this Prospectus.

Eligibility for the Offer

Our Company is eligible for the Offer in accordance with the Regulation 6(1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, and is in compliance with the conditions specified therein in the following manner:

- Our Company had net tangible assets of at least ₹30 million, calculated on a restated basis, in each of the preceding three full years, i.e., as on and for the financial years ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021. Further, the excess monetary assets of our Company for the year ended March 31, 2021 have been utilised for our Company's business purpose subsequently;
- Our Company had an average operating profit of at least ₹150 million, calculated on a restated basis, during the preceding three financial years, i.e., financial years ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021, with operating profit in each of these preceding three financial years;
- Our Company had a net worth of at least ₹10 million, calculated on a restated basis in each of the preceding three full financial years, i.e., as on and for the financial years ended March 31, 2023, March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021; and
- Our Company has not changed its name within the last one year.

Our Company's average operating profit, net worth and net tangible assets derived from the Restated Financial Information included in this Prospectus as at, and for the last three Financial Years are set forth below:

As derived from the Restated Financial Information

(₹ in million)

Particulars	For the Financial Year ended		
	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Net tangible assets, as restated	12,405.41	10,307.57	7,205.72
Monetary assets, as restated	946.20	1,426.03	6,807.88
Monetary assets, as restated as a % of Net tangible assets, as restated	7.63%	13.83%	94.48%
Operating profit, as restated	2,071.40	1,248.87	711.87
Net worth, as restated	13,556.82	11,535.18	8,347.34

Notes:

- (1) Restated net tangible assets means sum of all net assets of the Company and excluding intangible assets, and right to use assets, each on restated basis and as defined in respective Indian Accounting Standard.
- (2) Restated monetary assets mean the sum of Cash on hand, balance with banks in current account, balance with banks in deposit accounts, fixed deposit with maturity of more than 3 months and less than 12 months (free) and Fixed deposit with maturity of more than 3 months and less than 12 months (under lien) on restated basis.
- (3) Restated operating profit has been calculated as restated net profit before tax excluding other income on a restated basis.
- (4) Restated net worth has been defined as the aggregate of share capital and other equity (including share options outstanding account) on restated basis.

Our Company is in compliance with the conditions specified in Regulation 5 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, to the extent applicable. Our Company confirms that it is also in compliance with the conditions specified in Regulation 7(1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, to the extent applicable, and will ensure compliance with the conditions specified in Regulation 7(2) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, to the extent applicable.

Each Selling Shareholder severally and not jointly confirms, that the Equity Shares being offered by such Selling Shareholder in the Offer have been held by such Selling Shareholder for a period of at least one year prior to the filing of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus with SEBI and are eligible for sale in the offer in accordance with Regulation 8 of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

Our Company shall not make an Allotment if the number or prospective allottees is less than one thousand in accordance with Regulation 49(1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA ("SEBI")

IT IS TO BE DISTINCTLY UNDERSTOOD THAT SUBMISSION OF THE DRAFT RED HERRING PROSPECTUS TO SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA ("SEBI") SHOULD NOT, IN ANY WAY, BE DEEMED OR CONSTRUED THAT THE SAME HAS BEEN CLEARED OR APPROVED BY SEBI. SEBI DOES NOT TAKE ANY RESPONSIBILITY EITHER FOR THE FINANCIAL SOUNDNESS OF ANY SCHEME OR THE PROJECT FOR WHICH THE OFFER IS PROPOSED TO BE MADE OR FOR THE CORRECTNESS OF THE STATEMENTS MADE OR OPINIONS EXPRESSED IN THE DRAFT RED HERRING PROSPECTUS. THE BOOK RUNNING LEAD MANAGERS, ICICI SECURITIES LIMITED, EQUIRUS CAPITAL PRIVATE LIMITED*, BNP PARIBAS AND JM FINANCIAL LIMITED, (TOGETHER, THE "BRLMs"), HAVE CERTIFIED THAT THE DISCLOSURES MADE IN THE DRAFT RED HERRING PROSPECTUS ARE GENERALLY ADEQUATE AND ARE IN

CONFORMITY WITH THE SEBI ICDR REGULATIONS. THIS REQUIREMENT IS TO FACILITATE INVESTORS TO TAKE AN INFORMED DECISION FOR MAKING AN INVESTMENT IN THE PROPOSED OFFER.

IT SHOULD ALSO BE CLEARLY UNDERSTOOD THAT WHILE THE COMPANY IS PRIMARILY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CORRECTNESS, ADEQUACY AND DISCLOSURE OF ALL RELEVANT INFORMATION IN THE DRAFT RED HERRING PROSPECTUS AND THE SELLING SHAREHOLDERS ARE, SEVERALLY AND NOT JOINTLY, RESPONSIBLE ONLY FOR THE STATEMENTS SPECIFICALLY CONFIRMED OR UNDERTAKEN BY THEM IN THE DRAFT RED HERRING PROSPECTUS IN RELATION TO THEMSELVES FOR THE RESPECTIVE PORTION OF THE EQUITY SHARES BEING OFFERED BY THEM IN THE OFFER FOR SALE, THE BRLMs ARE EXPECTED TO EXERCISE DUE DILIGENCE TO ENSURE THAT THE COMPANY DISCHARGES ITS RESPONSIBILITIES ADEQUATELY IN THIS BEHALF AND TOWARDS THIS PURPOSE, THE BRLMs HAVE FURNISHED TO SEBI, A DUE DILIGENCE CERTIFICATE DATED JULY 26, 2023 IN THE FORMAT PRESCRIBED UNDER SCHEDULE V (FORM A) OF THE SEBI ICDR REGULATIONS.

THE FILING OF THIS PROSPECTUS DOES NOT, HOWEVER, ABSOLVE THE COMPANY FROM ANY LIABILITIES UNDER THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013, OR FROM THE REQUIREMENT OF OBTAINING SUCH STATUTORY OR OTHER CLEARANCES AS MAY BE REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE OF THE OFFER. SEBI FURTHER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AT ANY POINT OF TIME, WITH THE BRLMS, ANY IRREGULARITIES OR LAPSES IN THIS PROSPECTUS.

**Equirus has signed the due diligence certificate and has been disclosed as a BRLM for the Offer. Equirus and our Company are associates in terms of the SEBI Merchant Bankers Regulations. Accordingly, in compliance with the proviso to Regulation 21A(1) of the SEBI Merchant Bankers Regulations read with Regulation 23(3) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, Equirus was involved only in the marketing of the Offer.*

All legal requirements pertaining to the Offer were complied with at the time of filing of the Red Herring Prospectus with the Registrar of Companies in terms of Section 32 of the Companies Act, 2013. All legal requirements pertaining to the Offer have been complied with at the time of filing of this Prospectus with the Registrar of Companies in terms of sections 26, 32, 33(1) and 33(2) of the Companies Act, 2013.

Disclaimer from our Company, our Directors and Book Running Lead Managers (“BRLMs”)

Our Company, our Directors and the BRLMs accept no responsibility for statements made otherwise than in the Red Herring Prospectus and this Prospectus or in the advertisements or any other material issued by or at our instance and anyone placing reliance on any other source of information, including our Company’s website www.fedfina.com, or the respective websites of any affiliate of our Company would be doing so at his or her own risk.

The BRLMs accept no responsibility, save to the limited extent as provided in the Offer Agreement, and as will be provided for in the Underwriting Agreement.

All information was made available by our Company to the Bidders and the public at large and no selective or additional information was made available for a section of the investors in any manner whatsoever, including at road show presentations, in research or sales reports, at the Bidding Centres or elsewhere.

Bidders were required to confirm and will be deemed to have represented to our Company, the Underwriters and their respective directors, officers, agents, affiliates, and representatives that they are eligible under all applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals to acquire the Equity Shares and will not issue, sell, pledge, or transfer the Equity Shares to any person who is not eligible under any applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals to acquire the Equity Shares. Our Company, the Underwriters and their respective directors, officers, agents, affiliates, and representatives accept no responsibility or liability for advising any investor on whether such investor is eligible to acquire the Equity Shares.

The BRLMs and their respective associates and affiliates in their capacity as principals or agents may engage in transactions with, and perform services for, our Company, the Selling Shareholders, their respective affiliates or associates or third parties in the ordinary course of business and have engaged, or may in the future engage, in commercial banking and investment banking transactions with our Company, the Selling Shareholders, their respective affiliates or associates or third parties, for which they have received, and may in the future receive, compensation.

Equirus has signed the due diligence certificate and has been disclosed as a BRLM for the Offer. Equirus and our Company are associates in terms of the SEBI Merchant Bankers Regulations. Accordingly, in compliance with the proviso to Regulation 21A(1) of the SEBI Merchant Bankers Regulations read with Regulation 23(3) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, Equirus was involved only in the marketing of the Offer.

Disclaimer from the Selling Shareholders

The Selling Shareholders accept no responsibility for statements made otherwise than in this Prospectus or in the advertisements or any other material issued by or at our Company's instance and anyone placing reliance on any other source of information, including our Company's website www.fedfina.com, or the respective websites of any affiliate of our Company would be doing so at his or her own risk.

Each of the Selling Shareholders, its respective directors, affiliates, associates, and officers accept no responsibility for any statements made in this Prospectus other than those specifically made or confirmed by such Selling Shareholder in relation to itself as a Selling Shareholder and its proportion of the Offered Shares.

Bidders will be required to confirm and will be deemed to have represented to each of the Selling Shareholders and their respective directors, officers, agents, affiliates, and representatives that they are eligible under all applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals to acquire the Equity Shares and will not sell, pledge, or transfer the Equity Shares to any person who is not eligible under any applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals to acquire the Equity Shares. The Selling Shareholders and their respective directors, officers, agents, affiliates, and representatives accept no responsibility or liability for advising any investor on whether such investor is eligible to acquire the Equity Shares.

Disclaimer in respect of Jurisdiction

Any dispute arising out of the Offer will be subject to the jurisdiction of appropriate court(s) in Mumbai only.

Bidders eligible under Indian law to participate in the Offer

The Offer was made in India to persons resident in India (who were competent to contract under the Indian Contract Act, 1872, including Indian nationals resident in India, HUFs, companies, other corporate bodies and societies registered under the applicable laws in India and authorised to invest in shares, domestic Mutual Funds, Indian financial institutions, commercial banks, regional rural banks, co-operative banks (subject to RBI permission), or trusts under applicable trust law and who were authorised under their constitution to hold and invest in equity shares, state industrial development corporations, insurance companies registered with IRDAI, provident funds with minimum corpus of ₹250 million (subject to applicable law) and pension funds with minimum corpus of ₹250 million registered with the Pension Fund Regulatory and Development Authority established under section 3(1) of the Pension Fund Regulatory and Development Authority Act, 2013, National Investment Fund, insurance funds set up and managed by army, navy or air force of Union of India, insurance funds set up and managed by the Department of Posts, GoI, systemically important NBFCs registered with the RBI) and permitted Non-Residents including FPIs and Eligible NRIs and AIFs that they were eligible under all applicable laws and regulations to purchase the Equity Shares. This Prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or an invitation to subscribe to Equity Shares offered hereby, in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make an offer or invitation in such jurisdiction. Any person into whose possession the Red Herring Prospectus and this Prospectus comes is required to inform him or herself about, and to observe, any such restrictions. This Prospectus does not constitute an invitation to subscribe to or purchase the Equity Shares in the Offer in any jurisdiction, including India. Invitations to subscribe to or purchase the Equity Shares in the Offer was made only pursuant to the Red Herring Prospectus if the recipient is in India or the preliminary offering memorandum for the Offer, which comprised the Red Herring Prospectus and the preliminary international wrap for the Offer, if the recipient is outside India.

No person outside India was eligible to Bid for Equity Shares in the Offer unless that person had received the preliminary offering memorandum for the Offer, which contained the selling restrictions for the Offer outside India.

Eligibility and Transfer Restrictions

The Equity Shares offered in the Offer have not been, and will not be, registered under the U.S. Securities Act and may not be offered or sold within the United States, except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the U.S. Securities Act and applicable state securities law. Accordingly, the Equity Shares are only being offered and sold outside the United States to investors that are not U.S. Persons, nor persons acquiring for the account or benefit of U.S. Persons, in "offshore transactions" as defined in and in reliance on Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act and the applicable laws of the jurisdiction where those offers and sales occur. There will be no offering of securities in the United States.

The Equity Shares were being offered and sold outside the United States to investors that are not U.S. Persons, nor persons acquiring for the account or benefit of U.S. Persons, in "offshore transactions" in reliance on Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act and the applicable laws of the jurisdiction where those offers and sales occur; and in each case who were deemed to have made the representations set forth immediately below.

Restrictions On Transfers

Each purchaser that is acquiring the Equity Shares offered pursuant to this Offer outside the United States, by its acceptance of the Red Herring Prospectus and of the Equity Shares offered pursuant to this Offer, will be deemed to have acknowledged, represented to and agreed with the Company, the Selling Shareholders and the members of the Syndicate that it has received a copy of the Red Herring Prospectus and such other information as it deems necessary to make an informed investment decision and that:

1. the purchaser acknowledges that the Equity Shares offered pursuant to this Offer have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act or with any securities regulatory authority of any state of the United States and accordingly may not be offered, sold, resold, pledged or transferred within the United States or to U.S. Persons or persons acquiring for the account or benefit of U.S. Persons, except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the U.S. Securities Act;
2. the purchaser is not subscribing to, or purchasing, the Equity Shares with a view to, or for the offer or sale in connection with, any distribution thereof (within the meaning of the U.S. Securities Act) that would be in violation of the securities laws of the United States or any state thereof;
3. the purchaser, who is not a U.S. Person nor a person acquiring for the account or benefit of U.S. Persons, is purchasing the Equity Shares offered pursuant to this Offer in an “offshore transaction” meeting the requirements of Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act;
4. the purchaser and the person, if any, for whose account or benefit the purchaser is acquiring the Equity Shares offered pursuant to this Offer, is not a U.S. Person and was located outside the United States at the time (i) the offer for such Equity Shares was made to it and (ii) when the buy order for such Equity Shares was originated and continues to be a non-U.S. person and located outside the United States and has not purchased such Equity Shares for the account or benefit of any U.S. Person or any person in the United States or entered into any arrangement for the transfer of such Equity Shares or any economic interest therein to any U.S. Person or any person in the United States;
5. the purchaser is not an affiliate of the Company or a person acting on behalf of an affiliate;
6. if, in the future, the purchaser decides to offer, resell, pledge or otherwise transfer such Equity Shares, or any economic interest therein, such Equity Shares or any economic interest therein may be offered, sold, pledged or otherwise transferred only outside the United States in an “offshore transaction” complying with Rule 903 or Rule 904 of Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act to a person not known by the transferor to be a U.S. Person by pre-arrangement or otherwise (such permitted transactions including, for the avoidance of doubt, a bona fide sale on the BSE or the NSE) The purchaser understands that the transfer restrictions will remain in effect until the Company determines, in its sole discretion, to remove them, and confirms that the proposed transfer of the Equity Shares is not part of a plan or scheme to evade the registration requirements of the U.S. Securities Act;
7. the purchaser agrees that neither the purchaser, nor any of its affiliates, nor any person acting on behalf of the purchaser or any of its affiliates, will make any “directed selling efforts” as defined in Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act in the United States with respect to the Equity Shares;
8. the purchaser understands that such Equity Shares (to the extent they are in certificated form), unless the Company determine otherwise in accordance with applicable law, will bear a legend substantially to the following effect:

THIS SECURITY HAS NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "U.S. SECURITIES ACT") OR WITH ANY SECURITIES REGULATORY AUTHORITY OF ANY STATE OR OTHER JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES. THIS SECURITY MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT TO A PERSON OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES AND NOT KNOWN BY THE TRANSFEROR TO BE A US PERSON BY PRE-ARRANGEMENT OR OTHERWISE IN AN “OFFSHORE TRANSACTION” COMPLYING WITH RULE 903 OR RULE 904 OF REGULATION S UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT AND OTHERWISE IN A TRANSACTION EXEMPT FROM, OR NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT.

THIS SECURITY IS NOT TRANSFERABLE EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS DESCRIBED HEREIN. EACH TRANSFEROR OF THIS SECURITY AGREES TO PROVIDE NOTICE OF THE TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH HEREIN AND IN THE COMPANY'S OFFER DOCUMENTS TO THE TRANSFEREE AND TO ANY EXECUTING BROKER.

9. the purchaser agrees, upon a proposed transfer of the Equity Shares, to notify any purchaser of such Equity Shares or the executing broker, as applicable, of any transfer restrictions that are applicable to the Equity Shares being sold;

10. the purchaser understands and acknowledges that the Company will not recognize any offer, sale, pledge or other transfer of such Equity Shares made other than in compliance with the above stated restrictions;
11. the purchaser acknowledges that the Company, the Selling Shareholders, the members of the Syndicate, their respective affiliates and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing acknowledgements, representations and agreements and agrees that, if any of such acknowledgements, representations and agreements deemed to have been made by virtue of its purchase of such Equity Shares are no longer accurate, it will promptly notify the Company, and if it is acquiring any of such Equity Shares as a fiduciary or agent for one or more accounts, it represents that it has sole investment discretion with respect to each such account and that it has full power to make the foregoing acknowledgements, representations and agreements on behalf of such account.

Bidders were advised to ensure that any Bid from them does not exceed the investment limits or maximum number of Equity Shares that can be held by them under applicable law.

Further, each Bidder where required must agree in the Allotment Advice that such Bidder will not sell or transfer any Equity Shares or any economic interest therein, including any off-shore derivative instruments, such as participatory notes, issued against the Equity Shares or any similar security, other than pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the U.S. Securities Act.

Disclaimer Clause of Reserve Bank of India (“RBI”)

The Company is having a valid certificate of registration dated August 24, 2010 issued by the Reserve Bank of India under Section 45 IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. However, the RBI does not accept any responsibility or guarantee about the present position as to the financial soundness of the Company or for the correctness of any of the statements or representations made or opinion expressed by the Company and for the repayment of deposits/discharge of liabilities by the Company.

Our Company had made an application dated July 26, 2023 to the RBI seeking their approval to undertake the Offer and has received a no-objection certificate from RBI dated August 10, 2023.

Disclaimer Clause of BSE Limited (“BSE”)

As required, a copy of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus was submitted to BSE. The disclaimer clause as intimated by BSE to our Company, post scrutiny of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus, is as set forth below:

“BSE Limited (“the Exchange”) has given vide its letter dated October 4, 2023, permission to this Company to use the Exchange’s name in this offer document as one of the stock exchanges on which this company’s securities are proposed to be listed. The Exchange has scrutinized this offer document for its limited internal purpose of deciding on the matter of granting the aforesaid permission to this Company. The Exchange does not in any manner: -

- a) warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this offer document; or*
- b) warrant that this Company’s securities will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Exchange; or*
- c) take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of this Company, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project of this Company*

and it should not for any reason be deemed or construed that this offer document has been cleared or approved by the Exchange. Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquires any securities of this Company may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against the Exchange whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription/acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or for any other reason whatsoever.”

Disclaimer Clause of National Stock Exchange of India Limited (“NSE”)

As required, a copy of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus was submitted to NSE. The disclaimer clause as intimated by NSE to our Company, post scrutiny of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus, is as set forth below:

“As required, a copy of this Offer Document has been submitted to National Stock Exchange of India Limited (hereinafter referred to as NSE). NSE has given vide its letter Ref.: NSE/LIST/2624 dated October 3, 2023, permission to the Issuer to use the Exchange’s name in this Offer Document as one of the Stock Exchanges on which this Issuer’s securities are proposed to be listed. The Exchange has scrutinized this draft offer document for its limited internal purpose of deciding on the matter of granting the aforesaid permission to this Issuer. It is to be distinctly understood that the aforesaid permission given by NSE should not in any way be deemed or construed that the offer document has been cleared or approved by NSE; nor does it in

any manner warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this offer document; nor does it warrant that this Issuer's securities will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Exchange; nor does it take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of this Issuer, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project of this Issuer.

Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquire any securities of this Issuer may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against the Exchange whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription /acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or any other reason whatsoever."

Listing

The Equity Shares Allotted through the Red Herring Prospectus and this Prospectus are proposed to be listed on BSE and NSE. Applications will be made to the Stock Exchanges for obtaining permission for listing and trading of the Equity Shares. NSE is the Designated Stock Exchange with which the Basis of Allotment will be finalised.

Consents

Consents in writing of each of the Selling Shareholders, our Directors, our Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, legal counsel, Bankers to our Company, the BRLMs, Registrar to the Offer, CRISIL, and consents in writing of the Syndicate Members, Escrow Collection Bank/Refund Bank/ Public Offer Account/ Sponsor Banks to act in their respective capacities, have been obtained and filed along with a copy of the Red Herring Prospectus and this Prospectus with the RoC as required under the Companies Act, 2013 and such consents have not been withdrawn up to the time of delivery of this Prospectus for filing with the RoC.

Expert to the Offer

Except as stated below, our Company has not obtained any expert opinions:

Our Company has received written consent dated November 16, 2023 from B S R & Co. LLP, Chartered Accountants, to include their name as required under Section 26(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with SEBI ICDR Regulations, in this Prospectus and as an "expert" as defined under Section 2(38) of the Companies Act, 2013 to the extent and in their capacity as our Statutory Auditors, and in respect of their (i) examination report dated September 5, 2023 on our Restated Financial Information; and (ii) their report dated November 16, 2023 on the statement of possible special tax benefits in this Prospectus and such consent has not been withdrawn as on the date of this Prospectus. However, the term "expert" shall not be construed to mean an "expert" as defined under the U.S. Securities Act.

Our Company has received written consent dated November 16, 2023 from M/s R U Kamath & Co, Chartered Accountants, independent chartered accountants, to include their name as an "expert" as defined under section 2(38) of the Companies Act and such consent has not been withdrawn as on the date of this Prospectus.

Particulars regarding capital issues by our Company and listed group company or associate entities during the last three years

Other than as disclosed in "*Capital Structure*" on page 89, our Company has not made any capital issues during the three years preceding the date of this Prospectus.

Our Company does not have any group company whose equity shares are listed on any stock exchange. Certain debt securities of our Group Company, Niva Bupa are listed. For further details, see "*Our Group Companies*" on page 273.

As of the date of this Prospectus, our Company does not have any subsidiaries or associate entities.

Commission and Brokerage paid on previous issues of the Equity Shares in the last five years

Since this is the initial public offering of the Equity Shares, no sum has been paid or has been payable as commission or brokerage for subscribing to or procuring or agreeing to procure subscription for any of the Equity Shares since our Company's incorporation.

Performance vis-à-vis objects – Public/ rights issue of our Company

Our Company has not made public issues during the last five years. Other than as disclosed in "*Capital Structure*" on page 89, our Company has not undertaken any rights issue in the last five years.

Performance vis-à-vis objects – Public/ rights issue of the listed subsidiaries/listed Promoter of our Company

Our Company does not have any subsidiaries and our Promoter has not undertaken any public issue or rights issue in the five years preceding the date of this Prospectus.

Price information of past issues handled by the Book Running Lead Managers

1) ICICI Securities Limited

1. Price information of past issues handled by ICICI Securities Limited:

Sr. No.	Issue name	Issue Size (₹ million)	Issue price (₹)	Listing Date	Opening price on Listing Date (in ₹)	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark] - 30 th calendar days from listing	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark] - 90 th calendar days from listing	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark] - 180 th calendar days from listing
1.	SBFC Finance Limited^^	10,250.00	57.00 ⁽¹⁾	August 16, 2023	82.00	+51.75%, [+3.28%]	+61.14%, [-0.11%]	N.A.*
2.	Jupiter Lifeline Hospitals Limited^^	8,690.76	735.00	September 18, 2023	973.00	+42.27%, [-1.60%]	N.A.*	N.A.*
3.	Zaggle Prepaid Ocean Services Limited^^	5,633.77	164.00	September 22, 2023	164.00	+30.95%, [-0.67%]	N.A.*	N.A.*
4.	Signatureglobal (India) Limited^^	7,300.00	385.00	September 27, 2023	444.00	+35.79%, [-4.36%]	N.A.*	N.A.*
5.	JSW Infrastructure Limited^	28,000.00	119.00	October 3, 2023	143.00	+41.34% [-2.93%]	N.A.*	N.A.*
6.	Blue Jet Healthcare Limited^^	8,402.67	346.00	November 1, 2023	380.00	N.A.*	N.A.*	N.A.*
7.	Cello World Limited^^	19,000.00	648.00 ⁽²⁾	November 6, 2023	829.00	N.A.*	N.A.*	N.A.*
8.	ESAF Small Finance Bank Limited^	4,630.00	60.00 ⁽³⁾	November 10, 2023	71.90	N.A.*	N.A.*	N.A.*
9.	Protean eGov Technologies Limited^	4,892.02	792.00 ⁽⁴⁾	November 13, 2023	792.00	N.A.*	N.A.*	N.A.*
10.	ASK Automotive Limited^^	8,339.13	282.00	November 15, 2023	303.30	N.A.*	N.A.*	N.A.*

*Data not available

^BSE as designated stock exchange

^^NSE as designated stock exchange

(1) Discount of ₹ 2 per equity share offered to eligible employees. All calculations are based on issue price of ₹ 57.00 per equity share.

(2) Discount of ₹ 61 per equity share offered to eligible employees. All calculations are based on issue price of ₹ 648.00 per equity share.

(3) Discount of ₹ 5 per equity share offered to eligible employees. All calculations are based on issue price of ₹ 60.00 per equity share.

(4) Discount of ₹ 75 per equity share offered to eligible employees. All calculations are based on issue price of ₹ 792.00 per equity share.

2. Summary statement of price information of past issues handled by ICICI Securities Limited:

Financial Year	Total No. of IPO's	Total Funds Raised (in Rs. Mn)	No. of IPOs trading at discount – 30 th calendar days from listing			No. of IPOs trading at premium – 30 th calendar days from listing			No. of IPOs trading at discount – 180 th calendar days from listing			No. of IPOs trading at premium – 180 th calendar days from listing		
			Over 50%	Between 25-50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Between 25-50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Between 25-50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Between 25-50%	Less than 25%
2023-24*	11	1,10,138.35	-	-	-	2	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2022-23	9	2,95,341.82	-	1	3	-	3	2	-	1	1	-	5	2
2021-22	26	7,43,520.19	-	3	6	6	4	7	3	4	5	5	4	5

* This data covers issues up to YTD

Notes:

- (1) Data is sourced either from www.nseindia.com or www.bseindia.com, as per the designated stock exchange disclosed by the respective issuer company.
- (2) Similarly, benchmark index considered is “NIFTY 50” where NSE is the designated stock exchange and “S&P BSE SENSEX” where BSE is the designated stock exchange, as disclosed by the respective issuer company.
- (3) 30th, 90th, 180th calendar day from listed day have been taken as listing day plus 29, 89 and 179 calendar days, except wherever 30th, 90th, 180th calendar day is a holiday, in which case we have considered the closing data of the previous trading day.

2) **BNP Paribas**

1. Price information of past issues handled by BNP Paribas:

Sr. No.	Issue name	Issue Size (₹ million)	Issue price (₹)	Listing Date	Opening price on Listing Date (in ₹)	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark] - 30 th calendar days from listing	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark] - 90 th calendar days from listing	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark] - 180 th calendar days from listing
1.	TVS Supply Chain Solutions Limited [^]	8,800.00	197	August 23, 2023	207.50	8.71% [1.53%]	NA	NA
2.	Adani Wilmar Limited [^]	36,000.00	230 ⁽¹⁾	February 08, 2022	227.00	+48.00%, [-5.34%]	+180.96%, [-4.95%]	+193.26%, [+0.76%]
3.	Anand Rath Wealth Limited ^{^^}	6,593.75	550 ⁽²⁾	December 14, 2021	602.05	+12.38%, [+5.22%]	+4.46%, [-4.42%]	+19.55%, [-6.56%]

[^] NSE as designated stock exchange

^{^^} BSE as designated stock exchange

(1) Discount of ₹ 21 per equity share offered to eligible employees. All calculations are based on issue price of ₹ 230.00 per equity share.

(2) Discount of ₹ 25 per equity share offered to eligible employees. All calculations are based on issue price of ₹ 550.00 per equity share.

2. Summary statement of price information of past issues handled by BNP Paribas:

Financial Year	Total No. of IPO's	Total Funds Raised (in Rs. Mn)	No. of IPOs trading at discount – 30 th calendar days from listing			No. of IPOs trading at premium – 30 th calendar days from listing			No. of IPOs trading at discount – 180 th calendar days from listing			No. of IPOs trading at premium – 180 th calendar days from listing		
			Over 50%	Between 25-50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Between 25-50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Between 25-50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Between 25-50%	Less than 25%
2023-24*	1	8,800.00	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
2022-23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2021-22	2	42,593.75	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	1

*This data covers issues up to YTD

Notes:

1. Data is sourced either from www.nseindia.com or www.bseindia.com, as per the designated stock exchange disclosed by the respective issuer company.

2. Similarly, benchmark index considered is “NIFTY 50” where NSE is the designated stock exchange and “S&P BSE SENSEX” where BSE is the designated stock exchange, as disclosed by the respective issuer company

3. 30th, 90th, 180th calendar day from listed day have been taken as listing day plus 29, 89 and 179^{ca}lend^{er} days except wherever 30th, 90th, 180th calendar day is a holiday, in which case we have considered the closing data of the previous trading day.

3) Equirus Capital Private Limited**

1. Price information of past issues handled by Equirus Capital Private Limited:

Sr. No.	Issue name	Issue Size (₹ million)	Issue price (₹)	Listing Date	Opening price on Listing Date (in ₹)	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark] - 30 th calendar days from listing	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark] - 90 th calendar days from listing	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark] - 180 th calendar days from listing
1.	Metro Brands Limited [#]	13,675.05	500.00	December 22, 2021	436.00	+21.77% [+4.45%]	+14.57% [+0.64%]	+7.93% [-9.78%]
2.	Prudent Corporate Advisory Services Limited [#]	4,282.84	630.00 ¹	May 20, 2022	660.00	-20.71% [-5.46%]	-2.10% [+10.92%]	+26.23% [+13.89%]
3.	Dreamfolks Services Limited [#]	5,621.01	326.00	September 06, 2022	505.00	+12.07% [-1.91%]	+14.80% [+6.20%]	+42.44% [+1.03%]
4.	Harsha Engineers International Limited ^{\$}	7,550.00	330.00 ²	September 26, 2022	450.00	+31.92% [+3.76%]	+10.68% [+4.65%]	-2.18% [-0.42%]
5.	Inox Green Energy Services Limited [#]	7,400.00	65.00	November 23, 2022	60.50	-30.77% [-1.11%]	-32.77% [-1.33%]	-26.85% [+0.36%]
6.	Divgi TorqTransfer Systems Limited [#]	4,121.20	590.00	March 14, 2023	600.00	+12.04% [+4.30%]	+39.64% [+8.16%]	+67.75% [+14.51%]
7.	Netweb Technologies India Limited [#]	6,310.00	500.00 ³	July 27, 2023	942.50	+73.20% [-2.08%]	+67.87% [-2.56%]	N.A.
8.	TVS Supply Chain Solutions Limited ^{\$}	8,800.00	197.00	August 23, 2023	207.05	+8.71% [+1.53%]	+6.57% [+1.29%]	N.A.
9.	Zaggle Prepaid Ocean Services Limited ^{\$}	5,633.77	164.00	September 22, 2023	164.00	+30.95% [-0.67%]	N.A.	N.A.
10.	Protean eGov Technologies Limited [#]	4,899.51	792.00 ⁴	November 13, 2023	792.00	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Source: www.bseindia.com and www.nseindia.com for price information and prospectus/basis of allotment for issue details.

Notes:

1. A discount of ₹ 59 per equity share was offered to eligible employees bidding in the employee reservation portion of Prudent Corporate Advisory Services Limited IPO
2. A discount of ₹ 31 per equity share was offered to eligible employees bidding in the employee reservation portion of Harsha Engineers International Limited IPO
3. A discount of ₹ 25 per equity share was offered to eligible employees bidding in the employee reservation portion of Netweb Technologies India Limited IPO
4. A discount of ₹ 75 per equity share was offered to eligible employees bidding in the employee reservation portion of Protean eGov Technologies Limited IPO
5. Price on designated stock exchange of the respective issuer is considered for all of the above calculations.
6. In the event any day falls on a holiday, the price/index of the immediately preceding trading day has been considered.
7. NA (Not Applicable) – Period not completed.
- # The S&P BSE SENSEX is considered as the Benchmark Index
- \$ The S&P CNX NIFTY is considered as the Benchmark Index

2. Summary statement of price information of past issues handled by Equirus Capital Private Limited:

Financial Year	Total no. of IPOs	Total funds raised (₹ million)	Nos. of IPOs trading at discount as on 30th calendar day from listing date			Nos. of IPOs trading at premium as on 30th calendar day from listing date			Nos. of IPOs trading at discount as on 180th calendar day from listing date			Nos. of IPOs trading at premium as on 180th calendar day from listing date		
			Over 50%	Between 25%-50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Between 25%-50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Between 25%-50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Between 25%-50%	Less than 25%
2023-2024*	4	25,643.28	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
2022-2023	5	28,975.05	-	1	1	-	1	2	-	1	1	1	2	-
2021-2022	5	49,335.49	-	-	1	1	-	3	-	1	-	1	1	2

* The information is as on the date of this Offer Document.

The information for each of the financial years is based on issues listed during such financial year.

**Equirus has signed the due diligence certificate and has been disclosed as a BRLM for the Offer. Equirus and our Company are associates in terms of the SEBI Merchant Bankers Regulations. Accordingly, in compliance with the proviso to Regulation 21A(1) of the SEBI Merchant Bankers Regulations read with Regulation 23(3) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, Equirus was involved only in the marketing of the Offer.

4) JM Financial Limited

1. Price information of past issues handled by JM Financial Limited:

Sr. No.	Issue name	Issue Size (₹ million)	Issue price (₹)	Listing Date	Opening price on Listing Date (in ₹)	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark] - 30 th calendar days from listing	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark] - 90 th calendar days from listing	+/- % change in closing price, [+/- % change in closing benchmark] - 180 th calendar days from listing
1.	ASK Automotive Limited*	8,339.13	282.00	November 15, 2023	303.30	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
2.	Honasa Consumer Limited* ⁹	17,014.40	324.00	November 7, 2023	330.00	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
3.	Cello World Limited* ⁸	19,000.00	648.00	November 6, 2023	829.00	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
4.	JSW Infrastructure Limited [#]	28,000.00	119.00	October 3, 2023	143.00	41.34% [-2.93%]	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
5.	Zaggle Prepaid Ocean Services Limited*	5,633.77	164.00	September 22, 2023	164.00	30.95% [-0.67%]	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
6.	Samhi Hotels Limited [#]	13,701.00	126.00	September 22, 2023	130.55	15.16% [-0.93%]	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
7.	R R Kabel Limited ^{#7}	19,640.10	1,035.00	September 20, 2023	1,179.00	34.45% [-1.75%]	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
8.	Jupiter Life Line Hospitals Limited*	8,690.76	735.00	September 18, 2023	973.00	42.27% [-1.60%]	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
9.	TVS Supply Chain Solutions Limited*	8,800.00	197.00	August 23, 2023	207.50	8.71% [1.53%]	6.57% [1.29%]	Not Applicable
10.	Cyient DLM Limited*	5,920.00	265.00	July 10, 2023	403.00	86.79% [1.11%]	152.17% [1.54%]	Not Applicable

Source: www.nseindia.com and www.bseindia.com

[#] BSE as designated stock exchange

* NSE as designated stock exchange

Notes:

- Opening price information as disclosed on the website of the designated stock exchange.
- Change in closing price over the issue/offer price as disclosed on designated stock exchange.
- For change in closing price over the closing price as on the listing date, the CNX NIFTY or S&P BSE SENSEX is considered as the Benchmark Index as per the designated stock exchange disclosed by the respective issuer at the time of the issue, as applicable.
- In case of reporting dates falling on a trading holiday, values for the trading day immediately preceding the trading holiday have been considered.
- 30th calendar day has been taken as listing date plus 29 calendar days; 90th calendar day has been taken as listing date plus 89 calendar days; 180th calendar day has been taken as listing date plus 179 calendar days.

6. *Restricted to last 10 issues.*
7. *A discount of ₹ 98 per equity share was offered to eligible employees bidding in the employee reservation portion.*
8. *A discount of ₹ 61 per equity share was offered to eligible employees bidding in the employee reservation portion.*
9. *A discount of ₹ 30 per equity share was offered to eligible employees bidding in the employee reservation portion.*
10. *Not Applicable – Period not completed*

2. Summary statement of price information of past issues handled by JM Financial Limited:

Financial Year	Total no. of IPOs	Total funds raised (₹ Millions)	Nos. of IPOs trading at discount on as on 30 th calendar days from listing date			Nos. of IPOs trading at premium on as on 30 th calendar days from listing date			Nos. of IPOs trading at discount as on 180 th calendar days from listing date			Nos. of IPOs trading at premium as on 180 th calendar days from listing date		
			Over 50%	Between 25% - 50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Between 25%-50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Between 25%-50%	Less than 25%	Over 50%	Between 25%-50%	Less than 25%
2023-2024	12	1,49,061.61	-	-	1	2	4	2	-	-	-	-	-	1
2022-2023	11	3,16,770.53	-	1	3	-	5	2	-	2	2	2	3	2
2021-2022	17	2,89,814.06	-	1	2	5	5	4	1	2	3	4	3	4

Track record of the Book Running Lead Managers

Further, helpline details of the BRLMs pursuant to the SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021 are set forth in the table below:

S. No.	Name of BRLM	Website
1.	ICICI Securities Limited	www.icicisecurities.com
2.	BNP Paribas	www.bnpparibas.co.in
3.	Equirus Capital Private Limited*	www.equirus.com
4.	JM Financial Limited	www.jmfl.com

**Equirus has signed the due diligence certificate and has been disclosed as a BRLM for the Offer. Equirus and our Company are associates in terms of the SEBI Merchant Bankers Regulations. Accordingly, in compliance with the proviso to Regulation 21A(1) of the SEBI Merchant Bankers Regulations read with Regulation 23(3) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, Equirus was involved only in the marketing of the Offer.*

For further details in relation to helpline details of the BRLMs, see “General Information – Book Running Lead Managers” on page 81.

Stock Market Data of Equity Shares

This being an initial public offer of Equity Shares of our Company, the Equity Shares are not listed on any stock exchange and accordingly, no stock market data is available for the Equity Shares.

Mechanism for Redressal of Investor Grievances

The Registrar Agreement provides for the retention of records with the Registrar to the Offer for a period of at least eight years from the date of listing and commencement of trading of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchanges, to enable the investors to approach the Registrar to the Offer for redressal of their grievances.

All grievances in relation to the Bidding process may be addressed to the Registrar to the Offer with a copy to the relevant Designated Intermediary to whom the Bid cum Application Form was submitted. The Bidder should give full details such as name of the sole or first Bidder, Bid cum Application Form number, Bidder DP ID, Client ID, UPI ID, PAN, date of the submission of Bid cum Application Form, address of the Bidder, number of the Equity Shares applied for and the name and address of the Designated Intermediary where the Bid cum Application Form was submitted by the Bidder.

In terms of the SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/22 dated February 15, 2018, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021, as amended pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2021/570 dated June 2, 2021, SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/51 dated April 20, 2022, subject to applicable law, any ASBA Bidder whose Bid has not been considered for Allotment, due to failure on the part of any SCSB, shall have the option to seek redressal of the same by the concerned SCSB within three months of the date of listing of the Equity Shares. SCSBs are required to resolve these complaints within 15 days, failing which the concerned SCSB would have to pay interest at the rate of 15% per annum for any delay beyond this period of 15 days. Further, the investors shall be compensated by the SCSBs in accordance with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021 as amended pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/TPD1/CIR/P/2023/140 dated August 9, 2023 in the events of delayed unblock for cancelled/withdrawn/deleted applications, blocking of multiple amounts for the same UPI application, blocking of more amount than the application amount, delayed unblocking of amounts for non-allotted/partially-allotted applications, for the stipulated period. In an event there is a delay in redressal of the investor grievance in relation to unblocking of amounts, the SCSBs and the BRLMs shall compensate the investors at the rate higher of ₹ 100 or 15% per annum of the application amount for the period of such delay. Further, in terms of SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/51 dated April 20, 2022, the payment of processing fees to the SCSBs shall be undertaken pursuant to an application made by the SCSBs to the BRLMs, and such application shall be made only after (i) unblocking of application amounts for each application received by the SCSB has been fully completed, and (ii) applicable compensation relating to investor complaints has been paid by the SCSB.

The Registrar to the Offer shall obtain the required information from the SCSBs and Sponsor Banks for addressing any clarifications or grievances of ASBA Bidders. Our Company, the BRLMs and the Registrar to the Offer accept no responsibility for errors, omissions, commission or any acts of SCSBs including any defaults in complying with its obligations under applicable SEBI ICDR Regulations. Investors can contact our Company Secretary and Compliance Officer or the Registrar to the Offer in case of any pre-Offer or post-Offer related problems such as non-receipt of letters of Allotment, non-credit of allotted Equity Shares in the respective beneficiary account, non-receipt of refund intimations and non-receipt of funds by electronic mode.

Anchor Investors are required to direct all grievances in relation to the Offer to the BRLMs.

Further, the Bidder shall also enclose a copy of the Acknowledgment Slip duly received from the concerned Designated Intermediary in addition to the information mentioned herein.

Our Company has not received investor complaints in relation to the Equity Shares for the three years prior to the filing of the Draft Red Herring Prospectus, the Red Herring Prospectus and this Prospectus, hence no investor complaint in relation to our Company is pending as on the date of filing of this Prospectus.

Disposal of Investor Grievances by our Company

Our Company has obtained authentication on the SCORES and will comply with the SEBI circular (CIR/OIAE/1/2013) dated April 17, 2013 in relation to redressal of investor grievances through SCORES.

Our Company estimates that the average time required by our Company or the Registrar to the Offer or the SCSB in case of ASBA Bidders, for the redressal of routine investor grievances shall be seven days from the date of receipt of the complaint. In case of non-routine complaints and complaints where external agencies are involved, our Company will seek to redress these complaints as expeditiously as possible.

Our Company, the Selling Shareholders, the Book Running Lead Managers and the Registrar to the Offer accept no responsibility for errors, omissions, commission of any acts of the Designated Intermediaries, including any defaults in complying with its obligations under the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

Investors can contact the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, the BRLMs or the Registrar to the Offer in case of any pre-Offer or post-Offer related problems such as non-receipt of letters of Allotment, non-credit of Allotted Equity Shares in the respective beneficiary account, non-receipt of refund orders or non-receipt of funds by electronic mode, etc.

Our Company has also appointed Rajaraman Sundaresan, the Company Secretary of our Company, as the Compliance Officer for the Offer. For details, see “*General Information*” on page 80.

Our Company has constituted a Stakeholders’ Relationship Committee comprising of Gauri Rushabh Shah, Balakrishnan Krishnamurthy and Anil Kothuri as members which is responsible for review and redressal of grievances of the security holders of our Company. For details, see “*Our Management - Stakeholders’ Relationship Committee*” on page 261.

SECTION VII: OFFER INFORMATION

TERMS OF THE OFFER

The Equity Shares being issued, offered and Allotted pursuant to the Offer shall be subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, SEBI ICDR Regulations, SCRA, SCRR, the Memorandum of Association, the Articles of Association, the SEBI Listing Regulations, the terms of the Red Herring Prospectus, this Prospectus, the abridged prospectus, Bid cum Application Form, the Revision Form, the CAN/Allotment Advice and other terms and conditions as may be incorporated in other documents/certificates that may be executed in respect of the Offer. The Equity Shares shall also be subject to laws as applicable, guidelines, rules, notifications and regulations relating to the issue of capital and listing and trading of securities issued from time to time by SEBI, the Government of India, the Stock Exchanges, the RBI, RoC and/or other authorities, as in force on the date of the Offer and to the extent applicable or such other conditions as may be prescribed by the SEBI, the Government of India, the Stock Exchanges, the RoC and/or any other authorities while granting approval for the Offer.

The Offer

The Offer comprises a Fresh Issue by our Company and an Offer for Sale by the Selling Shareholders.

Expenses for the Offer shall be shared amongst our Company and the Selling Shareholders in the manner specified in “*Objects of the Offer - Offer Expenses*” on page 107.

Ranking of the Equity Shares

The Equity Shares being issued and Allotted in the Offer shall be subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, our Memorandum and Articles of Association. The Allottees upon Allotment of Equity Shares under the Offer will be entitled to receive dividend and other corporate benefits, if any, declared by our Company after the date of Allotment. The Equity Shares issued in the Offer shall be *pari passu* with the existing Equity Shares in all respects including dividends. For further details, see “*Description of Equity Shares and Terms of Articles of Association*” on page 485.

Mode of Payment of Dividend

Our Company shall pay dividends, if declared, to the Shareholders in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association and provisions of the SEBI Listing Regulations and any other guidelines or directions which may be issued by the Government of India in this regard. Dividends, if any, declared by our Company after the date of Allotment (pursuant to the transfer of Equity Shares from the Offer for Sale), will be payable to the Bidders who have been Allotted Equity Shares in the Offer, for the entire year, in accordance with applicable laws. For further details, in relation to dividends, see “*Dividend Policy*” and “*Description of Equity Shares and Terms of Articles of Association*” on pages 275 and 485, respectively.

Face Value, Offer Price, Floor Price and Price Band

The face value of each Equity Share is ₹10 and the Offer Price at the lower end of the Price Band is ₹133 per Equity Share and at the higher end of the Price Band is ₹140 per Equity Share. The Anchor Investor Offer Price is ₹140 per Equity Share. An Employee Discount of ₹10 per Equity Share was offered to Eligible Employees Bidding in the Employee Reservation Portion, in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

The Offer Price, Employee Discount and Price Band was decided by our Company in consultation with the BRLMs, and the minimum Bid Lot size for the Offer was decided by our Company and Selling Shareholders, in consultation with the BRLMs, and was advertised in all editions of The Financial Express, an English national daily newspaper, all editions of Jansatta, a Hindi national daily newspaper and the Mumbai edition of Navshakti, a Marathi daily newspaper (Marathi being the regional language of Maharashtra, where our Registered and Corporate Office is located), each with wide circulation, at least two Working Days prior to the Bid/Offer Opening Date and was made available to the Stock Exchanges for the purpose of uploading the same on their websites. The Price Band, along with the relevant financial ratios calculated at the Floor Price and at the Cap Price, was pre-filled in the Bid cum Application Forms available on the respective websites of the Stock Exchanges.

At any given point of time, there shall be only one denomination for the Equity Shares.

Rights of the Equity Shareholders

Subject to applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines and the Articles of Association, our Shareholders shall have the following rights:

- Right to receive dividends, if declared;

- Right to attend general meetings and exercise voting rights, unless prohibited by law;
- Right to vote on a poll either in person or by proxy, in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act;
- Right to receive offers for rights shares and be allotted bonus shares, if announced;
- Right to receive surplus on liquidation, subject to any statutory and preferential claim being satisfied;
- Right of free transferability, subject to applicable laws including any RBI rules and regulations; and
- Such other rights, as may be available to a shareholder of a listed public company under the Companies Act, the SEBI Listing Regulations and the Articles of Association.

For a detailed description of the main provisions of the AoA relating to voting rights, dividend, forfeiture and lien, transfer, transmission and/or consolidation/splitting, see “*Description of Equity Shares and Terms of Articles of Association*” on page 485.

Allotment only in dematerialised form

Pursuant to Section 29 of the Companies Act, 2013 the Equity Shares shall be Allotted only in dematerialised form. As per the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the trading of the Equity Shares shall only be in dematerialised form on the Stock Exchanges. In this context, our Company has entered into the following agreements with the respective Depositories and Registrar to the Offer:

- Tripartite agreement dated January 13, 2012 amongst our Company, NSDL and Registrar to the Offer; and
- Tripartite agreement dated August 20, 2020 amongst our Company, CDSL and Registrar to the Offer.

Market Lot and Trading Lot

Since trading of the Equity Shares is in dematerialised form, the tradable lot is one Equity Share. Allotment in the Offer will be in multiples of one Equity Share subject to a minimum Allotment of 107 Equity Shares. For the method of basis of allotment, see “*Offer Procedure*” on page 465.

Joint Holders

Subject to the provisions of the Articles of Association, where two or more persons are registered as the holders of the Equity Shares, they will be deemed to hold such Equity Shares as joint tenants with benefits of survivorship.

Jurisdiction

Exclusive jurisdiction for the purpose of the Offer is with the competent courts/authorities in Mumbai, Maharashtra, India.

The Equity Shares have not been and will not be registered, listed or otherwise qualified in any other jurisdiction outside India and may not be offered or sold, and Bids were not allowed be made by persons in any such jurisdiction, except in compliance with the applicable laws of such jurisdiction.

Nomination facility to investors

In accordance with Section 72 of the Companies Act, read with the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014, the sole Bidder, or the first Bidder along with other joint Bidders, may nominate any one person in whom, in the event of the death of sole Bidder or in case of joint Bidders, death of all the Bidders, as the case may be, the Equity Shares Allotted, if any, shall vest. A person, being a nominee, entitled to the Equity Shares by reason of the death of the original holder(s), shall be entitled to the same advantages to which he or she would be entitled if he or she were the registered holder of the Equity Share(s). Where the nominee is a minor, the holder(s) may make a nomination to appoint, in the prescribed manner, any person to become entitled to Equity Share(s) in the event of his or her death during the minority. A nomination shall stand rescinded upon a sale/transfer/alienation of Equity Share(s) by the person nominating. A buyer will be entitled to make a fresh nomination in the manner prescribed. Fresh nomination can be made only on the prescribed form available on request at our Registered Office or to the registrar and transfer agents of our Company.

Any person who becomes a nominee by virtue of the provisions of Section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013 shall upon the production of such evidence as may be required by the Board, elect either:

- a) to register himself or herself as the holder of the Equity Shares; or

- b) to make such transfer of the Equity Shares, as the deceased holder could have made.

Further, our Board may at any time give notice requiring any nominee to choose either to be registered himself or herself or to transfer the Equity Shares, and if the notice is not complied with within a period of 90 days, the Board may thereafter withhold payment of all dividends, bonuses or other monies payable in respect of the Equity Shares, until the requirements of the notice have been complied with.

Since the Allotment of Equity Shares in the Offer will be made only in dematerialised mode, there is no need to make a separate nomination with our Company. Nominations registered with respective Depository Participant of the Bidder would prevail. If the Bidder wants to change the nomination, they are requested to inform their respective Depository Participant.

Compliance with disclosure and accounting norms

Our Company shall comply with all the applicable disclosure and accounting norms as may be specified by SEBI from time to time.

Bid/Offer Programme

BID/OFFER OPENED ON	Wednesday, November 22, 2023 ⁽¹⁾
BID/OFFER CLOSED ON	Friday, November 24, 2023

⁽¹⁾ The Anchor Investor Bid/Offer Period was one Working Day prior to the Bid/Offer Opening Date in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, i.e., November 21, 2023.

⁽²⁾ UPI mandate end time and date was at 5.00 p.m. on Bid/Offer Closing Date, that is November 24, 2023.

An indicative timetable in respect of the Offer is set out below:

Event	Indicative Date
Bid/Offer Closing Date	Friday, November 24, 2023
Finalisation of Basis of Allotment with the Designated Stock Exchange	On or about Thursday, November 30, 2023
Initiation of refunds (if any, for Anchor Investors)/unblocking of funds from ASBA Account*	On or about Friday, December 1, 2023
Credit of Equity Shares to demat accounts of Allottees	On or about Monday, December 4, 2023
Commencement of trading of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchanges	On or about Tuesday, December 5, 2023

* In case of (i) any delay in unblocking of amounts in the ASBA Accounts (including amounts blocked through the UPI Mechanism) for cancelled/ withdrawn/ deleted ASBA Forms, the Bidder shall be compensated at a uniform rate of ₹100 per day or 15% per annum of the Bid Amount, whichever is higher from the date on which the request for cancellation/ withdrawal/ deletion is placed in the Stock Exchanges bidding platform until the date on which the amounts are unblocked (ii) any blocking of multiple amounts for the same ASBA Form (for amounts blocked through the UPI Mechanism), the Bidder shall be compensated at a uniform rate of ₹100 per day or 15% per annum of the total cumulative blocked amount except the original application amount, whichever is higher from the date on which such multiple amounts were blocked till the date of actual unblock; (iii) any blocking of amounts more than the Bid Amount, the Bidder shall be compensated at a uniform rate of ₹100 per day or 15% per annum of the difference in amount, whichever is higher from the date on which such excess amounts were blocked till the date of actual unblock; (iv) any delay in unblocking of non-allotted/ partially allotted Bids, exceeding four Working Days from the Bid/Offer Closing Date, the Bidder shall be compensated at a uniform rate of ₹100 per day or 15% per annum of the Bid Amount, whichever is higher for the entire duration of delay exceeding four Working Days from the Bid/ Offer Closing Date by the SCSB responsible for causing such delay in unblocking. The post Offer BRLMs shall be liable for compensating the Bidder at a uniform rate of ₹100 per day or 15% per annum of the Bid Amount, whichever is higher from the date of receipt of the investor grievance until the date on which the blocked amounts are unblocked. Further, Bidders shall be entitled to compensation in the manner specified in the SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2021/570 dated June 2, 2021, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/51 dated April 20, 2022 and SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/TPD1/CIR/P/2023/140 dated August 9, 2023, in case of delays in resolving investor grievances in relation to blocking/unblocking of funds. Further, in terms of SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/51 dated April 20, 2022, the payment of processing fees to the SCSBs shall be undertaken pursuant to an application made by the SCSBs to the BRLMs, and such application shall be made only after (i) unblocking of application amounts for each application received by the SCSB has been fully completed, and (ii) applicable compensation relating to investor complaints has been paid by the SCSB.

The above timetable, other than the Bid/Offer Closing Date, is indicative and does not constitute any obligation or liability on our Company, our Selling Shareholders or the BRLMs.

Whilst our Company shall ensure that all steps for the completion of the necessary formalities for the listing and the commencement of trading of the Equity Shares on the Stock Exchanges are taken within six Working Days of the Bid/ Offer Closing Date or such other time as may be prescribed by SEBI, the timetable may be extended due to various factors, such as any delay in receiving the final listing and trading approval from the Stock Exchanges. In terms of the SEBI ICDR Regulations, our Company shall within four days from the closure of the Offer, refund the subscription amount received in case of non – receipt of minimum subscription or in case our Company fails to obtain listing or trading permission from the Stock Exchanges for the Equity Shares. The commencement of trading of the Equity Shares will be entirely at the discretion of the Stock Exchanges and in accordance with the applicable laws. Each Selling Shareholder confirms that it shall extend such reasonable support and co-operation required by our Company and the BRLMs for completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading of the Equity Shares at the

Stock Exchanges within six Working Days from the Bid/Offer Closing Date or such other period as may be prescribed by SEBI.

The Registrar to the Offer was required to submit the details of cancelled/withdrawn/deleted applications to the SCSB's on daily basis within 60 minutes of the Bid closure time from the Bid/ Offer Opening Date till the Bid/Offer Closing Date by obtaining the same from the Stock Exchanges. The SCSBs were required to unblock such applications by the closing hours of the Working Day.

In terms of the UPI Circulars, in relation to the Offer, the BRLMs will be required to submit reports of compliance with timelines and activities prescribed by SEBI in connection with the allotment and listing procedure within six Working Days from the Bid/ Offer Closing Date or such other time from the Bid/Offer Closing Date as may be prescribed by SEBI, identifying non-adherence to timelines and processes and an analysis of entities responsible for the delay and the reasons associated with it.

Submission of Bids (other than Bids from Anchor Investors):

Bid/Offer Period (except the Bid/Offer Closing Date)	
Submission and Revision in Bids	Only between 10.00 a.m. and 5.00 p.m. IST
Bid/Offer Closing Date	
Submission and Revision in Bids	Only between 10.00 a.m. and 3.00 p.m. IST

**UPI mandate end time and date was 5:00p.m. on Bid/ Offer Closing Date.*

On the Bid/ Offer Closing Date, the Bids were uploaded until:

Except in relation to Anchor Investors, Bids and any revision in Bids were accepted only between 10.00 a.m. and 5.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) during the Bid/Offer Period at the Bidding Centers, except that on the Bid/Offer Closing Date (which for QIBs may be a day prior to the Bid/Offer Closing Date for non-QIBs), Bids were accepted only between 10.00 a.m. and 3.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) and uploaded until (i) 4.00 p.m. (Indian Standard Time) for Bids by QIBs and Non-Institutional Bidders; and (ii) 5.00 p.m. or such extended time as permitted by the Stock Exchanges (Indian Standard Time) in case of Bids by Retail Individual Bidders and Eligible Employees bidding in the Employee Reservation Portion. On the Bid/Offer Closing Date, extension of time could have been granted by the Stock Exchanges only for uploading Bids received from Retail Individual Bidders and Eligible Employees bidding in the Employee Reservation Portion, after taking into account the total number of Bids received up to closure of timings for acceptance of Bid cum Application Forms as stated herein and as informed to the Stock Exchanges.

On Bid/Offer Closing Date, extension of time could have been granted by Stock Exchanges only for uploading Bids received by Retail Individual Bidders, after taking into account the total number of Bids received and as reported by the BRLMs to the Stock Exchanges.

It is clarified that Bids were processed only after the application monies were blocked in the ASBA Account and Bids not uploaded on the electronic bidding system or in respect of which the full Bid Amount was not blocked by SCSBs or not blocked under the UPI Mechanism in the relevant ASBA Account, as the case may be, were rejected.

Due to limitation of time available for uploading the Bids on the Bid/Offer Closing Date, Bidders were advised to submit their Bids one day prior to the Bid/Offer Closing Date. Any time mentioned in this Prospectus is IST. Bidders were cautioned that, in the event a large number of Bids were received on the Bid/Offer Closing Date, some Bids could not get uploaded due to lack of sufficient time. Such Bids that could not be uploaded would not be considered for allocation under the Offer. Bids were accepted only during Working Days.

In case of discrepancy in data entered in the electronic book vis-vis data contained in the Bid cum Application Form for a particular Bidder, the details as per the Bid file received from the Stock Exchanges shall be taken as the final data for the purpose of Allotment.

Minimum Subscription

If our Company does not receive the minimum subscription in the Offer as specified under Rule 19(2)(b) of the SCRR or the minimum subscription of 90% of the Fresh Issue , within such period as prescribed under applicable law; or withdrawal of applications; or after technical rejections; or if the listing or trading permission is not obtained from the Stock Exchanges for the Equity Shares so offered under the offer document, our Company shall forthwith refund the entire subscription amount

received, within such period as prescribed by SEBI. If there is a delay beyond the prescribed time, our Company shall pay interest at the rate as prescribed under the SEBI ICDR Regulations and applicable law.

In the event of under subscription in the Offer, the Equity Shares will be Allotted in the following order (A) such number of Equity Shares will first be Allotted by our Company such that 90% of the Fresh Issue portion is subscribed; (B) The balance Equity Shares subscribed to in the Offer will be met in the following order of priority: (i) in the first instance, towards 27,602,787 Equity Shares offered by Investor Selling Shareholder (representing one-third of the total number of Equity Shares held by the Investor Selling Shareholder in the Company as on the date of this Prospectus), (ii) in the event that the Offer for Sale is greater than 27,602,787 Equity Shares, then, after the offer of such Equity Shares, the Promoter Selling Shareholder and the Investor Selling Shareholder shall have the right to offer their remaining Offered Shares in proportion to their respective shareholding in our Company, followed by (iii) the balance 10% of the Fresh Issue portion will be Allotted.

Each of the Selling Shareholders shall, severally and not jointly, adjust or reimburse, in proportion to their respective Offered Shares, any expenses and interest incurred by our Company on behalf of the Selling Shareholders for any delays in making refunds as required under the Companies Act and any other applicable law, provided that no Selling Shareholder shall be responsible for payment of such interest, unless such delay is solely and directly attributable to an act or omission of such Selling Shareholder.

Further, the Selling Shareholders and our Company shall ensure that the number of prospective Allottees to whom the Equity Shares will be Allotted shall not be less than 1,000 in compliance with Regulation 49(1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations failing which the entire application money shall be unblocked in the respective ASBA Accounts of the Bidders, and subscription money will be refunded, as applicable. In case of delay, if any, in unblocking the ASBA Accounts within such timeline as prescribed under applicable laws, the Selling Shareholders and our Company, as applicable, shall be liable to pay interest on the application money in accordance with applicable laws.

Arrangements for Disposal of Odd Lots

There are no arrangements for disposal of odd lots since our Equity Shares will be traded in dematerialised form only and market lot for our Equity Shares will be one Equity Share.

Option to receive Equity Shares in dematerialized form

Allotment of Equity Shares to successful Bidders will only be in the dematerialized form. Bidders will not have the option of Allotment of the Equity Shares in physical form. The Equity Shares on Allotment will be traded only in the dematerialized segment of the Stock Exchanges.

Restrictions, if any on Transfer and Transmission of Equity Shares

Except for lock-in of the pre-Offer capital of our Company, lock-in of our Promoter's contribution under the SEBI ICDR Regulations and the Anchor Investor lock-in as provided in "*Capital Structure*" on page 89 and except as provided under the Articles of Association, there are no restrictions on transfer of the Equity Shares. Further, there are no restrictions on transmission of any shares of our Company and on their consolidation or splitting, except as provided in the Articles of Association. For details, see "*Description of Equity Shares and Terms of Articles of Association*" on page 485.

New financial instruments

Our Company is not issuing any new financial instruments through this Offer.

Withdrawal of the Offer

Our Company and the Selling Shareholders in consultation with the BRLMs, reserve the right not to proceed with the Offer, after the Bid/ Offer Opening Date but before the Allotment. In such an event, our Company would issue a public notice in the newspapers in which the pre-Offer advertisements were published, within two days of the Bid/ Offer Closing Date or such other time as may be prescribed by SEBI, providing reasons for not proceeding with the Offer and inform the Stock Exchanges simultaneously. The BRLMs, through the Registrar to the Offer, shall notify the SCSBs and the Sponsor Banks (in case of UPI Bidders using the UPI Mechanism, subject to the Bid Amount being up to ₹ 200,000), to unblock the bank accounts of the ASBA Bidders and shall notify the Escrow Collection Bank to release the Bid Amounts to the Anchor Investors, within one Working Day from the date of receipt of such notification and also inform the Bankers to the Offer to process refunds to the Anchor Investors, as the case may be. Our Company shall also inform the same to the Stock Exchanges on which Equity Shares are proposed to be listed. The notice of withdrawal will be issued in the same newspapers where the pre-Offer advertisements have appeared and the Stock Exchanges will also be informed promptly.

If our Company and the Selling Shareholders, in consultation with the BRLMs withdraw the Offer after the Bid/ Offer Closing Date and thereafter determines that it will proceed with an issue of the Equity Shares, our Company shall file a fresh draft red herring prospectus with SEBI. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Offer is also subject to obtaining (i) the final listing and trading approvals of the Stock Exchanges, which our Company shall apply for after Allotment; and (ii) the filing of this Prospectus with the RoC.

OFFER STRUCTURE

Offer of 78,073,810* Equity Shares for cash at a price of ₹140 per Equity Share (including a premium of ₹130 per Equity Share) aggregating to ₹10,922.64*^ million, comprising a Fresh Issue of 42,912,087* Equity Shares aggregating to ₹6,000.00*^ million by our Company and an Offer for Sale of 5,474,670* Equity Shares aggregating to ₹766.45* million by the Promoter Selling Shareholder and 29,687,053* Equity Shares aggregating to ₹4,156.19* million by the Investor Selling Shareholder. The Offer comprised of a Net Offer of 77,304,580* Equity Shares and Employee Reservation Portion of 769,230* Equity Shares. The Offer and the Net Offer constituted 21.16% and 20.95%, respectively of the post-offer paid-up equity share capital of our Company.

* Subject to finalisation of Basis of Allotment.

^ After Employee Discount.

The Offer was made through the Book Building Process.

Particulars	Employee Reservation Portion	QIBs ⁽¹⁾	Non-Institutional Bidders	Retail Individual Bidders
Number of Equity Shares available for Allotment/allocation ⁽²⁾	769,230* Equity Shares	Not more than 38,652,290* Equity Shares	Not less than 11,595,687* Equity Shares available for allocation or Net Offer less allocation to QIB Bidders and RIBs	Not less than 27,056,603* Equity Shares available for allocation or Net Offer less allocation to QIB Bidders and Non-Institutional Bidders
Percentage of Offer Size available for Allotment/allocation	The Employee Reservation Portion constituted 0.21% of the post-Offer paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company	Not more than 50% of the Net Offer was made available for allocation to QIBs. However, 5% of the QIB Portion (excluding the Anchor Investor Portion) was made available for allocation proportionately to Mutual Funds only. Mutual Funds participating in the Mutual Fund Portion were also eligible for allocation in the remaining balance QIB Portion (excluding the Anchor Investor Portion). The unsubscribed portion in the Mutual Fund Portion could have been made available for allocation in the QIB Portion (excluding the Anchor Investor Portion)	Not less than 15% of the Net Offer or Net Offer less allocation to QIB Bidders and RIBs was made available for allocation.	Not less than 35% of the Net Offer or Net Offer less allocation to QIB Bidders and Non-Institutional Bidders was made available for allocation
Basis of Allotment/allocation if respective category is oversubscribed	Proportionate; unless the Employee Reservation Portion was undersubscribed, the value of allocation to an Eligible Employee could not exceed ₹ 200,000. In the event of undersubscription in the Employee Reservation Portion, the unsubscribed portion could have been allocated, on a proportionate basis, to Eligible Employees for a value exceeding ₹ 200,000 up to ₹ 500,000 each.	Proportionate as follows (excluding the Anchor Investor Portion): 1. At least 773,046 * Equity Shares was available for allocation on a proportionate basis to Mutual Funds only; and 2. 14,687,870* Equity Shares was made available for allocation on a proportionate basis to all other QIBs, including Mutual Funds receiving allocation as per (a) above Not more than 23,191,374* Equity Shares could be	The allotment to each Non-Institutional Bidder shall not be less than the minimum application size, subject to availability of Equity Shares in the Non-Institutional Portion and the remaining available Equity Shares if any, shall be Allotted on a proportionate basis, subject to: a) one third of the portion available to Non-Institutional Bidders being 3,865,229* Equity Shares was reserved for Bidders Biddings more than ₹ 200,000	The allotment to each RIB shall not be less than the minimum Bid Lot, subject to availability of Equity Shares in the Retail Portion and the remaining available Equity Shares if any, shall be Allotted on a proportionate basis. For further details, see “Offer Procedure” on page 465.

Particulars	Employee Reservation Portion	QIBs ⁽¹⁾	Non-Institutional Bidders	Retail Individual Bidders
		allocated on a discretionary basis to Anchor Investors	and up to ₹ 1,000,000; b) two third of the portion available to Non-Institutional Bidders being 7,730,458* Equity Shares was reserved for Bidders Bidding more than ₹ 1,000,000. Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the categories specified in (a) or (b) above, could have been allocated to Bidders in the other category.	
Minimum Bid	107 Equity Shares	Such number of Equity Shares and in multiples of 107 Equity Shares, that the Bid Amount exceeds ₹200,000	Such number of Equity Shares and in multiples of 107 Equity Shares that the Bid Amount exceeds ₹200,000	107 Equity Shares and in multiples of 107 Equity Shares thereafter
Maximum Bid	Such number of Equity Shares and in multiples of 107 Equity Shares, so that the maximum Bid Amount by each Eligible Employee in this portion does not exceed ₹ 500,000	Such number of Equity Shares and in multiple of 107 Equity Shares not exceeding the size of the Net Offer (excluding Anchor Portion), subject to applicable limits	Such number of Equity Shares and in multiples of 107 Equity Shares not exceeding the size of the Net Offer (excluding QIB portion), subject to applicable limits	Such number of Equity Shares and in multiples of 107 Equity Shares so that the Bid Amount does not exceed ₹200,000
Mode of Bidding [^]	Through ASBA process only (except Anchor Investors)			
Bid Lot	107 Equity Shares and in multiples of 107 Equity Shares thereafter			
Mode of Allotment	Compulsorily in dematerialised form			
Allotment Lot	A minimum of 107 Equity Shares and in multiples of one Equity Share thereafter			
Trading Lot	One Equity Share			
Who can apply ⁽⁴⁾	Eligible Employees (excluding such persons not eligible under applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines) such that the Bid Amount does not exceed ₹ 500,000	Public financial institutions as specified in Section 2(72) of the Companies Act, scheduled commercial banks, Mutual Funds, FPIs (other than individuals, corporate bodies and family offices), VCFs, AIFs, FVCIs registered with SEBI, multilateral and bilateral development financial institutions, state industrial development corporation, insurance companies registered with IRDAI, provident funds (subject to applicable law) with minimum corpus of ₹250 million, pension funds with minimum corpus of ₹250 million registered with the Pension Fund Regulatory and Development Authority established under section 3(1) of the Pension Fund Regulatory and Development Authority Act, 2013, National	Resident Indian individuals, Eligible NRIs, HUFs (in the name of the <i>karta</i>), companies, corporate bodies, scientific institutions societies and trusts, and FPIs who are individuals, corporate bodies and family offices and registered with SEBI	Resident Indian individuals, Eligible NRIs and HUFs (in the name of <i>karta</i>)

Particulars	Employee Reservation Portion	QIBs ⁽¹⁾	Non-Institutional Bidders	Retail Individual Bidders
		Investment Fund set up by the Government of India through resolution F. No.2/3/2005-DD-II dated November 23, 2005, the insurance funds set up and managed by army, navy or air force of the Union of India, insurance funds set up and managed by the Department of Posts, India and Systemically Important NBFCs.		
Terms of Payment	In case of Anchor Investors: Full Bid Amount was payable by the Anchor Investors at the time of submission of their Bids ⁽³⁾ In case of all other Bidders: Full Bid Amount was blocked by the SCSBs in the bank account of the ASBA Bidder or by the Sponsor Banks through the UPI Mechanism (other than Anchor Investors) that is specified in the ASBA Form at the time of submission of the ASBA Form			

* Subject to finalisation of Basis of Allotment

^ SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2022/75 dated May 30, 2022, has mandated that ASBA applications in Public Issues shall be processed only after the application monies are blocked in the bank accounts of the investors. Accordingly, Stock Exchanges shall, for all categories of investors viz. QIBs, NIBs and RIBs and also for all modes through which the applications were processed, accepted the ASBA applications in their electronic book building platform only with a mandatory confirmation on the application monies blocked.

- (1) Our Company and the Selling Shareholders, in consultation with the BRLMs allocated up to 60% of the QIB Portion to Anchor Investors on a discretionary basis, in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations. One-third of the Anchor Investor Portion was reserved for domestic Mutual Funds, subject to valid Bids having been received from domestic Mutual Funds at or above the price at which allocation is being made to other Anchor Investors. In the event of under-subscription or non-Allotment in the Anchor Investor Portion, the balance Equity Shares in the Anchor Investor Portion could have been added to the Net QIB Portion. For details, see "Offer Procedure" on page 465.
- (2) Subject to valid Bids having been received at or above the Offer Price. This Offer was made in accordance with the Rule 19(2)(b) of the SCRR and was made through the Book Building Process, in compliance with Regulation 6(1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.
- (3) Full Bid Amount was paid by the Anchor Investors at the time of submission of the Anchor Investor Application Forms, provided that any difference between the price at which Equity Shares were allocated to the Anchor Investors and the Anchor Investor Offer Price, was payable by the Anchor Investor Pay-in Date as mentioned in the CAN. For details of terms of payment of applicable to Anchor Investors, see General Information Document available on the website of the Stock Exchanges and the BRLMs.
- (4) In case of joint Bids, the Bid cum Application Form was required to contain only the name of the First Bidder whose name should also have appeared as the first holder of the beneficiary account held in joint names. The signature of only such First Bidder was required in the Bid cum Application Form and such First Bidder was deemed to have signed on behalf of the joint holders. Bidders were required to confirm and was deemed to have represented to our Company, the Selling Shareholders, the Underwriters, their respective directors, officers, agents, affiliates and representatives that they are eligible under applicable law, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals to acquire the Equity Shares.
- (5) SEBI through its circular (SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/45) dated April 5, 2022, has prescribed that all individual investors applying in initial public offerings opening on or after May 1, 2022, where the application amount is up to ₹500,000, shall use UPI. Eligible Employees Bidding under Employee Reservation Portion for up to ₹500,000 and individual investors Bidding under the Non-Institutional Portion Bidding for more than ₹200,000 and up to ₹500,000, using the UPI Mechanism, were required to provide their UPI ID in the Bid-cum-Application Form for Bidding through Syndicate, sub-syndicate members, Registered Brokers, RTAs or CDPs, or online using the facility of linked online trading, demat and bank account (3 in 1 type accounts), provided by certain brokers. Further SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2022/75 dated May 30, 2022, has mandated that ASBA applications in public issues shall be processed only after the application monies are blocked in the bank accounts of the investors. Accordingly, Stock Exchanges shall, for all categories of investors viz. QIBs, NIIs and RIIs and also for all modes through which the applications are processed, accept the ASBA applications in their electronic book building platform only with a mandatory confirmation on the application monies blocked.

Subject to valid Bids having been received at or above the Offer Price, under-subscription, if any, in the Non-Institutional Portion or the Retail Portion could have been allowed to be met with spill-over from other categories or a combination of categories at the discretion of our Company and the Selling Shareholders, in consultation with the BRLMs and the Designated Stock Exchange, on a proportionate basis. However, under-subscription, if any, in the QIB Portion was not be allowed to be met with spill-over from other categories or a combination of categories.

Undersubscription, if any, (including Employee Reservation Portion), in any category, except the QIB Category, could have been met with spill-over from any other category or categories, as applicable, at the discretion of our Company and the Selling Shareholders in consultation with the BRLMs and the Designated Stock Exchange, subject to applicable laws. Unless the Employee Reservation Portion was undersubscribed, the value of allocation to an Eligible Employee could not exceed ₹200,000. In the event of undersubscription in the Employee Reservation Portion, the unsubscribed portion could have been allocated, on a proportionate basis, to Eligible Employees for value exceeding ₹200,000 up to ₹500,000.

Eligible Employees Bidding in the Employee Reservation Portion could Bid up to a Bid Amount of ₹ 500,000 (net of Employee Discount). However, a Bid by an Eligible Employee in the Employee Reservation Portion was considered for allocation, in the first instance, for a Bid Amount of up to ₹ 200,000 (net of Employee Discount). In the event of undersubscription in the Employee Reservation Portion, the unsubscribed portion could have been made available for allocation and Allotment, proportionately to all Eligible Employees who Bid in excess of ₹ 200,000, subject to the maximum value of Allotment made to

such Eligible Employee not exceeding ₹ 500,000. Further, an Eligible Employee Bidding in the Employee Reservation Portion could also Bid in the Net Offer either in the Retail Portion or the Non-Institutional Portion and such Bids were not treated as multiple Bids subject to applicable limits. However, Bids by Eligible Employees in the Employee Reservation Portion and in the Non-Institutional Portion were treated as multiple Bids, only if Eligible Employee had made an application of more than ₹200,000 (net of Employee Discount) in the Employee reservation portion. The unsubscribed portion if any, in the Employee Reservation Portion could have been added back to the Net Offer. In case of undersubscription in the Net Offer, spill-over to the extent of such under-subscription could have been permitted from the Employee Reservation Portion.

Employee Discount, was offered to Eligible Employees Bidding in the Employee Reservation Portion. Eligible Employees Bidding in the Employee Reservation Portion at a price within the Price Band made payment based on Bid Amount net of Employee Discount, at the time of making a Bid. Eligible Employees Bidding in the Employee Reservation Portion at the Cut-Off Price had to ensure payment at the Cap Price, less Employee Discount, at the time of making a Bid.

In the event of under subscription in the Offer, the Equity Shares were Allotted in the order set out in “*Terms of the Offer – Minimum Subscription*” on page 458.

In case of discrepancy in the data entered in the electronic book *vis-à-vis* the data contained in the physical Bid cum Application Form for a particular Bidder, the details as per the Bid file received from the Stock Exchanges may be taken as the final data for the purpose of Allotment.

OFFER PROCEDURE

All Bidders were required to read the General Information Document for Investing in Public Issues prepared and issued in accordance with the circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL1/CIR/P/2020/37 dated March 17, 2020 and the UPI Circulars (the **“General Information Document”**) which highlights the key rules, processes and procedures applicable to public issues in general in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, the SCRA, the SCRR and the SEBI ICDR Regulations which was part of the abridged prospectus accompanying the Bid cum Application Form. The General Information Document is available on the websites of the Stock Exchanges and the BRLMs. Please refer to the relevant provisions of the General Information Document which are applicable to the Offer, especially in relation to the process for Bids by UPI Bidders through the UPI Mechanism. The investors were required to note that the details and process provided in the General Information Document should be read along with this section.

Additionally, all Bidders were required to refer to the General Information Document for information in relation to (i) category of investors eligible to participate in the Offer; (ii) maximum and minimum Bid size; (iii) price discovery and allocation; (iv) payment instructions for ASBA Bidders/Applicants; (v) issuance of CAN and allotment in the Offer; (vi) general instructions (limited to instructions for completing the Bid cum Application Form.); (vii) submission of Bid cum Application Form; (viii) other instructions (limited to joint bids in cases of individual, multiple bids and instances when an application were rejected on technical grounds); (ix) applicable provisions of the Companies Act relating to punishment for fictitious applications; (x) mode of making refunds; (xi) Designated Date, (xii) interest in case of delay in allotment or refund; and (xiii) disposal of application.

SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138 dated November 1, 2018 read with its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/50 dated April 3, 2019, had introduced an alternate payment mechanism using Unified Payments Interface (**“UPI”**) and consequent reduction in timelines for listing in a phased manner. From January 1, 2019, the UPI Mechanism for UPI Bidders applying through Designated Intermediaries was made effective along with the existing process and existing timeline of T+6 days. (**“UPI Phase I”**). The UPI Phase I was effective till June 30, 2019.

With effect from July 1, 2019, SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/76 dated June 28, 2019, read with circular bearing number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/85 dated July 26, 2019 with respect to Bids by RIBs through Designated Intermediaries (other than SCSBs), the existing process of physical movement of forms from such Designated Intermediaries to SCSBs for blocking of funds has been discontinued and only the UPI Mechanism for such Bids with existing timeline of T+6 days will continue for a period of three months or launch of five main board public issues, whichever is later (**“UPI Phase II”**). Subsequently however, SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DCR2/CIR/P/2019/133 dated November 8, 2019 extended the timeline for implementation of UPI Phase II till March 31, 2020. However, given the prevailing uncertainty due to the COVID-19 pandemic, SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/50 dated March 30, 2020, had decided to continue with the UPI Phase II till further notice. The final reduced timeline of T+3 days for the UPI Mechanism for applications by UPI Bidders (**“UPI Phase III”**) and modalities of the implementation of UPI Phase III was notified by SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/TPD1/CIR/P/2023/140 dated August 9, 2023 and made effective on a voluntary basis for all issues opening on or after September 1, 2023 and on a mandatory basis for all issues opening on or after December 1, 2023 (**“T+3 Circular”**). The Offer will be undertaken pursuant to the processes and procedures under UPI Phase II, subject to any circulars, clarification or notification issued by the SEBI pursuant to the T+3 Circular. Further, SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021, as amended pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2021/570 dated June 2, 2021, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/51 dated April 20, 2022 and SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/TPD1/CIR/P/2023/140 dated August 9, 2023, had introduced certain additional measures for streamlining the process of initial public offers and redressing investor grievances. Subsequently, vide the SEBI RTA Master Circular, consolidated inter alia SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021, as amended pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2021/570 dated June 2, 2021, and SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/51 dated April 20, 2022 to the extent relevant for RTAs, and rescinded these circulars. Furthermore, pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/P/2022/45 dated April 5, 2022, all individual bidders in initial public offerings whose application sizes are up to ₹500,000 shall use the UPI Mechanism. Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2022/75 dated May 30, 2022, applications made using the ASBA facility in initial public offerings shall be processed only after application monies are blocked in the bank accounts of investors (all categories). These circulars are effective for initial public offers opening on/or after May 1, 2021, and the provisions of these circulars, as amended, are deemed to form part of this Prospectus.

In terms of Regulation 23(5) and Regulation 52 of SEBI ICDR Regulations, the timelines and processes mentioned in UPI Circulars, shall continue to form part of the agreements being signed between the intermediaries involved in the public issuance process and lead managers shall continue to coordinate with intermediaries involved in the said process.

In case of any delay in unblocking of amounts in the ASBA Accounts (including amounts blocked through the UPI Mechanism) exceeding four Working Days from the Bid/Offer Closing Date, the Bidder shall be compensated in accordance with applicable law. The BRLMs shall, in their sole discretion, identify and fix the liability on such intermediary or entity responsible for such delay in unblocking. Further, Investors shall be entitled to compensation in the manner specified in the SEBI circular no.

SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021 and SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/TPD1/CIR/P/2023/140 dated August 9, 2023, in case of delays in resolving investor grievances in relation to blocking/unblocking of funds. Bidders were advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that their Bids were submitted in accordance with applicable laws and did not exceed the investment limits or maximum number of the Equity Shares that can be held by them under applicable law or as specified in the Draft Red Herring Prospectus, the Red Herring Prospectus and this Prospectus.

Book Building Procedure

The Offer was made in terms of Rule 19(2)(b) of the SCRR, through the Book Building Process in accordance with Regulation 6(1) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations wherein not more than 50% of the Net Offer was allocated on a proportionate basis to QIBs, provided that our Company and the Selling Shareholders, in consultation with the BRLMs, allocated up to 60% of the QIB Portion to Anchor Investors on a discretionary basis in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, of which one-third was reserved for domestic Mutual Funds, subject to valid Bids having been received from domestic Mutual Funds at or above the Anchor Investor Allocation Price. In the event of under-subscription, or non-allotment in the Anchor Investor Portion, the balance Equity Shares could have been added to the Net QIB Portion. Further, 5% of the Net QIB Portion was available for allocation on a proportionate basis only to Mutual Funds, and spill-over from the remainder of the Net QIB Portion was available for allocation on a proportionate basis to all QIBs (other than Anchor Investors), including Mutual Funds, subject to valid Bids having been received at or above the Offer Price. Further, not less than 15% of the Net Offer was available for allocation on a proportionate basis to Non-Institutional Bidders out of which (a) one third of such portion was reserved for applicants with application size of more than ₹200,000 and up to ₹1,000,000; and (b) two third of such portion was reserved for applicants with application size of more than ₹1,000,000, provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of such sub-categories could have been allocated to applicants in the other sub-category of Non-Institutional Bidders and not less than 35% of the Net Offer was available for allocation to Retail Individual Bidders in accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, subject to valid Bids having been received at or above the Offer Price. Furthermore, 769,230* Equity Shares, aggregating to ₹ 100^ million was made available for allocation on a proportionate basis only to Eligible Employees Bidding in the Employee Reservation Portion, subject to valid Bids having been received at or above the Offer Price.

* Subject to finalisation of Basis of Allotment

^ After Employee Discount

Under-subscription, if any, in any category, including the Employee Reservation Portion, except in the QIB Portion, could have been allowed to be met with spill over from any other category or combination of categories of Bidders at the discretion of our Company and the Selling Shareholders, in consultation with the BRLMs, and the Designated Stock Exchange subject to applicable laws and receipt of valid Bids received at or above the Offer Price. Under-subscription, if any, in the QIB Portion, was not allowed to be met with spill-over from any other category or a combination of categories. Further, in the event of an under-subscription in the Employee Reservation Portion, such unsubscribed portion will be Allotted on a proportionate basis to Eligible Employees Bidding in the Employee Reservation Portion, for a value in excess of ₹ 200,000 subject to the total Allotment to an Eligible Employee not exceeding ₹ 500,000 (net of Employee Discount). The unsubscribed portion, if any, in the Employee Reservation Portion could have been added to the Net Offer.

In the event of under subscription in the Offer, the Equity Shares will be Allotted in the order set out in “Terms of the Offer – Minimum Subscription” on page 458.

The Equity Shares, on Allotment, shall be traded only in the dematerialized segment of the Stock Exchanges.

Investors must ensure that their PAN is linked with Aadhaar and are in compliance with the notification by the CBDT dated February 13, 2020 read with press releases dated June 25, 2021 and September 17, 2021, read with press release dated September 17, 2021. CBDT circular no.7 of 2022, dated March 30, 2022, read with press release dated March 28, 2023.

Bidders should note that the Equity Shares will be Allotted to all successful Bidders only in dematerialised form. The Bid cum Application Forms which did not have the details of the Bidders’ depository account, including DP ID, Client ID, PAN and UPI ID (in case of UPI Bidders using the UPI Mechanism), as applicable, were treated as incomplete and were rejected. Bidders will not have the option of being Allotted Equity Shares in physical form. Eligible Employees Bidding in the Employee Reservation Portion Bidding using the UPI Mechanism, were treated as incomplete and were rejected. However, they may get the Equity Shares rematerialized subsequent to Allotment of the Equity Shares in the Offer.

Phased implementation of Unified Payments Interface (“UPI”) Mechanism

SEBI has issued the UPI Circulars in relation to streamlining the process of public issue of, *inter alia*, equity shares. Pursuant to the SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2018/138 dated November 1, 2018, SEBI circular no.

SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/50 dated April 3, 2019, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/76 dated June 28, 2019, SEBI circular bearing number SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2019/85 dated July 26, 2019, SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2020/50 dated March 30, 2020 (“**Previous UPI Circulars**”) and the UPI Circulars, the UPI Mechanism has been introduced in a phased manner as a payment mechanism (in addition to mechanism of blocking funds in the account maintained with SCSBs under ASBA) for applications by UPI Bidders through Designated Intermediaries with the objective to reduce the time duration from public issue closure to listing from six Working Days to up to three Working Days. Considering the time required for making necessary changes to the systems and to ensure complete and smooth transition to the UPI payment mechanism, the UPI Circulars and the Previous UPI Circulars have introduced the UPI Mechanism in three phases in the following manner:

Phase I: This phase was applicable from January 1, 2019 until March 31, 2019 or floating of five main board public issues, whichever was later. Subsequently, the timeline for implementation of Phase I was extended till June 30, 2019. Under this phase, an RIB had the option to submit the ASBA Form with any of the Designated Intermediary and use his/ her UPI ID for the purpose of blocking of funds. The time duration from public issue closure to listing continued to be six Working Days.

Phase II: This phase was applicable from July 1, 2019 and was to initially continue for a period of three months or floating of five main board public issues, whichever is later. SEBI vide its circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DCR2/CIR/P/2019/133 dated November 8, 2019 extended the timeline for implementation of UPI Phase II till March 31, 2020. Further, pursuant to SEBI circular dated March 30, 2020, this phase had been extended till further notice. Under this phase, submission of the ASBA Form without UPI by RIBs through Designated Intermediaries (other than SCSBs) to SCSBs for blocking of funds was discontinued and replaced by the UPI Mechanism. However, the time duration from public issue closure to listing would continued to be six Working Days during this phase.

Phase III: This phase has become applicable on a voluntary basis for all issues opening on or after September 1, 2023 and on a mandatory basis for all issues opening on or after December 1, 2023, vide SEBI circular bearing number SEBI/HO/CFD/TPD1/CIR/P/2023/140 dated August 9, 2023. In this phase, the time duration from public issue closure to listing has been reduced to three Working Days. Accordingly, for all public issues opening on or after December 1, 2023, the reduced time duration shall be applicable for the Offer.

The processing fees for applications made by UPI Bidders using the UPI Mechanism may be released to the SCSBs only after such banks provide a written confirmation on compliance with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2021/570 dated June 02, 2021 read with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021 and such payment of processing fees to the SCSBs shall be made in compliance with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2022/51 dated April 20, 2022.

The Offer will be undertaken pursuant to the processes and procedures under UPI Phase II, subject to any circulars, clarification or notification issued by the SEBI pursuant to the T+3 Circular.

All SCSBs offering facility of making application in public issues shall also provide facility to make application using UPI. Our Company will be required to appoint one of the SCSBs as a sponsor bank to act as a conduit between the Stock Exchanges and NPCI in order to facilitate collection of requests and / or payment instructions of the UPI Bidders using the UPI.

Pursuant to the UPI Circulars, SEBI has set out specific requirements for redressal of investor grievances for applications that have been made through the UPI Mechanism. The requirements of the UPI Circular include, appointment of a nodal officer by the SCSB and submission of their details to SEBI, the requirement for SCSBs to send SMS alerts for the blocking and unblocking of UPI mandates, the requirement for the Registrar to submit details of cancelled, withdrawn or deleted applications, and the requirement for the bank accounts of unsuccessful Bidders to be unblocked no later than one Working Day from the date on which the Basis of Allotment is finalised. Failure to unblock the accounts within the timeline would result in the SCSBs being penalised under the relevant securities law.

Further, in terms of the UPI Circulars, the payment of processing fees to the SCSBs shall be undertaken pursuant to an application made by the SCSBs to the BRLMs, and such application shall be made only after (i) unblocking of application amounts for each application received by the SCSB has been fully completed, and (ii) applicable compensation relating to investor complaints has been paid by the SCSB.

For further details, refer to the General Information Document available on the websites of the Stock Exchanges and the BRLMs.

Bid cum Application Form

Copies of the Bid cum Application Form (other than for Anchor Investors) and the abridged prospectus were made available with the Designated Intermediaries at the Bidding Centres, and our Registered Office. An electronic copy of the Bid cum Application Form will also be available for download on the websites of the Stock Exchanges (www.nseindia.com and

www.bseindia.com) at least one day prior to the Bid/ Offer Opening Date. The Bid cum Application Forms for Eligible Employees Bidding in the Employee Reservation Portion was available only at our offices and branches in India.

Copies of the Anchor Investor Application Form were available at the offices of the BRLMs.

All Bidders (other than Anchor Investors) were required to mandatorily participate in the Offer only through the ASBA process. UPI Bidders were mandatorily required to use the UPI Mechanism for submitting their bids to Designated Intermediaries were allowed to use ASBA Process by way of ASBA Forms to submit their bids directly to SCSBs. Anchor Investors were not permitted to participate in the Offer through the ASBA process.

UPI Bidders bidding in the Retail Portion using the UPI Mechanism were required to provide the UPI ID in the relevant space provided in the Bid cum Application Form and the Bid cum Application Form that did not contain the UPI ID were liable to be rejected.

ASBA Bidders (including UPI Bidders using UPI Mechanism, as applicable) were required to provide bank account details and authorisation to block funds in their respective ASBA Accounts in the relevant space provided in the ASBA Form and the ASBA Forms that did not contain such details were liable to be rejected or the UPI ID, as applicable, in the relevant space provided in the ASBA Form. Applications made using third party bank account or using third party linked bank account UPI ID were liable to be rejected. UPI Bidders using the UPI Mechanism could also apply through the mobile applications using the UPI handles as provided on the website of the SEBI.

ASBA Bidders were required to ensure that the Bids were made on ASBA Forms bearing the stamp of the Designated Intermediary, submitted at the Bidding Centres only (except in case of electronic ASBA Forms) and the ASBA Forms not bearing such specified stamp were liable to be rejected. UPI Bidders using UPI Mechanism, could submit their ASBA Forms, including details of their UPI IDs, with the Syndicate, Sub-Syndicate members, Registered Brokers, RTAs or CDPs. RIBs authorising an SCSB to block the Bid Amount in the ASBA Account could submit their ASBA Forms with the SCSBs. ASBA Bidders were required to ensure that the ASBA Account had sufficient credit balance such that an amount equivalent to the full Bid Amount could be blocked by the SCSB or the Sponsor Banks, as applicable, at the time of submitting the Bid pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2022/75 dated May 30, 2022.

Since the Offer is made under Phase II, ASBA Bidders could submit the ASBA Form in the manner below:

- a. RIBs (other than the UPI Bidders using UPI Mechanism) could submit their ASBA Forms with SCSBs (physically or online, as applicable), or online using the facility of linked online trading, demat and bank account (3 in 1 type accounts), provided by certain brokers.
- b. UPI Bidders using the UPI Mechanism, could submit their ASBA Forms with the Syndicate, sub-syndicate members, Registered Brokers, RTAs or CDPs, or online using the facility of linked online trading, demat and bank account (3 in 1 type accounts), provided by certain brokers.
- c. QIBs and NIIs could submit their ASBA Forms with SCSBs, Syndicate, sub-syndicate members, Registered Brokers, RTAs or CDPs.

The prescribed colour of the Bid cum Application Form for the various categories is as follows:

Category	Colour of Bid cum Application Form*
Resident Indians, including resident QIBs, Non-Institutional Bidders, Retail Individual Bidders and Eligible NRIs applying on a non-repatriation basis ⁽¹⁾	White
Eligible NRIs, FVCIs, FPIs and registered bilateral and multilateral development financial institutions applying on a repatriation basis ⁽¹⁾	Blue
Anchor Investors ⁽²⁾	White
Eligible Employees Bidding in the Employee Reservation Portion ⁽³⁾	Pink

* Excluding electronic Bid cum Application Forms

Notes:

(1) Electronic Bid cum Application forms and the abridged prospectus were made available for download on the website of the Stock Exchanges (www.nseindia.com and www.bseindia.com).

(2) Bid cum Application Forms for Anchor Investors were made available at the offices of the BRLMs.

(3) The Bid cum Application Forms for Eligible Employees were made available only at our offices and branches in India.

In case of ASBA Forms, the relevant Designated Intermediaries were required to upload the relevant bid details (including UPI ID in case of ASBA Forms under the UPI Mechanism) in the electronic bidding system of the Stock Exchanges. For UPI Bidders using UPI Mechanism, the Stock Exchanges were required to share the Bid details (including UPI ID) with the Sponsor Banks on a continuous basis to enable the Sponsor Banks to initiate UPI Mandate Request to UPI Bidders for blocking of funds. For ASBA Forms (other than RIBs) Designated Intermediaries (other than SCSBs) were required to submit/ deliver the ASBA

Forms to the respective SCSB where the Bidder has an ASBA bank account and could not submit it to any non-SCSB bank or any Escrow Collection Bank. Stock Exchanges validated the electronic bids with the records of the CDP for DP ID / Client ID and PAN, on a real time basis and brought inconsistencies to the notice of the relevant Designated Intermediaries, for rectification and re-submission within the time specified by Stock Exchanges. Stock Exchanges allowed modification of either DP ID / Client ID or PAN ID, bank code and location code in the Bid details already uploaded.

For UPI Bidders using UPI Mechanism, the Stock Exchanges were required to share the Bid details (including UPI ID) with the Sponsor Banks on a continuous basis through API integration to enable the Sponsor Banks to initiate UPI Mandate Request to RIBs for blocking of funds. The Sponsor Banks initiated request for blocking of funds through NPCI to RIBs, who accepted the UPI mandate request for blocking of funds on their respective mobile applications associated with UPI ID linked bank account. In accordance with BSE Circular No: 20220803-40 and NSE Circular No: 25/2022, each dated August 3, 2022, for all pending UPI Mandate Requests, the Sponsor Banks initiated requests for blocking of funds in the ASBA Accounts of relevant Bidders with a confirmation cut-off time of 5:00 pm on the Bid/Offer Closing Date (“**Cut-Off Time**”). Accordingly, UPI Bidders Bidding using through the UPI Mechanism were required to accept UPI mandate requests for blocking of funds prior to the Cut-Off Time and all pending UPI mandate requests at the Cut-Off Time shall lapse. For ensuring timely information to investors, SCSBs were required to send SMS alerts as specified in SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/CIR/P/2021/2480/1/M dated March 16, 2021, as amended pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL2/P/CIR/2021/570 dated June 2, 2021. The NPCI was required to maintain an audit trail for every bid entered in the Stock Exchanges bidding platform, and the liability to compensate UPI Bidders (using the UPI Mechanism) in case of failed transactions shall be with the concerned entity (i.e. the Sponsor Banks, NPCI or the bankers to an issue) at whose end the lifecycle of the transaction had come to a halt. The NPCI was required to share the audit trail of all disputed transactions/ investor complaints to the Sponsor Banks and the bankers to an issue.

The Sponsor Banks and the issuer banks were required to provide the audit trail to the Book Running Lead Managers for analysing the same and fixing liability. For ensuring timely information to investors, SCSBs were required to send SMS alerts as specified in circulars prescribed by SEBI, from time to time.

The processing fees for applications made by the UPI Bidders using the UPI Mechanism could be released to the SCSBs only after such SCSBs provided a written confirmation in compliance with the SEBI RTA Master Circular, in a format prescribed by SEBI or applicable law.

Pursuant to NSE circular dated August 3, 2022, the following is applicable to all initial public offers opening on or after September 1, 2022:

- a. Cut-off time for acceptance of UPI Mandate shall be up to 5:00 pm on the initial public offer closure date and existing process of UPI bid entry by syndicate members, registrars to the offer and depository participants shall continue till further notice.
- b. There shall be no T+1 mismatch modification session for PAN-DP mismatch and bank/ location code on T+1 day for already uploaded bids. The dedicated window provided for mismatch modification on T+1 day shall be discontinued.
- c. Bid entry and modification/ cancellation (if any) shall be allowed in parallel to the regular bidding period up to 5:00 pm on the initial public offer closure day.
- d. Exchanges shall display bid details of only successful ASBA blocked applications i.e. Application with latest status as RC 100 – Block Request Accepted by Investor/ Client.

Electronic registration of Bids

- a) The Designated Intermediary could register the Bids using the on-line facilities of the Stock Exchanges. The Designated Intermediaries could also set up facilities for off-line electronic registration of Bids, subject to the condition that they would subsequently upload the off-line data file into the on-line facilities for Book Building on a regular basis before the closure of the Offer.
- b) On the Bid/Offer Closing Date, the Designated Intermediaries could upload the Bids till such time as was permitted by the Stock Exchanges and as disclosed in the Red Herring Prospectus and this Prospectus.
- c) Only Bids that were uploaded on the Stock Exchanges Platform were considered for allocation/Allotment. The Designated Intermediaries could modify select fields uploaded in the Stock Exchange Platform during the Bid/Offer Period till 5.00 pm on the Bid/Offer Closing Date after which the Stock Exchange(s) sent the bid information to the Registrar to the Offer for further processing.

The Sponsor Banks shall host a web portal for intermediaries (closed user group) from the date of Bid/ Offer Opening Date till the date of listing of the Equity Shares with details of statistics of mandate blocks/ unblocks, performance of apps and UPI

handles, down-time/network latency (if any) across intermediaries and any such processes having an impact/ bearing on the Offer Bidding process.

Participation by Promoter and Promoter Group of the Company, the Book Running Lead Managers (“BRLMs”) and the Syndicate Members

The BRLMs and the Syndicate Members were not allowed to purchase Equity Shares in this Offer in any manner, except towards fulfilling their underwriting obligations. However, the associates and affiliates of the BRLMs and the Syndicate Members could Bid for Equity Shares in the Offer, either in the QIB Portion or in the Non-Institutional Portion as was applicable to such Bidders, where the allocation is on a proportionate basis and such subscription could be on their own account or on behalf of their clients. All categories of investors, including associates or affiliates of the BRLMs and Syndicate Members, were treated equally for the purpose of allocation to be made on a proportionate basis.

Neither (i) the BRLMs or any associates of the BRLMs (except Mutual Funds sponsored by entities which are associates of the BRLMs or insurance companies promoted by entities which are associate of BRLMs or AIFs sponsored by the entities which are associate of the BRLMs or FPIs other than individuals, corporate bodies and family offices which are associates of the BRLMs or pension funds sponsored by entities which are associates of the BRLMs) nor; (ii) any “person related to the Promoter/ Promoter Group” could apply in the Offer under the Anchor Investor Portion.

For the purposes of this section, a QIB who has any of the following rights shall be deemed to be a “person related to the Promoter or Promoter Group”: (a) rights under a shareholders’ agreement or voting agreement entered into with the Promoter or Promoter Group; (b) veto rights; or (c) right to appoint any nominee director on our Board.

Further, an Anchor Investor was deemed to be an associate of the BRLMs, if: (a) either of them controls, directly or indirectly through its subsidiary or holding company, not less than 15% of the voting rights in the other; or (b) either of them, directly or indirectly, by itself or in combination with other persons, exercises control over the other; or (c) there is a common director, excluding a nominee director, amongst the Anchor Investor and the BRLMs.

Our Promoter and members of the Promoter Group could not participate in the Offer, except participation of our Promoter in the Offer for Sale.

Bids by Mutual Funds

With respect to Bids by Mutual Funds, a certified copy of their SEBI registration certificate was required to be lodged along with the Bid cum Application Form. Failing this, our Company and the Selling Shareholders, reserved the right to reject any Bid without assigning any reason thereof.

Bids made by asset management companies or custodians of Mutual Funds were required to specifically state names of the concerned schemes for which such Bids are made.

In case of a Mutual Fund, a separate Bid could be made in respect of each scheme of the Mutual Fund registered with SEBI and such Bids in respect of more than one scheme of the Mutual Fund were not treated as multiple Bids provided that the Bids clearly indicate the scheme concerned for which the Bid had been made.

No Mutual Fund scheme shall invest more than 10% of its net asset value in equity shares or equity related instruments of any single company provided that the limit of 10% shall not be applicable for investments in case of index funds or sector or industry specific schemes. No Mutual Fund under all its schemes should own more than 10% of any company’s paid-up share capital carrying voting rights.

Bids by Eligible Non-Resident Indians (“NRIs”)

Eligible NRIs could obtain copies of Bid cum Application Form from the Designated Intermediaries. Only Bids accompanied by payment in Indian Rupees or freely convertible foreign exchange will be considered for Allotment. Eligible NRI Bidders bidding on a repatriation basis by using the Non-Resident Forms were required to authorise their respective SCSB or confirm or accept the UPI Mandate Request (in case of UPI Bidders Bidding through the UPI Mechanism) to block their Non- Resident External (“NRE”) accounts (including UPI ID, if activated), or FCNR, and eligible NRI Bidders bidding on a non-repatriation basis by using Resident Forms were required to authorise their respective SCSB confirm or accept the UPI mandate request (in case of UPI Bidders using the UPI Mechanism) to block their Non-Resident Ordinary (“NRO”) accounts for the full Bid Amount, at the time of the submission of the Bid cum Application Form. NRIs applying in the Offer through the UPI Mechanism were advised to enquire with the relevant bank, whether their account is UPI linked, prior to submitting a Bid cum Application Form.

Eligible NRIs Bidding on non-repatriation basis were advised to use the Bid cum Application Form for residents (White in colour). By way of Press Note 1 (2021 Series) dated March 19, 2021, issued by the DPIIT, it has been clarified that an investment

made by an Indian entity which is owned and controlled by NRIs on a non-repatriation basis, shall not be considered for calculation of indirect foreign investment.

Eligible NRIs Bidding on a repatriation basis were advised to use the Bid cum Application Form meant for Non-Residents (Blue in colour).

Participation by Eligible NRIs in the Offer were subject to the FEMA Non-Debt Instruments Rules. Only Bids accompanied by payment in Indian rupees or fully converted foreign exchange were allowed to be considered for Allotment.

In accordance with the FEMA Non-Debt Instruments Rules, the total holding by any individual NRI, on a repatriation basis, shall not exceed 5% of the total paid-up equity capital on a fully diluted basis or shall not exceed 5% of the paid-up value of each series of debentures or preference shares or share warrants issued by an Indian company and the total holdings of all NRIs and OCIs put together shall not exceed 10% of the total paid-up equity capital on a fully diluted basis or shall not exceed 10% of the paid-up value of each series of debentures or preference shares or share warrant. Provided that the aggregate ceiling of 10% may be raised to 24% if a special resolution to that effect is passed by the general body of the Indian company.

For further details, see “*Restrictions on Foreign Ownership of Indian Securities*” on page 484.

Bids by Hindu Undivided Families (“HUFs”)

Bids by HUFs Hindu Undivided Families or HUFs were required to be made in the individual name of the *karta*. The Bidder/Applicant were required to specify that the Bid is being made in the name of the HUF in the Bid cum Application Form/Application Form as follows: “Name of sole or first Bidder/Applicant: XYZ Hindu Undivided Family applying through XYZ, where XYZ is the name of the *karta*”. Bids/Applications by HUFs were considered at par with Bids/Applications from individuals.

Bids by Foreign Portfolio Investors (“FPIs”)

In terms of the SEBI FPI Regulations, the investment in Equity Shares by a single FPI or an investor group (which means multiple entities registered as FPIs and directly or indirectly having common ownership of more than 50% or common control) must be below 10% of our post-Offer Equity Share capital. Further, in terms of the FEMA Non-Debt Instruments Rules, the total holding by each FPI or an investor group shall be below 10% of the total paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company and the total holdings of all FPIs put together with effect from April 1, 2020, can be up to the sectoral cap applicable to the sector in which our Company operates (i.e., up to 100%). In terms of the FEMA Non-Debt Instruments Rules, for calculating the aggregate holding of FPIs in a company, holding of all registered FPIs shall be included.

To ensure compliance with the applicable limits, SEBI, pursuant to its master circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/AFD-2/CIR/P/2022/175 dated December 19, 2022, has directed that at the time of finalisation of the Basis of Allotment, the Registrar shall (i) use the PAN issued by the Income Tax Department of India for checking compliance for a single FPI; and (ii) obtain validation from Depositories for the FPIs/ FPI investor group who have invested in the Offer to ensure there is no breach of the investment limit, within the timelines for Offer procedure, as prescribed by SEBI from time to time. In case of Bids made by FPIs, a certified copy of the certificate of registration issued under the SEBI FPI Regulations is required to be attached to the Bid cum Application Form, failing which our Company reserved the right to reject any Bid without assigning any reason, subject to applicable laws.

Bids by following FPIs, submitted with the same PAN but with different beneficiary account numbers, Client IDs and DP IDs were treated as multiple Bids:

- FPIs which utilise the multi investment manager structure;
- Offshore derivative instruments which have obtained separate FPI registration for ODI and proprietary derivative investments;
- Sub funds or separate class of investors with segregated portfolio who obtain separate FPI registration;
- FPI registrations granted at investment strategy level/sub fund level where a collective investment scheme or fund has multiple investment strategies/sub-funds with identifiable differences and managed by a single investment manager;
- Multiple branches in different jurisdictions of foreign bank registered as FPIs;
- Government and Government related investors registered as Category 1 FPIs; and
- Entities registered as collective investment scheme having multiple share classes.

The Bids belonging to any of the above mentioned seven structures and having same PAN could be collated and identified as a single Bid in the Bidding process. The Equity Shares allotted in the Bid could be proportionately distributed to the applicant FPIs (with same PAN).

An FPI may purchase or sell equity shares of an Indian company which is listed or to be listed on a recognized stock exchange in India, and/ or may purchase or sell securities other than equity instruments.

FPIs are permitted to participate in the Offer subject to compliance with conditions and restrictions which may be specified by the Government from time to time. In terms of the FEMA Non-debt Instruments Rules, for calculating the aggregate holding of FPIs in a company, holding of all registered FPIs shall be included.

Subject to compliance with all applicable Indian laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals in terms of Regulation 22 of the SEBI FPI Regulations, an FPI, may issue, subscribe to or otherwise deal in offshore derivative instruments (as defined under the SEBI FPI Regulations as any instrument, by whatever name called, which is issued overseas by a FPI against securities held by it in India, as its underlying) directly or indirectly, only in the event (i) such offshore derivative instruments are issued only by persons registered as Category I FPIs; (ii) such offshore derivative instruments are issued only to persons eligible for registration as Category I FPIs; (iii) such offshore derivative instruments are issued after compliance with 'know your client' norms; and (iv) such other conditions as may be specified by SEBI from time to time.

An FPI issuing offshore derivative instruments is also required to ensure that any transfer of offshore derivative instruments issued by, or on behalf of it subject to, *inter alia*, the following conditions:

- (a) such offshore derivative instruments are transferred to persons subject to fulfilment of SEBI FPI Regulations; and
- (b) prior consent of the FPI is obtained for such transfer, except when the persons to whom the offshore derivative instruments are to be transferred are pre-approved by the FPI.

The FPIs who wished to participate in the Offer were advised to use the Bid cum Application Form for non-residents.

Bids received from FPIs bearing the same PAN were treated as multiple Bids and were liable to be rejected, except for Bids from FPIs that utilized the multiple investment manager structure ("**MIM Structure**") in accordance with the SEBI master circular bearing reference number SEBI/HO/AFD-2/CIR/P/2022/175 dated December 19, 2022, provided such Bids were made with different beneficiary account numbers, Client IDs and DP IDs. Accordingly, it should be noted that multiple Bids received from FPIs, who did not utilize the MIM Structure, and bear the same PAN, were liable to be rejected. In order to ensure valid Bids, FPIs making multiple Bids using the same PAN, and with different beneficiary account numbers, Client IDs and DP IDs, were required to provide a confirmation in the Bid cum Application Forms that the relevant FPIs making multiple Bids utilize the MIM Structure. In the absence of such confirmation from the relevant FPIs, such multiple Bids were rejected.

Please note that in terms of the General Information Document, the maximum Bid by any Bidder including QIB Bidder could not exceed the investment limits prescribed for them under applicable laws. Further, MIM Bids by an FPI Bidder utilising the MIM Structure was aggregated for determining the permissible maximum Bid. Further, please note that as disclosed in the Red Herring Prospectus read with the General Information Document, Bid Cum Application Forms were liable to be rejected in the event that the Bid in the Bid cum Application Form "*exceeded the Offer size and/or investment limit or maximum number of the Equity Shares that can be held under applicable laws or regulations or maximum amount permissible under applicable laws or regulations, or under the terms of the Red Herring Prospectus.*"

For example, an FPI had to ensure that any Bid by a single FPI and/ or an investor group (which means the same multiple entities having common ownership directly or indirectly of more than 50% or common control) (collective, the "**FPI Group**") was below 10% of the total paid-up Equity Share capital of our Company on a fully diluted basis. Any Bids by FPIs and/ or the FPI Group (including but not limited to (a) FPIs Bidding through the MIM Structure; or (b) FPIs with separate registrations for offshore derivative instruments and proprietary derivative instruments) for 10% or more of our total paid-up post Offer Equity Share capital were liable to be rejected.

For details of investment by FPIs, see "*Restrictions on Foreign Ownership of Indian Securities*" on page 484. Participation of FPIs shall be subject to the FEMA Non-debt Instruments Rules.

Bids by SEBI registered Venture Capital Funds ("VCFs"), Alternate Investment Funds ("AIFs") and Foreign Venture Capital Investors ("FVCIs")

The SEBI AIF Regulations prescribe, amongst others, the investment restrictions on AIFs. Post the repeal of the SEBI VCF Regulations venture capital funds which have not re-registered as AIFs under the SEBI AIF Regulations shall continue to be regulated by the SEBI VCF Regulations until the existing fund or scheme managed by the fund is wound up and such fund shall

not launch any new scheme after the notification of the SEBI AIF Regulations. The SEBI FVCI Regulations prescribe the investment restrictions on FVCIs.

Accordingly, the holding in any company by any individual VCF or FVCIs registered with SEBI should not exceed 25% of the corpus of the VCF or FVCI. Further, VCFs and FVCIs can invest (under Schedule I of the FEMA Non-Debt Instruments Rules) only up to 33.33% of the investible funds in various prescribed instruments, including in public offering.

Category I and II AIFs cannot invest more than 25% of the investible funds in one investee company. A Category III AIF cannot invest more than 10% of the investible funds in one investee company. A VCF registered as a Category I AIF, as defined in the SEBI AIF Regulations, cannot invest more than one-third of its investible funds by way of subscription to an initial public offering of a venture capital undertaking whose shares are proposed to be listed. Additionally, the VCFs which have not re-registered as an AIF under the SEBI AIF Regulations shall continue to be regulated by the SEBI VCF Regulations until the existing fund or scheme managed by the fund is wound up and such funds shall not launch any new scheme after the notification of the SEBI AIF Regulations.

Participation of AIFs, VCFs and FVCIs shall be subject to the FEMA Rules.

All non-resident investors should note that refunds (in case of Anchor Investors), dividends and other distributions, if any, will be payable in Indian Rupees only and net of bank charges and commission.

Our Company, the Selling Shareholders or the BRLMs will not be responsible for loss, if any, incurred by the Bidder on account of conversion of foreign currency.

Bids by limited liability partnerships

In case of Bids made by limited liability partnerships registered under the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008, a certified copy of certificate of registration issued under the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008, was required to be attached to the Bid cum Application Form. Failing this, our Company and the Selling Shareholders in consultation with the BRLMs reserved the right to reject any Bid without assigning any reason thereof.

Bids by banking companies

In case of Bids made by banking companies registered with RBI, certified copies of: (i) the certificate of registration issued by RBI, and (ii) the approval of such banking company's investment committee were required to be attached to the Bid cum Application Form. Failing this, our Company and the Selling Shareholders, in consultation with the BRLMs, reserved the right to reject any Bid without assigning any reason thereof. The investment limit for banking companies in non-financial services companies as per the Banking Regulation Act, the Reserve Bank of India (Financial Services provided by Banks) Directions, 2016, as amended and Master Circular on Basel III Capital Regulations dated July 1, 2014, as amended, is 10% of the paid up share capital of the investee company, not being its subsidiary engaged in non-financial services, or 10% of the bank's own paid-up share capital and reserves, whichever is lower.

However, a banking company would be permitted to invest in excess of 10% but not exceeding 30% of the paid up share capital of such investee company, subject to prior approval of the RBI if (i) the investee company is engaged in non-financial activities permitted for banking companies in terms of Section 6(1) of the Banking Regulation Act; or (ii) the additional acquisition is through restructuring of debt, or to protect the banking company's interest on loans/investments made to a company. The bank is required to submit a time bound action plan to the RBI for the disposal of such shares within a specified period. The aggregate investment by a banking company along with its subsidiaries, associates or joint ventures or entities directly or indirectly controlled by the bank; and mutual funds managed by asset management companies controlled by the bank, more than 20% of the investee company's paid up share capital engaged in non-financial services. However, this cap does not apply to the cases mentioned in (i) and (ii) above. The aggregate equity investments made by a banking company in all subsidiaries and other entities engaged in financial services and non-financial services, including overseas investments shall not exceed 20% of the bank's paid-up share capital and reserves.

Bids by Anchor Investors

In accordance with the SEBI ICDR Regulations, in addition to details and conditions mentioned in this section the key terms for participation by Anchor Investors are provided below:

- (i) Anchor Investor Application Forms were made available for the Anchor Investor Portion at the offices of the BRLMs.
- (ii) The Bid must have been for a minimum of such number of Equity Shares so that the Bid Amount exceeds ₹100 million. A Bid could not be submitted for over 60% of the QIB Portion. In case of a Mutual Fund, separate Bids by individual schemes of a Mutual Fund were aggregated to determine the minimum application size of ₹100 million.

- (iii) One-third of the Anchor Investor Portion was reserved for allocation to domestic Mutual Funds.
- (iv) Bidding for Anchor Investors opened one Working Day before the Bid / Offer Opening Date, i.e., the Anchor Investor Bidding Date, and was completed on the same day, i.e., November 21, 2023.
- (v) Our Company and the Selling Shareholders, in consultation with the BRLMs finalised allocation to the Anchor Investors on a discretionary basis, provided that the minimum number of Allottees in the Anchor Investor Portion was not less than:
 - (a) maximum of two Anchor Investors, where allocation under the Anchor Investor Portion was up to ₹100 million;
 - (b) minimum of two and maximum of 15 Anchor Investors, where the allocation under the Anchor Investor Portion was more than ₹ 100 million but up to ₹ 2,500 million, subject to a minimum Allotment of ₹50 million per Anchor Investor; and
 - (c) in case of allocation above ₹ 2,500 million under the Anchor Investor Portion, a minimum of five such investors and a maximum of 15 Anchor Investors for allocation up to ₹2,500 million, and an additional 10 Anchor Investors for every additional ₹2,500 million, subject to minimum Allotment of ₹50 million per Anchor Investor.
- (vi) Allocation to Anchor Investors was completed on the Anchor Investor Bid/Offer Period. The number of Equity Shares allocated to Anchor Investors and the price at which the allocation is made was made available in the public domain by the BRLMs before the Bid / Offer Opening Date, through intimation to the Stock Exchange.
- (vii) Anchor Investors could not withdraw or lower the size of their Bids at any stage after submission of the Bid.
- (viii) If the Offer Price was greater than the Anchor Investor Allocation Price, the additional amount being the difference between the Offer Price and the Anchor Investor Allocation Price was required to be paid by the Anchor Investors on the Anchor Investor Pay-in Date specified in the CAN. If the Offer Price was lower than the Anchor Investor Allocation Price, Allotment to successful Anchor Investors will be at the higher price, i.e., the Anchor Investor Allocation Price shall still be the Anchor Investor Office Price.
- (ix) 50% of the Equity Shares Allotted to Anchor Investors in the Anchor Investor Portion shall be locked in for a period of 90 days from the date of Allotment, while the remaining 50% of the Equity Shares Allotted to Anchor Investors in the Anchor Investor Portion shall be locked in for a period of 30 days from the date of Allotment.
- (x) Neither the BRLMs or any associate of the BRLMs (except Mutual Funds sponsored by entities which are associates of the BRLMs or insurance companies promoted by entities which are associate of BRLMs or AIFs sponsored by the entities which are associate of the BRLMs or FPIs, other than individuals, corporate bodies or family offices sponsored by the entities which are associate of the BRLMs) nor any “person related to the Promoter or Promoter Group” could apply in the Offer under the Anchor Investor Portion.
- (xi) Bids made by QIBs under both the Anchor Investor Portion and the QIB Portion were be considered multiple Bids.

For more information, see the General Information Document.

The information set out above is given for the benefit of the Bidders. Bidders were advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that any single Bid from them does not exceed the applicable investment limits or maximum number of the Equity Shares that can be held by them under applicable law or regulations, or as was specified in the Red Herring Prospectus.

Bids by Self-Certified Syndicate Banks (“SCSBs”)

SCSBs participating in the Offer are required to comply with the terms of the SEBI circulars (Nos. CIR/CFD/DIL/12/2012 and CIR/CFD/DIL/1/2013) dated September 13, 2012 and January 2, 2013. Such SCSBs were required to ensure that for making applications on their own account using ASBA, they should have a separate account in their own name with any other SEBI registered SCSBs. Further, such account shall be used solely for the purpose of making application in public issues and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for such applications.

Bids by insurance companies

In case of Bids made by insurance companies registered with the IRDAI, a certified copy of certificate of registration issued by IRDAI was required to be attached to the Bid cum Application Form. Failing this, our Company and the Selling Shareholders in consultation with the BRLMs reserved the right to reject any Bid without assigning any reason thereof.

The exposure norms for insurers, prescribed under the Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority of India (Investment) Regulations, 2016, read with the Investments – Master Circular dated October 27, 2022, each as amended (“**IRDAI Investment Regulations**”) as amended are broadly set forth below:

- (a) equity shares of a company: the lower of 10%* of the outstanding equity shares (face value) or 10% of the respective fund in case of life insurer or 10% of investment assets in case of general insurer or reinsurer or health insurer;
- (b) the entire group of the investee company: not more than 15% of the respective fund in case of a life insurer or 15% of investment assets in case of a general insurer or reinsurer or health insurer or 15% of the investment assets in all companies belonging to the group, whichever is lower; and
- (c) the industry sector in which the investee company operates: not more than 15% of the fund of a life insurer or a general insurer or a reinsurer or health insurer or 15% of the investment asset, whichever is lower.

The maximum exposure limit, in the case of an investment in equity shares, cannot exceed the lower of an amount of 10% of the investment assets of a life insurer or general insurer and the amount calculated under (a), (b) and (c) above, as the case may be.

* The above limit of 10% shall stand substituted as 15% of outstanding equity shares (face value) for insurance companies with investment assets of ₹2,500,000 million or more and 12% of outstanding equity shares (face value) for insurers with investment assets of ₹500,000 million or more but less than ₹2,500,000 million.

Insurance companies participating in this Offer shall comply with all applicable regulations, guidelines and circulars issued by IRDAI from time to time.

Bids by provident funds/pension funds

In case of Bids made by provident funds/pension funds with minimum corpus of ₹250 million and pension funds with minimum corpus of ₹250 million, registered with the Pension Fund Regulatory and Development Authority established under section 3(1) of the Pension Fund Regulatory and Development Authority Act, 2013, subject to applicable laws, a certified copy of a certificate from a chartered accountant certifying the corpus of the provident fund/pension fund was required to be attached to the Bid cum Application Form. Failing this, our Company and the Selling Shareholders in consultation with the BRLMs reserved the right to reject any Bid, without assigning any reason thereof.

Bids by Eligible Employees

The Bid was required to be for a minimum of 107 Equity Shares and in multiples of 107 Equity Shares thereafter so as to ensure that the Bid Amount payable by the Eligible Employee did not exceed ₹ 500,000 (net of Employee Discount) on a net basis. However, the initial allocation to an Eligible Employee in the Employee Reservation Portion could not exceed ₹200,000. Only in the event of an under-subscription in the Employee Reservation Portion post the initial allocation, such unsubscribed portion could have been allocated on a proportionate basis to Eligible Employees Bidding in the Employee Reservation Portion, for a value in excess of ₹200,000 (net of Employee Discount), subject to the total Allotment to an Eligible Employee not exceeding ₹500,000 (net of Employee Discount). Eligible Employees under the Employee Reservation Portion were allowed to Bid at Cut-off Price.

Bids under Employee Reservation Portion by Eligible Employees were required to be:

- (a) Made only in the prescribed Bid cum Application Form or Revision Form (i.e. Pink colour form).
- (b) The Bid was required to be for a minimum of 107 Equity Shares and in multiples of 107 Equity Shares thereafter so as to ensure that the Bid Amount payable by the Eligible Employee subject to a maximum Bid Amount of ₹ 500,000 (net of Employee Discount) on a net basis. Eligible Employees under the Employee Reservation Portion could Bid at Cut-off Price.
- (c) Eligible Employees were required to mention their employee number at the relevant place in the Bid cum Application Form.
- (d) Only Eligible Employees were eligible to apply in this Offer under the Employee Reservation Portion and the Bidder was required to be an Eligible Employee as defined above.

- (e) Bids by Eligible Employees in the Employee Reservation Portion and in the Net Offer portion were not treated as multiple Bids. Therefore, Eligible Employees bidding in the Employee Reservation Portion could also Bid under the Net Offer and such Bids were not treated as multiple Bids. Our Company reserved the right to reject, in its absolute discretion, all or any multiple Bids in any or all categories.
- (f) Only those Bids, which were received at or above the Offer Price, were considered for Allotment under this category.
- (g) Eligible Employees could also Bid in the Net Offer to the Public and such Bids were not treated as multiple Bids.
- (h) In case of joint bids, the First Bidder was an Eligible Employee.
- (i) If the aggregate demand in this category was less than or equal to 107 Equity Shares at or above the Offer Price (net of Employee Discount), full allocation was made to the Eligible Employees to the extent of their demand.

In the event of under-subscription in the Employee Reservation Portion, the unsubscribed portion could have been made available for allocation and Allotment, proportionately to all Eligible Employees who have Bid in excess of ₹200,000 (net of Employee Discount), subject to the maximum value of Allotment made to such Eligible Employee not exceeding ₹500,000 (net of Employee Discount).

Under-subscription, if any, in any category including the Employee Reservation Portion, except in the QIB Portion, could have been allowed to be met with spill over from any other category or a combination of categories at the discretion of our Company and the Selling Shareholders in consultation with the BRLMs and the Designated Stock Exchange.

Bids under power of attorney

In case of Bids made pursuant to a power of attorney or by limited companies, corporate bodies, registered societies, Eligible FPIs, Mutual Funds, insurance companies, NBFC-SI insurance funds set up by the army, navy or air force of India, insurance funds set up by the Department of Posts, India or the National Investment Fund and provident funds with a minimum corpus of ₹250 million and pension funds with a minimum corpus of ₹250 million registered with the Pension Fund Regulatory and Development Authority established under section 3(1) of the Pension Fund Regulatory and Development Authority Act, 2013, in each case, subject to applicable law and in accordance with their respective constitutional documents, a certified copy of the power of attorney or the relevant resolution or authority, as the case may be, along with a certified copy of the memorandum of association and articles of association and/or bye laws was required to be lodged along with the Bid cum Application Form. Failing this, our Company and the Selling Shareholders in consultation with the BRLMs reserved the right to accept or reject any Bid in whole or in part, in either case, without assigning any reason thereof.

Our Company and the Selling Shareholders in consultation with the BRLMs in their absolute discretion, reserved the right to relax the above condition of simultaneous lodging of the power of attorney along with the Bid cum Application Form subject to such terms and conditions that our Company and the Selling Shareholders in consultation with the BRLMs deemed fit.

Bids by Systemically Important Non-Banking Financial Companies

In case of Bids made by Systemically Important NBFCs registered with RBI, certified copies of: (i) the certificate of registration issued by RBI, (ii) certified copy of its last audited financial statements on a standalone basis and a net worth certificate from its statutory auditor, and (iii) such other approval as may be required by the Systemically Important NBFCs, were required to be attached to the Bid cum Application Form. Failing this, our Company and the Selling Shareholders in consultation with the BRLMs, reserved the right to reject any Bid without assigning any reason thereof. Systemically Important NBFCs participating in the Offer shall comply with all applicable regulations, guidelines and circulars issued by RBI from time to time.

The investment limit for Systemically Important NBFCs shall be as prescribed by RBI from time to time.

The above information is given for the benefit of the Bidders. Bidders were advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that any single Bid from them did not exceed the applicable investment limits or maximum number of the Equity Shares that could be held by them under applicable law or regulation or as specified in the Red Herring Prospectus and this Prospectus.

In accordance with existing regulations issued by the RBI, OCBs could not participate in this Offer.

Information for Bidders

The relevant Designated Intermediary could enter a maximum of three Bids at different price levels opted in the Bid cum Application Form and such options were not considered as multiple Bids. It was the Bidder's responsibility to obtain the acknowledgment slip from the relevant Designated Intermediary. The registration of the Bid by the Designated Intermediary did not guarantee that the Equity Shares shall be allocated/Allotted. Such Acknowledgement Slip was required to be non-

negotiable and by itself did not create any obligation of any kind. When a Bidder revised his or her Bid, he /she was required to surrender the earlier Acknowledgement Slip and was permitted to request for a revised acknowledgment slip from the relevant Designated Intermediary as proof of his or her having revised the previous Bid.

In relation to electronic registration of Bids, the permission given by the Stock Exchanges to use their network and software of the electronic bidding system should not in any way be deemed or construed to mean that the compliance with various statutory and other requirements by our Company and/or the BRLMs are cleared or approved by the Stock Exchanges; nor does it in any manner warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of compliance with the statutory and other requirements, nor does it take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of our Company, the management or any scheme or project of our Company; nor does it in any manner warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of the Red Herring Prospectus or this Prospectus; nor does it warrant that the Equity Shares will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Stock Exchanges.

General Instructions

Please note that QIBs and Non-Institutional Bidders were not permitted to withdraw their Bid(s) or lower the size of their Bid(s) (in terms of quantity of Equity Shares or the Bid Amount) at any stage. Retail Individual Bidders could revise or withdraw their Bid(s) until the Bid/ Offer Closing Date. Anchor Investors were not allowed to withdraw or lower the size of their Bids after the Anchor Investor Bidding Date.

Do's:

1. Check if you are eligible to apply as per the terms of the Red Herring Prospectus and under applicable law, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals. All Bidders (other than Anchor Investors) should submit their Bids through the ASBA process only;
2. Ensure that you have Bid within the Price Band;
3. Read all the instructions carefully and complete the Bid cum Application Form, as the case may be, in the prescribed form;
4. Ensure that you (other than Anchor Investors) have mentioned the correct ASBA Account number and such ASBA account belongs to you and no one else if you are not an UPI Bidder bidding using the UPI Mechanism in the Bid cum Application Form (with maximum length of 45 characters) and if you are an UPI Bidder using the UPI Mechanism ensure that you have mentioned the correct UPI ID in the Bid cum Application Form;
5. Ensure that your Bid cum Application Form bearing the stamp of a Designated Intermediary is submitted to the Designated Intermediary at the Bidding Centre within the prescribed time. UPI Bidders using UPI Mechanism, may submit their ASBA Forms with Syndicate Members, Registered Brokers, RTAs or CDPs and should ensure that the ASBA Form contains the stamp of such Designated Intermediary;
6. Ensure that you have funds equal to the Bid Amount in the ASBA Account maintained with the SCSB, before submitting the ASBA Form to any of the Designated Intermediaries;
7. In case of joint Bids, ensure that first Bidder is the ASBA Account holder (or the UPI-linked bank account holder, as the case may be) and the signature of the first Bidder is included in the Bid cum Application Form;
8. Ensure that you request for and receive a stamped acknowledgement counterfoil by specifying the application number for all your Bid options as proof of registration of the Bid cum Application Form for all your Bid options from the concerned Designated Intermediary;
9. If the first Bidder is not the ASBA Account holder (or the UPI-linked bank account holder, as the case may be), ensure that the Bid cum Application Form is signed by the ASBA Account holder (or the UPI-linked bank account holder, as the case may be);
10. Ensure that the name(s) given in the Bid cum Application Form is/are exactly the same as the name(s) in which the beneficiary account is held with the Depository Participant. In case of joint Bids, the Bid cum Application Form should contain only the name of the First Bidder whose name should also appear as the first holder of the beneficiary account held in joint names. Ensure that the signature of the First Bidder is included in the Bid cum Application Forms. PAN of the First Bidder is required to be specified in case of joint Bids;
11. RIBs bidding in the Offer to ensure that they shall use only their own ASBA Account or only their own bank account linked UPI ID which is UPI 2.0 certified by NPCI (only for UPI Bidders using the UPI Mechanism) to make an application in the Offer and not ASBA Account or bank account linked UPI ID of any third party;

12. Ensure that you submit the revised Bids to the same Designated Intermediary, through whom the original Bid was placed and obtain a revised acknowledgment;
13. UPI Bidders not using the UPI Mechanism, should submit their Bid cum Application Form directly with SCSBs and not with any other Designated Intermediary;
14. Ensure that you have correctly signed the authorisation/undertaking box in the Bid cum Application Form, or have otherwise provided an authorisation to the SCSBs or Sponsor Banks, as applicable, via the electronic mode, for blocking funds in the ASBA Account equivalent to the Bid Amount mentioned in the Bid cum Application Form, as the case may be, at the time of submission of the Bid. In case of UPI Bidders submitting their Bids and participating in the Offer through the UPI Mechanism, ensure that you authorise the UPI Mandate Request raised by the Sponsor Banks for blocking of funds equivalent to Bid Amount and subsequent debit of funds in case of Allotment;
15. Except for Bids (i) on behalf of the Central or State Governments and the officials appointed by the courts, who, in terms of the SEBI circular dated June 30, 2008, may be exempt from specifying their PAN for transacting in the securities market, (ii) submitted by Bidders who are exempt from the requirement of obtaining/specifying their PAN for transacting in the securities market, and (iii) Bids by persons resident in the state of Sikkim, who, in terms of a SEBI circulars MRD/DoP/Dep/Cir-09/06 and MRD/DoP/SE/Cir-13/06 dated July 20, 2006 and September 26, 2006, respectively, may be exempted from specifying their PAN for transacting in the securities market, all Bidders should mention their PAN allotted under the IT Act. The exemption for the Central or the State Government and officials appointed by the courts and for investors residing in the State of Sikkim is subject to (a) the Demographic Details received from the respective depositories confirming the exemption granted to the beneficiary owner by a suitable description in the PAN field and the beneficiary account remaining in “active status”; and (b) in the case of residents of Sikkim, the address as per the Demographic Details evidencing the same. All other applications in which PAN is not mentioned were rejected;
16. Ensure that the Demographic Details are updated, true and correct in all respects;
17. Ensure that thumb impressions and signatures other than in the languages specified in the Eighth Schedule to the Constitution of India are attested by a Magistrate or a Notary Public or a Special Executive Magistrate under official seal;
18. Ensure that the category and the investor status is indicated in the Bid cum Application Form;
19. Ensure that in case of Bids under power of attorney or by limited companies, corporates, trust, etc., relevant documents are submitted;
20. Ensure that Bids submitted by any person resident outside India is in compliance with applicable foreign and Indian laws;
21. Ensure that the Bidder’s depository account is active, the correct DP ID, Client ID, the PAN, UPI ID, if applicable, are mentioned in their Bid cum Application Form and that the name of the Bidder, the DP ID, Client ID, the PAN and UPI ID, if applicable, entered into the online IPO system of the Stock Exchanges by the relevant Designated Intermediary, as applicable, matches with the name, DP ID, Client ID, PAN and UPI ID, if applicable, available in the Depository database;
22. Ensure that when applying in the Offer using UPI, the name of your SCSB appears in the list of SCSBs displayed on the SEBI website which are live on UPI. Further, also ensure that the name of the mobile application and the UPI handle being used for making the application in the Offer is also appearing in the “list of mobile applications for using UPI in public issues” displayed on the SEBI website;
23. UPI Bidders who wish to revise their Bids using the UPI Mechanism, should submit the revised Bid with the Designated Intermediaries, pursuant to which UPI Bidders should ensure acceptance of the UPI Mandate Request received from the Sponsor Banks to authorise blocking of funds equivalent to the revised Bid Amount in the UPI Bidder’s ASBA Account;
24. Ensure that you have accepted the UPI Mandate Request received from the Sponsor Banks prior to 5:00 p.m. of the Working Day immediately after the Bid/ Offer Closing Date;
25. The ASBA Bidders shall ensure that Bids above ₹500,000 are uploaded only by the SCSBs;
26. UPI Bidders shall ensure that details of the Bid are reviewed and verified by opening the attachment in the UPI Mandate Request and then proceed to authorise the UPI Mandate Request using his/her UPI PIN. Upon the authorisation of the mandate using his/her UPI PIN, a UPI Bidder may be deemed to have verified the attachment

containing the application details of the UPI Bidder in the UPI Mandate Request and have agreed to block the entire Bid Amount and authorised the Sponsor Banks to block the Bid Amount mentioned in the Bid Cum Application Form;

27. Ensure that Anchor Investors submit their Bid cum Application Forms only to the BRLMs;
28. Investors must ensure that their PAN is linked with Aadhaar and are in compliance with the notification by the CBDT dated February 13, 2020 read with press releases dated June 25, 2021 and September 17, 2021, read with press release dated September 17, 2021. CBDT circular no.7 of 2022, dated March 30, 2022, read with press release dated March 28, 2023;
29. FPIs making MIM Bids using the same PAN, and different beneficiary account numbers, Client IDs and DP IDs, are required to submit a confirmation that their Bids are under the MIM structure and indicate the name of their investment managers in such confirmation which were required to be submitted along with each of their Bid cum Application Forms. In the absence of such confirmation from the relevant FPIs, such MIM Bids were rejected; and
30. Ensure that while Bidding through a Designated Intermediary, the Bid cum Application Form (other than for Anchor Investors and UPI Bidders) is submitted to a Designated Intermediary in a Bidding Centre and that the SCSB where the ASBA Account, as specified in the ASBA Form, is maintained has named at least one branch at that location for the Designated Intermediary to deposit ASBA Forms (a list of such branches is available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in).

The Bid cum Application Form was liable to be rejected if the above instructions, as applicable, were not complied with. Application made using incorrect UPI handle or using a bank account of an SCSB or SCSBs which is not mentioned in the list available on the website of SEBI at www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmId=43 and updated from time to time and at such other websites as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time.

Don'ts:

1. Do not Bid for lower than the minimum Bid size;
2. Do not Bid for a Bid Amount exceeding ₹200,000 (for Bids by Retail Individual Bidders);
3. Do not pay the Bid Amount in cheques, demand drafts or by cash, money order, postal order or by stock invest;
4. Do not send Bid cum Application Forms by post; instead submit the same to the Designated Intermediary only;
5. Do not Bid at Cut-off Price (for Bids by QIBs and Non-Institutional Bidders);
6. Do not instruct your respective banks to release the funds blocked in the ASBA Account under the ASBA process;
7. Do not submit the Bid for an amount more than funds available in your ASBA account.
8. Do not submit Bids on plain paper or on incomplete or illegible Bid cum Application Forms or on Bid cum Application Forms in a colour prescribed for another category of a Bidder;
9. In case of ASBA Bidders, do not submit more than one ASBA Forms per ASBA Account;
10. If you are a UPI Bidder and are using UPI mechanism, do not submit more than one ASBA Form for each UPI ID;
11. Anchor Investors should not Bid through the ASBA process;
12. Do not submit the ASBA Forms to any Designated Intermediary that is not authorised to collect the relevant ASBA Forms or to our Company;
13. Do not Bid on a Bid cum Application Form that does not have the stamp of the relevant Designated Intermediary;
14. Do not submit the General Index Register (GIR) number instead of the PAN;
15. Do not submit incorrect details of the DP ID, Client ID, PAN and UPI ID (for UPI Bidders bidding through the UPI Mechanism), if applicable, or provide details for a beneficiary account which is suspended or for which details cannot be verified by the Registrar to the Offer;
16. Do not submit a Bid in case you are not eligible to acquire Equity Shares under applicable law or your relevant constitutional documents or otherwise;

17. Do not Bid if you are not competent to contract under the Indian Contract Act, 1872 (other than minors having valid depository accounts as per Demographic Details provided by the depository);
18. Do not submit a Bid/revise a Bid Amount, with a price less than the Floor Price or higher than the Cap Price;
19. Do not submit a Bid using UPI ID, if you are not a UPI Bidder;
20. Do not submit your Bid after 3.00 pm on the Bid/Offer Closing Date;
21. If you are a QIB, do not submit your Bid after 3:00 pm on the QIB Bid/Offer Closing Date;
22. Do not Bid for a Bid Amount exceeding ₹200,000 (for Bids by Retail Individual Bidders) and ₹500,000 (net of Employee Discount) for Bids by Eligible Employees Bidding in the Employee Reservation Portion;
23. In case of ASBA Bidders (other than 3-in-1 Bids) Syndicate Members shall ensure that they do not upload any bids above ₹ 500,000;
24. Do not Bid on another ASBA Form after you have submitted a Bid to any of the Designated Intermediaries;
25. Do not Bid on another ASBA Form or the Anchor Investor Application Form, as the case may be, after you have submitted a Bid to any of the Designated Intermediaries;
26. Do not Bid for Equity Shares in excess of what is specified for each category;
27. Do not fill up the Bid cum Application Form such that the Equity Shares Bid for, exceeds the Offer size and/or investment limit or maximum number of the Equity Shares that can be held under applicable laws or regulations or maximum amount permissible under applicable laws or regulations, or under the terms of the Red Herring Prospectus;
28. Do not submit the Bid without ensuring that funds equivalent to the entire Bid Amount are available for blocking in the relevant ASBA Account or in the case of UPI Bidders Bidding using the UPI Mechanism, in the UPI-linked bank account where funds for making the Bid are available;
29. Do not withdraw your Bid or lower the size of your Bid (in terms of quantity of the Equity Shares or the Bid Amount) at any stage, if you are a QIB or a Non-Institutional Bidder. UPI Bidders can revise or withdraw their Bids on or before the Bid/ Offer Closing Date;
30. Do not submit Bids to a Designated Intermediary at a location other than the Bidding Centres;
31. If you are a UPI Bidder which is submitting the ASBA Form with any of the Designated Intermediaries and using your UPI ID for the purpose of blocking of funds, do not use any third party bank account or third party linked bank account UPI ID;
32. Do not Bid if you are an OCB;
33. Do not link the UPI ID with a bank account maintained with a bank that is not UPI 2.0 certified by the NPCI in case of Bids submitted by UPI Bidders using the UPI Mechanism;
34. Do not submit more than one Bid cum Application Form for each UPI ID in case of UPI Bidders Bidding using the UPI Mechanism;
35. Do not submit a Bid cum Application Form with a third party UPI ID or using a third party bank account (in case of Bids submitted by UPI Bidders using the UPI Mechanism); and
36. UPI Bidders Bidding through the UPI Mechanism using the incorrect UPI handle or using a bank account of an SCSB or a bank which is not mentioned in the list provided in the SEBI website is liable to be rejected; and

The Bid cum Application Form was liable to be rejected if the above instructions, as applicable, were not complied with.

Further, in case of any pre-Offer or post Offer related issues regarding share certificates/demat credit/refund orders/unblocking etc., investors shall reach out to our Company Secretary and Compliance Officer. For details of Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, see “General Information” on page 80.

For details of grounds for technical rejections of a Bid cum Application Form, please see the General Information Document.

Names of entities responsible for finalising the basis of allotment in a fair and proper manner

The authorised employees of the Stock Exchanges, along with the BRLMs and the Registrar, shall ensure that the basis of allotment is finalised in a fair and proper manner in accordance with the procedure specified in SEBI ICDR Regulations.

Method of allotment as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time

Our Company will not make any allotment in excess of the Equity Shares through the Offer Document except in case of oversubscription for the purpose of rounding off to make allotment, in consultation with the Designated Stock Exchange. Further, upon oversubscription, an allotment of not more than 1% of the Offer may be made for the purpose of making allotment in minimum lots.

The allotment of Equity Shares to applicants other than to the Retail Individual Bidders, Non-Institutional Bidders and Anchor Investors shall be on a proportionate basis within the respective investor categories and the number of securities allotted shall be rounded off to the nearest integer, subject to minimum allotment being equal to the minimum application size as determined and disclosed. The Allotment of Equity Shares to Anchor Investors shall be on a discretionary basis.

The allocation to each NII was not allowed to be less than the Minimum NII Application Size, subject to availability of Equity Shares in the Non-Institutional Portion and the remaining available Equity Shares, if any, was allocated on a proportionate basis in accordance with the conditions specified in this regard in Schedule XIII of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

The allotment of Equity Shares to each Retail Individual Bidders shall not be less than the minimum bid lot, subject to the availability of shares in Retail Individual Bidders Portion, and the remaining available shares, if any, shall be allotted on a proportionate basis.

Payment into Escrow Account(s) for Anchor Investors

Our Company and the Selling Shareholders, in consultation with the BRLMs, in their absolute discretion, decided the list of Anchor Investors to whom the CAN was sent, pursuant to which the details of the Equity Shares allocated to them in their respective names was notified to such Anchor Investors. Anchor Investors were not permitted to Bid in the Offer through the ASBA process. Instead, Anchor Investors were required to transfer the Bid Amount (through direct credit, RTGS, NACH or NEFT) to the Escrow Accounts. For Anchor Investors, the payment instruments for payment into the Escrow Account(s) was to be drawn in favour of:

- (a) In case of resident Anchor Investors: “FEDBANK FINANCIAL SERVICES LIMITED - ANCHOR RESIDENT A/C”
- (b) In case of Non-Resident Anchor Investors: “FEDBANK FINANCIAL SERVICES LIMITED - ANCHOR NON-RESIDENT A/C”

Anchor Investors were required to note that the escrow mechanism is not prescribed by SEBI and has been established as an arrangement between our Company, the Selling Shareholders, the Syndicate, the Escrow Collection Bank and the Registrar to the Offer to facilitate collections of Bid amounts from Anchor Investors.

Pre-Offer Advertisement

Our Company, after filing the Red Herring Prospectus with the RoC, published a pre-Offer advertisement, in the form prescribed by the SEBI ICDR Regulations, in all editions of The Financial Express, an English national daily newspaper, all editions of Jansatta, a Hindi national daily newspaper and the Mumbai edition of Navshakti, a widely circulated Marathi national daily newspaper (Marathi also being the regional language of Maharashtra, where our Registered and Corporate Office is located), each with wide circulation.

In the pre-Offer advertisement, we stated the Bid/ Offer Opening Date and the Bid/ Offer Closing Date and the QIB Bid/Offer Closing Date. This advertisement, was in the format prescribed in Part A of Schedule X of the SEBI ICDR Regulations.

The above information was given for the benefit of the Bidders/applicants. Bidders/applicants were advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that the number of Equity Shares Bid for did not exceed the prescribed limits under applicable laws or regulations and as specified in this Prospectus.

Signing of the Underwriting Agreement and the Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra at Mumbai (“RoC”) Filing

- (a) Our Company, the Selling Shareholders and the Syndicate entered into an Underwriting Agreement on November 25, 2023.

- (b) This Prospectus has been filed with the RoC in accordance with applicable law and contains details of the Offer Price, the Anchor Investor Offer Price, Offer size, and underwriting arrangements is complete in all material respects.

Depository Arrangements

The Allotment of the Equity Shares in the Offer shall be only in a dematerialised form, (i.e., not in the form of physical certificates but be fungible and be represented by the statement issued through the electronic mode). For more information, see “*Terms of the Offer*” on page 455.

Undertakings by our Company

Our Company undertakes the following:

- adequate arrangements have been made to collect all Bid cum Application Forms submitted by Bidders.
- the complaints received in respect of the Offer shall be attended to by our Company expeditiously and satisfactorily;
- all steps for completion of the necessary formalities for listing and commencement of trading at the Stock Exchanges where the Equity Shares are proposed to be listed shall be taken within six Working Days from the Bid/ Offer Closing Date or such other period as may be prescribed by SEBI;
- if Allotment is not made within the prescribed time period under applicable law, the entire subscription amount received will be refunded/unblocked within the time prescribed under applicable law. If there is delay beyond the prescribed time, our Company shall pay interest prescribed under the Companies Act, the SEBI ICDR Regulations and applicable law for the delayed period;
- the funds required for making refunds (to the extent applicable) as per the mode(s) disclosed shall be made available to the Registrar to the Offer by our Company;
- where refunds (to the extent applicable) are made through electronic transfer of funds, a suitable communication shall be sent to the unsuccessful Bidder within such time as may be prescribed by SEBI, giving details of the bank where refunds shall be credited along with amount and expected date of electronic credit of refund;
- Promoter’s contribution, if any, shall be brought in advance before the Bid/ Offer Opening Date and the balance, if any, shall be brought in on a pro rata basis before calls are made on the Allottees, in accordance with the applicable provisions of the SEBI ICDR Regulations;
- Except for the allotment of Equity Shares pursuant to the Fresh Issue and upon any exercise of options vested pursuant to the ESOP 2018, no further issue of Equity Shares shall be made till the Equity Shares offered through the Red Herring Prospectus are listed or until the Bid monies are unblocked in ASBA Account/refunded on account of non-listing, under-subscription, etc.;
- compliance with all disclosure and accounting norms as may be specified by SEBI from time to time;
- our Company and the Selling Shareholders, in consultation with the BRLMs, reserves the right not to proceed with the Offer, in whole or in part thereof, to the extent of the Offered Shares, after the Bid/ Offer Opening Date but before the Allotment. In such an event, our Company would issue a public notice in the newspapers in which the pre-Offer advertisements were published, within two days of the Bid/ Offer Closing Date or such other time as may be prescribed by the SEBI, providing reasons for not proceeding with the Offer and inform the Stock Exchanges promptly on which the Equity Shares are proposed to be listed; and
- if our Company and the Selling Shareholders, in consultation with the BRLMs, withdraws the Offer after the Bid/ Offer Closing Date and thereafter determines that it will proceed with an issue of the Equity Shares, our Company shall file a fresh draft red herring prospectus with the SEBI.

Undertakings by the Selling Shareholders

Each Selling Shareholder severally and not jointly undertakes in respect of itself as a ‘Selling Shareholder’ and its portion of the Offered Shares that:

- the Equity Shares being sold by it pursuant to the Offer have been held by them for a period of at least one year prior to the date of filing this Prospectus with SEBI, are fully paid-up and are in dematerialised form;

- they shall provide all reasonable co-operation as requested by our Company in relation to the completion of allotment and dispatch of the Allotment Advice and CAN, if required, and refund orders to the extent of their respective portion of Offered Shares pursuant to the Offer;
- they are the legal and beneficial owner of the Equity Shares which are offered by them pursuant to the Offer for Sale and are free and clear of any pre-emptive rights, liens, charges, pledges, or transfer restrictions;
- that they shall provide such reasonable support and extend such reasonable cooperation as may be required by our Company and the BRLMs in redressal of such investor grievances that pertain to the extent of their respective portion of Offered Shares pursuant to the Offer;
- they shall deposit their respective portions of Offered Shares in an escrow demat in accordance with the share escrow agreement to be executed between the parties to such share escrow agreement;
- they are not debarred from accessing the capital markets or debarred from buying, selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by the SEBI; and
- it shall not have recourse to the proceeds of the Offer, which shall be held in escrow in its favour, until final approval for trading of the Equity Shares from the Stock Exchanges where listing is sought has been received.

Utilisation of Offer Proceeds

Our Company and the Selling Shareholders, severally and not jointly, specifically confirm that all monies received out of the Offer shall be credited/transferred to a separate bank account other than the bank account referred to in sub-section (3) of Section 40 of the Companies Act.

Impersonation

Attention of the Bidders is specifically drawn to the provisions of sub-section (1) of Section 38 of the Companies Act, 2013 which is reproduced below:

“Any person who –

- makes or abets making of an application in a fictitious name to a company for acquiring, or subscribing for, its securities; or*
- makes or abets making of multiple applications to a company in different names or in different combinations of his name or surname for acquiring or subscribing for its securities; or*
- otherwise induces directly or indirectly a company to allot, or register any transfer of, securities to him, or to any other person in a fictitious name, shall be liable for action under Section 447.”*

The liability prescribed under Section 447 of the Companies Act, 2013 for fraud involving an amount of at least ₹1 million or 1% of the turnover of the company, whichever is lower, includes imprisonment for a term which shall not be less than six months extending up to 10 years and fine of an amount not less than the amount involved in the fraud, extending up to three times such amount (provided that where the fraud involves public interest, such term shall not be less than three years.) Further, where the fraud involves an amount less than ₹1 million or one per cent of the turnover of the company, whichever is lower, and does not involve public interest, any person guilty of such fraud shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to five years or with fine which may extend to ₹5 million or with both.

RESTRICTIONS ON FOREIGN OWNERSHIP OF INDIAN SECURITIES

Foreign investment in Indian securities is regulated through the Industrial Policy, 1991 of the Government of India and FEMA. While the Industrial Policy, 1991 prescribes the limits and the conditions subject to which foreign investment can be made in different sectors of the Indian economy, FEMA regulates the precise manner in which such investment may be made. Under the Industrial Policy, unless specifically restricted, foreign investment is freely permitted in all sectors of the Indian economy up to any extent and without any prior approvals, but the foreign investor is required to follow certain prescribed procedures for making such investment. The RBI and the concerned ministries/departments are responsible for granting approval for foreign investment under the FDI Policy and FEMA.

The Government has from time to time made policy pronouncements on foreign direct investment (“**FDI**”) through press notes and press releases. The Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India (*earlier known as Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion*) (“**DPIIT**”), issued the Consolidated FDI Policy, with effective from October 15, 2020 (the “**FDI Policy**”), which subsumes and supersedes all previous press notes, press releases, clarifications and circulars on FDI issued by the DPIIT that were in force and effect prior to October 15, 2020. The FDI Policy will be valid until superseded in totality or part thereof. FDI in companies engaged in sectors/ activities which are not listed in the FDI Policy is permitted up to 100% of the paid up share capital of such company under the automatic route, subject to compliance with certain prescribed conditions. In terms of the FDI Policy, if our Company becomes a foreign owned and controlled company, we will be subject to additional restrictions on foreign investments under the FDI Policy.

The transfer of shares between an Indian resident and a non-resident does not require the prior approval of the RBI, provided that (i) the activities of the investee company are under the automatic route under the FDI policy and transfer does not attract the provisions of the Takeover Regulations; (ii) the non-resident shareholding is within the sectoral limits under the FDI policy; and (iii) the pricing is in accordance with the guidelines prescribed by the SEBI/RBI.

As per the existing policy of the Government of India, OCBs cannot participate in this Offer. For details, see “*Offer Procedure*” on page 465.

Further, in accordance with Press Note No. 3 (2020 Series), dated April 17, 2020 issued by the DPIIT and the Foreign Exchange Management (Non-debt Instruments) Amendment Rules, 2020 which came into effect from April 22, 2020, any investment, subscription, purchase or sale of equity instruments by entities of a country which shares land border with India or where the beneficial owner of an investment into India is situated in or is a citizen of any such country, will require prior approval of the Government, as prescribed in the FDI Policy and the FEMA Rules. Further, in the event of transfer of ownership of any existing or future foreign direct investment in an entity in India, directly or indirectly, resulting in the beneficial ownership falling within the aforesaid restriction/ purview, such subsequent change in the beneficial ownership will also require approval of the Government. Pursuant to the Foreign Exchange Management (Non-debt Instruments) (Fourth Amendment) Rules, 2020 issued on December 8, 2020, a multilateral bank or fund, of which India is a member, shall not be treated as an entity of a particular country nor shall any country be treated as the beneficial owner of the investments of such bank or fund in India. Each Bidder should seek independent legal advice about its ability to participate in the Offer. In the event such prior approval of the Government of India is required, and such approval has been obtained, the Bidder shall intimate our Company and the Registrar in writing about such approval along with a copy thereof within the Offer Period.

For details of the aggregate limit for investments by NRIs and FPIs in our Company, see “*Offer Procedure – Bids by Eligible Non Resident Indians (“NRIs”)*” and “*Offer Procedure – Bids by Foreign Portfolio Investors (“FPIs”)*” on pages 470 and 471.

Foreign Exchange Laws

The foreign investment in our Company is governed by, *inter alia*, the FEMA, the FEMA Non-debt Instruments Rules, the FDI Policy issued and amended by way of press notes, and the SEBI FPI Regulations.

In terms of the FEMA Non-debt Instruments Rules, the aggregate FPI investment limit is the sectoral cap applicable to Indian company as prescribed in the FEMA Non-debt Instruments Rules with respect to its paid-up equity capital on a fully diluted basis.

The Equity Shares offered in the Offer have not been, and will not be, registered under the U.S. Securities Act and may not be offered or sold within the United States, except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the U.S. Securities Act and applicable state securities law. Accordingly, the Equity Shares are only being offered and sold outside the United States to investors that are not U.S. Persons, nor persons acquiring for the account or benefit of U.S. Persons, in “offshore transactions” as defined in and in reliance on Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act and the applicable laws of the jurisdiction where those offers and sales occur. There will be no offering of securities in the United States.

The above information is given for the benefit of the Bidders. Bidders are advised to make their independent investigations and ensure that the number of Equity Shares Bid for do not exceed the applicable limits under laws or regulations.

SECTION VIII: DESCRIPTION OF EQUITY SHARES AND TERMS OF ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

Capitalized terms used in this section have the meanings that have been given to such terms in the Articles of Association of our Company. Pursuant to Schedule I of the Companies Act and the SEBI ICDR Regulations, the main provisions of the Articles of Association of our Company are detailed below:

The Articles of Association of our Company were amended pursuant to resolution of our Board dated September 5, 2023 and shareholders' resolution dated September 27, 2023.

Share Capital and Variation of Rights

The authorised capital of our Company is as expressed in the Memorandum of Association with power to increase or reduce the Capital and to divide the shares in the Capital into such classes subject to the provisions of the Companies Act or any statutory modification thereof. The shares in the capital of our Company shall be under the control of the Directors who may issue, allot or otherwise dispose of the same or any of them to such persons, in such proportion and on such terms and conditions and either at a premium or at par or at a discount (subject to compliance with Section 52 and 53 and other sections of the Companies Act. Our Company shall, except as otherwise provided by its Articles, be entitled to treat the registered holder of any shares the absolute owner thereof and shall be under no obligation to recognize any interest, equity or trust in affecting any share other than the absolute rights thereof of the registered holder.

If at any time the share capital is divided into different classes of shares, the rights attached to any class (unless otherwise provided by the terms of issue of the shares of that class) may, subject to the provisions of section 48 of the Companies Act, and whether or not our Company is being wound up, be varied with the consent in writing of the holders of three-fourths of the issued shares of that class, or with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a separate meeting of the holders of the shares of that class. To every such separate meeting, the provisions of these regulations relating to general meetings shall mutatis mutandis apply, but so that the necessary quorum shall be at least five persons holding at least one-third of the issued shares of the class in question. The rights conferred upon the holders of the shares of any class issued with preferred or other rights shall not, unless otherwise expressly provided by the terms of issue of the shares of that class, be deemed to be varied by the creation or issue of further shares ranking *pari passu* therewith.

Forfeiture of Shares

If a member fails to pay any call, or instalment of a call, on the day appointed for payment thereof, the Board may, at any time thereafter during such time as any part of the call or instalment remains unpaid, serve a notice on him requiring payment of so much of the call or instalment as is unpaid, together with any interest which may have accrued. The notice shall name a further day (not being earlier than the expiry of fourteen days from the date of service of the notice) on or before which the payment required by the notice is to be made and state that, in the event of non-payment on or before the day so named, the shares in respect of which the call was made shall be liable to be forfeited. If the requirements of any such notice as aforesaid are not complied with, any share in respect of which the notice has been given may, at any time thereafter, before the payment required by the notice has been made, be forfeited by a resolution of the Board to that effect.

Lien

Our Company shall have a first and paramount lien on every share/debenture (not being a fully paid share/debenture), registered in the name of each Member (whether solely or jointly with others) and upon the proceeds of sale thereof for all moneys (whether presently payable or not) called, or payable at a fixed time, in respect of that share / debenture and no equitable interest in any share shall be created upon the footing and condition that this Article will have full effect. Our Company shall have a first and paramount lien on all shares (not being fully paid shares) standing registered in the name of a single person, for all monies presently payable by him or his estate to our Company.

Any lien on a share shall extend to all dividends payable and bonuses declared from time to time in respect of such shares. Unless otherwise agreed, the registration of transfer of shares / debentures shall operate as a waiver of our Company's lien, if any, on such shares / debentures. The Board may at any time declare any share to be wholly or in part exempt from the provisions of this clause. The Company may sell, in such manner as the Board thinks fit, any shares on which our Company has a lien. To give effect to any such sale, the Board may authorise some person to transfer the shares sold to the purchaser thereof. The purchaser shall be registered as the holder of the shares comprised in any such transfer. The purchaser shall not be bound to see to the application of the purchase money, nor shall his title to the shares be affected by any irregularity or invalidity in the proceedings in reference to the sale.

Shares and Certificates

The shares in the capital shall be numbered progressively according to their several denominations and except in the manner hereinafter mentioned no share shall be sub-divided. Every forfeited or surrendered share shall continue to bear the number by

which the same was originally distinguished. Except in respect of shares held as nominee of the Promoter or as required by law or ordered by a Court of competent jurisdiction no person shall be recognised by our Company as holding any shares upon any trust and our Company shall not be bound by or be compelled in any way to recognise (even when having notice thereof) any benami, equitable, contingent, future or partial interest in any share or any interest in any fractional part of a share (except only as by these regulations or by law otherwise provided) or any other rights in respect of any share, except in an absolute right to the entirety thereof in the registered holder.

Every share certificate shall be issued under the seal of our Company, if any, which shall be affixed in the presence of, and signed by two directors duly authorized by the Board of Directors of our Company for the purpose or the committee of the Board and the secretary or any person authorised by the Board. Every person whose name is entered as a member in the register of members shall be entitled to receive, within two months from the date of allotment and within one month of the receipt of application of registration of transfer, transmission, sub division, consolidation or renewal of any of its shares as the case maybe, as per the Companies Act and the rules made thereunder as amended from time to time:

- a. One or more certificates for all his shares without payment; and
- b. Several certificates, each for one or more of his shares, upon request without making any charge for such splitting or consolidation into market units of trading.

Share certificates shall be issued in market lots and no fee shall be charged for the same. Every certificate shall specify the name of the person in whose favour it is issued. Every certificate shall be under the seal if any, and shall specify the shares to which it relates and the amount paid up thereon. In respect of any share or shares held jointly by several persons, our Company shall not be bound to issue more than one certificate, and delivery of a certificate for a share to the person whose name stands first in the register of members of our Company as one of the joint holders shall be sufficient delivery to all such holders

If any share certificate be worn out, defaced, mutilated or torn or if there be no further space on the back for endorsement of transfer, then upon production and surrender thereof to our Company, a new certificate may be issued in lieu thereof, and if any certificate is lost or destroyed then upon proof thereof to the satisfaction of our Company and on execution of such indemnity as our Company deem adequate, a new certificate in lieu thereof shall be given. Every certificate under this Article shall be issued upon payment of such fees for each certificate as may be specified by the Board (which fees shall not exceed the maximum amount permitted under the applicable law). No fee shall be charged for issue of new certificates in replacement of those which are old, defaced or worn out or where there is no further space on the back thereof for endorsement of transfer.

Transfer and Transmission

The instrument of transfer of any share shall be in writing and all the provisions of the Companies Act, and of any statutory modification thereof for the time being shall be duly complied with in respect of all transfer of shares and registration thereof and shall be executed by or on behalf of both the transferor and transferee. The transferor shall be deemed to remain a holder of the share until the name of the transferee is entered in the register of members in respect thereof. The Board may, subject to the provisions of these Articles and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act or any other law for the time being in force, decline or refuse by giving reasons, whether in pursuance of any power of our Company under these Articles or otherwise, to register or acknowledge any transfer of, or the transmission by operation of law of the right to, any securities or interest of a Member in our Company, after providing sufficient cause, within a period of thirty days from the date on which the instrument of transfer, or the intimation of such transmission, as the case may be, was delivered to our Company. The registration of transfer of any securities shall not be refused on the ground of the transferor being alone or jointly with any other person or persons, indebted to our Company on any account whatsoever except where our Company has a lien on shares.

Any person becoming entitled to a share in consequence of the death or insolvency of a member may, upon such evidence being produced as may from time to time properly be required by the Board and subject as hereinafter provided, elect either to be registered himself as holder of the share or to make such transfer of the share as the deceased or insolvent member could have made. If the person so becoming entitled shall elect to be registered as holder of the share himself, he shall deliver or send to our Company a notice in writing signed by him stating that he so elects. If the person aforesaid shall elect to transfer the share, he shall testify his election by executing a transfer of the share. All the limitations, restrictions and provisions of these regulations relating to the right to transfer and the registration of transfers of shares shall be applicable to any such notice or transfer as aforesaid as if the death or insolvency of the member had not occurred and the notice or transfer were a transfer signed by that member.

In the event the successor elects to become a member of our Company, he shall deliver or send a notice to our Company in writing signed by him that he so elects. Such person may, with the consent of the Board (which the Board shall not be under any obligation to give), upon producing such evidence that he sustains the character in respect of which he proposes to act under the Article, or of his title, as the Board of Directors think sufficient, be registered as a member in respect of such shares, or may, subject to the regulations as to transfer hereinabove contained, transfer such shares. All the limitations, restrictions and provisions of these regulations relating to the right to transfer and the registration of transfers of shares shall be applicable to

any such notice or transfer as aforesaid as if the death or insolvency of the member had not occurred and the notice or transfer were a transfer signed by that member. No fee shall be charged for registration of transfer, transmission, probate, succession certificate and letters of administration, certificate of death or marriage, power of attorney or similar other document.

General Meeting

All general meetings other than the annual general meeting shall be called extra-ordinary general meeting. The Board may, whenever it thinks fit, call an extra-ordinary general meeting. A general meeting may be called by giving not less than clear twenty-one days' notice either in writing or through electronic mode. Every notice shall specify the place, date, day and the hour of the meeting and shall contain a statement of the business to be transacted at such meeting. Any accidental omission to give notice to, or the non-receipt of such notice by, any member or other person who is entitled to such notice for any meeting shall not invalidate the proceedings of the meeting.

Every annual general meeting shall be called during business hours, that is, between 9 a.m. and 6 p.m. on any day that is not a national holiday and shall be held either at the registered office of our Company or at some other place within the city, town or village in which the registered office of our Company is situate. Not more than fifteen months shall elapse between the date of one annual general meeting of a company and that of the next.

No business shall be transacted at any general meeting unless a quorum of members is present at the time when the meeting proceeds to business.

Chairman

Any existing/former director of the Promoter shall be the Chairman of the Company. In the absence of the Chairman, the Directors present may elect one of their members to be the Chairman of the meeting of the Board.

If no such Chairperson is elected or if at any meeting of the Board, the Chairperson is not present within five minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting, the directors present may choose one amongst themselves to be Chairperson of the meeting.

Directors and their Meetings

The number of directors shall not be less than three and not more than nine. Our Company may appoint more than 9 directors subject to the provisions of Section 149 of the Companies Act, after passing a special resolution. Subject to the provisions of Companies Act, our Company shall have the required number of independent directors on its Board. Not less than two-thirds of the total number of directors of our Company shall be persons whose period of office is liable to determination by retirement of directors by rotation and be appointed by our Company in general meeting.

A meeting of the Board shall be called by giving not less than seven days' notice in writing to every director at his address registered with our Company and such notice shall be sent by hand delivery or by post or by electronic means. Subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, the quorum for a meeting shall be one third of its total strength or two directors, whichever is higher, and the participation of the directors by video conferencing or by other audio visual means shall also be counted for the purposes of quorum unless otherwise provided in the Companies Act. Subject to the provisions of the Companies Act and the rules framed thereunder, every Director attending Board Meeting shall be paid out of the funds of our Company such amount as sitting fees as may be determined by the Board for each meeting of the Board of directors or Committees attended by him in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act and rules made thereunder.

Proceedings of the Board

The Directors may meet together at a Board for the dispatch of business from time to time, and at least 4 such meetings shall be held in every year with a time gap of not more than 120 days. The Directors may adjourn and otherwise regulate their meetings and proceedings as they may think fit. The chairman may at any time and the secretary or such other officer of our Company as authorised, shall, upon the request of any Director, convene a meeting of the Board of Directors. Notice of every meeting of the Directors shall be given in writing to every Director at his usual address in India and, in the case of any Director residing abroad, such notice shall also be given by fax or telex to such Director's fax or telex number abroad. A notice of board meeting may also be served electronically, or such other mode as may be prescribed under the Companies Act, rules or secretarial standards.

If a meeting of the Board cannot be held for want of quorum, then the meeting shall stand adjourned to such day, time and place as the Director or Directors present at the meeting may fix. The Directors may subject to the provisions of the Companies Act and the 1949 Act, delegate any of their powers to Committees consisting of such member or members of their body as they think fit and they may from time to time revoke such delegation. Any committee so formed shall in the exercise of the powers so delegated, conform to any regulations that may from time to time be imposed on it by the Directors. No resolution shall be

deemed to have been passed by the Board or by a Committee thereof by circulation, unless:

- a. the resolution has been circulated in draft together with the necessary papers, if any, including through such electronic means to all the Directors or to all the members of the committee, as the case may be, at their addresses registered with our Company in India or abroad (if required) by post or by courier, or through such electronic means as may be prescribed in rules and the Companies Act, and
- b. the resolution has been approved by majority of directors or Members of the Committee who are entitled to vote on the resolution. Provided that, where not less than one-third of the total number of Directors of our Company for the time being require that any resolution under circulation must be decided at a meeting, the chairperson shall put the resolution to be decided at a meeting of the Board.

A resolution passed by way of circulation, as above, shall be noted at a subsequent meeting of the Board or the Committee thereof, as the case may be, and made part of the minutes of such meeting.

Nomination of a person as a Director by the debenture trustee

The Board shall appoint a person nominated by a debenture trustee as a Director on the Board, in the event that the Company has defaulted, in terms of Regulation 15(1)(e) of the Securities Exchange Board of India (Debenture Trustees) Regulations, 1993, for its listed debt securities. In event that such debenture trustee ceases to be the debenture trustee of the Company for its listed debt securities or if the default is made good, whichever is earlier, such Director appointed shall cease to be a Director on the Board.

Chief Executive Officer, Manager, Company Secretary or Chief Financial Officer

Subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, a chief executive officer, manager, company secretary or chief financial officer may be appointed by the Board for such term, at such remuneration and upon such conditions as it may think fit.

Voting Rights

Subject to any rights or restrictions for the time being attached to any class or classes of shares and the provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act:

- a. on a show of hands, every member present in person shall have one vote; and
- b. on a poll, the voting rights of members shall be in proportion to his share in paid-up equity share capital.

A member may exercise his vote at a meeting by electronic means in accordance with Section 108 and shall vote only once.

Declaration and Payment of Dividend

Our Company in a General Meeting may declare dividends, but no dividend shall exceed the amount recommended by the Board. The Board may, subject to the provisions of Section 123 of the Companies Act, from time to time pay to the members such interim dividends as appear to it to be justified by the profits of our Company. The Board may, before recommending any dividend, set aside out of the profits of our Company such sums as it thinks proper as a reserve or reserves which shall, at the discretion of the Board, be applicable for any purpose to which the profits of our Company may be properly applied, including provision for meeting contingencies or for equalising dividends; and pending such application, may, at the like discretion, either be employed in the business of our Company or be invested in such investments (other than shares of our Company) as the Board may, from time to time, think fit. The Board may also carry forward any profits which it may consider necessary not to divide, without setting them aside as a reserve.

Where our Company has declared a dividend but which has not been paid or claimed within 30 days from the date of declaration, our Company shall within seven days from the date of expiry of the said period of 30 days, transfer the total amount of dividend which remains unpaid or unclaimed within the said period of 30 days, to a special account to be opened by our Company in that behalf in any scheduled bank to be called Unpaid Dividend Account of our Company. Any money transferred to the unpaid dividend account of our Company which remains unpaid or unclaimed for a period of seven years from the date of such transfer, shall be transferred by our Company to the fund known as Investor Education and Protection Fund established under the Companies Act. No unclaimed or unpaid dividend shall be forfeited by the Board before the claim becomes barred by law. No dividend shall bear interest against our Company.

Winding Up

Subject to the provisions of 1949 Act, the Companies Act and rules made hereunder:

- a. If our Company shall be wound up, the liquidator may, with the sanction of a shareholders resolution as necessary and

any other sanction required by the Companies Act, divide amongst the members, in specie or kind, the whole or any part of the assets of our Company, whether they shall consist of property of the same kind or not; and

- b. For the purpose aforesaid, the liquidator may set such value as he deems fair upon any property to be divided as aforesaid and may determine how such division shall be carried out as between the members or different classes of members.

The liquidator may, with the like sanction, vest the whole or any part of such assets in trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of the contributories if he considers necessary, but so that no member shall be compelled to accept any shares or other securities whereon there is any liability.

Indemnity

Every Director, Chairman or Managing Director, Whole Time Director, Secretary, or other officer or servant of our Company shall be entitled to be indemnified by our Company against all costs, losses and expenses which any such Director, Whole time Director, Managing Director, Manager, Secretary or other officers or servants of this Company may incur or become liable to pay by reason of any contract entered into or act or thing done by him or them as such officer or servant as in any way in the discharge of his or their duties and such costs, expenses, losses and the amount for which such indemnity is provided shall immediately attach as a lien on the property of our Company and have priority as between the members over all other claims.

No Director, Chairman, Managing Director, Whole Time Director, Secretary or other Officer shall be liable for the acts, receipts, neglects or defaults of any other Director or Officer or for joining in any respect or any other act for conformity or for any loss or expenses happening to our Company through insufficiency or deficiency of the title to any property acquired by the order of the Board of Directors for and on behalf of our Company or for the insufficiency or any security upon which any of the money of our Company shall be invested by any error of judgment, omission, defaults or oversight on his part or for other loss or damage which shall happen in execution of the duties of the respective officer or in relation to loss or damage arising from the bankruptcy, insolvency or bonafide act of any person with whom any of the monies or securities or effects of our Company shall be deposited or entrusted or for any loss occasioned by any error of judgment, omission, defaults or oversight on his part, not for any other loss or damage which shall happen in the execution of the duties of the respective officer or in relation thereto unless the same happens through his dishonesty. This Article shall not, however, affect the provisions of any special contract that may be entered into between our Company and its officers.

SECTION IX: OTHER INFORMATION

MATERIAL CONTRACTS AND DOCUMENTS FOR INSPECTION

The copies of the following contracts which have been entered (not being contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business carried on by our Company) which are material were attached to the copy of the Red Herring Prospectus/ this Prospectus which was delivered to the RoC for filing. Copies of the contracts and also the documents for inspection referred to hereunder, were available for inspection at our Registered and Corporate Office between 10 a.m. and 5 p.m. on all Working Days and were also available at <https://fedfina.com/investor/disclosure/> from the date of the Red Herring Prospectus until the Bid/ Offer Closing Date.

A. Material Contracts for the Offer

- a) Offer Agreement dated July 26, 2023, as amended by the amendment agreement dated November 6, 2023 between our Company, the Selling Shareholders and the BRLMs.
- b) Registrar Agreement dated July 17, 2023 between our Company, the Selling Shareholders and the Registrar to the Offer.
- c) Cash Escrow and Sponsor Banks Agreement dated November 16, 2023 between our Company, the Selling Shareholders, the Registrar to the Offer, the BRLMs, Syndicate Members, the Escrow Collection Bank, Sponsor Banks, Public Offer Account Bank and the Refund Bank.
- d) Share Escrow Agreement dated November 16, 2023 between the Selling Shareholders, our Company and the Share Escrow Agent.
- e) Syndicate Agreement dated November 16, 2023 between our Company, the Selling Shareholders, the BRLMs, Syndicate Members and the Registrar to the Offer.
- f) Underwriting Agreement dated November 25, 2023 between our Company, the Selling Shareholders and the Underwriters.
- g) Monitoring Agency Agreement dated November 16, 2023 between our Company and the Monitoring Agency.

B. Material Documents

- a) Certified copies of the updated Memorandum and Articles of Association of our Company as amended from time to time.
- b) Certificate of incorporation issued by the Registrar of Companies, Kerala dated April 17, 1995 to our Company, under the name 'Fedbank Financial Services Limited'.
- c) Certificate of registration of regional director order for change of state issued by the RoC on July 26, 2021
- d) Certificate of commencement of business issued by the Registrar of Companies, Kerala dated July 17, 1995.
- e) Shareholders' agreement dated May 11, 2018 executed among our Company, Federal Bank and True North Enterprise Private Limited, as supplemented by the deed of adherence dated October 29, 2018 executed by True North Fund VI LLP, read with the First Amendment Agreement and the Second Amendment Agreement.
- f) Share subscription cum shareholders' agreement dated October 2019, as amended by the amendment agreement dated October 27, 2020 and by the second amendment agreement dated February 7, 2022 executed among our Company and Anil Kothuri
- g) Notice cum Waiver Letter dated February 7, 2022 from The Federal Bank Limited and True North Fund VI LLP.
- h) Resolution of the Board of Directors dated June 21, 2023, authorising the Offer and other related matters.
- i) Shareholders' resolution dated July 21, 2023, authorising the Fresh Issue and other related matters.
- j) Resolution of the Board of Directors dated July 17, 2023 taking on record the affirmative consent of the Selling Shareholders for the Offer under the SHA.

- k) Resolutions of the Board of Directors dated July 26, 2023 and November 6, 2023, authorising the Fresh Issue and other related matters.
- l) Application dated July 26, 2023 to the RBI seeking their approval to undertake the Offer.
- m) No-objection certificate dated August 10, 2023 received from RBI for undertaking the Offer.
- n) Consent letters provided by the Selling Shareholders, consenting to participate in the Offer for Sale.
- o) Copies of the annual reports of our Company for the Fiscals 2023, 2022 and 2021.
- p) The examination report dated September 5, 2023 of the Statutory Auditors, on our Restated Financial Information, included in this Prospectus.
- q) ESOP 2018.
- r) The Restated Financial Information.
- s) The statement of possible special tax benefits dated November 16, 2023 from the Statutory Auditors.
- t) Board resolutions / authorisations and consents from the Selling Shareholders as disclosed in “*Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures*” on page 439.
- u) Written consent of the Directors, the BRLMs, the Syndicate Members, Legal Counsel to our Company as to Indian law, Bankers to our Company, Registrar to the Offer, independent chartered accountants, Escrow Collection Bank(s), Public Offer Account Bank, Refund Bank, Sponsor Banks, CRISIL, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer as referred to in their specific capacities.
- v) Written consent dated November 16, 2023 from our Statutory Auditors to include their name in this Prospectus, as required under section 26 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with SEBI ICDR Regulations, and as an “Expert” as defined under section 2(38) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent and in their capacity as an auditor, in respect of the examination report dated September 5, 2023 issued by it on our Restated Financial Information, and the statement of possible special tax benefits dated November 16, 2023 included in this Prospectus and such consent has not been withdrawn as on the date of this Prospectus.
- w) Report titled “*Analysis of NBFC sector and select asset classes in India*” dated October 2023, prepared and issued by CRISIL MI&A, a division of CRISIL, which has been commissioned and paid for by our Company in connection with the Offer for an agreed fee, and the pursuant to addendum no. 3 dated June 14, 2023 and addendum no. 4 dated October 9, 2023 to the agreement for services dated October 22, 2021.
- x) Board resolution dated July 26, 2023 approving the Draft Red Herring Prospectus.
- y) Board resolution dated November 16, 2023 approving the Red Herring Prospectus.
- z) Board resolution dated November 21, 2023 approving the addendum to the Red Herring Prospectus.
- aa) Board resolution dated November 25, 2023 approving this Prospectus.
- bb) KPI Certificate dated November 16, 2023 from M/s R U Kamath & Co, Chartered Accountants.
- cc) Affidavits from our Company and our Promoter, each dated November 6, 2023, confirming receipt of money and allotment of Equity Shares, in relation to certain allotments made by our Company to our Promoter.
- dd) Certificate dated November 7, 2023 from M/s R U Kamath & Co, Chartered Accountants confirming receipt of money and allotment of Equity Shares in relation to certain allotments made by our Company to our Promoter.
- ee) Resolution dated November 6, 2023 passed by the Audit Committee approving the KPIs for disclosure.
- ff) Due diligence certificate dated July 26, 2023 addressed to SEBI from the BRLMs.
- gg) In principle listing approvals dated October 4, 2023 and October 3, 2023 respectively, issued by BSE and NSE, respectively.
- hh) SEBI observation letter dated November 2, 2023.

- ii) Tripartite agreement dated January 13, 2012 between our Company, NSDL and the Registrar to the Offer.
- jj) Tripartite agreement dated August 20, 2020, between our Company, CDSL and the Registrar to the Offer.

Any of the contracts or documents mentioned in this Prospectus may be amended or modified at any time if so required in the interest of our Company or if required by the other parties, without notice to the shareholders subject to compliance of the provisions contained in the Companies Act and other relevant laws.

DECLARATION

I hereby certify and declare that all relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the guidelines/regulations/rules issued by the Government of India or the guidelines/regulations issued by SEBI, established under section 3 of the SEBI Act, as the case may be, have been complied with and no statement, disclosure and undertaking made in this Prospectus is contrary to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the SCRA, the SCRR, the SEBI Act or rules made or guidelines or regulations issued thereunder, as the case may be. I further certify that all statements in this Prospectus are true and correct.

SIGNED BY THE DIRECTOR OF OUR COMPANY

Balakrishnan Krishnamurthy
Chairman and Independent Director

Place: Mumbai
Date: November 25, 2023

DECLARATION

I hereby certify and declare that all relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the guidelines/regulations/rules issued by the Government of India or the guidelines/regulations issued by SEBI, established under section 3 of the SEBI Act, as the case may be, have been complied with and no statement, disclosure and undertaking made in this Prospectus is contrary to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the SCRA, the SCRR, the SEBI Act or rules made or guidelines or regulations issued thereunder, as the case may be. I further certify that all statements in this Prospectus are true and correct.

SIGNED BY THE DIRECTOR OF OUR COMPANY

Anil Kothuri

Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer

Place: Mumbai

Date: November 25, 2023

DECLARATION

I hereby certify and declare that all relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the guidelines/regulations/rules issued by the Government of India or the guidelines/regulations issued by SEBI, established under section 3 of the SEBI Act, as the case may be, have been complied with and no statement, disclosure and undertaking made in this Prospectus is contrary to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the SCRA, the SCRR, the SEBI Act or rules made or guidelines or regulations issued thereunder, as the case may be. I further certify that all statements in this Prospectus are true and correct.

SIGNED BY THE DIRECTOR OF OUR COMPANY

Shyam Srinivasan
Non-Executive Director

Place: Aluva
Date: November 25, 2023

DECLARATION

I hereby certify and declare that all relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the guidelines/regulations/rules issued by the Government of India or the guidelines/regulations issued by SEBI, established under section 3 of the SEBI Act, as the case may be, have been complied with and no statement, disclosure and undertaking made in this Prospectus is contrary to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the SCRA, the SCRR, the SEBI Act or rules made or guidelines or regulations issued thereunder, as the case may be. I further certify that all statements in this Prospectus are true and correct.

SIGNED BY THE DIRECTOR OF OUR COMPANY

Maninder Singh Juneja

Non-Executive Nominee Director

Place: Mumbai

Date: November 25, 2023

DECLARATION

I hereby certify and declare that all relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the guidelines/regulations/rules issued by the Government of India or the guidelines/regulations issued by SEBI, established under section 3 of the SEBI Act, as the case may be, have been complied with and no statement, disclosure and undertaking made in this Prospectus is contrary to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the SCRA, the SCRR, the SEBI Act or rules made or guidelines or regulations issued thereunder, as the case may be. I further certify that all statements in this Prospectus are true and correct.

SIGNED BY THE DIRECTOR OF OUR COMPANY

Ashutosh Khajuria

Non-Executive Nominee Director

Place: Nagpur

Date: November 25, 2023

DECLARATION

I hereby certify and declare that all relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the guidelines/regulations/rules issued by the Government of India or the guidelines/regulations issued by SEBI, established under section 3 of the SEBI Act, as the case may be, have been complied with and no statement, disclosure and undertaking made in this Prospectus is contrary to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the SCRA, the SCRR, the SEBI Act or rules made or guidelines or regulations issued thereunder, as the case may be. I further certify that all statements in this Prospectus are true and correct.

SIGNED BY THE DIRECTOR OF OUR COMPANY

Gauri Rushabh Shah
Independent Director

Place: Mumbai
Date: November 25, 2023

DECLARATION

I hereby certify and declare that all relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the guidelines/regulations/rules issued by the Government of India or the guidelines/regulations issued by SEBI, established under section 3 of the SEBI Act, as the case may be, have been complied with and no statement, disclosure and undertaking made in this Prospectus is contrary to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the SCRA, the SCRR, the SEBI Act or rules made or guidelines or regulations issued thereunder, as the case may be. I further certify that all statements in this Prospectus are true and correct.

SIGNED BY THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OF OUR COMPANY

C.V. Ganesh
Chief Financial Officer

Place: Mumbai
Date: November 25, 2023

DECLARATION BY THE FEDERAL BANK LIMITED

The Federal Bank Limited hereby confirms that all statements, disclosures and undertakings made or confirmed by it in this Prospectus about or in relation to itself, as the Promoter Selling Shareholder and its portion of the Offered Shares, are true and correct. The Federal Bank Limited assumes no responsibility for any other statements, disclosures and undertakings, including any statements, disclosures and undertakings, made by, or relating to the Company or any other Selling Shareholder or any person(s) in this Prospectus.

Signed for and on behalf of **The Federal Bank Limited**

Name: Lakshmanan V

Designation: Senior Vice President & Head Treasury

Date: November 25, 2023

Place: Mumbai

DECLARATION BY TRUE NORTH FUND VI LLP

True North Fund VI LLP hereby confirms that all statements, disclosures and undertakings made or confirmed by it in this Prospectus about or in relation to itself, as the Investor Selling Shareholder, and its portion of the Offered Shares, are true and correct. True North Fund VI LLP assumes no responsibility for any other statements, disclosures and undertakings, including any statements, disclosures and undertakings, made by, or relating to the Company or any other Selling Shareholder or any person(s) in this Prospectus.

Signed for and on behalf of **True North Fund VI LLP**

Name: Maninder Singh Juneja

Designation: Authorised Signatory

Date: November 25, 2023

Place: Mumbai